SUZUKI

GSX-R750

SERVICE MANUAL



Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

IMPORTANT

All street-legal Suzuki motorcycles with engine displacement of 50 cc or greater are subject to Environmental Protection Agency emission regulations. These regulations set specific standards for exhaust emission output levels as well as particular servicing requirements. This manual includes specific imformation required to properly inspect and service GSX-R750 in accordance with all EPA regulations. It is strongly recommended that the chapter on Emission Control, Periodic Servicing, FI System and Fuel System be thoroughly reviewed before any type of service work is performed.

Further information concerning the EPA emission regulations and U.S. Suzuki's emission control program can be found in the U.S. SUZUKI EMISSION CONTROL PROGRAM MANUAL/SERVICE BULLETIN.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

FOREWORD

This manual contains an introductory description on the SUZUKI GSX-R750 and procedures for its inspection/service and overhaul of its main components.
Other information considered as generally known is not included.
Read the GENERAL INFORMATION section to familiarize yourself with the motorcycle and its maintenance. Use this section as well as other sections to use as a guide for proper inspection and service.
This manual will help you know the motorcycle better so that you can assure your customers of fast and reliable service.

- ** This manual has been prepared on the basis of the latest specifications at the time of publication. If modifications have been made since then, differences may exist between the content of this manual and the actual motorcycle.*
- ** Illustrations in this manual are used to show the basic principles of operation and work procedures. They may not represent the actual motorcycle exactly in detail.*
- ** This manual is written for persons who have enough knowledge, skills and tools, including special tools, for servicing SUZUKI motorcycles. If you do not have the proper knowledge and tools, ask your authorized SUZUKI motorcycle dealer to help you.*

⚠ WARNING

Inexperienced mechanics or mechanics without the proper tools and equipment may not be able to properly perform the services described in this manual.
Improper repair may result in injury to the mechanic and may render the motorcycle unsafe for the rider and passenger.

SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

© COPYRIGHT SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION 2008

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Precautions 00-i
Precautions 00-1

General Information 0-i
General Information 0A-1
Maintenance and Lubrication 0B-1
Service Data 0C-1

Engine 1-i
Precautions 1-1
Engine General Information and Diagnosis 1A-1
Emission Control Devices 1B-1
Engine Electrical Devices 1C-1
Engine Mechanical 1D-1
Engine Lubrication System 1E-1
Engine Cooling System 1F-1
Fuel System 1G-1
Ignition System 1H-1
Starting System 1I-1
Charging System 1J-1
Exhaust System 1K-1

Suspension 2-i
Precautions 2-1
Suspension General Diagnosis 2A-1
Front Suspension 2B-1
Rear Suspension 2C-1
Wheels and Tires 2D-1

Driveline / Axle 3-i
Precautions 3-1
Drive Chain / Drive Train / Drive Shaft 3A-1

Brake 4-i
Precautions 4-1
Brake Control System and Diagnosis 4A-1
Front Brakes 4B-1
Rear Brakes 4C-1

Transmission / Transaxle 5-i
Precautions 5-1
Manual Transmission 5B-1
Clutch 5C-1

Steering 6-i
Precautions 6-1
Steering General Diagnosis 6A-1
Steering / Handlebar 6B-1

Body and Accessories 9-i
Precautions 9-1
Wiring Systems 9A-1
Lighting Systems 9B-1
Combination Meter / Fuel Meter / Horn 9C-1
Exterior Parts 9D-1
Body Structure 9E-1

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Section 00

Precautions

CONTENTS

Precautions 00-1
Precautions 00-1
Warning / Caution / Note 00-1
General Precautions 00-1
Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service 00-2

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Precautions

Precautions

Warning / Caution / Note

B838H20000001

Please read this manual and follow its instructions carefully. To emphasize special information, the symbol and the words WARNING, CAUTION and NOTE have special meanings. Pay special attention to the messages highlighted by these signal words.

⚠ WARNING

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or injury.

⚠ CAUTION

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in motorcycle damage.

NOTE

Indicates special information to make maintenance easier or instructions clearer.

Please note, however, that the warnings and cautions contained in this manual cannot possibly cover all potential hazards relating to the servicing, or lack of servicing, of the motorcycle. In addition to the WARNINGS and CAUTIONS stated, you must use good judgement and basic mechanical safety principles. If you are unsure about how to perform a particular service operation, ask a more experienced mechanic for advice.

General Precautions

B838H20000002

⚠ WARNING

- **Proper service and repair procedures are important for the safety of the service mechanic and the safety and reliability of the motorcycle.**
- **When 2 or more persons work together, pay attention to the safety of each other.**
- **When it is necessary to run the engine indoors, make sure that exhaust gas is forced outdoors.**
- **When working with toxic or flammable materials, make sure that the area you work in is well ventilated and that you follow all of the material manufacturer's instructions.**
- **Never use gasoline as cleaning solvent.**
- **To avoid getting burned, do not touch the engine, engine oil, radiator and exhaust system until they have cooled.**
- **After servicing the fuel, oil, water, exhaust or brake systems, check all lines and fittings related to the system for leaks.**

⚠ CAUTION

- **If parts replacement is necessary, replace the parts with Suzuki Genuine Parts or their equivalent.**
- **When removing parts that are to be reused, keep them arranged in an orderly manner so that they may be reinstalled in the proper order and orientation.**
- **Be sure to use special tools when instructed.**
- **Make sure that all parts used in reassembly are clean. Lubricate them when specified.**
- **Use the specified lubricant, bond or sealant.**
- **When removing the battery, disconnect the negative (–) cable first and then the positive (+) cable.**
- **When reconnecting the battery, connect the positive (+) cable first and then the negative (–) cable, and replace the terminal cover on the positive (+) terminal.**
- **When performing service to electrical parts, if the service procedures do not require use of battery power, disconnect the negative (–) cable the battery.**
- **When tightening the cylinder head or case bolts and nuts, tighten the larger sizes first. Always tighten the bolts and nuts diagonally from the inside toward outside and to the specified tightening torque.**
- **Whenever you remove oil seals, gaskets, packing, O-rings, locking washers, self-locking nuts, cotter pins, circlips and certain other parts as specified, be sure to replace them with new ones. Also, before installing these new parts, be sure to remove any left over material from the mating surfaces.**

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- **Never reuse a circlip. When installing a new circlip, take care not to expand the end gap larger than required to slip the circlip over the shaft. After installing a circlip, always ensure that it is completely seated in its groove and securely fitted.**
- **Use a torque wrench to tighten fasteners to the specified torque. Wipe off grease and oil if a thread is smeared with them.**
- **After reassembling, check parts for tightness and proper operation.**
- **To protect the environment, do not unlawfully dispose of used motor oil, engine coolant and other fluids: batteries, and tires.**
- **To protect Earth's natural resources, properly dispose of used motorcycle and parts.**

Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service

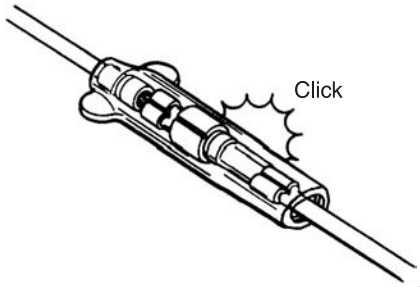
B838H20000003

When handling the electrical parts or servicing FI system, observe the following points for the safety of the systems.

Electrical Parts

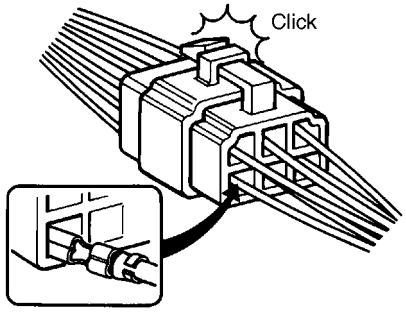
Connector / Coupler

- Faulty FI system is often related to poor electrical contact of connector/coupler. Before servicing individual electronic part, check electrical contact of the connector/coupler.
- When connecting a connector, be sure to push it in until a click is felt.



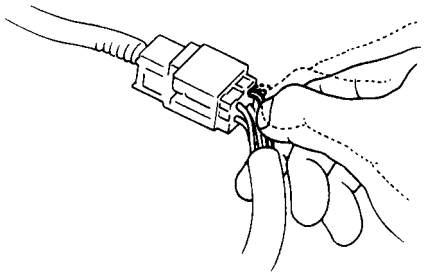
I823H1000002-01

- With a lock type coupler, be sure to release the lock when disconnecting, and push it in fully to engage the lock when connecting.
- When disconnecting the coupler, be sure to hold the coupler body and do not pull the lead wires.
- Inspect each terminal on the connector/coupler for looseness or bending.
- Push in the coupler straightly. An angled or skewed insertion may cause the terminal to be deformed, possibly resulting in poor electrical contact.
- Inspect each terminal for corrosion and contamination. The terminals must be clean and free of any foreign material which could impede proper terminal contact.
- Before refitting the sealed coupler, make sure its seal rubber is positioned properly. The seal rubber may possibly come off the position during disconnecting work and if the coupler is refitted with the seal rubber improperly positioned, it may result in poor water sealing.



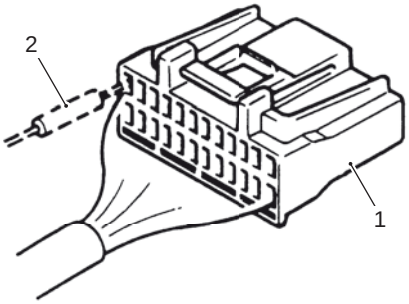
I310G1000002-01

- Inspect each lead wire circuit for poor connection by shaking it by hand lightly. If any abnormal condition is found, repair or replace.



I310G1000003-02

- When taking measurements at electrical connectors using a tester probe, be sure to insert the probe from the wire harness side (rear) of the connector/coupler.

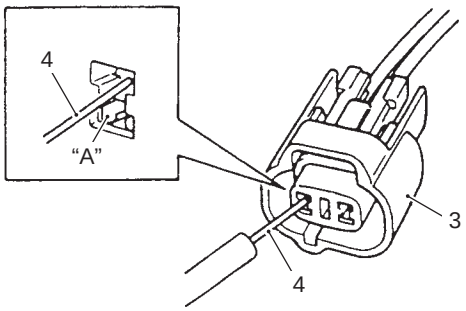


I649G1000013-02

1. Coupler	2. Probe

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- When connecting meter probe from the terminal side of the coupler (where connection from harness side not being possible), use extra care not to force and cause the male terminal to bend or the female terminal to open. Connect the probe as shown to avoid opening of female terminal. Never push in the probe where male terminal is supposed to fit.
- Check the male connector for bend and female connector for excessive opening. Also check the coupler for locking (looseness), corrosion, dust, etc.



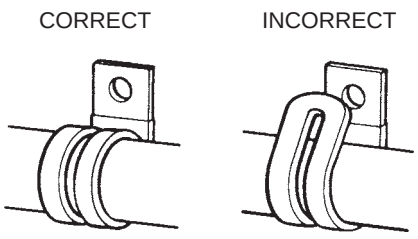
I649G1000030-02

3. Coupler	4. Probe	"A": Where male terminal fits

- Avoid applying grease or other similar material to connector/coupler terminals to prevent electric trouble.

Clamp

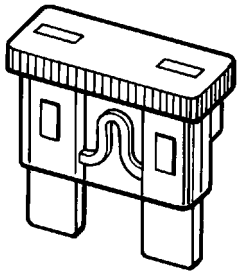
- Clamp the wire harness at such positions as indicated in "Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-3)".
- Bend the clamp properly so that the wire harness is clamped securely.
- In clamping the wire harness, use care not to allow it to hang down.
- Do not use wire or any other substitute for the band type clamp.



I718H1000001-02

Fuse

- When a fuse is blown, always investigate the cause to correct it and then replace the fuse.
- Do not use a fuse of different capacity.
- Do not use wire or any other substitute for the fuse.



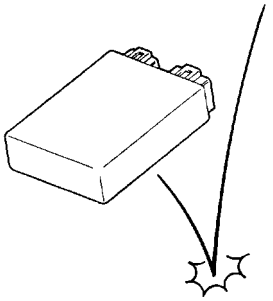
I649G1000001-02

Switch

Never apply grease material to switch contact points to prevent damage.

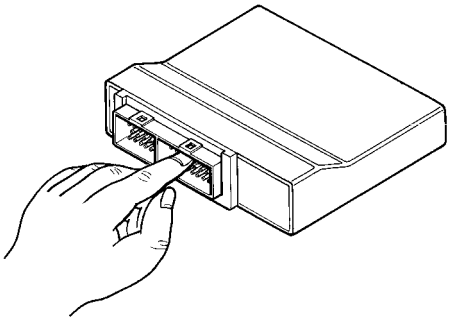
ECM / Various sensors

- Since each component is a high-precision part, great care should be taken not to apply any severe impacts during removal and installation.



I310G1000007-01

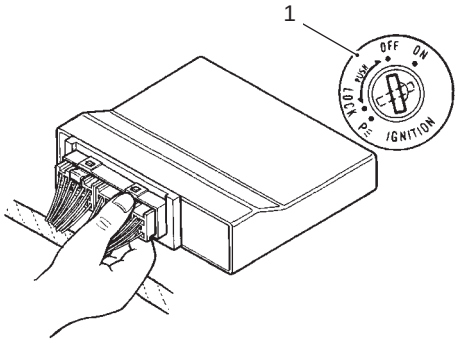
- Be careful not to touch the electrical terminals of the electronic parts (ECM, etc.). The static electricity from your body may damage them.



I310G1000008-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- When disconnecting and connecting the coupler, make sure to turn OFF the ignition switch, or electronic parts may get damaged.

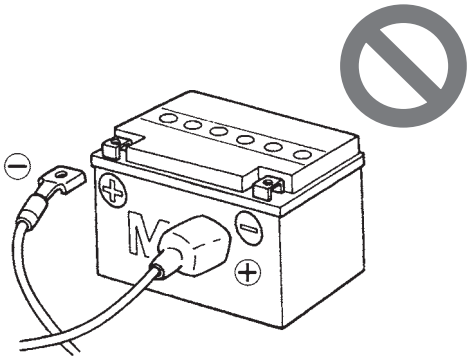


I837H1000001-01

1. Ignition switch

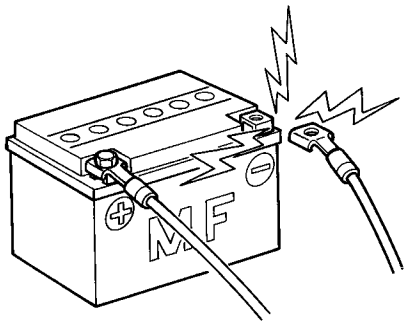
Battery

- Battery connection in reverse polarity is strictly prohibited. Such a wrong connection will damage the components of the FI and ABS systems instantly when reverse power is applied.



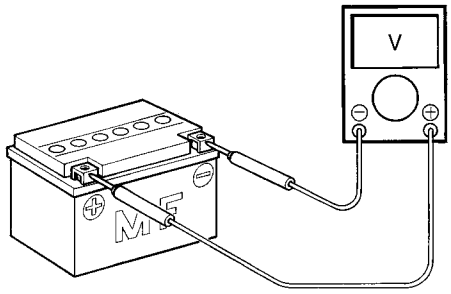
I718H1000004-01

- Removing any battery terminal of a running engine is strictly prohibited. The moment such removal is made, damaging counter electromotive force will be applied to the electronic unit which may result in serious damage.



I310G1000011-01

- Before measuring voltage at each terminal, check to make sure that battery voltage is 11 V or higher. Terminal voltage check with a low battery voltage will lead to erroneous diagnosis.



I310G1000012-02

- Never connect any tester (voltmeter, ohmmeter, or whatever) to the electronic unit when its coupler is disconnected. Otherwise, damage to electronic unit may result.
- Never connect an ohmmeter to the electronic unit with its coupler connected. If attempted, damage to ECM or sensors may result.
- Be sure to use a specified voltmeter/ohmmeter. Otherwise, accurate measurements may not be obtained and personal injury may result.

Electrical Circuit Inspection Procedure

While there are various methods for electrical circuit inspection, described here is a general method to check for open and short circuit using an ohmmeter and a voltmeter.

Open circuit check

Possible causes for the open circuit are as follows. As the cause can exist in the connector/coupler or terminal, they need to be checked carefully.

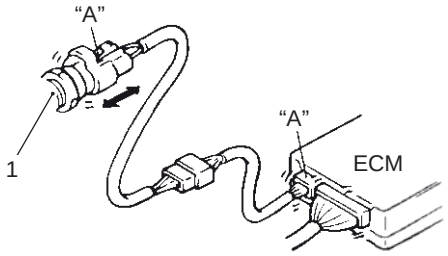
- Loose connection of connector/coupler.
- Poor contact of terminal (due to dirt, corrosion or rust, poor contact tension, entry of foreign object etc.).
- Wire harness being open.
- Poor terminal-to-wire connection.

When checking system circuits including an electronic control unit such as ECM, ABS control unit/HU, etc., it is important to perform careful check, starting with items which are easier to check.

1) Disconnect the negative (–) cable from the battery.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

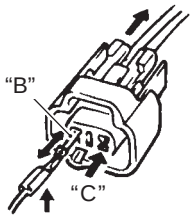
2) Check each connector/coupler at both ends of the circuit being checked for loose connection. Also check for condition of the coupler lock if equipped.



I718H1000005-02

1. Sensor	"A": Check for loose connection

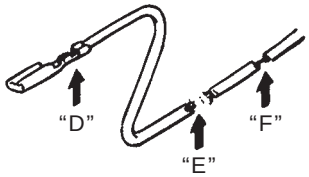
3) Using a test male terminal, check the female terminals of the circuit being checked for contact tension.
Check each terminal visually for poor contact (possibly caused by dirt, corrosion, rust, entry of foreign object, etc.). At the same time, check to make sure that each terminal is fully inserted in the coupler and locked.
If contact tension is not enough, rectify the contact to increase tension or replace. The terminals must be clean and free of any foreign material which could impede proper terminal contact.



I649G1000027-02

"B": Check contact tension by inserting and removing.
"C": Check each terminal for bend and proper alignment.

4) Using continuity inspect or voltage check procedure as described below, inspect the wire harness terminals for open circuit and poor connection. Locate abnormality, if any.

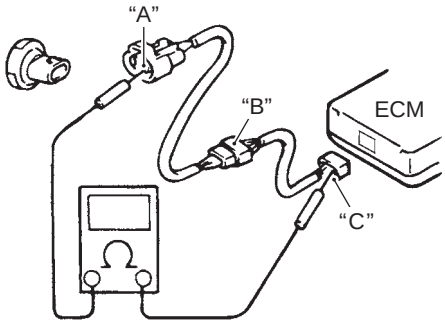


I649G1000028-02

"D": Looseness of crimping
"E": Open
"F": Thin wire (A few strands left)

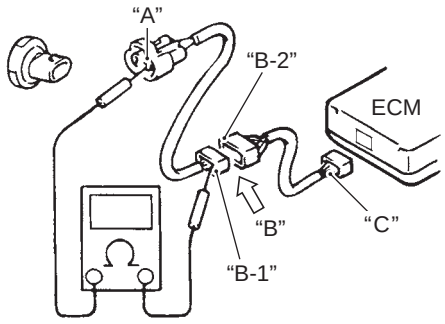
Continuity check

1) Measure resistance across coupler "B" (between "A" and "C" in figure).
If no continuity is indicated (infinity or over limit), the circuit is open between terminals "A" and "C".



I705H1000006-02

2) Disconnect the coupler "B" and measure resistance between couplers "A" and "B-1".
If no continuity is indicated, the circuit is open between couplers "A" and "B-1". If continuity is indicated, there is an open circuit between couplers "B-2" and "C" or an abnormality in coupler "B-2" or coupler "C".



I705H1000010-02

Voltage check

If voltage is supplied to the circuit being checked, voltage check can be used as circuit check.

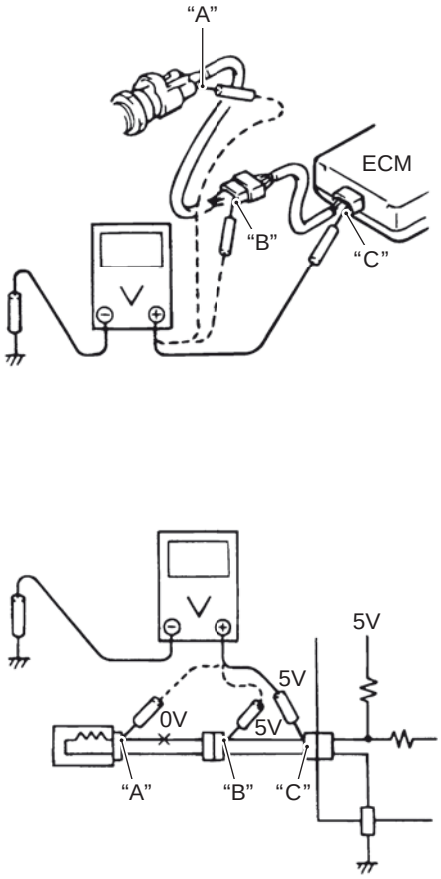
1) With all connectors/couplers connected and voltage applied to the circuit being checked, measure voltage between each terminal and body ground.
2) If measurements were taken as shown in the figure and results were listed in the following, it means that the circuit is open between terminals "A" and "B".

Voltage between
"A" and body ground: Approx. 5 V
"B" and body ground: Approx. 5 V
"C" and body ground: 0 V

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Also, if measured values are as listed following, a resistance (abnormality) exists which causes the voltage drop in the circuit between terminals “A” and “B”.

Voltage between
“A” and body ground: Approx. 5 V
“B” and body ground: Approx. 5 V – 2 V voltage drop
“C” and body ground: 3 V – 2 V voltage drop



I705H1000007-01

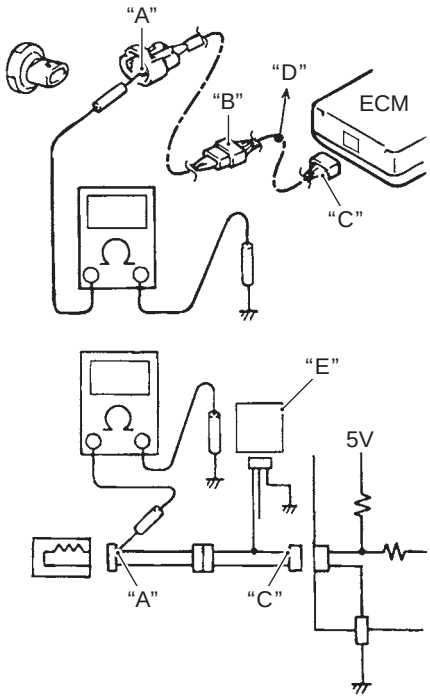
Short circuit check (Wire harness to ground)

1) Disconnect the negative (–) cable from the battery.
2) Disconnect the connectors/couplers at both ends of the circuit to be checked.

NOTE

If the circuit to be checked branches to other parts as shown, disconnect all connectors/ couplers of those parts. Otherwise, diagnosis will be wrong.

3) Measure resistance between terminal at one end of circuit (“A” terminal in figure) and body ground. If continuity is indicated, there is a short circuit to ground between terminals “A” and “C”.

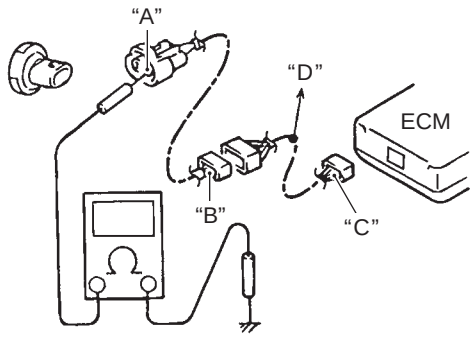


I705H1000008-01

“D”: To other parts	“E”: Other parts

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Disconnect the connector/coupler included in circuit (coupler “B”) and measure resistance between terminal “A” and body ground. If continuity is indicated, the circuit is shorted to ground between terminals “A” and “B”.



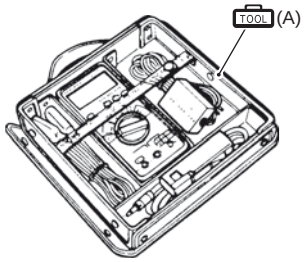
I705H1000009-02

“D”: To other parts

Using The Multi-Circuit Testers

- Use the Suzuki multi-circuit tester set.
- Use well-charged batteries in the tester.
- Be sure to set the tester to the correct testing range.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

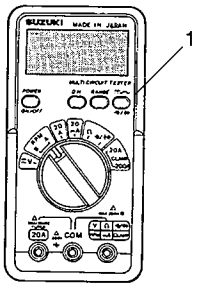


I649G1000024-03

Using the testers

- Incorrectly connecting the (+) and (–) probes may cause the inside of the tester to be burned.
- If the voltage and current are not known, make measurements using the highest range.
- When measuring the resistance with the multi-circuit tester (1), ∞ will be shown as 10.00 MΩ and “1” flashes in the display.
- Check that no voltage is applied before making the measurement. If voltage is applied the tester may be damaged.
- After using the tester, turn the power off.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)



I649G1000002-02

NOTE

- **When connecting the multi-circuit tester, use the needle pointed probe to the back side of the lead wire coupler and connect the probes of tester to them.**
- **Use the needle pointed probe to prevent the rubber of the water proof coupler from damage.**
- **When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.**

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)



I649G1000025-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Section 0

General Information

0

CONTENTS

General Information 0A-1
- **General Description 0A-1**
  - Symbols 0A-1
  - Abbreviations 0A-1
  - SAE-to-Former SUZUKI Term 0A-2
  - Vehicle Side View 0A-3
  - Vehicle Identification Number 0A-4
  - Fuel and Oil Recommendation 0A-4
  - Engine Coolant Recommendation 0A-5
  - BREAK-IN Procedures 0A-5
  - Cylinder Identification 0A-5
  - Country and Area Codes 0A-6
  - Wire Color Symbols 0A-6
  - Warning, Caution and Information Labels Location 0A-7
- **Component Location 0A-8**
  - Electrical Components Location 0A-8
- **Specifications 0A-10**
  - Specifications 0A-10
- **Special Tools and Equipment 0A-12**
  - Special Tool 0A-12

Maintenance and Lubrication 0B-1
- **Precautions 0B-1**
  - Precautions for Maintenance 0B-1
- **General Description 0B-1**
  - Recommended Fluids and Lubricants 0B-1
- **Scheduled Maintenance 0B-1**
  - Periodic Maintenance Schedule Chart 0B-1
  - Lubrication Points 0B-2
- **Repair Instructions 0B-3**
  - Air Cleaner Element Replacement 0B-3
  - Air Cleaner Element Inspection 0B-3
  - Exhaust Pipe Bolt and Muffler Bolt Inspection 0B-3
  - Exhaust Control Valve Inspection 0B-4
  - Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment 0B-4
  - Spark Plug Replacement 0B-9
  - Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning 0B-9
  - Fuel Line Inspection 0B-10
  - Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (E-33 only) 0B-10
  - Engine Oil and Filter Replacement 0B-10
  - Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment 0B-12
  - PAIR System Inspection 0B-12
  - Throttle Valve Synchronization 0B-12
  - Cooling System Inspection 0B-12
  - Clutch Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment 0B-14
  - Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment 0B-15
  - Drive Chain Cleaning and Lubricating 0B-16
  - Brake System Inspection 0B-17
  - Tire Inspection 0B-19
  - Steering System Inspection 0B-19
  - Front Fork Inspection 0B-20
  - Rear Suspension Inspection 0B-20
  - Chassis Bolt and Nut Inspection 0B-20
  - Compression Pressure Check 0B-22
  - Oil Pressure Check 0B-22
  - SDS Check 0B-22
- **Specifications 0B-22**
  - Tightening Torque Specifications 0B-22
- **Special Tools and Equipment 0B-23**
  - Recommended Service Material 0B-23
  - Special Tool 0B-23

Service Data 0C-1
- **Specifications 0C-1**
  - Service Data 0C-1
  - Tightening Torque List 0C-9

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

General Information

General Description

Symbols

B838H20101001

Listed in the table below are the symbols indicating instructions and other information necessary for servicing. The meaning of each symbol is also included in the table.

Symbol	Definition
	Torque control required. Data beside it indicate specified torque.
OIL	Apply oil. Use engine oil unless otherwise specified.
MOLY	Apply molybdenum oil solution. (Mixture of engine oil and SUZUKI MOLY PASTE in a ratio of 1:1).
A	Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE “A” or equivalent. 99000-25010
M	Apply SUZUKI MOLY PASTE or equivalent. 99000-25140
S	Apply SUZUKI SILICONE GREASE or equivalent. 99000-25100
1207B	Apply SUZUKI BOND “1207B” or equivalent. 99000-31140
1303	Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER “1303” or equivalent. 99000-32030
1322	Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER “1322” or equivalent. 99000-32110
1360	Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER “1360” or equivalent. 99000-32130
LLC	Use engine coolant or equivalent. 99000-99032-11X
FORK	Use fork oil or equivalent. 99000-99001-SS5
SEAL	Apply MUFFLER SEAL LOCTITE “5920” (commercially available) or equivalent.
BF	Apply or use brake fluid.
TOOL	Use special tool.
	Do not reuse.
	Note on reassembly.

Abbreviations

B838H20101002

A:
ABDC: After Bottom Dead Center
AC: Alternating Current
ACL: Air Cleaner, Air Cleaner Box
API: American Petroleum Institute
ATDC: After Top Dead Center
ATM Pressure: Atmospheric Pressure, Atmospheric Pressure Sensor (APS, AP Sensor)
A/F: Air Fuel Mixture
B:
BARO: Barometric pressure (Atmospheric pressure)
BBDC: Before Bottom Dead Center
BTDC: Before Top Dead Center
B+: Battery Positive Voltage
C:
CKP Sensor: Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKPS)
CKT: Circuit
CLP Switch: Clutch Lever Position Switch (Clutch Switch)
CMP Sensor: Camshaft Position Sensor (CMPS)
CO: Carbon Monoxide
CPU: Central Processing Unit
D:
DC: Direct Current
DMC: Dealer Mode Coupler
DOHC: Double Over Head Camshaft
DRL: Daytime Running Light
DTC: Diagnostic Trouble code

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

E:
ECM: Engine Control Module Engine Control Unit (ECU) (FI Control Unit)
ECT Sensor: Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor (ECTS)
Water Temp. Sensor (WTS)
EVAP: Evaporative Emission
EXC System: Exhaust Control System (EXCS)
EXC Valve: Exhaust Control Valve (EXCV)
EXCV Actuator: Exhaust Control Valve Actuator (EXCVA)
F:
FI: Fuel Injection, Fuel Injector
FP: Fuel pump
FPR: Fuel Pressure Regulator
FP Relay: Fuel Pump Relay
G:
GEN: Generator
GND: Ground
GP Switch: Gear Position Switch
H:
HC: Hydrocarbons
HO2 sensor: Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S)
I:
IAP Sensor: Intake Air Pressure Sensor (IAPS)
IAT Sensor: Intake Air Temperature Sensor (IATS)
IG: Ignition
ISC Valve: Idle Speed Control Valve (ISCV)
J:
JASO: Japanese Automobile Standards Organization
L:
LCD: Liquid Crystal Display
LED: Light Emitting Diode (Malfunction Indicator Lamp)
LH: Left Hand
M:
MAL-CODE: Malfunction Code (Diagnostic Code)
Max: Maximum
MIL: Malfunction Indicator Lamp (LED)
Min: Minimum
N:
NOx: Nitrogen Oxides
O:
OHC: Over Head Camshaft
OPS: Oil Pressure Switch
P:
PAIR: Pulsed Secondary Air Injection
PCM: Power Control Module
PCV: Positive Crankcase Ventilation (Crankcase Breather)
R:
RH: Right Hand
ROM: Read Only Memory
S:
SAE: Society of Automotive Engineers
SDS: Suzuki Diagnosis System
SRAD: Suzuki Ram Air Direct
STC System: Secondary Throttle Control System (STCS)
STP Sensor: Secondary Throttle Position Sensor (STPS)
ST Valve: Secondary Throttle Valve (STV)
STV Actuator: Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA)
T:
TO Sensor: Tip-over Sensor (TOS)
TP Sensor: Throttle Position Sensor (TPS)

SAE-to-Former SUZUKI Term

B838H20101012

This list shows SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers) J1930 terms and abbreviations which may be used in this manual in compliance with SAE recommendations, as well as their former SUZUKI names.
Ex. SAE term (Abbreviation): Former SUZUKI term
A:
Air Cleaner (ACL): Air Cleaner, Air Cleaner Box
B:
Barometric Pressure (BARO): Barometric Pressure, Atmospheric Pressure (APS, AP Sensor)
Battery Positive Voltage (B+): Battery Voltage, +B
C:
Camshaft Position Sensor (CMP Sensor): Camshaft Position Sensor (CMPS)
Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKP Sensor): Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKPS), Crank Angle
D:
Data Link Connector (DLC): Dealer Mode Coupler
Diagnostic Test Mode (DTM): —
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC): Diagnostic Code, Malfunction Code
E:
Electronic Ignition (EI): —
Engine Control Module (ECM): Engine Control Module (ECM), FI Control Unit, Engine Control Unit (ECU)
Engine Coolant Level (ECL): Coolant Level
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT): Coolant Temperature, Engine Coolant Temperature, Water Temperature
Engine Speed (RPM): Engine Speed (RPM)
Evaporative Emission (EVAP): Evaporative Emission
Evaporative Emission Canister (EVAP Canister): — (Canister)
Exhaust Control System: EXC System (EXCS)
Exhaust Control Valve: EXC Valve (EXCV)
Exhaust Control Valve Actuator: EXCV Actuator (EXCVA)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

F:
Fan Control (FC): —
Fuel Level Sensor: Fuel Level Sensor, Fuel Level Gauge
Fuel Pump (FP): Fuel Pump (FP)
G:
Generator (GEN): Generator
Ground (GND): Ground (GND, GRD)
H:
Hydrocarbons (HC): Hydrocarbons
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S): Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S), O2 sensor
I:
Ignition Control Module (ICM): —
Intake Air Temperature (IAT): Intake Air Temperature (IAT), Air Temperature
Idle Speed Control (ISC): —
Ignition Control (IC): Electronic Spark Advance (ESA)
Ignition Control Module (ICM): —
Intake Air Temperature (IAT): Intake Air Temperature (IAT), Air Temperature
M:
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL): LED Lamp, Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)
Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP): Intake Air Pressure (IAP), Intake Vacuum
Mass Air Flow (MAF): Air Flow
O:
On-Board Diagnostic (OBD): Self-Diagnosis Function, Diagnostic
Open Loop (OL): —
P:
Power Control Module (PCM): —
Programmable Read Only Memory (PROM): —
Pulsed Secondary Air Injection (PAIR): Pulse Air Control (PAIR)
Purge Valve (Purge Valve): Purge Valve (SP Valve)
R:
Random Access Memory (RAM): —
Read Only Memory (ROM): ROM
S:
Secondary Air Injection (AIR): —
Secondary Throttle Control System (STCS): STC System (STCS)
Secondary Throttle Valve (STV): ST Valve (STV)
Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA): STV Actuator (STVA)
T:
Throttle Body (TB): Throttle Body (TB)
Throttle Body Fuel Injection (TBI): Throttle Body Fuel Injection (TBI)
Throttle Position Sensor (TP Sensor): TP Sensor (TPS)
Tank Pressure Control Valve: TPC Valve (TPCV)
V:
Voltage Regulator (VR): Voltage Regulator
Volume Air Flow (VAF): Air Flow

Vehicle Side View

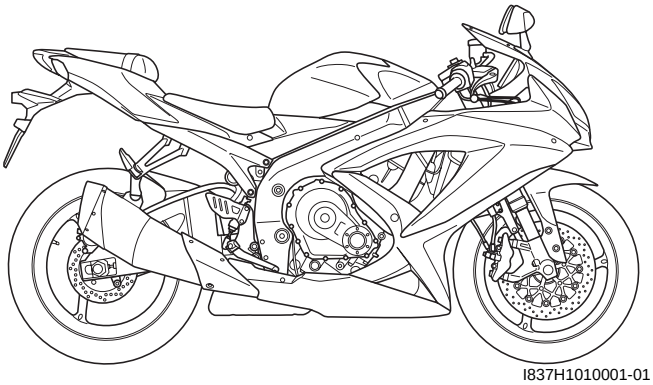
B838H20101003

NOTE

Difference between illustrations and actual motorcycles may exist depending on the markets.

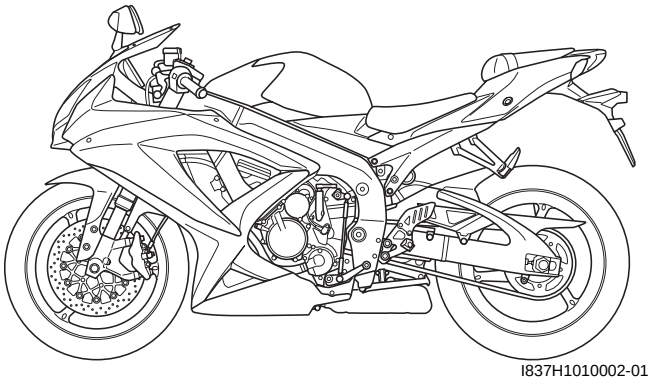
SUZUKI GSX-R750 (2008-model)

Right Side



I837H1010001-01

Left Side



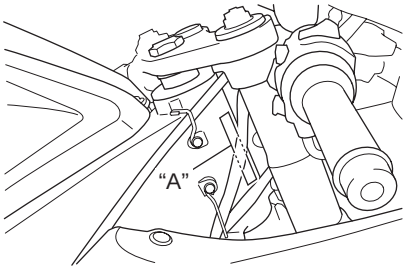
I837H1010002-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

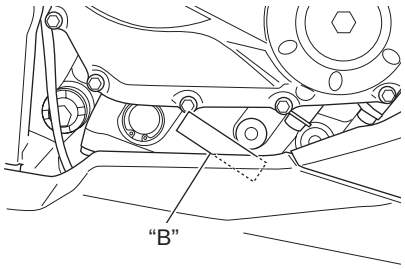
Vehicle Identification Number

B838H20101004

The frame serial number or V.I.N. (Vehicle Identification Number) “A” is stamped on the right side of the steering head tube. The engine serial number “B” is located on the lower crankcase. These numbers are required especially for registering the machine and ordering spare parts.



I837H1010003-02



I837H1010004-01

Fuel and Oil Recommendation

B838H20101005

Fuel (For USA and Canada)

Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 90 pump octane (R/2 + M/2).

Gasoline containing MTBE (Meltyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.

Fuel (For Other Countries)

Gasoline used should be graded 95 octane (Research Method) or higher. Unleaded gasoline is recommended.

Engine Oil (For USA)

Oil quality is a major contributor to your engine’s performance and life. Always select good quality engine oil.

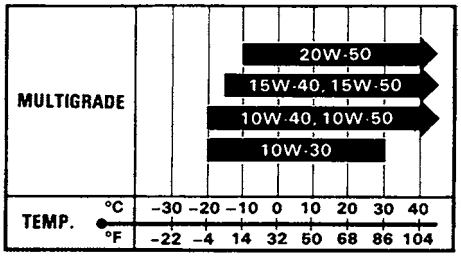
Suzuki recommends the use of SUZUKI PERFORMANCE 4 MOTOR OIL or equivalent engine oil. Use of SF/SG or SH/SJ in API with MA in JASO.

Suzuki recommends the use of SAE 10W-40 engine oil. If SAE 10W-40 engine oil is not available, select and alternative according to the chart.

Engine Oil (For Other Countries)

Oil quality is a major contributor to your engine’s performance and life. Always select good quality engine oil. Use of SF/SG or SH/SJ in API with MA in JASO.

Suzuki recommends the use of SAE 10W-40 engine oil. If SAE 10W-40 engine oil is not available, select an alternative according to the chart.



I310G1010005-01

Brake Fluid

Specification and classification: DOT 4

⚠ WARNING

Since the brake system of this motorcycle is filled with a glycol-based brake fluid by the manufacturer, do not use or mix different types of fluid such as silicone-based and petroleum-based fluid for refilling the system, otherwise serious damage will result.

Do not use any brake fluid taken from old or used or unsealed containers.

Never reuse brake fluid left over from a previous servicing, which has been stored for a long period.

Front Fork Oil

Use fork oil SS-05 or equivalent fork oil.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Coolant Recommendation

B838H20101006

Engine Coolant

Use an anti-freeze/engine coolant compatible with an aluminum radiator, mixed with distilled water only.

Water for mixing

Use distilled water only. Water other than distilled water can corrode and clog the aluminum radiator.

Anti-freeze / Engine coolant

The engine coolant perform as a corrosion and rust inhibitor as well as anti-freeze. Therefore, the engine coolant should be used at all times even though the atmospheric temperature in your area does not go down to freezing point.
Suzuki recommends the use of SUZUKI COOLANT anti-freeze/engine coolant. If this is not available, use an equivalent which is compatible with an aluminum radiator.

Liquid amount of water / Engine coolant

Solution capacity (total)
2 650 ml (2.8/2.3 US/Imp qt)

For engine coolant mixture information, refer to “Engine Coolant Description in Section 1F (Page 1F-1)”.

⚠ CAUTION

Mixing of anti-freeze/engine coolant should be limited to 60%. Mixing beyond it would reduce its efficiency. If the anti-freeze/engine coolant mixing ratio is below 50%, rust inhabiting performance is greatly reduced. Be sure to mix it above 50% even though the atmospheric temperature does not go down to the freezing point.

BREAK-IN Procedures

B838H20101007

During manufacture only the best possible materials are used and all machined parts are finished to a very high standard but it is still necessary to allow the moving parts to “BREAK-IN” before subjecting the engine to maximum stresses. The future performance and reliability of the engine depends on the care and restraint exercised during its early life. The general rules are as follows.

1) Keep to these break-in engine speed limits:

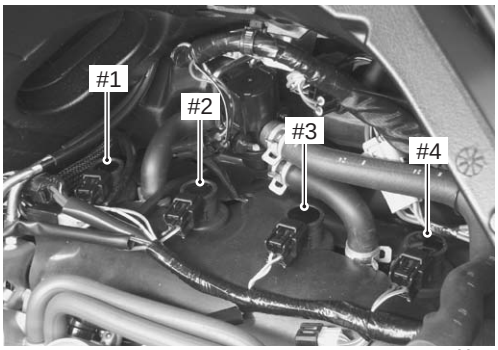
   Speed limits
   Initial 800 km (500 miles): Below 7 500 r/min
   Up to 1 600 km (1 000 miles): Below 11 000 r/min
   Over 1 600 km (1 000 miles): Below 15 000 r/min

2) Upon reaching an odometer reading of 1 600 km (1 000 miles) you can subject the motorcycle to full throttle operation. However, do not exceed 15 000 r/min at any time.

Cylinder Identification

B838H20101008

The four cylinders of this engine are identified as #1, 2, 3 and #4 cylinder, as counted from left to right (as viewed by the rider on the seat).



I837H1010008-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Country and Area Codes

B838H20101009

The following codes stand for the applicable country(-ies) and area(-s).

Code	Country or Area	Effective Frame No.
GSX-R750 K8 (E-02)	U.K.	JS1CW111100100001 –
GSX-R750 K8 (E-19)	E.U.	JS1CW111100100001 –
GSX-R750U2 K8 (E-19)	E.U.	JS1CW211100100001 –
GSX-R750 K8 (E-03)	U.S.A (Except for California)	JS1GR7LA 82100001 –
GSX-R750 K8 (E-24)	Australia	JS1CW111200100001 –
GSX-R750 K8 (E-28)	Canada	JS1GR7LA 82100001 –
GSX-R750 K8 (E-33)	California (U.S.A)	JS1GR7LA 82100001 –

Wire Color Symbols

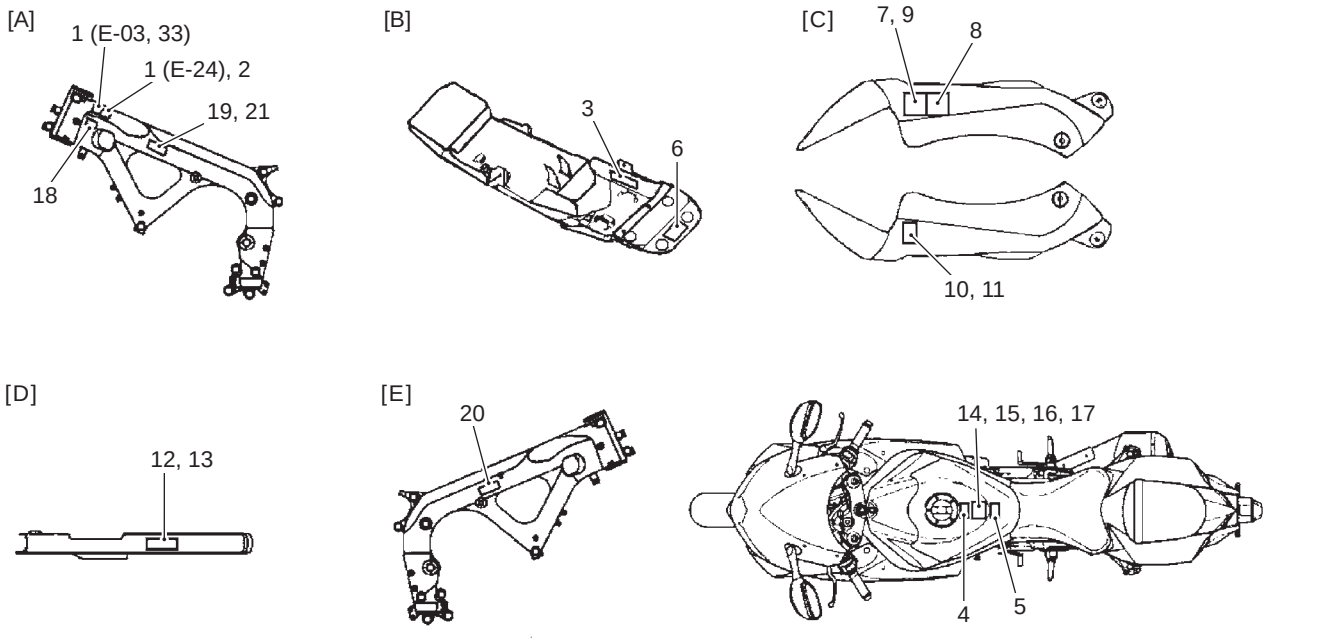
B838H20101010

Symbol	Wire Color	Symbol	Wire Color
B	Black	G/W	Green with White tracer
Bl	Blue	G/Y	Green with Yellow tracer
Br	Brown	Gr/B	Gray with Black tracer
Dbr	Dark brown	Gr/R	Gray with Red tracer
Dg	Dark green	Gr/W	Gray with White tracer
G	Green	Gr/Y	Gray with Yellow tracer
Gr	Gray	Lg/Bl	Light green with Blue tracer
Lbl	Light blue	Lg/G	Light green with Green tracer
Lg	Light green	Lg/W	Light green with White tracer
O	Orange	O/B	Orange with Black tracer
P	Pink	O/Bl	Orange with Blue tracer
R	Red	O/G	Orange with Green tracer
W	White	O/R	Orange with Red tracer
Y	Yellow	O/W	Orange with White tracer
B/Bl	Black with Blue tracer	O/Y	Orange with Yellow tracer
B/Br	Black with Brown tracer	P/B	Pink with Black tracer
B/G	Black with Green tracer	P/W	Pink with White tracer
B/Lg	Black with Light green tracer	R/B	Red with Black tracer
B/O	Black with Orange tracer	R/Bl	Red with Blue tracer
B/R	Black with Red tracer	R/Y	Red with Yellow tracer
B/W	Black with White tracer	W/B	White with Black tracer
B/Y	Black with Yellow tracer	W/Bl	White with Blue tracer
Bl/B	Blue with Black tracer	W/G	White with Green tracer
Bl/G	Blue with Green tracer	W/R	White with Red tracer
Bl/W	Blue with White tracer	W/Y	White with Yellow tracer
Bl/Y	Blue with Yellow tracer	Y/B	Yellow with Black tracer
Br/B	Brown with Black tracer	Y/Bl	Yellow with Blue tracer
Br/Y	Brown with Yellow tracer	Y/G	Yellow with Green tracer
G/B	Green with Black tracer	Y/R	Yellow with Red tracer
G/Bl	Green with Blue tracer	Y/W	Yellow with White tracer
G/R	Green with Red tracer		

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Warning, Caution and Information Labels Location

B838H20101011



I838H1010001-01

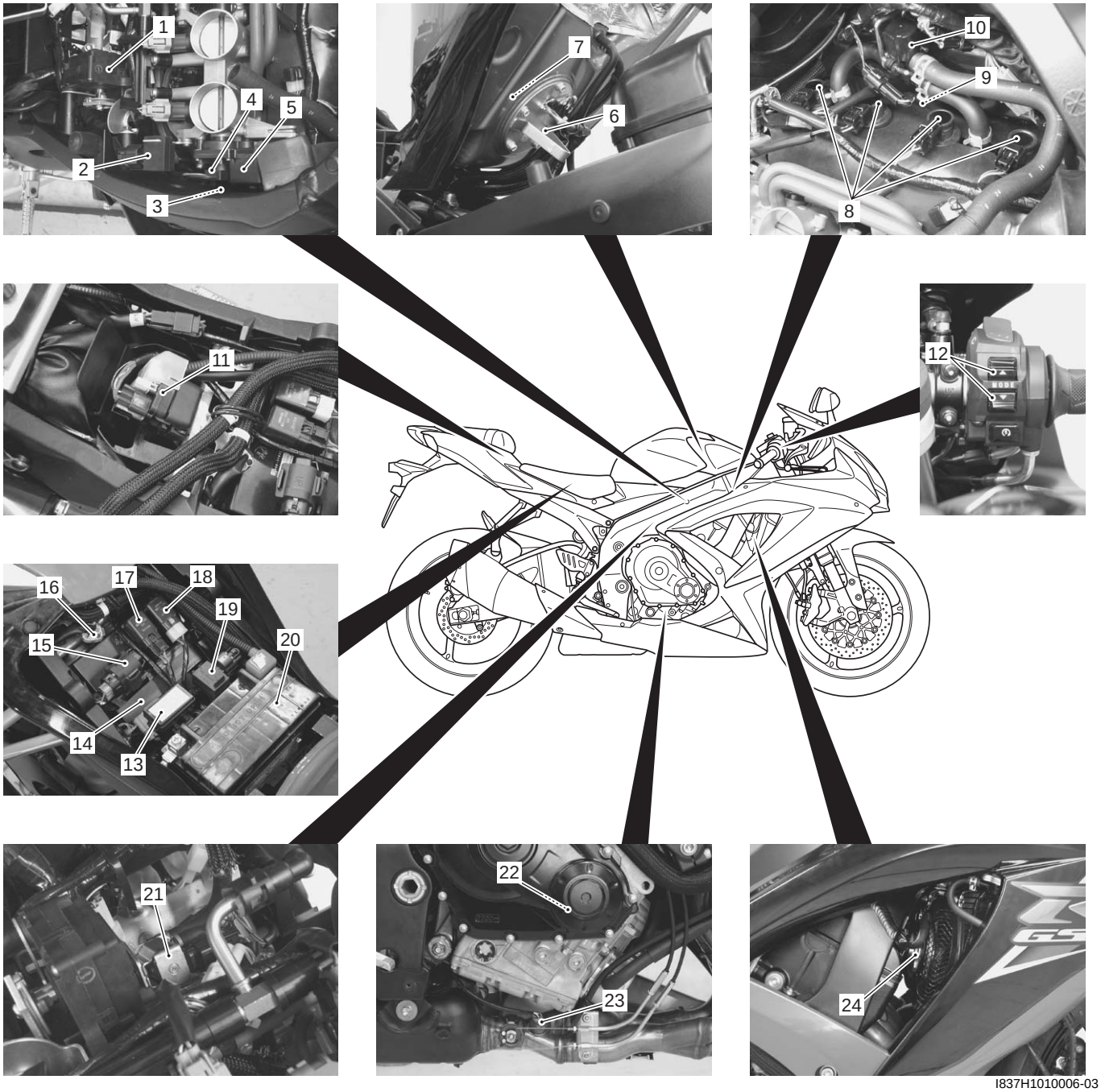
1. Noise label (For E-03, 24, 33)	15. General warning label (French) (For GSX-R750UF E-19)
2. Information label (For E-03, 28, 33)	16. General warning label (English/French) (For E-28)
3. Vacuum hose routing label (For E-33)	17. General warning label (French/German/Italian/Swedish) (For E-19)
4. Fuel caution label (For E-24)	18. ICES Canada label (For E-28)
5. Fuel information label (For E-02, 03, 19, 24, 28, 33, GSX-R750UF E-19)	19. I.D. plate (For E-02, 19, 24, GSX-R750UF E-19)
6. Manual notice label (For E-03, 33)	20. I.D. label (For GSX-R750UF E-19)
7. Screen label (English) (For E-02, 03, 24, 28, 33)	21. Safety plate (For E-03, 28, 33)
8. Screen label (French) (For E-28, GSX-R750UF E-19)	[A]: Frame (LH)
9. Screen label (French/German/Italian/Swedish) (For E-19)	[B]: Rear fender, front
10. Steering warning label (English) (For E-03, 33)	[C]: Intake cover
11. Steering warning label (French/German/English) (For E-02, 19, 24, 28, GSX-R750UF E-19)	[D]: Chain case
12. Tire information label (English) (For E-03, 33)	[E]: Frame (RH)
13. Tire information label (French/German/English) (For E-02, 19, 24, 28, GSX-R750UF E-19)	
14. General warning label (English) (For E-02, 03, 24, 33)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Component Location

Electrical Components Location

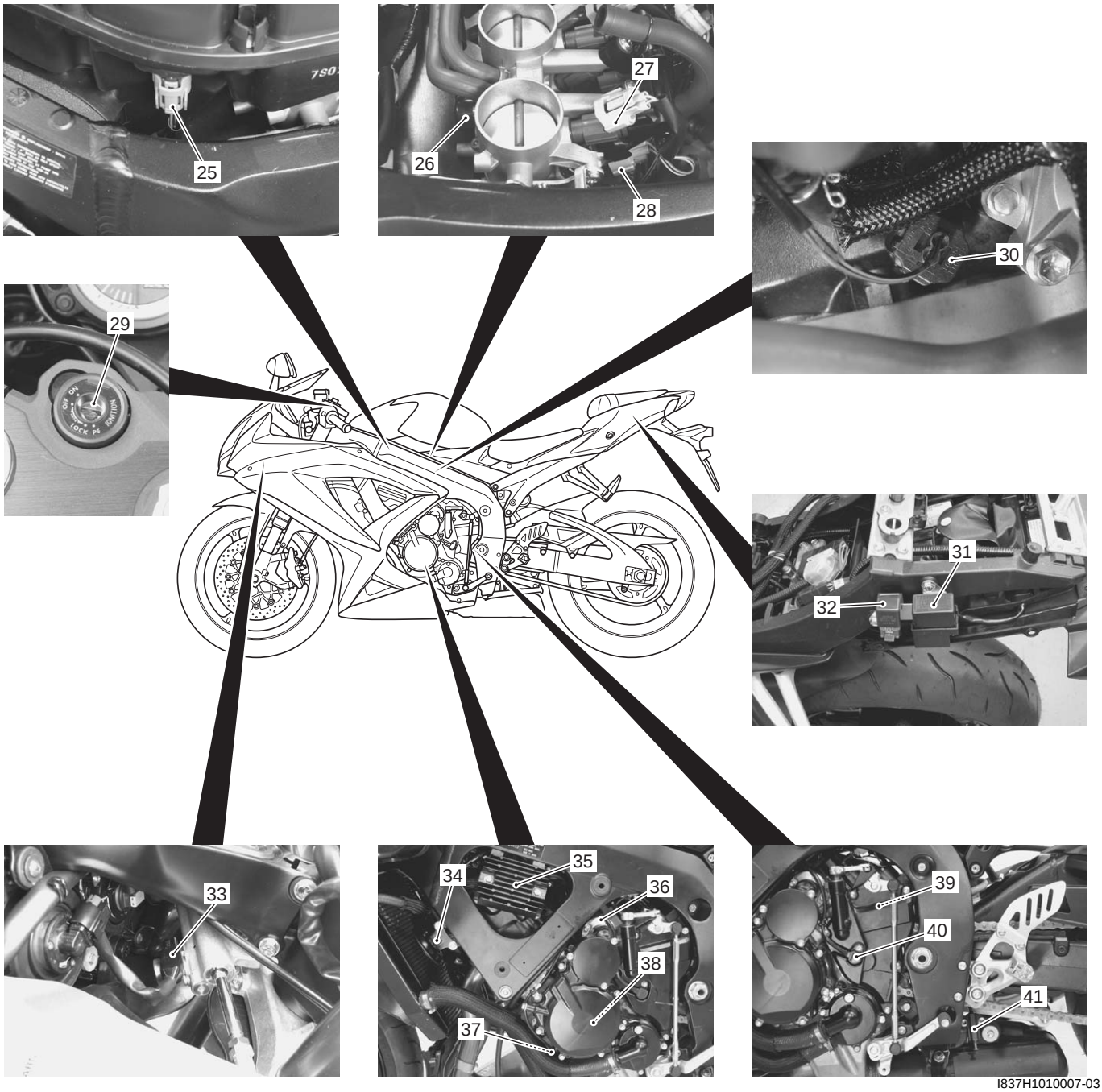
B838H20103001



I837H1010006-03

1. EXCV actuator	9. CMP sensor	17. Fuel pump relay
2. IAP sensor	10. PAIR control solenoid valve	18. Cooling fan relay
3. TP sensor	11. Starter relay/Main fuse	19. AP sensor
4. STP sensor	12. Drive mode selector	20. Battery
5. STV actuator	13. Fuse box	21. EVAP system purge control solenoid valve (E-33 only)
6. Fuel pump	14. ECM	22. CKP sensor
7. Fuel level gauge	15. TO sensor	23. HO2 sensor
8. Ignition coil	16. Mode select switch coupler	24. Cooling fan

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



I837H1010007-03

25. IAT sensor	31. Head light relay	37. Oil pressure switch
26. ISC valve	32. Turn signal/Side-stand relay	38. Generator
27. Secondary fuel injector	33. Steering damper solenoid valve	39. GP switch
28. Primary fuel injector	34. Horn	40. Speed sensor
29. Ignition switch	35. Regulator/Rectifier	41. Side-stand switch
30. ECT sensor	36. Starter motor	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Specifications

B838H20107001

NOTE

These specifications are subject to change without notice.

Dimensions and dry mass

Item	Specification	Remark
Overall length	2 040 mm (80.3 in)	
Overall width	715 mm (28.1 in)	
Overall height	1 125 mm (44.3 in)	
Wheelbase	1 405 mm (55.3 in)	
Ground clearance	130 mm (5.1 in)	
Seat height	810 mm (31.9 in)	
Dry mass	168 kg (370 lbs)	E-33
	167 kg (368 lbs)	Others

Engine

Item	Specification	Remark
Type	4-stroke, Liquid-cooled, DOHC	
Number of cylinders	4	
Bore	70.0 mm (2.756 in)	
Stroke	48.7 mm (1.917 in)	
Displacement	750 cm^3 (45.8 cu. in)	
Compression ratio	12.5 : 1	
Fuel system	Fuel injection system	
Air cleaner	Paper element	
Starter system	Electric	
Lubrication system	Wet sump	
Idle speed	1 200 $\pm$ 100 r/min	

Drive train

Item		Specification	Remark
Clutch		Wet multi-plate type	
Transmission		6-speed constant mesh	
Gearshift pattern		1-down, 5-up	
Primary reduction ratio		1.761 (74/42)	
Gear ratios	Low	2.785 (39/14)	
	2nd	2.052 (39/19)	
	3rd	1.714 (36/21)	
	4th	1.500 (36/24)	
	5th	1.347 (31/23)	
	Top	1.208 (29/24)	
Final reduction ratio		2.647 (45/17)	
Drive chain		RK 525ROZ5Y, 116 links	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Chassis

Item	Specification	Remark
Front suspension	Inverted telescopic, coil spring, oil damped	
Rear suspension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped	
Front suspension stroke	120 mm (4.7 in)	
Rear wheel travel	130 mm (5.1 in)	
Caster	23° 45’	
Tail	97 mm (3.8 in)	
Steering angle	27° (right & left)	
Turning radius	3.4 m (11.2 ft)	
Front brake	Disc brake, twin	
Rear brake	Disc brake	
Front tire size	120/70ZR17M/C (58W), tubeless	
Rear tire size	180/55ZR17M/C (73W), tubeless	

Electrical

Item		Specification	Remark
Ignition type		Electronic ignition (Transistorized)	
Ignition timing		5° B.T.D.C. at 1 200 r/min	
Spark plug		NGK CR9EIA-9 or DENSO IU27D	
Battery		12 V 36.0 kC (10 Ah)/10 HR	
Generator		Three-phase A.C. generator	
Main fuse		30 A	
Fuse		15/10/15/15/10/10 A	
Headlight	High	12 V 60 W (HB3) x 2	
	Low	12 V 55 W (H11)	
Position light		12 V 5 W	
Brake light/Taillight		LED	
License plate light		12 V 5 W	
Turn signal light		12 V 21 W	
Speedometer light		LED	
Tachometer light		LED	
Fuel level indicator light		LED	
Turn signal indicator light		LED	
Neutral indicator light		LED	
High beam indicator light		LED	
Oil pressure/Coolant temperature/ FI indicator light		LED	
Engine R.P.M. indicator light		LED	
Immobilizer indicator light		LED	E-02, 19, 24

Capacities

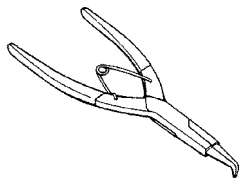
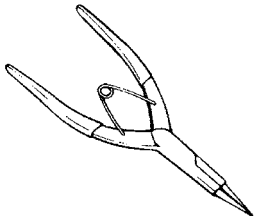
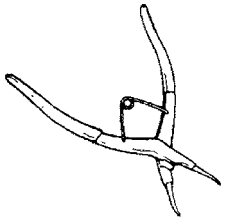
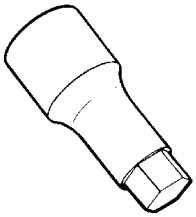
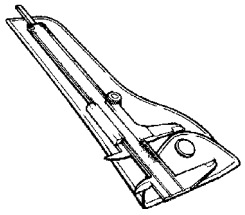
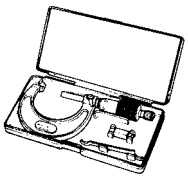
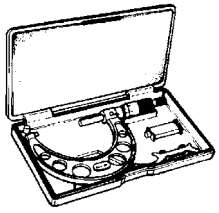
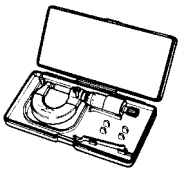
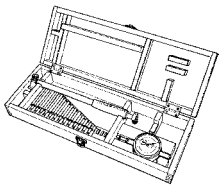
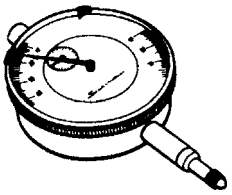
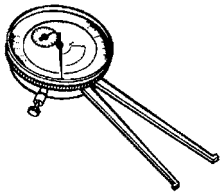
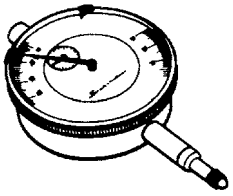
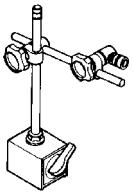
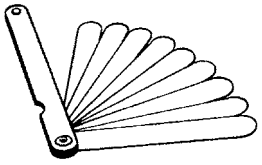
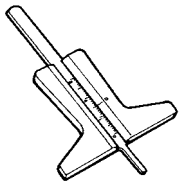
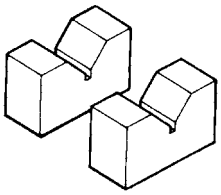
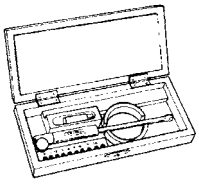
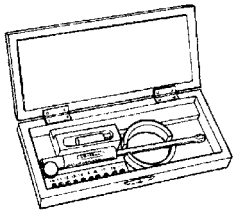
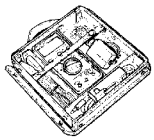
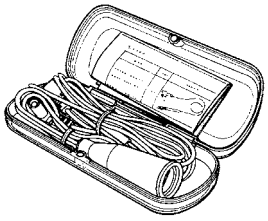
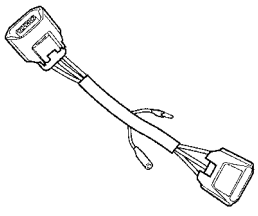
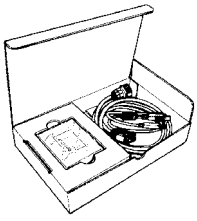
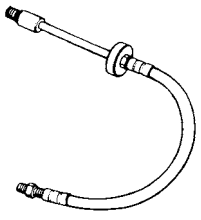
Item		Specification	Remark
Fuel tank		16 L (4.2/3.5 US/Imp gal)	E-33
		17 L (4.5/3.7 US/Imp gal)	Others
Engine oil	Oil change	2 200 ml (2.3/1.9 US/Imp qt)	
	With filter change	2 500 ml (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt)	
	Overhaul	2 900 ml (3.1/2.6 US/Imp qt)	
Engine coolant		2650 L (2.8/2.3 US/Imp qt)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

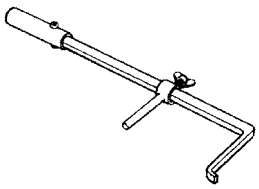
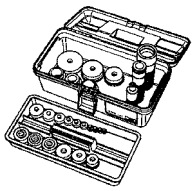
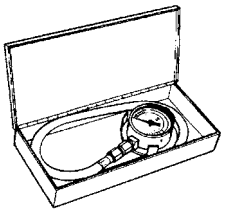
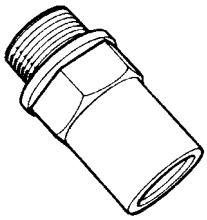
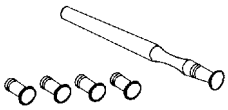
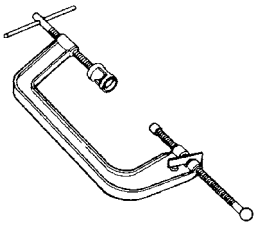
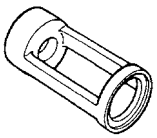
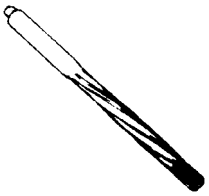
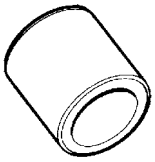
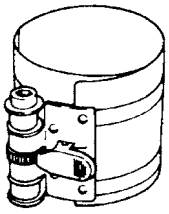
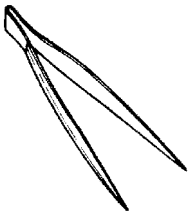
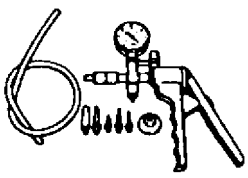
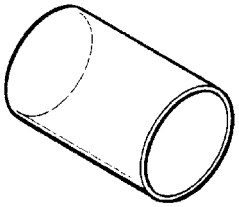
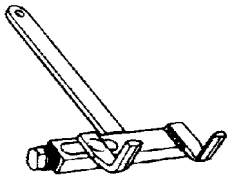
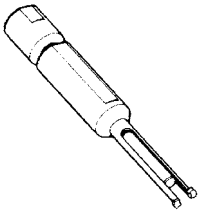
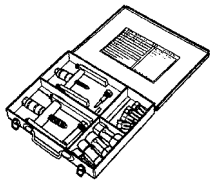
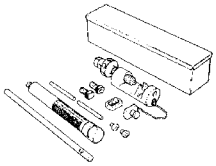
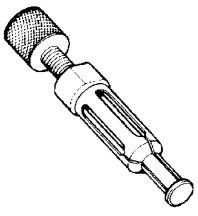
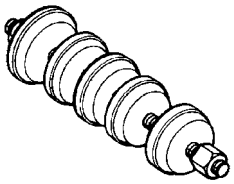
Special Tools and Equipment

Special Tool

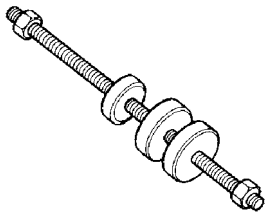
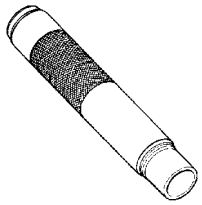
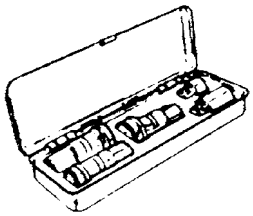
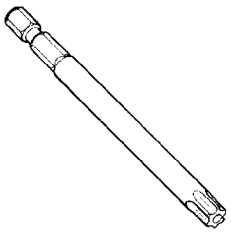
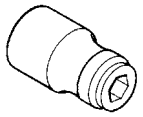
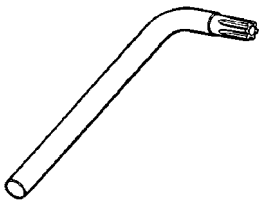
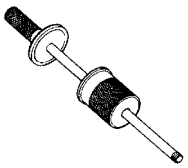
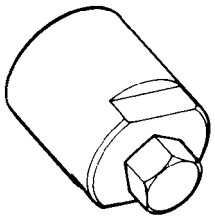
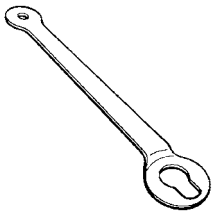
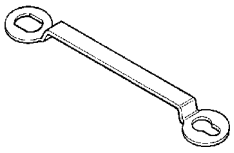
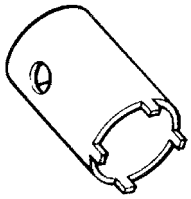
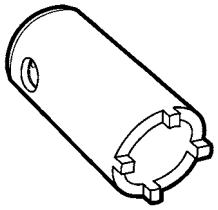
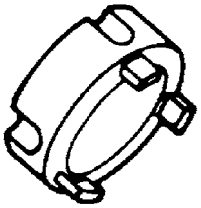
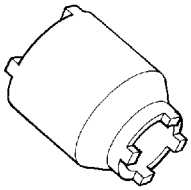
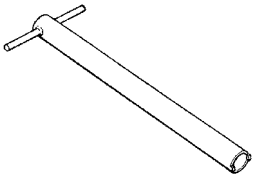
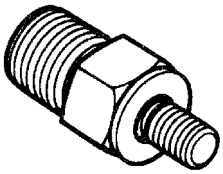
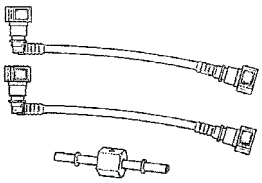
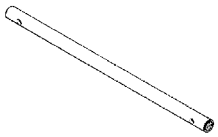
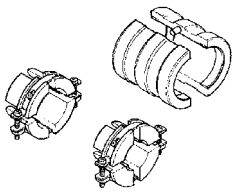
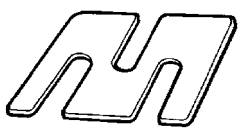
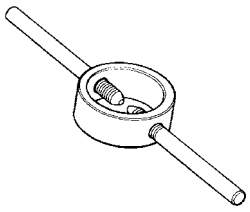
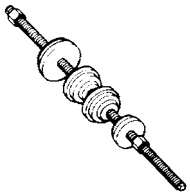
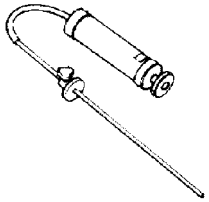
B838H20108001

 **09900–06104** Snap ring pliers	 **09900–06107** Snap ring pliers	 **09900–06108** Snap ring pliers	 **09900–18740** Hexagon socket (24 mm)	 **09900–20102** Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm)
 **09900–20202** Micrometer (1/100 mm, 25 – 50 mm)	 **09900–20203** Micrometer (1/100 mm, 50 – 75 mm)	 **09900–20205** Micrometer (0 – 25 mm)	 **09900–20530** Cylinder gauge set	 **09900–20602** Dial gauge (1/1000 mm, 1 mm)
 **09900–20605** Dial calipers (1/100 mm, 10 – 34 mm)	 **09900–20607** Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm)	 **09900–20701** Magnetic stand	 **09900–20803** Thickness gauge	 **09900–20805** Tire depth gauge
 **09900–21304** V-block (100 mm)	 **09900–22301** Plastigauge (0.025 – 0.076 mm)	 **09900–22302** Plastigauge (0.051 – 0.152 mm)	 **09900–22401** Small bore gauge (10 – 18 mm)	 **09900–22403** Small bore gauge (18 – 35 mm)
 **09900–25008** Multi-circuit tester set	 **09900–25009** Needle pointed probe set	 **09900–28630** TPS test wire harness	 **09904–41010** SDS set	 **09913–10750** Compression gauge adapter

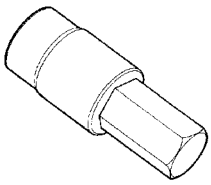
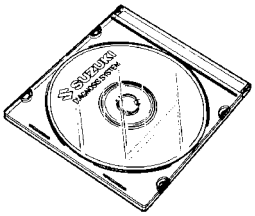
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

 **09913–50121** Oil seal remover	 **09913–70210** Bearing installer set	 **09915–40610** Oil filter wrench	 **09915–64512** Compression gauge	 **09915–74521** Oil pressure gauge hose
 **09915–74540** Oil pressure gauge attachment	 **09915–77331** Meter (for high pressure)	 **09916–10911** Valve lapper set	 **09916–14510** Valve spring compressor	 **09916–14522** Valve spring compressor attachment
 **09916–33210** Valve guide reamer (4.5 mm)	 **09916–33320** Valve guide reamer (9.8 mm)	 **09916–34542** Reamer handle	 **09916–43211** Valve guide remover/ installer	 **09916–43240** Valve guide installer attachment
 **09916–77310** Piston ring compressor	 **09916–84511** Tweezers	 **09917–47011** Vacuum pump gauge	 **09919–28620** Sleeve protector	 **09920–53740** Clutch sleeve hub holder
 **09921–20210** Bearing remover	 **09921–20240** Bearing remover set	 **09922–22711** Drive chain cutting and joining tool	 **09923–74511** Bearing remover	 **09924–84510** Bearing installer set

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

 **09924–84521** Bearing installer set	 **09925–18011** Steering bearing installer	 **09930–10121** Spark plug wrench set	 **09930–11920** Torx bit (JT40H)	 **09930–11940** Bit holder
 **09930–11950** Torx wrench	 **09930–30104** Rotor remover slide shaft	 **09930–34980** Rotor remover	 **09930–44520** Rotor holder	 **09930–44530** Rotor holder
 **09930–82720** Mode select switch	 **09940–14911** Steering stem nut wrench	 **09940–14940** Swingarm pivot thrust adjuster socket wrench	 **09940–14960** Steering nut wrench socket	 **09940–14980** Rotor remover
 **09940–30221** Front fork assembling tool	 **09940–40211** Fuel pressure gauge adapter	 **09940–40220** Fuel pressure gauge hose attachment	 **09940–52841** Inner rod holder	 **09940–52861** Front fork oil seal installer
 **09940–92720** Spring scale	 **09940–94922** Front fork spring stopper plate	 **09940–94930** Front fork spacer holder	 **09941–34513** Steering race installer	 **09943–74111** Fork oil level gauge

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

 **09944–28321** Hexagon socket (19 mm)	 **99565–01010–015** CD-ROM Ver.15			

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Maintenance and Lubrication

Precautions

Precautions for Maintenance

B838H20200001

The “Periodic Maintenance Schedule Chart” lists the recommended intervals for all the required periodic service work necessary to keep the motorcycle operating at peak performance and economy. Maintenance intervals are expressed in terms of kilometers, miles and months for your convenience.

IMPORTANT: The periodic maintenance intervals and service requirements have been established in accordance with EPA regulations. Following these instructions will ensure that the motorcycle will not exceed emission standards and it will also ensure the reliability and perfomance of the motorcycle.

NOTE

More frequent servicing may be required on motorcycles that are used under severe conditions.

General Description

Recommended Fluids and Lubricants

B838H20201001

Refer to “Fuel and Oil Recommendation in Section 0A (Page 0A-4)” and “Engine Coolant Recommendation in Section 0A (Page 0A-5)”.

Scheduled Maintenance

Periodic Maintenance Schedule Chart

B838H20205001

NOTE

I = Inspect and clean, adjust, replace or lubricate as necessary.
R = Replace.
T = Tighten.

Item	Interval					
	km	1 000	6 000	12 000	18 000	24 000
	miles	600	4 000	7 500	11 000	14 500
	months	2	12	24	36	48
Air cleaner element		—	I	I	R	I
Exhaust pipe bolts and muffler bolts		T	—	T	—	T
Exhaust control valve		I	—	I	—	I
Valve clearance		—	—	—	—	I
Spark plugs		—	I	R	I	R
Fuel line		—	I	I	I	I
Evaporative emission control system (E-33 only)		—	—	I	—	I
Engine oil		R	R	R	R	R
Engine oil filter		R	—	—	R	—
Throttle cable play		I	I	I	I	I
PAIR (air supply) system		—	—	I	—	I
Throttle valve synchronization		I (E-33 only)	—	I	—	I
Engine coolant		Replace every 2 years.				
Radiator hose		—	I	I	I	I
Clutch cable play		—	I	I	I	I
Drive chain		I	I	I	I	I
		Clean and lubricate every 1 000 km (600 miles).				
Brakes		I	I	I	I	I

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Item	Interval					
	km	1 000	6 000	12 000	18 000	24 000
	miles	600	4 000	7 500	11 000	14 500
	months	2	12	24	36	48
Brake fluid		—	I	I	I	I
		Replace every 2 years.				
Brake hoses		—	I	I	I	I
		Replace every 4 years.				
Tires		—	I	I	I	I
Steering		I	—	I	—	I
Front fork		—	—	I	—	I
Rear suspension		—	—	I	—	I
Chassis bolts and nuts		T	T	T	T	T

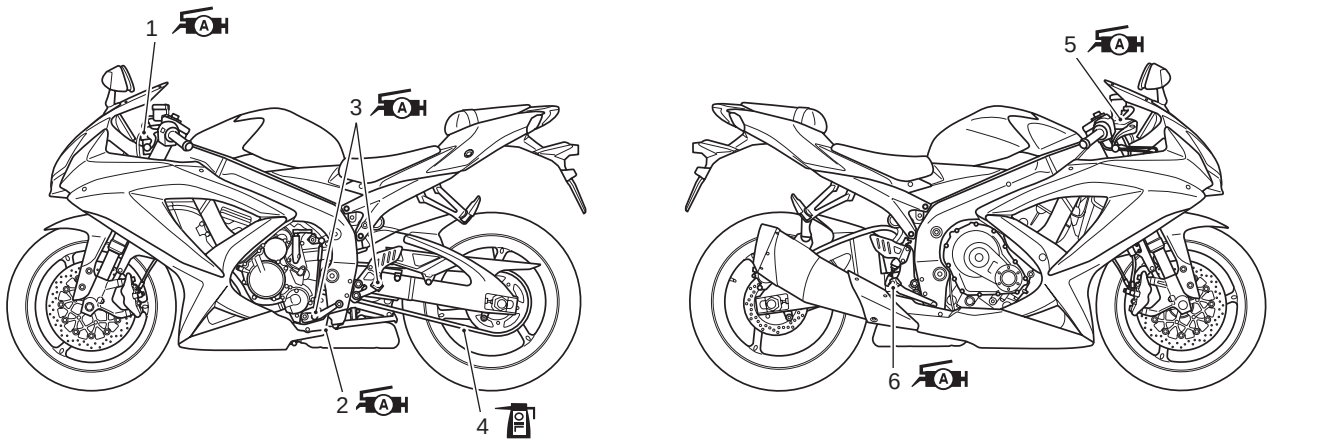
Lubrication Points

B838H20205002

Proper lubrication is important for smooth operation and long life of each working part of the motorcycle. Major lubrication points are indicated as follows.

NOTE

- **Before lubricating each part, clean off any rusty spots and wipe off any grease, oil, dirt or grime.**
- **Lubricate exposed parts which are subject to rust, with a rust preventative spray whenever the motorcycle has been operated under wet or rainy conditions.**



I837H1020001-01

1. Clutch lever holder	5. Brake lever holder
2. Side stand pivot and spring hook	6. Brake pedal pivot and footrest pivot
3. Gearshift lever pivot and footrest pivot	: Apply grease.
4. Drive chain	: Apply oil.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Air Cleaner Element Replacement

B838H20206001

Replace air cleaner element
Every 18 000 km (11 000 miles, 36 months)

Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-6)”.

Air Cleaner Element Inspection

B838H20206002

Inspect air cleaner element
Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)

Inspection

1) Remove the air cleaner element. Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-6)”.
2) Inspect the air cleaner element for clogging. If it is clogged with dirt, replace it with a new one.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not blow the air cleaner element with compressed air.

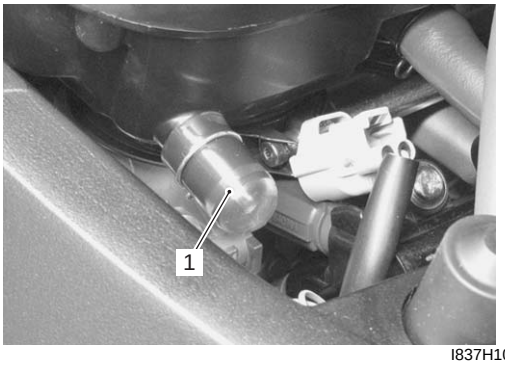
NOTE

If driving under dusty conditions, replace the air cleaner element more frequently. Make sure that the air cleaner is in good condition at all times. The life of the engine depends largely on this component.



I837H1020002-01

3) Drain water from the air cleaner box by removing the drain plug (1).



I837H1020003-01

4) Reinstall the removed parts.

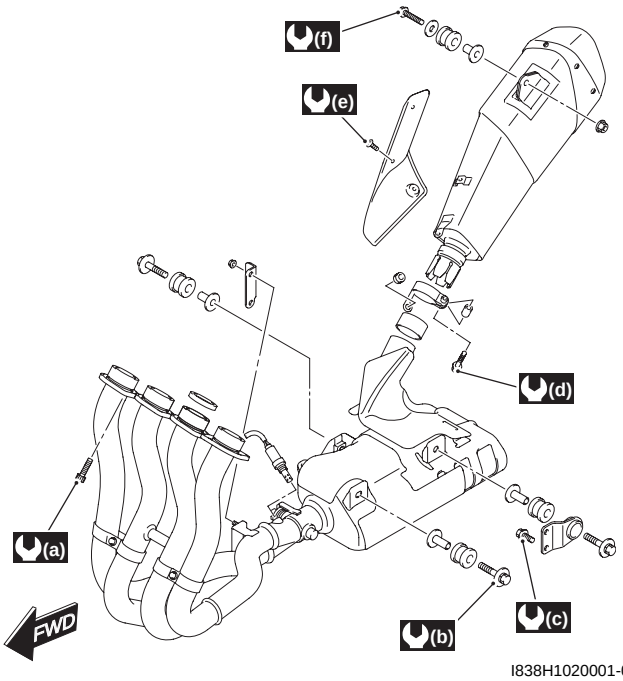
Exhaust Pipe Bolt and Muffler Bolt Inspection

B838H20206003

Tighten exhaust pipe bolts and muffler bolts
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months) thereafter

Check the exhaust pipe bolts and muffler bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Exhaust pipe bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
Exhaust pipe mounting bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
Exhaust pipe bracket bolt (c): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)
Muffler connecting bolt (d): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
Muffler cover bolt (e): 5.5 N·m (0.55 kgf-m, 4.0 lb-ft)
Muffler mounting bolt (f): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)



I838H1020001-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

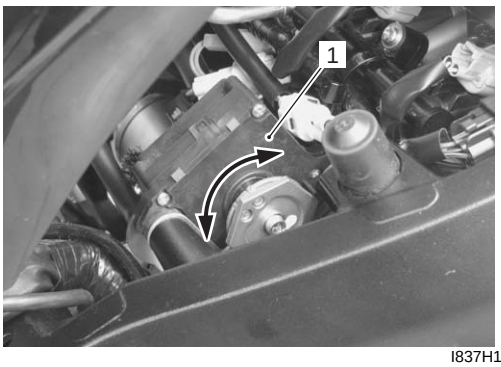
Exhaust Control Valve Inspection

B838H20206004

Inspect exhaust control valve
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months) thereafter

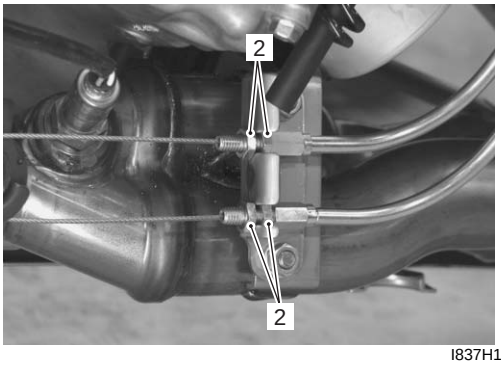
Inspect exhaust control valve as follows:

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Check the exhaust control valve actuator (1) for its smooth movement when the ignition switch is turned on. If the exhaust valve actuator does not move smoothly, check exhaust valve actuator electrical circuit. Refer to “EXCVA Inspection in Section 1K (Page 1K-9)”.



I837H1020005-01

3) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
4) Check the lock-nuts (2) for tightness. If the lock-nuts (2) are loose, tighten them after adjusting the cable length. Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-6)”.



I837H1020006-02

Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment

B838H20206005

Inspect valve clearance
Initially every 24 000 km (14 500 miles, 48 months)

Inspection

Valve clearance adjustment must be checked and adjusted, a) at the time of periodic inspection, b) when the valve mechanism is serviced, and c) when the camshafts are removed for servicing.

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
3) Remove the cylinder head cover. Refer to “PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-7)”.

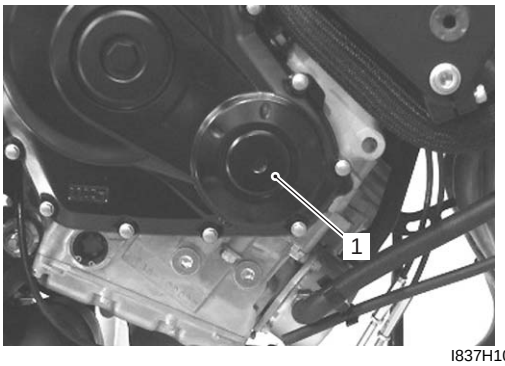
NOTE

The valve clearance specification of intake and exhaust valve is different.

Valve clearance (When cold)
IN: 0.08 – 0.18 mm (0.003 – 0.007 in)
EX: 0.18 – 0.28 mm (0.007 – 0.011 in)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

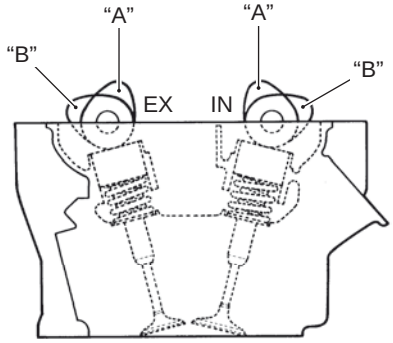
4) Remove the valve timing inspection cap (1).



I837H1020007-01

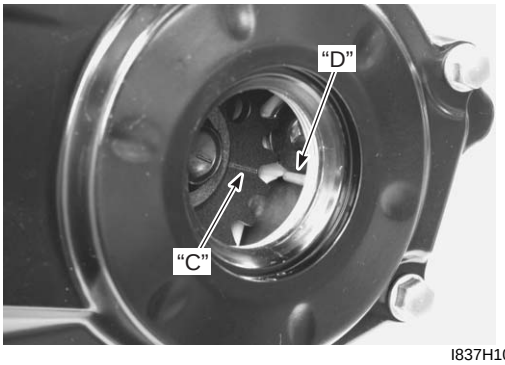
NOTE

- **The cam must be at positions, “A” or “B”, when checking or adjusting the valve clearance. Clearance readings should not be taken with the cam in any other position than these two positions.**
- **The valve clearance should be taken when each cylinder is at Top Dead Center (TDC) of compression stroke.**
- **The clearance specification is for COLD state.**
- **To turn the crankshaft for valve clearance checking, be sure to use a wrench, and rotate in the normal running direction.**

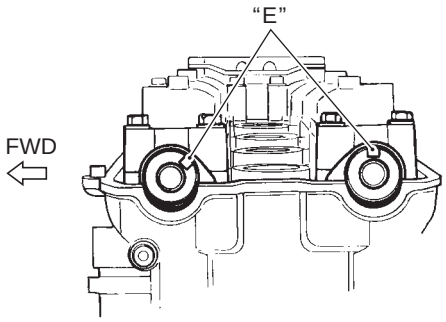


I823H1020007-01

5) Turn the crankshaft to bring the line “C” on the CKP sensor rotor to the rib “D” behind the clutch cover and also to bring the notches “E” on the left ends of both camshafts (EX and IN) to the positions as shown.



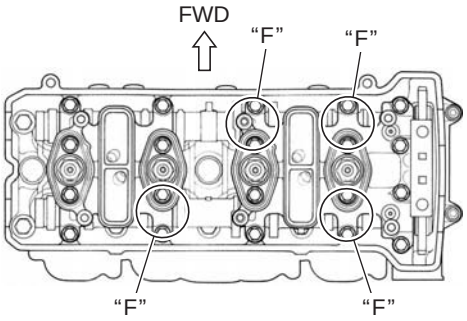
I837H1020008-01



I837H1020009-01

6) In this condition, read the valve clearance at the valves “F” (IN and EX of No. 4 cylinder, EX of No. 3 and IN of No. 2). If the clearance is out of specification, adjust the clearance.

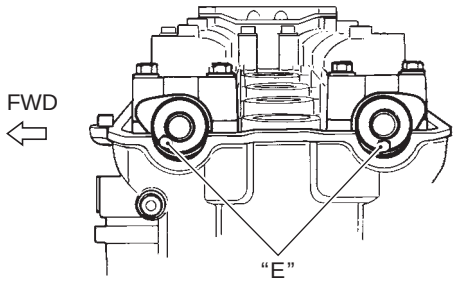
Special tool
TOOL : 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)



I837H1020010-01

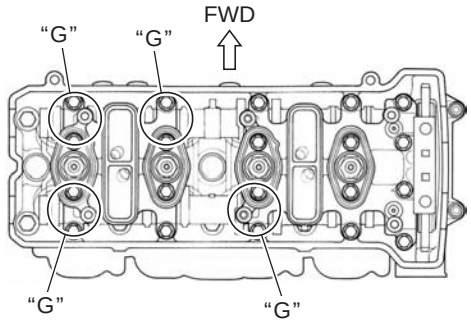
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

7) Turn the crankshaft 360 degrees (one rotation) to bring the line on the CKP sensor rotor to the rib behind the clutch cover and also to bring the notches “E” to the position as shown.



I837H1020011-01

8) Read the clearance at the rest of the valves “G” and adjust the clearance if necessary.



I837H1020012-01

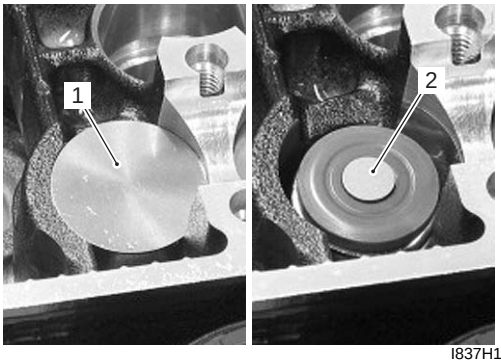
Cam position	Notch “E” position	
	Exhaust camshaft	Intake camshaft
“F”	← FWD	← FWD
“G”	← FWD	← FWD

I837H1020013-01

Adjustment

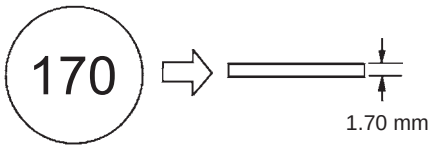
The clearance is adjusted by replacing the existing tappet shim with a thicker or thinner shim.

1) Remove the intake or exhaust camshaft. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-25)”.
2) Remove the tappet (1) and shim (2) by fingers or magnetic hand.



I837H1020048-01

3) Check the figures printed on the shim. These figures indicate the thickness of the shim, as illustrated.

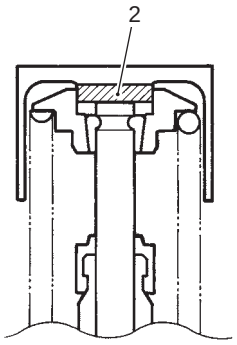


I837H1020014-01

4) Select a replacement shim that will provide a clearance within the specified range. For the purpose of this adjustment, a total of 21 sizes of tappet shim are available ranging from 1.20 to 2.20 mm in steps of 0.05 mm.
5) Fit the selected shim (2) to the valve stem end, with numbers toward tappet. Be sure to check shim size with micrometer to ensure its size.

NOTE

- **Be sure to apply engine oil to tappet shim top and bottom faces.**
- **When seating the tappet shim, be sure the figure printed surface faces the tappet.**



I718H1020002-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

TAPPET SHIM SELECTION TABLE [INTAKE]
TAPPET SHIM NO. (12892-05C00-XXX)

TAPPET SHIM SET (12800-05830)

MEASURED VALVE CLEARANCE (mm) / SUFFIX NO.	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220
PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)	1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20
0.00 – 0.02			1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10
0.03 – 0.07		1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15
0.08 – 0.18	SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED																				
0.19 – 0.28	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	
0.29 – 0.33	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20			
0.34 – 0.38	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20				
0.39 – 0.43	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20					
0.44 – 0.48	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20						
0.49 – 0.53	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20							
0.54 – 0.58	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20								
0.59 – 0.63	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20									
0.64 – 0.68	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20										
0.69 – 0.73	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20											
0.74 – 0.78	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20												
0.79 – 0.83	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20													
0.84 – 0.88	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20														
0.89 – 0.93	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20															
0.94 – 0.98	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20																
0.99 – 1.03	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20																	
1.04 – 1.08	2.10	2.15	2.20																		
1.09 – 1.13	2.15	2.20																			
1.14 – 1.18	2.20																				

HOW TO USE THIS CHART:

I. Measure valve clearance. “ENGINE IS COLD”
II. Measure present shim size.
III. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.

EXAMPLE

Valve clearance is	0.23 mm
Present shim size	1.70 mm
Shim size to be used	1.80 mm

(INTAKE SIDE)

I837H1020015-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

TAPPET SHIM SELECTION TABLE [EXHAUST]
TAPPET SHIM NO. (12892-05C00-XXX)

TAPPET SHIM SET (12800-05830)

MEASURED VALVE CLEARANCE (mm) / SUFFIX NO.	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220
PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)	1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20
0.03 – 0.07				1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05
0.08 – 0.12			1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10
0.13 – 0.17		1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15
0.18 – 0.28	SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED																				
0.29 – 0.38	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	
0.39 – 0.43	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20			
0.44 – 0.48	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20				
0.49 – 0.53	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20					
0.54 – 0.58	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20						
0.59 – 0.63	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20							
0.64 – 0.68	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20								
0.69 – 0.73	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20									
0.74 – 0.78	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20										
0.79 – 0.83	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20											
0.84 – 0.88	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20												
0.89 – 0.93	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20													
0.94 – 0.98	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20														
0.99 – 1.03	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20															
1.04 – 1.08	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20																
1.09 – 1.13	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20																	
1.14 – 1.18	2.10	2.15	2.20																		
1.19 – 1.23	2.15	2.20																			
1.24 – 1.28	2.20																				

HOW TO USE THIS CHART:

I. Measure valve clearance. “ENGINE IS COLD”
II. Measure present shim size.
III. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.

EXAMPLE

Valve clearance is	0.33 mm
Present shim size	1.70 mm
Shim size to be used	1.80 mm

(EXHAUST SIDE)

I837H1020016-02

6) Install the camshafts and cam chain tension adjuster. Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-27)”.
7) Rotate the engine so that the tappet is depressed fully. This will squeeze out oil trapped between the shim and the tappet that could cause an incorrect measurement, then check the clearance again to confirm that it is within the specified range.
8) After finishing the tappet clearance adjustment, reinstall the removed parts. Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-27)”.

Spark Plug Replacement

B838H20206006

Replace spark plug
Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)

Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-6)”.

Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning

B838H20206007

Inspect spark plug
Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)

Heat Range

1) Remove the spark plugs. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-6)”.
2) Check spark plug heat range by observing electrode color. If the electrode of the spark plug is wet appearing or dark color, replace the spark plug with hotter type one. If it is white or glazed appearing, replace the spark plug with colder type one.

Heat range

	Hot type	Standard	Cold type
NGK	CR8EIA-9	CR9EIA-9	CR10EIA-9
ND	IU24D	IU27D	IU31D

3) After finishing the spark plug inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Tightening torque
Spark plug: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)

Spark Plug Gap

1) Remove the spark plugs. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-6)”.
2) Measure the spark plug gap using a wire gauge. If it is not within the specification, replace the spark plug.

⚠ CAUTION

- **To prevent the damage of iridium center electrode, use a wire gauge to check the gap.**
- **Never adjust the spark plug gap.**

Spark plug gap
0.8 – 0.9 mm (0.031 – 0.035 in)



I823H1020005-01

3) After finishing the spark plug inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Tightening torque
Spark plug: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)

Electrodes Condition

1) Remove the spark plugs. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-6)”.
2) Check the worn or burnt condition of the electrodes. If it is extremely worn or burnt, replace the spark plug. And also replace the spark plug if it has a broken insulator, or damaged thread.

⚠ CAUTION

Confirm the thread size and reach when replacing the plug. If the reach is too short, carbon will be deposited on the screw portion of the plug hole and engine damage may result.

3) After finishing the spark plug inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Tightening torque
Spark plug: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Fuel Line Inspection

B838H20206008

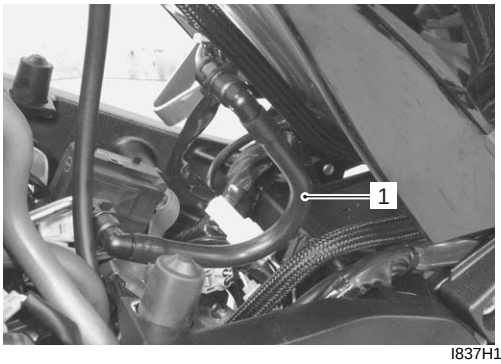
Inspect fuel line
Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)

Inspect the fuel line in the following procedures:

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Inspect the fuel feed hose (1) for damage and fuel leakage. If any defects are found, the fuel feed hose must be replaced.

⚠ WARNING

When disconnecting the fuel feed hose from E-33 model, drain fuel from the fuel tank first to prevent fuel leakage.



I837H1020017-01

3) After finishing the fuel feed hose inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (E-33 only)

B838H20206009

Inspect evaporative emission control system
Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)

Inspect the evaporative emission control system periodically (E-33 only). Refer to “Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Only for E-33) in Section 1B (Page 1B-15)”.

Engine Oil and Filter Replacement

B838H20206010

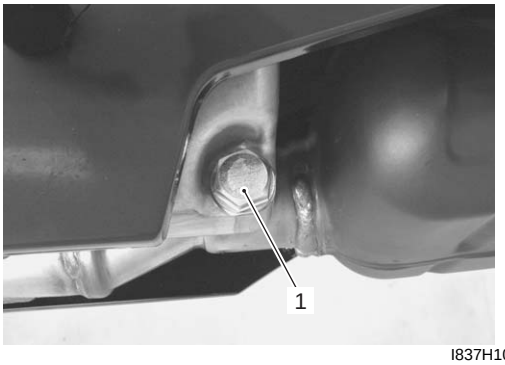
Replace engine oil
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months) thereafter

Replace oil filter
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 18 000 km (11 000 miles, 36 months) thereafter

Oil should be changed while the engine is warm. Oil filter replacement at the above intervals, should be done together with the engine oil change.

Engine Oil Replacement

1) Place the motorcycle on the side-stand.
2) Place an oil pan below the engine, and drain engine oil by removing the oil drain plug (1) and filler cap (2).



I837H1020018-01



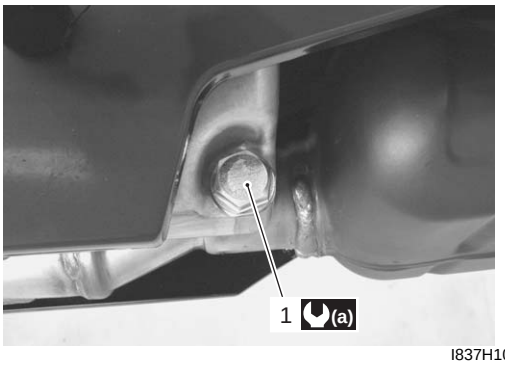
I837H1020019-01

3) Tighten the oil drain plug (1) to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the gasket washer with a new one.

Tightening torque
Oil drain plug (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

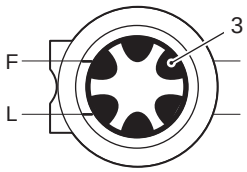


I837H1020020-01

4) Pour new oil through the oil filler. When performing an oil change (without oil filter replacement), the engine will hold about 2.2 L (2.3/1.9 US/Imp qt) of oil. Use of SF/SG or SH/SJ in API with MA in JASO.
5) Start up the engine and allow it to run for several minutes at idling speed.
6) Turn off the engine and wait about three minutes.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

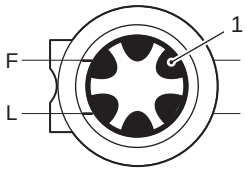
7) Hold the motorcycle vertically and check the oil level through the inspection window (3). The oil level should be between the low level “L” and full level “F”.



I815H1020023-01

Oil Level Inspection

1) Place the motorcycle on the side-stand.
2) Start up the engine and allow it to run for several minutes at idle speed.
3) Turn off the engine and wait about three minutes.
4) Hold the motorcycle vertically and check the oil level through the inspection window (1). The oil level should be between the low level “L” and full level “F”.

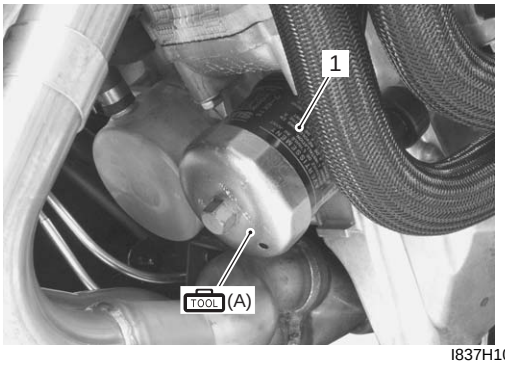


I815H1020024-01

Oil Filter Replacement

1) Remove the left side cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Drain engine oil as described in the engine oil replacement procedure.
3) Remove the oil filter (1) using the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09915–40610 (Oil filter wrench)



I837H1020021-01

4) Apply engine oil lightly to the O-ring of new oil filter, before installation.

⚠ CAUTION

ONLY USE A GENUINE SUZUKI MOTORCYCLE OIL FILTER.
Other manufacturer’s oil filters may differ in thread specifications (thread diameter and pitch), filtering performance and durability which may lead to engine damage or oil leaks. Also, do not use a genuine Suzuki automobile oil filter on this motorcycle.

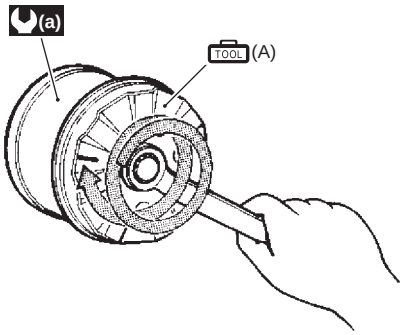
5) Install the new oil filter. Turn it by hand until you feel that the oil filter O-ring contacts the oil filter mounting surface. Then, tighten the oil filter two full turns (or to specified torque) using the special tool.

NOTE

To properly tighten the oil filter, use the special tool. Never tighten the oil filter by hand only.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09915–40610 (Oil filter wrench)

Tightening torque
Oil filter (a): 20 N·m (2.0 kgf-m, 14.5 lb-ft)



I823H1020041-01

6) Add new engine oil and check the oil level is as described in the engine oil replacement procedure.

Necessary amount of engine oil
Oil change: 2 200 ml (2.3/1.9 US/Imp qt)
Oil and filter change: 2 500 ml (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt)
Engine overhaul: 2 900 ml (3.1/2.6 US/Imp qt)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

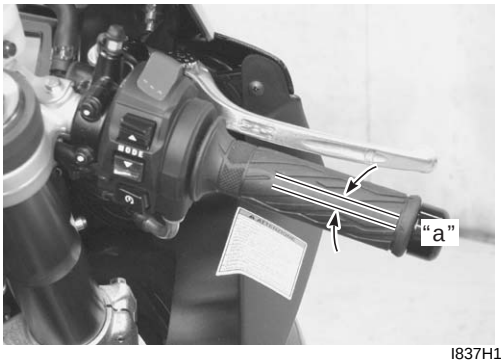
Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment

B838H20206011

Inspect throttle cable play
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months) thereafter

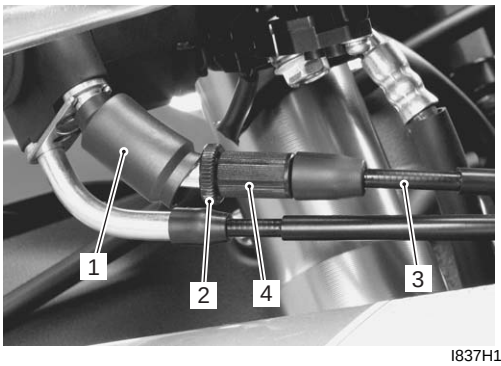
Inspect and adjust the throttle cable play “a” as follows:

Throttle cable play “a”
2.0 – 4.0 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)



I837H1020022-01

1) Remove the rubber boot (1).
2) Loosen the lock-nut (2) of the throttle pulling cable (3).
3) Turn the adjuster (4) in or out until the throttle cable play “a” (at the throttle grip) is between 2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in).
4) Tighten the lock-nut (2) while holding the adjuster (4).



I837H1020023-01

5) Install the rubber boot firmly.

⚠ WARNING

After the adjustment is completed, check that handlebar movement does not raise the engine idle speed and that the throttle grip returns smoothly and automatically.

PAIR System Inspection

B838H20206012

Inspect PAIR system
Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)

Inspect the PAIR (air supply) system periodically. Refer to “PAIR System Inspection in Section 1B (Page 1B-9)”.

Throttle Valve Synchronization

B838H20206013

Inspect throttle valve synchronization
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) (E-33 only) and every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)

Inspect the throttle valve synchronization periodically. Refer to “Throttle Valve Synchronization in Section 1D (Page 1D-16)”.

Cooling System Inspection

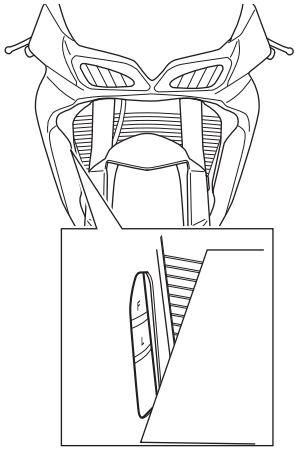
B838H20206014

Inspect cooling system
Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months)

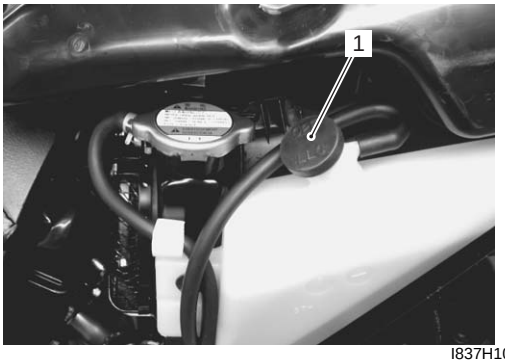
Replace engine coolant
Every 2 years

Engine Coolant Level Inspection

1) Hold the motorcycle vertically.
2) Check the engine coolant level by observing the “F” and “L” lines on the engine coolant reservoir tank. If the level is below the “L” line, add engine coolant to the “F” line from the engine coolant reservoir tank filler (1) behind the right side cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.



I837H1020024-01



I837H1020025-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

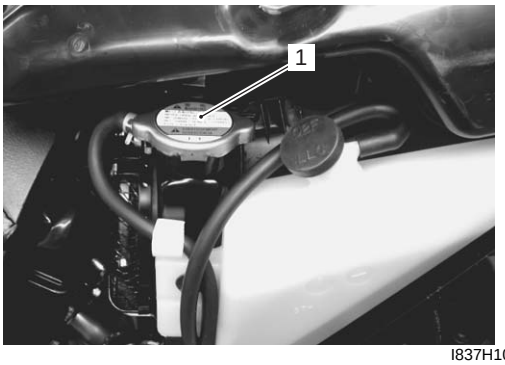
Engine Coolant Change

Refer to “Engine Coolant Description in Section 1F (Page 1F-1)”.

⚠ WARNING

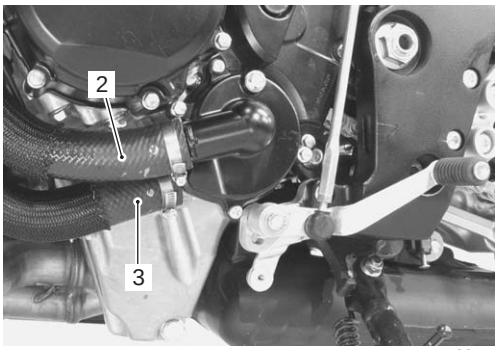
Do not open the radiator cap when the engine is hot, as you may be injured by escaping hot liquid or vapor. Engine coolant may be harmful if swallowed or if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If engine coolant gets into the eyes or in contact with the skin, flush thoroughly with plenty of water. If swallowed, induce vomiting and call physician immediately.

1) Remove the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the radiator cap (1).



I837H1020026-01

3) Drain engine coolant by disconnecting the water pump inlet hose (2) and outlet hose (3).



I837H1020027-02

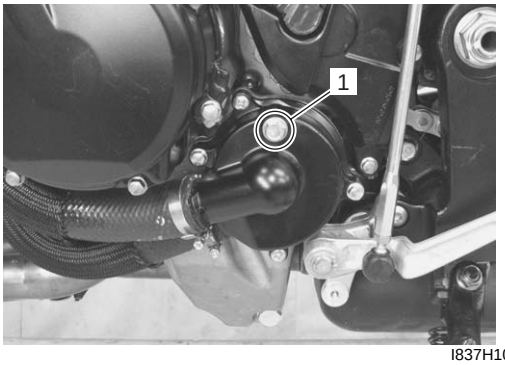
4) Flush the radiator with fresh water if necessary.
5) Reconnect the water pump inlet hose.
6) Pour the specified engine coolant up to the radiator inlet.

Engine coolant capacity (excluding reservoir)
2 650 ml (2.8/2.3 US/Imp qt)

7) Bleed air from the cooling circuit.
8) After changing engine coolant, reinstall the removed parts.

Air Bleeding From the Cooling Circuit

1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Add engine coolant up to the radiator inlet.
3) Support the motorcycle upright.
4) Slowly swing the motorcycle, right and left, to bleed the air trapped in the cooling circuit.
5) Add engine coolant up to the radiator inlet.
6) Start up the engine and bleed air from the radiator inlet completely.
7) Add engine coolant up to the radiator inlet.
8) Repeat the procedures 5) to 6) until no air bleeds from the radiator inlet.
9) Loosen the air bleeder bolt (1) and check the engine coolant flows out.



I837H1020028-02

10) Tighten the air bleeder bolt securely.
11) Close the radiator cap securely.
12) After warming up and cooling down the engine several times, add the engine coolant up to the full level of the reservoir.

⚠ CAUTION

Make sure that the radiator is filled with engine coolant up to the reservoir full level.

13) Reinstall the removed parts.

Radiator Hose Inspection

Check the radiator hoses for crack, damage or engine coolant leakage. Refer to “Water Hose Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-6)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

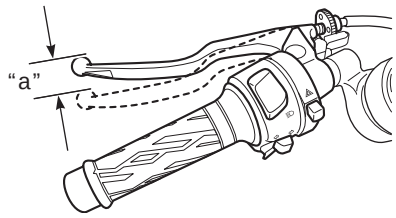
Clutch Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment

B838H20206015

Inspect clutch cable play
Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)

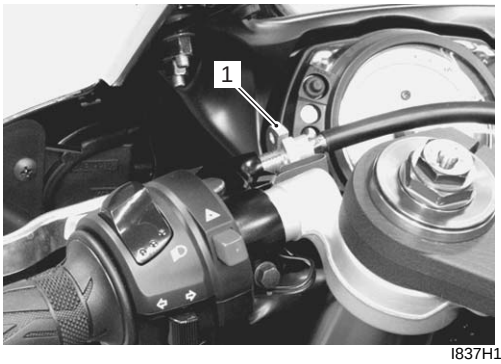
Inspect and adjust the clutch cable play “a” as follows.

Clutch cable play “a”
10 – 15 mm (0.4 – 0.6 in)



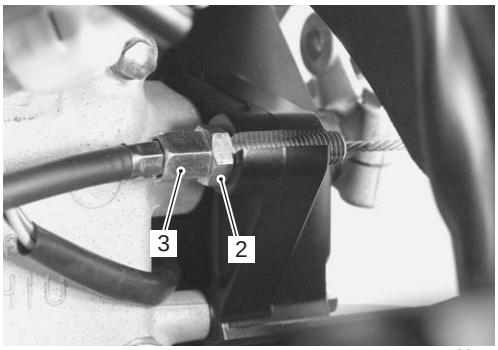
I837H1020029-01

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Turn in the adjuster (1) all the way into the clutch lever assembly.



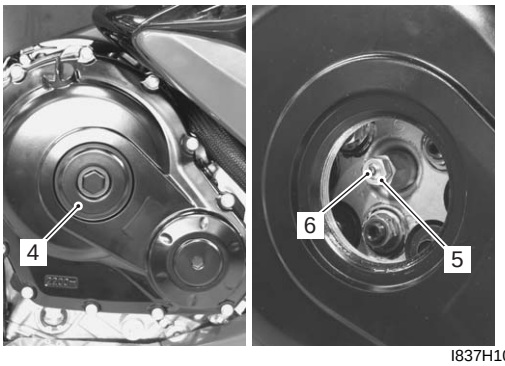
I837H1020030-01

3) Loosen the lock-nut (2) and turn the clutch cable adjuster (3) to obtain proper cable play.



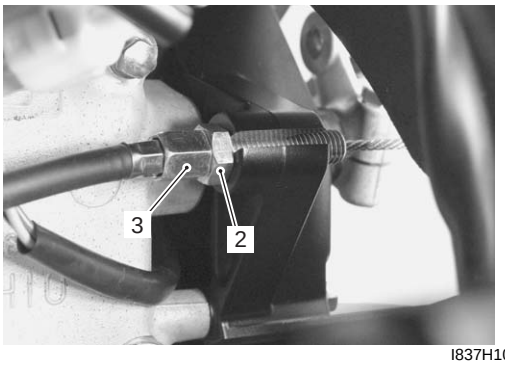
I837H1020031-01

4) Remove the clutch release adjuster cap (4).
5) Loosen the lock-nut (5) and turn out the adjusting screw (6) two or three rotations.
6) From that position, slowly turn in the adjusting screw (6) until resistance is felt.
7) From this position, turn out the adjusting screw (6) 1/2 rotation, and tighten the lock-nut (5) while holding the screw (6).



I837H1020032-02

8) Turn the cable adjuster (3) to obtain 10 – 15 mm (0.4 – 0.6 in) of free play “a” at the clutch lever end.
9) Tighten the lock-nut (2).



I837H1020033-01

10) Reinstall the fuel tank.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment

B838H20206016

Inspect drive chain

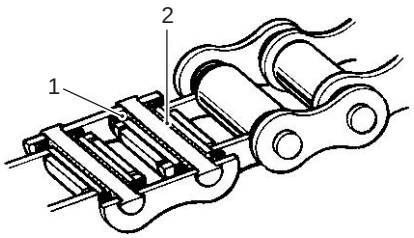
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months) thereafter

Drive Chain Visual Check

1) With the transmission in neutral, support the motorcycle using a jack and turn the rear wheel slowly by hand.
2) Visually check the drive chain for the possible defects listed as follows. If any defects are found, the drive chain must be replaced. Refer to “Drive Chain Replacement in Section 3A (Page 3A-7)”.
   - Loose pins
   - Damaged rollers
   - Dry or rusted links
   - Kinked or binding links
   - Excessive wear
   - Improper chain adjustment
   - Missing O-ring seals

NOTE

When replacing the drive chain, replace the drive chain and sprockets as a set.

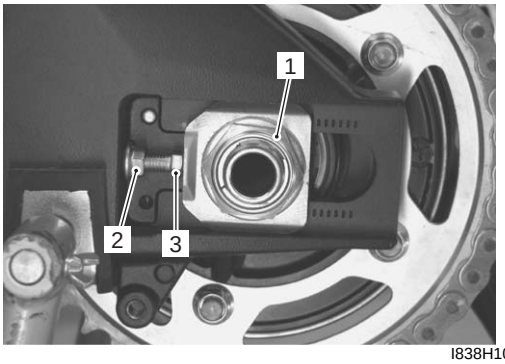


I649G1020032-02

1. O-ring seal	2. Grease

Drive Chain Length Inspection

1) Loosen the axle nut (1).
2) Loosen the left and right chain adjuster lock-nuts (2).
3) Give tension to the drive chain fully by turning both chain adjuster bolts (3).

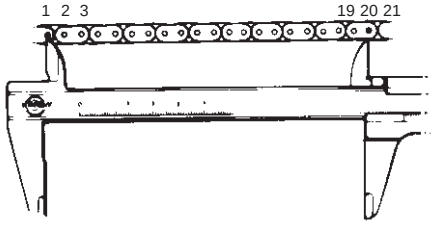


I838H1020002-01

4) Count out 21 pins (20 pitches) on the chain and measure the distance between the two points. If the distance exceeds the service limit, the chain must be replaced.

Drive chain 20-pitch length

Service limit: 319.4 mm (12.57 in)



I649G1020034-02

5) After finishing the drive chain length inspection, adjust the drive chain slack.

Drive Chain Slack Adjustment

1) Support the motorcycle with a jack.
2) Loosen the axle nut (1).
3) Loosen the left and right chain adjuster lock-nuts (2).

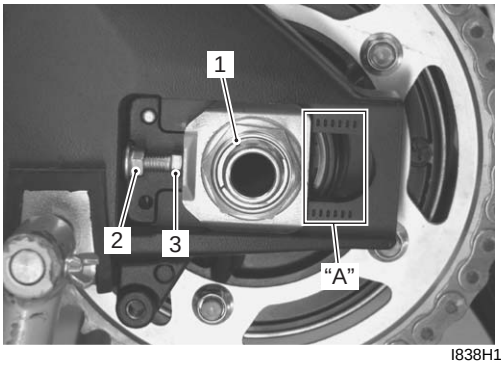
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Loosen or tighten both chain adjuster bolts (3) until there is 20 – 30 mm (0.8 – 1.2 in) of slack “a” at the middle of the chain between the engine and rear sprockets as shown in the figure.

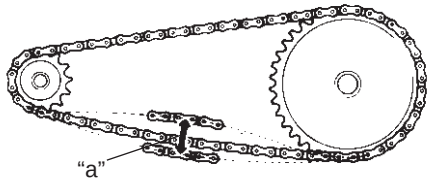
⚠ CAUTION

The reference marks “A” on both sides of the swingarm and the edge of each chain adjuster must be aligned to ensure that the front and rear wheels are correctly aligned.

Drive chain slack “a”
Standard: 20 – 30 mm (0.8 – 1.2 in)



I838H1020003-01



I649G1020036-02

5) After adjusting the drive chain, tighten the axle nut (1) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Rear axle nut: 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)

6) Tighten both chain adjuster lock-nuts (2) securely.
7) Recheck the drive chain slack after tightening the axle nut.

Drive Chain Cleaning and Lubricating

B838H20206017

Clean and lubricate drive chain
Every 1 000 km (600 miles)

Clean and lubricate the drive chain in the following procedures:

1) Clean the drive chain with kerosine. If the drive chain tends to rust quickly, the intervals must be shortened.

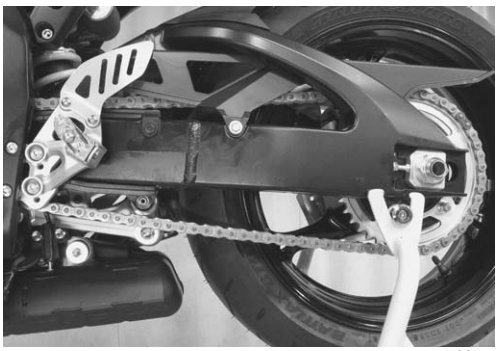
⚠ CAUTION

Do not use trichloroethylene, gasoline or any similar solvent.
These fluids have too great a dissolving power for this chain and they can damage the O-rings. Use only kerosine to clean the drive chain.

2) After cleaning and drying the chain, oil it with a heavyweight motor oil.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Do not use any oil sold commercially as “drive chain oil”. Such oil can damage the O-rings.**
- **The standard drive chain is a RK 525ROZ5Y. SUZUKI recommends to use this standard drive chain as a replacement.**



I837H1020036-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Brake System Inspection

B838H20206018

Inspect brake system
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months) thereafter

Inspect brake hose and brake fluid
Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)

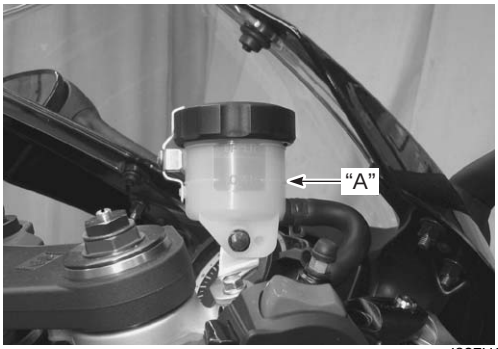
⚠ WARNING

- **The brake system of this motorcycle is filled with a glycol-based brake fluid. Do not use or mix different types of fluid such as silicone-based and petroleum-based fluids. Do not use any brake fluid taken from old, used or unsealed containers. Never reuse brake fluid left over from the last servicing or stored for a long period of time.**
- **Brake fluid, if it leaks, will interfere with safe running and immediately discolor painted surfaces. Check the brake hoses and hose joints for cracks and oil leakage before riding.**

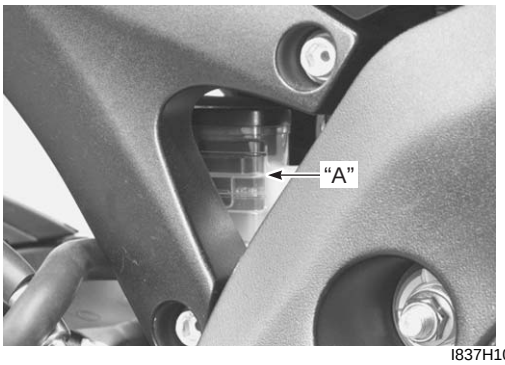
Brake Fluid Level Check

1) Keep the motorcycle upright and place the handlebars straight.
2) Check the brake fluid level by observing the lower limit lines “A” on the front and rear brake fluid reservoirs. When the brake fluid level is below the lower limit line, replenish with brake fluid that meets the following specification.

BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)



I837H1020037-01



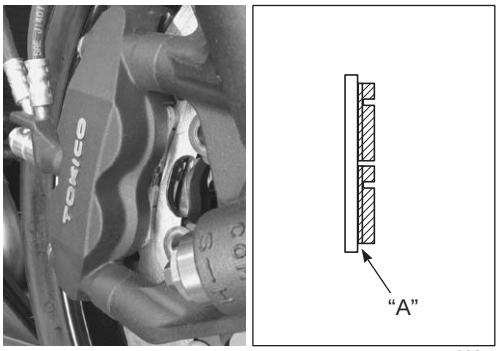
I837H1020038-01

Brake Pads Check

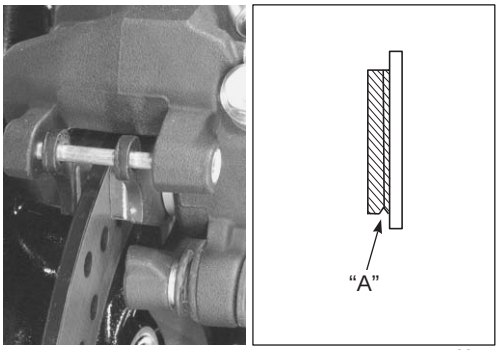
The extent of brake pad wear can be checked by observing the grooved limit line “A” on the pad. When the wear exceeds the grooved limit line, replace the pads with new ones. Refer to “Front Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4B (Page 4B-2)” and “Rear Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4C (Page 4C-2)”.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the brake pad as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.



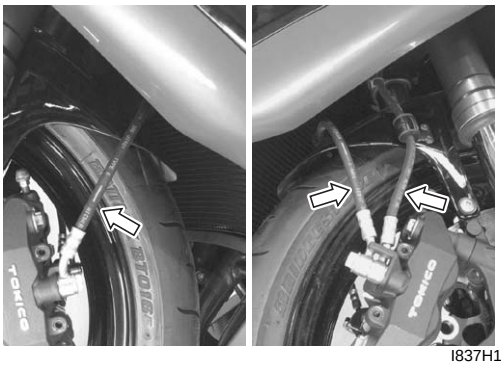
I838H1020004-01



I837H1020040-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front and Rear Brake Hose Inspection
Inspect the brake hoses and hose joints for crack, damage or brake oil leakage. If any defects are found, replace the brake hose with a new one. Refer to “Front Brake Hose Removal and Installation in Section 4A (Page 4A-9)” and “Rear Brake Hose Removal and Installation in Section 4A (Page 4A-9)”.


I837H1020041-02


I837H1020042-02

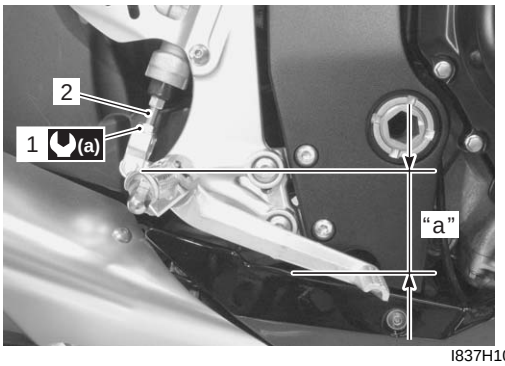
Brake Pedal Height Inspection and Adjustment

1) Inspect the brake pedal height “a” between the pedal top face and footrest.
   Adjust the brake pedal height if necessary.

   Brake pedal height “a”
   Standard: 65 – 75 mm (2.6 – 3.0 in)

2) Loosen the lock-nut (1).
3) Turn the push rod (2) until the brake pedal becomes 65 – 75 mm (2.6 – 3.0 in) “a” below the top of the footrest.
4) Tighten the lock-nut (1) securely.

   Tightening torque
   Rear master cylinder rod lock-nut (a): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)



I837H1020043-01

Brake Hose Replacement

Replace brake hose
Every 4 years

Refer to “Front Brake Hose Removal and Installation in Section 4A (Page 4A-9)” and “Rear Brake Hose Removal and Installation in Section 4A (Page 4A-9)”.

Brake Fluid Replacement

Replace brake fluid
Every 2 years

Refer to “Brake Fluid Replacement in Section 4A (Page 4A-7)”.

Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit
Refer to “Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit in Section 4A (Page 4A-5)”.

Rear Brake Light Switch Adjustment
Refer to “Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection and Adjustment in Section 4A (Page 4A-4)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Tire Inspection

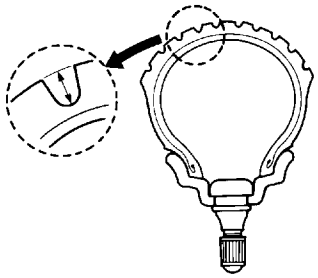
B838H20206019

Inspect tire
Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)

Tire Tread Condition
Operating the motorcycle with excessively worn tires will decrease riding stability and consequently invite a dangerous situation. It is highly recommended to replace a tire when the remaining depth of tire tread reaches the following specification.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–20805 (Tire depth gauge)

Tire tread depth (Service limit)
Front: 1.6 mm (0.06 in)
Rear: 2.0 mm (0.08 in)

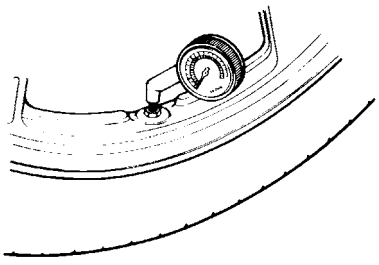


I310G1020068-02

Tire Pressure
If the tire pressure is too high or too low, steering will be adversely affected and tire wear increased. Therefore, maintain the correct tire pressure for good roadability, or shorter tire life will result. Cold inflation tire pressure is as follows.

Cold inflation tire pressure

	Solo riding			Dual riding		
	kPa	kgf/cm^2	psi	kPa	kgf/cm^2	psi
Front	250	2.50	36	250	2.50	36
Rear	290	2.90	42	290	2.90	42



I310G1020069-02

⚠ CAUTION

The standard tire fitted on this motorcycle is 120/70 ZR17 M/C (58W) for front and 180/55 ZR17 M/C (73W) for rear. The use of tires other than those specified may cause instability. It is highly recommended to use the specified tires.

Tire type
BRIDGESTONE

- **Front: BT016F E**
- **Rear: BT016R E**

Steering System Inspection

B838H20206020

Inspect steering system
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months) thereafter

Steering should be adjusted properly for smooth turning of handlebars and safe running. Overtighten steering prevents smooth turning of the handlebars and too loose steering will cause poor stability.

1) Check that there is no play in the front fork.
2) Support the motorcycle so that the front wheel is off the ground, with the wheel facing straight ahead, grasp the lower fork tubes near the axle and pull forward.
   If play is found, readjust the steering. Refer to “Steering Tension Adjustment in Section 6B (Page 6B-11)”.



I838H1020005-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Fork Inspection

B838H20206021

Inspect front fork
Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)

Inspect the front forks for oil leakage, scoring or scratches on the outer surface of the inner tubes. Replace any defective parts, if necessary. Refer to “Front Fork Disassembly and Assembly in Section 2B (Page 2B-5)”.



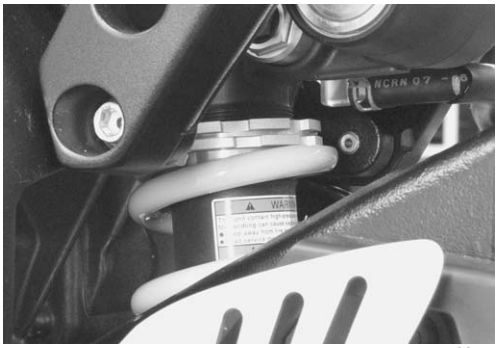
I838H1020006-01

Rear Suspension Inspection

B838H20206022

Inspect rear suspension
Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)

Inspect the rear shock absorber for oil leakage and check that there is no play in the swingarm.
Replace any defective parts, if necessary. Refer to “Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation in Section 2C (Page 2C-3)”, “Cushion Lever Removal and Installation in Section 2C (Page 2C-6)” and “Swingarm Removal and Installation in Section 2C (Page 2C-10)”.



I837H1020046-01



I837H1020047-02

Chassis Bolt and Nut Inspection

B838H20206023

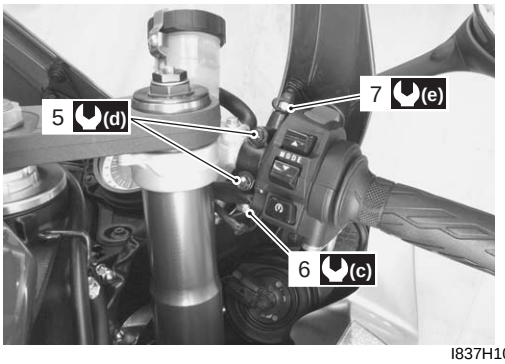
Tighten chassis bolt and nut
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months) thereafter

Check that all chassis bolts and nuts are tightened to their specified torque.



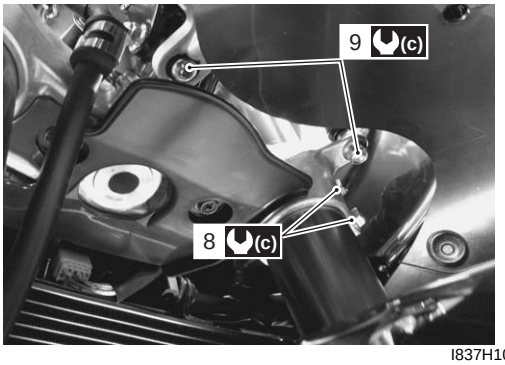
I837H1020049-01

1	(a)	Steering stem lock-nut 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)
2	(b)	Steering stem head nut 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)
3	(c)	Front fork upper clamp bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
4	(c)	Handlebar clamp bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H1020050-01

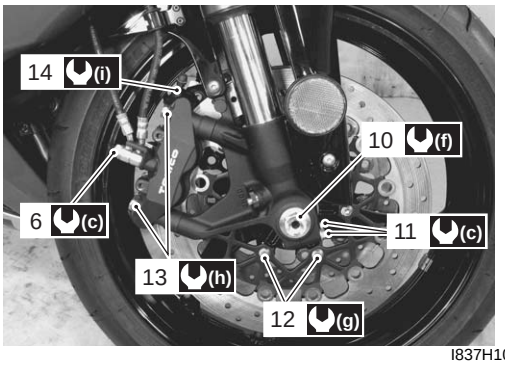
5	(d)	Front brake master cylinder mounting bolt 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
6	(c)	Brake hose union bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
7	(e)	Front master cylinder air bleeder valve 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)



I837H1020051-01

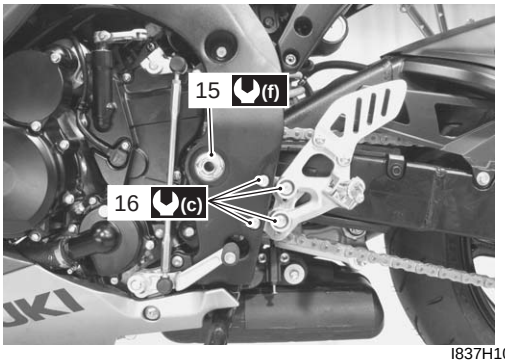
8	(c)	Front fork lower clamp bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
9	(c)	Steering damper bolt/nut 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



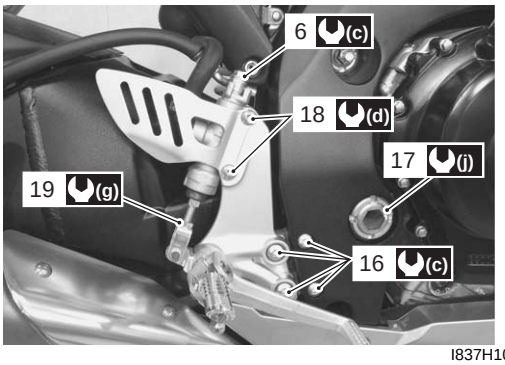
I837H1020052-01

6	(c)	Brake hose union bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
10	(f)	Front axle bolt 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)
11	(c)	Front axle pinch bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
12	(g)	Front brake disc bolt 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)
13	(h)	Front brake caliper mounting bolt 39 N·m (3.9 kgf-m, 28.0 lb-ft)
14	(i)	Brake caliper air bleeder valve 7.5 N·m (0.75 kgf-m, 5.5 lb-ft)



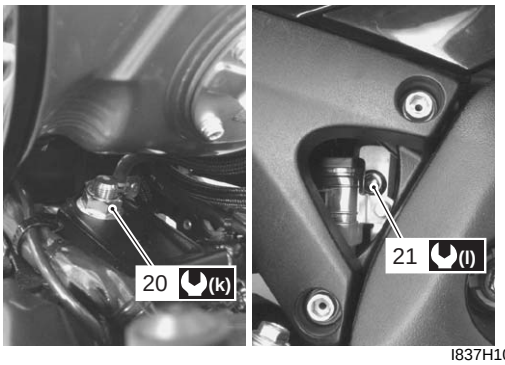
I837H1020053-01

15	(f)	Swingarm pivot nut 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)
16	(c)	Front footrest bracket mounting bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



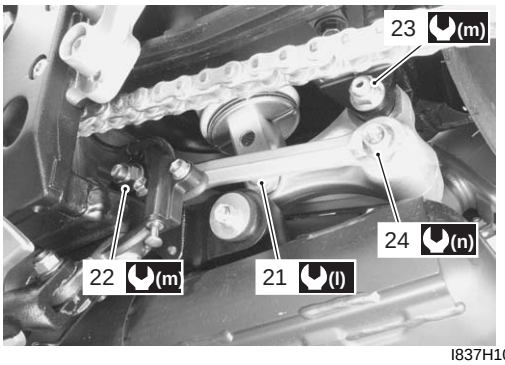
I837H1020054-01

6	(c)	Brake hose union bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
16	(c)	Front footrest bracket mounting bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
17	(j)	Swingarm pivot lock-nut 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)
18	(d)	Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
19	(g)	Rear brake master cylinder rod lock-nut 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)



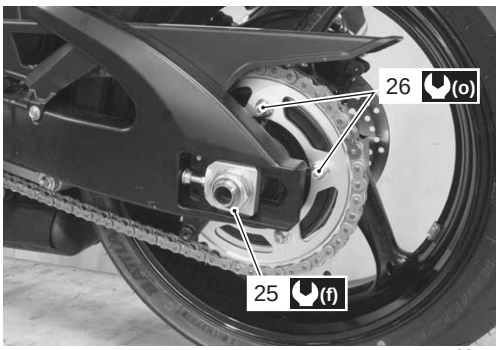
I837H1020055-01

20	(k)	Rear shock absorber bracket nut 115 N·m (11.5 kgf-m, 83.0 lb-ft)
21	(l)	Rear shock absorber mounting bolt/nut 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)



I837H1020056-01

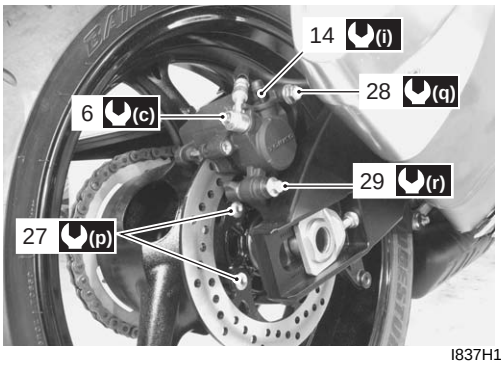
21	(l)	Rear shock absorber mounting bolt/nut 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)
22	(m)	Cushion rod bolt/nut (Front) 98 N·m (9.8 kgf-m, 71.0 lb-ft)
23	(m)	Cushion lever mounting bolt/nut 98 N·m (9.8 kgf-m, 71.0 lb-ft)
24	(n)	Cushion rod bolt/nut (Rear) 78 N·m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)



I837H1020057-01

25	(f)	Rear axle nut 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)
26	(o)	Rear sprocket nut 60 N·m (6.0 kgf-m, 43.0 lb-ft)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



I837H1020058-01

6	(c)	Brake hose union bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
14	(i)	Brake caliper air bleeder valve 7.5 N·m (0.75 kgf-m, 5.5 lb-ft)
27	(p)	Rear brake disc bolt 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)
28	(q)	Rear brake caliper sliding pin 33 N·m (3.3 kgf-m, 24.0 lb-ft)
29	(r)	Rear brake caliper mounting bolt 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)

Compression Pressure Check

B838H20206024

Refer to “Compression Pressure Check in Section 1D (Page 1D-3)”.

Oil Pressure Check

B838H20206025

Refer to “Oil Pressure Check in Section 1E (Page 1E-5)”.

SDS Check

B838H20206026

Refer to “SDS Check in Section 1A (Page 1A-17)”.

Specifications

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H20207001

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Exhaust pipe bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 0B-3)
Exhaust pipe mounting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 0B-3)
Exhaust pipe bracket bolt	25	2.5	18.0	☞(Page 0B-3)
Muffler connecting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 0B-3)
Muffler cover bolt	5.5	0.55	4.0	☞(Page 0B-3)
Muffler mounting bolt	25	2.5	18.0	☞(Page 0B-3)
Spark plug	11	1.1	8.0	☞(Page 0B-9) / ☞(Page 0B-9) / ☞(Page 0B-9)
Oil drain plug	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 0B-10)
Oil filter	20	2.0	14.5	☞(Page 0B-11)
Rear axle nut	100	10.0	72.5	☞(Page 0B-16)
Rear master cylinder rod lock-nut	18	1.8	13.0	☞(Page 0B-18)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Chassis Bolt and Nut Inspection (Page 0B-20)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H20208001

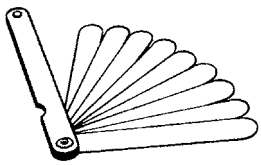
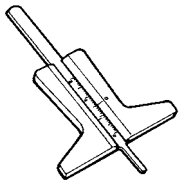
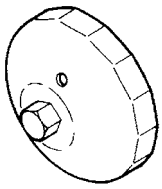
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Brake fluid	DOT 4	—	☞(Page 0B-17)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Lubrication Points (Page 0B-2)”

Special Tool

B838H20208002

09900–20803 Thickness gauge ☞(Page 0B-5) 	09900–20805 Tire depth gauge ☞(Page 0B-19) 
09915–40610 Oil filter wrench ☞(Page 0B-11) / ☞(Page 0B-11) 	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Service Data

Specifications

Service Data

B838H20307001

Valve + Guide

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Valve diam.	IN.	29.0 (1.14)	—
	EX.	23.0 (0.91)	—
Valve clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.08 – 0.18 (0.003 – 0.007)	—
	EX.	0.18 – 0.28 (0.007 – 0.011)	—
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 – 0.037 (0.0004 – 0.0015)	—
	EX.	0.030 – 0.057 (0.0012 – 0.0022)	—
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	4.500 – 4.512 (0.1772 – 0.1776)	—
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.475 – 4.490 (0.1762 – 0.1768)	—
	EX.	4.455 – 4.470 (0.1754 – 0.1760)	—
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	—	0.25 (0.010)
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	—	0.05 (0.002)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 – 1.1 (0.035 – 0.043)	—
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	—	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length	IN. & EX.	—	37.1 (1.46)
Valve spring tension	IN. & EX.	142 – 157 N (14.5 – 16.0 kgf, 31.9 – 35.3 lbs) at length 33.55 mm (1.321 in)	—

Camshaft + Cylinder Head

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Cam height	IN.	36.58 – 36.63 (1.440 – 1.442)	36.28 (1.428)
	EX.	35.98 – 36.03 (1.417 – 1.419)	35.68 (1.405)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.032 – 0.066 (0.0013 – 0.0026)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	24.012 – 24.025 (0.9454 – 0.9459)	—
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	23.959 – 23.980 (0.9433 – 0.9441)	—
Camshaft runout	—		0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow “3”)	12th pin		—
Cylinder head distortion	—		0.20 (0.008)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Cylinder + Piston + Piston Ring

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard			Limit
Compression pressure	1 300 – 1 700 kPa (13 – 17 kgf/cm^2, 185 – 242 psi)			1 000 kPa (10 kgf/cm^2, 142 psi)
Compression pressure difference	—			200 kPa (2 kgf/cm^2, 28 psi)
Piston-to-cylinder clearance	0.030 – 0.040 (0.0012 – 0.0016)			0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore	70.000 – 70.015 (2.7559 – 2.7565)			No nicks or Scratches
Piston diam.	69.965 – 69.980 (2.7545 – 2.7551) Measure 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.			69.880 (2.7512)
Cylinder distortion	—			0.02 (0.008)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	IR	Approx. 9.2 (0.36)	7.3 (0.29)
	2nd	R	Approx. 7.3 (0.29)	5.8 (0.23)
Piston ring end gap	1st	IR	0.06 – 0.21 (0.002 – 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
	2nd	R	0.06 – 0.18 (0.002 – 0.007)	0.50 (0.020)
Piston ring-to-groove clearance	1st		—	0.180 (0.0071)
	2nd		—	0.150 (0.0059)
Piston ring groove width	1st		1.01 – 1.03 (0.0398 – 0.0406)	—
	2nd		0.81 – 0.83 (0.0319 – 0.0327)	—
	Oil		1.51 – 1.53 (0.0594 – 0.0602)	—
Piston ring thickness	1st		0.97 – 0.99 (0.0382 – 0.0390)	—
	2nd		0.77 – 0.79 (0.0303 – 0.0311)	—
Piston pin bore	15.002 – 15.008 (0.5906 – 0.5909)			15.030 (0.5917)
Piston pin O.D.	14.995 – 15.000 (0.5903 – 0.5512)			14.980 (0.5898)

Conrod + Crankshaft

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Conrod small end I.D.	15.010 – 15.018 (0.5909 – 0.5913)		15.040 (0.5921)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.10 – 0.20 (0.004 – 0.008)		0.30 (0.012)
Conrod big end width	19.95 – 20.00 (0.7854 – 0.7874)		—
Crank pin width	20.10 – 20.15 (0.7913 – 0.7933)		—
Conrod big end oil clearance	0.032 – 0.056 (0.0013 – 0.0022)		0.080 (0.0031)
Crank pin O.D.	32.976 – 33.000 (1.2983 – 1.2992)		—
Crankshaft journal oil clearance	0.010 – 0.028 (0.0004 – 0.0011)		0.080 (0.0031)
Crankshaft journal O.D.	31.982 – 32.000 (1.2591 – 1.2598)		—
Crankshaft thrust bearing thickness	Right side	2.425 – 2.450 (0.0955 – 0.0965)	—
	Left side	2.350 – 2.500 (0.0925 – 0.0984)	—
Crankshaft thrust clearance	0.055 – 0.110 (0.0022 – 0.0043)		—
Crankshaft runout	—		0.05 (0.002)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Balancer

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard	Limit
Balancer shaft journal oil clearance	0.028 – 0.052 (0.0011 – 0.0020)	0.080 (0.0031)
Balancer shaft journal O.D.	22.976 – 22.992 (0.9046 – 0.9052)	—

Oil Pump

Item	Standard	Limit
Oil pressure (at 60 °C, 140 °F)	100 – 400 kPa (1.0 – 4.0 kgf/cm^2, 14 – 57 psi) at 3 000 r/min	—

Clutch

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Clutch drive plate thickness	No. 1, 2 & 3	2.72 – 2.88 (0.107 – 0.113)	2.42 (0.095)
Clutch drive plate claw width	No. 1, 2 & 3	13.85 – 13.96 (0.5453 – 0.5496)	13.05 (0.5138)
Clutch driven plate distortion	—		0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	56.0 (2.205)		53.2 (2.09)
Clutch lifter adjusting pin screw height	0.2 – 0.4 (0.008 – 0.016)		—
Wave spring washer height	—		4.30 (0.169)
Clutch lever play	10 – 15 (0.4 – 0.6)		—
Clutch release screw	1/2 turn back		—

Drive Train

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

Item		Standard		Limit
Primary reduction ratio		1.761 (74/42)		—
Final reduction ratio		2.647 (45/17)		—
Gear ratios	Low	2.785 (39/14)		—
	2nd	2.052 (39/19)		—
	3rd	1.714 (36/21)		—
	4th	1.500 (36/24)		—
	5th	1.347 (31/23)		—
	Top	1.208 (29/24)		—
Gearshift fork to groove clearance		0.1 – 0.3 (0.004 – 0.012)		0.5 (0.02)
Gearshift fork groove width		5.0 – 5.1 (0.197 – 0.201)		—
Gearshift fork thickness		4.8 – 4.9 (0.189 – 0.193)		—
Drive chain		Type	RK 525ROZ5Y	—
		Links	116 links	—
		20-pitch length	—	319.4 (12.57)
Drive chain slack (on side-stand)		20 – 30 (0.8 – 1.2)		—
Gearshift lever height		65 – 75 (2.6 – 3.0)		—

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Thermostat + Radiator + Fan + Coolant

Item	Standard/Specification		Note
Thermostat valve opening temperature	Approx. 82 °C (180 °F)		—
Thermostat valve lift	Over 8 mm (0.31 in) and at 95 °C (203 °F)		—
ECT sensor resistance	20 °C (68 °F)	Approx. 2.45 kΩ	—
	50 °C (122 °F)	Approx. 0.811 kΩ	—
	80 °C (176 °F)	Approx. 0.318 kΩ	—
	110 °C (230 °F)	Approx. 0.142 kΩ	—
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	108 – 137 kPa (1.1 – 1.4 kgf/cm^2, 15.4 – 19.5 psi)		—
Cooling fan thermo-switch operating temperature	OFF → ON	Approx. 105 °C (221 °F)	—
	ON → OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	—
Engine coolant type	Use an anti-freeze/coolant compatible with aluminum radiator, mixed with distilled water only, at the ratio of 50:50.		—
Engine coolant including reserve	Reserve tank side	Approx. 250 ml (0.3/0.2 US/Imp qt)	—
	Engine side	Approx. 2 400 ml (2.5/2.1 US/Imp qt)	—

Injector + Fuel Pump + Fuel Pressure Regulator

Item	Specification	Note
Injector resistance	11 – 13 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)	
Fuel pump discharge amount	167 ml (5.6/5.9 US/Imp oz) and more/10 sec.	
Fuel pressure regulator operating set pressure	Approx. 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm^2, 43 psi)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

FI Sensors

Item	Standard/Specification		Note
CKP sensor resistance	142 – 194 Ω		
CKP sensor peak voltage	0.28 V and more		When cranking
IAP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
IAP sensor output voltage	Approx. 2.7 V at idle speed		
TP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
TP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 1.1 V	
	Opened	Approx. 4.3 V	
ECT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
ECT sensor output voltage	0.15 – 4.85 V		
ECT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.45 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)		
IAT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
IAT sensor output voltage	0.15 – 4.85 V		
IAT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.58 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)		
AP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
AP sensor output voltage	Approx. 3.6 V at 100 kPa (760 mmHg)		
TO sensor resistance	16.5 – 22.3 kΩ		
TO sensor voltage	Normal	0.4 – 1.4 V	
	Leaning	3.7 – 4.4 V	When leaning 65°
GP switch voltage	0.6 V and more		From 1st to Top
Injector voltage	Battery voltage		
Ignition coil primary peak voltage	80 V and more		When cranking
HO2 sensor output voltage	0.4 V and less at idle speed		
	0.6 V and more at 5 000 r/min		
HO2 sensor heater resistance	6.7 – 9.5 Ω at 23 °C (73 °F)		
PAIR control solenoid valve resistance	20 – 24 Ω at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)		
STP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
STP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 0.6 V	
	Opened	Approx. 3.9 V	
STVA resistance	Approx. 6.5 Ω		
EXCVA position sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
EXCVA position sensor output voltage	Closed	0.45 – 1.4 V	
	Opened	3.6 – 4.55 V	
EXCVA position sensor resistance	Approx. 3.1 kΩ		At adjustment position
EVAP system purge control solenoid valve resistance	Approx. 32 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)		E-33 only
ISC valve resistance	Approx. 80 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)		
Steering damper solenoid valve resistance	Approx. 12.5 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)		
Steering damper solenoid valve voltage	Approx. 10 V		When battery fully charged

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Throttle Body

Item	Specification
Bore size	42 mm (1.65 in)
I.D. No.	38H1 (For E-33), 38H0 (For the others)
Idle r/min	1 200 ± 100 r/min
Throttle cable play	2.0 – 4.0 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)

Electrical

Unit: mm

Item			Specification		Note
Firing order			1 · 2 · 4 · 3		
Spark plug			Type	NGK: CR9EIA-9 DENSO: IU27D	
			Gap	0.8 – 0.9 (0.031 – 0.035)	
Spark performance			Over 8 (0.3) at 1 atm.		
CKP sensor resistance			142 – 194 Ω		
CKP sensor peak voltage			0.28 V and more		When cranking
Ignition coil resistance			Primary	1.1 – 1.9 Ω	Terminal – Terminal
			Secondary	6.4 – 9.6 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil primary peak voltage			80 V and more		When cranking
Generator coil resistance			0.2 – 1.0 Ω		
Generator maximum output			Approx. 400 W at 5 000 r/min		
Generator no-load voltage (When engine is cold)			65 V (AC) and more at 5 000 r/min		
Regulated voltage			14.0 – 15.5 V at 5 000 r/min		
Starter motor brush length			Standard	10.0 (0.39)	
			Limit	6.5 (0.26)	
Starter relay resistance			3 – 6 Ω		
Battery	Type designation		YT12A-BS		
	Capacity		12 V 36.0 kC (10 Ah)/10 HR		
	Standard electrolyte S.G.		1.320 at 20 °C (68 °F)		
Fuse size	Headlight	HI	15 A		
		LO	10 A		
	Ignition		15 A		
	Signal		10 A		
	Fuel		10 A		
	Fan		15 A		
	Main		30 A		

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Wattage

Unit: W

Item		Specification	
		E-02, 19, 24	The other countries
Headlight	HI	60 x 2	←
	LO	55	←
Position light		5	←
Brake light/Taillight		LED	←
Turn signal light		21 x 4	←
License plate light		5	←
Combination meter light		LED	←
Turn signal indicator light		LED	←
High beam indicator light		LED	←
Neutral position indicator light		LED	←
FI indicator light/Oil pressure indicator light/Engine coolant temp. indicator light		LED	←
Fuel level indicator light		LED	←
Engine RPM indicator light		LED	←
Immobilizer indicator light		LED	—

Brake + Wheel

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard			Limit
Rear brake pedal height	65 – 75 (2.6 – 3.0)			—
Brake disc thickness	Front	4.8 – 5.2 (0.19 – 0.20)		4.5 (0.18)
	Rear			
Brake disc runout	—			0.30 (0.012)
Master cylinder bore	Front	17.460 – 17.503 (0.6874 – 0.6891)		—
	Rear	14.000 – 14.043 (0.5512 – 0.5529)		—
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	17.417 – 17.444 (0.6857 – 0.6868)		—
	Rear	13.957 – 13.984 (0.5495 – 0.5506)		—
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	Leading	30.280 – 30.330 (1.1921 – 1.1941)	—
		Trailing	32.080 – 32.130 (1.2630 – 1.2650)	—
	Rear	38.180 – 38.256 (1.5031 – 1.5061)		—
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	Leading	30.167 – 30.200 (1.1877 – 1.1890)	—
		Trailing	31.967 – 32.000 (1.2585 – 1.2598)	—
	Rear	38.098 – 38.148 (1.4999 – 1.5019)		—
Brake fluid type	DOT 4			—
Wheel rim runout	Axial	—		2.0 (0.08)
	Radial			
Wheel rim size	Front	17 M/C x MT 3.50		—
	Rear	17 M/C x MT 5.50		—
Wheel axle runout	Front	—		0.25 (0.010)
	Rear			

Tire

Item	Standard		Limit
Cold inflation tire pressure (Solo riding)	Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm^2, 36 psi)	—
	Rear	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm^2, 42 psi)	—
Cold inflation tire pressure (Dual riding)	Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm^2, 36 psi)	—
	Rear	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm^2, 42 psi)	—
Tire size	Front	120/70 ZR17M/C (58 W)	—
	Rear	180/55 ZR17M/C (73 W)	—
Tire type	Front	BRIDGESTONE BT016F E	—
	Rear	BRIDGESTONE BT016R E	—
Tire tread depth (Recommended depth)	Front	—	1.6 mm (0.06 in)
	Rear	—	2.0 mm (0.08 in)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Suspension

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Front fork stroke	120 (4.7)		—
Front fork spring free length	264.6 (10.42)		259 (10.2)
Front fork oil level (Without spring, outer tube fully compressed)	115 (4.5)		—
Front fork oil type	SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or an equivalent fork oil		—
Front fork oil capacity (Each leg)	418 ml (14.1/14.7 US/Imp oz)		—
Front fork inner tube O.D	41 (1.6)		—
Front fork spring adjuster	7 turns in from softest position		—
Front fork damping force adjuster	Rebound	1-3/4 turns out from stiffest position	—
	Compression	Lo: 2-1/2 turns from stiffest position Hi: 2 turns from stiffest position	—
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length	182.3 (7.18)		—
Rear shock absorber damping force adjuster	Rebound	1-3/4 turns from stiffed position	—
	Compression	Lo: 2 turns from stiffest position Hi: 3 turns from stiffest position	—
Rear wheel travel	130 (5.12)		—
Swingarm pivot shaft runout	—		0.3 (0.01)

Fuel + Oil

Item	Specification		Note
Fuel type	Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 90 pump octane (R/2 + M/2). Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.		E-03, 28, 33
	Gasoline used should be graded 95 octane (Research Method) or higher. Unleaded gasoline is recommended.		Others
Fuel tank capacity	Including reserve	16 L (4.2/3.5 US/Imp gal)	E-33
		17 L (4.5/3.7 US/Imp gal)	Others
	Fuel level indicator light lighting	Approx. 3.5 L (0.9/0.8 US/Imp gal)	
Engine oil type	SAE 10W-40, API SF/SG or SH/SJ with JASO MA		
Engine oil capacity	Change	2 200 ml (2.3/1.9 US/Imp qt)	
	Filter change	2 500 ml (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt)	
	Overhaul	2 900 ml (3.1/2.6 US/Imp qt)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Tightening Torque List

B838H20307002

Engine

Item			N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft
Exhaust pipe bolt			23	2.3	16.5
Exhaust pipe mounting bolt			23	2.3	16.5
Exhaust pipe bracket bolt			25	2.5	18.0
Muffler connecting bolt			23	2.3	16.5
Muffler cover bolt			5.5	0.55	4.0
Muffler mounting bolt			25	2.5	18.0
Speed sensor rotor bolt			25	2.5	18.0
Speed sensor bolt			4.5	0.45	3.0
Engine sprocket nut			115	11.5	83.0
Engine mounting bolt (Cylinder)			55	5.5	39.8
Engine mounting nut (Crankcase)			75	7.5	54.0
Engine mounting thrust adjuster			23	2.3	16.5
Engine mounting thrust adjuster lock-nut			45	4.5	32.5
Engine mounting pinch bolt			23	2.3	16.5
Cylinder head cover bolt			14	1.4	10.0
Spark plug			11	1.1	8.0
Cam chain guide No. 2 bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Cam chain guide No. 1 bolt			23	2.3	16.5
Camshaft journal holder bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Cam chain tension adjuster service cap			23	2.3	16.5
Cam chain tension adjuster mounting bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Cam chain tensioner bolt			23	2.3	16.5
CKP sensor rotor/Cam chain drive sprocket bolt			54	5.4	39.0
Cylinder head bolt	[M10]		31 N·m (3.1 kgf-m, 22.5 lb-ft) then turn in 1/6 (60°) turn		
	[M6]		10	1.0	7.0
Water jacket plug			9.5	0.95	6.9
Clutch cover bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Clutch sleeve hob nut			95	9.5	68.5
Clutch spring set bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Clutch release adjuster cap			11	1.1	8.0
Clutch lifter adjuster lock-nut			23	2.3	16.5
Starter idle gear cover bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Valve timing inspection cap			11	1.1	8.0
Starter clutch bolt			13	1.3	9.5
Generator cover bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Generator rotor bolt			120	12.0	87.0
Generator stator set bolt			11	1.1	8.0
Gearshift cam stopper bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt			13	1.3	9.5
Oil pressure switch			14	1.4	10.0
Oil filter			20	2.0	14.5
Crankshaft journal bolt	[M9]		18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft) then turn in 50°		
Crankcase bolt	[M6]	Initial	6	0.6	4.5
		Final	11	1.1	8.0
	[M8]	Initial	15	1.5	11.0
		Final	26	2.6	19.0
Crankcase bolt (Inner hexagon)	[M8]	Initial	15	1.5	11.0
		Final	22	2.2	16.0
Oil gallery plug	[M6]		10	1.0	7.0
	[M10]		18	1.8	13.0
	[M12]		15	1.5	11.0
	[M16]		35	3.5	25.5
Oil drain plug			23	2.3	16.5
Piston cooling oil jet bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Oil pump mounting bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Conrod cap bolt			15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft) then turn in 1/4 (90°) turn		

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Item	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft
Breather cover bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Oil pan bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Oil cooler mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Driveshaft bearing case bolt (LH and RH)	12	1.2	8.7
Gearshift arm stopper	19	1.9	13.5
Gearshift cam stopper bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt	13	1.3	9.5
Driveshaft retainer bolt	12	1.2	8.7
Gearshift cam bearing retainer screw	10	1.0	7.0
Starter motor mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Starter motor lead wire mounting nut	6	0.6	4.5
Starter motor housing bolt	3.5	0.35	2.5
Regulator/rectifier mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0

FI System

Item	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft
CMP sensor bolt	10	1.0	7.0
TP sensor mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5
STP sensor mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5
ISC valve mounting screw	2	0.2	1.5
CKP sensor mounting screw	8	0.8	6.0
HO2 sensor	25	2.5	18.0
Fuel delivery pipe mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5
Fuel pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
EXCVA pulley mounting bolt	5	0.5	3.5
EXCV cable bracket mounting bolt	5.5	0.55	4.0
IAT sensor mounting bolt	1.3	0.13	1.0

Cooling System

Item	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft
Impeller securing bolt	8	0.8	6.0
Water pump case screw	5.5	0.55	4.0
Water pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
ECT sensor	18	1.8	13.0
Thermostat connector bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Thermostat cover bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Water inlet connector bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Water pump air bleeder bolt	13	1.3	9.5

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Chassis

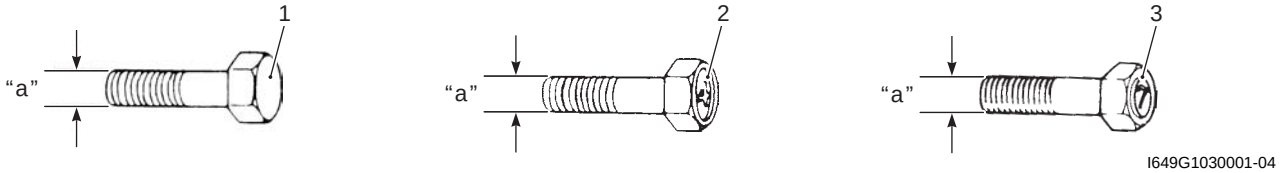
Item	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft
Steering stem head nut	90	9.0	65.0
Steering stem lock-nut	90	9.0	65.0
Steering damper bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Steering damper nut	23	2.3	16.5
Front fork upper clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Front fork lower clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Front fork cap bolt	35	3.5	25.5
Front fork inner rod lock-nut	20	2.0	14.5
Front fork damper rod bolt	35	3.5	25.5
Front axle bolt	100	10.0	72.5
Front axle pinch bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Handlebar clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Master cylinder holder bolt (Upper and Lower)	10	1.0	7.0
Front brake caliper mounting bolt	39	3.9	28.0
Front brake caliper housing bolt	22	2.2	16.0
Front brake pad mounting pin	16	1.6	11.5
Brake hose union bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Air bleeder valve (Front caliper)	7.5	0.75	5.5
Air bleeder valve (Rear caliper)	7.5	0.75	5.5
Air bleeder valve (Front master cylinder)	6.0	0.6	4.5
Brake disc bolt (Front)	18	1.8	13.0
Brake disc bolt (Rear)	35	3.5	25.5
Rear brake caliper mounting bolt	18	1.8	13.0
Rear brake pad mounting pin	16	1.6	11.5
Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Rear brake master cylinder rod lock-nut	18	1.8	13.0
Rear brake caliper sliding pin	33	3.3	24.0
Brake lever pivot bolt	1	0.1	0.7
Brake lever pivot bolt lock-nut	6	0.6	4.5
Swingarm pivot shaft	15	1.5	11.0
Swingarm pivot nut	100	10.0	72.5
Swingarm pivot lock-nut	90	9.0	65.0
Cushion lever mounting nut	98	9.8	71.0
Cushion rod mounting nut (Front side)	98	9.8	71.0
Cushion rod mounting nut (Rear side)	78	7.8	56.5
Rear shock absorber mounting nut (Upper and Lower)	50	5.0	36.0
Rear axle nut	100	10.0	72.5
Rear sprocket nut	60	6.0	43.0
Rear combination light mounting bolt	2.8	0.28	2.0
License plate light mounting nut	5	0.5	3.5
Side-stand nut	40	4.0	29.0
Side-stand bolt	50	5.0	36.0
Side-stand bracket mounting bolt	50	5.0	36.0
Bank sensor bolt	18	1.8	13.0
Footrest bracket bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Footrest guard screw	4.5	0.45	3.0
Footrest holder bolt	35	3.5	25.5
Seat rail mounting bolt	50	5.0	36.0
Cowling brace mounting bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Under cowl screw	5.5	0.55	4.0
Rear view mirror mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Tightening Torque Chart

For other bolts and nuts not listed in the preceding page, refer to this chart:

Bolt Diameter "a" (mm)	Conventional or "4" marked bolt			"7" marked bolt		
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft
4	1.5	0.15	1.0	2.3	0.23	1.5
5	3	0.3	2.0	4.5	0.45	3.0
6	5.5	0.55	4.0	10	1.0	7.0
8	13	1.3	9.5	23	2.3	16.5
10	29	2.9	21.0	50	5.0	36.0
12	45	4.5	32.5	85	8.5	61.5
14	65	6.5	47.0	135	13.5	97.5
16	105	10.5	76.0	210	21.0	152.0
18	160	16.0	115.5	240	24.0	173.5



I649G1030001-04

1. Conventional bolt	2. "4" marked bolt	3. "7" marked bolt

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Section 1

Engine

CONTENTS

Precautions 1-1
Precautions 1-1
Precautions for Engine 1-1

Engine General Information and Diagnosis 1A-1
General Description 1A-1
Injection Timing Description 1A-1
Self-Diagnosis Function 1A-3
Schematic and Routing Diagram 1A-4
FI System Wiring Diagram 1A-4
Terminal Alignment of ECM Coupler 1A-6
Component Location 1A-7
FI System Parts Location 1A-7
Diagnostic Information and Procedures 1A-9
Engine Symptom Diagnosis 1A-9
Self-Diagnostic Procedures 1A-13
Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures 1A-15
Show Data When Trouble (Displaying Data at the Time of DTC) 1A-16
SDS Check 1A-17
DTC Table 1A-21
Fail-Safe Function Table 1A-23
FI System Troubleshooting 1A-24
Malfunction Code and Defective Condition Table 1A-26
DTC “C11” (P0340): CMP Sensor Circuit Malfunction 1A-30
DTC “C12” (P0335): CKP Sensor Circuit Malfunction 1A-33
DTC “C13” (P0105-H/L): IAP Sensor Circuit Malfunction 1A-36
DTC “C14” (P0120-H/L): TP Sensor Circuit Malfunction 1A-45
DTC “C15” (P0115-H/L): ECT Sensor Circuit Malfunction 1A-52
DTC “C21” (P0110-H/L): IAT Sensor Circuit Malfunction 1A-57
DTC “C22” (P1450-H/L): AP Sensor Circuit Malfunction 1A-62
DTC “C23” (P1651-H/L): TO Sensor Circuit Malfunction 1A-71
DTC “C24” (P0351), “C25” (P0352), “C26” (P0353) or “C27” (P0354): Ignition System Malfunction 1A-78
DTC “C28” (P1655): Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA) Malfunction 1A-78
DTC “C29” (P1654-H/L): Secondary Throttle Position Sensor (STPS) Circuit Malfunction 1A-82
DTC “C31” (P0705): GP Switch Circuit Malfunction 1A-89
DTC “C32” (P0201), “C33” (P0202), “C34” (P0203) or “C35” (P0204): Primary Fuel Injector Circuit Malfunction 1A-91
DTC “C36” (P1764), “C37” (P1765), “C38” (P1766) or “C39” (P1767): Secondary Fuel Injector Circuit Malfunction 1A-94
DTC “C40” (P0505 / P0506 / P0507): ISC Valve Circuit Malfunction 1A-97
DTC “C41” (P0230-H/L): FP Relay Circuit Malfunction 1A-101
DTC “C41” (P2505): ECM Power Input Signal Malfunction 1A-104
DTC “C42” (P1650): IG Switch Circuit Malfunction 1A-106
DTC “C44” (P0130/P0135): HO2 Sensor (HO2S) Circuit Malfunction 1A-106
DTC “C46” (P1657-H/L or P1658): EXCV Actuator Circuit Malfunction 1A-112
DTC “C49” (P1656): PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction 1A-126
DTC “C60” (P0480): Cooling Fan Relay Circuit Malfunction 1A-129
DTC “C62” (P0443): EVAP System Purge Control Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction (E-33 only) 1A-132
DTC “C91” (P0500): Vehicle Speed Sensor Circuit Malfunction 1A-135
DTC “C93” (P1769): Steering Damper Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction 1A-138
Specifications 1A-142
Service Data 1A-142
Special Tools and Equipment 1A-143
Special Tool 1A-143

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Emission Control Devices 1B-1

Precautions.....1B-1
Precautions for Emission Control Devices.....1B-1
General Description.....1B-1
Fuel Injection System Description.....1B-1
Crankcase Emission Control System Description.....1B-2
Exhaust Emission Control System Description.....1B-3
Noise Emission Control System Description.....1B-4
Evaporative Emission Control System Diagram (Only for E-33).....1B-4
Schematic and Routing Diagram.....1B-5
PAIR System Hose Routing Diagram.....1B-5
EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33).....1B-6
Repair Instructions.....1B-7
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Removal and Installation.....1B-7
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Inspection.....1B-7
PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation.....1B-7
PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation.....1B-9
PAIR System Inspection.....1B-9
Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose Inspection.....1B-10
Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Reed Valve / Cover Removal and Installation.....1B-11
Crankcase Breather (PCV) Cover Inspection.....1B-12
Crankcase Breather (PCV) Reed Valve Inspection.....1B-12
Evaporative Emission Control System Removal and Installation (Only for E-33).....1B-12
Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Only for E-33).....1B-15
Specifications.....1B-17
Service Data.....1B-17
Tightening Torque Specifications.....1B-17
Special Tools and Equipment.....1B-17
Special Tool.....1B-17

Engine Electrical Devices 1C-1

Precautions.....1C-1
Precautions for Engine Electrical Device.....1C-1
Component Location.....1C-1
Engine Electrical Components Location.....1C-1
Diagnostic Information and Procedures.....1C-1
Engine Symptom Diagnosis.....1C-1
Repair Instructions.....1C-1
ECM Removal and Installation.....1C-1
CMP Sensor Inspection.....1C-2
CMP Sensor Removal and Installation.....1C-2
CKP Sensor Inspection.....1C-3
CKP Sensor Removal and Installation.....1C-3
IAP Sensor Inspection.....1C-3
IAP Sensor Removal and Installation.....1C-3
TP Sensor Inspection.....1C-3
TP Sensor Removal and Installation.....1C-3
TP Sensor Adjustment.....1C-4
ECT Sensor Removal and Installation.....1C-4
ECT Sensor Inspection.....1C-5
IAT Sensor Removal and Installation.....1C-5
IAT Sensor Inspection.....1C-6
AP Sensor Inspection.....1C-6
AP Sensor Removal and Installation.....1C-6
TO Sensor Inspection.....1C-6
TO Sensor Removal and Installation.....1C-6
STP Sensor Inspection.....1C-7
STP Sensor Adjustment.....1C-7
STP Sensor Removal and Installation.....1C-8
STV Actuator Inspection.....1C-8
STV Actuator Removal and Installation.....1C-8
ISC Valve Inspection.....1C-8
ISC Valve Removal and Installation.....1C-8
ISC Valve Preset and Opening Initialization.....1C-9
HO2 Sensor Inspection.....1C-9
HO2 Sensor Removal and Installation.....1C-9
GP Switch Inspection.....1C-9
GP Switch Removal and Installation.....1C-9
Specifications.....1C-10
Service Data.....1C-10
Tightening Torque Specifications.....1C-10
Special Tools and Equipment.....1C-11
Special Tool.....1C-11

Engine Mechanical 1D-1

Schematic and Routing Diagram.....1D-1
Camshaft and Sprocket Assembly Diagram.....1D-1
Throttle Cable Routing Diagram.....1D-2
Diagnostic Information and Procedures.....1D-3
Engine Mechanical Symptom Diagnosis.....1D-3
Compression Pressure Check.....1D-3
Repair Instructions.....1D-4
Engine Components Removable with the Engine in Place.....1D-4
Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation.....1D-6
Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation.....1D-7
Air Cleaner Element Inspection and Cleaning.....1D-7
Throttle Cable Removal and Installation.....1D-7
Throttle Cable Inspection.....1D-7
Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment.....1D-7
Throttle Body Components.....1D-8
Throttle Body Construction.....1D-9
Throttle Body Removal and Installation.....1D-10
Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly.....1D-11
Throttle Body Inspection and Cleaning.....1D-15
ISC Valve Visual Inspection.....1D-16
Throttle Valve Synchronization.....1D-16
ISC Valve Reset.....1D-18
TP Reset.....1D-18
Engine Assembly Removal.....1D-19
Engine Assembly Installation.....1D-23
Engine Top Side Disassembly.....1D-25
Engine Top Side Assembly.....1D-27
Camshaft Inspection.....1D-34
Camshaft Sprocket.....1D-36
Cam Chain Tension Adjuster Inspection.....1D-36

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Cam Chain Guide / Cam Chain Tensioner Removal and Installation....1D-37
Cam Chain Guide Inspection....1D-37
Cam Chain Tensioner Inspection....1D-37
Cylinder Head Disassembly and Assembly....1D-38
Cylinder Head Related Parts Inspection....1D-42
Valve Guide Replacement....1D-45
Valve Seat Repair....1D-47
Engine Bottom Side Disassembly....1D-47
Engine Bottom Side Assembly....1D-55
Cylinder Inspection....1D-70
Piston Ring Removal and Installation....1D-70
Piston and Piston Ring Inspection....1D-72
Balancer Shaft Disassembly and Assembly....1D-73
Balancer Shaft Inspection....1D-74
Balancer Shaft Journal Bearing Removal and Installation....1D-74
Balancer Shaft Journal Bearing Inspection and Selection....1D-75
Conrod Crank Pin Bearing Removal and Installation....1D-77
Conrod and Crankshaft Inspection....1D-78
Conrod Crank Pin Bearing Inspection and Selection....1D-79
Crankshaft Journal Bearing Inspection and Selection....1D-81
Crankshaft Thrust Clearance Inspection and Selection....1D-83
Specifications....1D-85
Service Data....1D-85
Tightening Torque Specifications....1D-87
Special Tools and Equipment....1D-88
Recommended Service Material....1D-88
Special Tool....1D-88

Engine Lubrication System....1E-1

Precautions....1E-1
Precautions for Engine Oil....1E-1
Schematic and Routing Diagram....1E-2
Engine Lubrication System Chart Diagram....1E-2
Engine Lubrication Circuit Diagram....1E-3
Diagnostic Information and Procedures....1E-5
Engine Lubrication Symptom Diagnosis....1E-5
Oil Pressure Check....1E-5
Repair Instructions....1E-6
Engine Oil and Filter Replacement....1E-6
Engine Oil Level Inspection....1E-6
Oil Pan / Oil Strainer / Oil Pressure Regulator Removal and Installation....1E-6
Oil Pressure Regulator / Oil Strainer Inspection....1E-7
Oil Cooler / Oil Cooler Hose Inspection....1E-8
Oil Cooler Removal and Installation....1E-8
Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation....1E-9
Oil Pressure Switch Inspection....1E-9
Oil Jet / Oil Gallery Jet Removal and Installation....1E-9
Oil Jet / Oil Gallery Jet Inspection....1E-11
Oil Pump Removal and Installation....1E-12
Oil Pump Inspection....1E-13
Oil Pump Drive Gear Removal and Installation....1E-13
Specifications....1E-14
Service Data....1E-14
Tightening Torque Specifications....1E-15
Special Tools and Equipment....1E-15
Recommended Service Material....1E-15
Special Tool....1E-15

Engine Cooling System....1F-1

Precautions....1F-1
Precautions for Engine Cooling System....1F-1
Precautions for Engine Coolant....1F-1
General Description....1F-1
Engine Coolant Description....1F-1
Schematic and Routing Diagram....1F-2
Cooling Circuit Diagram....1F-2
Water Hose Routing Diagram....1F-3
Diagnostic Information and Procedures....1F-4
Engine Cooling Symptom Diagnosis....1F-4
Repair Instructions....1F-4
Cooling Circuit Inspection....1F-4
Radiator Cap Inspection....1F-5
Radiator Inspection and Cleaning....1F-5
Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation....1F-5
Water Hose Inspection....1F-6
Water Hose Removal and Installation....1F-7
Radiator Reservoir Tank Inspection....1F-7
Radiator Reservoir Tank Removal and Installation....1F-8
Cooling Fan Inspection....1F-8
Cooling Fan Relay Inspection....1F-8
ECT Sensor Removal and Installation....1F-9
ECT Sensor Inspection....1F-9
Thermostat Removal and Installation....1F-9
Thermostat Inspection....1F-10
Water Pump Components....1F-11
Water Pump Construction....1F-12
Water Pump Removal and Installation....1F-12
Water Pump Disassembly and Assembly....1F-13
Water Pump Related Parts Inspection....1F-16
Specifications....1F-18
Service Data....1F-18
Tightening Torque Specifications....1F-18
Special Tools and Equipment....1F-19
Recommended Service Material....1F-19
Special Tool....1F-19

Fuel System....1G-1

Precautions....1G-1
Precautions for Fuel System....1G-1
General Description....1G-2
Fuel Injection System Description....1G-2
Schematic and Routing Diagram....1G-3
Fuel Tank Drain Hose and Breather Hose Routing Diagram....1G-3

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Diagnostic Information and Procedures 1G-4
Fuel System Diagnosis 1G-4
Repair Instructions 1G-5
Fuel Pressure Inspection 1G-5
Fuel Pump Inspection 1G-5
Fuel Discharge Amount Inspection 1G-6
Fuel Pump Relay Inspection 1G-7
Fuel Hose Inspection 1G-7
Fuel Level Gauge Inspection 1G-7
Fuel Tank Construction 1G-8
Fuel Tank Removal and Installation 1G-9
Fuel Pump Components 1G-10
Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly 1G-11
Fuel Mesh Filter Inspection and Cleaning 1G-13
Fuel Injector / Fuel Delivery Pipe / T-joint Removal and Installation 1G-13
Fuel Injector Inspection and Cleaning 1G-13
Specifications 1G-14
Service Data 1G-14
Tightening Torque Specifications 1G-14
Special Tools and Equipment 1G-15
Recommended Service Material 1G-15
Special Tool 1G-15

Ignition System 1H-1
General Description 1H-1
Immobilizer Description (For E-02, 19, 24) 1H-1
Drive Mode Selector Description 1H-2
Schematic and Routing Diagram 1H-3
Ignition System Diagram 1H-3
Ignition System Components Location 1H-3
Diagnostic Information and Procedures 1H-4
Ignition System Symptom Diagnosis 1H-4
No Spark or Poor Spark 1H-5
Repair Instructions 1H-6
Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation 1H-6
Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning 1H-7
Ignition Coil / Plug Cap Inspection 1H-7
CKP Sensor Inspection 1H-9
CKP Sensor Removal and Installation 1H-10
Engine Stop Switch Inspection 1H-10
Ignition Switch Inspection 1H-10
Ignition Switch Removal and Installation 1H-11
Drive Mode Selector Inspection 1H-12
Specifications 1H-13
Service Data 1H-13
Tightening Torque Specifications 1H-13
Special Tools and Equipment 1H-14
Recommended Service Material 1H-14
Special Tool 1H-14

Starting System 1I-1
Schematic and Routing Diagram 1I-1
Starting System Diagram 1I-1
Component Location 1I-1
Starting System Components Location 1I-1
Diagnostic Information and Procedures 1I-1
Starting System Symptom Diagnosis 1I-1
Starter Motor Will Not Run 1I-2
Starter Motor Runs But Does Not Crank The Engine 1I-2
Repair Instructions 1I-3
Starter Motor Components 1I-3
Starter Motor Removal and Installation 1I-4
Starter Motor Disassembly and Assembly 1I-4
Starter Motor Inspection 1I-5
Starter Relay Removal and Installation 1I-6
Starter Relay Inspection 1I-7
Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation 1I-7
Side-stand / Ignition Interlock System Parts Inspection 1I-8
Starter Clutch Removal and Installation 1I-10
Starter Clutch Inspection 1I-12
Starter Button Inspection 1I-13
Specifications 1I-14
Service Data 1I-14
Tightening Torque Specifications 1I-14
Special Tools and Equipment 1I-15
Recommended Service Material 1I-15
Special Tool 1I-15

Charging System 1J-1
Schematic and Routing Diagram 1J-1
Charging System Diagram 1J-1
Component Location 1J-1
Charging System Components Location 1J-1
Diagnostic Information and Procedures 1J-1
Charging System Symptom Diagnosis 1J-1
Battery Runs Down Quickly 1J-2
Repair Instructions 1J-3
Battery Current Leakage Inspection 1J-3
Regulated Voltage Inspection 1J-3
Generator Inspection 1J-3
Generator Removal and Installation 1J-4
Regulator / Rectifier Construction 1J-8
Regulator / Rectifier Removal and Installation 1J-9
Regulator / Rectifier Inspection 1J-10
Battery Components 1J-11
Battery Charging 1J-11
Battery Removal and Installation 1J-13
Battery Visual Inspection 1J-14
Specifications 1J-14
Service Data 1J-14
Tightening Torque Specifications 1J-14
Special Tools and Equipment 1J-15
Recommended Service Material 1J-15
Special Tool 1J-15

Exhaust System 1K-1
Precautions 1K-1
Precautions for Exhaust System 1K-1
General Description 1K-1
Exhaust Control System Description 1K-1
Exhaust Control System Operation 1K-2
Repair Instructions 1K-4
Exhaust Control System Construction 1K-4

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Exhaust System Components....1K-5
EXCV Cable Removal and Installation....1K-6
EXCVA Removal and Installation....1K-7
EXCVA Inspection....1K-9
EXCVA Pulley Inspection....1K-9
EXCVA Adjustment....1K-9
Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation....1K-11
Exhaust System Inspection....1K-14
Specifications....1K-14
Service Data....1K-14
Tightening Torque Specifications....1K-15
Special Tools and Equipment....1K-15
Recommended Service Material....1K-15
Special Tool....1K-15

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Precautions

Precautions

Precautions for Engine

B838H21000001

Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)” and “Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine General Information and Diagnosis

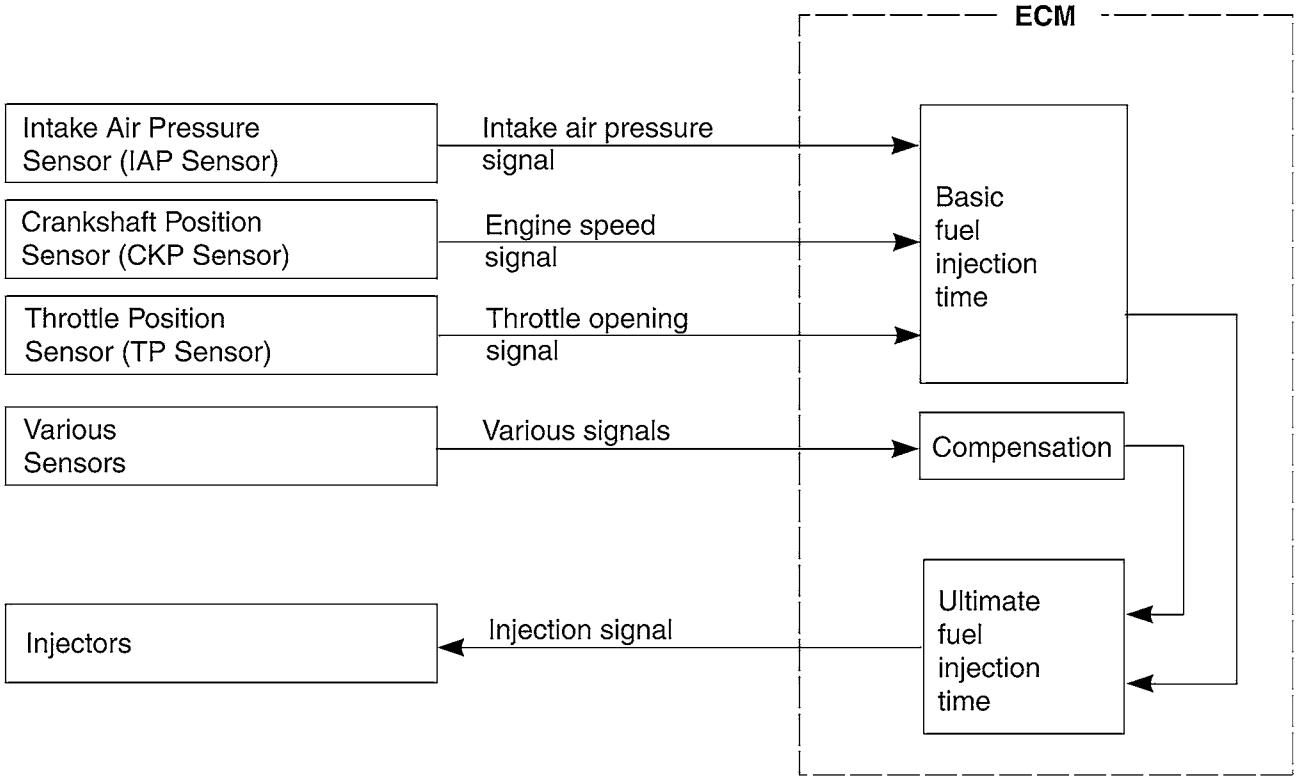
General Description

Injection Timing Description

B838H21101001

Injection Time (Injection Volume)

The factors to determine the injection time include the basic fuel injection time, which is calculated on the basis of the intake air pressure, engine speed and throttle opening angle, and various compensations. These compensations are determined according to the signals from various sensors that detect the engine and driving conditions.



I718H1110268-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Compensation of Injection Time (Volume)

The following different signals are output from the respective sensors for compensation of the fuel injection time (volume).

Signal	Descriptions
ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL	When atmospheric pressure is low, the sensor sends the signal to the ECM and reduce the injection time (volume).
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL	When engine coolant temperature is low, injection time (volume) is increased.
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL	When intake air temperature is low, injection time (volume) is increased.
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR SIGNAL	Air/fuel ratio is compensated to the theoretical ratio from density of oxygen in exhaust gasses. The compensation occurs in such a way that more fuel is supplied if detected air/fuel ratio is lean and less fuel is supplied if it is rich.
BATTERY VOLTAGE SIGNAL	ECM operates on the battery voltage and at the same time, it monitors the voltage signal for compensation of the fuel injection time (volume). A longer injection time is needed to adjust injection volume in the case of low voltage.
ENGINE RPM SIGNAL	At high speed, the injection time (volume) is increased. This is the compensation of the SRAD.
STARTING SIGNAL	When starting engine, additional fuel is injected during cranking engine.
ACCELERATION SIGNAL/DECELERATION SIGNAL	During acceleration, the fuel injection time (volume) is increased, in accordance with the throttle opening speed and engine rpm. During deceleration, the fuel injection time (volume) is decreased.

Injection Stop Control

Signal	Descriptions
TIP-OVER SENSOR SIGNAL (FUEL SHUT-OFF)	When the motorcycle tips over, the tip-over sensor sends a signal to the ECM. Then, this signal cuts OFF current supplied to the fuel pump, fuel injectors and ignition coils.
OVER-REV. LIMITER SIGNAL	The fuel injectors stop operation when engine rpm reaches rev. limit rpm. The fuel cut-off circuit is incorporated in this ECM in order to prevent over-running of engine. When engine speed reaches 14 500 r/min, this circuit cuts off fuel at the fuel injectors. But under no load, the clutch lever is pulled or the gear position is in neutral, this circuit cuts off fuel when engine speed reaches 14 100 r/min. **⚠ CAUTION** **Under no load, the engine can run over 14 100 r/min through the fuel cut-off circuit is effective, which may possibly cause engine damage. Do not run the engine without load over 14 100 r/min at anytime.**

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Self-Diagnosis Function

B838H21101002

The self-diagnosis function is incorporated in the ECM. The function has two modes, “User mode” and “Dealer mode”. The user can only be notified by the LCD (DISPLAY) panel and LED (FI indicator light). To check the function of the individual FI system devices, the dealer mode is provided. In this check, the special tool is necessary to read the code of the malfunction items.

User Mode

Malfunction		LCD (DISPLAY) INDICATION “A”	FI INDICATOR LIGHT INDICATION “B”	INDICATION MODE
“NO”		Coolant temperature	—	—
“YES”	Engine can start	Coolant temperature and “FI” letters *1	FI indicator light turns ON.	Each 2 sec. Coolant temperature or “FI” is indicated.
	Engine can not start	“FI” letter *2	FI indicator light turns ON and blinks.	“FI” is indicated continuously.

***1**

When one of the signals is not received by ECM, the fail-safe circuit works and injection is not stopped. In this case, “FI” and coolant temperature are indicated in the LCD panel and motorcycle can run.

***2**

The injection signal is stopped, when the camshaft position sensor signal, crankshaft position sensor signal, tip-over sensor signal, #1, #2, #3 and #4 ignition signals, #1, #2, #3 and #4 injector signals, fuel pump relay signal or ignition switch signal is not sent to ECM. In this case, “FI” is indicated in the LCD panel. Motorcycle does not run.

“CHEC”:

The LCD panel indicates “CHEC” when no communication signal from the ECM is received for 5 seconds.

For Example:

The ignition switch is turned ON, and the engine stop switch is turned OFF. In this case, the speedometer does not receive any signal from ECM, and the panel indicates “CHEC”. If CHEC is indicated, the LCD does not indicate the trouble code. It is necessary to check the wiring harness between ECM and speedometer couplers.The possible cause of this indication is as follows:

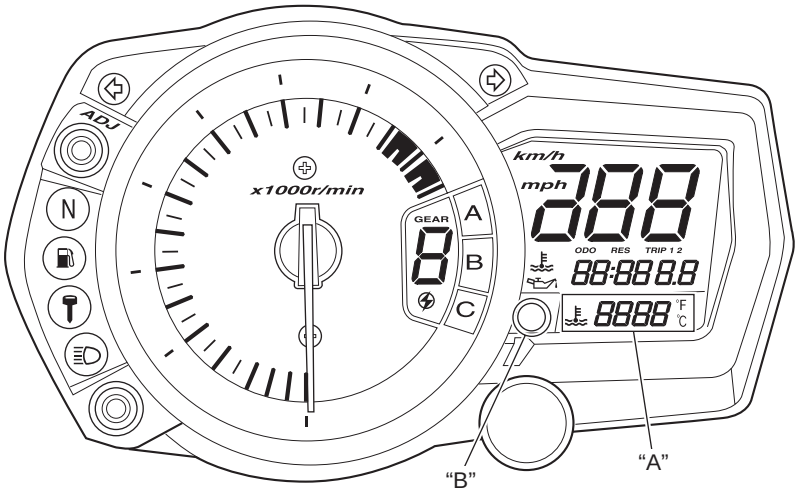
Engine stop switch is in OFF position. Side-stand/ignition inter-lock system is not working. Ignition fuse is burnt.

“Sd”:

The LCD panel indicates “Sd” when the steering damper solenoid malfunction, battery abnormal voltage and speed sensor malfunction occurred.

NOTE

Until starting the engine, the FI indicator light turns ON. The FI indicator light is also turned ON when engine temperature is high or oil pressure is low.



I837H1110001-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Dealer Mode

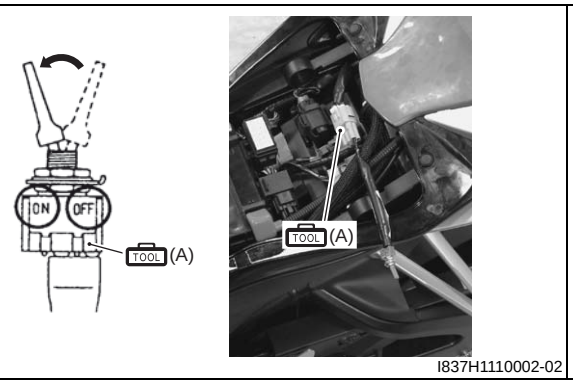
The defective function is memorized in the computer. Use the special tool's coupler to connect to the mode select switch. The memorized malfunction code is displayed on LCD (DISPLAY) panel. Malfunction means that the ECM does not receive signal from the devices. These affected devices are indicated in the code form.

⚠ CAUTION

Before checking the malfunction code, do not disconnect the ECM coupler.
If the coupler from the ECM is disconnected, the malfunction code memory is erased and the malfunction code can not be checked.

Special tool

TOOL (A): 09930–82720 (Mode select switch)



I837H1110002-02



I838H1110001-02

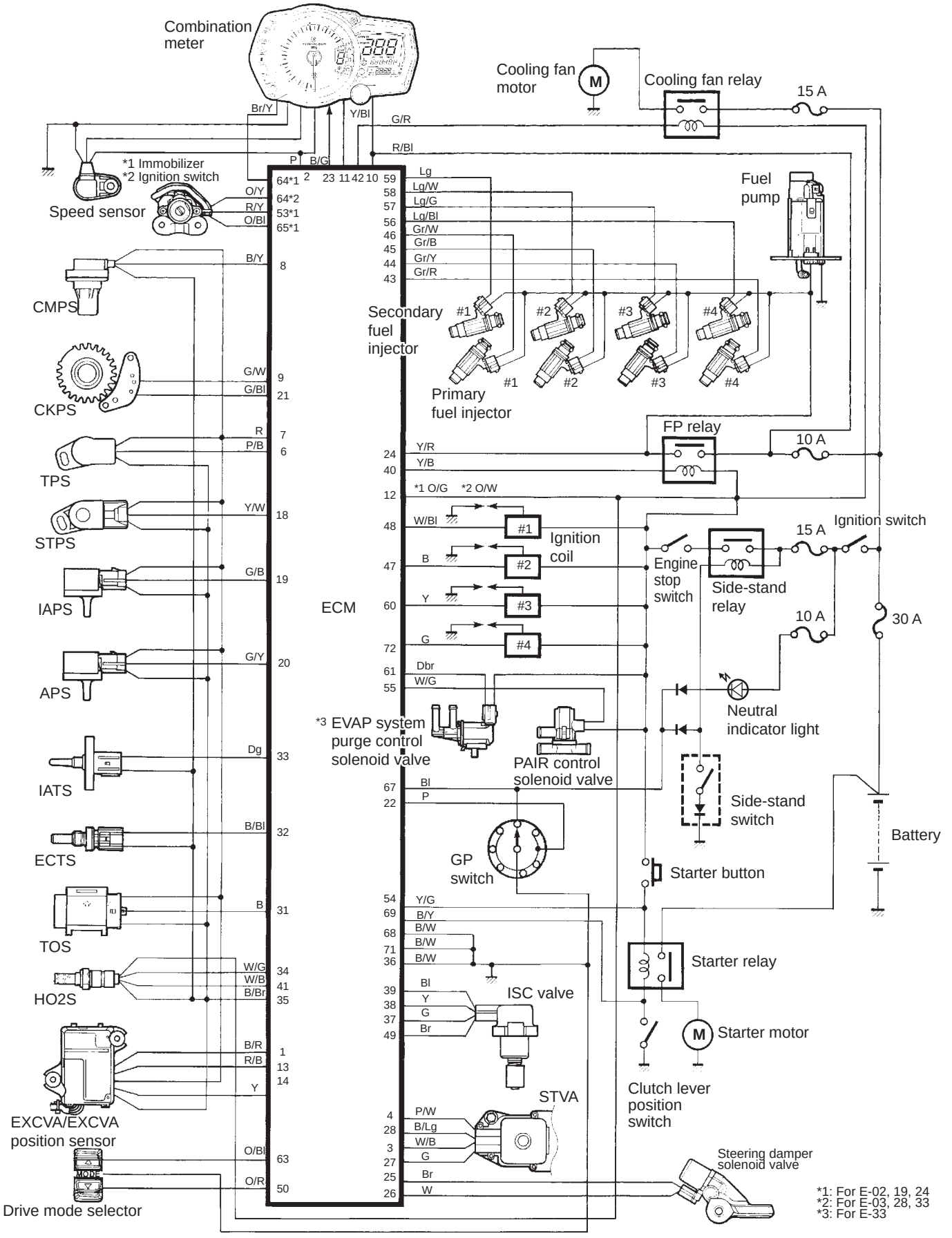
Malfunction	LCD (display) indication	FI light indication	Indication mode
"NO"	C00	FI indicator light turns OFF.	—
"YES"	C** code is indicated from small numeral to large one.		For each 2 sec., code is indicated.

Schematic and Routing Diagram

FI System Wiring Diagram

B838H21102001

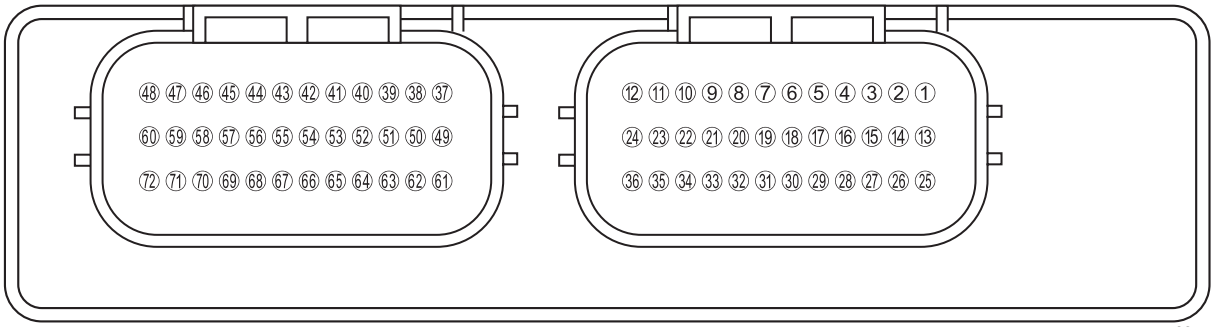
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Terminal Alignment of ECM Coupler

B838H21102002



I837H1110004-01

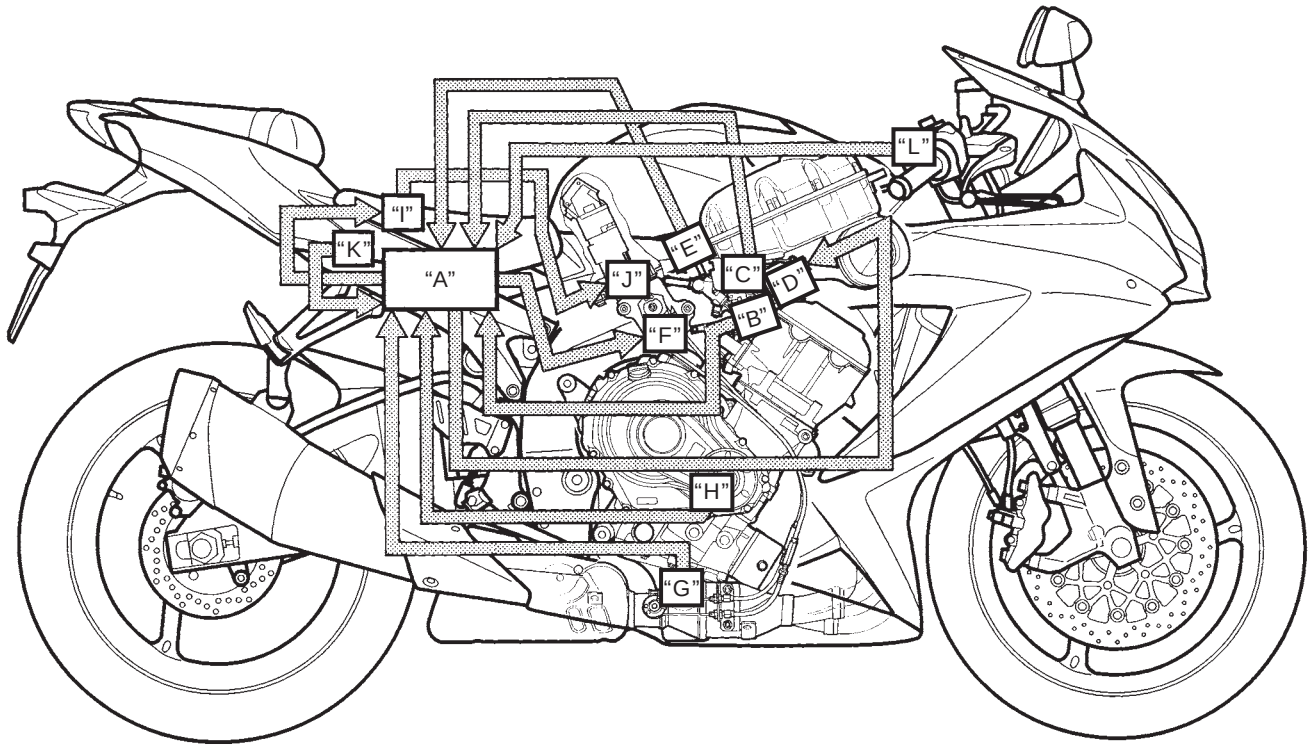
TERMINAL NO.	CIRCUIT	TERMINAL NO.	CIRCUIT
1	EXCVA power (MO+)	37	ISC valve signal (ISC, 2A)
2	Speed sensor signal	38	ISC valve signal (ISC, 1B)
3	STVA signal (STVA, 2A)	39	ISC valve signal (ISC, 1A)
4	STVA signal (STVA, 1A)	40	Fuel pump relay (FP relay)
5	—	41	HO2 sensor heater (HO2SH)
6	TP sensor signal (TPS)	42	Cooling fan relay (FAR)
7	Power source for sensors (VCC)	43	Primary injector #4 (#41)
8	CMP sensor (CMPS+)	44	Primary injector #3 (#31)
9	CKP sensor (CKPS+)	45	Primary injector #2 (#21)
10	Power source for back-up	46	Primary injector #1 (#11)
11	Tachometer	47	Ignition coil #2
12	Power source (+B)	48	Ignition coil #1
13	EXCVA power (MO–)	49	ISC valve signal (ISC, 2B)
14	EXCVA position sensor (MPS)	50	Driving mode switch 2 (DMS 2)
15	—	51	—
16	—	52	—
17	—	53	Immobilizer communication (For E-02, 19, 24)
18	STP sensor (STPS)	54	Starter switch
19	IAP sensor signal (IAPS)	55	PAIR control solenoid (PAIR)
20	AP sensor signal (APS)	56	Secondary injector #4 (#42)
21	CKP sensor signal (CKPS–)	57	Secondary injector #3 (#32)
22	Gear position switch signal (GP)	58	Secondary injector #2 (#22)
23	Serial data for speedometer	59	Secondary injector #1 (#12)
24	Power source for fuel injectors (VM)	60	Ignition coil #3
25	Steering damper solenoid (SSO–)	61	EVAP system purge control solenoid valve (For E-33)
26	Steering damper solenoid (SSO+)	62	Serial data for self-diagnosis
27	STVA signal (STVA, 2B)	63	Driving mode switch 1 (DMS1)
28	STVA signal (STVA, 1B)	64	Immobilizer indicator (For E-02, 19, 24)/ Ignition switch signal (For E-03, 28, 33)
29	—	65	Immobilizer communication (For E-02, 19, 24)
30	—	66	—
31	TO sensor signal (TOS)	67	Neutral signal
32	ECT sensor signal (ECTS)	68	General ground (E1)
33	IAT sensor signal (IATS)	69	Clutch lever switch
34	HO2 sensor (HO2S)	70	Mode select switch
35	Sensor ground (E2)	71	Ignition system ground (E3)
36	ECM ground (E1)	72	Ignition coil #4

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Component Location

FI System Parts Location

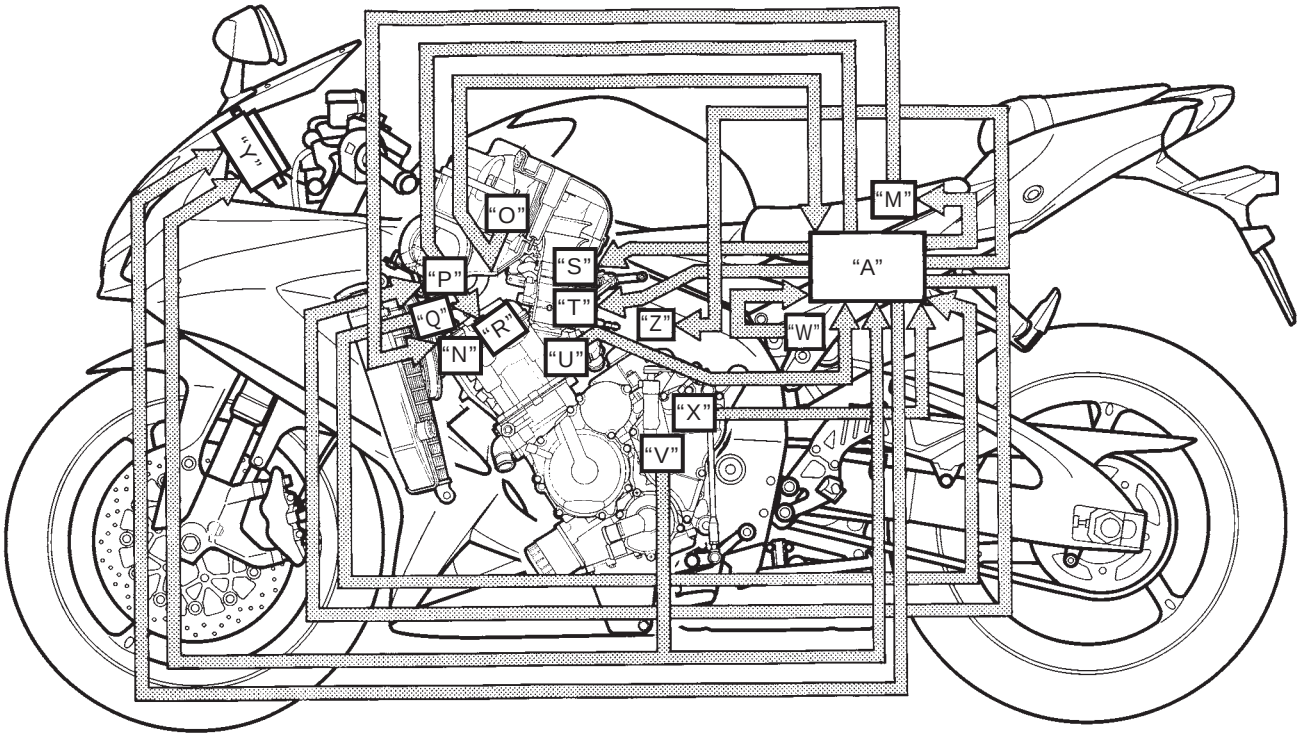
B838H21103001



I837H1110126-01

"A": ECM	"E": Intake air pressure sensor (IAPS)	"I": Fuel pump relay (FP relay)
"B": Throttle position sensor (TPS)	"F": Exhaust control valve actuator (EXCVA)	"J": Fuel pump (FP)
"C": Secondary throttle position sensor (STPS)	"G": Heated oxygen sensor (HO2S)	"K": Tip-over sensor (TOS)
"D": Secondary throttle valve actuator (STVA)	"H": Crankshaft position sensor (CKPS)	"L": Drive mode selector

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



I837H1110127-01

"A": ECM	"Q": Camshaft position sensor (CMPS)	"V": Speed sensor
"M": Cooling fan relay	"R": Ignition coil (IG coil)	"W": Atmospheric pressure sensor (APS)
"N": Cooling fan	"S": Secondary fuel injector	"X": Gear position switch (GP switch)
"O": Intake air temperature sensor (IATS)	"T": Primary fuel injector	"Y": Combination meter
"P": PAIR control solenoid valve	"U": Engine coolant temperature sensor (ECTS)	"Z": EVAP system purge control solenoid valve (E-33 only)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Engine Symptom Diagnosis

B838H21104001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Engine will not start or is hard to start (Compression too low)	Valve clearance out of adjustment.	*Adjust.*
	Worn valve guide or poor seating of valve.	*Repair or replace.*
	Mistimed valve.	*Adjust.*
	Excessively worn piston ring.	*Replace.*
	Worn-down cylinder bore.	*Replace.*
	Too slow Starter motor cranking.	*Refer to "Starting System Diagram in Section 1I (Page 1I-1)".*
	Poor seating of spark plug.	*Retighten.*
Engine will not start or is hard to start (Plug not sparking)	Fouled spark plug.	*Clean.*
	Wet spark plug.	*Clean and dry.*
	Defective ignition coil.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Open-circuited wiring connection.	*Repair or replace.*
Engine will not start or is hard to start (No fuel reaching the intake manifold)	Clogged fuel filter or fuel hose.	*Clean or replace.*
	Defective fuel pump.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel injector.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pump relay.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Open-circuited wiring connection.	*Check and repair.*
Engine will not start or is hard to start (Incorrect fuel/air mixture)	TP sensor out of adjustment.	*Adjust.*
	Defective fuel pump.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	*Replace.*
	Defective TP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective AP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Clogged ISC valve air passage way.	*Repair or replace.*
Engine idles poorly	Valve clearance out of adjustment.	*Adjust.*
	Poor seating of valve.	*Replace or repair.*
	Defective valve guide.	*Replace.*
	Worn down camshaft.	*Replace.*
	Too wide spark plug gap.	*Adjust or replace.*
	Defective ignition coil/plug cap.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Defective TP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pump.	*Replace.*
	Imbalanced throttle valve.	*Adjust.*
	Damaged or cranked vacuum hose.	*Replace.*
	Damaged or clogged ISC valve.	*Repair or replace.*
	ISC incorrect learning.	*Reset learned value.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Engine stalls often (Incorrect fuel/air mixture)	Defective IAP sensor or circuit.	*Repair or replace.*
	Clogged fuel filter.	*Clean or replace.*
	Defective fuel pump.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective thermostat.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAT sensors.	*Replace.*
	Damaged or cracked vacuum hose.	*Replace.*
	Damaged or cogged ISC valve.	*Replace or repair.*
Engine stalls often (Fuel injector improperly operating)	Defective fuel injector.	*Replace.*
	No injection signal from ECM.	*Repair or replace.*
	Open or short circuited wiring connection.	*Repair or replace.*
	Defective battery or low battery voltage.	*Replace or recharge.*
Engine stalls often (Control circuit or sensor improperly operating)	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	*Replace.*
	Defective TP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAT sensors.	*Replace.*
	Defective CMP sensors.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pump relay.	*Replace.*
	Defective ISC valve.	*Replace.*
	ISC inconnect learning.	*Reset learned value.*
Engine stalls often (Engine internal parts improperly operating)	Fouled spark plug.	*Clean.*
	Defective CKP sensor or ECM.	*Replace.*
	Clogged fuel hose.	*Clean.*
	Out of valve clearance adjustment.	*Adjust.*
Noisy engine (Excessive valve chatter)	Too large valve clearance.	*Adjust.*
	Weakened or broken valve spring.	*Replace.*
	Worn tappet or cam surface.	*Replace.*
	Worn or burnt camshaft journal.	*Replace.*
Noisy engine (Noise seems to come from piston)	Worn down piston or cylinder.	*Replace.*
	Combustion chamber fouled with carbon.	*Clean.*
	Worn piston pin or piston pin bore.	*Replace.*
	Worn piston ring or ring groove.	*Replace.*
Noisy engine (Noise seems to come from cam chain)	Stretched cam chain.	*Replace.*
	Worn sprocket.	*Replace.*
	Cam chain tension adjuster not working.	*Repair or replace.*
Noisy engine (Noise seems to come from clutch)	Worn splines of countershaft or hub.	*Replace.*
	Worn teeth of clutch plate.	*Replace.*
	Distorted clutch plate.	*Replace.*
	Worn clutch release bearing.	*Replace.*
	Weakened clutch damper.	*Replace the primary driven gear.*
	Worn clutch lifter related parts.	*Replace related parts as a set.*
Noisy engine (Noise seems to come from crankshaft)	Rattling bearing due to wear.	*Replace.*
	Worn or burnt big-end bearing.	*Replace.*
	Worn or burnt journal bearing.	*Replace.*
	Too large thrust clearance.	*Replace thrust bearing.*
Noisy engine (Noise seems to come from balancer)	Worn and burnt journal bearings.	*Replace.*
Noisy engine (Noise seems to come from transmission)	Worn or rubbing gear.	*Replace.*
	Worn spline.	*Replace.*
	Worn or rubbing primary gear.	*Replace.*
	Worn bearing.	*Replace.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Noisy engine (Noise seems to come from water pump)	Too much play on pump shaft bearing.	*Replace.*
	Worn or damaged impeller shaft.	*Replace.*
	Worn or damaged mechanical seal.	*Replace.*
	Contact between pump case and impeller.	*Replace.*
Engine runs poorly in high speed range (Defective engine internal/ electrical parts)	Weakened valve spring.	*Replace.*
	Worn camshaft.	*Replace.*
	Valve timing out of adjustment.	*Adjust.*
	Too narrow spark plug gap.	*Adjust.*
	Ignition not advanced sufficiently due to poorly. working timing advance circuit.	*Replace ECM.*
	Defective ignition coil.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Clogged air cleaner element.	*Clean.*
	Clogged fuel hose, resulting in inadequate fuel. supply to injector.	*Clean and prime.*
	Defective fuel pump.	*Replace.*
	Defective TP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective STP sensor or STVA.	*Replace.*
Engine runs poorly in high speed range (Defective air flow system)	Clogged air cleaner element.	*Clean or replace.*
	Defective throttle valve.	*Adjust or replace.*
	Defective secondary throttle valve.	*Adjust or replace.*
	Sucking air from throttle body joint.	*Repair or replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Imbalancing throttle valve synchronization.	*Adjust.*
	Defective STP sensor or STVA.	*Replace.*
Engine runs poorly in high speed range (Defective control circuit or sensor)	Low fuel pressure.	*Repair or replace.*
	Defective TP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAT sensors.	*Replace.*
	Defective CMP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective GP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	TP sensor out of adjustment.	*Adjust.*
	Defective STP sensor and/or STVA.	*Replace.*
	Defective EXCVA.	*Replace.*
Engine lacks power (Defective engine internal/ electrical parts)	Loss of valve clearance.	*Adjust.*
	Weakened valve spring.	*Replace.*
	Valve timing out of adjustment.	*Adjust.*
	Worn piston ring or cylinder.	*Replace.*
	Poor seating of valve.	*Repair.*
	Fouled spark plug.	*Clean or replace.*
	Incorrect spark plug.	*Adjust or replace.*
	Clogged fuel injector.	*Replace.*
	Defective secondary fuel injector.	*Replace.*
	TP sensor out of adjustment.	*Adjust.*
	Clogged air cleaner element.	*Replace.*
	Imbalancing throttle valve synchronization.	*Adjust.*
	Sucking air from throttle valve or vacuum hose.	*Retighten or replace.*
	Too much engine oil.	*Drain out excess oil.*
	Defective fuel pump or ECM.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor and ignition coil.	*Replace.*
	Defective STP sensor or STVA.	*Replace.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Engine lacks power (Defective control circuit or sensor)	Low fuel pressure.	*Repair or replace.*
	Defective TP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective GP switch.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective AP sensor.	*Replace.*
	TP sensor out of adjustment.	*Adjust.*
	Defective STP sensor and/or STVA.	*Replace.*
	Defective EXCVA.	*Replace.*
Engine overheats (Defective engine internal parts)	Heavy carbon deposit on piston crown.	*Clean.*
	Not enough oil in the engine.	*Add oil.*
	Defective oil pump or clogged oil circuit.	*Replace or clean.*
	Sucking air from intake pipe.	*Retighten or replace.*
	Use of incorrect engine oil.	*Change.*
	Defective cooling system.	*See radiator section.*
Engine overheats (Lean fuel/air mixture)	Short-circuited IAP sensor/lead wire.	*Repair or replace.*
	Short-circuited IAT sensor/lead wire.	*Repair or replace.*
	Sucking air from intake pipe joint.	*Repair or replace.*
	Defective fuel injector.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECT sensor.	*Replace.*
Engine overheats (Other factors)	Ignition timing is too advanced due to defective timing advance system (ECT sensor, GP switch, CKP sensor or ECM).	*Replace.*
	Too tight drive chain.	*Adjust.*
	ISC inconnect learning.	*Reset learned value.*
Dirty or heavy exhaust smoke	Too much engine oil.	*Check with inspection window, drain out excess oil.*
	Worn piston ring or cylinder.	*Replace.*
	Worn valve guide.	*Replace.*
	Scored or scuffed cylinder wall.	*Replace.*
	Worn valve stem.	*Replace.*
	Defective stem seal.	*Replace.*
	Worn oil ring side rail.	*Replace.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Self-Diagnostic Procedures

B838H21104002

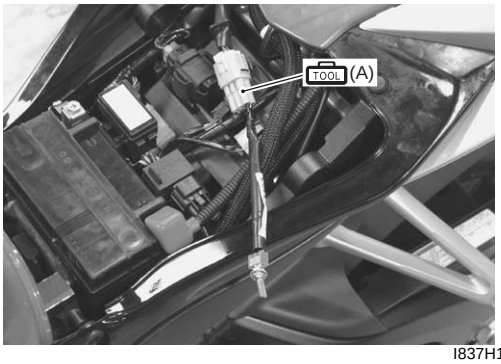
Use of Mode Select Switch

NOTE

- **Do not disconnect the coupler from ECM, battery cable from battery, ECM ground wire from engine or main fuse before confirming DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) stored in memory. Such disconnection will erase memorized information in ECM memory.**
- **DTC stored in ECM memory can be checked by the special tool.**
- **Before checking DTC, read self-diagnosis function "User mode and dealer mode" (Refer to "Self-Diagnosis Function (Page 1A-3)".) carefully to have good understanding as to what functions are available and how to use it.**
- **Be sure to read "Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service" (Refer to "Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)".) before inspection and observe what is written there.**

1) Remove the front seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)".
2) Connect the special tool to the mode select switch coupler at the wiring harness.

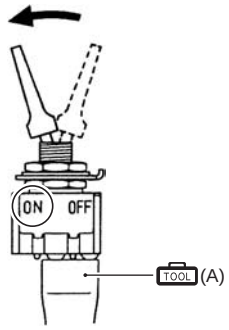
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–82720 (Mode select switch)



I837H1110128-01

3) Start the engine or crank the engine for more than 4 seconds.
4) Turn the special tool's switch ON.
5) Check the DTC to determine the malfunction part. Refer to "DTC Table (Page 1A-21)".

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–82720 (Mode select switch)



I718H1110006-04



I838H1110003-02

6) After repairing the trouble, turn OFF the ignition switch and turn ON again. If DTC is indicated (C00), the malfunction is cleared.

NOTE

- **Even though DTC (C00) is indicated, the previous malfunction history DTC still remains stored in the ECM. Therefore, erase the history DTC memorized in the ECM using SDS.**
- **DTC is memorized in the ECM also when the lead wire coupler of any sensor is disconnected. Therefore, when a lead wire coupler has been disconnected at the time of diagnosis, erase the stored history DTC using SDS. Refer to "Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)".**

7) Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the special tool from the mode select switch coupler.
8) Reinstall the front seat.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Use of SDS

NOTE

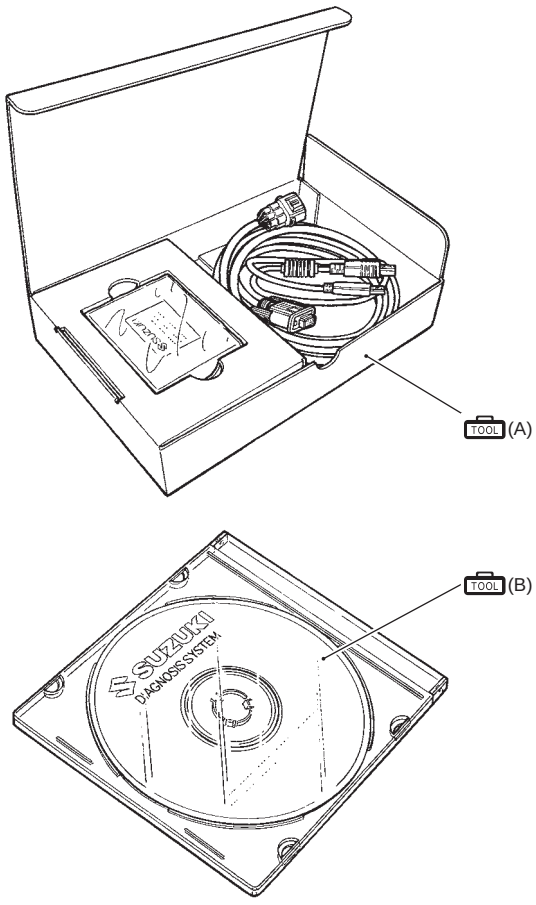
- **Do not disconnect the coupler from ECM, battery cable from battery, ECM ground wire from the engine or main fuse before confirming DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) stored in memory. Such disconnection will erase the memorized information in ECM memory.**
- **DTC stored in ECM memory can be checked by SDS.**
- **Be sure to read "Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)" before inspection and observe what is written there.**

1) Remove the front seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)".
2) Set up the SDS tools. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09904–41010 (SDS Set)
TOOL (B): 99565–01010–015 (CD-ROM Ver.15)

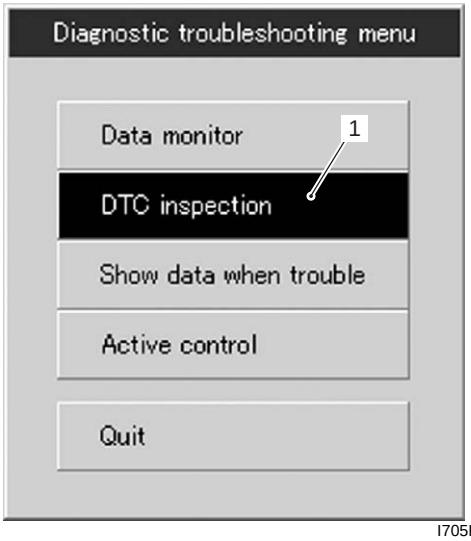


I838H1110006-01



I705H1110116-03

3) Click the DTC inspection button (1).



I705H1110003-01

4) Start the engine or crank the engine for more than 4 seconds.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

5) Check the DTC to determine the malfunction part. Refer to “DTC Table (Page 1A-21)”.

NOTE

- **Read the DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) and show data when trouble (displaying data at the time of DTC) according to instructions displayed on SDS.**
- **Not only SDS is used for detecting Diagnostic Trouble Codes but also for reproducing and checking on screen the failure condition as described by customers using the trigger. (Refer to “Show Data When Trouble (Displaying Data at the Time of DTC) (Page 1A-16)”.)**
- **How to use trigger. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)**

6) After repairing the trouble, clear to delete history code (Past DTC). Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.
7) Close the SDS tool and turn the ignition switch OFF.
8) Disconnect the SDS tool and install the front seat.

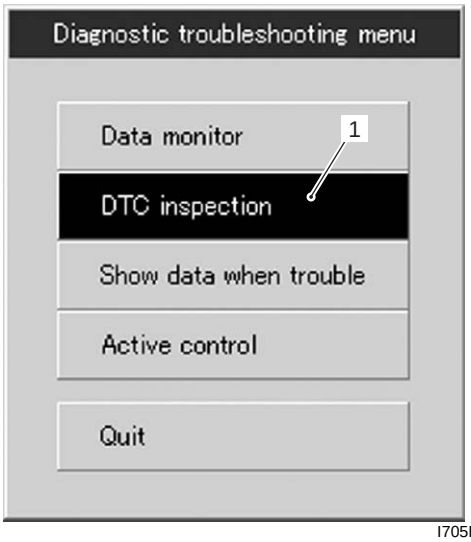
Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures

B838H21104003

NOTE

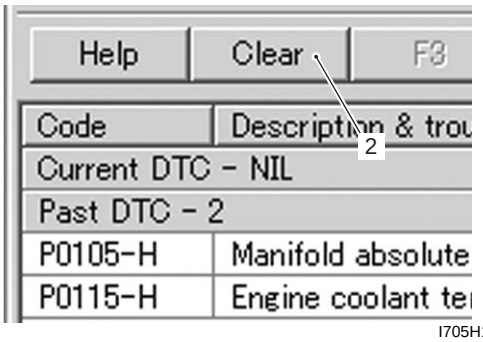
The malfunction code is memorized in the ECM also when the lead wire coupler of any sensor is disconnected. Therefore, when a lead wire coupler has been disconnected at the time of diagnosis, erase the stored malfunction history code using SDS.

1) After repairing the trouble, turn OFF the ignition switch and turn ON again.
2) Click the DTC inspection button (1).



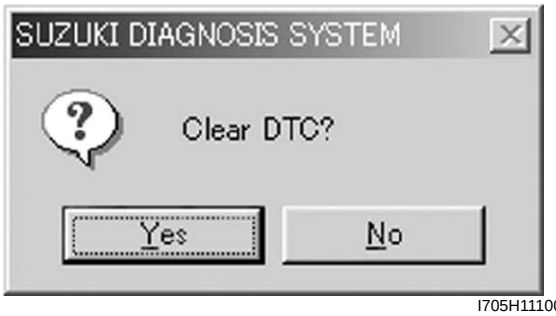
I705H1110003-01

3) Check the DTC.
4) The previous malfunction history code (Past DTC) still remains stored in the ECM. Therefore, erase the history code memorized in the ECM using SDS tool.
5) Click “Clear” (2) to delete history code (Past DTC).



I705H1110005-01

6) Follow the displayed instructions.

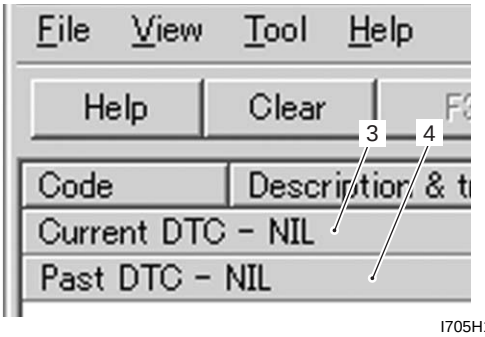


I705H1110006-01



I705H1110009-01

7) Check that both “Current DTC” (3) and “Past DTC” (4) are deleted (NIL).



I705H1110008-01

8) Close the SDS tool and turn the ignition switch OFF.
9) Disconnect the SDS tool and install the front seat.

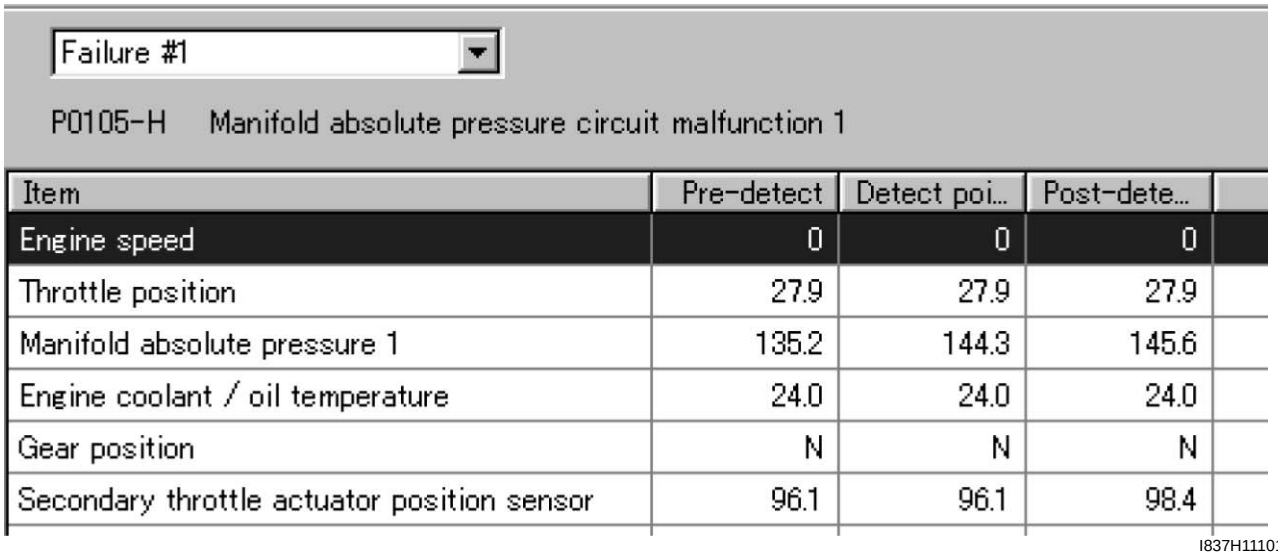
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Show Data When Trouble (Displaying Data at the Time of DTC)

B838H21104004

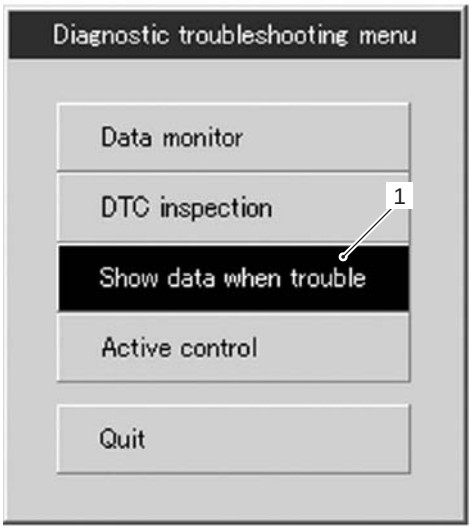
Use of SDS

ECM stores the engine and driving conditions (in the form of data as shown in the figure) at the moment of the detection of a malfunction in its memory. This data is called “Show data when trouble”.
Therefore, it is possible to know engine and driving conditions (e.g., whether the engine was warm or not, where the motorcycle was running or stopped) when a malfunction was detected by checking the show data when trouble. This show data when trouble function can record the maximum of two Diagnostic Trouble Codes in the ECM.
Also, ECM has a function to store each show data when trouble for two different malfunctions in the order of occurrence as the malfunction is detected. Utilizing this function, it is possible to know the order of malfunctions that have been detected. Its use is helpful when rechecking or diagnosing a trouble.



I837H1110167-01

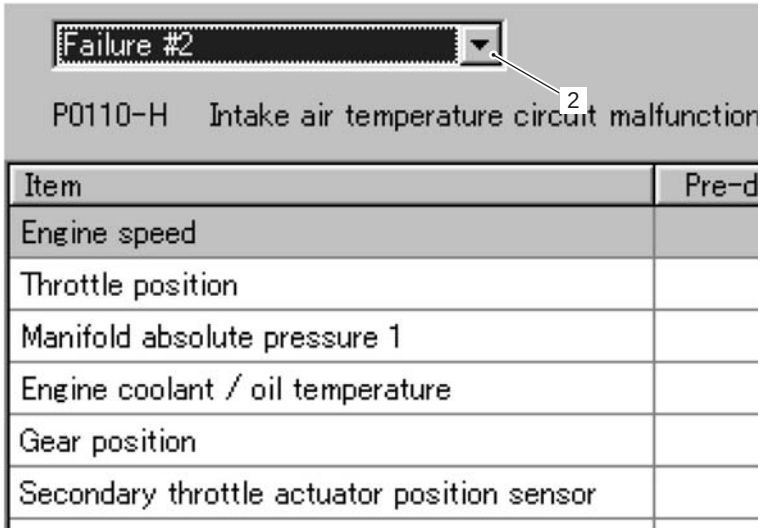
1) Click “Show data when trouble” (1) to display the data.



I718H1110269-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Click the drop down button (2), either “Failure #1” or “Failure #2” can be selected.



I718H1110270-01

SDS Check

B838H21104005

Using SDS, sample the data at the time of new and periodic vehicle inspections.
After saving the sampled data in the computer, file them by model and by user.
The periodically filed data help improve the accuracy of troubleshooting since they can indicate the condition of vehicle functions that has changed with time.
For example, when a vehicle is brought in for service but the troubleshooting of a failure is not easy, comparing the current data value to past filed data value at time of normal condition can allow the specific engine failure to be determined.
Also, in the case of a customer vehicle which is not periodically brought in for service with no past data value having been saved, if the data value of a good vehicle condition have been already saved as a master (STD), comparison between the same models helps to facilitate the troubleshooting.

1) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)

Special tool
(TOOL) : 09904–41010 (SDS set)
(TOOL) : 99565–01010–015 (CD-ROM Ver.15)

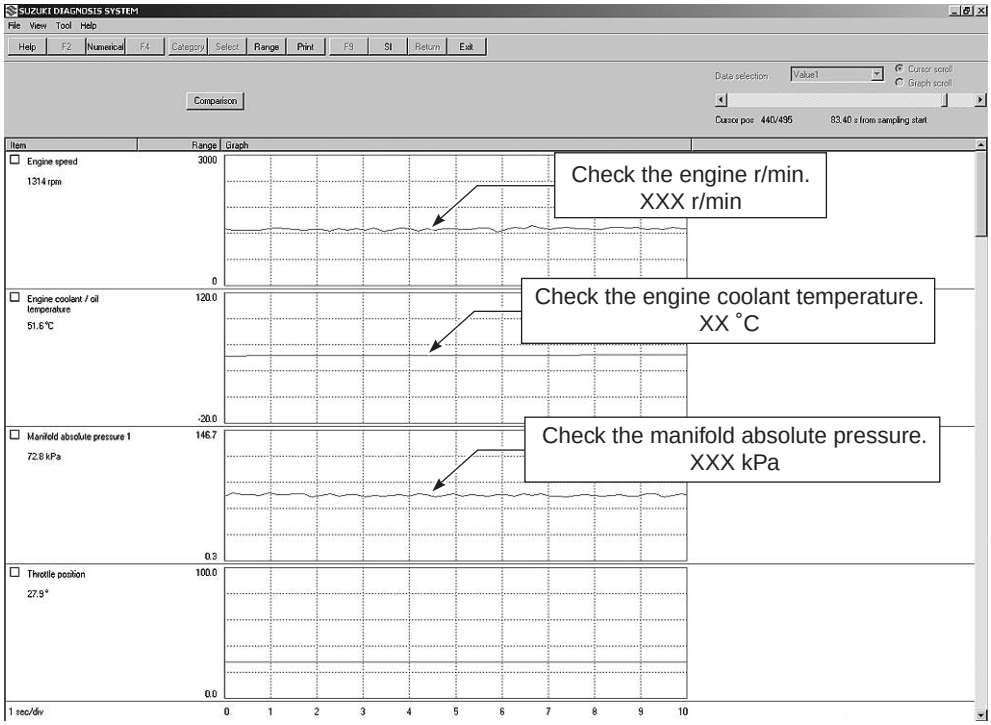
NOTE

- **Before taking the sample of data, check and clear the Past DTC.**
- **A number of different data under a fixed condition as shown should be saved or filed as sample.**

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

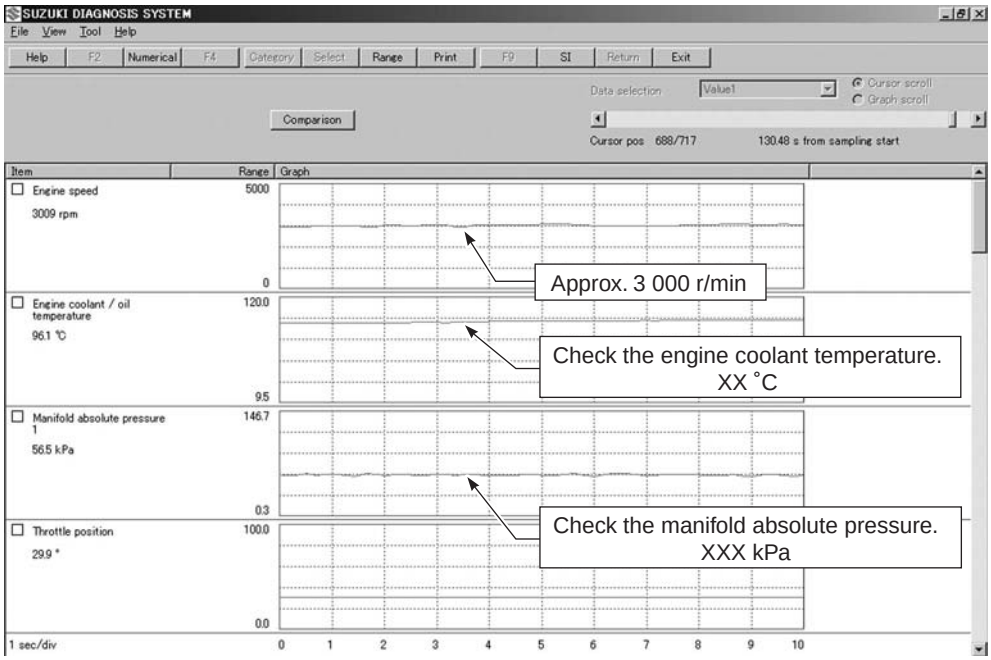
Sample

Data sampled from cold starting through warm-up



I837H1110131-01

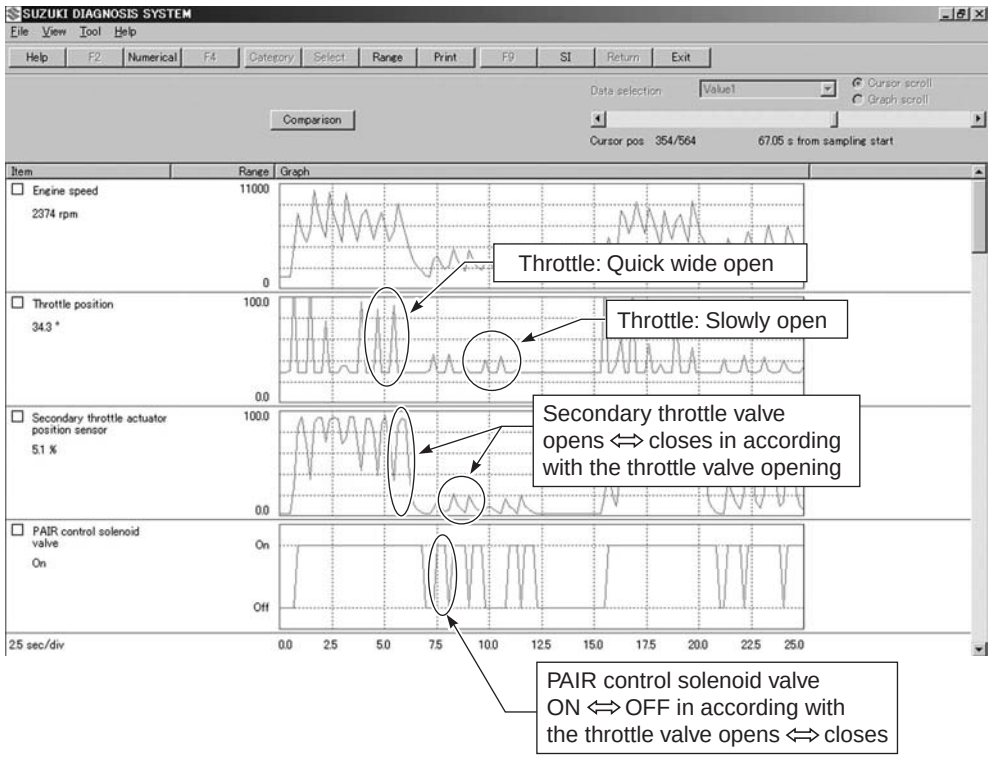
Data at 3 000 r/min under no load



I837H1110168-01

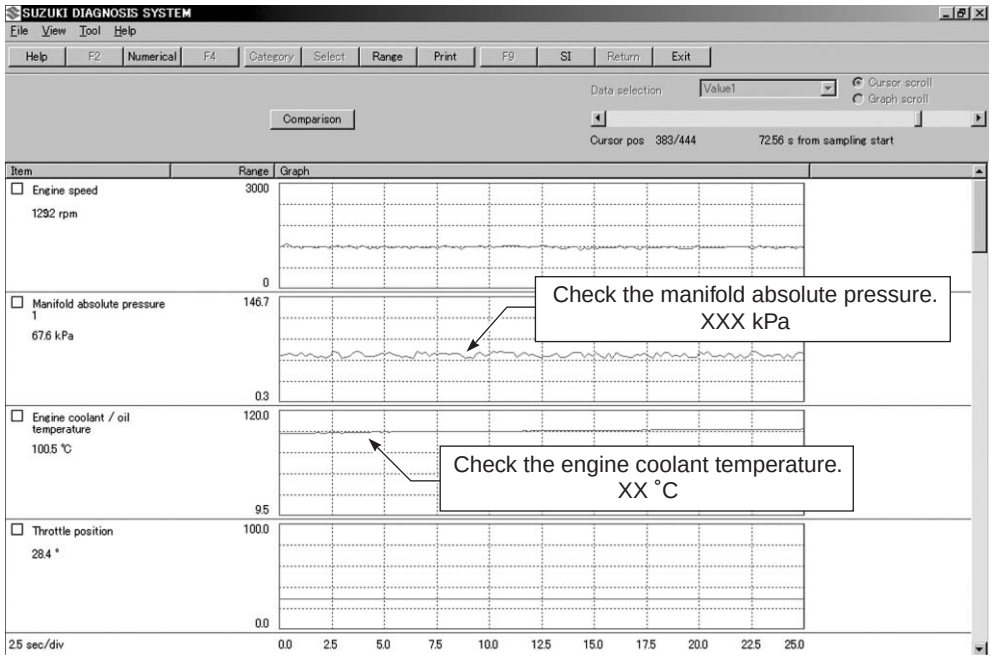
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Data at the time of racing



I823H1110210-02

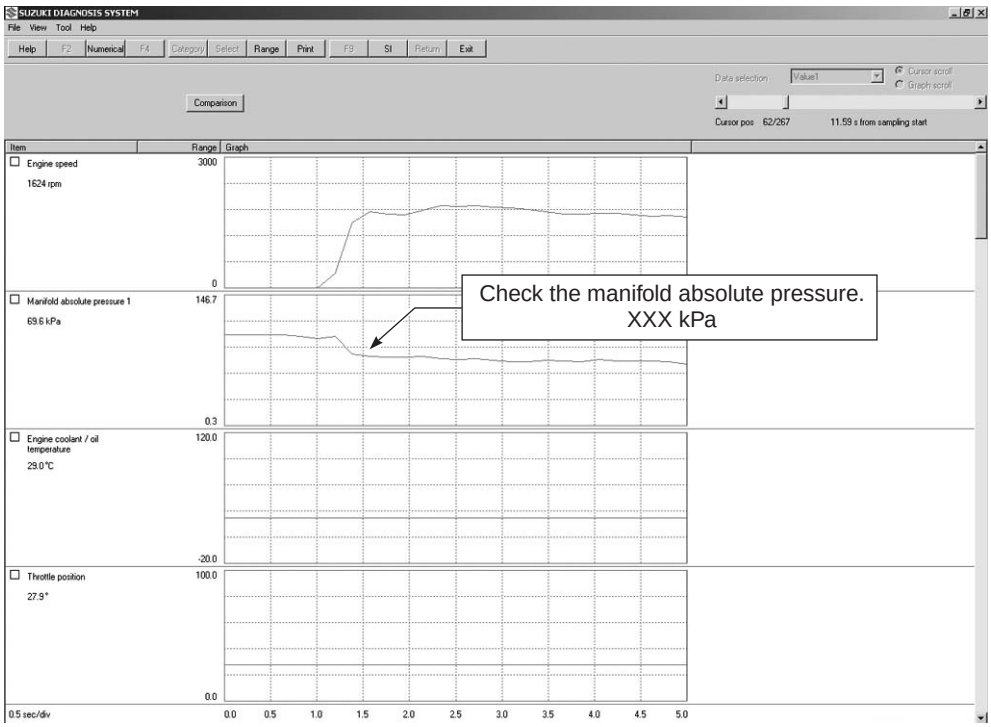
Data of intake negative pressure during idling (100 °C)



I837H1110132-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Data of manifold absolute pressure operation at the time of starting



I837H1110134-01

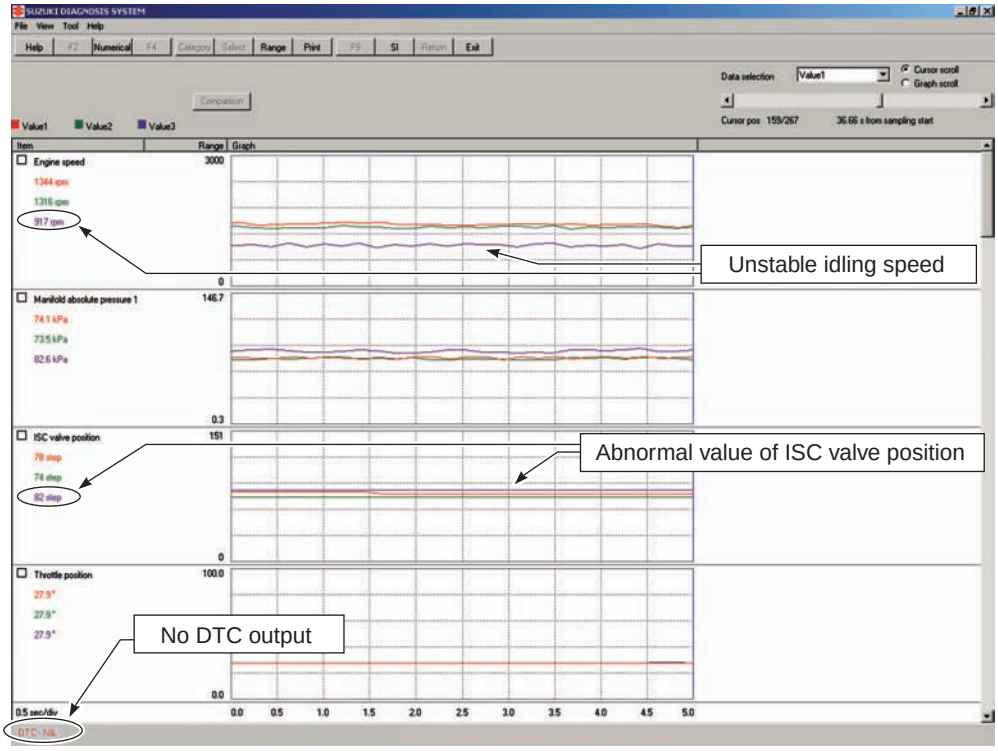
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Example of Trouble

Three data; value 3 (current data 3), value 1 (past data 1) and value 2 (past data 2); can be made in comparison by showing them in the graph. Read the change of value by comparing the current data to the past data that have been saved under the same condition, then you may determine how changes have occurred with the passing of time and identify what problem is currently occurring.

NOTE

With DTC not output, if the engine idling speed and ISC valve stepping position are found to be abnormal than the data saved previously, the possible cause may probably lie in the hardware side such as ISC valve air inlet hose crumple, bend, etc.



I837H1110135-02

DTC Table

B838H21104006

Code	Malfunction Part	Remarks
C00	None	No defective part
C11 (P0340) ☞(Page 1A-30)	Camshaft position sensor (CMPS)	
C12 (P0335) ☞(Page 1A-33)	Crankshaft position sensor (CKPS)	Pick-up coil signal, signal generator
C13 (P0105-H/L) ☞(Page 1A-36)	Intake air pressure sensor (IAPS)	
C14 (P0120-H/L) ☞(Page 1A-45)	Throttle position sensor (TPS)	*1
C15 (P0115-H/L) ☞(Page 1A-52)	Engine coolant temperature sensor (ECTS)	
C21 (P0110-H/L) ☞(Page 1A-57)	Intake air temperature sensor (IATS)	
C22 (P1450-H/L) ☞(Page 1A-62)	Atmospheric pressure sensor (APS)	
C23 (P1651-H/L) ☞(Page 1A-71)	Tip-over sensor (TOS)	
C24 (P0351) ☞(Page 1A-78)	Ignition signal #1 (IG coil #1)	For #1 cylinder

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Code	Malfunction Part	Remarks
C25 (P0352) ☞(Page 1A-78)	Ignition signal #2 (IG coil #2)	For #2 cylinder
C26 (P0353) ☞(Page 1A-78)	Ignition signal #3 (IG coil #3)	For #3 cylinder
C27 (P0354) ☞(Page 1A-78)	Ignition signal #4 (IG coil #4)	For #4 cylinder
C28 (P1655) ☞(Page 1A-78)	Secondary throttle valve actuator (STVA)	
C29 (P1654-H/L) ☞(Page 1A-82)	Secondary throttle position sensor (STPS)	
C31 (P0705) ☞(Page 1A-89)	Gear position signal (GP switch)	
C32 (P0201) ☞(Page 1A-91)	Primary Injector signal #1	For #1 cylinder
C33 (P0202) ☞(Page 1A-91)	Primary Injector signal #2	For #2 cylinder
C34 (P0203) ☞(Page 1A-91)	Primary Injector signal #3	For #3 cylinder
C35 (P0204) ☞(Page 1A-91)	Primary Injector signal #4	For #4 cylinder
C36 (P1764) ☞(Page 1A-94)	Secondary Injector signal #1	For #1 cylinder
C37 (P1765) ☞(Page 1A-94)	Secondary Injector signal #2	For #2 cylinder
C38 (P1766) ☞(Page 1A-94)	Secondary Injector signal #3	For #3 cylinder
C39 (P1767) ☞(Page 1A-94)	Secondary Injector signal #4	For #4 cylinder
C40 (P0505/P0506/ P0507) ☞(Page 1A-97)	Idle speed control valve (ISC valve)	
C41 (P0230-H/L, P2505) ☞(Page 1A-101) / ☞(Page 1A-104)	Fuel pump control system (FP control system), ECM/PCM power input signal	Fuel pump, fuel pump relay
C42 (P1650) ☞(Page 1A-106)	Ignition switch signal (Anti-theft)	Ignition switch for E-03, 28, 33/immobilizer for E-02, 19, 24
C44 (P0130, P0135) ☞(Page 1A-106)	Heated oxygen sensor (HO2S)	
C46 (P1657-H/L, P1658) ☞(Page 1A-112)	Exhaust control valve actuator (EXCVA)	
C49 (P1656) ☞(Page 1A-126)	PAIR control solenoid valve	
C60 (P0480) ☞(Page 1A-129)	Cooling fan control system	Cooling fan relay
C62 (P0443) ☞(Page 1A-132)	EVAP system purge control solenoid valve	E-33 only
C91 (P0500) ☞(Page 1A-135)	Vehicle speed sensor	
C93 (P1769) ☞(Page 1A-138)	Steering damper solenoid valve	

In the LCD (DISPLAY) panel, the malfunction code is indicated from small code to large code.
*1 To get the proper signal from the throttle position sensor, the sensor basic position is indicated in the LCD (DISPLAY) panel. The malfunction code is indicated in three digits. In front of the three digits, a line appears in any of the three positions, upper, middle or lower line. If the indication is upper or lower line when engine rpm is 1 300 r/min, slightly turn the throttle position sensor and bring the line to the middle.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Fail-Safe Function Table

B838H21104007

FI system is provided with fail-safe function to allow the engine to start and the motorcycle to run in a minimum performance necessary even under malfunction condition.

Item	Fail-Safe Mode	Starting Ability	Running Ability
CMP sensor	When camshaft position signal has failed during running, the ECM determines the cylinder positions as # to be the same as before occurrence of such a failure.	"NO"	"YES"
		Motorcycle can run, but once engine stops, engine can not start.	
IAP sensor	Intake air pressure value is fixed to 101 KPa (760 mmHg).	"YES"	"YES"
TP sensor	The throttle opening is fixed to full open position. Ignition timing is also fixed.	"YES"	"YES"
ECT sensor	Engine coolant temperature value is fixed to 80 °C (176 °F). Cooling fan is fixed on position.	"YES"	"YES"
IAT sensor	Intake air temperature value is fixed to 40 °C (104 °F).	"YES"	"YES"
AP sensor	Atmospheric pressure is fixed to 101 kPa (760 mmHg).	"YES"	"YES"
Ignition signal	#1 fuel-cut (primary side and secondary side)	"YES"	"YES"
		#2, #3 & #4 cylinders can run.	
	#2 fuel-cut (primary side and secondary side)	"YES"	"YES"
		#1, #3 & #4 cylinders can run.	
	#3 fuel-cut (primary side and secondary side)	"YES"	"YES"
		#1, #2 & #4 cylinders can run.	
	#4 fuel-cut (primary side and secondary side)	"YES"	"YES"
		#1, #2 & #3 cylinders can run.	
Primary injection signal	—	"YES"	"YES"
		#2, #3 & #4 cylinders can run.	
	—	"YES"	"YES"
		#1, #3 & #4 cylinders can run.	
	—	"YES"	"YES"
		#1, #2 & #4 cylinders can run.	
	—	"YES"	"YES"
		#1, #2 & #3 cylinders can run.	
Secondary injection signal	—	—	"YES"
		#2, #3 & #4 cylinders can run.	
	—	—	"YES"
		#1, #3 & #4 cylinders can run.	
	—	—	"YES"
		#1, #2 & #4 cylinders can run.	
	—	—	"YES"
		#1, #2 & #3 cylinders can run.	
STV actuator	Secondary throttle valve is fixed to full close position. When motor disconnection or lock occurs, power from ECM is shut off.	"YES"	"YES"
STP sensor	Secondary throttle valve is fixed to full open position.	"YES"	"YES"
Gear position signal	Gear position signal is fixed to 6th gear.	"YES"	"YES"
HO2 sensor	Feedback compensation is inhibited. (Air/fuel ratio is fixed to normal.)	"YES"	"YES"
PAIR control solenoid valve	ECM stops controlling PAIR control solenoid valve.	"YES"	"YES"
EXCV actuator	EXCV actuator is fixed to full open position. When motor disconnection or lock occurs, power from ECM is shut off.	"YES"	"YES"
ISC valve	When motor disconnection or lock occurs, power from ECM is shut off.	"YES"	"YES"

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Item	Fail-Safe Mode	Starting Ability	Running Ability
EVAP system purge control solenoid valve (E-33 only)	ECM stops controlling EVAP system purge control solenoid valve.	"YES"	"YES"
Vehicle speed sensor	ECM stops controlling steering damper solenoid valve.	"YES"	"YES"
Steering damper solenoid valve	ECM stops controlling steering damper solenoid valve.	"YES"	"YES"

The engine can start and can run even if the signal in the table is not received from each sensor. But, the engine running condition is not complete, providing only emergency help (by fail-safe circuit). In this case, it is necessary to bring the motorcycle to the workshop for complete repair.
When two ignition signals or two injector signals are not received by ECM, the fail-safe circuit can not work and ignition or injection is stopped.

FI System Troubleshooting

B838H21104008

Customer Complaint Analysis

Record details of the problem (failure, complaint) and how it occurred as described by the customer. For this purpose, use of such an inspection form such as following will facilitate collecting information to the point required for proper analysis and diagnosis.

NOTE

This form is a standard sample. The form should be modified according to conditions and characteristic of each market.

EXAMPLE: CUSTOMER PROBLEM INSPECTION FORM

User name:	**Model:**	**VIN:**	
Date of issue:	**Date Reg.:**	**Date of problem:**	**Mileage:**

Malfunction indicator light condition (LED)	**☐ Always ON / ☐ Sometimes ON / ☐ Always OFF / ☐ Good condition**
Malfunction display/code (LCD)	**User mode: ☐ No display / ☐ Malfunction display ( )**
	Dealer mode: ☐ No code / ☐ Malfunction code ( )

PROBLEM SYMPTOMS	
☐ Difficult Starting **☐ No cranking** **☐ No initial combustion** **☐ No combustion** **☐ Poor starting at** **(☐ cold / ☐ warm / ☐ always)** **☐ Other**	**☐ Poor Driveability** **☐ Hesitation on acceleration** **☐ Back fire / ☐ After fire** **☐ Lack of power** **☐ Surging** **☐ Abnormal knocking** **☐ Engine rpm jumps briefly** **☐ Other**
☐ Poor Idling **☐ Poor fast Idle** **☐ Abnormal idling speed** **(☐ High / ☐ Low) (r/min)** **☐ Unstable** **☐ Hunting (r/min to r/min)** **☐ Other**	**☐ Engine Stall when** **☐ Immediately after start** **☐ Throttle valve is opened** **☐ Throttle valve is closed** **☐ Load is applied** **☐ Other**
☐ OTHERS:	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

MOTORCYCLE/ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION WHEN PROBLEM OCCURS	
Environmental condition	
Weather **Temperature** **Frequency**	**☐ Fair / ☐ Cloudy / ☐ Rain / ☐ Snow / ☐ Always / ☐ Other** **☐ Hot / ☐ Warm / ☐ Cool / ☐ Cold (°C / °F) / ☐ Always** **☐ Always / ☐ Sometimes (times / day, month) / ☐ Only once** **☐ Under certain condition**
Road	**☐ Urban / ☐ Suburb / ☐ Highway / ☐ Mountainous (☐ Uphill / ☐ Downhill)** **☐ Tarmacadam / ☐ Gravel / ☐ Other**
Motorcycle condition	
Engine condition	**☐ Cold / ☐ Warming up phase / ☐ Warmed up / ☐ Always / ☐ Other at starting** **☐ Immediately after start / ☐ Racing without load / ☐ Engine speed (r/min)**
Motorcycle condition	**During driving: ☐ Constant speed / ☐ Accelerating / ☐ Decelerating** **☐ Right hand corner / ☐ Left hand corner** **☐ At stop / ☐ Motorcycle speed when problem occurs (km/h, mile/h)** **☐ Other:**

Visual Inspection

Prior to diagnosis using the mode select switch or SDS, perform the following visual inspections. The reason for visual inspection is that mechanical failures (such as oil leakage) cannot be displayed on the screen with the use of mode select switch or SDS.

- Engine oil level and leakage. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.
- Engine coolant level and leakage. Refer to “Cooling Circuit Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-4)”.
- Fuel level and leakage. Refer to “Fuel Line Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.
- Clogged air cleaner element. Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-3)”.
- Battery condition.
- Throttle cable play. Refer to “Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.
- Vacuum hose looseness, bend and disconnection.
- Broken fuse.
- FI indicator light operation. Refer to “Combination Meter Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-3)”.
- Each warning indicator light operation. Refer to “Combination Meter Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-3)”.
- Speedometer operation. Refer to “Speedometer Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-5)”.
- Exhaust gas leakage and noise. Refer to “Exhaust System Inspection in Section 1K (Page 1K-14)”.
- Each coupler disconnection.
- Clogged radiator fins. Refer to “Radiator Inspection and Cleaning in Section 1F (Page 1F-5)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Malfunction Code and Defective Condition Table

B838H21104009

Malfunction Code		Detected Item	Detected Failure Condition	Check For
C00		NO FAULT	—	—
C11		CMP sensor	The signal does not reach ECM for 3 sec. or more, after receiving the starter signal.	CMP sensor wiring and mechanical parts CMP sensor, intake cam pin, wiring/coupler connection
P0340				
C12		CKP sensor	The signal does not reach ECM for 3 sec. or more, after receiving the starter signal.	CKP sensor wiring and mechanical parts CKP sensor, lead wire/coupler connection
P0335				
C13		IAP sensor	The sensor should produce following voltage. 0.5 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V In other than the above range, C13 (P0105) is indicated.	IAP sensor, lead wire/coupler connection
P0105	H		Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	IAP sensor circuit shorted to VCC or ground circuit open
	L		Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	IAP sensor circuit open or shorted to ground or VCC circuit open
C14		TP sensor	The sensor should produce following voltage. 0.2 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.8 V In other than the above range, C14 (P0120) is indicated.	TP sensor, lead wire/coupler connection
P0120	H		Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	TP sensor circuit shorted to VCC or ground circuit open
	L		Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	TP sensor circuit open or shorted to ground or VCC circuit open
C15		ECT sensor	The sensor voltage should be the following. 0.15 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V In other than the above range, C15 (P0115) is indicated.	ECT sensor, lead wire/coupler connection
P0115	H		Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	ECT sensor circuit open or ground circuit open
	L		Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	ECT sensor circuit shorted to ground
C21		IAT sensor	The sensor voltage should be the following. 0.15 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V In other than the above range, C21 (P0110) is indicated.	IAT sensor, lead wire/coupler connection
P0110	H		Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	IAT sensor circuit open or ground circuit open
	L		Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	IAT sensor circuit shorted to ground
C22		AP sensor	The sensor voltage should be the following. 0.5 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V In other than the above range, C22 (P1450) is indicated.	AP sensor, lead wire/coupler connection
P1450	H		Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	AP sensor circuit shorted to VCC or ground circuit open
	L		Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	AP sensor circuit open or shorted to ground or VCC circuit open

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Malfunction Code		Detected Item	Detected Failure Condition	Check For
C23		TO sensor	The sensor voltage should be the following for 2 sec. and more, after ignition switch is turned ON. 0.2 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.8 V In other than the above value, C23 (P1651) is indicated.	TO sensor, lead wire/coupler connection
P1651	H		Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	TO sensor circuit shorted to VCC or ground circuit open
	L		Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	TO sensor circuit open or shorted to ground or VCC circuit open
C24/C25 C26/C27		Ignition signal	CKP sensor (pick-up coil) signal is produced, but signal from ignition coil is interrupted 8 times or more continuously. In this case, the code C24 (P0351), C25 (P0352), C26 (P0353) or C27 (P0354) is indicated.	Ignition coil, wiring/coupler connection, power supply from the battery
P0351/P0352 P0353/P0354				
C28		STV actuator	When no actuator control signal is supplied from the ECM, communication signal does not reach ECM or operation voltage does not reach STVA motor, C28 (P1655) is indicated. STVA can not operate properly or its motor locked.	STVA motor, STVA lead wire/ coupler connection
P1655				
C29		STP sensor	The sensor should produce following voltage. 0.15 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V In other than the above range, C29 (P1654) is indicated.	STP sensor, lead wire/coupler connection
P1654	H		Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	STP sensor circuit shorted to VCC or ground circuit open
	L		Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	STP sensor circuit open or shorted to ground or VCC circuit open
C31		Gear position signal	Gear position signal voltage should be higher than the following for 3 seconds and more. Gear position sensor voltage ≥ 0.6 V If lower than the above value, C31 (P0705) is indicated.	GP switch, wiring/coupler connection, gearshift cam, etc.
P0705				
C32/C33 C34/C35		Primary fuel injector	CKP sensor (pickup coil) signal is produced, but fuel injector signal is interrupted 4 times or more continuously. In this case, the code C32 (P0201), C33 (P0202), C34 (P0203) or C35 (P0204) is indicated.	Primary fuel injector, wiring/ coupler connection, power supply to the injector
P0201/P0202 P0203/P0204				
C36/C37 C38/C39		Secondary fuel injector	Some failure exists in the fuel injector signal in a high load, high revolution condition. In this case, the code C36 (P1764), C37 (P1765), C38 (P1766) or C39 (P1767) is indicated.	Secondary fuel injector, wiring/ coupler connection, power supply to the injector
P1764/P1765 P1766/P1767				
C40/P0505		ISC valve	The circuit voltage of motor drive is unusual.	ISC valve circuit open or shorted to ground Power source circuit open
C40/P0506			Idle speed is lower than the desired idle speed.	Air passage clogged ISC valve is fixed ISC valve preset position is incorrect
C40/P0507			Idle speed is higher than the desired idle speed.	ISC valve hose connection ISC valve is fixed ISC valve preset position is incorrect

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Malfunction Code		Detected Item	Detected Failure Condition	Check For
C41		FP relay	No voltage is applied to the fuel pump, although fuel pump relay is turned ON, or voltage is applied to fuel pump although fuel pump relay is turned OFF.	Fuel pump relay, lead wire/ coupler connection, power source to fuel pump relay and fuel injectors
P0230	H		Voltage is applied to fuel pump although fuel pump relay is turned OFF.	Fuel pump relay switch circuit shorted to power source Fuel pump relay (switch side)
	L		No voltage is applied to the fuel pump, although fuel pump relay is turned ON.	Fuel pump relay circuit open or short Fuel pump relay (coil side)
C41/P2505		ECM/PCM power input signal	No voltage is applied to the ECM.	Lead wire/coupler connection of ECM terminal to fuel fuse
C42		Ignition switch	Ignition switch signal is not input to the ECM. * When the I.D. agreement is not verified. * ECM does not receive communication signal from the immobilizer antenna.	Ignition switch, lead wire/ coupler, etc. * Immobilizer/anti-theft system
P1650				
C44/P0130		HO2 sensor	HO2 sensor output voltage is not input to ECM during engine operation and running condition. (Sensor voltage > 1.0 V) C44 (P0130) is indicated.	HO2 sensor is circuit open or shorted to the power source
C44/P0135			The Heater can not operate so that heater operation voltage is not supply to the oxygen heater circuit, C44 (P0135) is indicated.	Heated circuit open or shorted to ground Battery voltage supply to the HO2 sensor
C46		EXCV actuator	EXCVA position sensor produces following voltage. 0.1 V ≤ sensor voltage < 4.9 V In other than the above range, C46 (P1675) is indicated. When no actuator control signal is supplied from the ECM, communication signal does not reach ECM or operation voltage does not reach EXCVA motor, C46 (P1658) is indicated. EXCVA can not operate.	EXCVA, EXCVA lead wire/ coupler
P1657	H		EXCVA position sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	EXCVA position sensor circuit shorted to VCC or ground circuit open
	L		EXCVA position sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	EXCVA position sensor circuit open or shorted to ground or VCC circuit open
P1658			When no operation voltage reaches EXCVA motor, C46 (P1658) is indicated. EXCVA motor can not be operated.	EXCVA, EXCVA motor lead wire/coupler
C49		PAIR control solenoid valve	PAIR control solenoid valve voltage is not input to ECM.	PAIR control solenoid valve, lead wire/coupler connection
P1656				
C60		Cooling fan relay	Cooling fan relay signal is not input to ECM.	Cooling fan relay, lead wire/ coupler connection
P0480				
C62		EVAP system purge control solenoid valve (E-33 only)	EVAP system purge control solenoid valve voltage is not input to ECM.	EVAP system purge control solenoid valve, lead wire/ coupler connection
P0443				

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Malfunction Code		Detected Item	Detected Failure Condition	Check For
C91		Vehicle speed sensor	Speedometer does not receive signal from the vehicle speed sensor for more than 6 sec. when the motorcycle is running. ECM does not receive signal from the vehicle speed sensor for more than 6 sec. when the motorcycle is running. Failure in communication between ECM and speedometer with reference to vehicle speed.	Speed sensor and speedometer wiring/coupler connection between ECM and speedometer
P0500				
C93		Steering damper solenoid valve	Steering damper control current does not flow to the solenoid valve. With IG turned ON, ECM detects a failure of internal circuit element. Solenoid current does not converge to the target value. Battery voltage is 10 V or below with the engine running.	Steering damper solenoid valve circuit interrupter element shorted, feedback current convergence failure, low battery voltage
P1769	H		Steering damper control current is higher than specified value. An abnormal current is detected during the vehicle standstill. Solenoid current is 0.7 A or above.	Steering damper solenoid valve circuit shorted to VCC
	L		Steering damper control current is lower than specified value. With IG turned ON, ECM detects a discontinuity. An abnormal current is detected during the vehicle standstill.	Steering damper solenoid valve circuit open or shorted

* : Immobilizer system equipped model only. (E-02, 19, 24)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

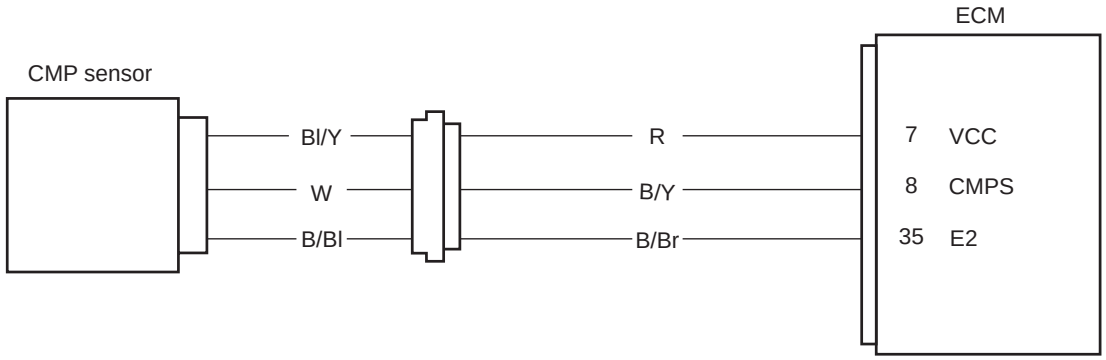
DTC “C11” (P0340): CMP Sensor Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104010

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

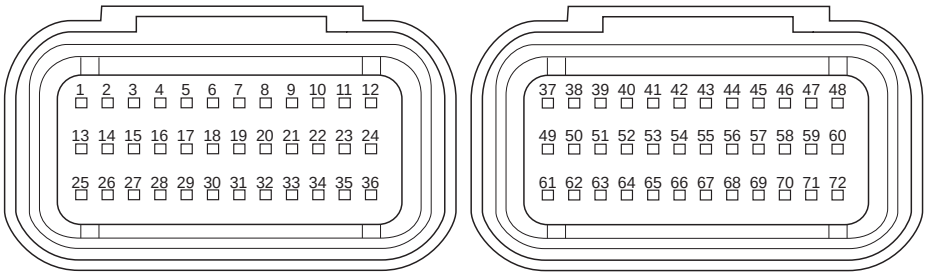
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
The signal does not reach ECM for 3 sec. or more, after receiving the starter signal.	• CMP sensor circuit open or short. • CMP sensor malfunction. • ECM malfunction.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110006-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

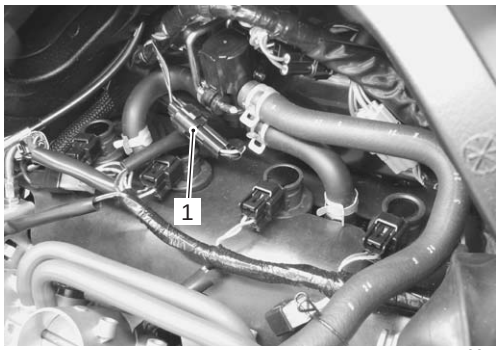
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

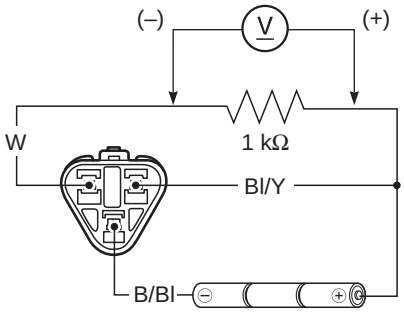
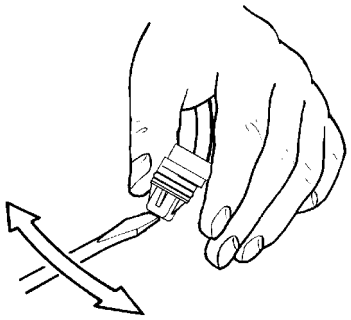
NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”. 4) Check the CMP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, remove the CMP sensor. Refer to “CMP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-2)”.  I837H1110008-01	• B/Y, R or B/Br wire open or shorted to ground. • Loose or poor contacts on the CMP sensor coupler or ECM coupler (Terminal “7”, “8” or “35”). • If wires and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again.	• Inspect that metal particles or foreign material stuck on the CMP sensor and camshaft tip. • If there are no metal particles and foreign material, then replace the CMP sensor with a new one.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	5) Connect 3 new 1.5 V batteries in series, 1 kΩ resistor and the multi-circuit tester as shown in the figure. **Special tool** **TOOL 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)**  I823H1110005-04 6) Under this condition, if a suitable screwdriver touching the pick-up surface of the CMP sensor is moved, the tester reading voltage changes (0.8 V and less ↔ 4.3 V and more).  I823H1110007-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• B/Y, R or B/Br wire open or shorted to ground. • Loose or poor contacts on the CMP sensor coupler or ECM coupler (Terminal “7”, “8” or “35”). • If wires and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again.	• Inspect that metal particles or foreign material stuck on the CMP sensor and camshaft tip. • If there are no metal particles and foreign material, then replace the CMP sensor with a new one.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

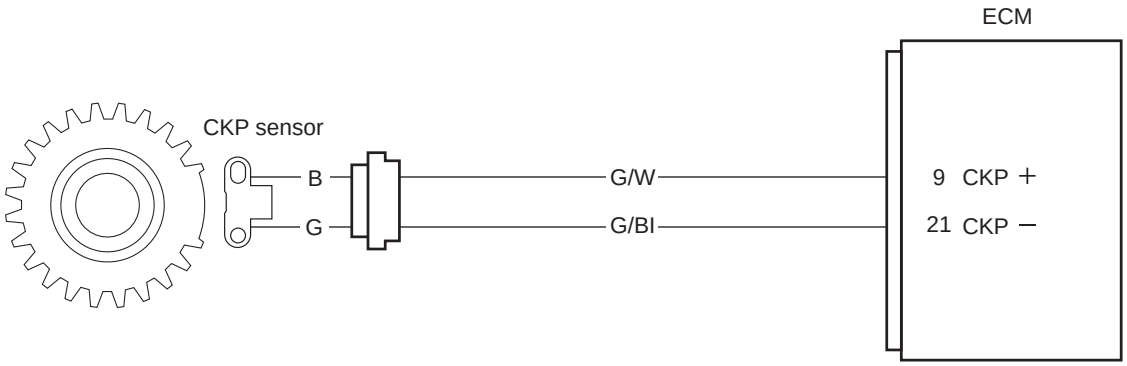
DTC “C12” (P0335): CKP Sensor Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104011

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

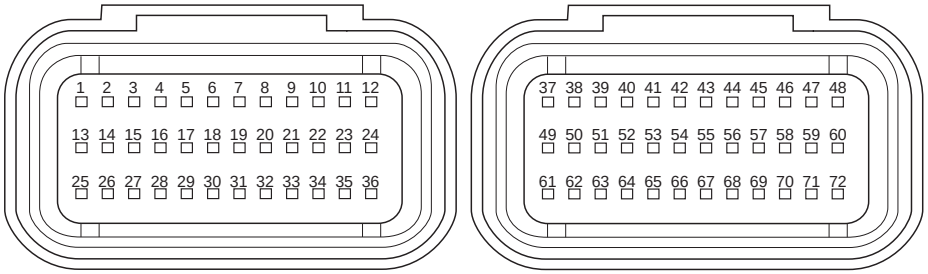
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
The signal does not reach ECM for 3 sec. or more, after receiving the starter signal.	• Metal particles or foreign material being stuck on the CKP sensor and rotor tip. • CKP sensor circuit open or short. • CKP sensor malfunction. • ECM malfunction.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110009-02

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

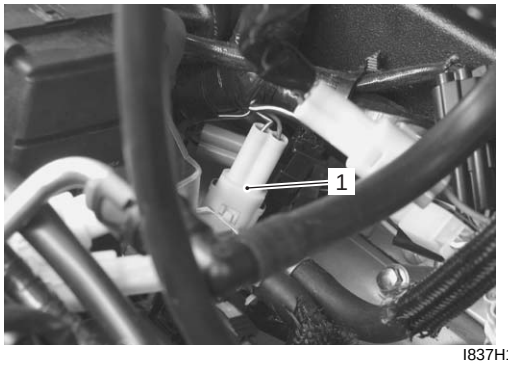
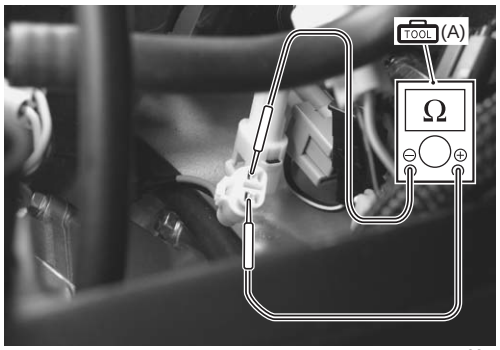
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

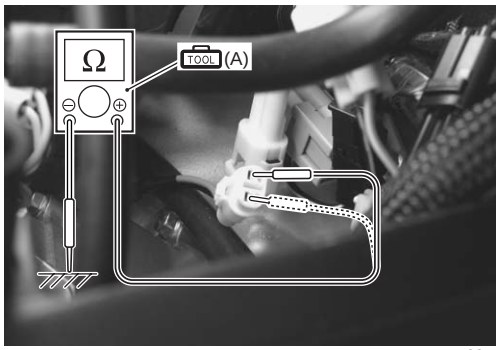
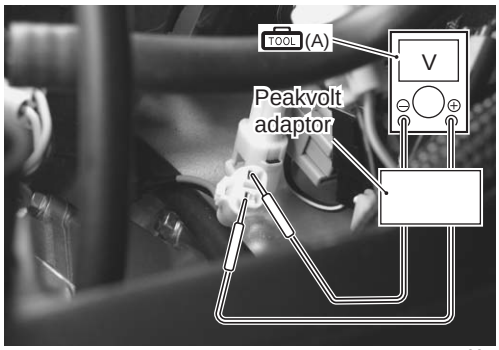
NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the CKP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the CKP sensor resistance.  I837H1110011-01 4) Disconnect the CKP sensor coupler and measure the CKP sensor resistance. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **CKP sensor resistance** **142 – 194 Ω (B – G)**  I837H1110012-02	Go to Step 2.	Replace the CKP sensor with a new one.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	5) If OK, then check the continuity between each terminal and ground. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **CKP sensor continuity** **∞ Ω (Infinity) (B – Ground, G – Ground)**  I837H1110013-01 *Are the resistance and continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Replace the CKP sensor with a new one.
2	1) Crank the engine several seconds with the starter motor, and measure the CKP sensor peak voltage at the coupler. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **CKP sensor peak voltage** **0.28 V and more** **((+) terminal: B – (–) terminal: G)**  I837H1110014-01 2) Repeat the 1) test procedures several times and measure the highest peak voltage. *Is the voltage OK?*	• G or B wire of the harness side open or shorted to ground. • Loose or poor contacts on the CKP sensor coupler or ECM coupler (Terminal “9” or “21”). • If the wires and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	• Inspect that metal particles or foreign material stuck on the CKP sensor and rotor tip. • If there are no metal particles and foreign material, then replace the CKP sensor with a new one. Refer to “CKP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

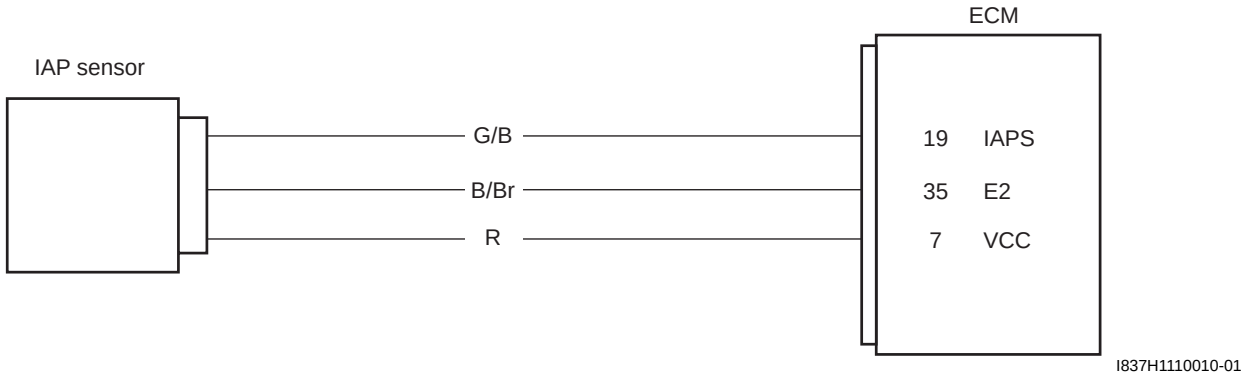
DTC “C13” (P0105-H/L): IAP Sensor Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104012

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

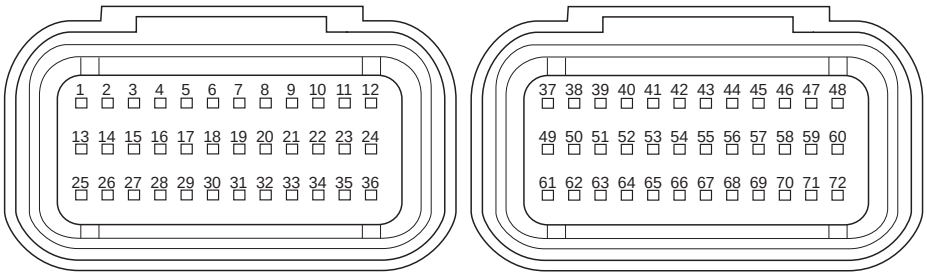
Detected Condition			Possible Cause
C13		IAP sensor voltage is not within the following range. 0.5 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V **NOTE** **Note that atmospheric pressure varies depending on weather conditions as well as altitude. Take that into consideration when inspecting voltage.**	• Clogged vacuum passage between throttle body and IAP sensor. • Air being drawn from vacuum passage between throttle body and IAP sensor. • IAP sensor circuit open or shorted to ground. • IAP sensor malfunction. • ECM malfunction.
P0105	H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	• IAP sensor circuit is open or shorted to VCC or ground circuit open.
	L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	• IAP sensor circuit is shorted to ground or VCC circuit open.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110010-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

⚠ CAUTION

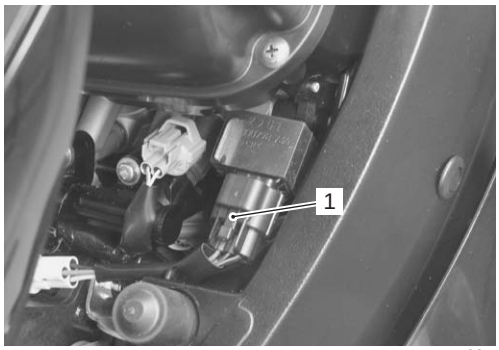
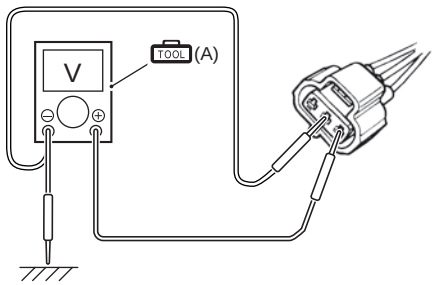
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

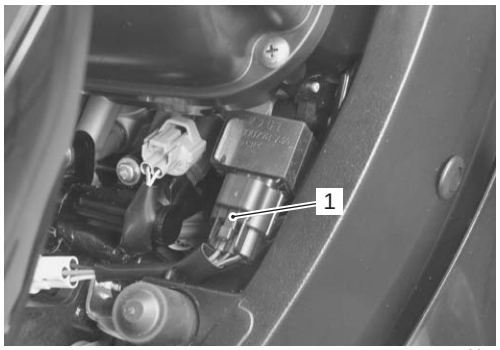
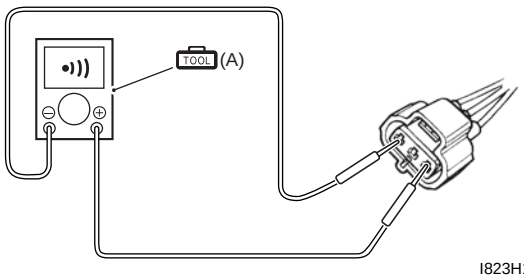
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

C13 (Use of mode select switch)

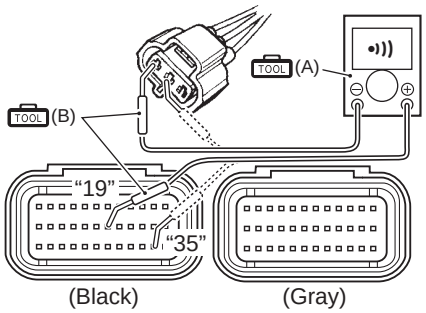
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the IAP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the IAP sensor input voltage.  I837H1110015-01 4) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler. 5) Turn the ignition switch ON. 6) Measure the input voltage between the R wire and ground. If OK, then measure the voltage between the R wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **IAP sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110016-05 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P0105-H for IAP sensor (Use of SDS)

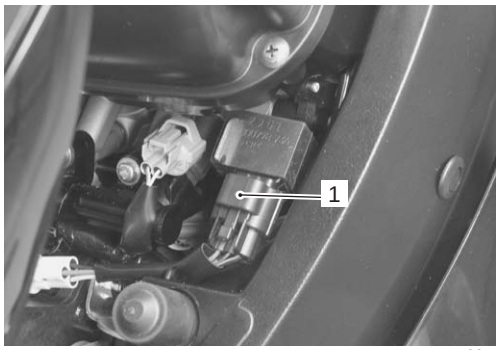
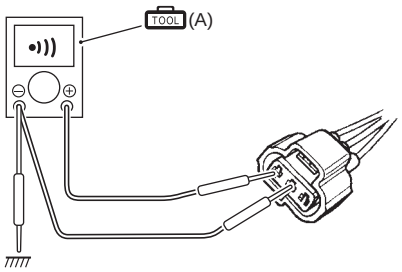
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the IAP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the IAP sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110016-01 4) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the R wire and G/B wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•))))**  I823H1110017-05	Go to Step 3.	G/B wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

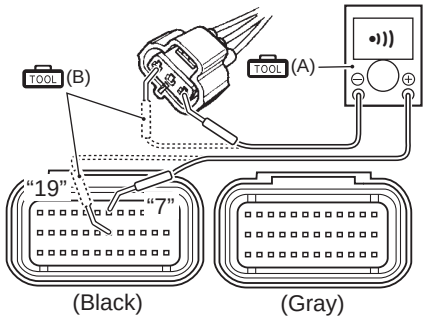
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 8) Check the continuity between the G/B wire and terminal “19”. If OK, then check the continuity between the B/Br wire and terminal “35”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110017-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 3.	G/B wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

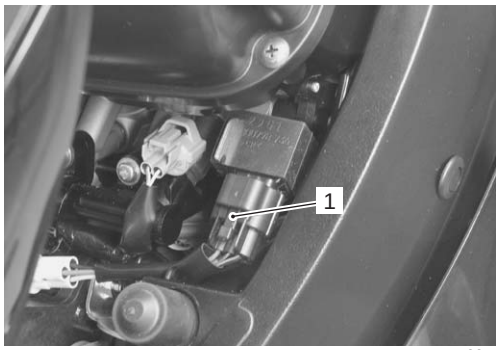
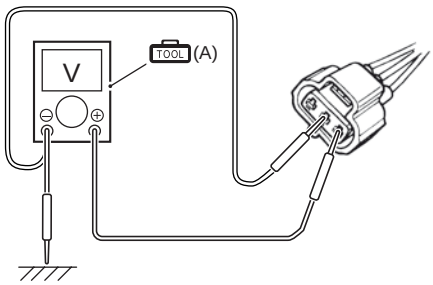
P0105-L for IAP sensor (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the IAP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the IAP sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110018-01 4) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the G/B wire and ground. Also, check the continuity between the G/B wire and B/Br wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•))))**  I823H1110019-02	Go to Step 2.	R and G/B wire open, G/B wire shorted to ground.

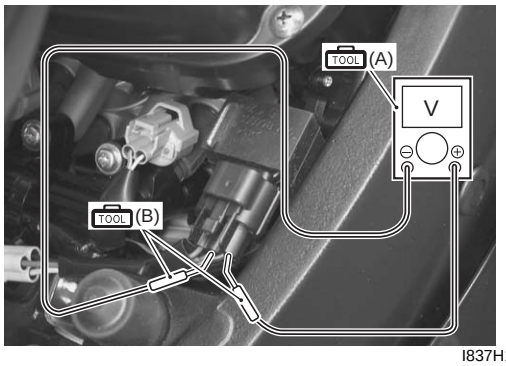
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 8) Check the continuity between the R wire and terminal “7”. Also, check the continuity between the G/B wire and terminal “19”. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **(B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•))))** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110019-02 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	R and G/B wire open, G/B wire shorted to ground.

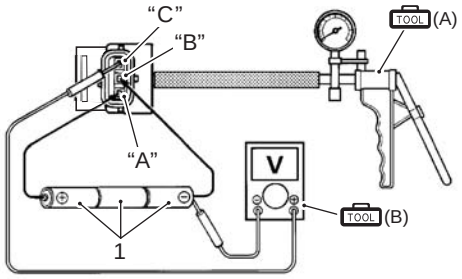
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	1) Connect the ECM coupler. 2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 3) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 4) Check the IAP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the IAP sensor input voltage.  I837H1110015-01 5) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler. 6) Turn the ignition switch ON. 7) Measure the input voltage between the R wire and ground. If OK, then measure the voltage between the R wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **IAP sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110016-05 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Connect the ECM coupler and IAP sensor coupler. 3) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 4) Run the engine at idle speed and measure the IAP sensor output voltage between the G/B wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **(B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **IAP sensor output voltage** **Approx. 2.7 V at idle speed** **((+) terminal: G/B – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I837H1110020-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 4.	• Check the vacuum hose for crack or damage. • Open or short circuit in the G/B wire. • If vacuum hose and wire are OK, replace the IAP sensor with a new one. Refer to "IAP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)".

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
4	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the IAP sensor. Refer to “IAP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)”. 3) Connect the vacuum pump gauge to the vacuum port of the IAP sensor. 4) Arrange 3 new 1.5 V batteries (1) in series (check that total voltage is 4.5 – 5.0 V) and connect (–) terminal to the ground terminal “B” and (+) terminal to the VCC terminal “A”. 5) Check the voltage between Vout terminal “C” and ground. Also, check if voltage reduces when vacuum is applied by using vacuum pump gauge. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09917–47011 (Vacuum pump gauge)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)**  I718H1110030-02 ALTITUDE (Reference) / ATOMOSPHERIC PRESSURE / OUTPUT VOLTAGE m / ft / kPa / mmHg / V 0 – 610 / 0 – 2 000 / 100 – 94 / 760 – 707 / 3.1 – 3.6 611 – 1 524 / 2 001 – 5 000 / 94 – 85 / 707 – 634 / 2.8 – 3.4 1 525 – 2 438 / 5 001 – 8 000 / 85 – 76 / 634 – 567 / 2.6 – 3.1 2 439 – 3 048 / 8 001 – 10 000 / 76 – 70 / 567 – 526 / 2.4 – 2.9 I823H1110023-02 *Is the voltage OK?*	• G/B, R or B/Br wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “19”, “7” or “35” connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	If check result is not satisfactory, replace the IAP sensor with a new one. Refer to “IAP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

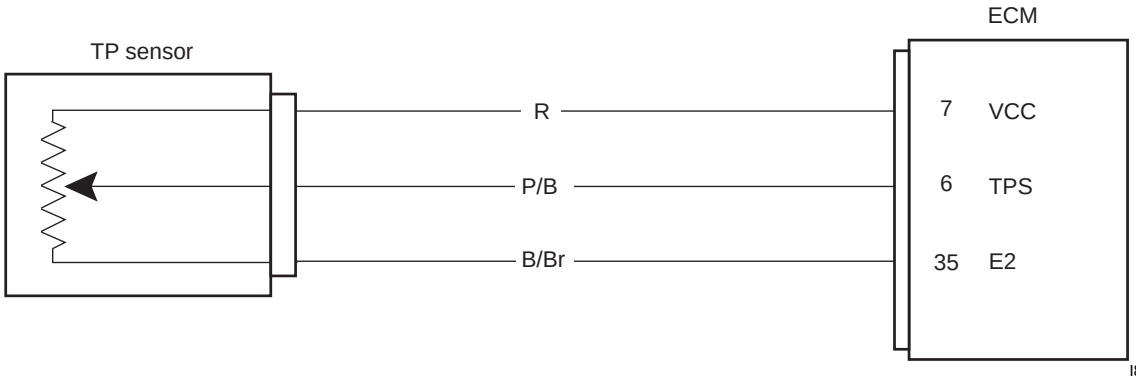
DTC “C14” (P0120-H/L): TP Sensor Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104013

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

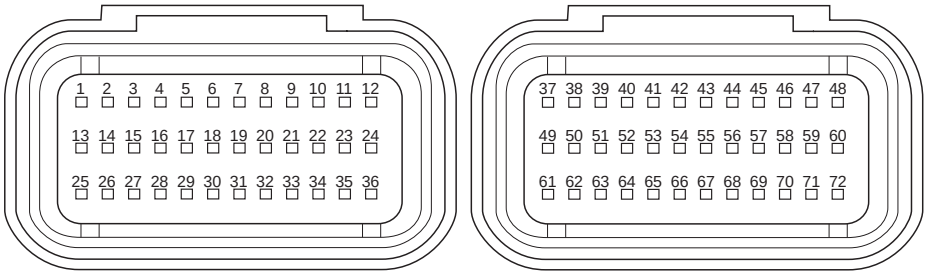
Detected Condition			Possible Cause
C14		Output voltage is not within the following range. Difference between actual throttle opening and opening calculated by ECM is larger than specified value. 0.2 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.8 V	• TP sensor maladjusted. • TP sensor circuit open or short. • TP sensor malfunction. • ECM malfunction.
P0120	H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	• TP sensor circuit is shorted to VCC or ground circuit is open.
	L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	• TP sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground or VCC circuit is open.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110021-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

⚠ CAUTION

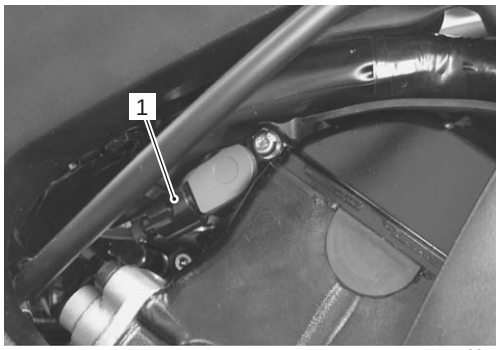
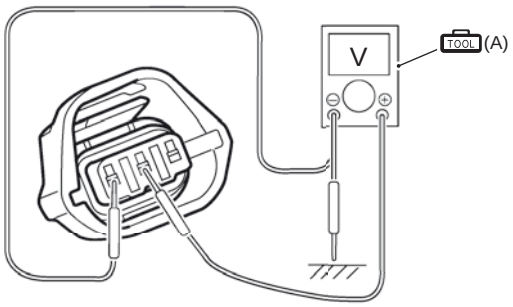
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

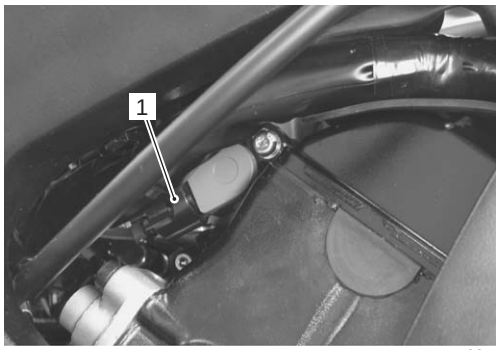
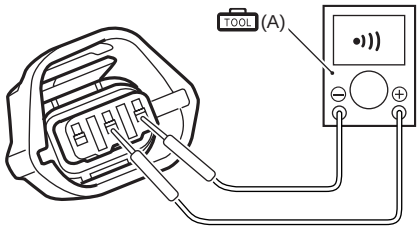
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

C14 (Use of mode select switch)

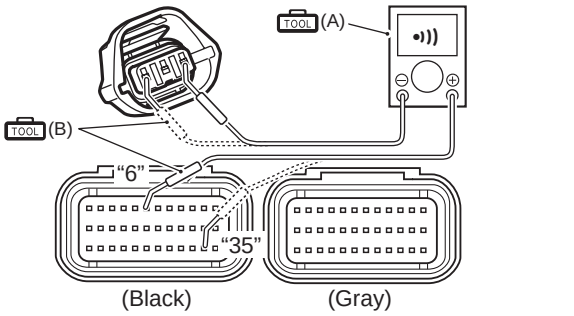
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 4) Check the TP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the TP sensor input voltage.  I837H1110022-01 5) Disconnect the TP sensor coupler. 6) Turn the ignition switch ON. 7) Measure the input voltage between the R wire and ground. If OK, then measure the input voltage between the R wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **TP sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110026-04 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P0120-H (Use of SDS)

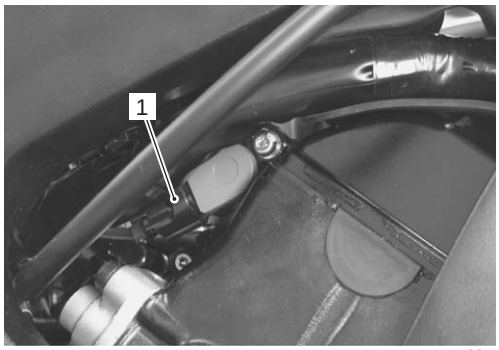
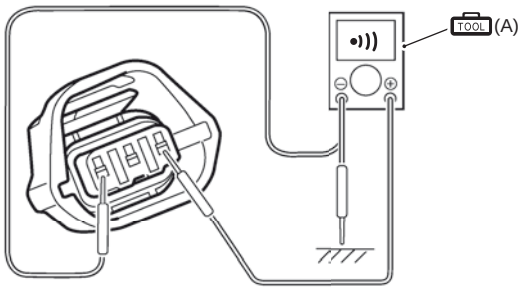
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 4) Check the TP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the TP sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110023-01 5) Disconnect the TP sensor coupler. 6) Check the continuity between the P/B wire and R wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•)))**  I823H1110027-02	Go to Step 3.	P/B wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

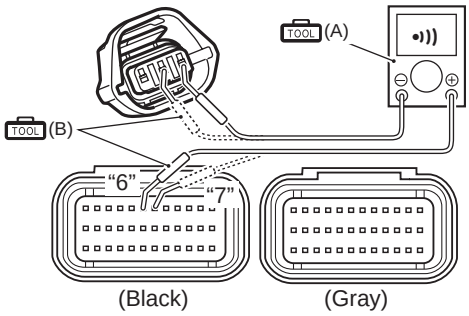
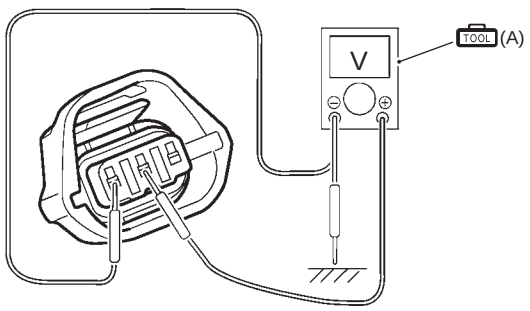
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	7) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 8) Check the continuity between the P/B wire and terminal “6”. Also, check the continuity between the B/Br wire and terminal “35”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•)))** **ECM coupler (Harness side)**  I837H1110024-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 3.	P/B wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

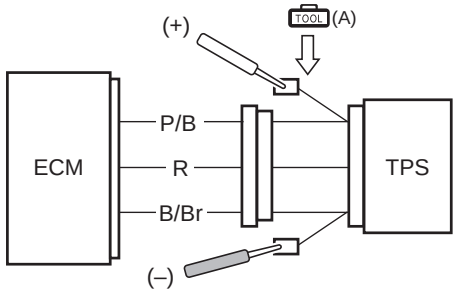
P0120-L (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 4) Check the TP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the TP sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110025-01 5) Disconnect the TP sensor coupler. 6) Check the continuity between the P/B wire and ground. Also, check the continuity between the P/B wire and B/Br wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))**  I823H1110029-03	Go to Step 2.	R and P/B wire open, or P/B wire shorted to ground.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	7) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 8) Check the continuity between the P/B wire and terminal “6”. Also, check the continuity between the R wire and terminal “7”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))** **ECM coupler (Harness side)**  I837H1110026-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	R and P/B wire open, or P/B wire shorted to ground.
2	1) Connect the ECM coupler. 2) Turn the ignition switch ON. 3) Measure the input voltage between the R wire and ground. If OK, the measure the input voltage between the R wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **TP sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110031-04 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Connect the special tool between the TP sensor and its coupler. 3) Turn the ignition switch ON. 4) Measure the TP sensor output voltage between the P/B wire terminal (+) and B/Br wire terminal (–) with turning the throttle grip open and close. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–28630 (TPS test wire harness)** **TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **TP sensor output voltage** **Throttle valve is closed: Approx. 1.1 V** **Throttle valve is opened: Approx. 4.3 V** **((+) terminal: P/B – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110032-05 *Is the voltage OK?*	• P/B, R or B/Br wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “6”, “7” or “35” connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	If check result is not satisfactory, replace TP sensor with a new one. Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

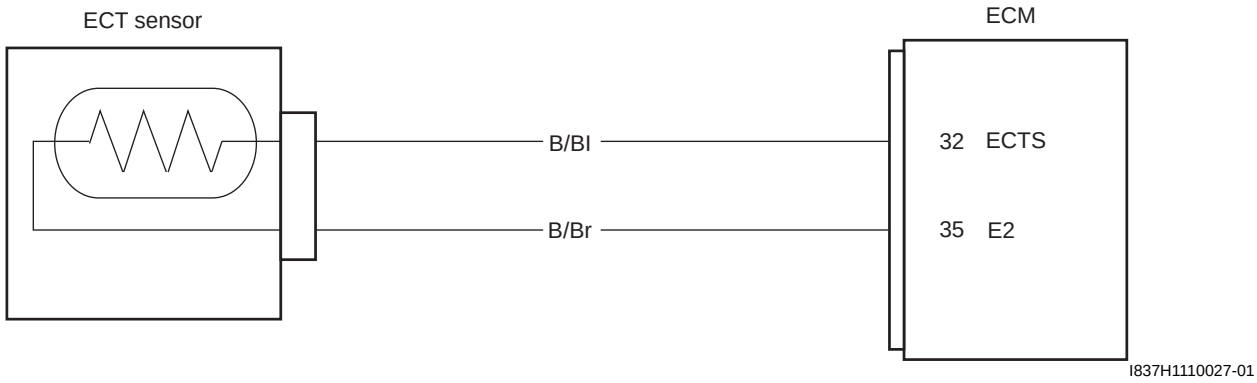
DTC “C15” (P0115-H/L): ECT Sensor Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104014

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

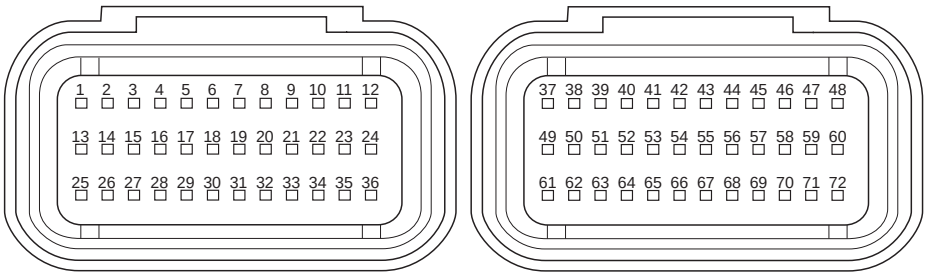
Detected Condition			Possible Cause
C15		Output voltage is not with in the following range. 0.15 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V	• ECT sensor circuit open or short. • ECT sensor malfunction. • ECM malfunction.
P0115	H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	• ECT sensor circuit is open or ground circuit open.
	L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	• ECT sensor circuit shorted to ground.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110027-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

⚠ CAUTION

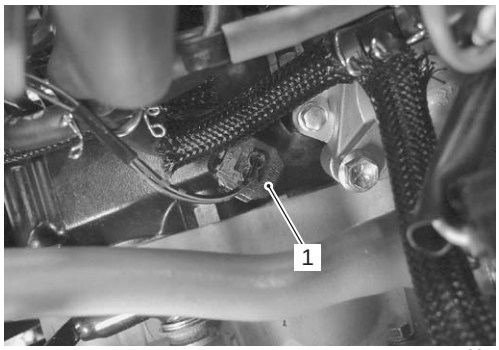
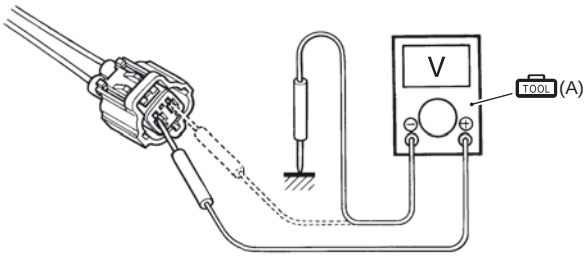
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

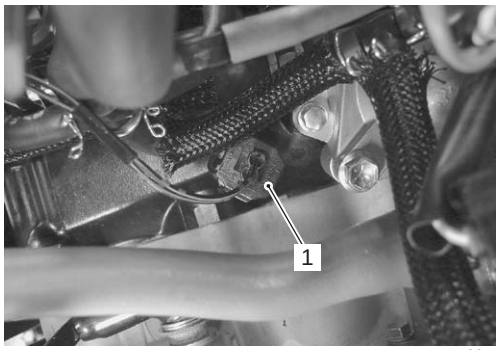
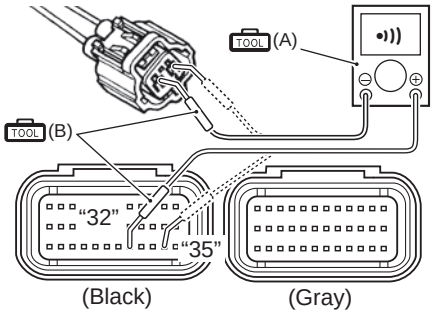
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

C15 (Use of mode select switch)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the ECT sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the ECT sensor input voltage.  I837H1110028-01 4) Disconnect the ECT coupler and turn the ignition switch ON. 5) Measure the input voltage between the B/Bl wire and ground. If OK, then measure the input voltage between the B/Bl wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **ECT sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: B/Bl – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: B/Bl – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I718H1110048-03 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 2.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • Open or short circuit in the B/Bl or B/Br wire.

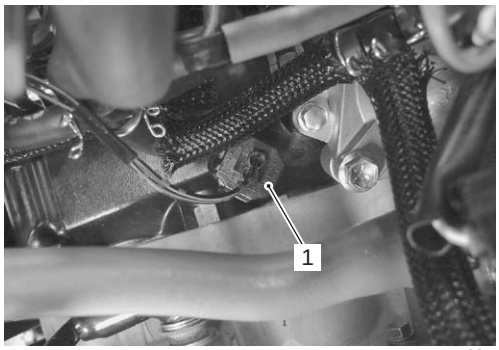
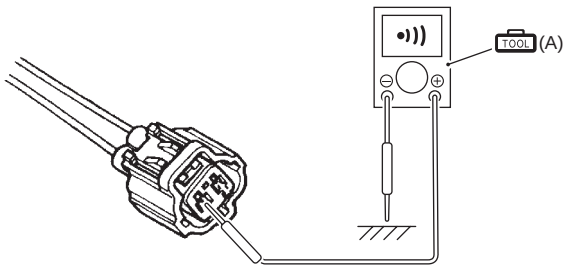
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P0115-H (Use of SDS)

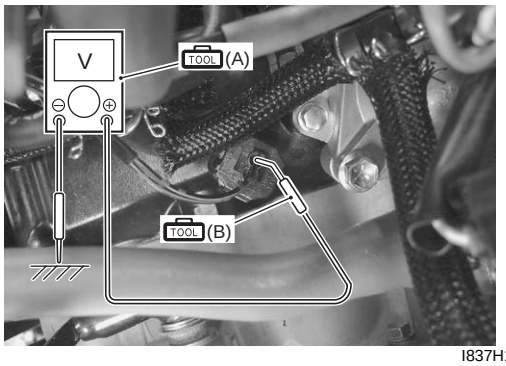
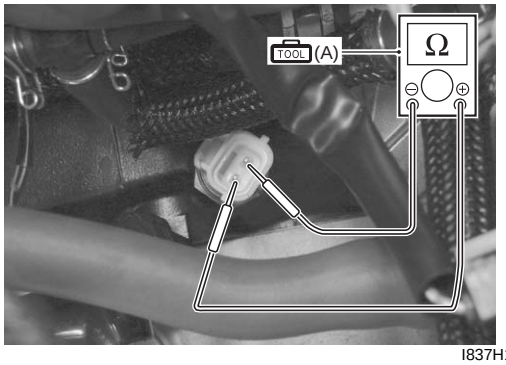
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the ECT sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the ECT sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110029-01 4) Disconnect the ECT sensor coupler. 5) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 6) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 7) Check the continuity between the B/Bl wire and terminal “32”. Also, check the continuity between the B/Br wire and terminal “35”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110030-01 *Is the continuity and voltage OK?*	Go to Step 2.	B/Bl or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P0115-L (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the ECT sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the ECT sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110031-01 4) Disconnect the ECT sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the B/Bl wire and ground. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))**  I718H1110054-03 6) Connect the ECT sensor coupler. 7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 8) Turn the ignition switch ON.	Go to Step 2.	• B/Bl wire shorted to ground. • If wire is OK, go to Step 2.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	9) Measure the output voltage between the B/Bl wire and ground. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **(B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **ECT sensor output voltage** **0.15 – 4.85 V** **((+) terminal: B/Bl – (–) terminal: Ground)**  I837H1110032-01 *Are the continuity and voltage OK?*	Go to Step 2.	• B/Bl wire shorted to ground. • If wire is OK, go to Step 2.
2	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Disconnect the ECT sensor coupler. 3) Measure the ECT sensor resistance. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **ECT sensor resistance** **Approx. 2.45 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)** **(Terminal – Terminal)**  I837H1110033-01 **NOTE** **Refer to “ECT Sensor Inspection in Section 1C (Page 1C-5)” for details.** *Is the resistance OK?*	• B/Bl or B/Br wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “32” or “35” connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	Replace the ECT sensor with a new one. Refer to “ECT Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-4)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

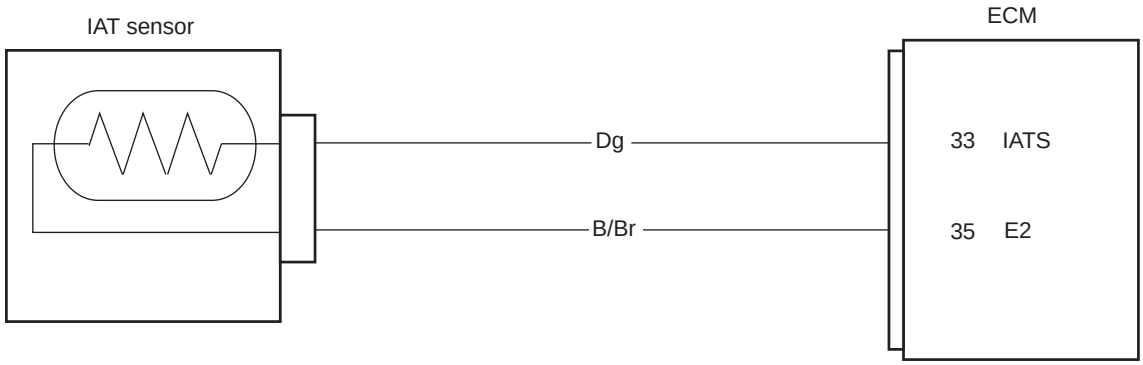
DTC “C21” (P0110-H/L): IAT Sensor Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104015

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

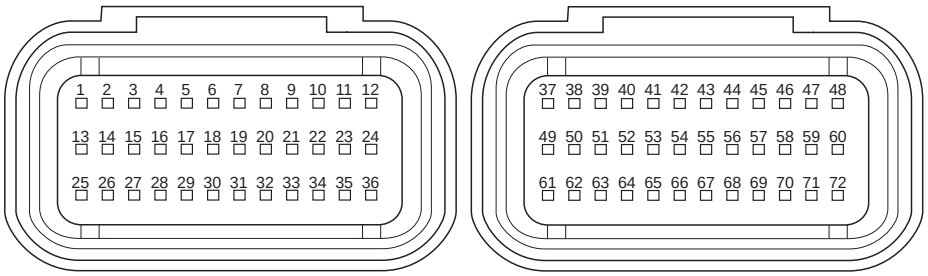
Detected Condition			Possible Cause
C21		Output voltage is not with in the following range. 0.15 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V	• IAT sensor circuit open or short. • IAT sensor malfunction. • ECM malfunction.
P0110	H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	• IAT sensor circuit open or ground circuit open.
	L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	• IAT sensor circuit shorted to ground.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110034-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

⚠ CAUTION

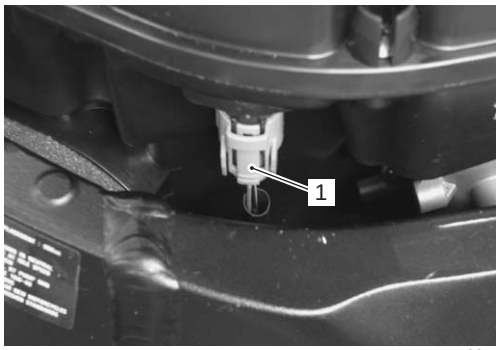
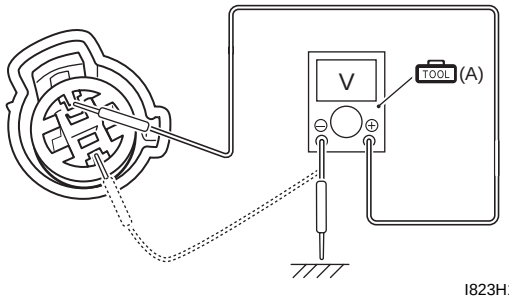
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

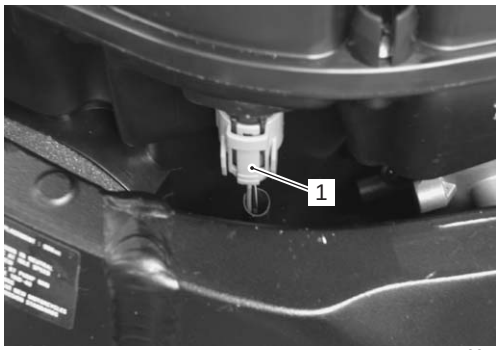
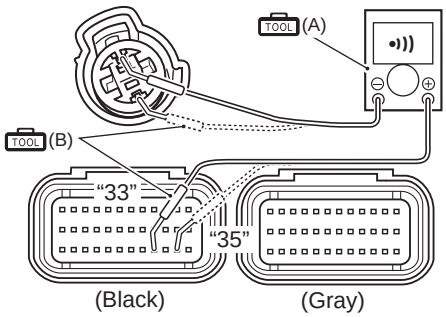
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

C21 (Use of mode select switch)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Move the air cleaner box upward by loosing the air cleaner box mounting screw. 4) Check the IAT sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the IAT sensor input voltage.  I837H1110035-01 5) Disconnect the IAT sensor coupler and turn the ignition switch ON. 6) Measure the input voltage between the Dg wire terminal and ground. If OK, then measure the input voltage between the Dg wire terminal and B/Br wire terminal. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **IAT sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: Dg – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: Dg – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110040-03 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 2.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • Open or short circuit in the Dg or B/Br wire.

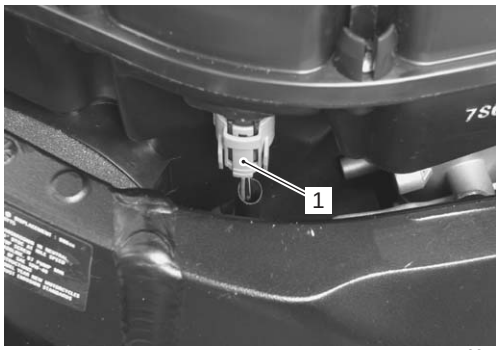
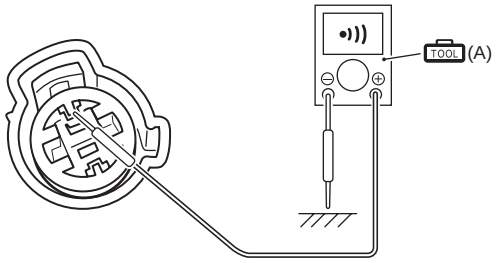
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P0110-H (Use of SDS)

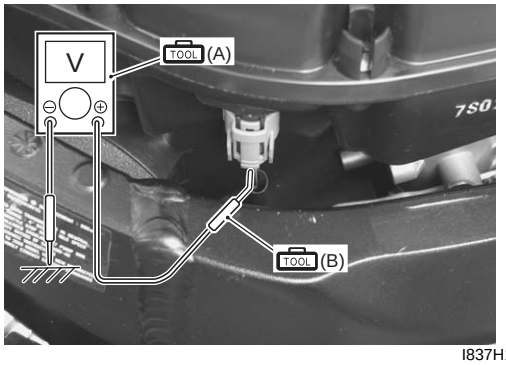
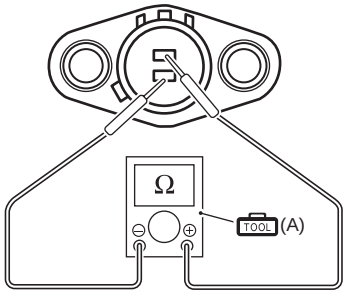
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Move the air cleaner box upward by loosing the air cleaner box mounting screw. 4) Check the IAT sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the IAT sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110036-01 5) Disconnect the IAT sensor coupler. 6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 8) Check the continuity between the Dg wire and terminal “33”. Also, check the continuity between the B/Br wire and terminal “35”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110037-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Connect the ECM coupler and go to Step 2.	Dg or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P0110-L (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Move the air cleaner box upward by loosing the air cleaner box mounting screw. 4) Check the IAT sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the IAT sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110038-01 5) Disconnect the IAT sensor coupler. 6) Check the continuity between the Dg wire and ground. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•)))**  I823H1110042-03 7) Connect the IAT sensor coupler. 8) Turn the ignition switch ON. 9) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.	Go to Step 2.	• Dg wire shorted to ground. • If wire is OK, go to Step 2.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	10) Measure the output voltage between the Dg wire and ground. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **IAT sensor output voltage** **0.15 – 4.85 V** **((+) terminal: Dg – (–) terminal: Ground)**  I837H1110039-01 *Are the continuity and voltage OK?*	Go to Step 2.	• Dg wire shorted to ground. • If wire is OK, go to Step 2.
2	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Disconnect the IAT sensor coupler. 3) Measure the IAT sensor resistance. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **IAT sensor resistance** **Approx. 2.58 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)** **(Terminal – Terminal)**  I815H1110031-01 **NOTE** **IAT sensor resistance measurement method is the same way as that of the ECT sensor. Refer to "ECT Sensor Inspection in Section 1C (Page 1C-5)".** *Is the resistance OK?*	• Dg or B/Br wire open or shorted to ground, or poor "33" or "35" connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".	Replace the IAT sensor with a new one. Refer to "IAT Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-5)".

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

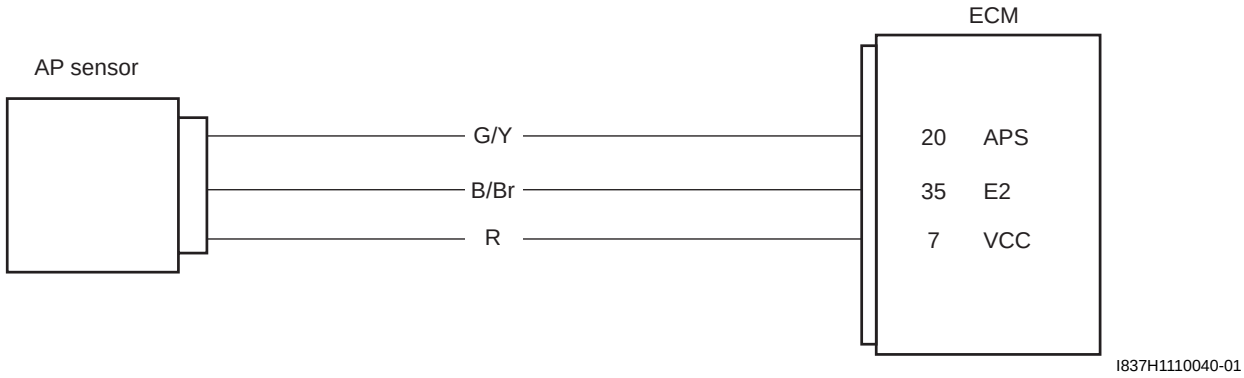
DTC “C22” (P1450-H/L): AP Sensor Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104016

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

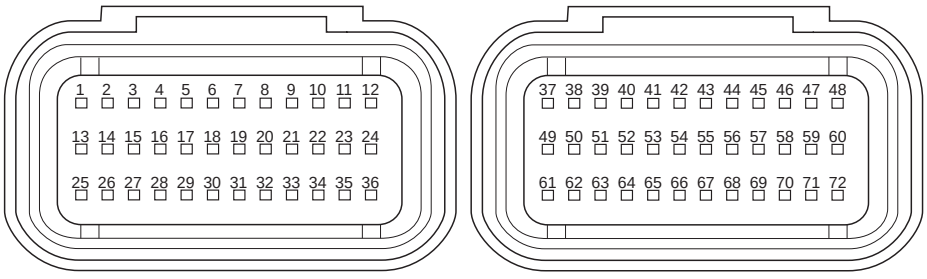
Detected Condition			Possible Cause
C22		AP sensor voltage is not within the following range. 0.5 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V **NOTE** **Note that atmospheric pressure varies depending on weather conditions as well as altitude. Take that into consideration when inspecting voltage.**	• Clogged vacuum passage with dust. • AP sensor circuit open or shorted to ground. • AP sensor malfunction. • ECM malfunction.
P1450	H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	• AP sensor circuit is open or shorted to VCC or ground circuit open.
	L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	• AP sensor circuit is shorted to ground or VCC circuit open.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110040-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

⚠ CAUTION

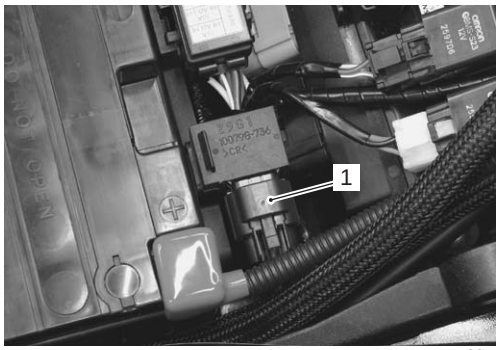
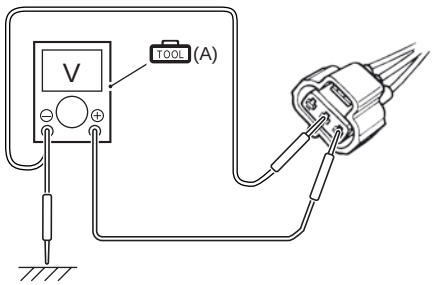
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

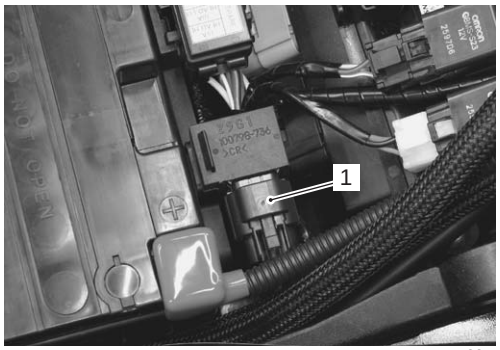
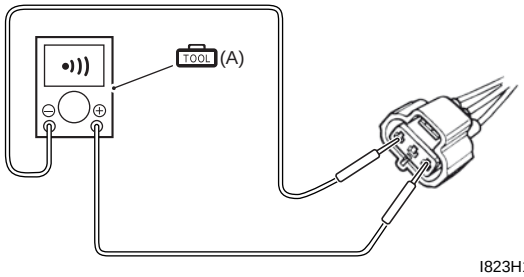
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

C22 (Use of mode select switch)

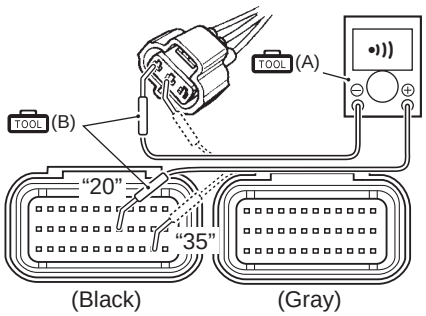
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the AP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the AP sensor input voltage.  I837H1110041-01 4) Disconnect the AP sensor coupler. 5) Turn the ignition switch ON. 6) Measure the input voltage between the R wire and ground. If OK, then measure the voltage between the R wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **AP sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110016-05 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P1450-H (Use of SDS)

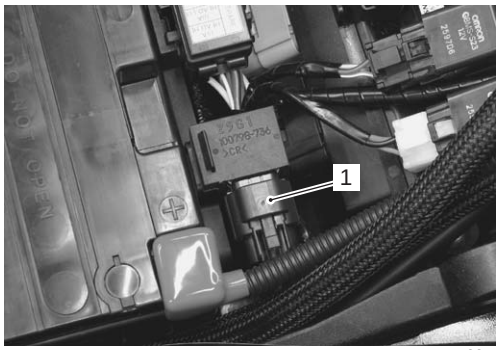
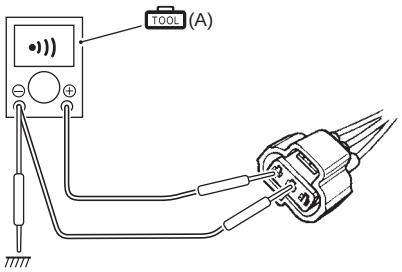
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the AP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the AP sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110042-01 4) Disconnect the AP sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the R wire and G/Y wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•)))**  I823H1110017-05	Go to Step 2.	G/Y wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

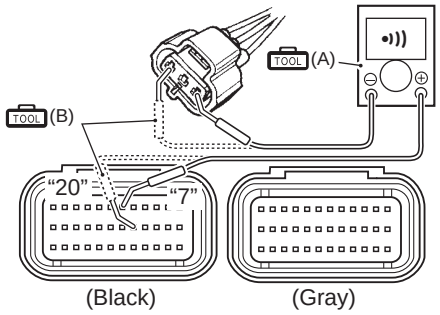
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 8) Check the continuity between the G/Y wire and terminal “20”. If OK, then check the continuity between the B/Br wire and terminal “35”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))** **ECM coupler (Harness side)**  I837H1110043-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	G/Y wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

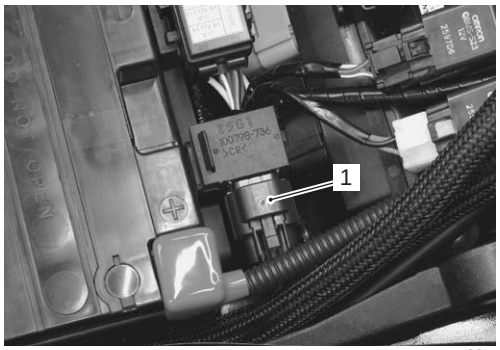
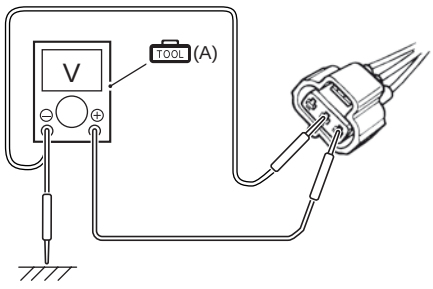
P1450-L (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the AP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the AP sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110044-01 4) Disconnect the AP sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the G/Y wire and ground. Also, check the continuity between the G/Y wire and B/Br wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•)))**  I823H1110019-02	Go to Step 2.	R and G/Y wire open, G/Y wire shorted to ground.

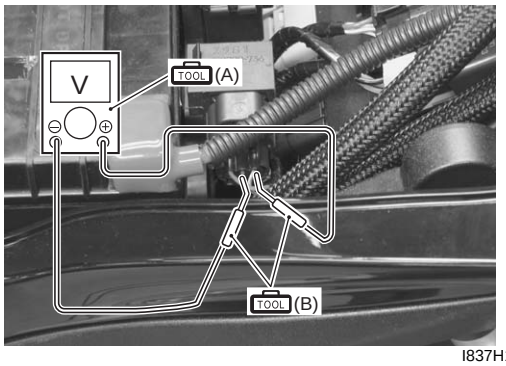
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 8) Check the continuity between the R wire and terminal “7”. Also, check the continuity between the G/Y wire and terminal “20”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•)))** **ECM coupler (Harness side)**  I837H1110045-02 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	R and G/Y wire open, G/Y wire shorted to ground.

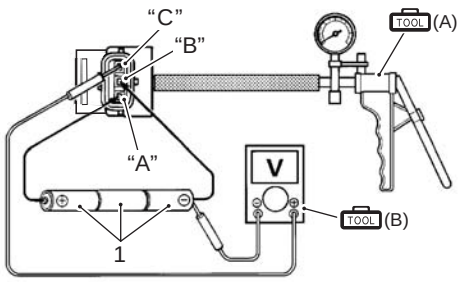
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the AP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the AP sensor input voltage.  I837H1110041-01 4) Disconnect the AP sensor coupler. 5) Turn the ignition switch ON. 6) Measure the input voltage between the R wire and ground. If OK, then measure the voltage between the R wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **AP sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110016-05 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Connect the ECM coupler and AP sensor coupler. 3) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 4) Run the engine at idle speed and measure the AP sensor output voltage between the G/Y wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **AP sensor output voltage** **Approx. 3.6 V at 100 kPa (760 mmHg)** **((+) terminal: G/Y – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I837H1110046-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	• Check the vacuum port for crack or damage. • Open or short circuit in the G/Y wire. • If vacuum hose and lead wire are OK, replace the AP sensor with a new one. Refer to “AP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-6)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
4	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the AP sensor. Refer to “AP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-6)”. 3) Connect the vacuum pump gauge to the vacuum port of the AP sensor. 4) Arrange 3 new 1.5 V batteries in series (1) (check that total voltage is 4.5 – 5.0 V) and connect (–) terminal to the ground terminal “B” and (+) terminal to the VCC terminal “A”. 5) Check the voltage between Vout terminal “C” and ground. Also, check if voltage reduces when vacuum is applied up to 53 kPa (400 mmHg) by using vacuum pump gauge. **Special tool** **(A): 09917–47011 (Vacuum pump gauge)** **(B): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)**  I718H1110030-02 ALTITUDE (Reference) / ATOMOSPHERIC PRESSURE / OUTPUT VOLTAGE m / ft / kPa / mmHg / V 0 – 610 / 0 – 2 000 / 100 – 94 / 760 – 707 / 3.1 – 3.6 611 – 1 524 / 2 001 – 5 000 / 94 – 85 / 707 – 634 / 2.8 – 3.4 1 525 – 2 438 / 5 001 – 8 000 / 85 – 76 / 634 – 567 / 2.6 – 3.1 2 439 – 3 048 / 8 001 – 10 000 / 76 – 70 / 567 – 526 / 2.4 – 2.9 I823H1110023-02 *Is the voltage OK?*	• G/Y, R or B/Br wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “7”, “20” or “35” connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	If check result is not satisfactory, replace the AP sensor with a new one. Refer to “AP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-6)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

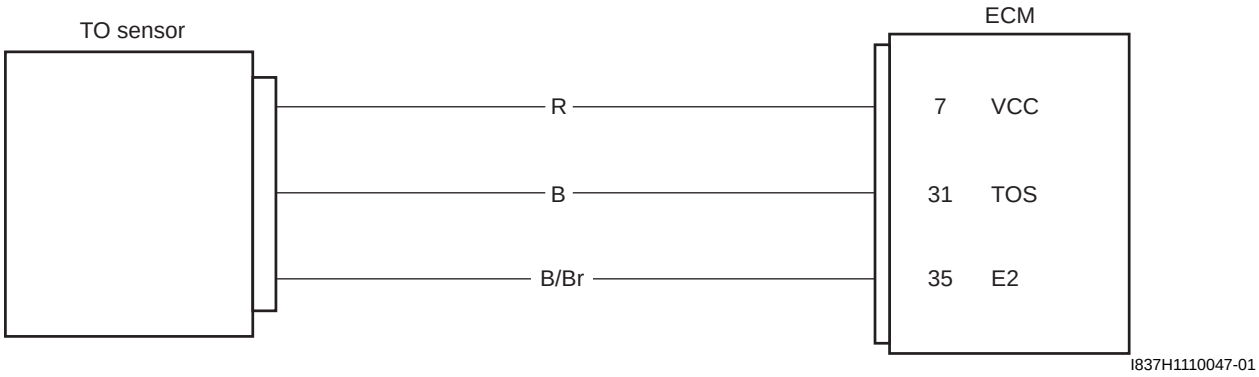
DTC “C23” (P1651-H/L): TO Sensor Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104017

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

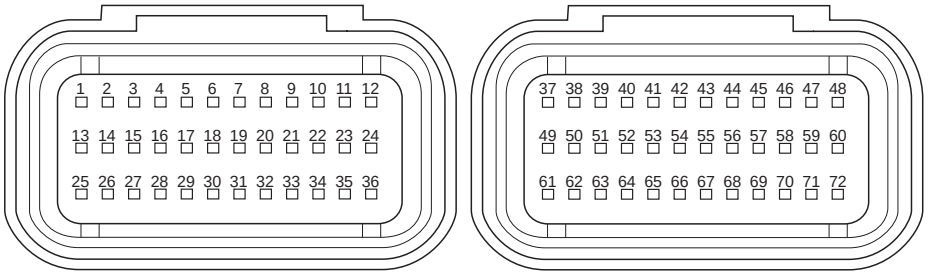
Detected Condition			Possible Cause
C23		The sensor voltage should be the following for 2 sec. and more, after ignition switch is turned ON. 0.2 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.8 V	• TO sensor circuit open or short. • TO sensor malfunction. • ECM malfunction.
P1651	H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	• TO sensor circuit is open or ground circuit open.
	L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	• TO sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground or VCC circuit open.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110047-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

⚠ CAUTION

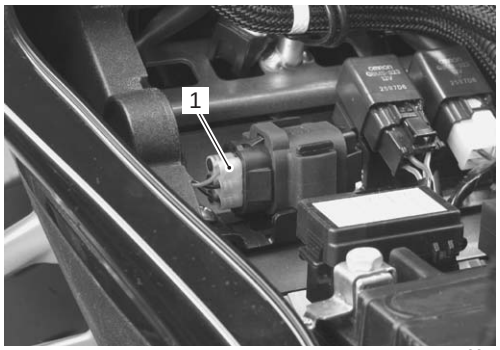
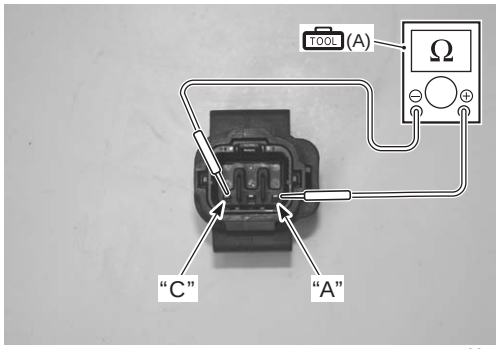
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

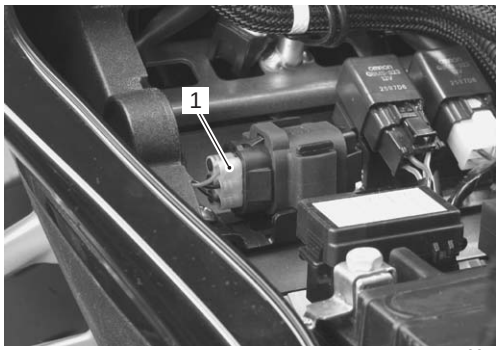
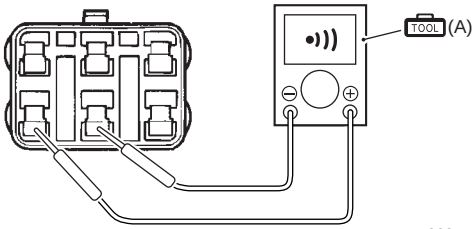
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

C23 (Use of mode select switch)

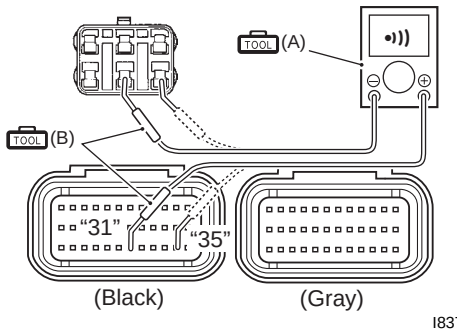
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the TO sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the TO sensor resistance.  I837H1110048-01 4) Remove the TO sensor. Refer to “TO Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-6)”. 5) Measure the resistance between terminal “A” and terminal “C”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **TO sensor resistance** **16.5 – 22.3 kΩ** **(Terminal “A” – Terminal “C”)**  I837H1110049-01 *Is the resistance OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Replace the TO sensor with a new one. Refer to “TO Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-6)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P1651-H (Use of SDS)

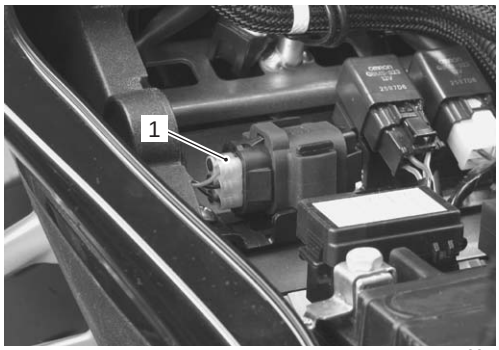
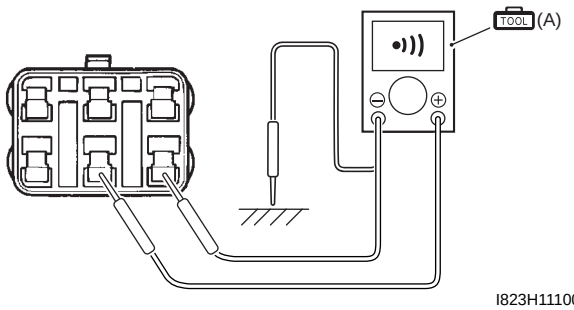
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the TO sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the TO sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110050-01 4) Disconnect the TO sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the R wire and B wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))**  I823H1110051-01	Go to Step 2.	B wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

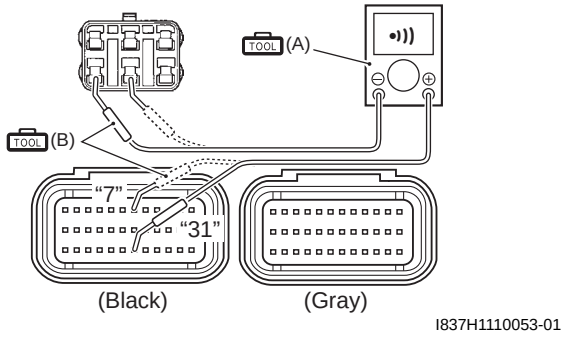
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 8) Check the continuity between the B wire and terminal “31”. Also, check the continuity between B/Br wire and terminal “35”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•)))** **ECM coupler (Harness side)**  I837H1110051-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	B wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

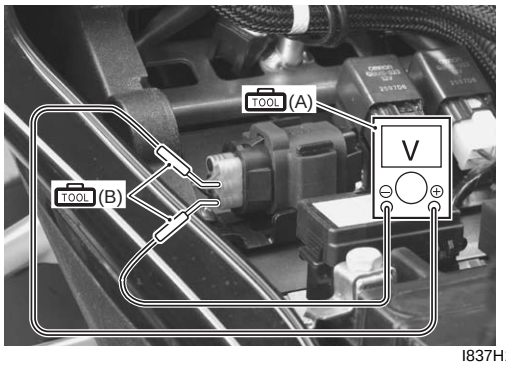
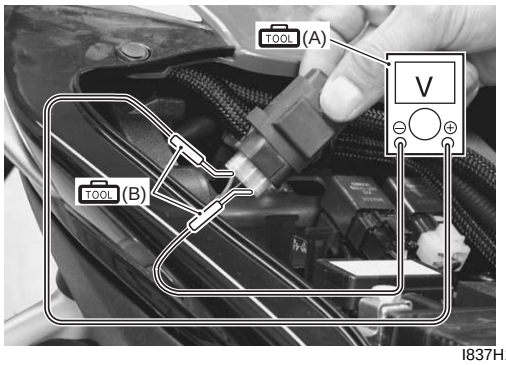
P1651-L (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the TO sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the TO sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110052-01 4) Disconnect the TO sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the B wire and ground. Also, check the continuity between the B wire and B/Br wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))**  I823H1110053-02	Go to Step 2.	R or B wire open, or B wire shorted to ground.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 8) Check the continuity between the R wire and terminal “7”. Also, then check the continuity between B wire and terminal “31”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•)))** **ECM coupler (Harness side)**  I837H1110053-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	R or B wire open, or B wire shorted to ground.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	1) Connect the ECM coupler and TO sensor coupler. 2) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 3) Turn the ignition switch ON. 4) Measure the voltage at the wire side coupler between B wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **TO sensor voltage (Normal)** **0.4 – 1.4 V** **((+) terminal: B – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I837H1110054-01 5) Dismount the TO sensor from its bracket and measure the voltage when it is leaned 65° and more, left and right, from the horizontal level. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **TO sensor voltage (Leaning)** **3.7 – 4.4 V** **((+) terminal: B – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I837H1110055-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• R, B or B/Br wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “7”, “31” or “35” connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	• Loosen or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • Open or short circuit. • Replace the TO sensor with a new one. Refer to “TO Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-6)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

DTC “C24” (P0351), “C25” (P0352), “C26” (P0353) or “C27” (P0354): Ignition System Malfunction

B838H21104018

NOTE

Refer to “No Spark or Poor Spark in Section 1H (Page 1H-5)” for details.

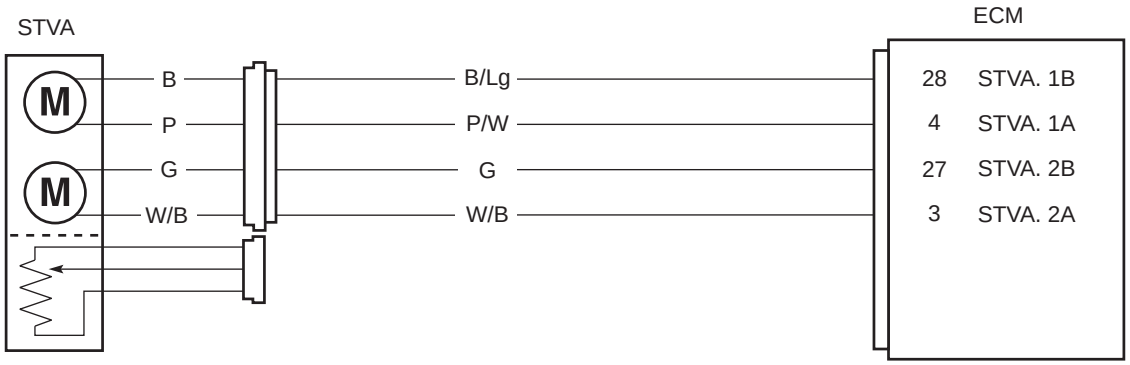
DTC “C28” (P1655): Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA) Malfunction

B838H21104019

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

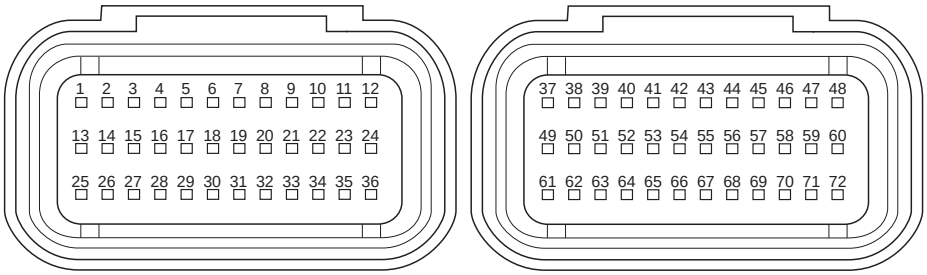
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
The operation voltage does not reach the STVA. ECM does not receive communication signal from the STVA. STVA can not operate properly or its motor locked.	• STVA malfunction. • STVA circuit open or short. • STVA motor malfunction.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110056-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

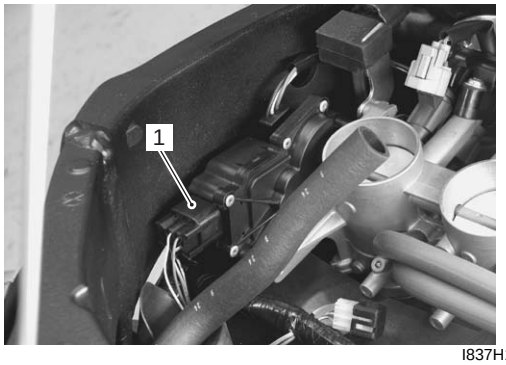
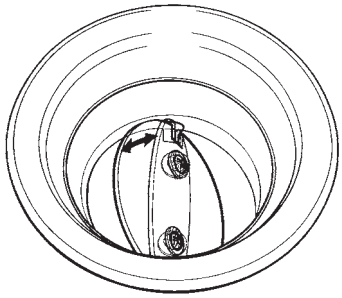
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

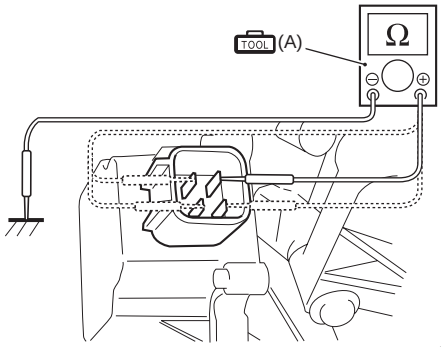
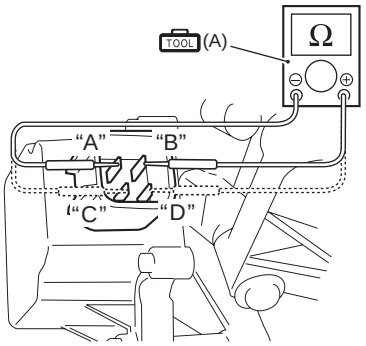
NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 2) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”. 3) Check the STVA lead wire coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts.  I837H1110057-01 4) Turn the ignition switch ON to check the STV operation. (STVA operating order: Open → Close)  I705H1110063-01 *Is the operation OK?*	Go to Step 2.	• Loose or poor contacts on the STVA coupler. • Open or short circuit in the B/Lg, P/W, G or W/B wire. • If wire and connection are OK, go to Step 2.

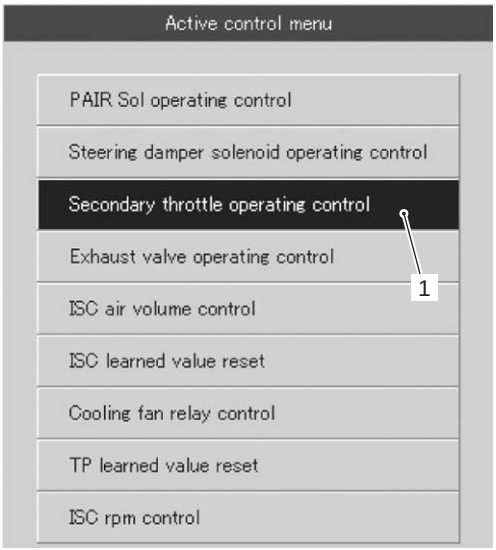
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Disconnect the STVA lead wire coupler. 3) Check the continuity between each terminal and ground. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **STVA continuity** **∞ Ω (Infinity)** **(Terminal – Ground)**  I837H1110058-01 4) If OK, then measure the STVA resistance (between the W/B wire “A” and G wire “B”) and (between the B/Lg wire “C” and P/W wire “D”). **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **STVA resistance** **Approx. 6.5 Ω** **(Terminal “A” – Terminal “B”, Terminal “C” – Terminal “D”)**  I837H1110059-01 *Is the resistance OK?*	• B/Lg, P/W, G and W/B wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “3”, “4”, “27” and “28” connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • Replace the throttle body assembly with a new one. Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

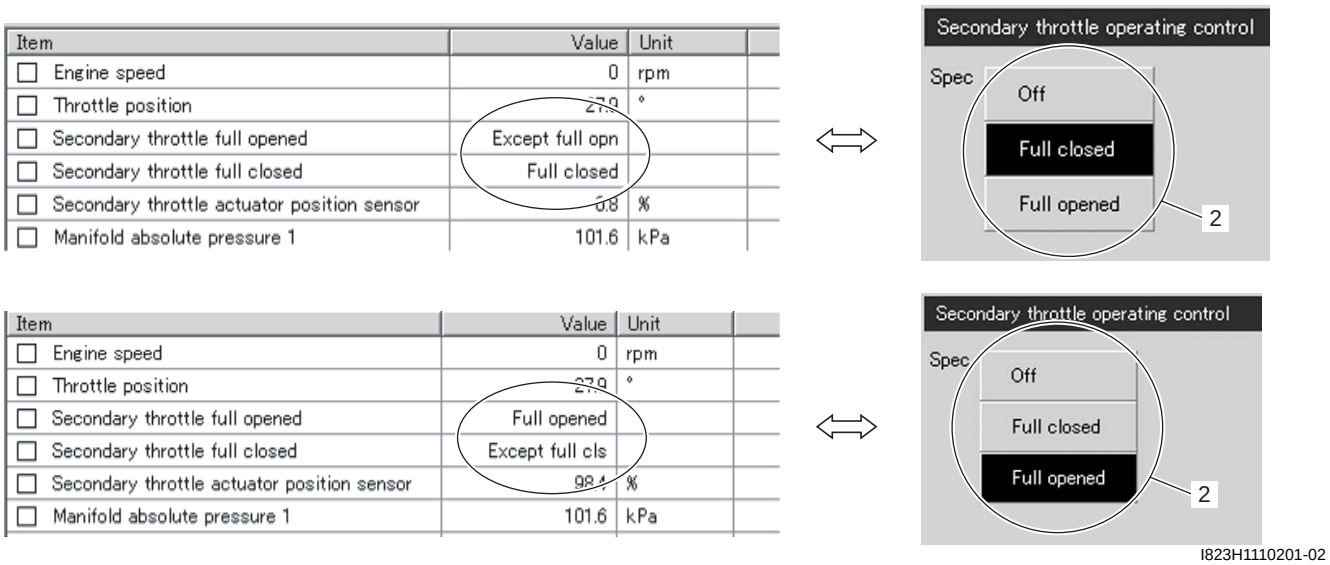
Active Control Inspection

1) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
2) Turn the ignition switch ON.
3) Click “Secondary throttle operating control” (1).



I837H1110136-01

4) Click each button (2).
   At this time, if an operation sound is heard from the STVA, the function is normal.



I823H1110201-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

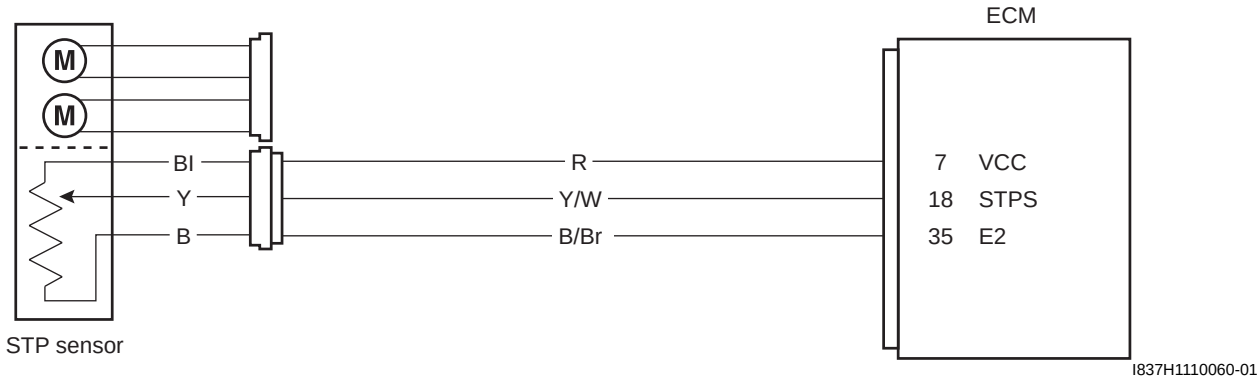
DTC “C29” (P1654-H/L): Secondary Throttle Position Sensor (STPS) Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104020

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

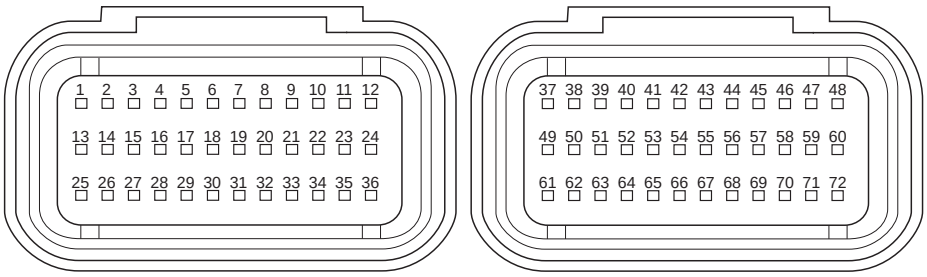
Detected Condition			Possible Cause
C29		Output voltage is not within the following range. Difference between actual throttle opening and opening calculated by ECM is larger than specified value. 0.15 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V	• STP sensor maladjusted. • STP sensor circuit open or short. • STP sensor malfunction. • ECM malfunction.
P1654	H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	• STP sensor circuit shorted to VCC or ground circuit open.
	L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	• STP sensor circuit open or shorted to ground or VCC circuit open.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110060-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

⚠ CAUTION

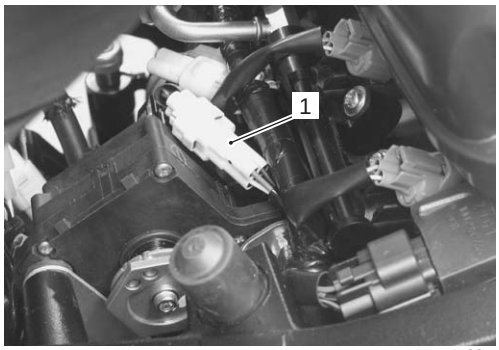
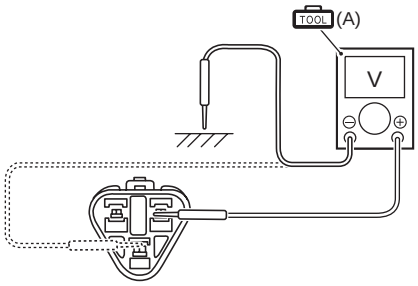
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

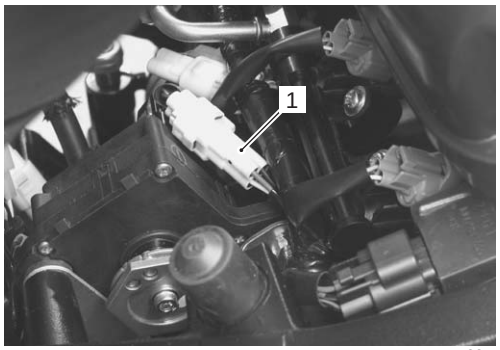
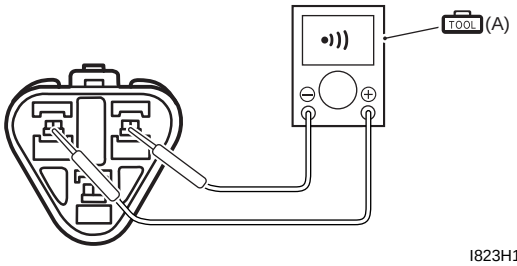
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

C29 (Use of mode select switch)

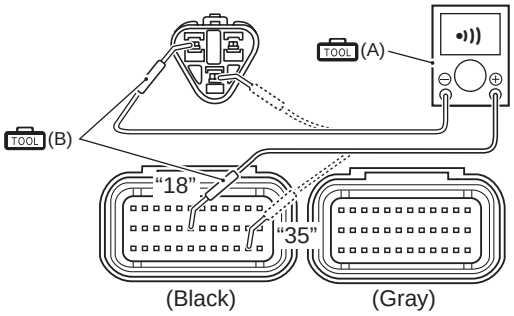
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the STP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the STP sensor input voltage.  I837H1110061-01 4) Disconnect the STP sensor coupler. 5) Turn the ignition switch ON. 6) Measure the input voltage between the R wire and ground. Also, measure the voltage between the R wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **STP sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110062-02 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • Open or short circuit in the R wire or B/Br wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P1654-H (Use of SDS)

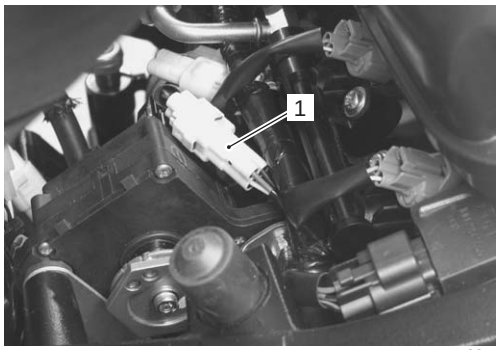
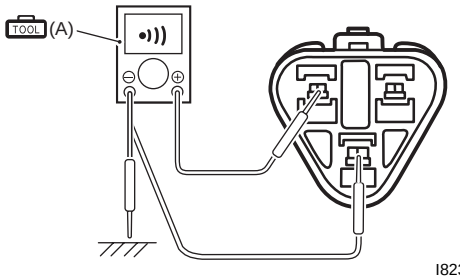
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the STP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the STP sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110062-01 4) Disconnect the STP sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the Y/W wire and R wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•)))**  I823H1110064-03	Go to Step 3.	Y/W wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

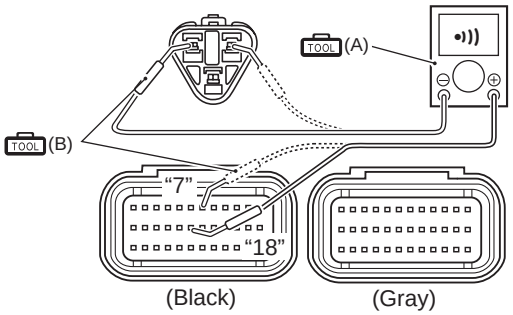
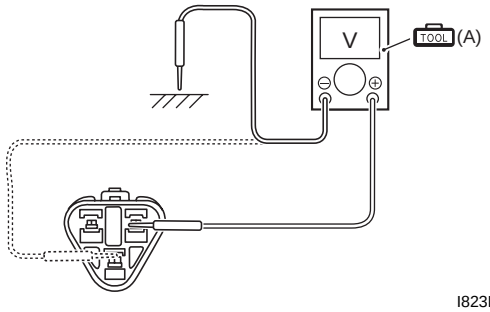
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Check the continuity between the Y/W wire and terminal “18”. Also, check the continuity between the B/Br wire and terminal “35”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110063-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 3.	Y/W wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

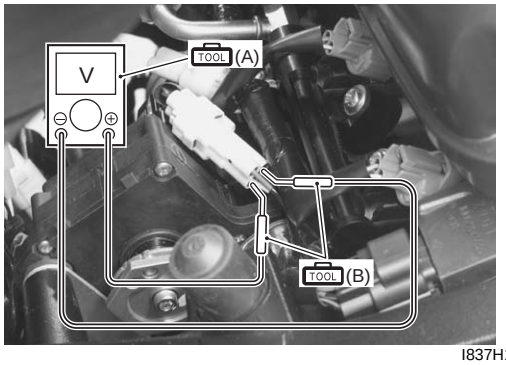
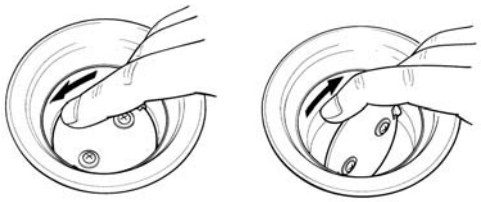
P1654-L (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the STP sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the STP sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110064-01 4) Disconnect the STP sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the Y/W wire and ground. Also, check the continuity between the Y/W wire and B/Br wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))**  I823H1110067-03	Go to Step 2.	R or Y/W wire open, or Y/W wire shorted to ground.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Check the continuity between the Y/W wire and terminal “18”. Also, check the continuity between the R wire and terminal “7”. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **(B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110065-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	R or Y/W wire open, or Y/W wire shorted to ground.
2	1) Connect the ECM coupler. 2) Turn the ignition switch ON. 3) Measure the input voltage between the R wire and ground. Also, measure the input voltage between the R wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **STP sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110069-05 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Connect the ECM coupler and STP sensor coupler. 3) Disconnect the STVA lead wire coupler. Refer to “DTC “C28” (P1655): Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA) Malfunction (Page 1A-78)”. 4) Insert the needle point probes to the lead wire coupler. 5) Turn the ignition switch ON. 6) Measure the STP sensor output voltage at the coupler (between the Y wire (+) and B wire (–)) by turning the secondary throttle valve (close and open) with your finger. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **STP sensor output voltage** **Secondary throttle valve is closed: Approx. 0.6 V** **Secondary throttle valve is opened: Approx. 3.9 V** **((+) terminal: Y – (–) terminal: B)**  I837H1110066-02  I705H1110071-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• R, Y/W or B/Br wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “7”, “18” or “35” connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	If check result is not satisfactory, replace the STP sensor with a new one. Refer to “STP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-8)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

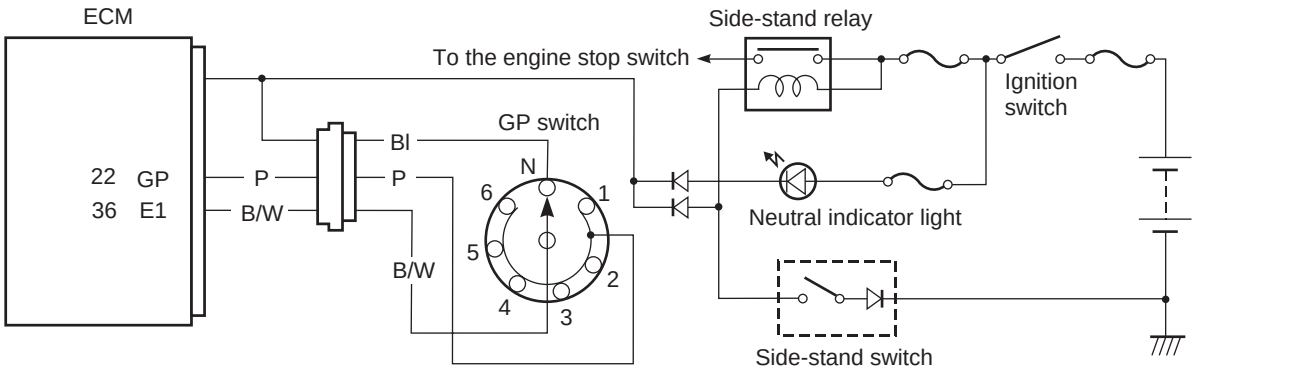
DTC “C31” (P0705): GP Switch Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104021

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

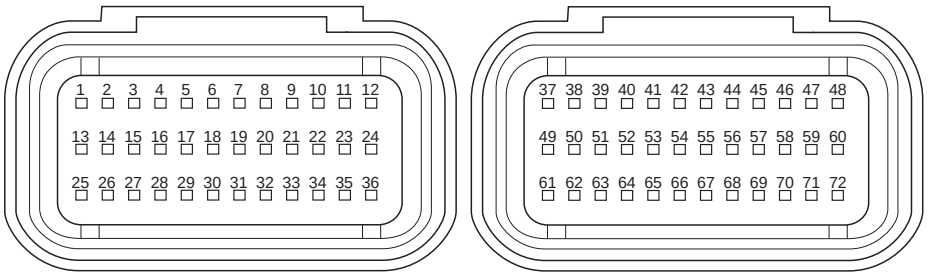
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
No Gear Position switch voltage GP switch voltage is not within the following range. GP switch voltage > 0.6 V	• GP switch circuit open or short. • GP switch malfunction. • ECM malfunction.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110067-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

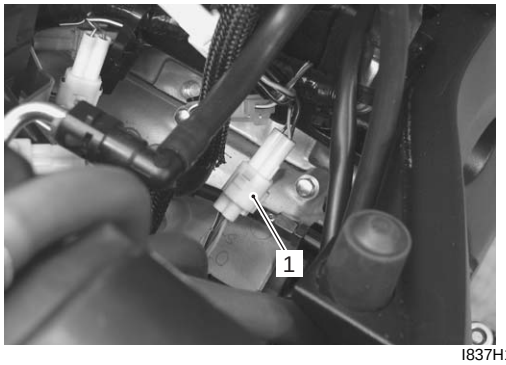
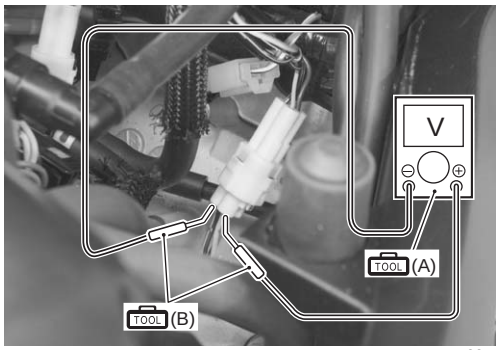
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the GP switch coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the GP switch voltage.  I837H1110068-01 4) Support the motorcycle with a jack. 5) Fold the side-stand to up position. 6) Make sure the engine stop switch is in the “RUN” position. 7) Insert the needle pointed probe to the lead wire coupler. 8) Turn the ignition switch ON. 9) Measure the voltage between the P and B/W wire, when shifting the gearshift lever from 1st to Top. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **GP switch voltage** **0.6 V and more** **((+) terminal: P – (–) terminal: B/W)**  I837H1110069-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• P wire open or shorted to ground. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	• P or B/W wire open, or P wire shorted to ground. • Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler. • If wire and connection are OK, replace the GP switch with a new one. Refer to “Gear Position (GP) Switch Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-13)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

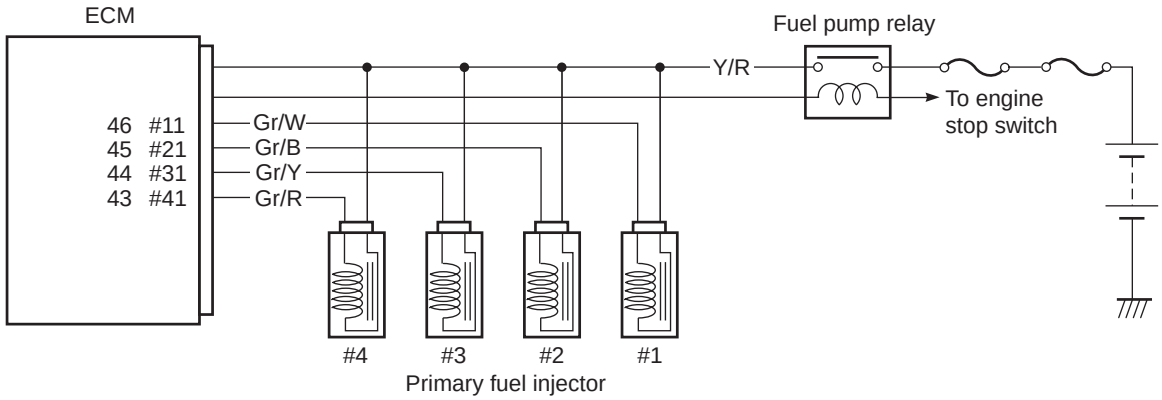
DTC “C32” (P0201), “C33” (P0202), “C34” (P0203) or “C35” (P0204): Primary Fuel Injector Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104022

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

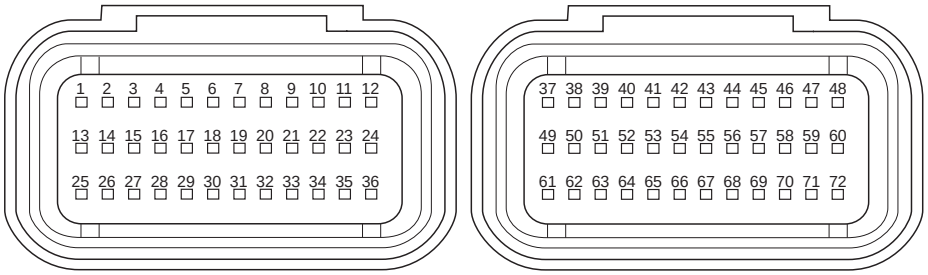
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
CKP signal is produced but fuel injector signal is interrupted by 4 times or more continuity.	• Injector circuit open or short. • Injector malfunction. • ECM malfunction.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110070-02

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

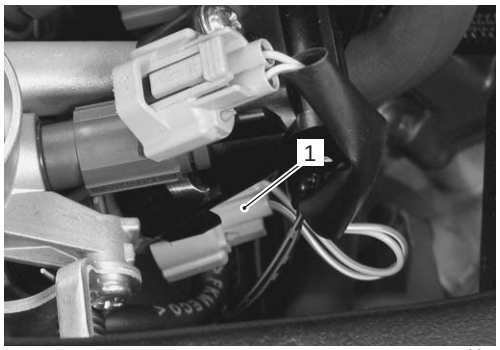
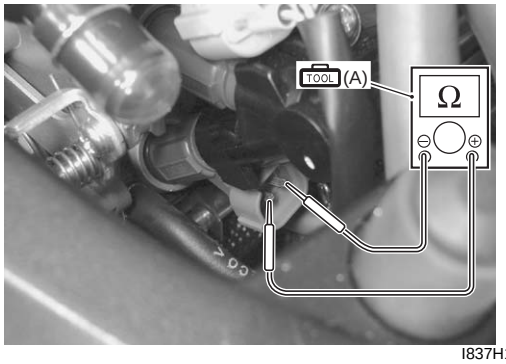
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

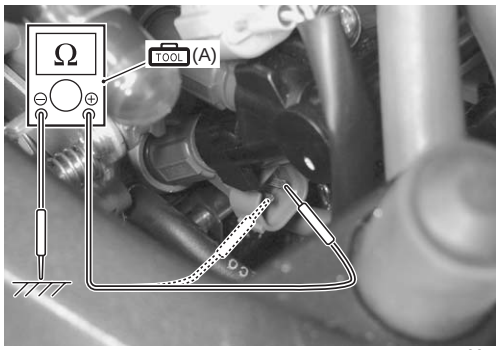
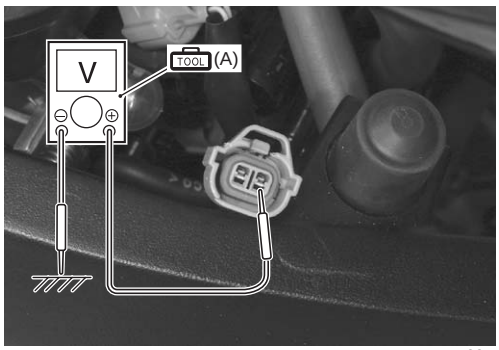
NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the primary fuel injector coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the injector resistance.  I837H1110137-01 4) Disconnect the injector coupler and measure the resistance between terminals. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **Injector resistance** **11 – 13 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)** **(Terminal – Terminal)**  I837H1110071-01	Go to Step 2.	Replace the injector with a new one. Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	5) If OK, then check the continuity between each terminal and ground. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Injector continuity** **∞ Ω (Infinity)**  I837H1110072-01 *Are the resistance and continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Replace the injector with a new one. Refer to "Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)".
2	1) Turn the ignition switch ON. 2) Measure the injector voltage between the Y/R wire and ground. **NOTE** **Injector voltage can be detected only for 3 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.** **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **Injector voltage** **Battery voltage** **((+) terminal: Y/R – (–) terminal: Ground)**  I837H1110073-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• Gr/W wire open or shorted to ground, or poor "46" connection (#1 cylinder side). • Gr/B wire open or shorted to ground, or poor "45" connection (#2 cylinder side). • Gr/Y wire open or shorted to ground, or poor "44" connection (#3 cylinder side). • Gr/R wire open or shorted to ground, or poor "43" connection (#4 cylinder side). • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".	Open circuit in the Y/R wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

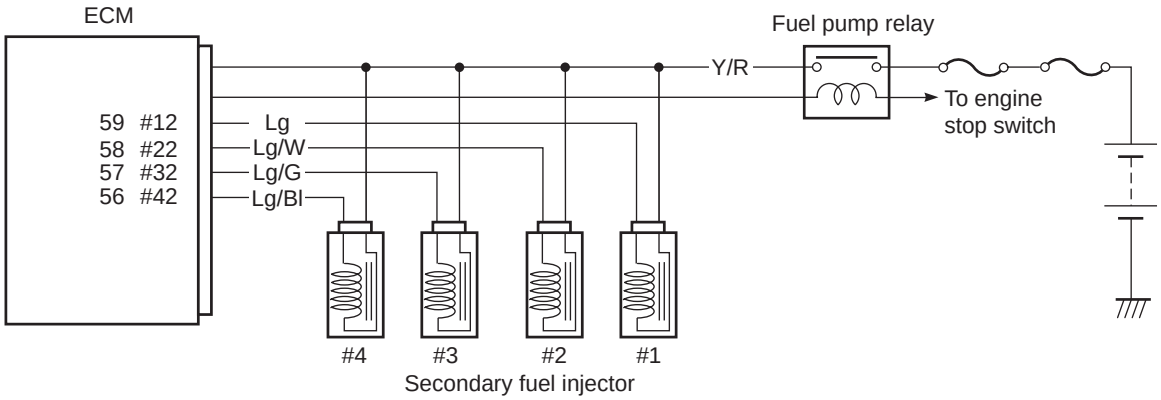
DTC “C36” (P1764), “C37” (P1765), “C38” (P1766) or “C39” (P1767): Secondary Fuel Injector Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104023

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

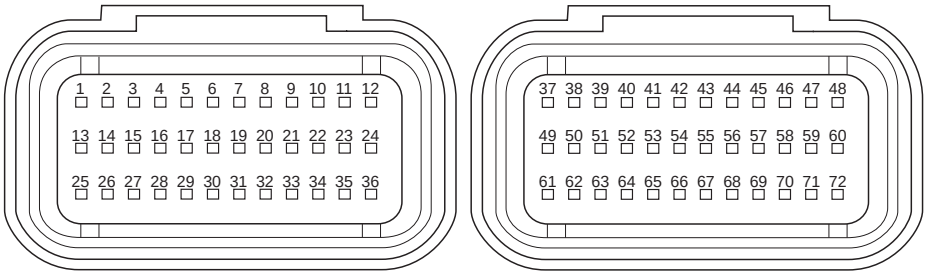
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
Some failure exists in the fuel injector signal in a high load, high revolution condition.	• Injector circuit open or short. • Injector malfunction. • ECM malfunction.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110074-02

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

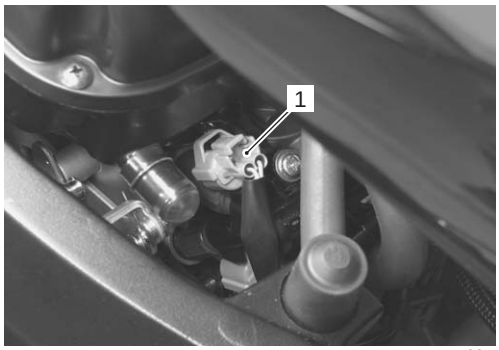
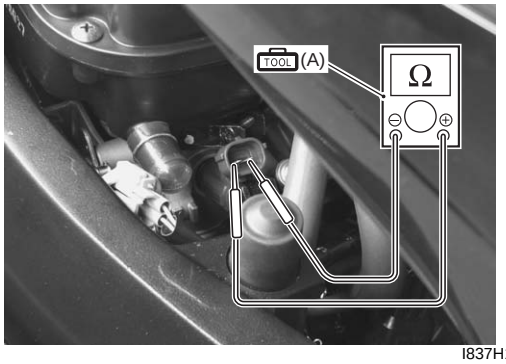
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

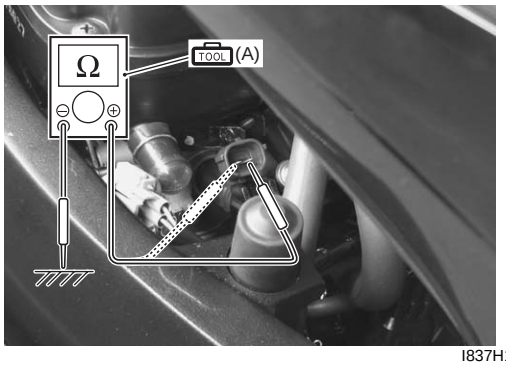
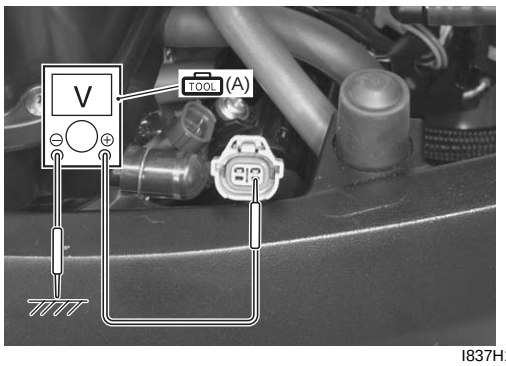
NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the secondary fuel injector coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the injector resistance.  I837H1110075-01 4) Disconnect the injector coupler and measure the resistance between terminals. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **Injector resistance** **11 – 13 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)** **(Terminal – Terminal)**  I837H1110076-01	Go to Step 2.	Replace the injector with a new one. Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	5) If OK, then check the continuity between each terminal and ground. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Injector continuity** **∞ Ω (Infinity)**  I837H1110077-01 *Are the resistance and continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Replace the injector with a new one. Refer to "Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)".
2	1) Turn the ignition switch ON. 2) Measure the injector voltage between the Y/R wire and ground. **NOTE** **Injector voltage can be detected only for 3 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.** **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **Injector voltage** **Battery voltage** **((+) terminal: Y/R – (–) terminal: Ground)**  I837H1110078-02 *Is the voltage OK?*	• Lg wire open or shorted to ground, or poor "59" connection (#1 cylinder side). • Lg/W wire open or shorted to ground, or poor "58" connection (#2 cylinder side). • Lg/G wire open or shorted to ground, or poor "57" connection (#3 cylinder side). • Lg/Bl wire open or shorted to ground, or poor "56" connection (#4 cylinder side). • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".	Open circuit in the Y/R wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

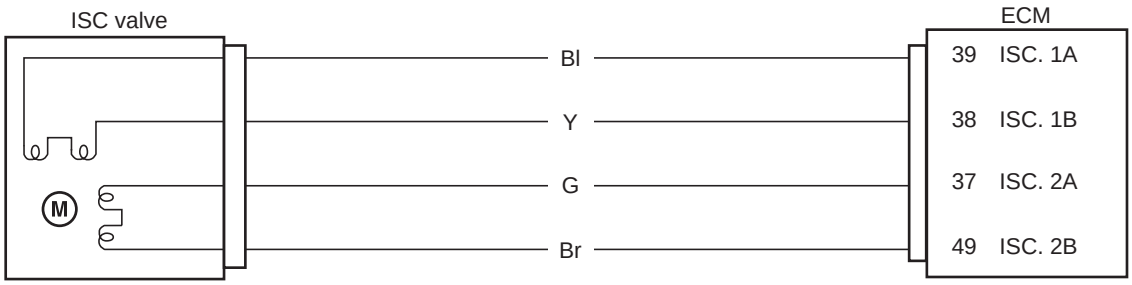
DTC “C40” (P0505 / P0506 / P0507): ISC Valve Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104024

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

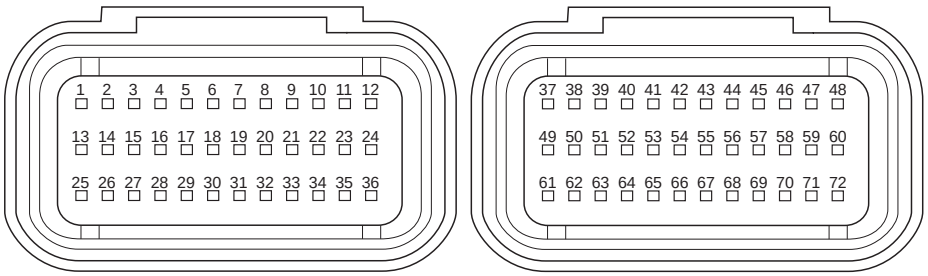
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C40/P0505	The circuit voltage of motor drive is unusual.	• ISC valve circuit open or shorted to ground. • Air passage clogged. • ISC valve is fixed. • ISC valve preset position is incorrect. • Disconnected ISC valve hose. • ISC valve is fixed. • ISC valve preset position is incorrect.
C40/P0506	Idle speed is lower than the desired idle speed.	
C40/P0507	Idle speed is higher than the desired idle speed.	

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110079-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

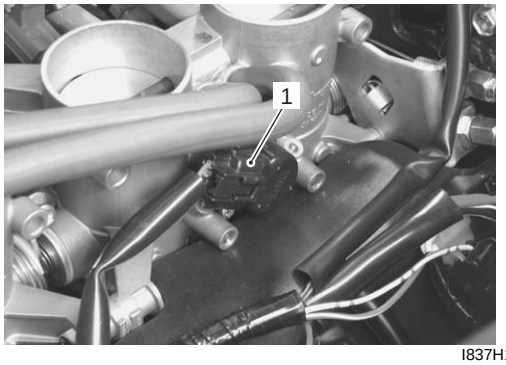
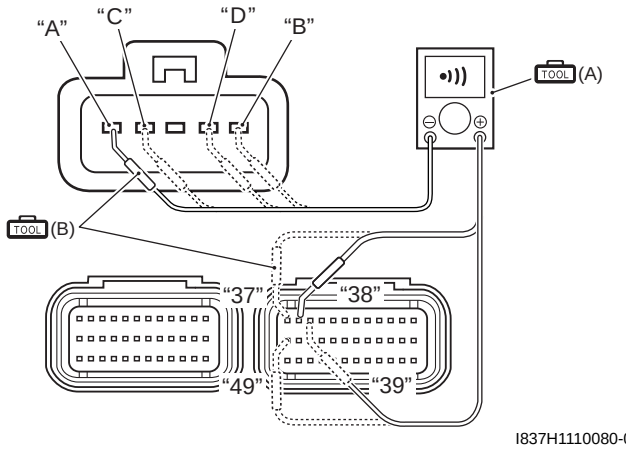
⚠ CAUTION

- **Be careful not to disconnect the ISC valve coupler at least 5 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF.**
  If the ECM coupler is disconnected within 5 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF, there is a possibility of an unusual value being written in the ECM and causing an error of ISC valve operation.
- **When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.**

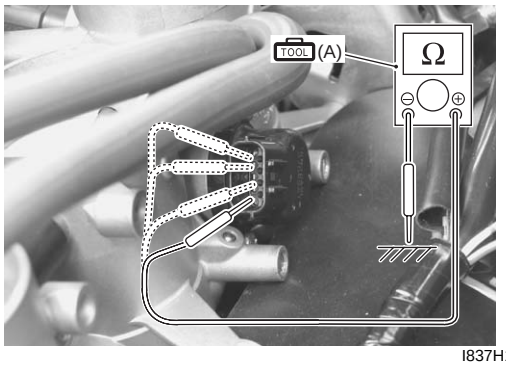
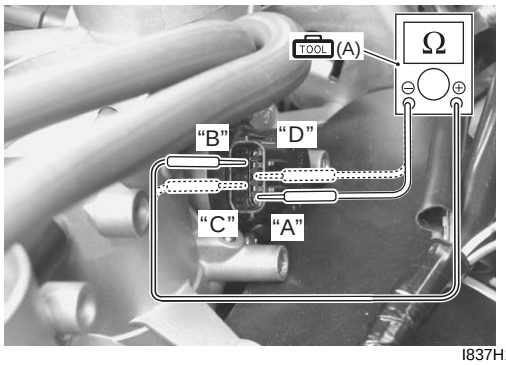
NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”. 3) Check the ISC valve coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the ISC valve lead wire continuity.  I837H1110138-01 4) Disconnect the ISC valve coupler and ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 5) Check the continuity between terminal “A” and terminal “38”, terminal “B” and terminal “37”, terminal “C” and terminal “39”, terminal “D” and terminal “49”. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **(B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110080-02 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Bl, Y, G or Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

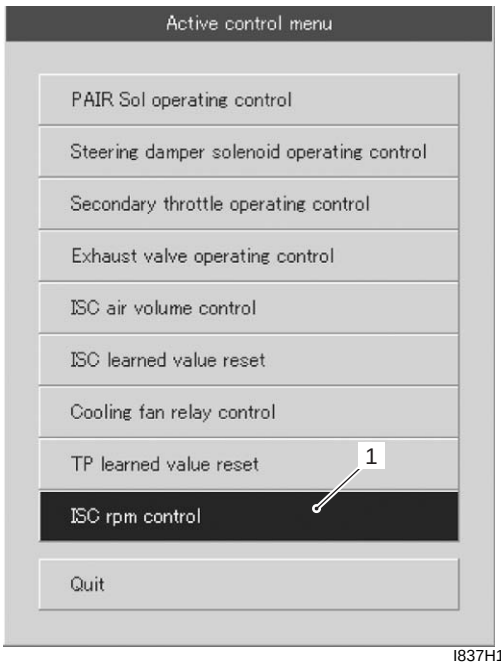
Step	Action	Yes	No
2	1) Check the continuity between each ISC valve terminal and ground. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **ISC valve continuity** **∞ Ω (Infinity)** **(Terminal – Ground)**  I837H1110139-01 2) If OK, then measure the resistance (between the Bl wire terminal “A” and Y wire terminal “B”) and (between the G wire terminal “C” and Br wire terminal “D”). **ISC valve resistance** **Approx. 80 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)** **(Terminal: “A” – Terminal: “B”, Terminal: “C” – Terminal: “D”)**  I837H1110140-01 *Is the resistance OK?*	If wire is OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.	Replace the ISC valve with a new one. Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-10)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

ACTIVE CONTROL INSPECTION (ISC RPM CONTROL)

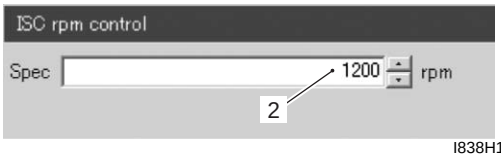
Check 1

1) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
2) Check that the engine is running.
3) Click the “Active control”.
4) Click the “ISC rpm control” (1).



I837H1110081-02

5) Check that the “Spec” (2) is idle speed 1 200 ± 100 rpm.
6) Check that the “Desired idle speed” (3) is within the specified idle rpm.



I838H1110004-01

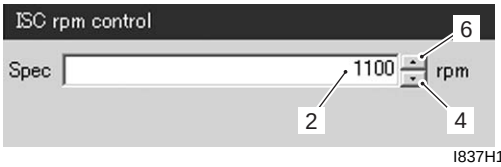
Item	Value	Unit
Vehicle speed	0.0	km/h
Engine speed	1210	rpm
Desired idle speed	1205	rpm
ISC valve position	73	step

3

I838H1110005-01

Check 2

1) Click the button (4) and decrease the “Spec” (2) to 1 100 rpm slowly.
2) Check that the “Desired idle speed” (3) is nearly equal to the “Spec” (2). At the same time, check that the number of steps (5) in the ISC valve position decreases.
3) Click the button (6) and increase the “Spec” (2) slowly.
4) Check that the “Desired idle speed” (3) is nearly equal to the “Spec” (2). Also, check that the number of steps (5) in the ISC valve position increases.



I837H1110082-01

Item	Value	Unit
Cooling fan relay	Off	
Engine speed	1099	rpm
Desired idle speed	1104	rpm
ISC valve position	66	step
Throttle position	27.9	°

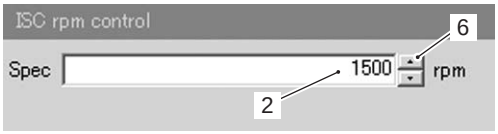
3

5

I837H1110083-01

Check 3

1) Click the button (6) and increase the “Spec” (2) to 1 500 rpm slowly.
2) Check that the “Desired idle speed” (3) is nearly equal to the “Spec” (2). Also, check that the number of steps (5) in the ISC valve position increases.



I837H1110084-01

Item	Value	Unit
Cooling fan relay	Off	
Engine speed	1506	rpm
Desired idle speed	1506	rpm
ISC valve position	86	step
Throttle position	27.9	°

3

5

I837H1110085-01

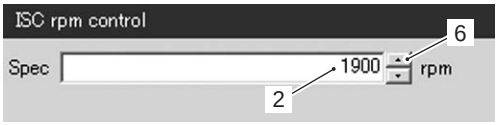
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Check 4

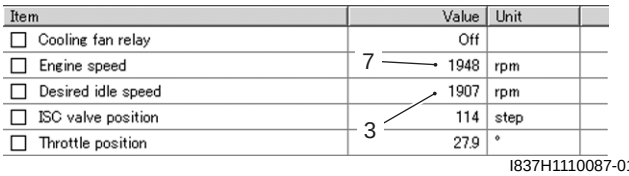
1) Click the button (6) and increase the “Spec” (2) to 1 900 rpm.
2) Check that the “Desired idle speed” (3) is approx. 1 900 rpm.
3) Check that the “Engine speed” (7) is close to 1 900 rpm.

NOTE

Be careful not to increase the “Spec” to 2 000 rpm, or the “Engine speed” may reach the upper limit.



I837H1110086-01



I837H1110087-01

If the ISC valve does not function properly, inspect the ISC valve or replace the ISC valve. Refer to “DTC “C40” (P0505 / P0506 / P0507): ISC Valve Circuit Malfunction (Page 1A-97)” or “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

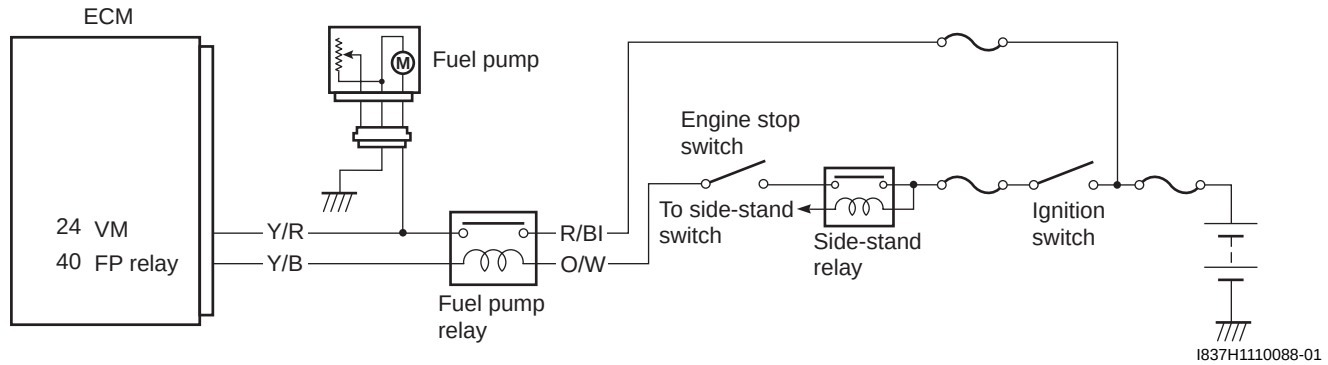
DTC “C41” (P0230-H/L): FP Relay Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104025

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

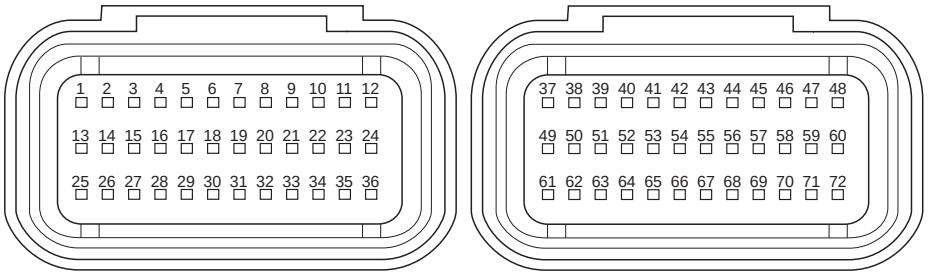
Detected Condition			Possible Cause
C41		No voltage is applied to fuel pump.	• Fuel pump relay circuit open or short. • Fuel pump relay malfunction. • Fuel pump relay switch circuit is shorted to power source. • Faulty pump relay (switch side). • Fuel pump relay coil circuit open or short. • Faulty pump relay (coil side).
P0230	H	Voltage is applied to fuel pump although fuel pump relay is turned OFF.	
	L	No voltage is applied to fuel pump although fuel pump relay is turned ON.	

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110088-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Troubleshooting

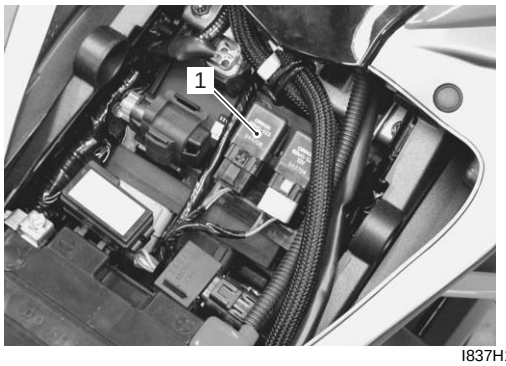
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

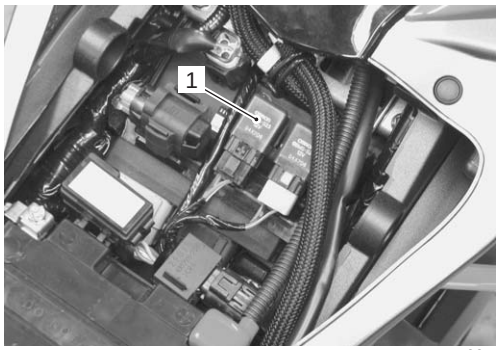
After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to "Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)".

C41 (Use of mode select switch)

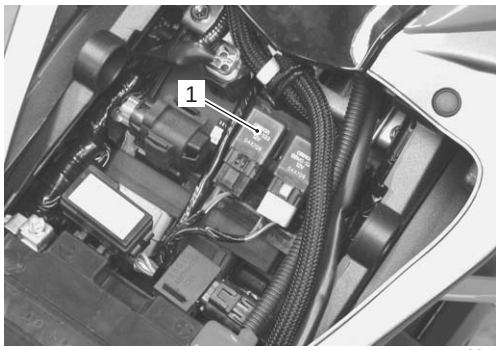
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)". 3) Check the FP relay coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the FP relay. Refer to "Fuel Pump Relay Inspection in Section 1G (Page 1G-7)".  I837H1110089-01 *Is the FP relay OK?*	• ECM power input signal malfunction. Refer to "DTC "C41" (P2505): ECM Power Input Signal Malfunction (Page 1A-104)". • Y/B or O/W wire open or short or poor "40" connection. • Y/R or R/Bl wire open, shorted or poor "24" connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".	Replace the FP relay with a new one.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P0230-H (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the FP relay coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the FP relay. Refer to “Fuel Pump Relay Inspection in Section 1G (Page 1G-7)”.  I837H1110090-01 *Is the FP relay OK?*	• Y/B wire shorted to power source. • Y/B wire shorted to ground. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	Replace the FP relay with a new one.

P0230-L (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the FP relay coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the FP relay. Refer to “Fuel Pump Relay Inspection in Section 1G (Page 1G-7)”.  I837H1110091-01 *Is the FP relay OK?*	• Y/B wire open or poor “40” connection. • O/W wire open or shorted to ground. • R/Bl or Y/R wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “24” connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble of faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	Replace the FP relay with a new one.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

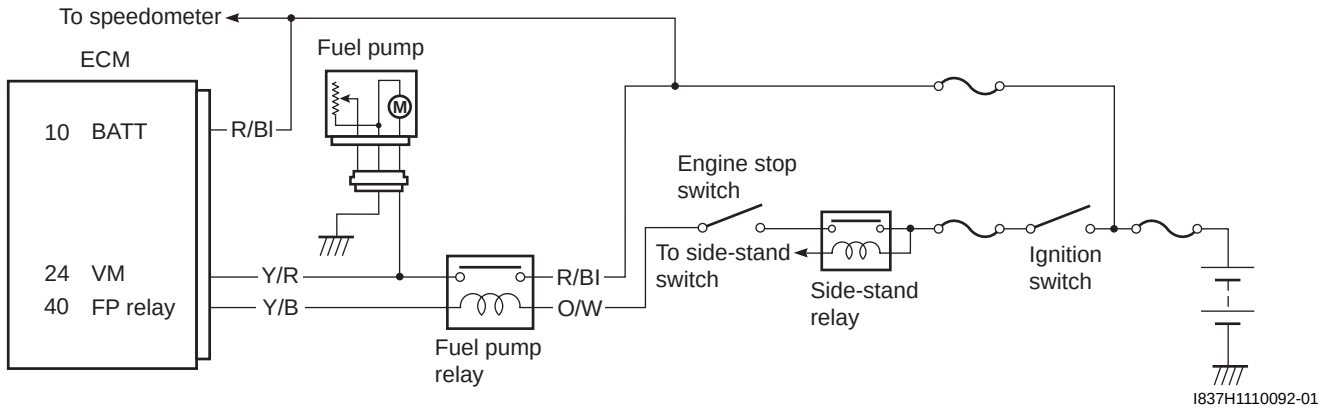
DTC “C41” (P2505): ECM Power Input Signal Malfunction

B838H21104026

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

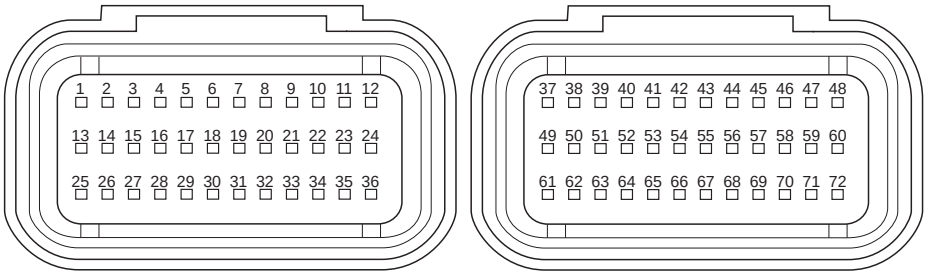
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C41/P2505	No voltage is applied to the ECM.	• Lead wire/coupler connection of ECM terminal to fuel fuse. • Fuel fuse.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110092-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

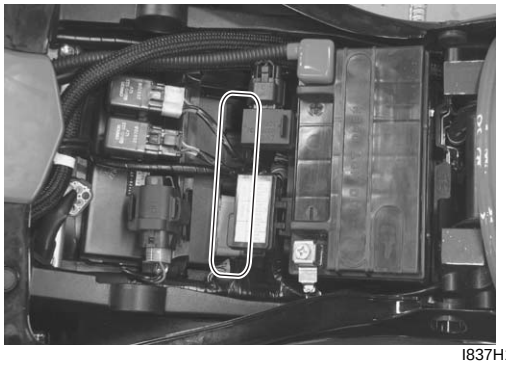
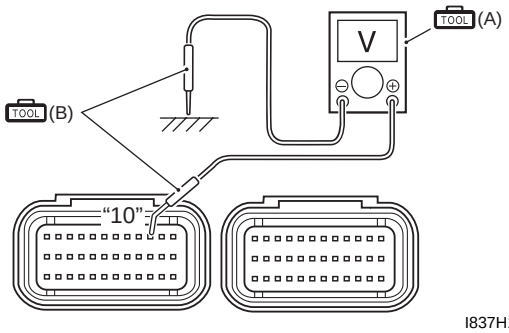
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the ECM coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the ECM input voltage.  I837H1110143-02 4) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 5) Insert the needle pointed probe to ECM coupler. 6) Measure the voltage between terminal “10” and ground. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **ECM input voltage** **Battery voltage** **((+) terminal: “10” – (–) terminal: Ground)** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110093-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• Fuel pump relay circuit malfunction. Refer to “DTC “C41” (P0230-H/L): FP Relay Circuit Malfunction (Page 1A-101)”. • R/Bl wire open or short or poor “10” connection. • Power source of speedometer shorted to the grand or open. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	Open or short circuit in the R/Bl wire.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

DTC “C42” (P1650): IG Switch Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104027

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

Detected Condition	Possible Cause
Ignition switch signal is not input to the ECM.	• Ignition system circuit open or short. • ECM malfunction.
When the ID agreement is not verified. ECM does not receive communication signal from the immobilizer antenna. (For E-02, 19, 24)	• Immobilizer system malfunction. (For E-02, 19, 24)

Troubleshooting

NOTE

- **Refer to “Ignition Switch Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-7)” for details.**
- **After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.**

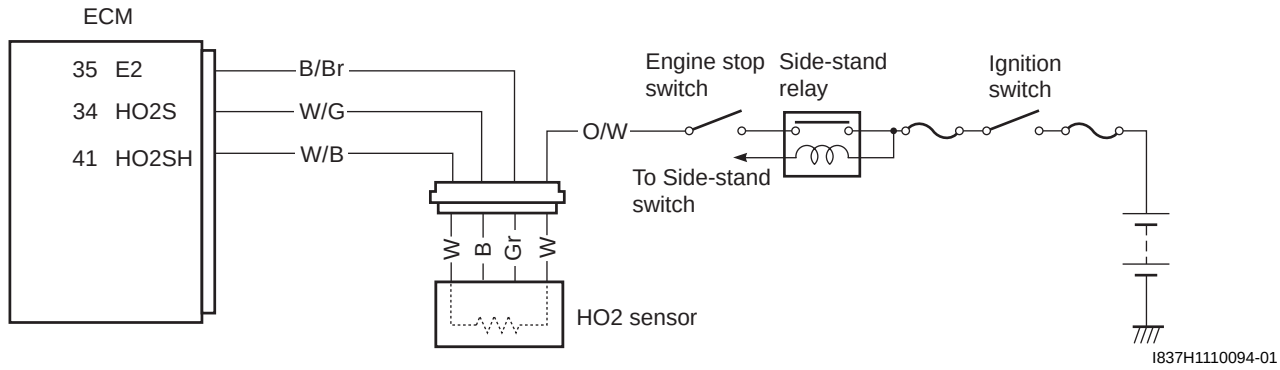
DTC “C44” (P0130/P0135): HO2 Sensor (HO2S) Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104028

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

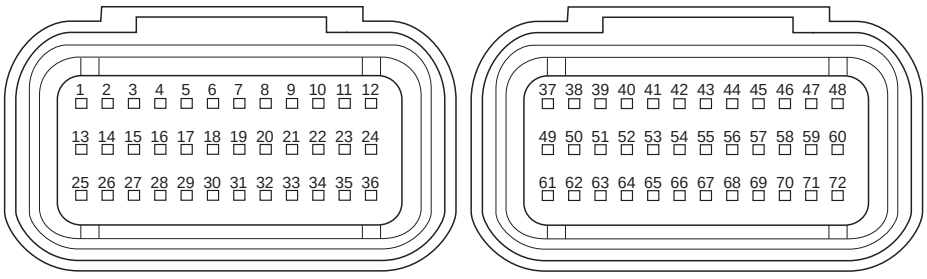
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C44/P0130	HO2 sensor output voltage is not input to ECM during engine operation and running condition. Sensor voltage > 1.0 V	• HO2 sensor circuit is open or shorted to the power source.
C44/P0135	The heater can not operate so that heater operation voltage is not supplied to the oxygen heater circuit.	• Heated circuit is open or shorted to ground. • Battery voltage is not supply to the HO2 sensor.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110094-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

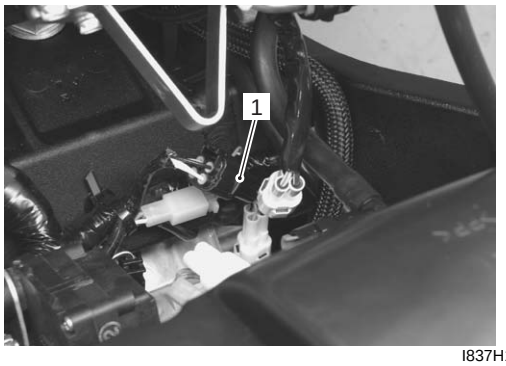
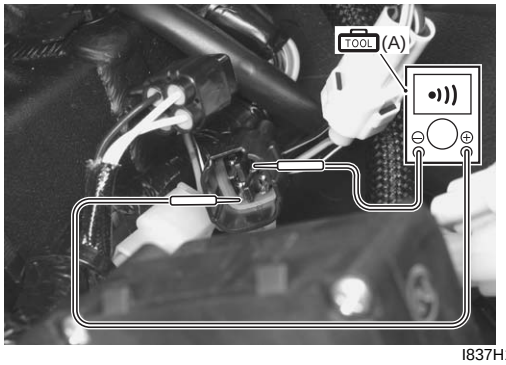
Troubleshooting (When Indicating C44/P0130:)

⚠ CAUTION

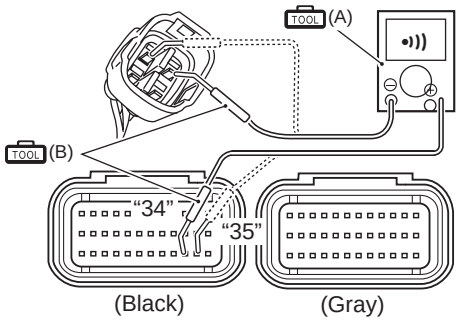
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

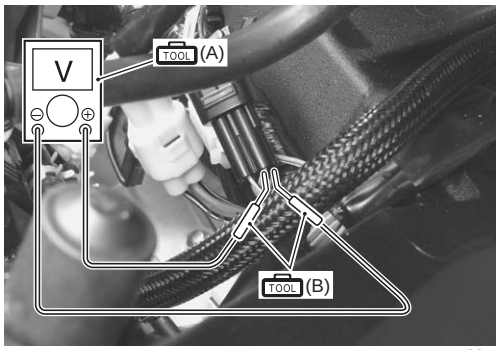
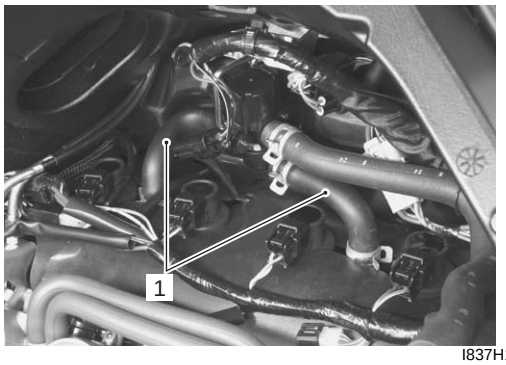
After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to "Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)".

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)". 3) Check the HO2 sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the HO2 sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110144-01 4) Disconnect the HO2 sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the W/G wire and O/W wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity test (•))))**  I837H1110145-01	Go to Step 2.	W/G wire shorted to the power source, or W/G or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Check the continuity between the W/G wire and terminal “34”. Also, check the continuity between the B/Br wire and terminal “35”. **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **(B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•)))** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110095-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2.	W/G wire shorted to the power source, or W/G or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

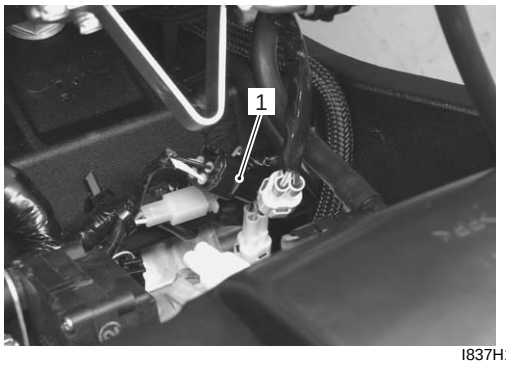
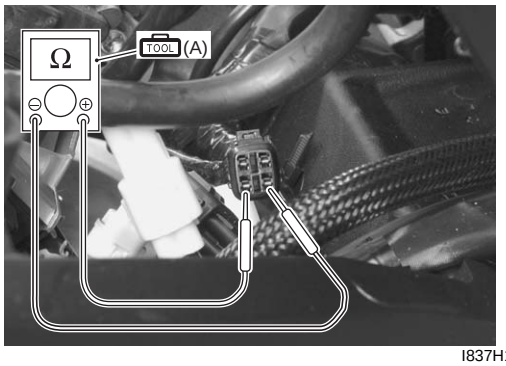
Step	Action	Yes	No
2	1) Connect the ECM coupler and HO2 sensor coupler. 2) Warm up the engine enough. 3) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 4) Measure the HO2 sensor output voltage between the W/G wire and B/Br wire, in idling condition. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **HO2 sensor output voltage at idle speed** **0.4 V and less** **((+) terminal: W/G – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I837H1110146-02 5) If OK, then remove the air cleaner box and pinch the PAIR hose (1) with a proper hose clamp.  I837H1110147-01 6) Measure the HO2 sensor output voltage while holding the engine speed at 5 000 r/min. **HO2 sensor output voltage at 5 000 r/min** **0.6 V and more** **((+) terminal: W/G – (–) terminal: B/Br)** *Is the voltage OK?*	• W/G or B/Br wire open or shorted to the power source, or poor “34” or “35” connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspection it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	Replace the HO2 sensor with a new one. Refer to “HO2 Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

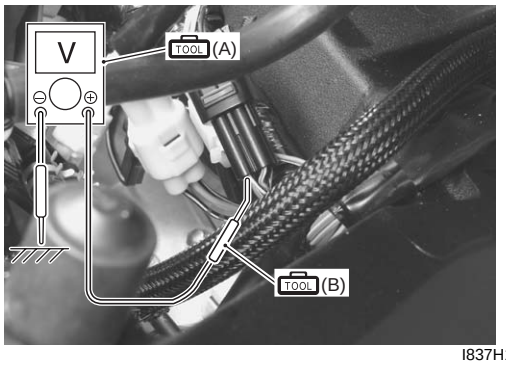
Troubleshooting (When Indicating C44/P0135:)

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to "Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)".

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)". 3) Check the HO2 sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the HO2 sensor resistance.  I837H1110148-01 4) Disconnect the HO2 sensor coupler and measure the resistance between terminals. **⚠ CAUTION** • **Temperature of the sensor affects resistance value largely.** • **Make sure that the sensor heater is in atmospheric temperature.** **Special tool** **(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **HO2 sensor heater resistance** **6.7 – 9.5 Ω at 23 °C (73 °F)** **(W – W)**  I837H1110149-01 *Is the resistance OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Replace the HO2 sensor with a new one. Refer to "HO2 Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-9)".

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	1) Connect the HO2 sensor coupler. 2) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler. 3) Turn the ignition switch ON and measure the heater voltage between the W/B wire and ground. If the tester voltage indicates the battery voltage, it is good condition. **NOTE** **Battery voltage can be detected only before starting the engine.** **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **Heater voltage** **Battery voltage** **((+) terminal: W/B – (–) terminal: Ground)**  I837H1110150-02 *Is the voltage OK?*	• O/W or W/B wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “41” connection. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	• Open or short circuit in the W/B wire or O/W wire. • Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler or HO2 sensor coupler.

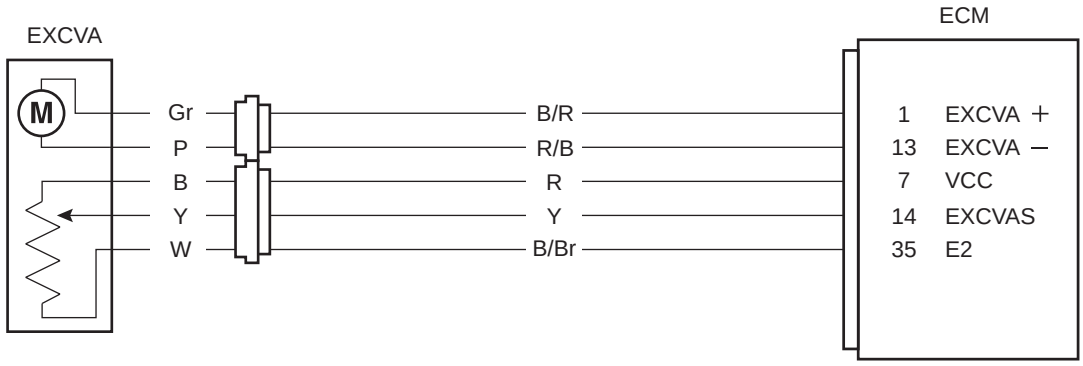
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

DTC “C46” (P1657-H/L or P1658): EXCV Actuator Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104029

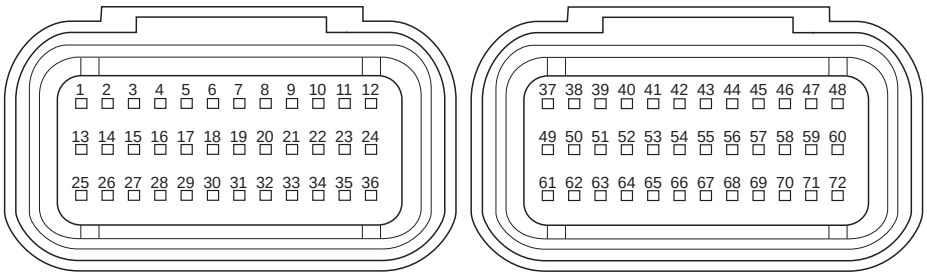
Detected Condition			Possible Cause
C46		The operation signal does not reach the EXCV actuator. EXCVA position sensor voltage low or high 0.1 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.9 V (without the above range) EXCVA can not operate properly.	• EXCVA maladjusted. • EXCVA circuit open or short. • EXCVA motor malfunction. • EXCVA position sensor malfunction. • EXCVA position sensor circuit shorted to VCC or ground circuit open. • EXCVA position sensor circuit open or shorted to ground or VCC circuit open. • EXCVA motor circuit open or short. • EXCVA motor malfunction.
P1657	H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	
	L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	
P1658		The operation signal does not reach the EXCVA motor. EXCVA can not operate properly.	

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110096-02

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

⚠ CAUTION

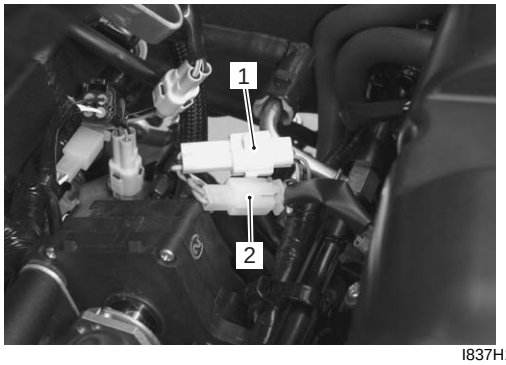
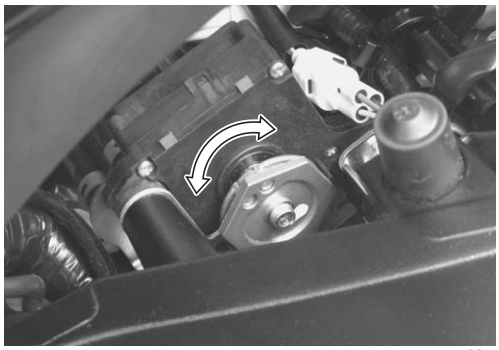
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

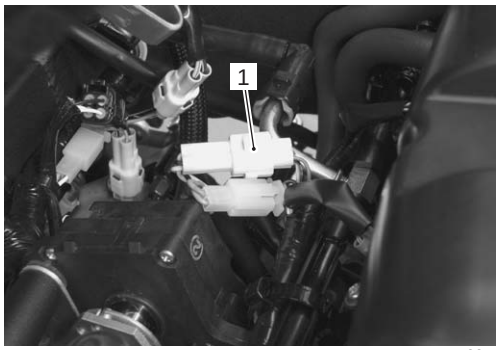
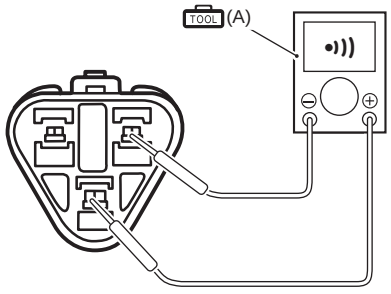
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

C46 (Use of mode select switch)

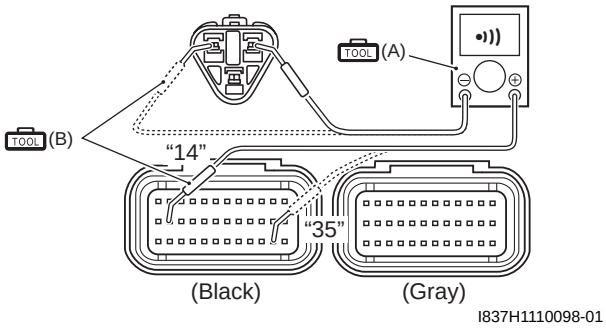
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the EXCVA position sensor coupler (1) and EXCVA motor coupler (2) for loose or poor contacts.  I837H1110151-01 4) Turn the ignition switch ON. 5) Check the operation of the EXCVA. (EXCVA operation order: Full close → Full open → Approx. 60% open)  I837H1110097-01 *Is the operation OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 6.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P1657-H (Use of SDS)

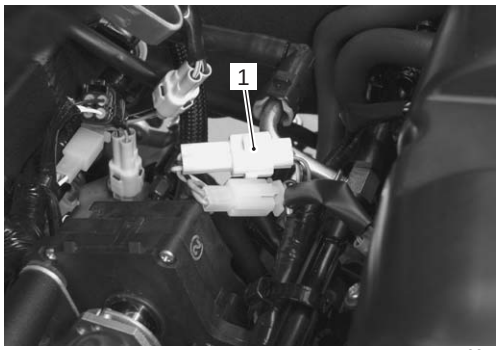
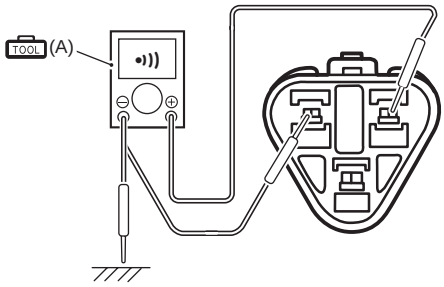
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the EXCVA position sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the EXCVA position sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110152-02 4) Disconnect the EXCVA position sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between R wire and Y wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•)))**  I823H1110170-01	Go to Step 4.	Y wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

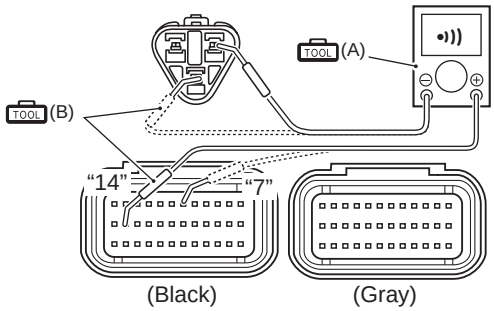
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. 7) Check the continuity between Y wire and terminal “14”. 8) Also, check the continuity between B/Br wire and terminal “35”. **Special tool** **TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL : 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•)))** **EXCVA lead wire continuity** **Continuity (•)))** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110098-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 4.	Y wire shorted to VCC, or B/Br wire open.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

P1657-L (Use of SDS)

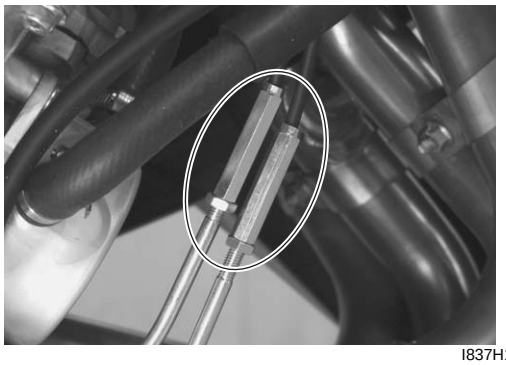
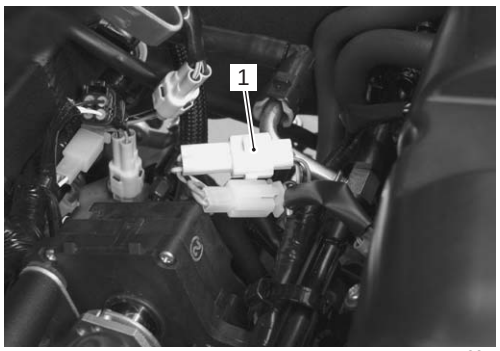
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the EXCVA position sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the EXCVA position sensor lead wire continuity.  I837H1110153-01 4) Disconnect the EXCVA position sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between Y wire and ground. 6) Also, check the continuity between Y wire and B/Br wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (•)))**  I823H1110171-02	Go to Step 2 and go to Step 4.	R or Y wire open, or Y wire shorted to ground.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

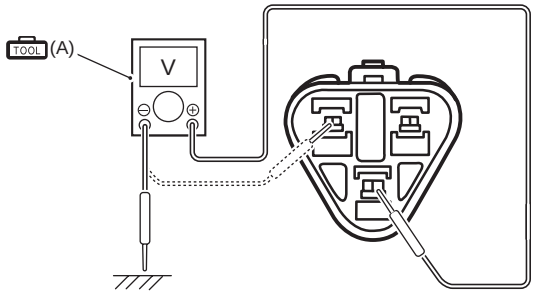
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	7) Disconnect the ECM coupler. 8) Check the continuity between Y wire and terminal “14”. 9) Also, check the continuity between R wire and terminal “7”. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Continuity (•))))** **EXCVA lead wire continuity** **Continuity (•))))** **ECM couplers (Harness side)**  I837H1110099-01 *Is the continuity OK?*	Go to Step 2 and go to Step 4.	R or Y wire open, or Y wire shorted to ground.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

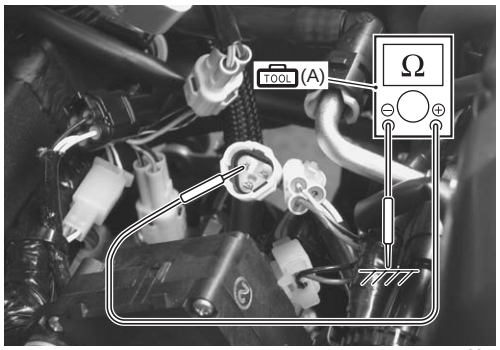
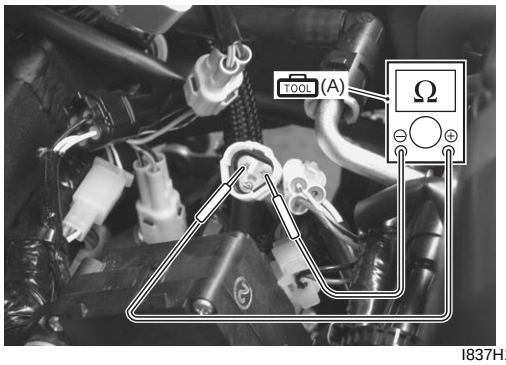
P1658 (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the EXCVA motor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts.  I837H1110154-01 *Is the contacting OK?*	Go to Step 6.	Loose or poor contacts on the EXCV motor coupler.
2	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the installation of EXCV cables. Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-6)”. If it is necessary, adjust the EXCV cables.  I837H1110100-01 4) Disconnect the EXCVA position sensor coupler (1).  I837H1110101-01	Go to Step 3.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler (terminal “7” or “35”). • Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.

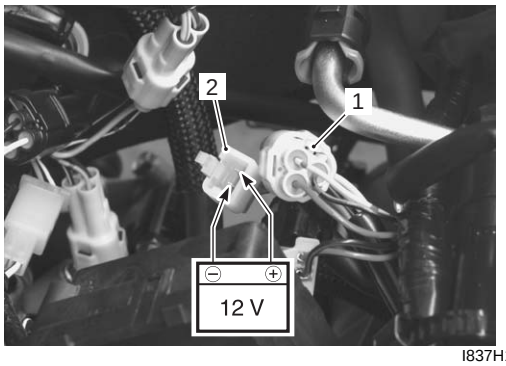
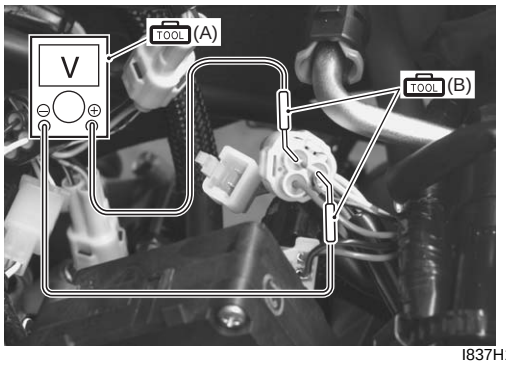
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	5) Turn the ignition switch ON. 6) Measure the voltage between the R wire and ground. 7) If OK, then measure the voltage between the R wire and B/Br wire. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **EXCVA position sensor input voltage** **4.5 – 5.5 V** **((+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: Ground)** **((+) terminal: R – (–) terminal: B/Br)**  I823H1110161-02 *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler (terminal “7” or “35”). • Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.

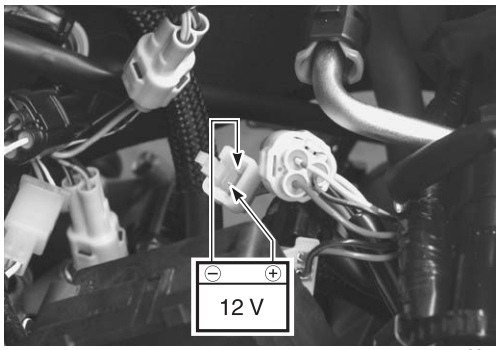
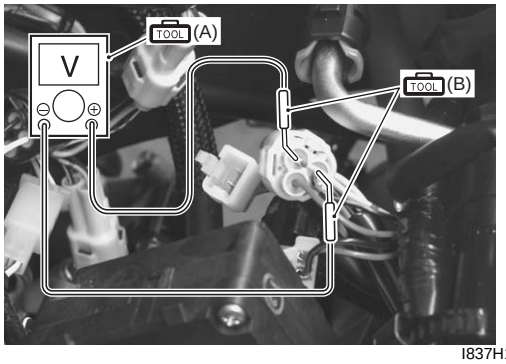
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Check the continuity between Y wire and ground. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **EXCVA position sensor continuity** **∞ Ω (Infinity)**  I837H1110155-01 3) If OK, then measure the EXCVA position sensor resistance. 4) Connect the EXCVA position sensor coupler and set the EXCVA to adjustment position. Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-6)”. 5) Disconnect the EXCVA position sensor coupler and measure the resistance (between Y and W wires). **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **EXCVA position sensor resistance at adjustment position** **Approx. 3.1 kΩ** **((+) Y – (–) W)**  I837H1110156-01 *Is the resistance OK?*	Go to Step 4.	Replace the EXCVA with a new one.

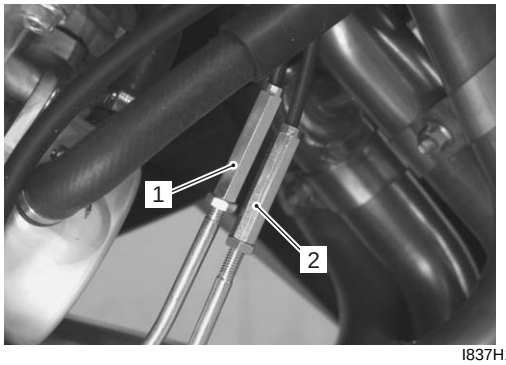
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
4	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Connect the EXCVA position sensor coupler (1). 3) Disconnect the EXCVA motor coupler (2). 4) Measure the EXCVA position sensor output voltage at EXCV fully closed position and fully opened position. To set the EXCV to fully closed position, apply 12 V to the terminals as follows. Positive wire – P wire terminal Negative wire – Gr wire terminal  I837H1110157-01 5) Insert the needle pointed probes to the back side of the EXCVA position sensor coupler ((+) Y – (–) B/Br). 6) Turn the ignition switch ON. 7) Measure the EXCVA position sensor output voltage at EXCV fully closed position. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **EXCVA position sensor output voltage** **EXCV is fully closed: 0.45 – 1.4 V** **((+) Y – (–) B/Br)**  I837H1110158-01	Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again.	Go to Step 5.

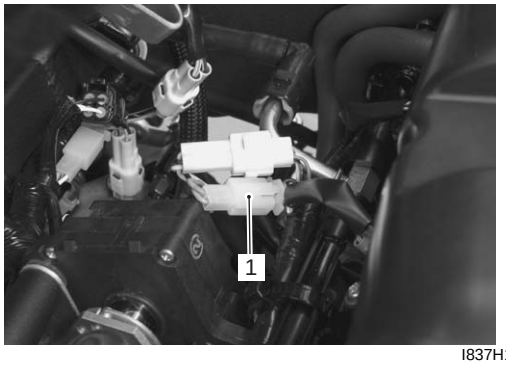
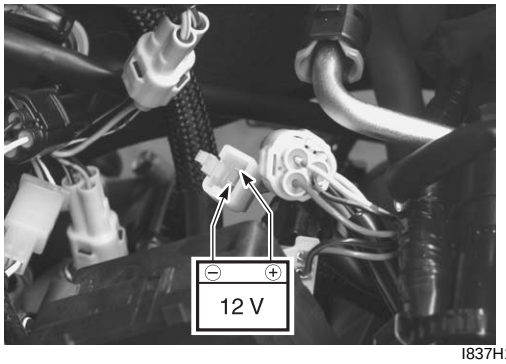
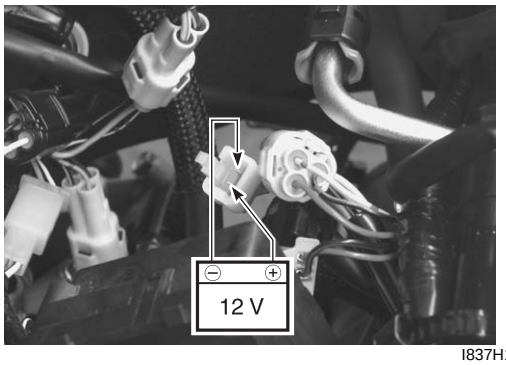
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
4	8) Then, to set the EXCV to fully opened position, apply 12 V to the terminals oppositely. Positive wire – Gr wire terminal Negative wire – P wire terminal  I837H1110159-01 9) Measure the EXCVA position sensor output voltage at EXCV fully opened position. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **EXCVA position sensor output voltage** **EXCV is fully opened: 3.6 – 4.55 V** **((+) Y – (–) W)**  I837H1110160-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again.	Go to Step 5.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
5	1) If the EXCVA position sensor output voltage is 0.5 V and less at EXCV fully closed position, adjust the output voltage to the specified value by turning out the No. 1 cable adjuster (1). Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-6)”. 2) Repeat the procedure in Step 4 until the output voltage is set within the specified value. (If C46/P1657 code is indicated after adjusting the voltage, increase the voltage to 0.9 V). **⚠ CAUTION** • **Adjusting the cable with the EXCV fully opened or fully closed can damage the EXCVA. Be sure to adjust the cable with the EXCV set in the adjustment position. Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-6)”.** • **Do not turn the EXCVA pulley using the wrench.** 3) If the EXCVA position sensor output voltage is 4.5 V and more at EXCV fully opened position, adjust the output voltage to the specified value by turning out the No. 2 cable adjuster (2). Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-6)”. Repeat the procedure in Step 4 until the output voltage is set within the specified value. **EXCVA position sensor output voltage** **EXCV is fully closed: 0.45 ≤ Output voltage ≤ 1.4** **EXCV is fully opened: 3.6 ≤ Output voltage ≤ 4.55**  I837H1110102-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again.	Replace the EXCVA with a new one.

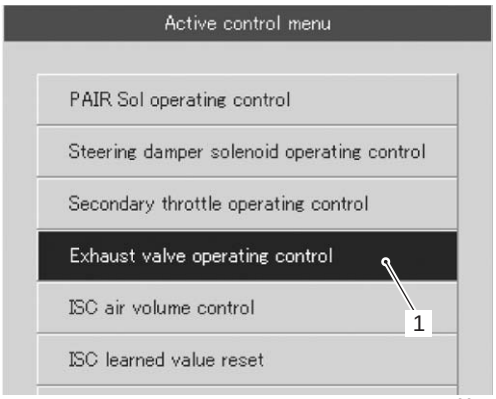
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
6	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Disconnect the EXCVA motor coupler (1).  I837H1110161-01 3) Apply 12 V to the terminals and check the operation of EXCVA.  I837H1110162-01 4) Then, switch the wires supplied 12 V and check the operation of EXCVA. (Check the operation of EXCVA in both way.)  I837H1110163-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• Loose or poor contacts on the EXCVA or ECM coupler (terminal “13” or “1”). • Open or short circuit in the B/R wire or R/B wire. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again.	• Replace the EXCVA with a new one. • Inspect that the EXCV and two cables move smoothly.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

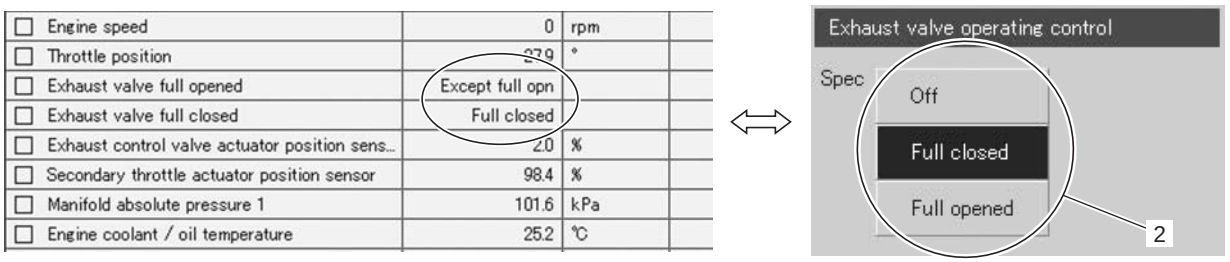
Active Control Inspection

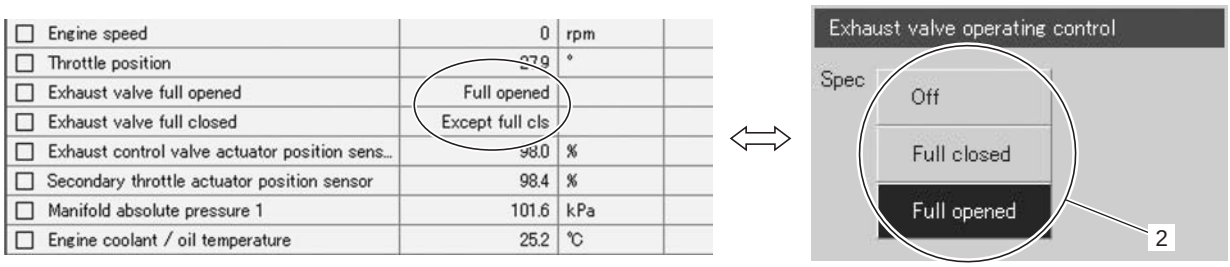
1) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
2) Turn the ignition switch ON.
3) Click “Exhaust valve operating control” (1).



I837H1110164-01

4) Click each button (2).
   At this time, if an operation sound is heard from the EXCVA, the function is normal.





I823H1110203-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

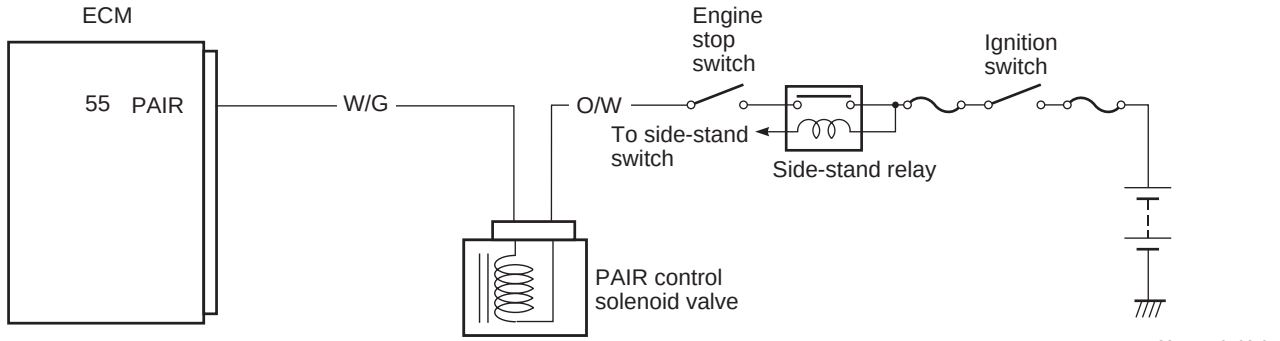
DTC “C49” (P1656): PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104030

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

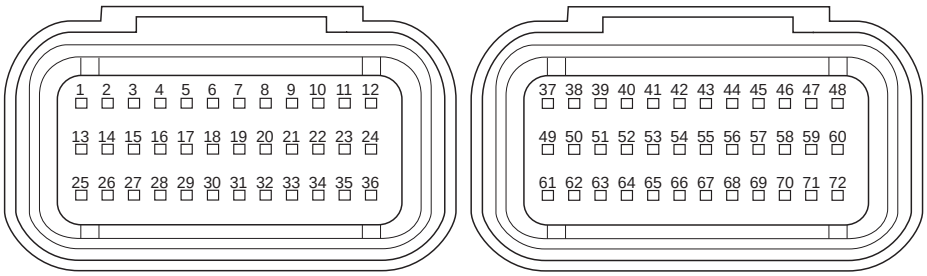
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
PAIR control solenoid valve voltage is not input to ECM.	• PAIR control solenoid valve circuit open or short. • PAIR control solenoid valve malfunction. • ECM malfunction.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110103-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

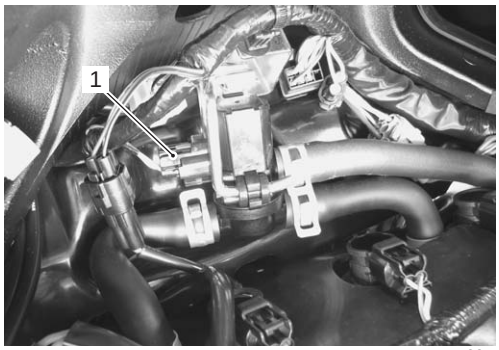
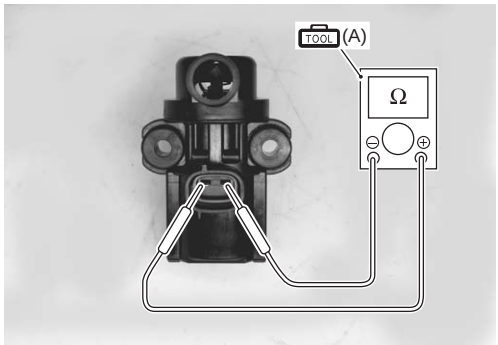
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

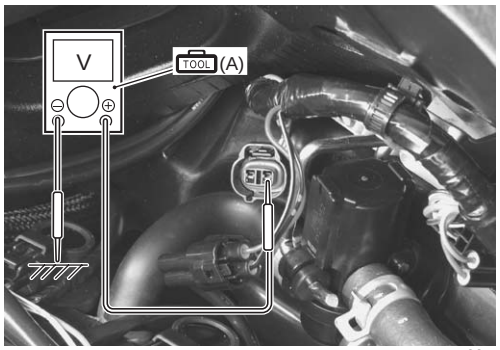
NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

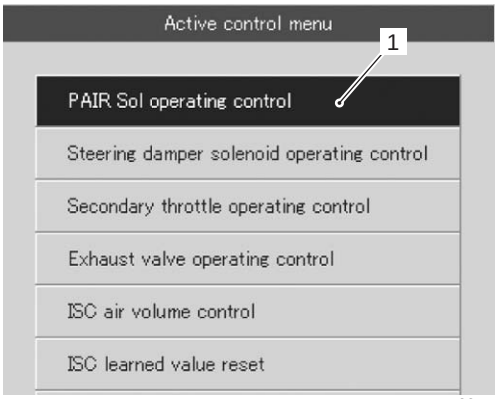
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”. 3) Check the PAIR control solenoid valve coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the PAIR control solenoid valve resistance.  I837H1110104-01 4) Remove the PAIR control solenoid valve. Refer to “PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-9)”. 5) Measure the resistance between terminals. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **PAIR control solenoid valve resistance** **20 – 24 Ω at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)** **(Terminal – Terminal)**  I837H1110105-01 *Is the resistance OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Replace the PAIR control solenoid valve with a new one. Refer to “PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	1) Turn the ignition switch ON. 2) Measure the voltage between the O/W wire and ground. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **PAIR control solenoid valve voltage** **Battery voltage** **((+) terminal: O/W – (–) terminal: Ground)**  I837H1110106-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• W/G wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “55” connection failure. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	Open or short circuit in the O/W wire.

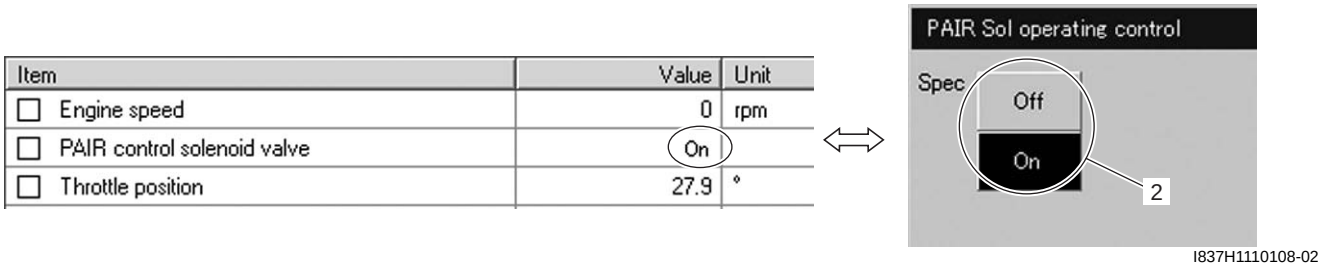
Active Control Inspection

1) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to SDS operation manual for further details.)
2) Turn the ignition switch ON.
3) Click “PAIR Sol operating control” (1).



I837H1110107-03

4) Click each button (2). At this time, if an operating sound is heard from the PAIR control solenoid valve, the function is normal.



I837H1110108-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

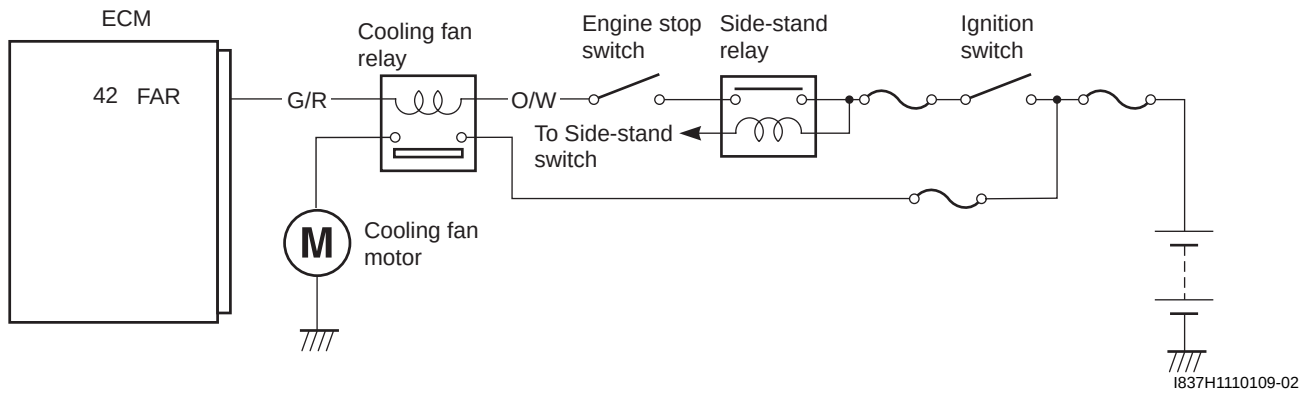
DTC “C60” (P0480): Cooling Fan Relay Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104031

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

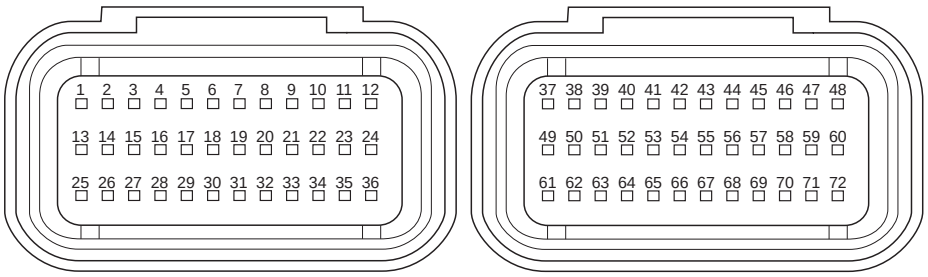
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
Cooling fan relay signal is not input to ECM.	• Cooling fan relay circuit open or short. • ECM malfunction.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110109-02

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

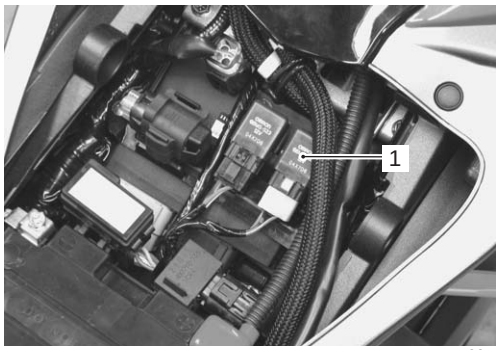
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

NOTE

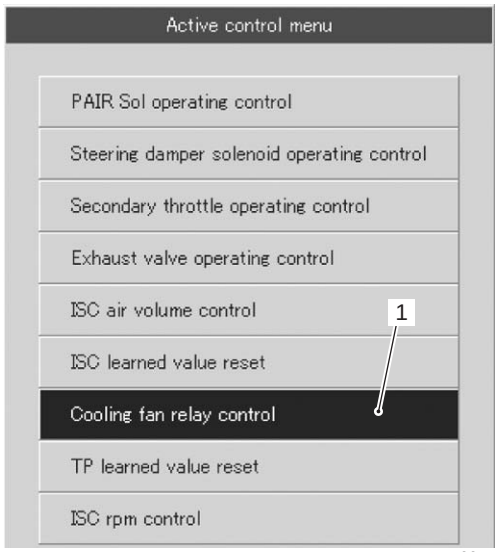
After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”. 3) Check the cooling fan relay (1) coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then inspection the cooling fan relay. Refer to “Cooling Fan Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-8)”.  I837H1110110-01 *Is the cooling fan relay OK?*	• O/W and G/R wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “42” connection. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	Replace the cooling fan relay with a new one.

Active Control Inspection

1) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to SDS operation manual for further details.)
2) Start the engine and run it in idling condition.
3) Click “Cooling fan relay control” (1).



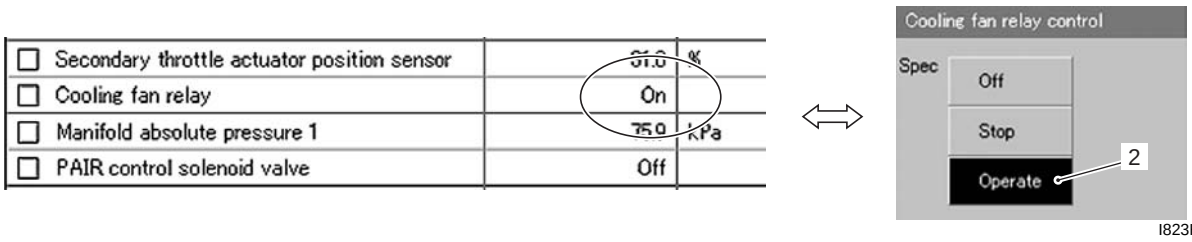
I837H1110111-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Click the “Operate” (2).
At this time, if an operation sound is heard from the cooling fan relay and cooling fan motors are operated, the function is normal.

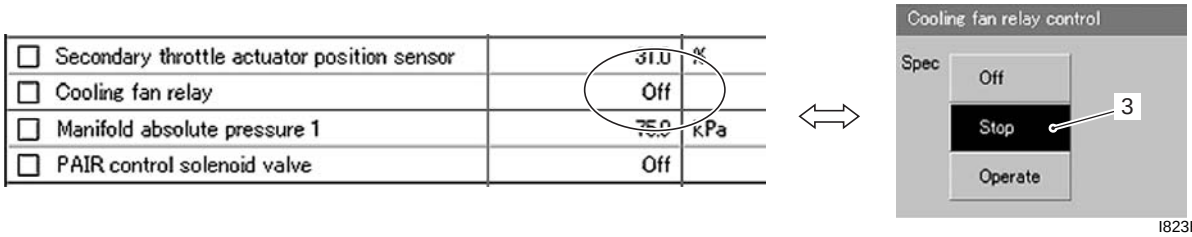
NOTE

The cooling fan relay and cooling fan motor inspection is operational at any engine coolant temperature until reaching 100 °C (212 °F). In a hot engine condition with the intake air temperature exceeding 40 °C (104 °F), however, the engine coolant temperature at which the inspection is operational will be restricted to 95 °C (203 °F).



I823H1110205-03

5) Click the “Stop” (3) to check the operation properly.

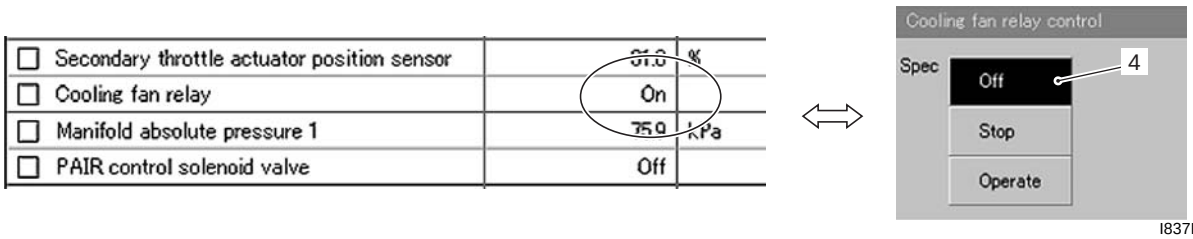


I823H1110206-03

6) Click the “Off” (4) to check the cooling fan relay and cooling fan motor operation.

NOTE

- **This inspection should be begun from when the engine coolant temperature is below 50 °C (122 °F). Check that the cooling fan relay operates for a few seconds as the engine coolant temperature arrives each at 50 °C (122 °F), 70 °C (158 °F) and 90 °C (194 °F)/above 4 000 r/min. It is cooling fan motor malfunction or its circuit failure when the motor would not run even if the relay turns ON.**
- **There is a tolerance of operating temperature of cooling fan relay.**



I837H1110112-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

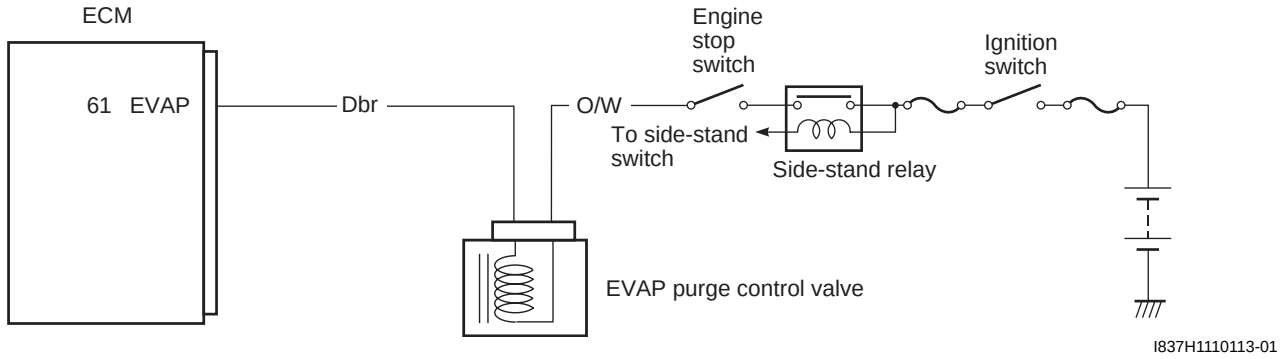
DTC “C62” (P0443): EVAP System Purge Control Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction (E-33 only)

B838H21104032

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

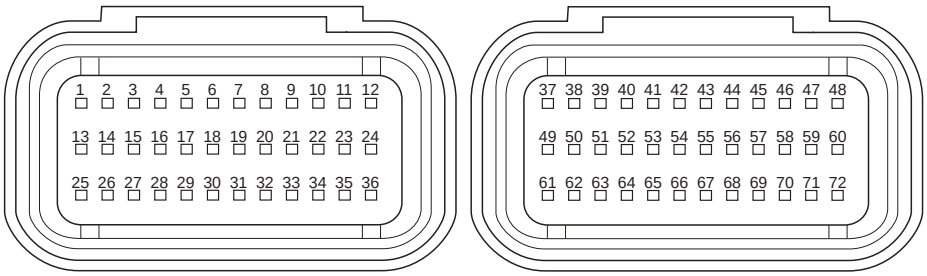
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
EVAP system purge control valve voltage is not input to ECM.	• EVAP system purge control valve circuit open or short. • EVAP system purge control valve malfunction. • ECM malfunction.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110113-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

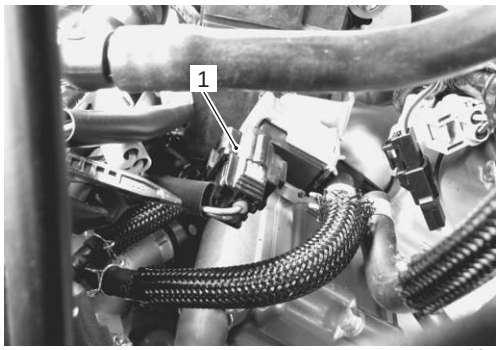
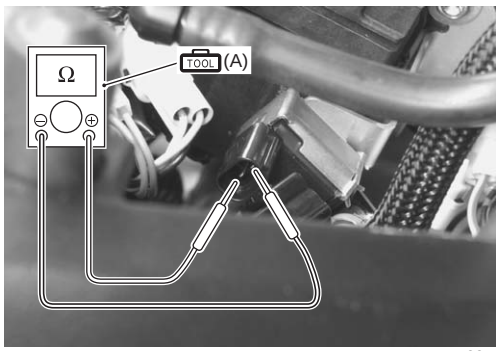
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

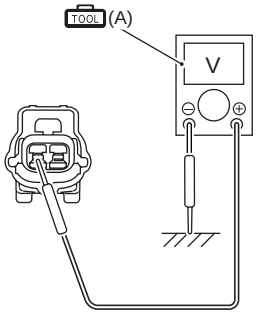
NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

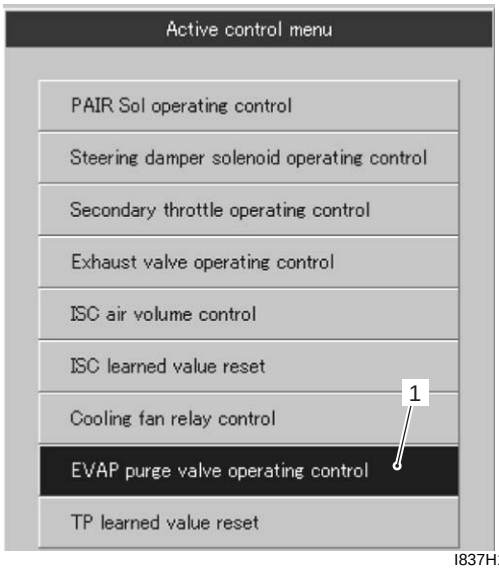
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the EVAP system purge control valve coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the EVAP system purge control valve resistance.  I837H1110114-01 4) Disconnect the EVAP system purge control valve coupler. 5) Measure the resistance between terminals. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **EVAP system purge control valve resistance** **Approx. 32 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)** **(Terminal – Terminal)**  I837H1110165-01 *Is the resistance OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Replace the EVAP system purge control with a new one. Refer to “Evaporative Emission Control System Removal and Installation (Only for E-33) in Section 1B (Page 1B-12)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	1) Turn the ignition switch ON. 2) Measure the voltage between the O/W wire and ground. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **EVAP system purge control valve voltage** **Battery voltage** **((+) terminal: O/W – (–) terminal: Ground)**  I718H2110003-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• Dbr wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “61” connection failure. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.	Open or short circuit in the O/W wire.

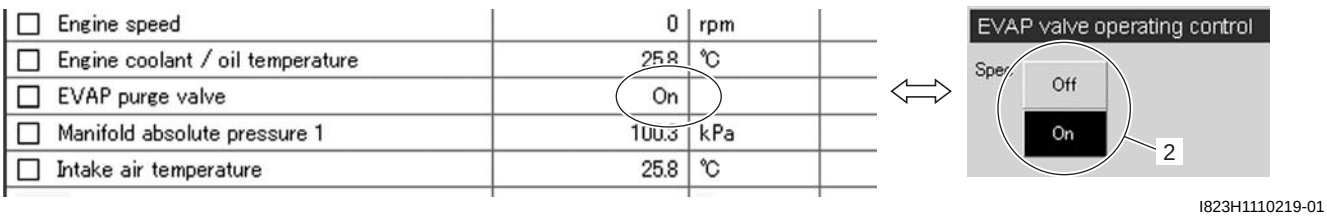
Active Control Inspection

1) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to SDS operation manual for further details.)
2) Turn the ignition switch ON.
3) Click “EVAP purge valve operating control” (1).



I837H1110115-03

4) Click each button (2). At this time, if an operating sound is heard from the EVAP system purge control valve, the function is normal.



I823H1110219-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

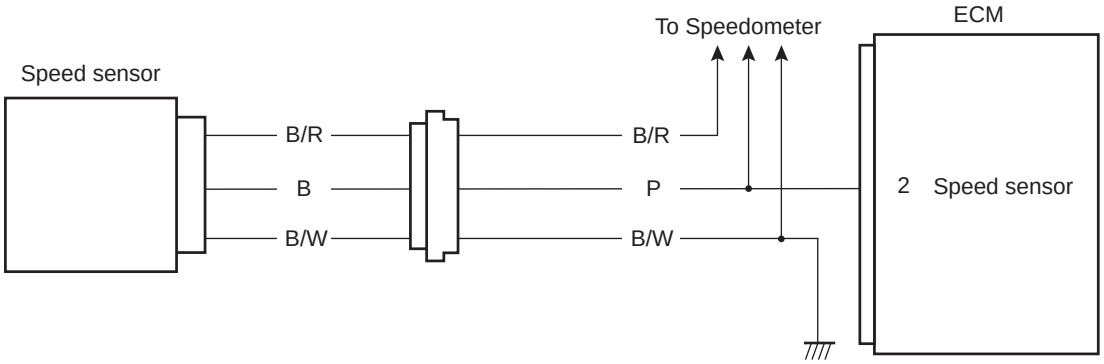
DTC “C91” (P0500): Vehicle Speed Sensor Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104033

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

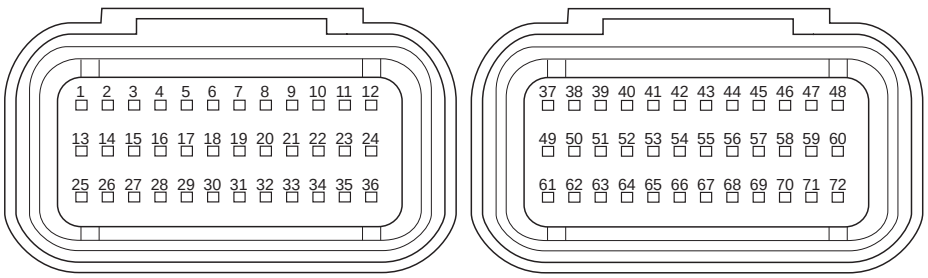
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
Speedometer does not receive signal from the vehicle speed sensor for more than 6 sec. when the motorcycle is running. ECM does not receive signal from the vehicle speed sensor for more than 6 sec. when the motorcycle is running. Failure in communication between ECM and speedometer with reference to vehicle speed.	• Speed sensor circuit open or short. • Speed sensor malfunction. • Speedometer malfunction. • ECM malfunction.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110116-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

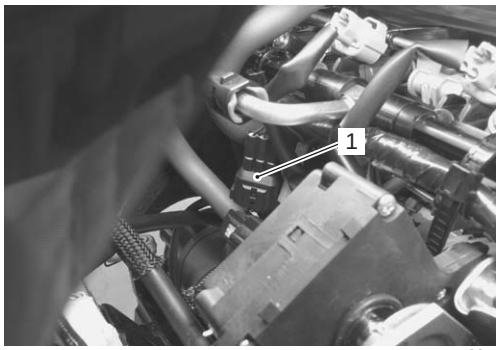
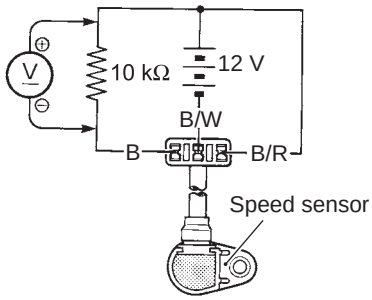
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

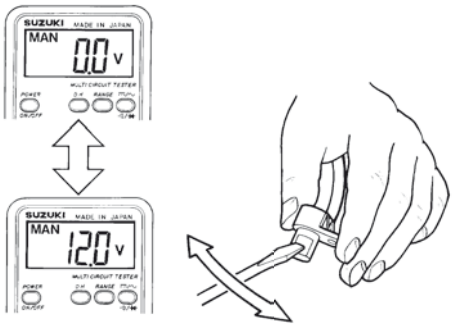
NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”. 3) Check the speed sensor coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, remove the speed sensor. Refer to “Speed Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 9C (Page 9C-5)”.  I837H1110117-01 4) Connect 12 V battery, 10 kΩ resistor and the multi-circuit tester as shown in the figure. **Special tool** **TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)**  I837H1110118-01	• P wire open or shorted to ground. • Loose or poor contacts on the speed sensor coupler or ECM coupler (terminal “2”). • If wires and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again.	• Inspect that metal particles or foreign material stuck on the speed sensor and rotor tip. • If there are no metal particles and foreign material, then replace the speed sensor with a new one.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	5) Under this condition, if a suitable screwdriver touching the pick-up surface of the speed sensor is moved, the tester reading voltage changes (0 V → 12 V or 12 V → 0 V). If the tester reading voltage does not change, replace the speedometer sensor with a new one. **NOTE** **While testing, the highest voltage reading should be the same as the battery voltage (12 V).**  I837H1110119-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• P wire open or shorted to ground. • Loose or poor contacts on the speed sensor coupler or ECM coupler (terminal “2”). • If wires and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again.	• Inspect that metal particles or foreign material stuck on the speed sensor and rotor tip. • If there are no metal particles and foreign material, then replace the speed sensor with a new one.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

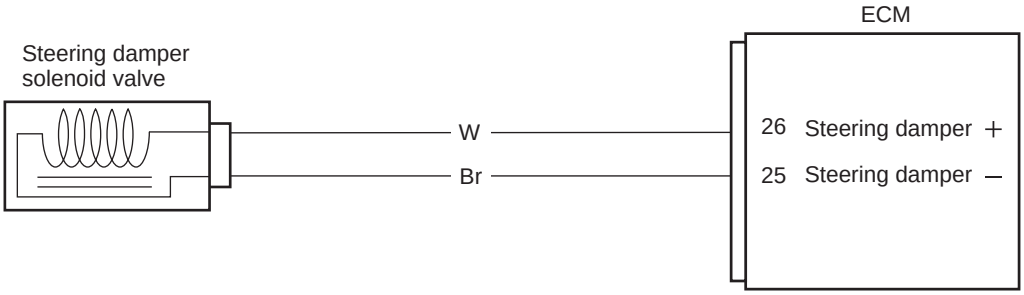
DTC “C93” (P1769): Steering Damper Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction

B838H21104034

Detected Condition and Possible Cause

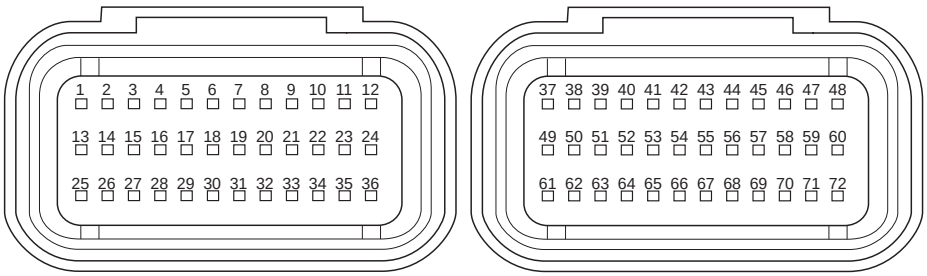
Detected Condition			Possible Cause
C93		Steering damper control current does not flow to the solenoid valve. With IG turned ON, ECM detects a failure of internal circuit element. Solenoid current does not converge to the target value. Battery voltage is 10 V or below with the engine running.	• Steering damper solenoid valve circuit interrupter element shorted. • Feedback current convergence failure. • Low battery voltage. • ECM malfunction.
P1769	H	Steering damper control current is higher than specified value. An abnormal current is detected during the vehicle standstill. Solenoid current is 0.7 A or above.	• Steering damper solenoid valve circuit shorted to VCC.
	L	Steering damper control current is lower than specified value. With IG turned ON, ECM detects a discontinuity. An abnormal current is detected during the vehicle standstill.	• Steering damper solenoid valve circuit open. • Steering damper solenoid valve circuit shorted.

Wiring Diagram



I837H1110120-01

ECM coupler (Harness side)



I837H1110007-02

Troubleshooting

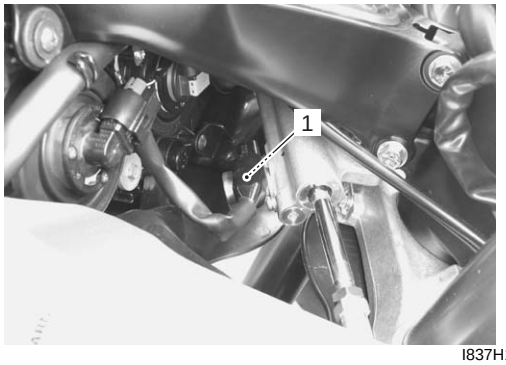
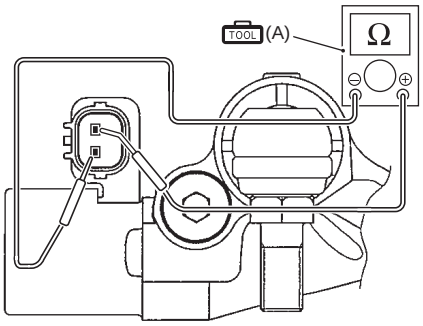
⚠ CAUTION

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent terminal damage.

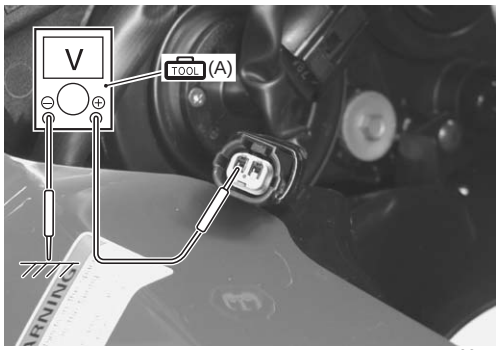
NOTE

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Check the steering damper solenoid valve coupler (1) for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the steering damper solenoid valve resistance.  I837H1110166-01 3) Disconnect the steering damper solenoid valve coupler. 4) Measure the steering damper solenoid valve resistance. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Resistance (Ω)** **Steering damper solenoid valve resistance** **Approx. 12.5 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)**  I837H1110121-01 *Is the resistance OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Replace the steering damper with a new one.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	1) Turn the ignition switch ON. 2) Measure the voltage between W wire and ground. **Special tool** **TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)** **Tester knob indication** **Voltage (⎓)** **Steering damper solenoid valve voltage** **Approx. 10 V when battery is fully charged condition ((+) terminal: W – (–) terminal: Ground)**  I837H1110122-01 *Is the voltage OK?*	• W wire shorted to VCC, or poor “26” connection failure. • Br wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “25” connection failure. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again.	• Low battery voltage or fuse is blown. • W wire open or shorted to ground, or poor “26” connection failure. • If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM. • Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection. • Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

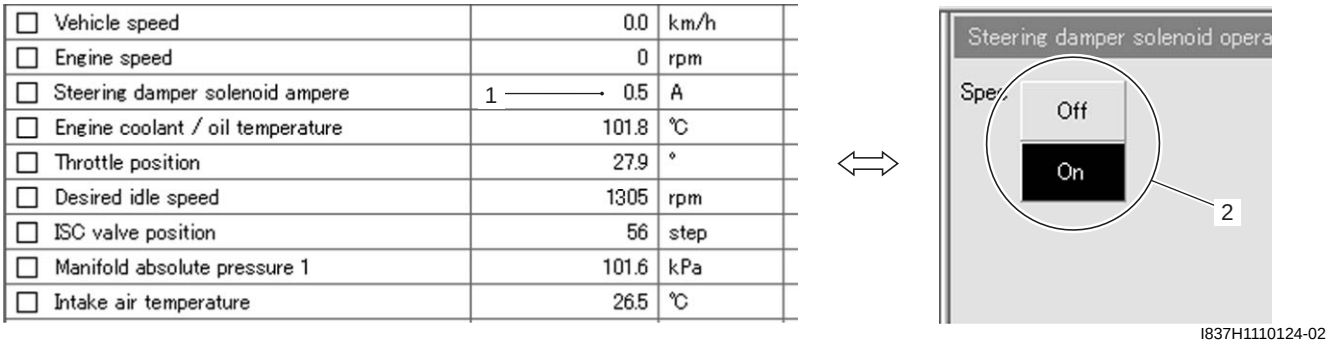
Active Control Inspection

1) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to SDS operation manual for further details.)
2) Raise the front wheel off the ground.
3) Turn the ignition switch ON.
4) Click “Steering damper solenoid operating control” (1).



I837H1110123-03

5) Click each button (2) ON/OFF while turning the handlebars left and right.



I837H1110124-02

NOTE

At this time, if the steering damping resistance changes from light to heavy by switching ON/OFF, the function is normal.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21107001

Injector + Fuel Pump + Fuel Pressure Regulator

Item	Specification	Note
Injector resistance	11 – 13 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)	

FI Sensors

Item	Standard/Specification		Note
CKP sensor resistance	142 – 194 Ω		
CKP sensor peak voltage	0.28 V and more		When cranking
IAP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
IAP sensor output voltage	Approx. 2.7 V at idle speed		
TP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
TP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 1.1 V	
	Opened	Approx. 4.3 V	
ECT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
ECT sensor output voltage	0.15 – 4.85 V		
ECT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.45 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)		
IAT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
IAT sensor output voltage	0.15 – 4.85 V		
IAT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.58 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)		
AP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
AP sensor output voltage	Approx. 3.6 V at 100 kPa (760 mmHg)		
TO sensor resistance	16.5 – 22.3 kΩ		
TO sensor voltage	Normal	0.4 – 1.4 V	
	Leaning	3.7 – 4.4 V	When leaning 65°
GP switch voltage	0.6 V and more		From 1st to Top
Injector voltage	Battery voltage		
Ignition coil primary peak voltage	80 V and more		When cranking
HO2 sensor output voltage	0.4 V and less at idle speed		
	0.6 V and more at 5 000 r/min		
HO2 sensor heater resistance	6.7 – 9.5 Ω at 23 °C (73 °F)		
PAIR control solenoid valve resistance	20 – 24 Ω at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)		
STP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
STP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 0.6 V	
	Opened	Approx. 3.9 V	
STVA resistance	Approx. 6.5 Ω		
EXCVA position sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
EXCVA position sensor output voltage	Closed	0.45 – 1.4 V	
	Opened	3.6 – 4.55 V	
EXCVA position sensor resistance	Approx. 3.1 kΩ		At adjustment position
EVAP system purge control solenoid valve resistance	Approx. 32 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)		E-33 only
ISC valve resistance	Approx. 80 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)		
Steering damper solenoid valve resistance	Approx. 12.5 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)		
Steering damper solenoid valve voltage	Approx. 10 V		Battery fully charged

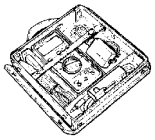
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Special Tool

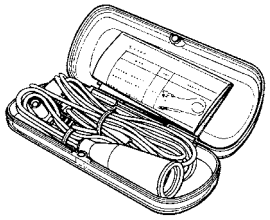
B838H21108001

09900–25008
Multi-circuit tester set



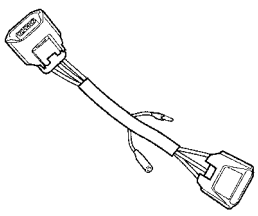
☞(Page 1A-32) /
☞(Page 1A-34) /
☞(Page 1A-35) /
☞(Page 1A-110) /
☞(Page 1A-111) /
☞(Page 1A-114) /
☞(Page 1A-115) /
☞(Page 1A-116) /
☞(Page 1A-117) /
☞(Page 1A-35) /
☞(Page 1A-119) /
☞(Page 1A-120) /
☞(Page 1A-120) /
☞(Page 1A-121) /
☞(Page 1A-122) /
☞(Page 1A-127) /
☞(Page 1A-128) /
☞(Page 1A-133) /
☞(Page 1A-37) /
☞(Page 1A-134) /
☞(Page 1A-136) /
☞(Page 1A-139) /
☞(Page 1A-140) /
☞(Page 1A-38) /
☞(Page 1A-39) /
☞(Page 1A-40) /
☞(Page 1A-41) /
☞(Page 1A-42) /
☞(Page 1A-43) /
☞(Page 1A-44) /
☞(Page 1A-46) /
☞(Page 1A-47) /
☞(Page 1A-48) /
☞(Page 1A-49) /
☞(Page 1A-50) /
☞(Page 1A-50) /
☞(Page 1A-51) /
☞(Page 1A-53) /
☞(Page 1A-54) /
☞(Page 1A-55) /
☞(Page 1A-56) /
☞(Page 1A-56) /
☞(Page 1A-58) /
☞(Page 1A-59) /
☞(Page 1A-60)
☞(Page 1A-61) /
☞(Page 1A-61) /
☞(Page 1A-63) /
☞(Page 1A-64) /
☞(Page 1A-65) /
☞(Page 1A-66) /
☞(Page 1A-67) /
☞(Page 1A-68) /
☞(Page 1A-69) /
☞(Page 1A-70) /
☞(Page 1A-72) /
☞(Page 1A-73) /
☞(Page 1A-74) /
☞(Page 1A-75) /
☞(Page 1A-76) /
☞(Page 1A-77) /
☞(Page 1A-77) /
☞(Page 1A-80) /
☞(Page 1A-80) /
☞(Page 1A-83) /
☞(Page 1A-84) /
☞(Page 1A-85) /
☞(Page 1A-86) /
☞(Page 1A-87) /
☞(Page 1A-87) /
☞(Page 1A-88) /
☞(Page 1A-90) /
☞(Page 1A-92) /
☞(Page 1A-93) /
☞(Page 1A-93) /
☞(Page 1A-95) /
☞(Page 1A-96) /
☞(Page 1A-96) /
☞(Page 1A-98) /
☞(Page 1A-99) /
☞(Page 1A-105) /
☞(Page 1A-107) /
☞(Page 1A-108) /
☞(Page 1A-109)

09900–25009
Needle pointed probe set



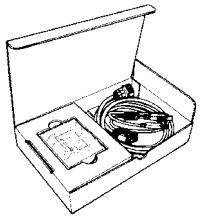
☞(Page 1A-109) /
☞(Page 1A-111) /
☞(Page 1A-115) /
☞(Page 1A-117) /
☞(Page 1A-121) /
☞(Page 1A-122) /
☞(Page 1A-39) /
☞(Page 1A-41) /
☞(Page 1A-43) /
☞(Page 1A-48) /
☞(Page 1A-50) /
☞(Page 1A-54) /
☞(Page 1A-56) /
☞(Page 1A-59) /
☞(Page 1A-61) /
☞(Page 1A-65) /
☞(Page 1A-67) /
☞(Page 1A-69) /
☞(Page 1A-74) /
☞(Page 1A-76) /
☞(Page 1A-77) /
☞(Page 1A-77) /
☞(Page 1A-85) /
☞(Page 1A-87) /
☞(Page 1A-88) /
☞(Page 1A-90) /
☞(Page 1A-98) /
☞(Page 1A-105) /
☞(Page 1A-108)

09900–28630
TPS test wire harness



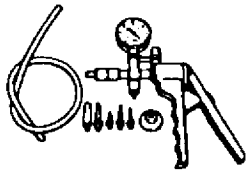
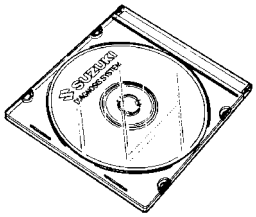
☞(Page 1A-51)

09904–41010
SDS set



☞(Page 1A-14) /
☞(Page 1A-17)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

09917–47011 Vacuum pump gauge ☞(Page 1A-44) / ☞(Page 1A-70) 	09930–82720 Mode select switch ☞(Page 1A-4) / ☞(Page 1A-13) / ☞(Page 1A-13) 
99565–01010–015 CD-ROM Ver.15 ☞(Page 1A-14) / ☞(Page 1A-17) 	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Emission Control Devices

Precautions

Precautions for Emission Control Devices

B838H21200001

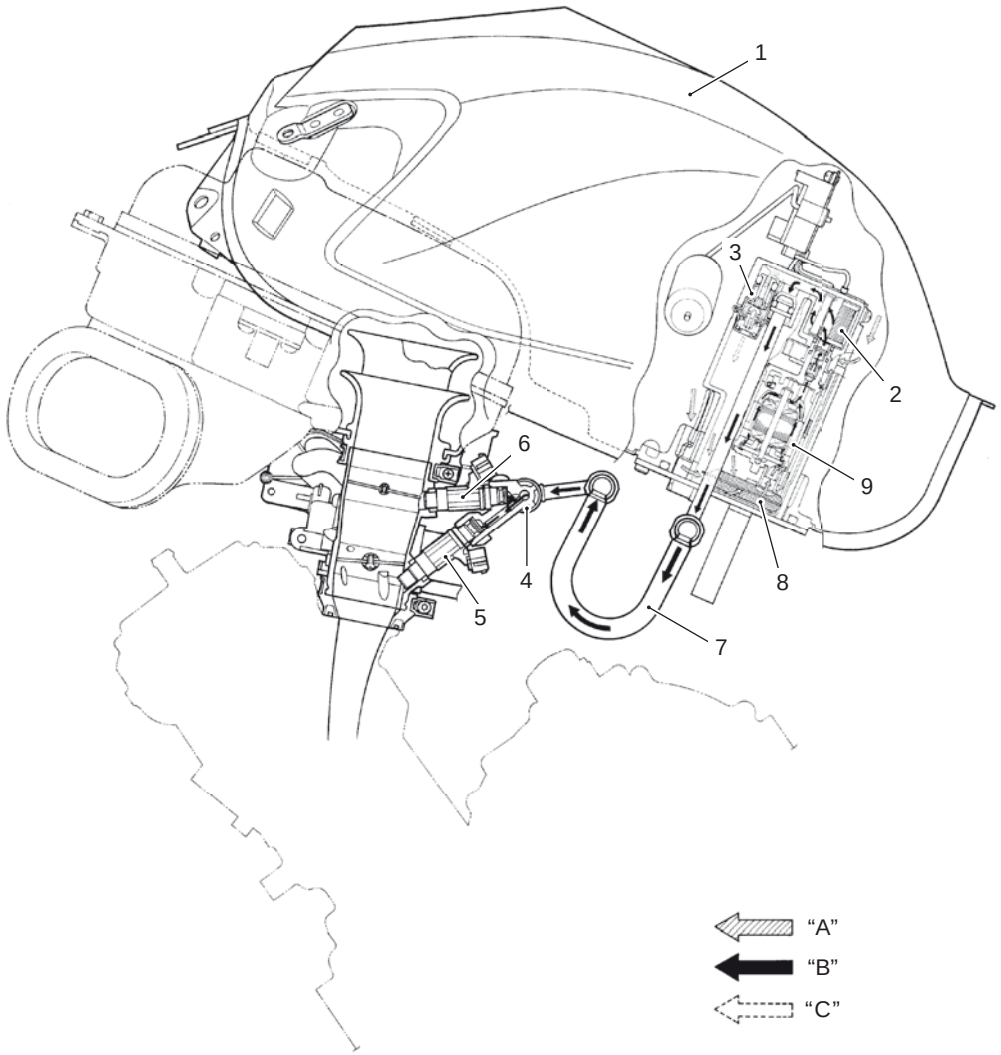
Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)”.

General Description

Fuel Injection System Description

B838H21201001

GSX-R750 motorcycles are equipped with a fuel injection system for emission level control. This fuel injection system is precision designed, manufactured and adjusted to comply with the applicable emission limits. With varying engine conditions, all of the fuel injection volumes are precisely controlled by the programmed injection maps in the ECM to reduce CO, NOX and HC. Adjusting, interfering with, improper replacement, or resetting of any of the fuel injection components may adversely affect injection performance and cause the motorcycle to exceed the exhaust emission level limits.



I837H1120043-03

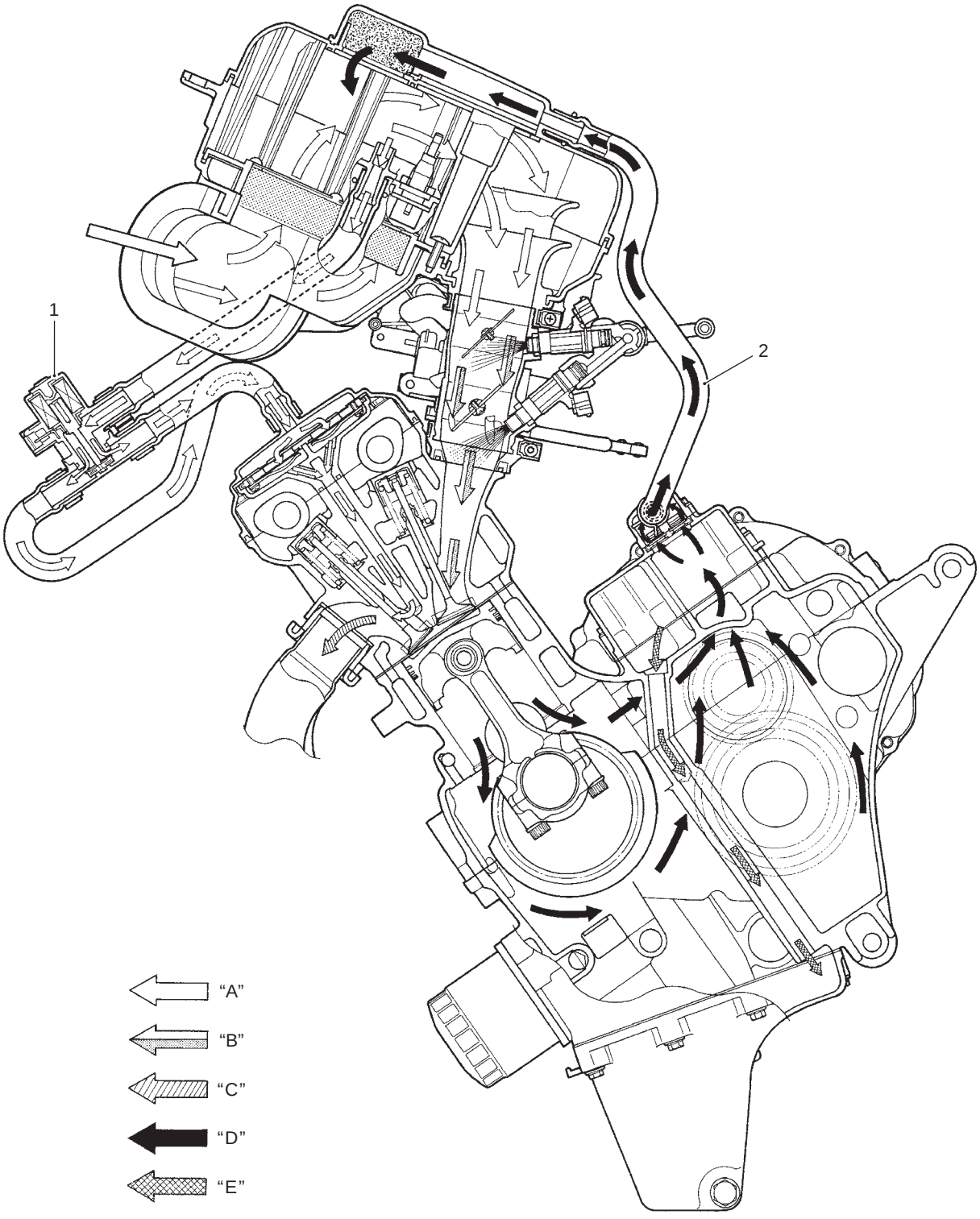
1. Fuel tank	4. Fuel delivery pipe	7. Fuel feed hose	“A”: Before-pressurized fuel
2. Fuel filter cartridge (For high pressure)	5. Primary fuel injector	8. Fuel mesh filter (For low pressure)	“B”: Pressurized fuel
3. Fuel pressure regulator	6. Secondary fuel injector	9. Fuel pump	“C”: Relieved fuel

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Crankcase Emission Control System Description

B838H21201002

The engine is equipped with a PCV system to prevent discharging crankcase emissions into the atmosphere. Blow-by gas in the engine is constantly drawn into the crankcase, which is returned to the combustion chamber through the PCV (breather) hose, air cleaner and throttle body.



I837H1120046-01

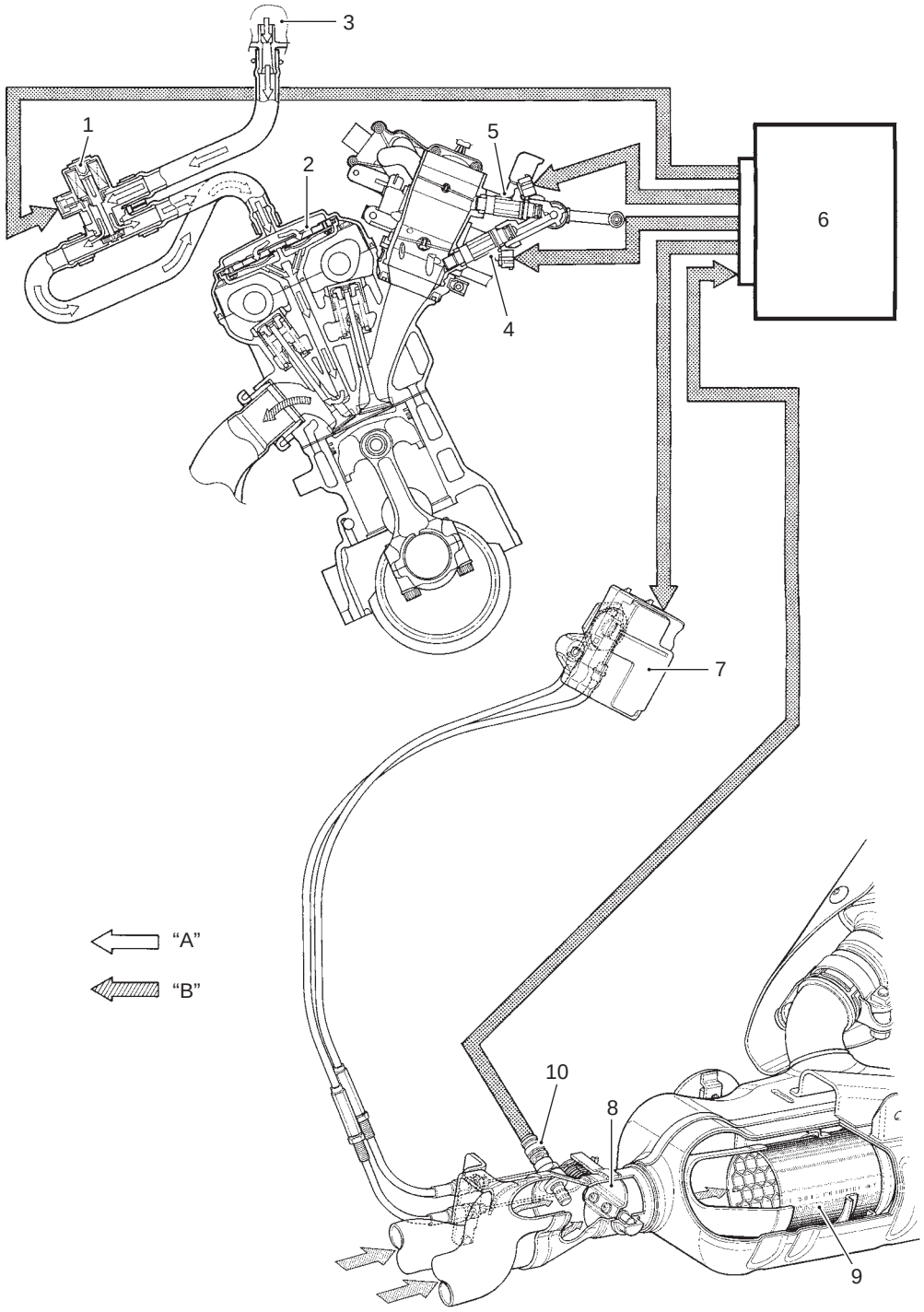
1. PAIR control solenoid valve	"A": Fresh air	"C": Exhaust gas	"E": Return oil
2. PCV hose	"B": Fuel/Air mixture	"D": Blow-by gas	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Exhaust Emission Control System Description

B838H21201003

The exhaust emission control system is composed of the PAIR system, exhaust control system, HO2 sensor, three-way catalyst system and ISC system. The fresh air is drawn into the exhaust port through the PAIR control solenoid valve and PAIR reed valve. The PAIR control solenoid valve is operated by the ECM, which is controlled according to the signals from TPS, ECTS, IATS, IAPS and CKPS. The exhaust gas flow is performed by the exhaust control valve actuator which is controlled by the ECM by changing the exhaust control valve angle. ISC valve adjusts the bypass air volume of the throttle body to control engine idling speed with various sensor signals by varying engine running conditions and the idling control contributes to reduce exhaust emission level.



I837H1120047-01

1. PAIR control solenoid valve	4. Primary fuel injector	7. Exhaust control valve actuator	10. HO2 sensor
2. PAIR reed valve	5. Secondary fuel injector	8. Exhaust control valve	"A": Fresh air
3. Air cleaner box	6. ECM	9. Three-way catalyst	"B": Exhaust gas

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Noise Emission Control System Description

B838H21201004

TAMPERING WITH THE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM PROHIBITED: Local law or federal law prohibits the following acts or the causing thereof:

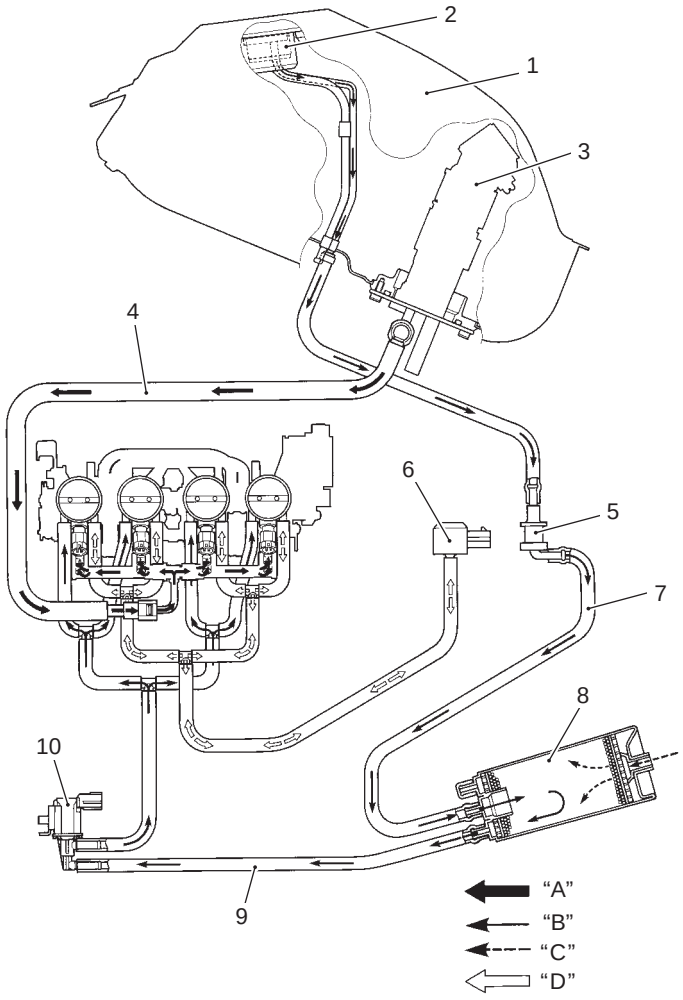
- The removal or rendering inoperative by any person, other than for purposes of maintenance, repair or replacement, of any device or element of design incorporated into any new vehicle for the purpose of noise control prior to its sale or delivery to the ultimate purchaser or while it is in use, or
- The use of the vehicle after such device or element of design has been removed or rendered inoperative by any person.

Among Those Acts Presumed to Constitute Tampering are the Acts Listed Below:

- Removing or puncturing the muffler, baffles, header pipes, screen type spark arrester (if equipped) or any other component which conducts exhaust gases.
- Removing or puncturing the air cleaner case, air cleaner cover, baffles or any other component which conducts intake air.
- Replacing the exhaust system or muffler with a system or muffler not marked with the same model specific code as the code listed on the Motorcycle Noise Emission Control Information label.

Evaporative Emission Control System Diagram (Only for E-33)

B838H21201005



I837H1120048-01

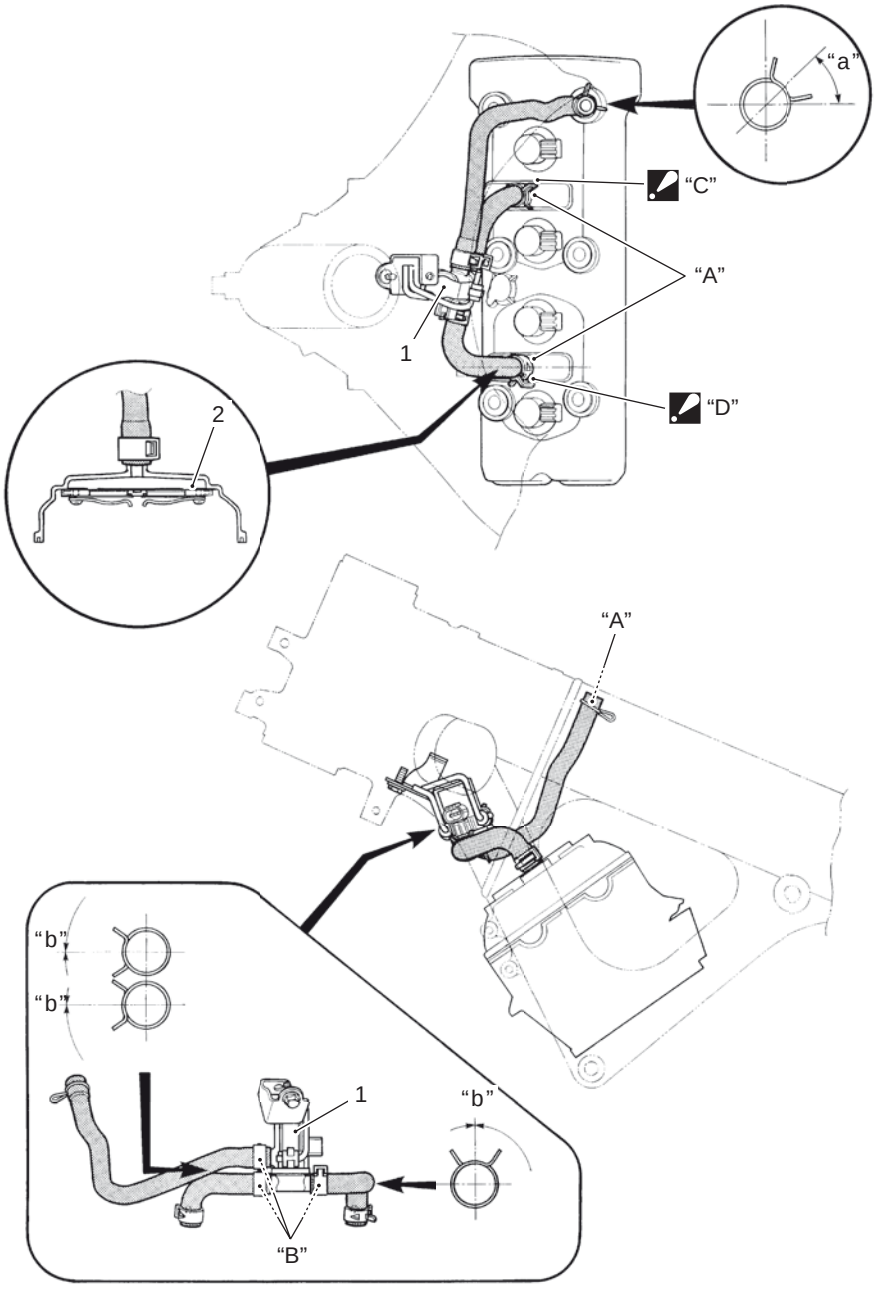
1. Fuel tank	6. IAP sensor	"A": Fuel
2. Fuel-vapor separator	7. Surge hose	"B": HC vapor
3. Fuel pump	8. EVAP canister	"C": Fresh air
4. Fuel feed hose	9. Purge hose	"D": Vacuum
5. Fuel shut-off valve	10. EVAP system purge control solenoid valve	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Schematic and Routing Diagram

PAIR System Hose Routing Diagram

B838H21202001



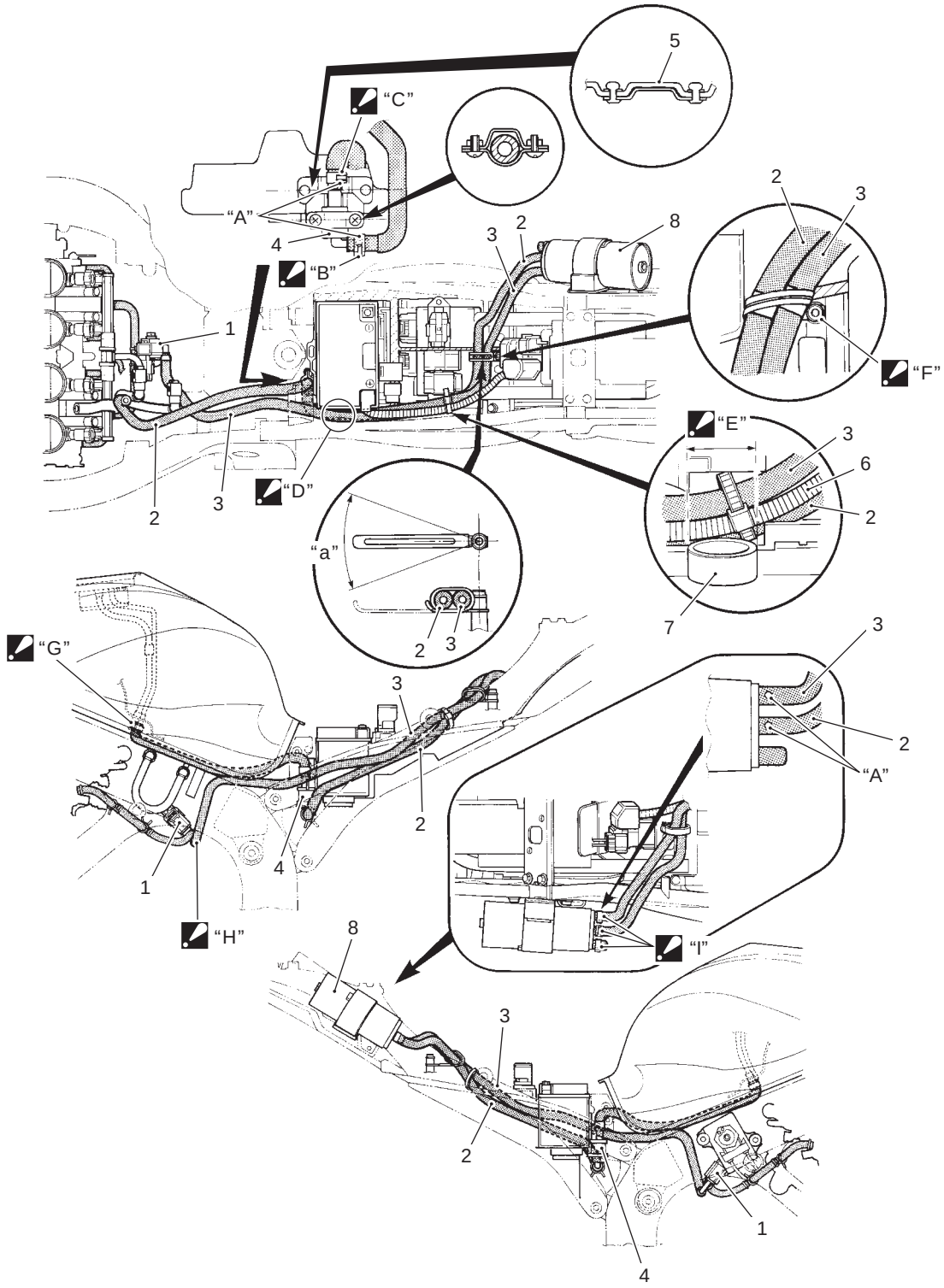
I837H1120044-03

1. PAIR control solenoid valve	"B": Yellow marking	"a": 45°
2. PAIR reed valve	"C": Face the clamp end rearward.	"b": 0°
"A": White marking	"D": Face the clamp end to the left.	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33)

B838H21202002



I837H1120045-02

1. EVAP system purge control solenoid valve	7. Seat rail	"E": Clamp the hoses and battery (+) lead wire at this part.
2. Surge hose	8. EVAP canister	"F": Clamp the hoses after aligning their markings with the bolt.
3. Purge hose	"A": White marking	"G": Face the clamp end forward.
4. Fuel shut-off valve	"B": Face the clamp end downward.	"H": Insert the purge hose to the lower nipple of the valve and face the clamp end backward.
5. Rear fender	"C": Face the clamp end left side.	"I": Face the clamp end upward.
6. Battery (+) lead wire	"D": Pass the hoses between the battery holder and seat rail.	"a": ±20°

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Removal and Installation

B838H21206001

Removal

⚠ WARNING

Do not remove the HO2 sensor while it is hot.

⚠ CAUTION

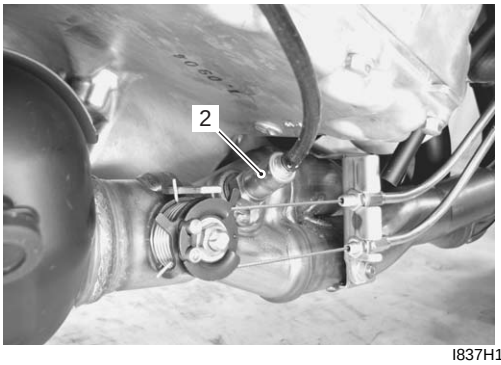
- **Be careful not to expose the HO2 sensor to excessive shock.**
- **Do not use an impact wrench when removing or installing the HO2 sensor.**
- **Be careful not to twist or damage the sensor lead wires.**

1) Lift and support the fuel tank with the prop stay. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
3) Disconnect the HO2 sensor coupler (1).
4) Release the HO2 sensor lead wire from the clamp.



I837H1120001-01

5) Remove the HO2 sensor (2).



I837H1120002-03

Installation

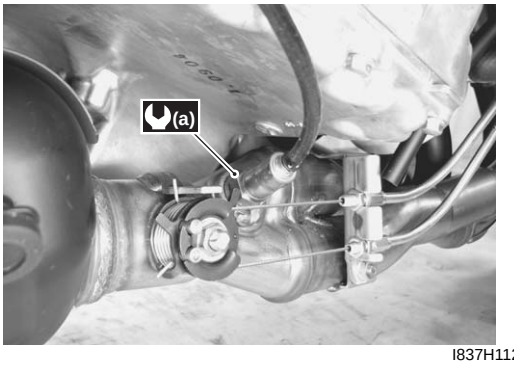
Install the HO2 sensor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

⚠ CAUTION

Do not apply oil or other materials to the sensor air hole.

- Tighten the HO2 sensor to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
HO2 sensor (a): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)



I837H1120003-01

Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Inspection

B838H21206002

Refer to “DTC “C44” (P0130/P0135): HO2 Sensor (HO2S) Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-106)”.

PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation

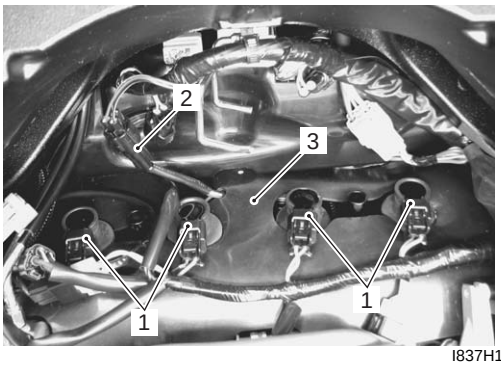
B838H21206003

Removal

1) Remove the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Lift and support the fuel tank with the prop stay. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
3) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
4) Remove the PAIR control solenoid valve. Refer to “PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-9)”.
5) Disconnect the ignition coil/caps (1). Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-6)”.

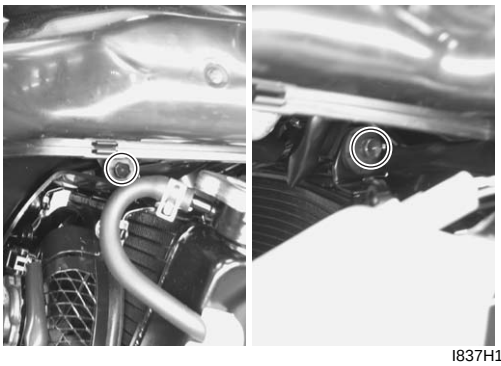
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

6) Disconnect the CMP sensor coupler (2) and remove the cylinder head cover shield (3).



I837H1120004-02

7) Remove the radiator mounting bolts.



I837H1120005-01

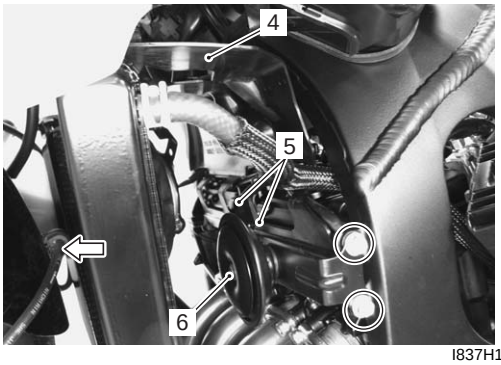


I837H1120006-01

8) Move the radiator forward.

9) Remove the front engine cover (4).

10) Disconnect the horn couplers (5) and remove the horn (6).



I837H1120007-02

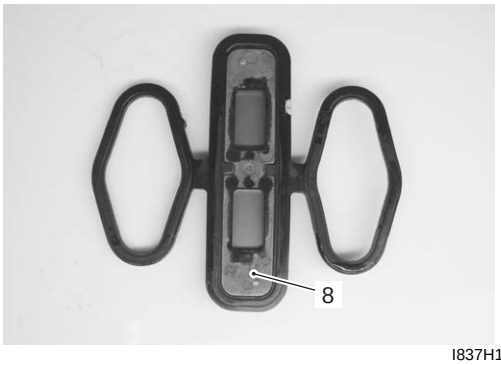
11) Remove the cylinder head cover. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-25)”.

12) Remove the PAIR reed valves (7) with the gaskets.



I837H1120008-01

13) Remove the PAIR reed valve (8).



I837H1120009-01

Installation

Install the PAIR reed valve in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

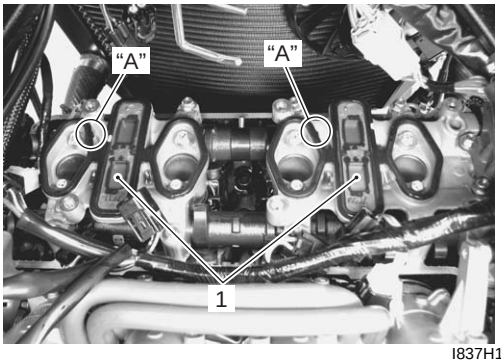
- Install the PAIR reed valves (1) along with the new gaskets.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the gaskets with new ones.

NOTE

Fit the projection “A” of the gaskets to the depression of the camshaft holders.



I837H1120010-01

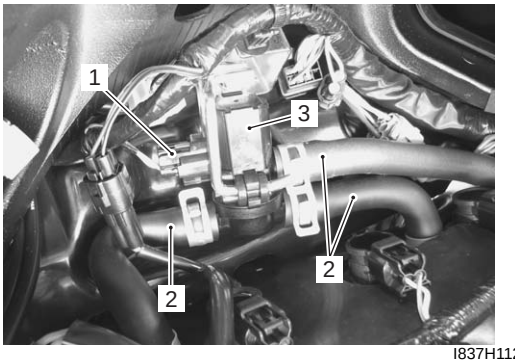
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation

B838H21206004

Removal

1) Lift and support the fuel tank with the prop stay. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
3) Disconnect the PAIR control solenoid valve coupler (1) and PAIR hoses (2).
4) Remove the PAIR control solenoid valve (3).



I837H1120011-01

Installation

Install the PAIR control solenoid valve in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

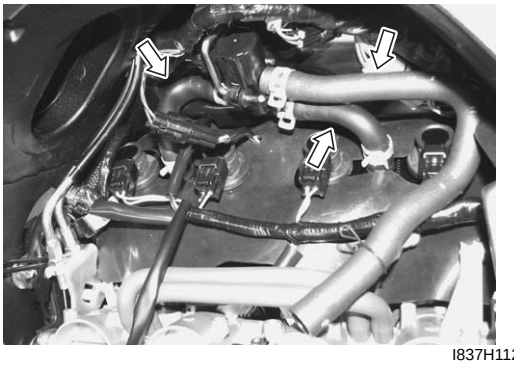
- Connect the PAIR control solenoid valve coupler and PAIR hoses securely. Refer to “PAIR System Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1B-5)”.

PAIR System Inspection

B838H21206005

PAIR Hose

1) Lift and support the fuel tank with the prop stay. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
3) Inspect the PAIR hoses for wear or damage. If it is worn or damaged, replace the PAIR hose with a new one. Refer to “PAIR System Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1B-5)”.



I837H1120012-01

4) Reinstall the removed parts.

PAIR Reed Valve

NOTE

PAIR control solenoid valve can be checked without removing it from the motorcycle. Refer to “DTC “C49” (P1656): PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-126)”.

1) Remove the PAIR reed valves. Refer to “PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-7)”.
2) Inspect the reed valves for carbon deposit. If carbon deposit is found on the reed valve, replace the PAIR reed valve with a new one.



I837H1120013-01

3) Reinstall the PAIR reed valves. Refer to “PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-7)”.

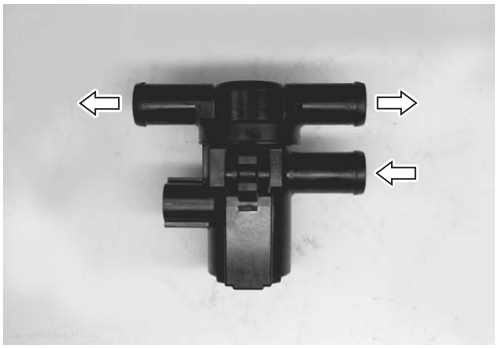
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

PAIR Control Solenoid Valve

NOTE

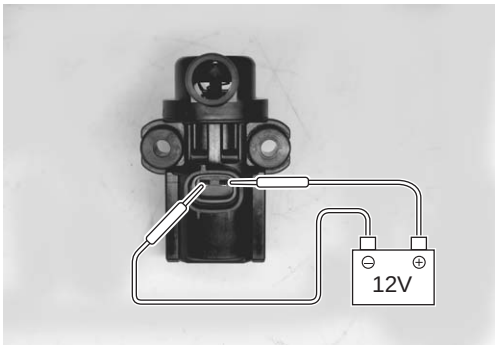
PAIR control solenoid valve can be checked without removing it from the motorcycle. Refer to "DTC "C49" (P1656): PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-126)".

1) Remove the PAIR control solenoid valve. Refer to "PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-9)".
2) Check that air flows through the air inlet port to the air outlet port. If air does not flow out, replace the PAIR control solenoid valve with a new one.



I837H1120014-01

3) Connect the 12 V battery to the PAIR control solenoid valve terminals and check the air flow. If air does not flow out, the solenoid valve is in normal condition.



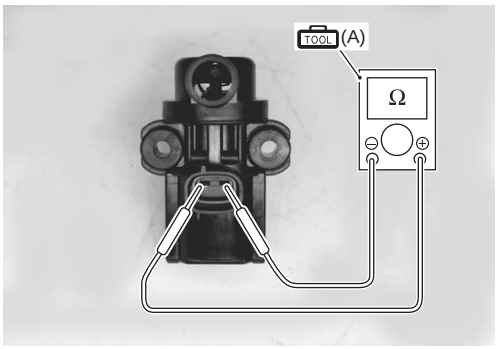
I837H1120015-01

4) Check the resistance between the terminals of the PAIR control solenoid valve.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Resistance (Ω)

PAIR control solenoid valve resistance
20 – 24 Ω at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)



I837H1120016-01

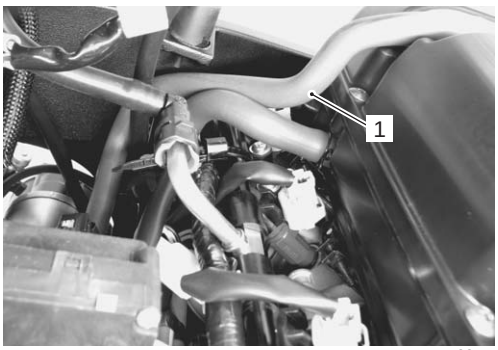
5) Reinstall the PAIR control solenoid valve. Refer to "PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-9)".

Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose Inspection

B838H21206006

Inspect the crankcase breather (PCV) hose in the following procedures:

1) Lift and support the fuel tank with the prop stay. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
2) Inspect the crankcase breather (PCV) hose (1) for wear and damage.
   If it is worn or damaged, replace the crankcase breather (PCV) hose with a new one.
3) Check that the crankcase breather (PCV) hose (1) is securely connected.



I837H1120017-01

4) Install the removed parts.

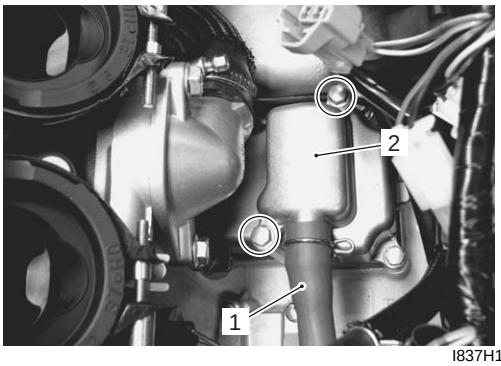
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Reed Valve / Cover Removal and Installation

B838H21206007

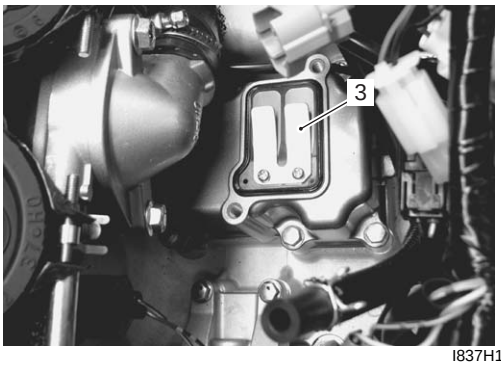
Removal

1) Lift and support the fuel tank with the prop stay. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
3) Remove the throttle body. Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-10)”.
4) Disconnect the crankcase breather (PCV) hose (1).
5) Remove the crankcase breather (PCV) reed valve cover (2).



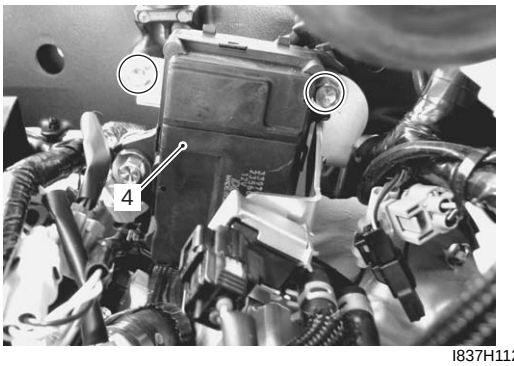
I837H1120018-02

6) Remove the crankcase breather (PCV) reed valve (3).



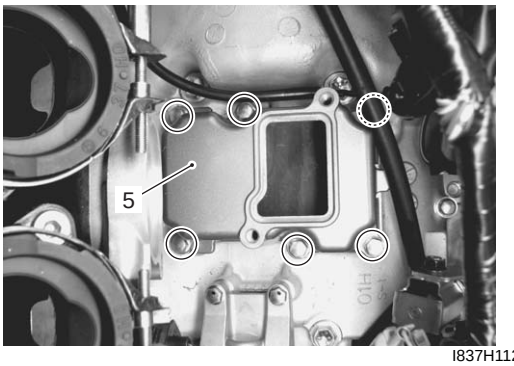
I837H1120019-01

7) Remove the thermostat. Refer to “Thermostat Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-9)”.
8) Remove the EXCVA (4).



I837H1120021-01

9) Remove the crankcase breather (PCV) cover (5) and gasket.



I837H1120020-01

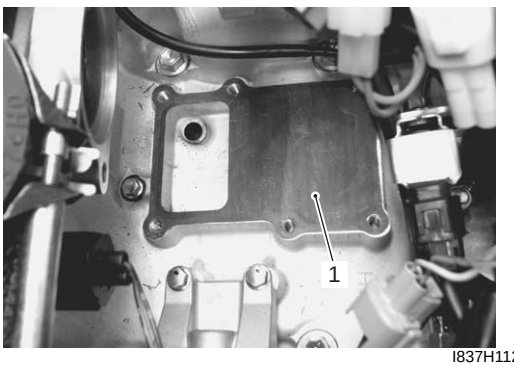
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.
Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the new gasket (1).

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the gasket (1) with a new one.



I837H1120022-02

- Connect the crankcase breather (PCV) hose securely. Refer to “Throttle Body Construction in Section 1D (Page 1D-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Crankcase Breather (PCV) Cover Inspection

B838H21206008

Inspect the crankcase breather (PCV) cover in the following procedures:

1) Remove the crankcase breather (PCV) cover. Refer to “Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Reed Valve / Cover Removal and Installation (Page 1B-11)”.
2) Inspect the crankcase breather (PCV) cover for carbon deposit. If carbon deposit is found in the crankcase breather (PCV) cover, remove the carbon.



I837H1120023-01

3) Reinstall the crankcase breather (PCV) cover. Refer to “Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Reed Valve / Cover Removal and Installation (Page 1B-11)”.

Crankcase Breather (PCV) Reed Valve Inspection

B838H21206009

Inspect the crankcase breather (PCV) reed valve in the following procedures:

1) Remove the crankcase breather (PCV) reed valve. Refer to “Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Reed Valve / Cover Removal and Installation (Page 1B-11)”.
2) Inspect the crankcase breather (PCV) reed valve for carbon deposit.
   If carbon deposit is found on the reed valve, replace the crankcase breather (PCV) reed valve with a new one.



I837H1120024-01

3) Reinstall the crankcase breather (PCV) reed valve. Refer to “Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Reed Valve / Cover Removal and Installation (Page 1B-11)”.

Evaporative Emission Control System Removal and Installation (Only for E-33)

B838H21206010

Hose

Removal

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Remove the EVAP hoses as shown in the EVAP canister hose routing diagram. Refer to “PAIR System Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1B-5)”.

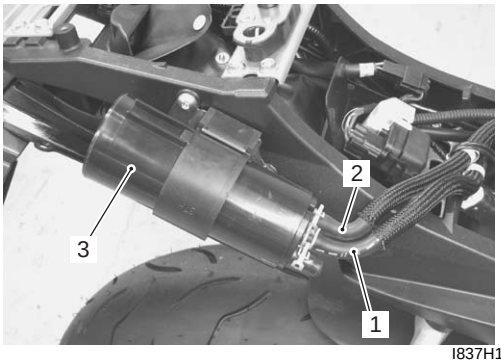
Installation

1) Install the EVAP hoses as shown in the EVAP canister hose routing diagram. Refer to “EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33) (Page 1B-6)”.
2) Reinstall the removed parts.

EVAP Canister

Removal

1) Remove the frame cover assembly. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the surge hose (1) and purge hose (2).
3) Remove the EVAP canister (3) from the bracket.



I837H1120025-02

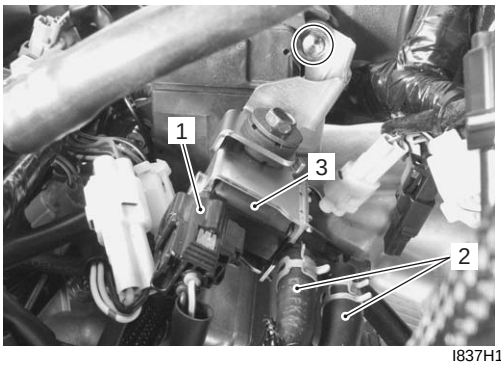
Installation

1) Install the EVAP canister as shown in the EVAP canister hose routing diagram. Refer to “EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33) (Page 1B-6)”.
2) Reinstall the removed parts.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

EVAP System Purge Control Solenoid Valve
Removal

1) Lift and support the fuel tank with the prop stay. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Disconnect the coupler (1) and purge hoses (2).
3) Remove the EVAP system purge control solenoid valve (3) with the bracket.



I837H1120026-02

4) Remove the bracket from the EVAP system purge control solenoid valve.



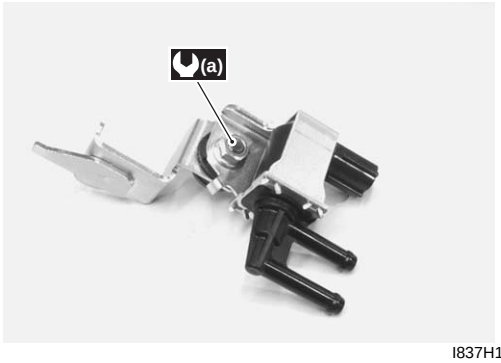
I837H1120028-02

Installation

Install the EVAP system purge control solenoid valve in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- Tighten the EVAP system purge control solenoid valve mounting nut to the specified torque.

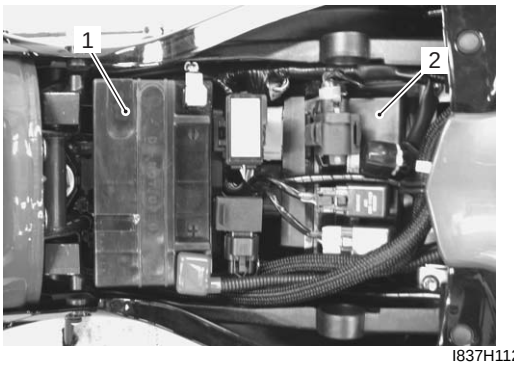
  Tightening torque
  EVAP system purge control solenoid valve mounting nut (a): 6.5 N·m (0.65 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)



I837H1120052-01

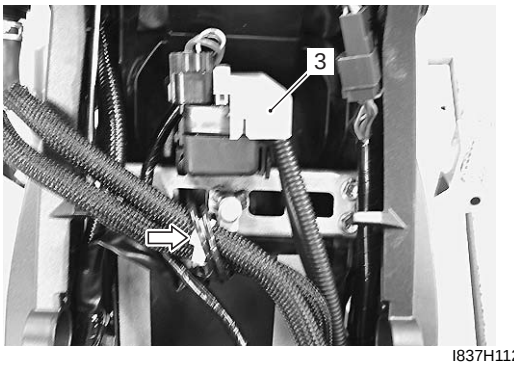
Fuel Shut-off Valve
Removal

1) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the battery (1). Refer to “Battery Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-13)”.
3) Remove the ECM (2). Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.



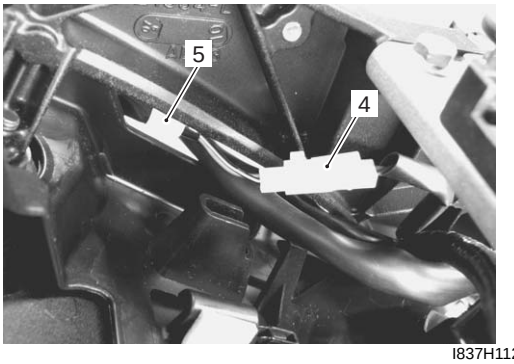
I837H1120030-01

4) Remove the frame cover assembly. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
5) Remove the starter relay (3).
6) Disconnect the EVAP hoses from the clamp.



I837H1120031-01

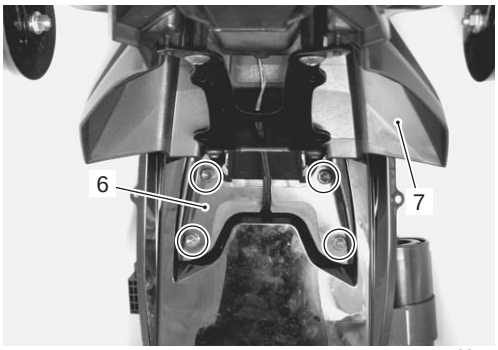
7) Disconnect the license plate light coupler (4).
8) Release the license plate light lead wire from the clamp (5).



I837H1120033-02

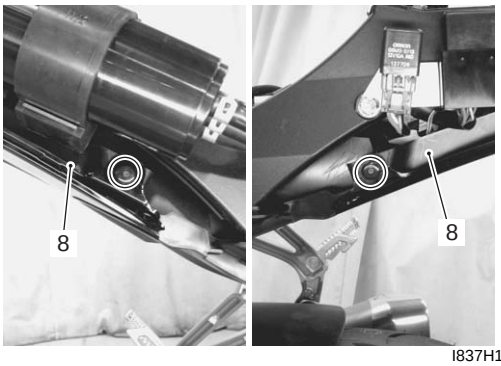
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

9) Remove the rear fender (rear) plate (6) and rear fender (rear) (7).



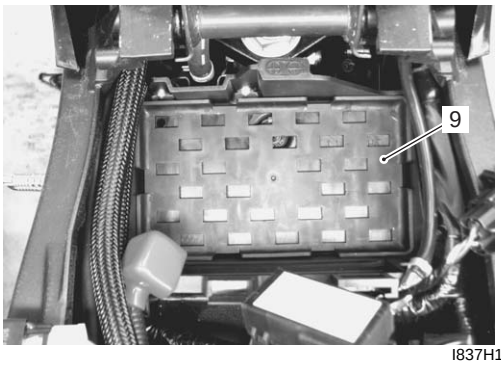
I837H1120034-02

10) Remove the rear fender (front) cover (8).



I837H1120035-02

11) Remove the battery rubber mat (9).



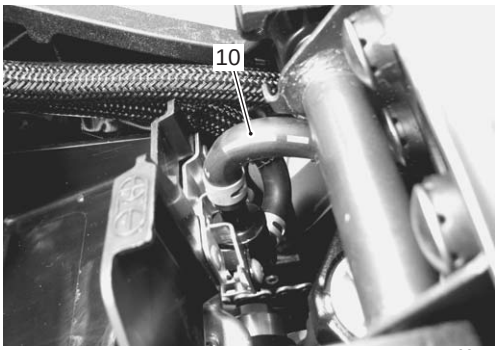
I837H1120036-02

12) Remove the rear fender (front) mounting bolts.



I837H1120037-01

13) Disconnect the surge hose (10).

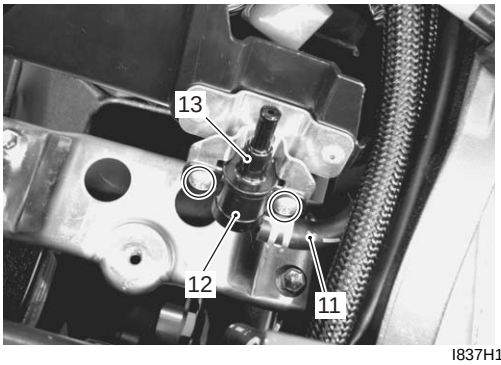


I837H1120038-02

14) Move the rear fender (front) backward.

15) Disconnect the surge hose (11).

16) Remove the bracket (12) and fuel shaft-off valve (13).

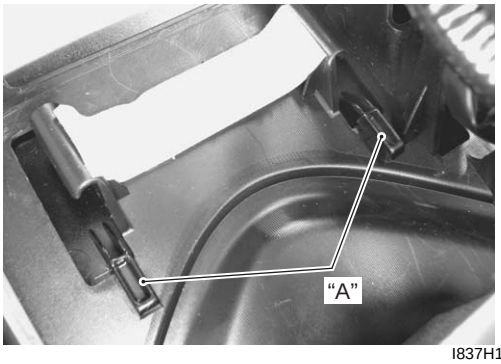


I837H1120039-02

Installation

Install the fuel shut-off valve in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

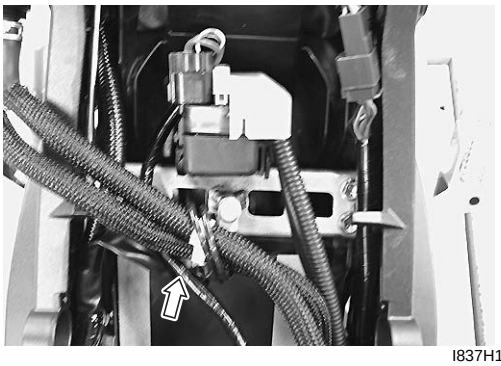
- Install the fuel shut-off valve as shown in the EVAP canister hose routing diagram. Refer to “EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33) (Page 1B-6)”.
- Insert the rear fender (front) cover hook “A” to the rear fender (front). Refer to “Rear Fender Construction in Section 9D (Page 9D-4)”.



I837H1120040-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Clamp the EVAP hoses at white taping point.



I837H1120041-01

Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Only for E-33)

B838H21206011

Refer to “Evaporative Emission Control System Removal and Installation (Only for E-33) (Page 1B-12)”.

Hose

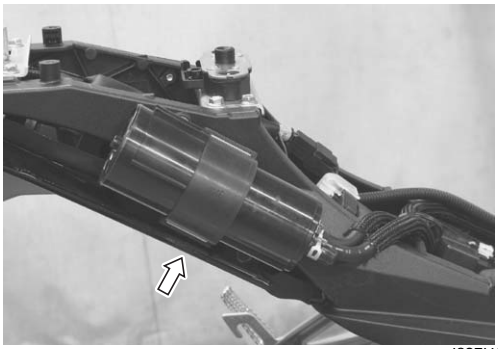
Inspect the hoses for wear or damage. If it is worn or damage, replace the hose with a new one.

NOTE

Make sure that the hoses are securely connected.

EVAP Canister

Inspect the EVAP canister body for damage to the body. If any defect is found, replace the EVAP canister with a new one.



I837H1120042-02

EVAP System Purge Control Solenoid Valve

NOTE

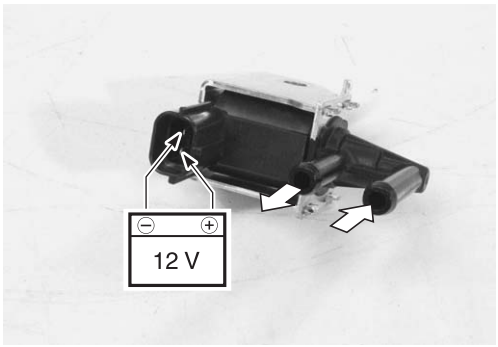
EVAP system purge control solenoid valve can be checked without removing it from the motorcycle. Refer to “DTC “C62” (P0443): EVAP System Purge Control Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction (E-33 only) in Section 1A (Page 1A-132)”.

1) Check that no air flows through both of the air inlet and outlet ports. If air flows out, replace the EVAP system purge control solenoid valve with a new one.



I837H1120049-01

2) Connect the 12 V battery to the terminals of the EVAP system purge control solenoid valve and check the air flow. If air flows out, the solenoid valve is in normal condition.



I837H1120050-01

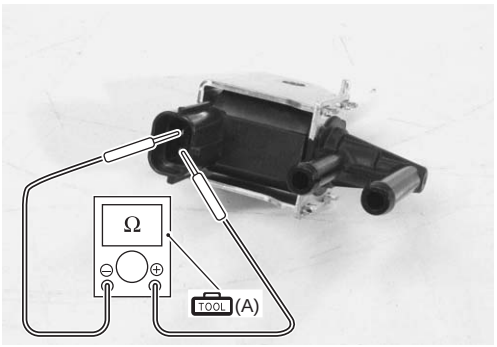
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Check the resistance between the terminals of the EVAP system purge control solenoid valve. If the resistance is not within the standard range, replace the EVAP system purge control solenoid valve with a new one.

Special tool
(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Resistance (Ω)

EVAP system purge control solenoid valve resistance
Approx. 32 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)



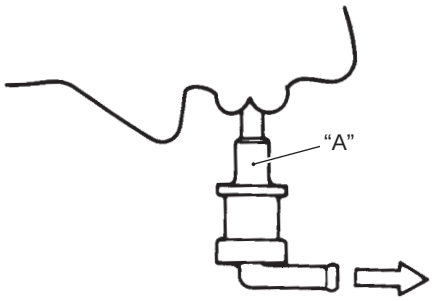
I837H1120051-01

Fuel Shut-off Valve

⚠ WARNING

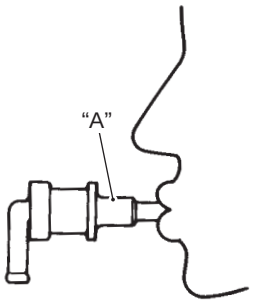
Gasoline and gasoline vapor is toxic. A small amount of fuel remains in the fuel shut-off valve when checking it. Do not swallow the fuel when blowing the fuel shut-off valve.

1) When air is blown into the fuel shut-off valve with its side “A” positioned upward, the air can pass through to the canister side.



I823H1120037-01

2) When air is blown into the fuel shut-off valve with its side “A” positioned sideways, the air cannot pass through to the canister side. If the fuel shut-off valve operates otherwise, it must be replaced.



I823H1120038-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21207001

FI sensors

Item	Specification	Note
HO2 sensor output voltage	0.4 V and less at idle speed	
	0.6 V and more at 5 000 r/min	
HO2 sensor heater resistance	6.7 – 9.5 Ω at 23 °C (73 °F)	
PAIR control solenoid valve resistance	20 – 24 Ω at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)	
EVAP system purge control solenoid valve resistance	Approx. 32 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)	E-33 only

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H21207002

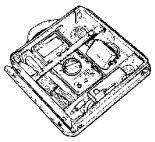
Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
HO2 sensor	25	2.5	18.0	☞(Page 1B-7)
EVAP system purge control solenoid valve mounting nut	6.5	0.65	4.5	☞(Page 1B-13)

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Special Tools and Equipment

Special Tool

B838H21208001

09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 1B-10) / ☞(Page 1B-16)		

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Electrical Devices

Precautions

Precautions for Engine Electrical Device

B838H21300001

Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)” and “Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)”.

Component Location

Engine Electrical Components Location

B838H21303001

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Engine Symptom Diagnosis

B838H21304001

Refer to “Engine Symptom Diagnosis in Section 1A (Page 1A-9)”.

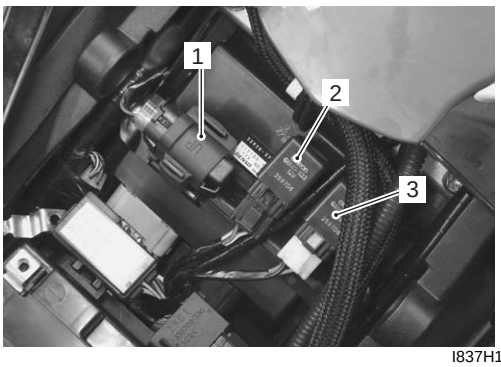
Repair Instructions

ECM Removal and Installation

B838H21306001

Removal

1) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the battery (–) lead wire.
3) Remove the TO sensor (1), FP relay (2) and fan relay (3) from bracket.



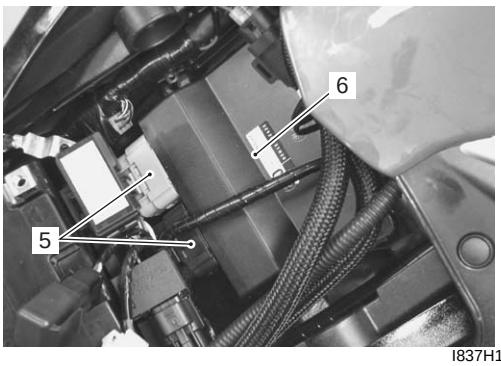
I837H1130001-01

4) Remove the bracket (4).



I837H1130002-01

5) Disconnect the couplers (5) and remove the ECM (6).



I837H1130003-02

Installation

Install the ECM in the reverse order of removal.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

CMP Sensor Inspection

B838H21306002

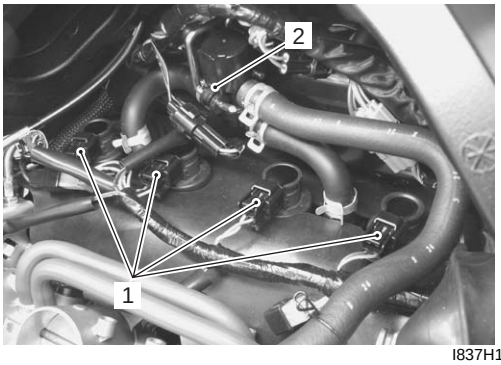
Refer to “DTC “C11” (P0340): CMP Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-30)”.

CMP Sensor Removal and Installation

B838H21306003

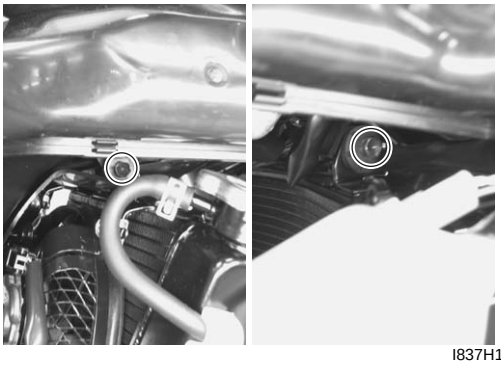
Removal

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the ignition coil/plug cap couplers (1).
3) Remove the PAIR control solenoid valve (2). Refer to “PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-9)”.



I837H1130004-01

4) Remove the radiator mounting bolts.

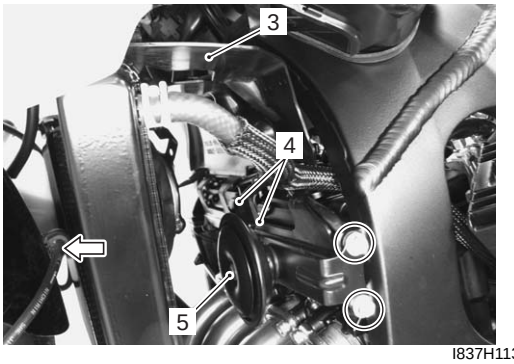


I837H1130005-01



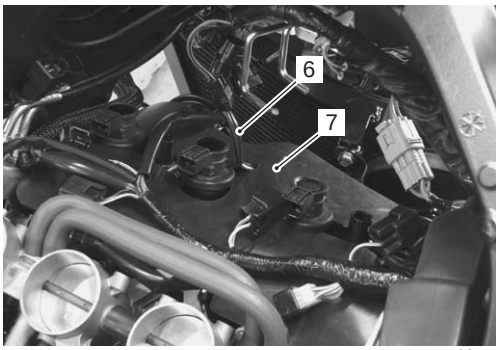
I837H1130006-01

5) Move the radiator forward.
6) Remove the front engine cover (3).
7) Disconnect the horn couplers (4).
8) Remove the horn (5).



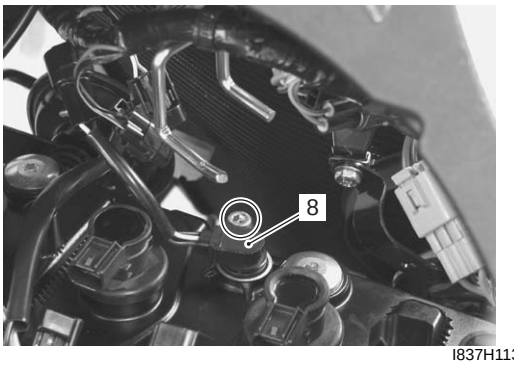
I837H1130007-02

9) Disconnect the CMP sensor coupler (6).
10) Remove the cylinder head cover shield (7).



I837H1130008-02

11) Remove the CMP sensor (8).



I837H1130009-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation
Install the CMP sensor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

⚠ CAUTION

When installing the CMP sensor, make sure to clean the sensor surface.

- Tighten the CMP sensor bolt (1) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
CMP sensor bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



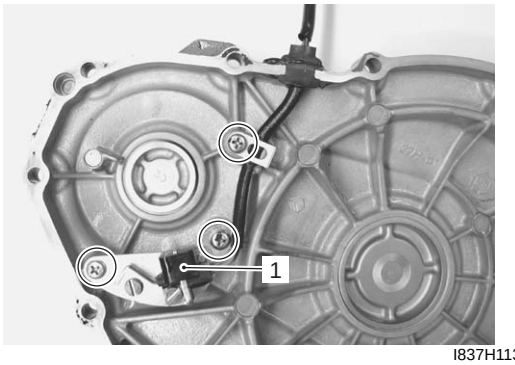
I837H1130010-01

CKP Sensor Inspection
B838H21306004

Refer to “CKP Sensor Inspection in Section 1H (Page 1H-9)”.

CKP Sensor Removal and Installation
B838H21306005

Removal
1) Remove the left under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the clutch cover. Refer to “Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-5)”.
3) Remove the CKP sensor (1).



I837H1130011-01

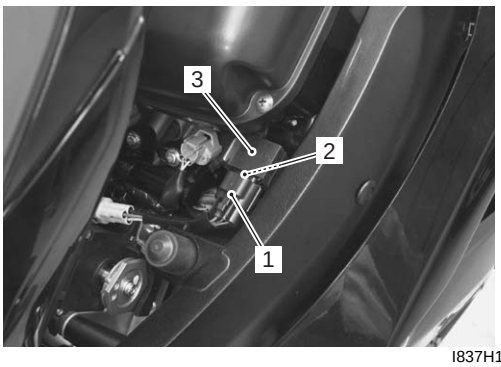
Installation
Install the CKP sensor in the reverse order of removal. Refer to “Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-7)”.

IAP Sensor Inspection
B838H21306006

Refer to “DTC “C13” (P0105-H/L): IAP Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-36)”.

IAP Sensor Removal and Installation
B838H21306007

Removal
1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Disconnect the coupler (1) and vacuum hose (2).
3) Remove the IAP sensor (3) from the air cleaner box.



I837H1130012-01

Installation
Install the IAP sensor in the reverse order of removal.

TP Sensor Inspection
B838H21306008

Refer to “DTC “C14” (P0120-H/L): TP Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-45)”.

TP Sensor Removal and Installation
B838H21306009

Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

Removal
1) Remove the throttle body. Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-10)”.

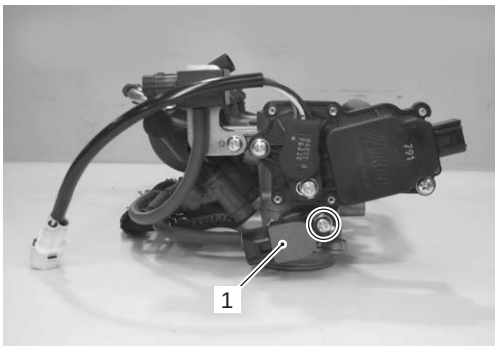
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Remove the TP sensor (1) with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL : 09930–11950 (Torx wrench)

NOTE

Prior to disassembly, mark the TP sensor's original position with a paint or scribe for accurate reinstallation.



I837H1130013-01

Installation
Install the TP sensor in the reverse order of removal. Refer to "Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)".

TP Sensor Adjustment

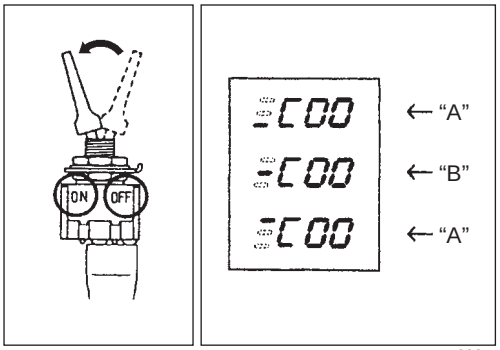
B838H21306010

Inspect the TP sensor setting position and adjust it if necessary in the following procedures:

1) Connect the special tool (Mode select switch) to the dealer mode coupler. Refer to "Self-Diagnostic Procedures in Section 1A (Page 1A-13)".

Special tool
TOOL : 09930–82720 (Mode select switch)

2) Warn up the engine and keep it running in idling speed.
3) Turn the mode select switch ON.
4) Check the position of the bar in the left of C code displayed on the LCD panel.



I823H1130022-01

"A": Incorrect position	"B": Correct position

5) If the TP sensor adjustment is necessary, remove the right under cowling. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)".
6) Loosen the TP sensor mounting screw using the special tool and turn the TP sensor to bring the bar to the correct position.

Special tool
TOOL : 09930–11950 (Torx wrench)



I837H1130014-01

7) Tighten the TP sensor mounting screw to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
TP sensor mounting screw: 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)

8) Turn off the engine and reinstall the removed parts.

ECT Sensor Removal and Installation

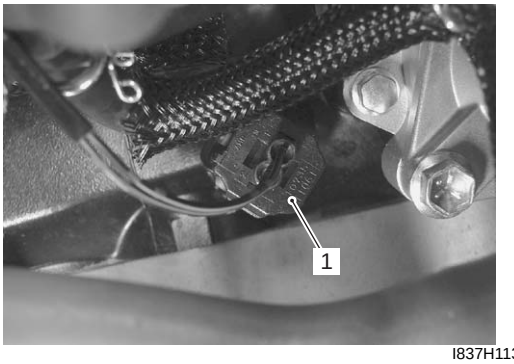
B838H21306011

Removal

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
2) Drain engine coolant. Refer to "Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)".
3) Disconnect the coupler and remove the ECT sensor (1).

⚠ CAUTION

Take special care when handling the ECT sensor. It may cause damage if it gets an excessive impact.



I837H1130028-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

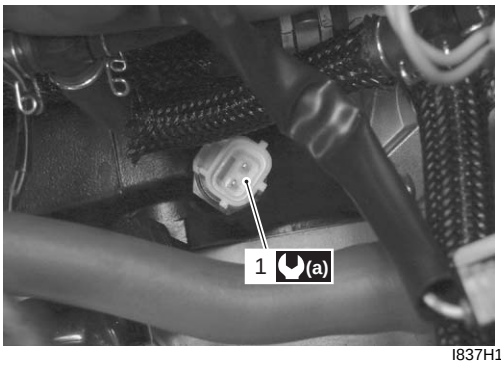
Installation
Install the ECT sensor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten the ECT sensor (1) to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Use new gasket washer to prevent engine coolant leakage.

Tightening torque
ECT sensor (a): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)



I837H1130029-01

- Pour engine coolant. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.

ECT Sensor Inspection

B838H21306012

Refer to “DTC “C15” (P0115-H/L): ECT Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-52)”.
Inspect the ECT sensor in the following procedures:

1) Remove the ECT sensor. Refer to “ECT Sensor Removal and Installation (Page 1C-4)”.
2) Connect the ECT sensor (1) to the circuit tester and place it in the oil (2) contained in a pan, which is placed on a stove.
3) Heat the oil to raise its temperature slowly and read the column thermometer (3) and ohmmeter.
   If the ECT sensor ohmic value does not change in the proportion indicated, replace it with a new one.

⚠ CAUTION

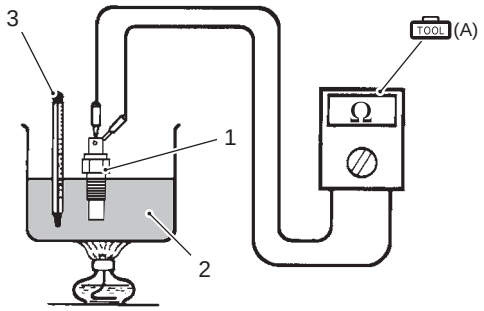
- **Take special care when handling the ECT sensor. It may cause damage if it gets an excessive sharp impact.**
- **Do not contact the ECT sensor and column thermometer with a pan.**

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Resistance (Ω)

ECT sensor specification

Temperature	Standard resistance
20 °C (68 °F)	Approx. 2.45 kΩ
50 °C (122 °F)	Approx. 0.811 kΩ
80 °C (176 °F)	Approx. 0.318 kΩ
110 °C (230 °F)	Approx. 0.142 kΩ



I718H1130014-01

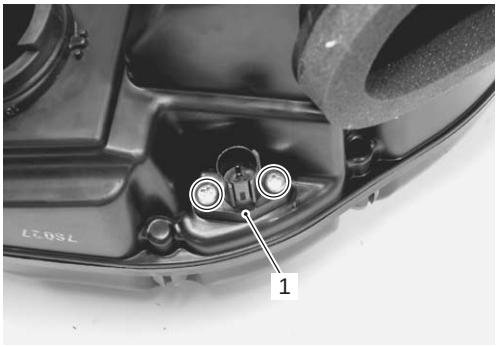
4) Install the ECT sensor. Refer to “ECT Sensor Removal and Installation (Page 1C-4)”.

IAT Sensor Removal and Installation

B838H21306013

Removal

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Remove the IAT sensor (1) from the air cleaner box.



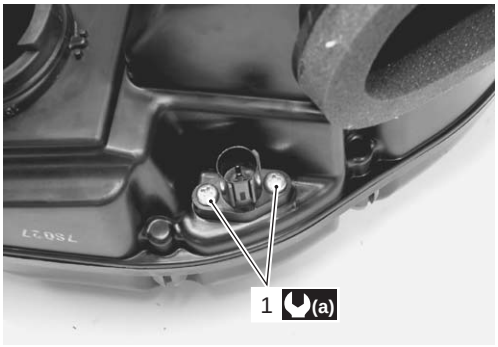
I837H1130015-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation
Install the IAT sensor in the reverse order of removal.
Pay attention to the following point:

- Tighten the IAT sensor screw (1) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
IAT sensor mounting screw (a): 1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf-m, 1.0 lb-ft)



I837H1130016-01

IAT Sensor Inspection

B838H21306014

Refer to “DTC “C21” (P0110-H/L): IAT Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-57)”.
Inspect the IAT sensor.

NOTE

IAT sensor resistance measurement method is the same way as that of the ECT sensor. Refer to “ECT Sensor Inspection (Page 1C-5)”.

⚠ CAUTION

- **The IAT sensor operative temperature range is –30 – 120 °C (–22 – 248 °F).**
- **Do not heat the oil up to 120 °C (248 °F) or more for this inspection.**

IAT sensor specification

Temperature	Standard resistance
20 °C (68 °F)	Approx. 2.58 kΩ
40 °C (104 °F)	Approx. 1.14 kΩ
100 °C (212 °F)	Approx. 0.16 kΩ

AP Sensor Inspection

B838H21306015

Refer to “DTC “C22” (P1450-H/L): AP Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-62)”.

AP Sensor Removal and Installation

B838H21306016

Removal
1) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the coupler and remove the AP sensor (1).



I837H1130017-01

Installation
Install the AP sensor in the reverse order of removal.

TO Sensor Inspection

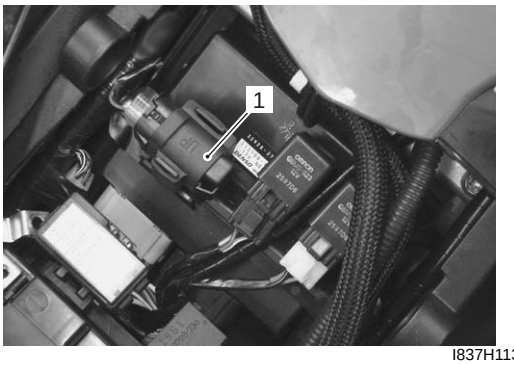
B838H21306017

Refer to “DTC “C23” (P1651-H/L): TO Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-71)”.

TO Sensor Removal and Installation

B838H21306018

Removal
1) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the coupler and remove the TO sensor (1).



I837H1130018-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation
Install the TO sensor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- When installing the TO sensor, bring the “UP” letters upward.


I837H1130019-01

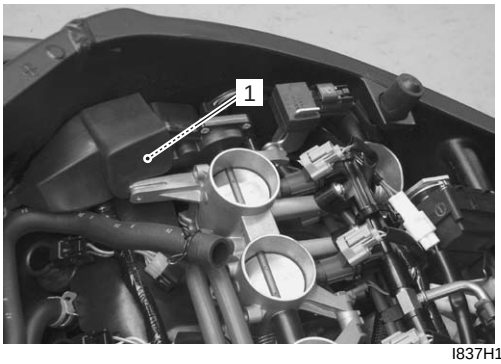
STP Sensor Inspection

B838H21306019
Refer to “DTC “C29” (P1654-H/L): Secondary Throttle Position Sensor (STPS) Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-82)”.

STP Sensor Adjustment

B838H21306020
Adjust the STP sensor in the following procedures:

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the STVA lead wire coupler (1).



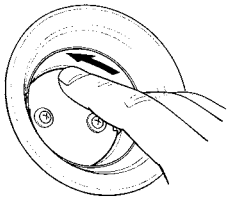
I837H1130020-03

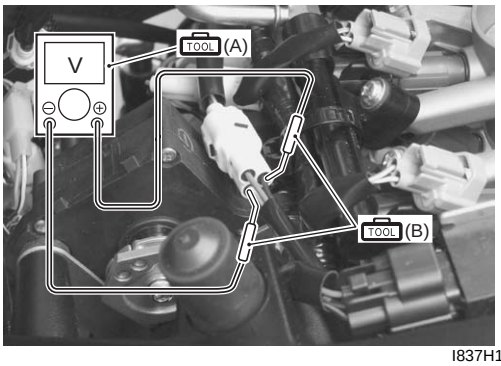
3) Insert the needle pointed probes to the STP sensor coupler (between Y and B wires).
4) Turn the ignition switch ON.
5) Close the secondary throttle valve by finger and measure the STP sensor output voltage.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)
TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)

Tester knob indication
Voltage (⎓)

STP sensor output voltage
ST valve is fully closed: Approx. 0.6 V ((+): Y – (–): B)


I718H1130017-01



I837H1130021-01

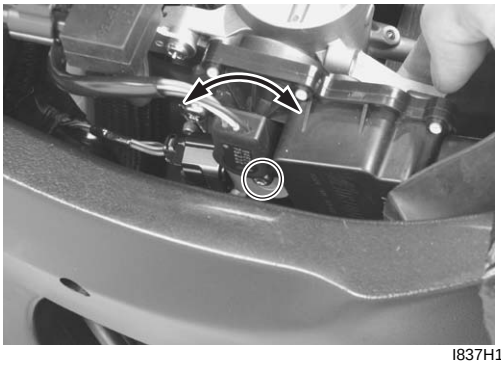
6) Move the throttle body upward by loosing the throttle body mounting screw.
7) Loosen the STP sensor mounting screw using the special tool and adjust the STP sensor until the output voltage comes within the specified value.

Special tool
TOOL : 09930–11950 (Torx wrench)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

8) Tighten the STP sensor mounting screw to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
STP sensor mounting screw: 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)



I837H1130022-01

9) Reinstall the removed parts.

STP Sensor Removal and Installation

B838H21306021

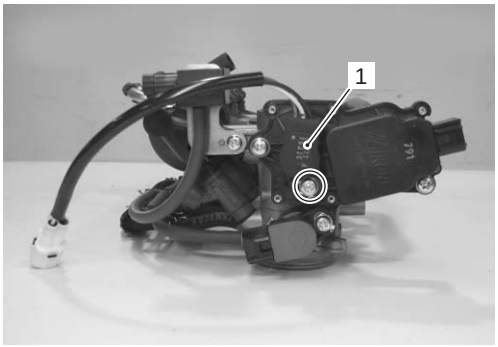
Removal

1) Remove the throttle body. Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-10)”.
2) Remove the STP sensor (1) with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL : 09930–11950 (Torx wrench)

NOTE

Prior to disassembly, mark the STP sensor’s original position with a paint or scribe for accurate reinstallation.



I837H1130023-01

Installation

Install the STP sensor in the reverse order of removal. Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

STV Actuator Inspection

B838H21306022

Refer to “DTC “C28” (P1655): Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA) Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-78)”.

STV Actuator Removal and Installation

B838H21306023

Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

⚠ CAUTION

Never remove the STVA from the throttle body.

ISC Valve Inspection

B838H21306024

Refer to “DTC “C40” (P0505 / P0506 / P0507): ISC Valve Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-97)”.

ISC Valve Removal and Installation

B838H21306025

Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Be careful not to disconnect the ISC valve coupler at least 5 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF. If the ECM coupler or ISC valve coupler is disconnected within 5 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF, there is a possibility of an unusual valve position being written in ECM and causing an error of ISC valve operation.**
- **When the throttle body assembly is replaced with a new one, the ISC valve must be set present position. Refer to “ISC Valve Preset and Opening Initialization (Page 1C-9)”.**

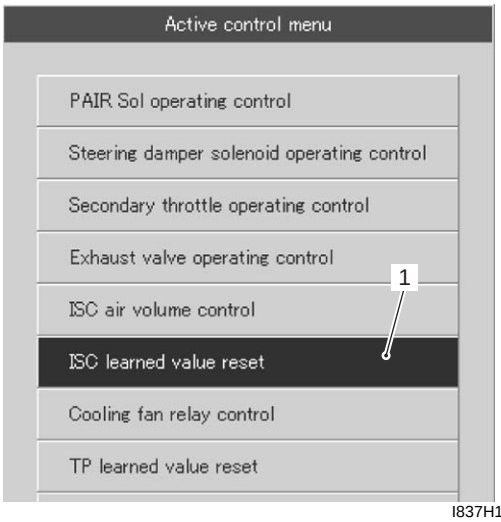
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

ISC Valve Preset and Opening Initialization

B838H21306026

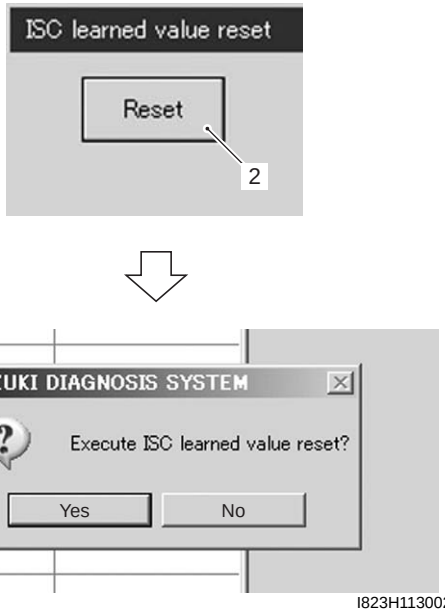
When removing or replacing the ISC valve, set the ISC valve to the following procedures:

1) Turn the ignition switch ON.
2) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
3) Click the “Active control”.
4) Click the “ISC learned value reset” (1).



I837H1130024-01

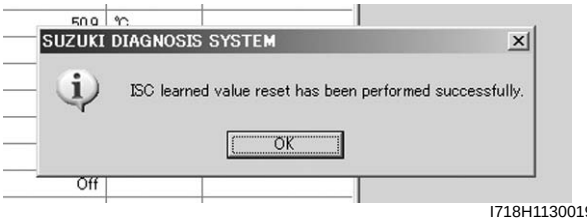
5) Click the “Reset” button (2) to clear the ISC leaned value.



I823H1130025-01

NOTE

The leaned value of the ISC valve is set at Preset position.



I718H1130019-01

6) Close the SDS tool and turn the ignition switch OFF.

NOTE

The ISC valve opening initialization is automatically started after the ignition switch is turned OFF position.

HO2 Sensor Inspection

B838H21306027

Refer to “DTC “C44” (P0130/P0135): HO2 Sensor (HO2S) Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-106)”.

HO2 Sensor Removal and Installation

B838H21306028

Refer to “Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-7)”.

GP Switch Inspection

B838H21306029

Refer to “Side-stand / Ignition Interlock System Parts Inspection in Section 1I (Page 1I-8)”.

GP Switch Removal and Installation

B838H21306030

Refer to “Gear Position (GP) Switch Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-13)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21307001

FI Sensors

Item	Standard/Specification		Note
CKP sensor resistance	142 – 194 Ω		
CKP sensor peak voltage	0.28 V and more		When cranking
IAP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
IAP sensor output voltage	Approx. 2.7 V at idle speed		
TP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
TP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 1.1 V	
	Opened	Approx. 4.3 V	
ECT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
ECT sensor output voltage	0.15 – 4.85 V		
ECT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.45 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)		
IAT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
IAT sensor output voltage	0.15 – 4.85 V		
IAT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.58 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)		
AP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
AP sensor output voltage	Approx. 3.6 V at 100 kPa (760 mmHg)		
TO sensor resistance	16.5 – 22.3 kΩ		
TO sensor voltage	Normal	0.4 – 1.4 V	
	Leaning	3.7 – 4.4 V	When leaning 65°
GP switch voltage	0.6 V and more		From 1st to Top
Injector voltage	Battery voltage		
Ignition coil primary peak voltage	80 V and more		When cranking
HO2 sensor output voltage	0.4 V and less at idle speed		
	0.6 V and more at 5 000 r/min		
HO2 sensor heater resistance	6.7 – 9.5 Ω at 23 °C (73 °F)		
PAIR control solenoid valve resistance	20 – 24 Ω at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)		
STP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
STP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 0.6 V	
	Opened	Approx. 3.9 V	
STVA resistance	Approx. 6.5 Ω		
EVAP system purge control solenoid valve resistance	Approx. 32 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)		E-33 only
ISC valve resistance	Approx. 80 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)		

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H21307002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
CMP sensor bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1C-3)
TP sensor mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5	☞(Page 1C-4)
ECT sensor	18	1.8	13.0	☞(Page 1C-5)
IAT sensor mounting screw	1.3	0.13	1.0	☞(Page 1C-6)
STP sensor mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5	☞(Page 1C-8)

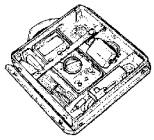
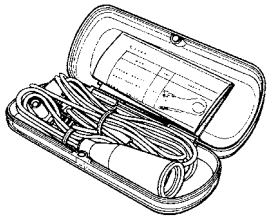
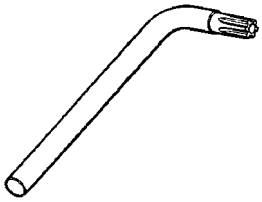
Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Special Tool

B838H21308001

09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 1C-5) / ☞(Page 1C-7) 	09900–25009 Needle pointed probe set ☞(Page 1C-7) 
09930–11950 Torx wrench ☞(Page 1C-4) / ☞(Page 1C-4) / ☞(Page 1C-7) / ☞(Page 1C-8) 	09930–82720 Mode select switch ☞(Page 1C-4) 

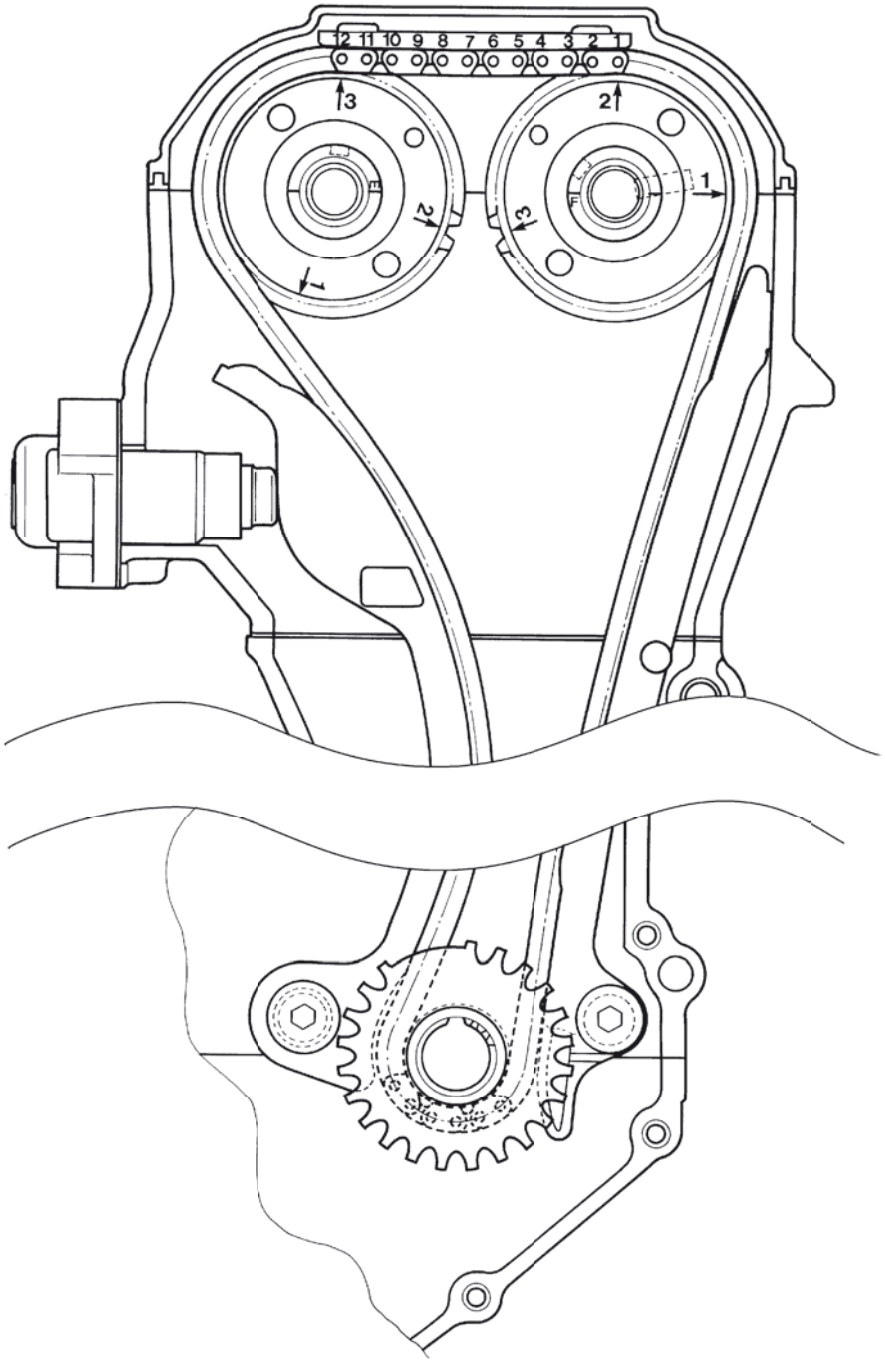
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Mechanical

Schematic and Routing Diagram

Camshaft and Sprocket Assembly Diagram

B838H21402001

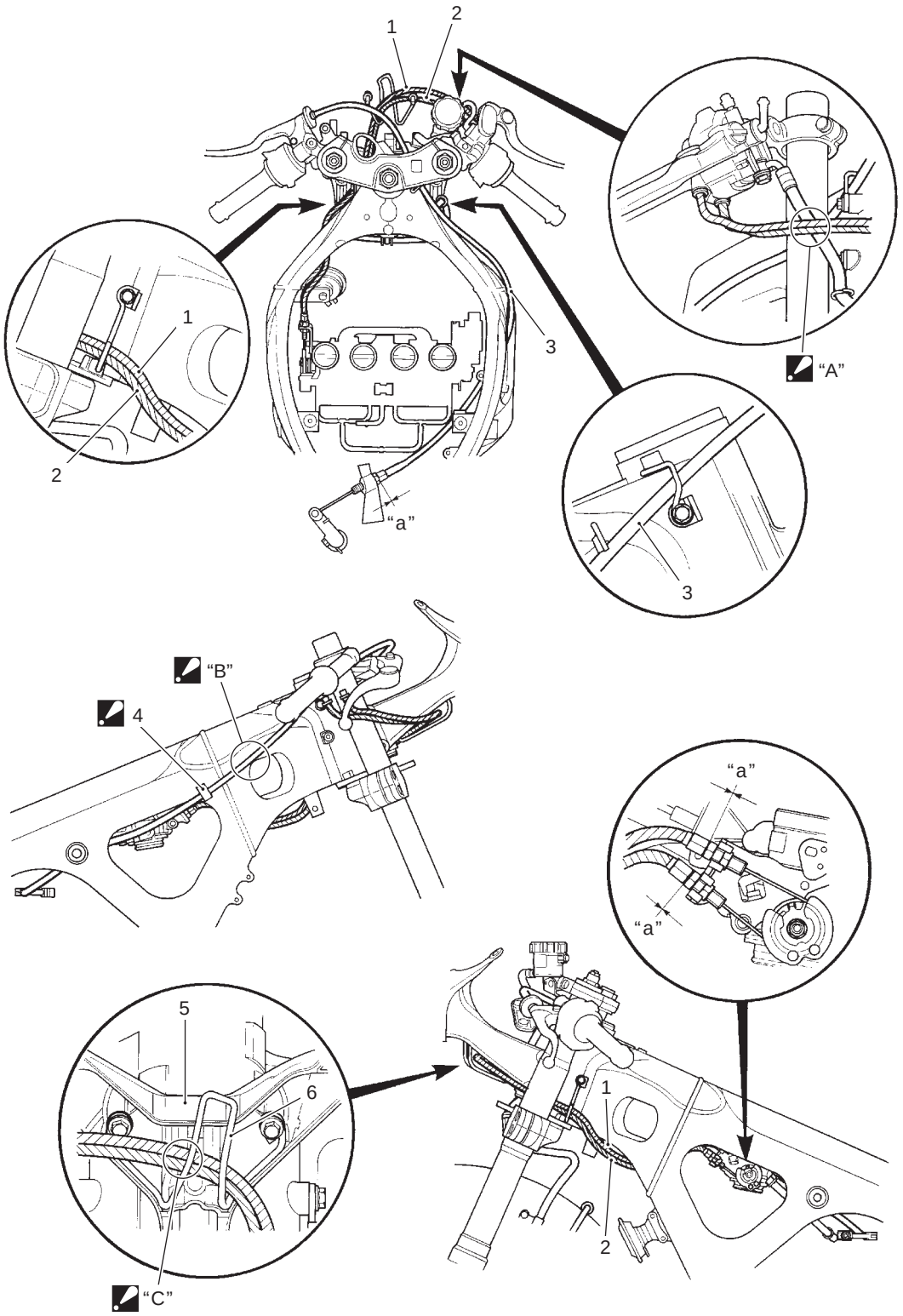


I837H1140299-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Throttle Cable Routing Diagram

B838H21402002



I837H1140300-01

1. Throttle cable No. 1	6. Throttle cable guide No. 2
2. Throttle cable No. 2	"A": Pass the throttle cables to the front of brake hose.
3. Clutch cable	"B": Pass the clutch cable above the intake pipe.
4. Cable clamp : Clamp the clutch cable at the marked point.	"C": Pass the throttle cables between the cowling brace and throttle cable guide No. 2.
5. Cowling brace	"a": 0 mm (0.0 in)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Engine Mechanical Symptom Diagnosis

B838H21404001

Refer to “Engine Symptom Diagnosis in Section 1A (Page 1A-9)”.

Compression Pressure Check

B838H21404002

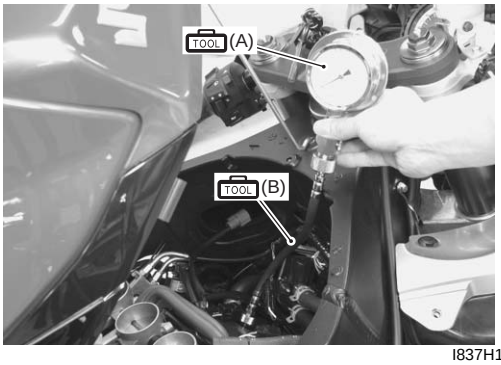
The compression pressure reading of a cylinder is a good indicator of its internal condition.
The decision to overhaul the cylinder is often based on the results of a compression test. Periodic maintenance records kept at your dealership should include compression readings for each maintenance service.

NOTE

- **Before checking the engine for compression pressure, make sure that the cylinder head nuts are tightened to the specified torque values and the valves are properly adjusted.**
- **Make sure that the battery is in fully-charged condition.**

1) Warm up the engine.
2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
3) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)”.
4) Remove all the spark plugs. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-6)”.
5) Install the compression gauge and adaptor in the spark plug hole. Make sure that the connection is tight.

Special tool
(A): 09915–64512 (Compression gauge)
(B): 09913–10750 (Compression gauge adapter)



I837H1140001-01

6) Keep the throttle grip in the fully-opened position.



I837H1140301-01

7) Press the starter button and crank the engine for a few seconds. Record the maximum gauge reading as the cylinder compression.
8) Repeat this procedure with the other cylinders.

Compression pressure specification

Standard	Limit	Difference
1 300 – 1 700 kPa (13 – 17 kgf/cm^2, 185 – 242 psi)	1 000 kPa (10 kgf/cm^2, 148 psi)	200 kPa (2 kgf/cm^2, 28 psi)

Low compression pressure can indicate any of the following conditions:

- Excessively worn cylinder walls
- Worn piston or piston rings
- Piston rings stuck in grooves
- Poor valve seating
- Ruptured or otherwise defective cylinder head gasket

Overhaul the engine in the following cases:

- Compression pressure in one of the cylinders is 1 000 kPa (10 kgf/cm^2, 148 psi) and less.
- The difference in compression pressure between any two cylinders is 200 kPa (2 kgf/cm^2, 28 psi) and more.
- All compression pressure readings are below 1 300 kPa (13 kgf/cm^2, 185 psi) even when they measure 1 000 kPa (10 kgf/cm^2, 148 psi) and more.

9) After checking the compression pressure, reinstall the removed parts.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Engine Components Removable with the Engine in Place

B838H21406001

Engine components which can be removed while the engine is installed on the frame are as follows. For the installing and removing procedures, refer to respective paragraphs describing each component.

Center of Engine

Item	Removal	Inspection	Installation
Air cleaner element	Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation (Page 1D-6)”.	Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-3)”.	Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation (Page 1D-6)”.
PAIR control solenoid valve	Refer to “PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-9)”.	Refer to “PAIR System Inspection in Section 1B (Page 1B-9)”.	Refer to “PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-9)”.
Cylinder head cover	Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.	—	Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.
Camshafts	Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.	Refer to “Camshaft Inspection (Page 1D-34)”.	Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.
Throttle body	Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)”.	Refer to “Throttle Body Inspection and Cleaning (Page 1D-15)”.	Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)”.
Thermostat	Refer to “Thermostat Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-9)”.	Refer to “Thermostat Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-10)”.	Refer to “Thermostat Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-9)”.
Crankcase breather cover	Refer to “Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Reed Valve / Cover Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-11)”.	Refer to “Crankcase Breather (PCV) Cover Inspection in Section 1B (Page 1B-12)”.	Refer to “Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Reed Valve / Cover Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-11)”.
Starter motor	Refer to “Starter Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-4)”.	Refer to “Starter Motor Inspection in Section 1I (Page 1I-5)”.	Refer to “Starter Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-4)”.
Oil filter	Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.	—	Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.
Oil cooler	Refer to “Oil Cooler Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-8)”.	—	Refer to “Oil Cooler Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-8)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Right Side

Item	Removal	Inspection	Installation
Exhaust pipes/Muffler	Refer to “Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-11)”.	Refer to “Exhaust System Inspection in Section 1K (Page 1K-14)”.	Refer to “Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-11)”.
Cam chain tension adjuster	Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.	Refer to “Cam Chain Tension Adjuster Inspection (Page 1D-36)”.	Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.
Clutch cover	Refer to “Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-5)”.	—	Refer to “Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-7)”.
Clutch plates	Refer to “Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-5)”.	Refer to “Clutch Parts Inspection in Section 5C (Page 5C-11)”.	Refer to “Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-7)”.
Clutch sleeve hub	Refer to “Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-5)”.	—	Refer to “Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-7)”.
Primary driven gear	Refer to “Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-5)”.	Refer to “Clutch Parts Inspection in Section 5C (Page 5C-11)”.	Refer to “Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-7)”.
Oil pump drive sprocket	Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.	—	Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.
Gearshift shaft	Refer to “Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-16)”.	Refer to “Gearshift Linkage Inspection in Section 5B (Page 5B-18)”.	Refer to “Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-16)”.
CKP sensor rotor/Cam chain drive sprocket	Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.	—	Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.
Cam chain tensioner	Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.	Refer to “Cam Chain Tensioner Inspection (Page 1D-37)”.	Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.
CKP sensor	Refer to “CKP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)”.	Refer to “CKP Sensor Inspection in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)”.	Refer to “CKP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Left Side

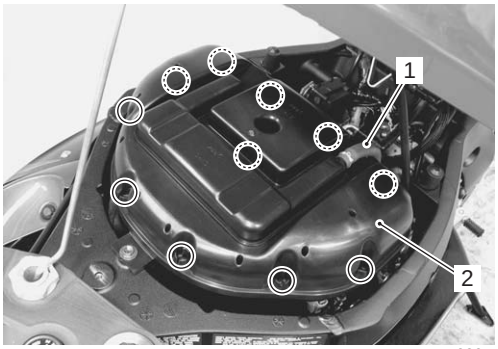
Item	Removal	Inspection	Installation
Speed sensor	Refer to “Speed Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 9C (Page 9C-5)”.	Refer to “Speed Sensor Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-6)”.	Refer to “Speed Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 9C (Page 9C-5)”.
Engine sprocket	Refer to “Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)”.	Refer to “Drive Chain Related Parts Inspection in Section 3A (Page 3A-4)”.	Refer to “Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)”.
Driven chain	Refer to “Drive Chain Replacement in Section 3A (Page 3A-7)”.	Refer to “Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-15)”.	Refer to “Drive Chain Replacement in Section 3A (Page 3A-7)”.
Gear position switch	Refer to “Gear Position (GP) Switch Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-13)”.	Refer to “Gear Position (GP) Switch Inspection in Section 5B (Page 5B-13)”.	Refer to “Gear Position (GP) Switch Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-13)”.
Starter idle gear cover	Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-10)”.	—	Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-10)”.
Starter idle gear	Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-10)”.	—	Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-10)”.
Generator cover	Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.	—	Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.
Generator rotor	Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.	—	Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.
Starter clutch	Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-10)”.	Refer to “Starter Clutch Inspection in Section 1I (Page 1I-12)”.	Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-10)”.
Water pump	Refer to “Water Pump Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-12)”.	Refer to “Water Pump Related Parts Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-16)”.	Refer to “Water Pump Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-12)”.
Oil pressure switch	Refer to “Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-9)”.	Refer to “Oil Pressure Indicator Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-6)”.	Refer to “Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-9)”.

Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation

B838H21406002

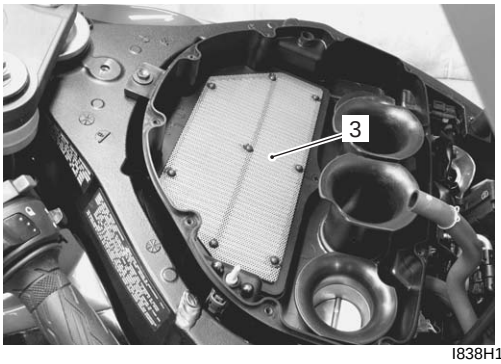
Removal

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Disconnect the PCV hose (1).
3) Remove the air cleaner box cover (2).



I838H1140002-01

4) Remove the air cleaner element (3).



I838H1140003-02

Installation

Install the air cleaner element in the reverse order of removal.

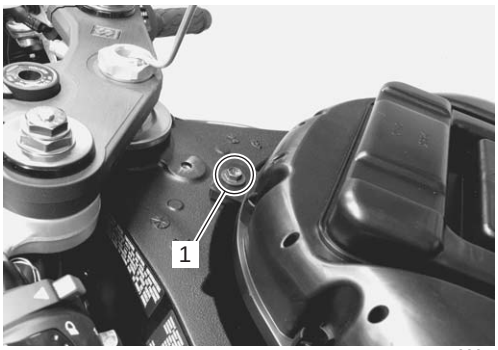
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation

B838H21406003

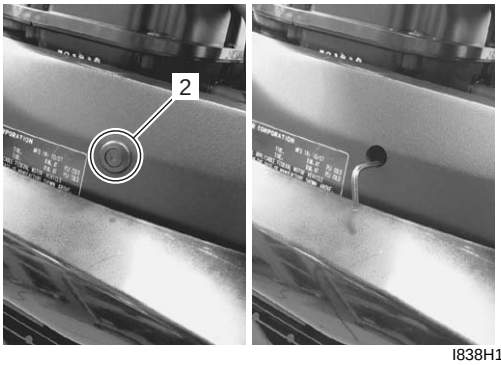
Removal

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Remove the air cleaner box mounting bolt (1).



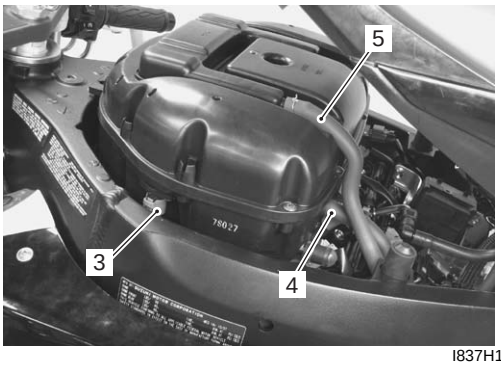
I838H1140004-01

3) Remove the fasteners (2).
4) Loosen the air cleaner box clamp screws using a 3 mm hexagon wrench.



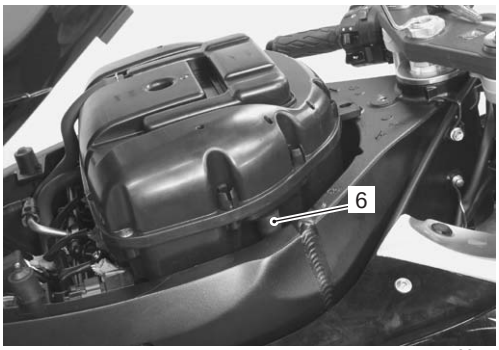
I838H1140005-01

5) Lift the air cleaner box.
6) Disconnect the IAT sensor coupler (3), ISC valve hose (4) and PCV hose (5).



I837H1140290-01

7) Disconnect the PAIR hose (6).



I837H1140291-01

8) Remove the air cleaner box.

Installation

Install the air cleaner box in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- Route the hoses properly. Refer to “Throttle Body Construction (Page 1D-9)”.

Air Cleaner Element Inspection and Cleaning

B838H21406004

Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-3)”.

Throttle Cable Removal and Installation

B838H21406005

Removal

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Remove the right handlebar switch box. Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-2)”.
3) Remove the throttle cables as shown in the cable routing diagram. Refer to “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (Page 1D-2)”.

Installation

Install the throttle cables in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the throttle cables as shown in the cable routing diagram. Refer to “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (Page 1D-2)”.
- Check the throttle cable play and proper operation. Refer to “Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.

Throttle Cable Inspection

B838H21406006

Check that the throttle grip moves smoothly from full open to full close. If it does not move smoothly, lubricate the throttle cables.

Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment

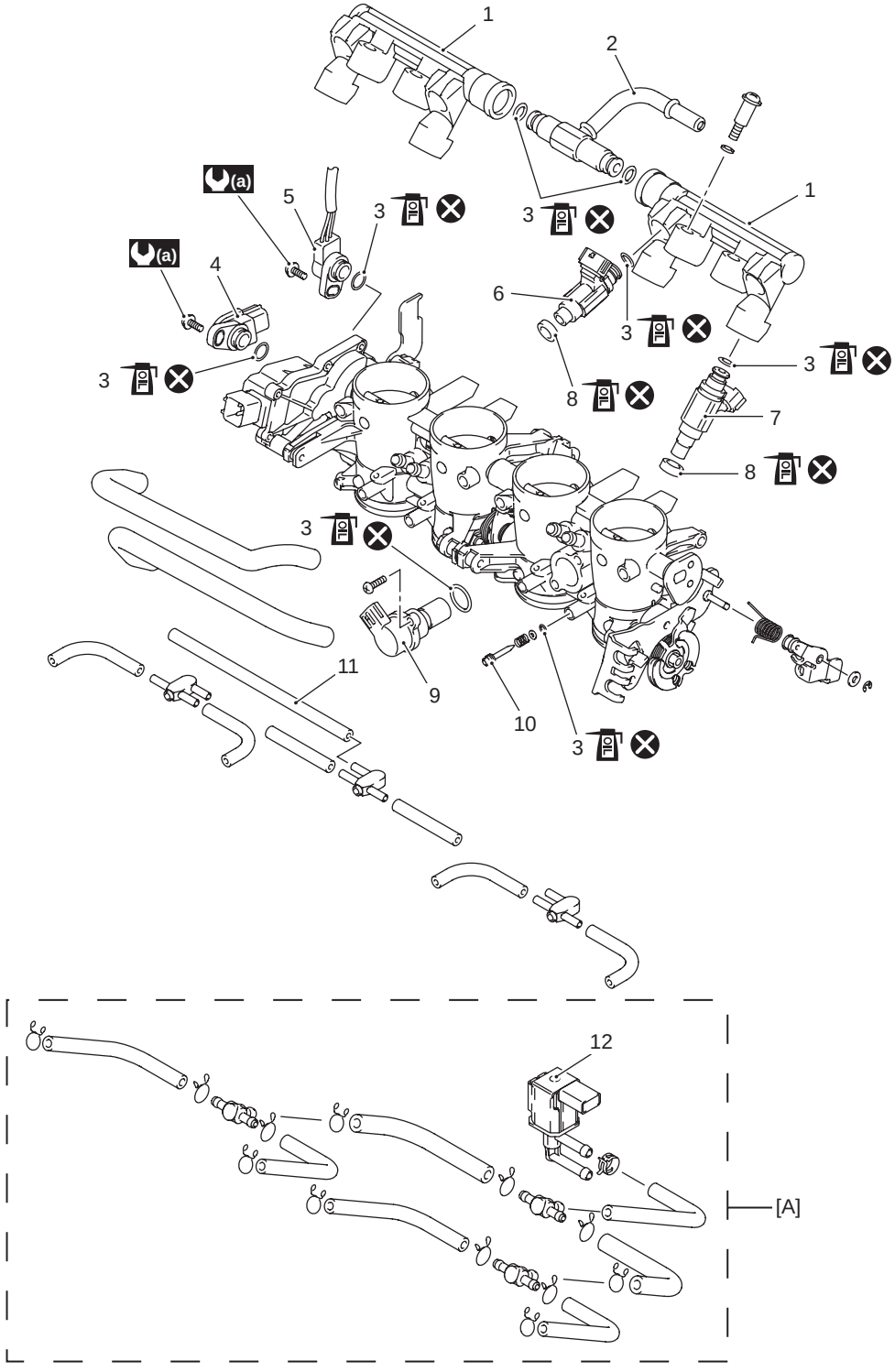
B838H21406007

Refer to “Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Throttle Body Components

B838H21406008



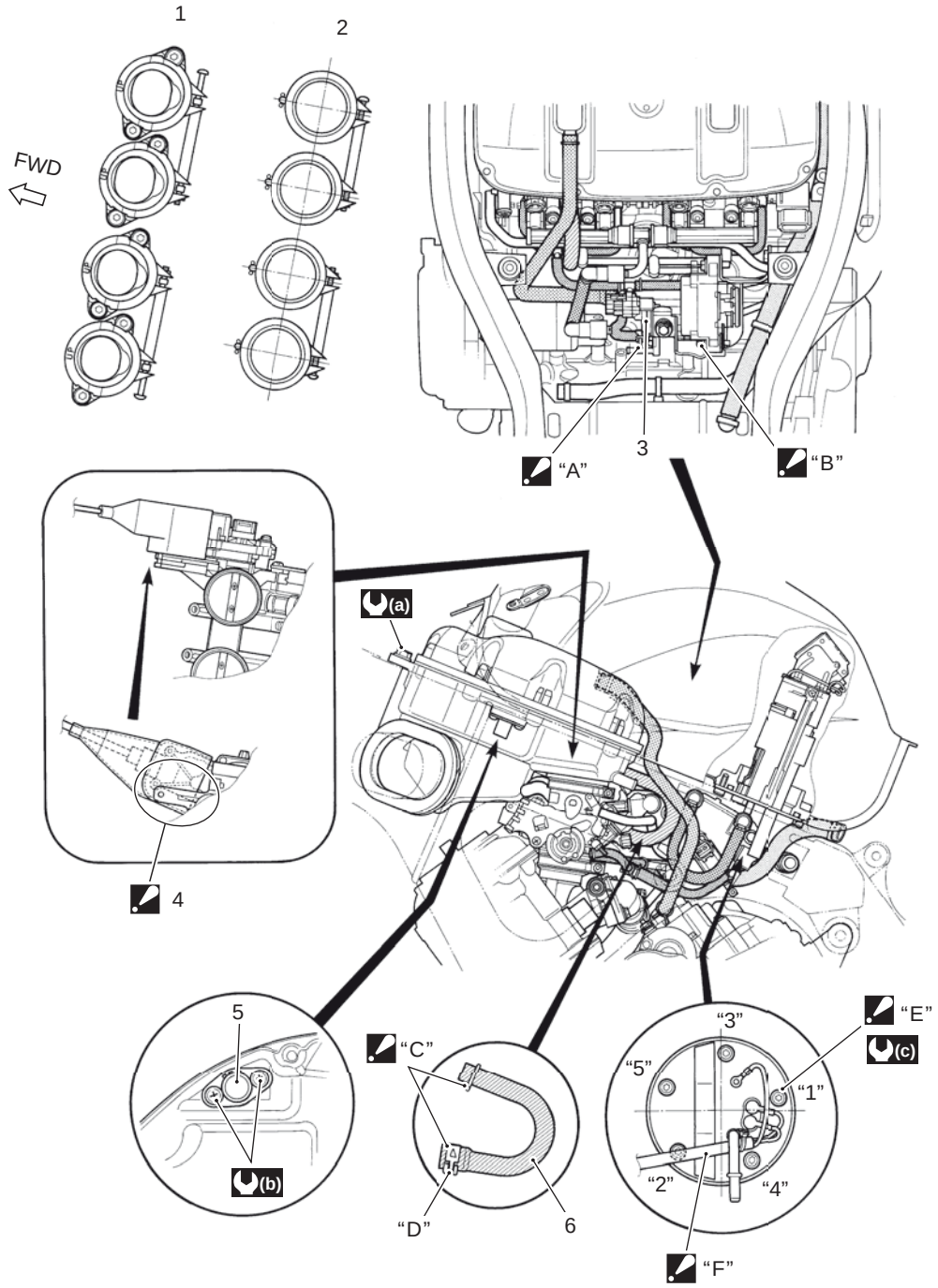
I837H1140292-02

1. Fuel delivery pipe	5. STP sensor	9. ISC valve	[A]: For E-33 only
2. Fuel delivery pipe T-joint	6. Secondary fuel injector	10. Air screw	(a) : 3.5 Nm (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)
3. O-ring	7. Primary fuel injector	11. Vacuum hose	: Apply engine oil.
4. TP sensor	8. Cushion seal	12. EVAP system purge control solenoid valve	: Do not reuse.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Throttle Body Construction

B838H21406009



I838H1140001-02

1. Intake pipe	6. ISC valve hose	"E": Evenly tighten the bolts in the order of "1" to "5".
2. Air cleaner outlet tube	"A": Face the clamp end backward. (E-33 only)	"F": Pass the fuel pump lead wire above the fuel nipple.
3. EVAP system purge control solenoid valve (E-33 only)	"B": Tighten the purge solenoid valve bracket and EXCVA together. (E-33 only)	(a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
4. STVA sub cover : Fit the cut part of the cover to the boss of the throttle body.	"C": Face the clamp end downward.	(b): 1.3 N·m (0.13 kgf-m, 1.0 lb-ft)
5. IAT sensor	"D": White marking	(c): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Throttle Body Removal and Installation

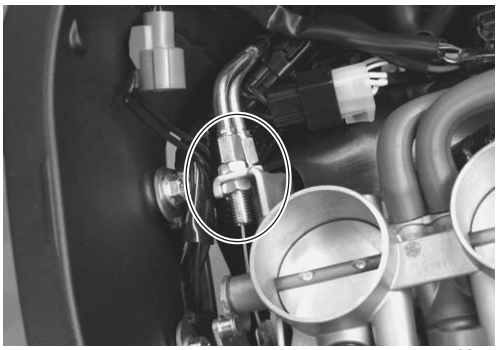
B838H21406010

Removal

1) Remove the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)”.
3) Loosen the throttle cable lock-nuts.

⚠ CAUTION

After disconnecting the throttle cables, do not snap the throttle valves from full open to full close. It may cause damage to the throttle valves and throttle body.

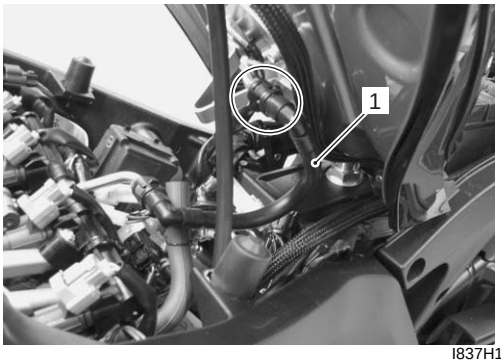


I837H1140008-01

4) Place a rag under the fuel feed hose (1) and disconnect the fuel feed hose from the fuel pump.

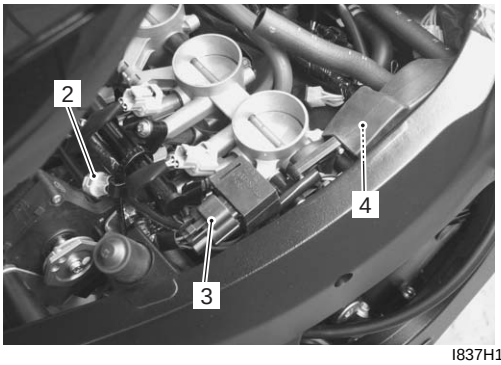
⚠ WARNING

For E-33 models, drain fuel from the fuel tank before disconnecting the fuel feed hose to prevent fuel leakage.



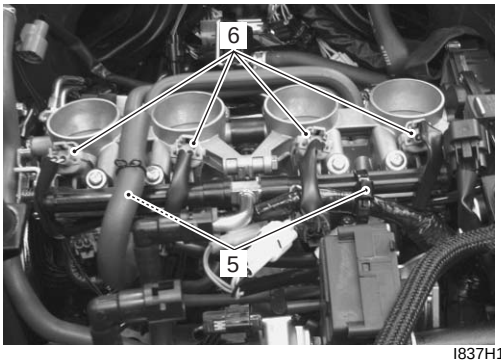
I837H1140009-01

5) Disconnect the STP sensor lead wire coupler (2), IAP sensor lead wire coupler (3) and STVA lead wire coupler (4).



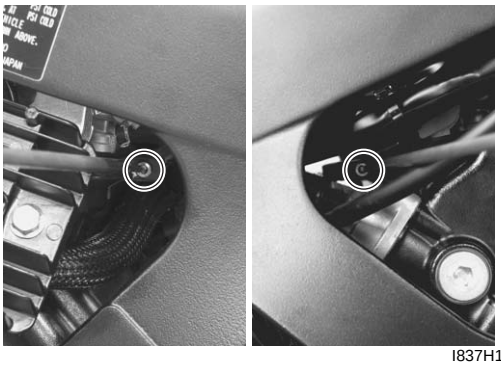
I837H1140010-02

6) Remove the clamp (5).
7) Disconnect secondary fuel injector lead wire couplers (6).



I837H1140011-01

8) Loosen the throttle body clamp screws at the intake pipe side.

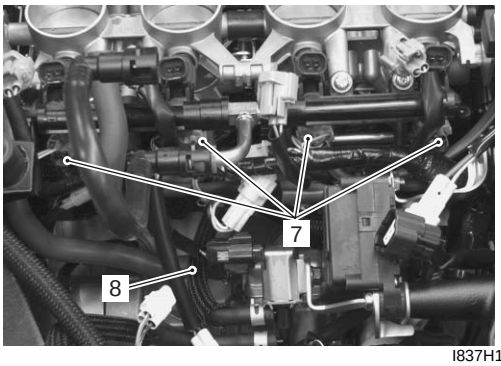


I837H1140012-01

9) Move the throttle body assembly upward.
10) Disconnect the primary fuel injector lead wire couplers (7).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

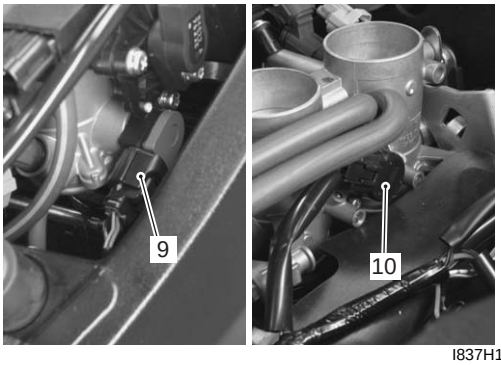
11) Disconnect the purge hose from the EVAP system purge control solenoid valve (8). (E-33 only)



I837H1140013-01

12) Disconnect the TP sensor lead wire coupler (9).

13) Disconnect the ISC valve lead wire coupler (10).



I837H1140014-01

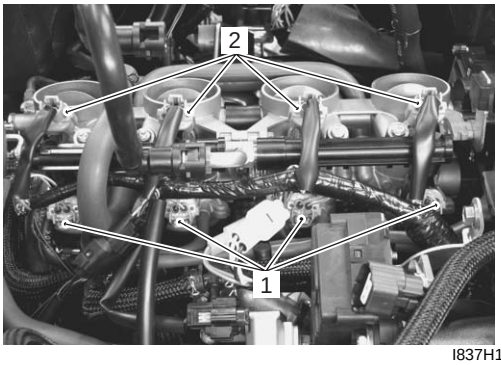
14) Disconnect the throttle cables from their drum.

15) Remove the throttle body assembly.

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

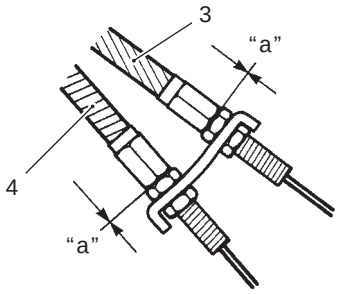
- Connect the primary injector couplers (1) and secondary injector couplers (2) to the respective fuel injectors. Make sure that each coupler is installed in the correct position. The color on each lead wire refers to the appropriate fuel injector.



I837H1140015-01

	Primary injector	Secondary injector
#1	Y/R and Gr/W	Y/R and Lg
#2	Y/R and Gr/B	Y/R and Lg/W
#3	Y/R and Gr/Y	Y/R and Lg/G
#4	Y/R and Gr/R	Y/R and Lg/Bl

- Connect the throttle pulling cable (3) and throttle returning cable (4) to the throttle cable drum.



I837H1140016-01

"a": 0 mm (0 in)

- Loosen each throttle cable lock-nut.
- Turn in each throttle cable adjuster fully and locate each outer cable so that the clearance "a" is 0 mm (0 in).
- Tighten each lock-nut.
- Adjust the throttle cable play. Refer to "Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)".

Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly

B838H21406011

Refer to "Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)".

Disassembly

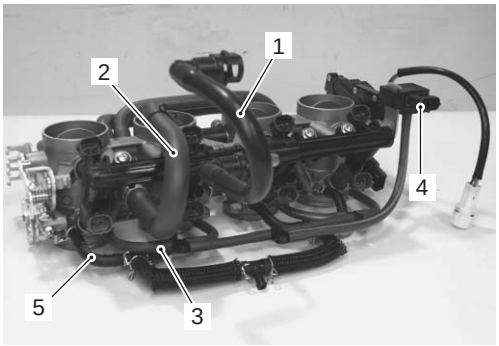
⚠ CAUTION

Identify the position of each removed part. Organize the parts in their respective groups so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.

1) Disconnect the fuel feed hose (1), ISC valve hose (2) and vacuum hoses (3).

2) Remove the IAP sensor (4).

3) Disconnect the purge hose (5). (E-33 only)



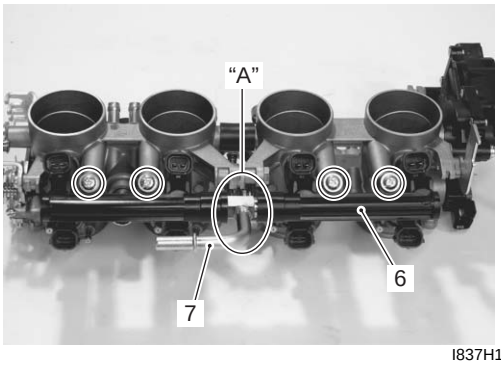
I837H1140017-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Remove the fuel delivery pipe assembly (6).

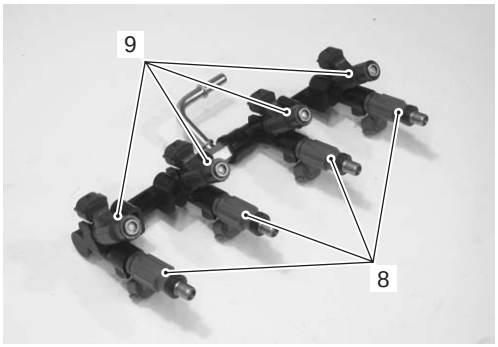
⚠ CAUTION

Be careful not to twist the fuel delivery pipe T-joint (7) when removing the fuel delivery pipes, or joint part "A" of the fuel delivery pipe get damage.



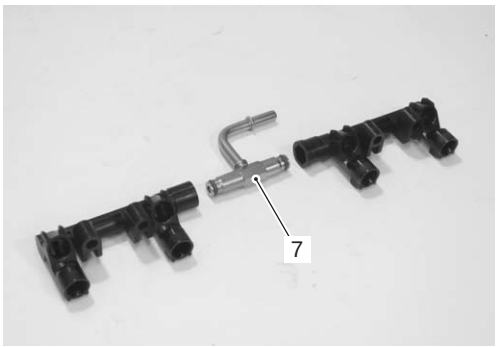
I837H1140018-01

5) Remove the primary fuel injectors (8) and secondary fuel injectors (9) from the fuel delivery pipe.



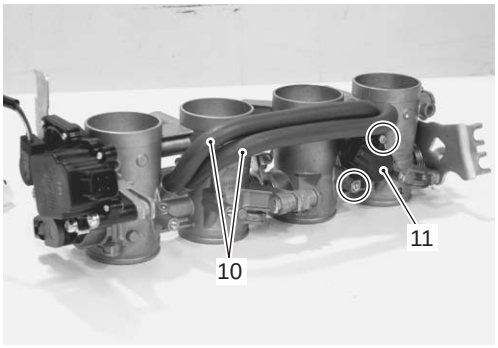
I837H1140019-01

6) Remove the T-joint (7) from the fuel delivery pipes.



I837H1140020-01

7) Remove the ISC valve hoses (10) and ISC valve (11).



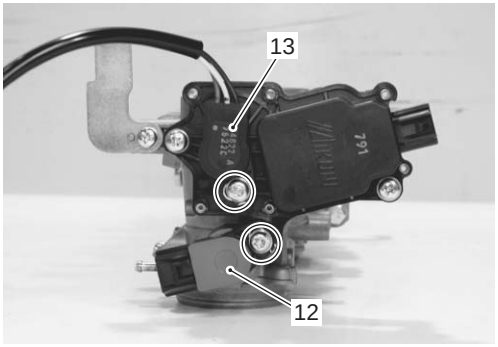
I837H1140021-01

8) Remove the TP sensor (12) and STP sensor (13) with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL : 09930–11950 (Torx wrench)

NOTE

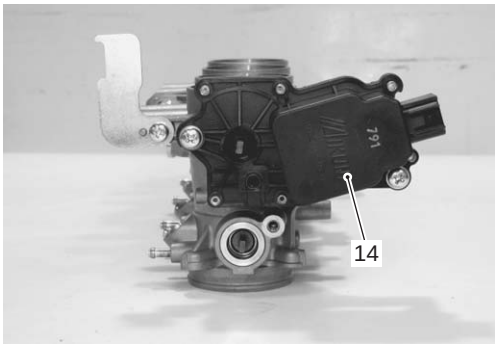
Prior to disassembly, mark the each sensor's original position with a paint or scribe for accurate reinstallation.



I837H1140022-01

⚠ CAUTION

Never remove the STVA (14) from the throttle body.

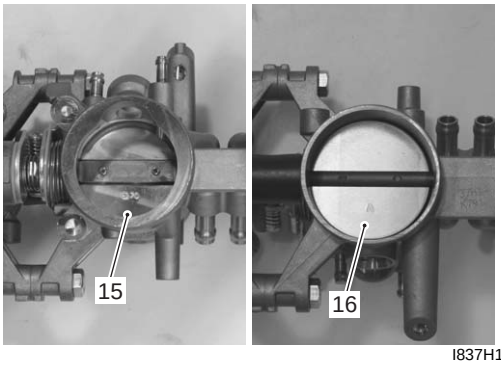


I837H1140023-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

⚠ CAUTION

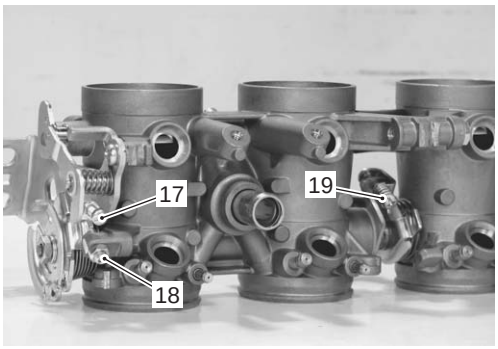
Never remove the throttle valves (15) and secondary throttle valves (16).



I837H1140024-01

⚠ CAUTION

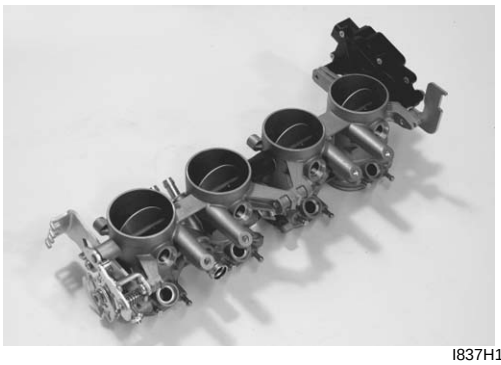
These adjusting screws (17), (18) and (19) are factory-adjusted at the time of delivery and do not turn or remove them.



I837H1140025-01

⚠ CAUTION

Do not separate the throttle body.



I837H1140026-01

Assembly

Reassemble the throttle body in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

- With the secondary throttle valves fully opened, install the STP sensor (1) and tighten the STP sensor mounting screw to the specified torque.

NOTE

- **Apply thin coat of engine oil to the O-ring.**
- **Align the secondary throttle shaft end "A" with the groove "B" of the STP sensor.**
- **Apply grease to the secondary throttle shaft end "A" if necessary.**

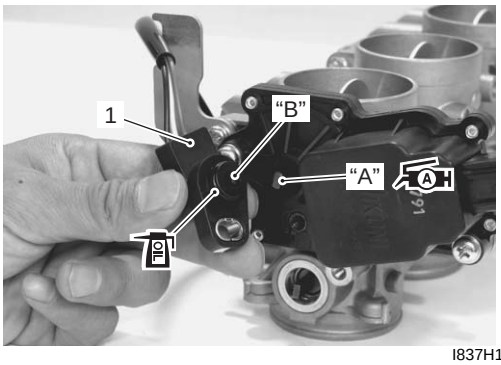
: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

Special tool

: 09930–11950 (Torx wrench)

Tightening torque

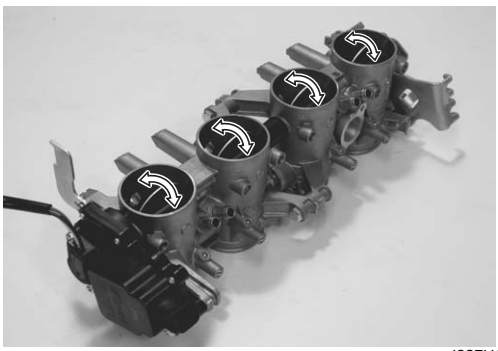
STP sensor mounting screw: 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)



I837H1140027-01

NOTE

- **Make sure the secondary throttle valves smoothly open and close.**
- **If necessary, adjust the STP sensor. Refer to "STP Sensor Adjustment in Section 1C (Page 1C-7)".**



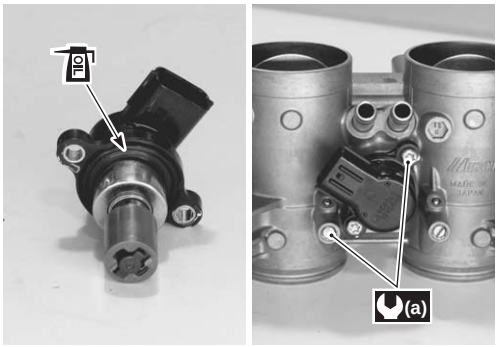
I837H1140028-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Apply a thin coat of engine oil to the O-ring, install the ISC valve to the throttle body and tighten the ISC valve mounting screw to the specified torque.

  Special tool
  TOOL : 09930–11950 (Torx wrench)

  Tightening torque
  ISC valve mounting screw (a): 2 N·m (0.2 kgf-m, 1.5 lb-ft)



I837H1140029-01

- With the throttle valves fully closed, install the TP sensor (2) and tighten the TP sensor mounting screw to the specified torque.

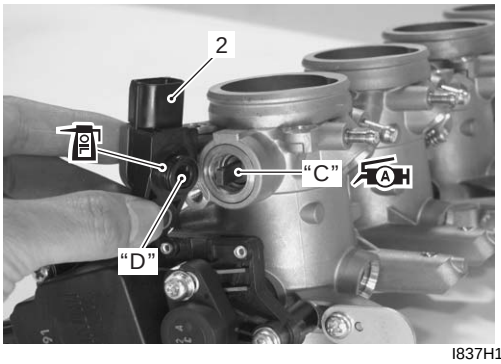
⚠ CAUTION

- **Apply thin coat of engine oil to the O-ring.**
- **Align the throttle shaft end "C" with the groove "D" of the TP sensor.**
- **Apply grease to the throttle shaft end "C" if necessary.**

A : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

Special tool
TOOL : 09930–11950 (Torx wrench)

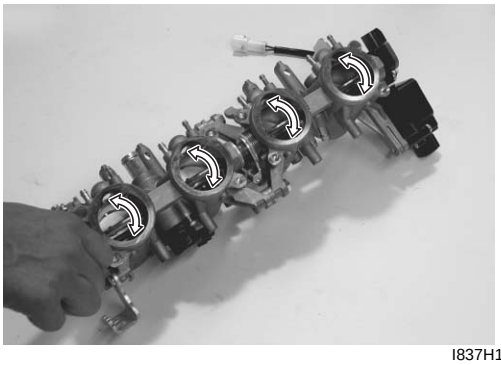
Tightening torque
TP sensor mounting screw: 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)



I837H1140030-02

NOTE

- **Make sure the throttle valves smoothly open and close.**
- **If necessary, adjust the TP sensor. Refer to "TP Sensor Adjustment in Section 1C (Page 1C-4)".**

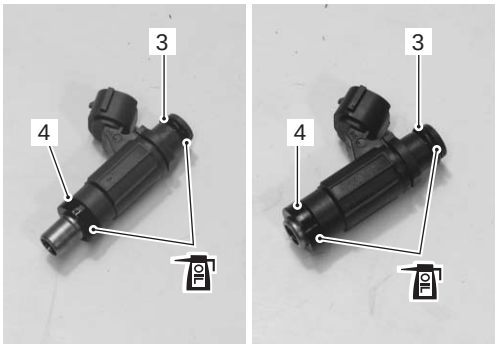


I837H1140031-01

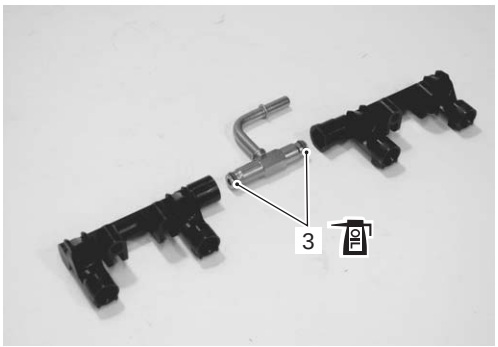
- Apply thin coat of engine oil to the new O-rings (3) and cushion seals (4).

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-rings and cushion seals with new ones.



I837H1140032-01



I837H1140033-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Assemble the fuel delivery pipes as shown in the figure.

⚠ CAUTION

Be careful not to twist the fuel delivery pipe T-joint when installing the fuel delivery pipes, or joint part "E" of the fuel delivery pipe may get damage.



I837H1140034-01

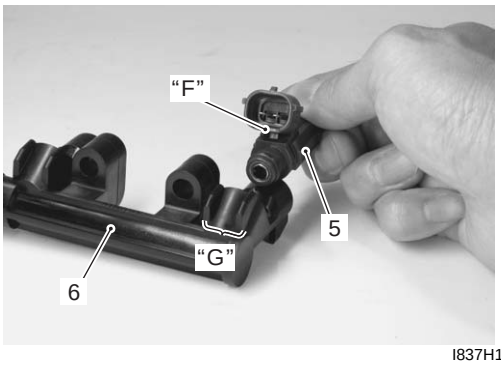
- Install the fuel injector (5) by pushing it straight to the delivery pipe (6).

⚠ CAUTION

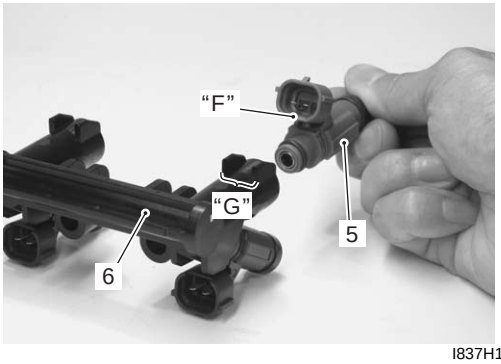
Never turn the injector while pushing it.

NOTE

Align the coupler "F" of injector with boss "G" of the delivery pipe.



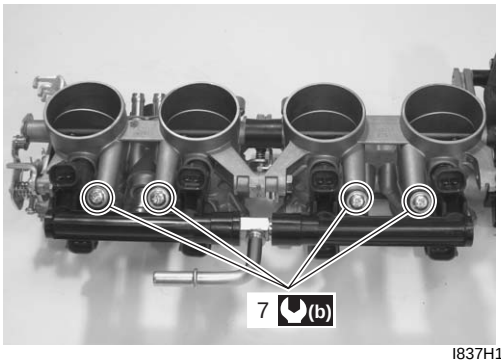
I837H1140035-02



I837H1140036-02

- Install the fuel delivery pipe assembly to the throttle body.
- Tighten the fuel delivery pipe mounting screws (7) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Fuel delivery pipe mounting screw (b): 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)



I837H1140037-02

Throttle Body Inspection and Cleaning

B838H21406012

Refer to "Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1D-11)".

Cleaning

⚠ WARNING

Some carburetor cleaning chemicals, especially dip-type soaking solutions, are very corrosive and must be handled carefully. Always follow the chemical manufacturer's instructions on proper use, handling and storage.

- Clean passageways with a spray-type carburetor cleaner and blow dry with compressed air.

⚠ CAUTION

Never clean the throttle body main bore. Do not use wire to clean passageways. Wire can damage passageways. If the components cannot be cleaned with a spray cleaner it may be necessary to use a dip-type cleaning solution and allow them to soak. Always follow the chemical manufacturer's instructions for proper use and cleaning of the throttle body components. Do not apply carburetor cleaning chemicals to the rubber and plastic materials.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Inspection
Check following items for any defects or clogging. Replace the damaged part if necessary.

- O-rings
- Throttle valves
- Secondary throttle valves
- Vacuum hoses
- ISC valve hoses
- Fuel delivery pipes
- Cushion seals
- Fuel injectors

ISC Valve Visual Inspection

B838H21406013

Visually inspect the ISC valve if necessary.

- Inspect the ISC valve for any carbon deposition defects. Clean or replace the ISC valve if necessary.



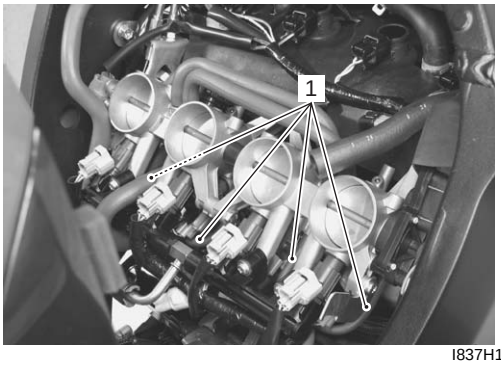
I837H1140038-01

Throttle Valve Synchronization

B838H21406014

Use of SDS Tool
Check and adjust the throttle valve synchronization among four cylinders.

1) Start up the engine and run it in idling condition for warming up.
2) Stop the warmed-up engine.
3) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
4) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)”.
5) Disconnect the respective vacuum hoses (1) from each vacuum nipple on the throttle body.



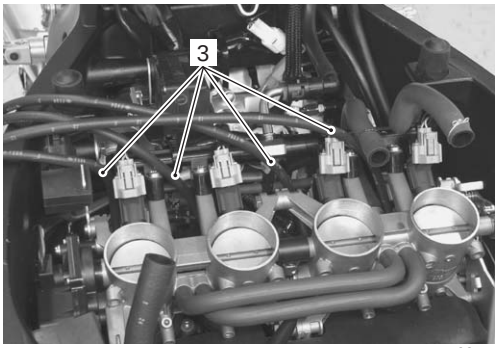
I837H1140293-01

6) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler (2).



I837H1140283-01

7) Connect the respective vacuum tester hoses (3) to the vacuum nipples.



I837H1140302-01

8) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
9) Start the engine.

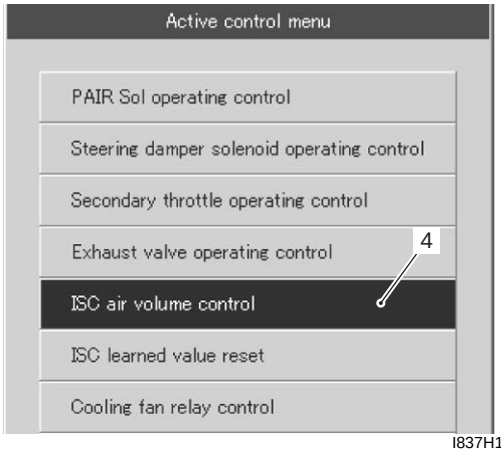
⚠ CAUTION

Avoid dirt drawn into the throttle body while running the engine without air cleaner box cover. Dirt drawn into the engine will damage the internal engine parts.

10) Click “Date monitor”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

11) Click “Active control”.
12) Click “ISC air volume control” (4).

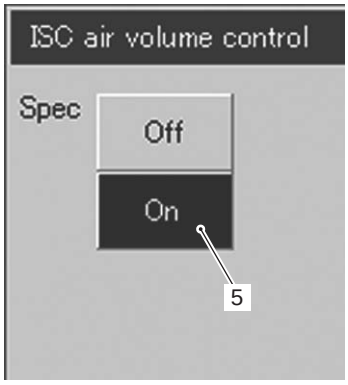


I837H1140294-02

13) Click “ON” button (5) to fix the ISC air volume of four cylinders.

NOTE

When making this synchronization, be sure that the water temperature is within 80 – 100 °C (176 – 212 °F).



I837H1140295-03

14) Check for the synchronization of vacuum from #1 to #4 cylinders.

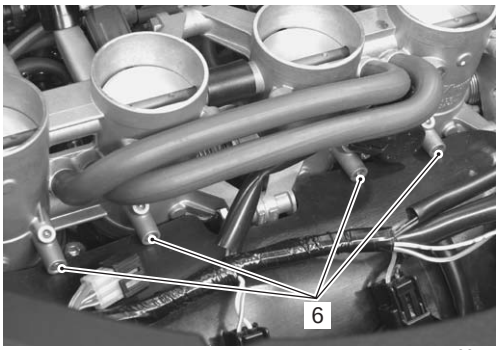


I837H1140296-01

15) Equalize the vacuum of the cylinders by turning each air screw (6) and keep it running at idling speed.

NOTE

Always set the engine rpm at idle rpm.



I837H1140297-02

16) If the adjustment is not yet correct, remove each air screw and clean them with a spray-type carburetor cleaner and blow dry with a compressed air. Also, clean the air screw passageways.

NOTE

- **Slowly turn the air screw clockwise and count the number of turns until the screw is lightly seated.**
- **Make a note of how many turns were made so the screw can be reset correctly after cleaning.**

17) Repeat the procedures from 6) to 13).
18) Close the SDS tool and turn the ignition switch OFF.
19) Disconnect the vacuum tester and reinstall the removed parts.
20) After completing the throttle valve synchronization, clear the DTC and reset the ISC learned value using SDS tool. Refer to “ISC Valve Preset and Opening Initialization in Section 1C (Page 1C-9)”.

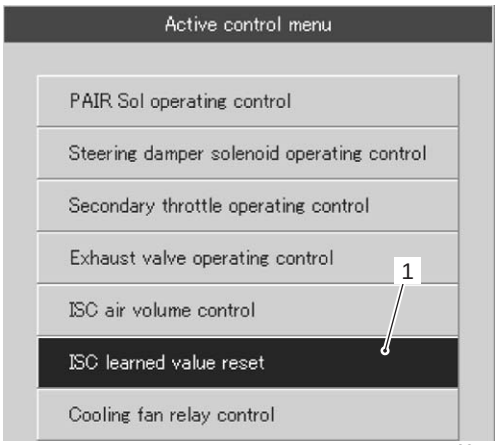
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

ISC Valve Reset

B838H21406015

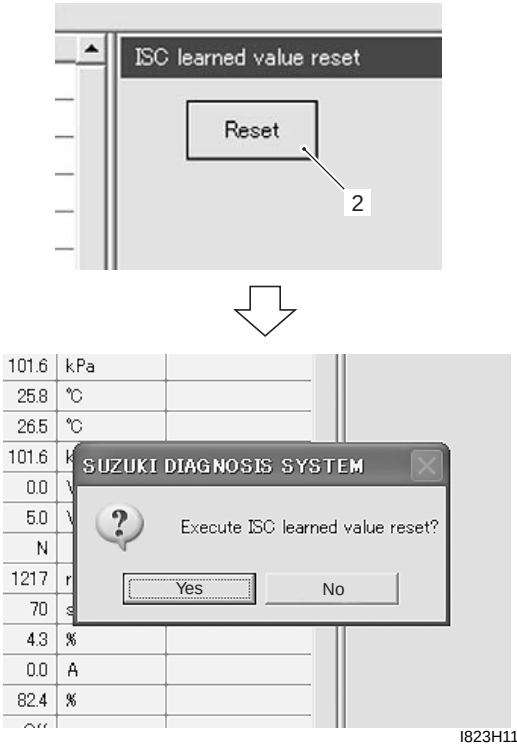
When removing or replacing the throttle body assembly, reset the ISC valve learned value in the following procedures:

1) Turn the ignition switch ON position.
2) Set up the SDS tools. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
3) Click “Active control”.
4) Click “ISC learned value reset” (1).



I837H1140298-01

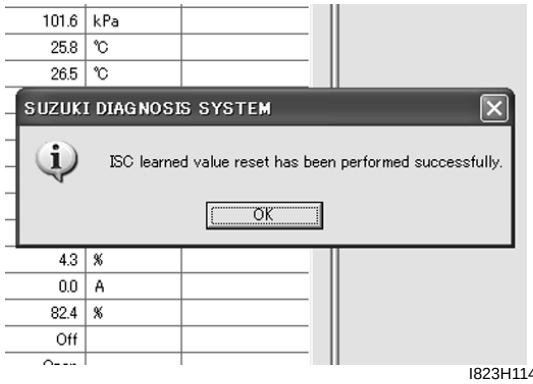
5) Click “Reset” button (2) to clear the ISC learned value.



I823H1140530-05

NOTE

The learned value of the ISC valve is set at RESET position.



I823H1140531-03

6) Close the SDS tool.
7) Turn the ignition switch OFF position.

NOTE

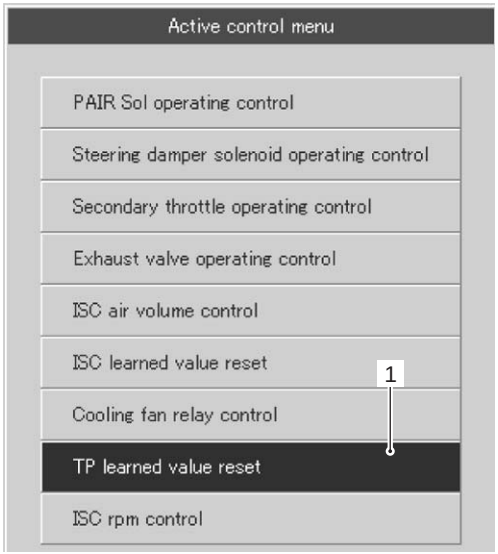
The ISC valve opening initialization is automatically started after the ignition switch is turned OFF.

TP Reset

B838H21406016

When replacing the throttle body assembly or TP sensor with a new one or reinstalling the TP sensor, reset the TP learned value in the following procedures:

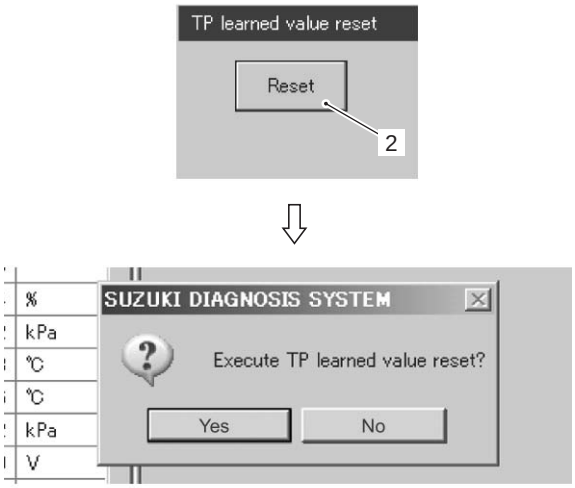
1) Turn the ignition switch ON.
2) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
3) Click the “Active control”.
4) Click the “TP learned value reset” (1).



I837H1140305-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

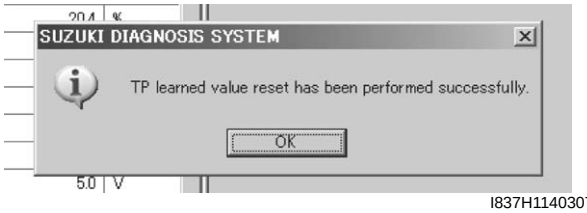
5) Click the “Reset” button (2) to clear the TP learned value.



I837H1140306-01

NOTE

The leaned value of the TP sensor is set at Preset position.



I837H1140307-01

6) Close the SDS tool and turn the ignition switch OFF.

NOTE

The TP sensor opening initialization is automatically started after the ignition switch is turned OFF position.

Engine Assembly Removal

B838H21406017

Before taking the engine out of the frame, wash the engine using a steam cleaner. Engine removal is sequentially explained in the following steps:

1) Remove the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.

2) Disconnect the battery (–) lead wire (1).



I837H1140247-01

3) Jack up the motorcycle and fix it for safety.

4) Drain engine oil. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.

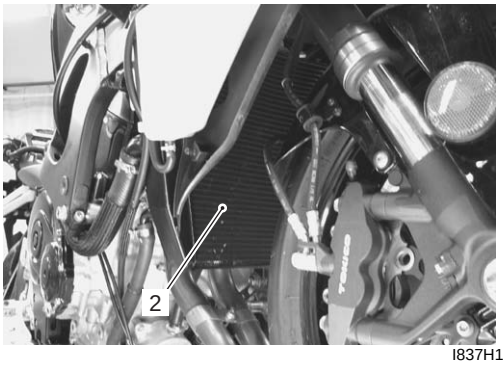
5) Drain engine coolant. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.

6) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.

7) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)”.

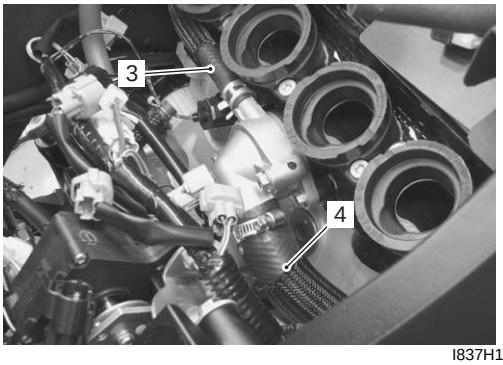
8) Remove the throttle body assembly. Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)”.

9) Remove the radiator assembly (2). Refer to “Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-5)”.



I837H1140284-01

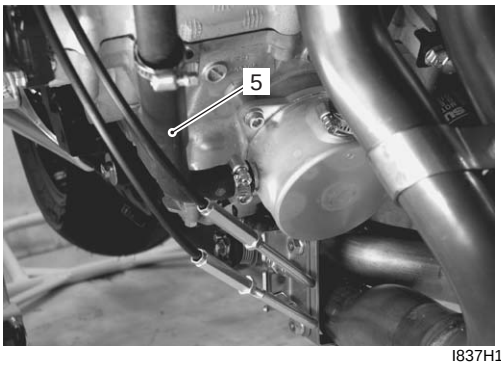
10) Remove the water bypass hose (3) and radiator inlet hose (4).



I837H1140285-01

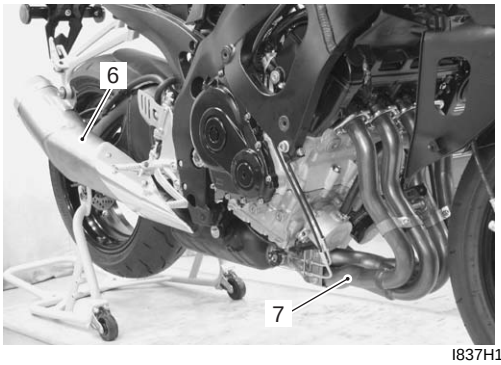
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

11) Remove the oil cooler outlet hose (5).



I837H1140286-01

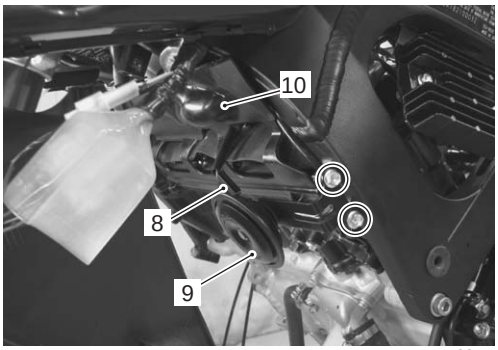
12) Remove the muffler (6) and exhaust pipes (7) along with the HO2 sensor. Refer to “Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-11)”.



I837H1140248-01

13) Disconnect the horn coupler (8).

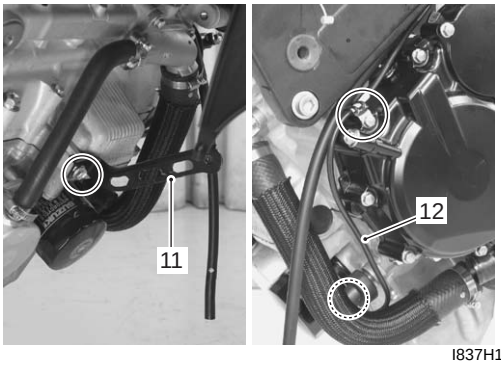
14) Remove the horn (9) and front engine cover (10).



I837H1140249-01

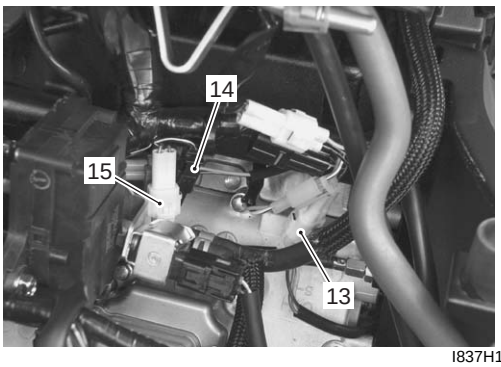
15) Remove the radiator mounting bracket (11).

16) Disconnect the oil pressure switch lead wire (12).



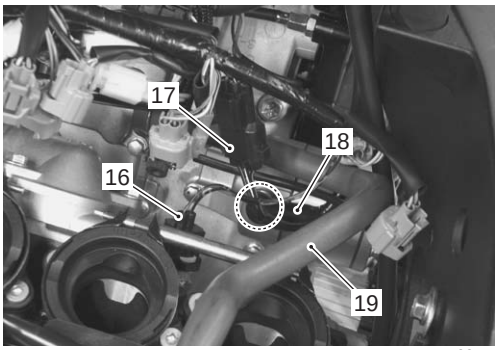
I837H1140250-02

17) Disconnect the GP switch lead wire coupler (13), ground lead wire coupler (14) and CKP sensor lead wire coupler (15).



I837H1140251-01

18) Disconnect the ECT sensor lead wire coupler (16), speed sensor lead wire coupler (17), starter motor lead wire coupler (18) and crankcase breather (PCV) hose (19).

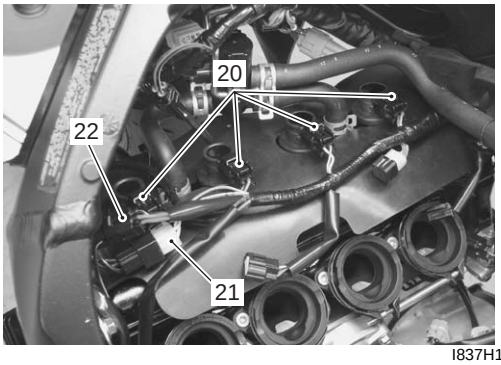


I837H1140252-01

19) Disconnect the ignition coil/plug cap lead wire couplers (20), generator lead wire coupler (21) and regulator/rectifier lead wire coupler (22).

⚠ CAUTION

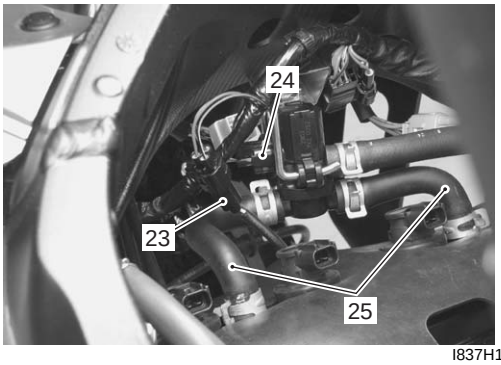
Do not remove the ignition coil/plug cap before disconnecting its coupler.



I837H1140253-01

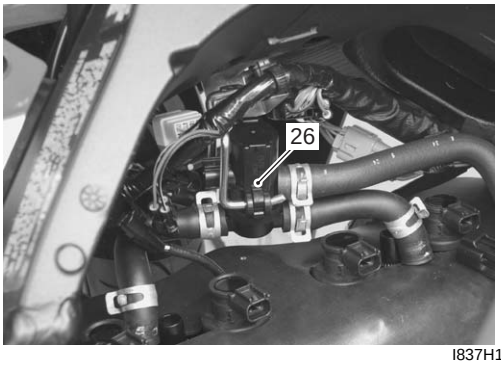
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

20) Disconnect the CMP sensor lead wire coupler (23), PAIR solenoid valve lead wire coupler (24) and PAIR solenoid valve hose (25).



I837H1140254-01

21) Remove the PAIR solenoid valve (26).

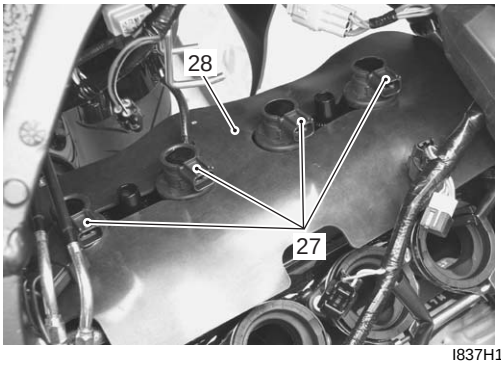


I837H1140255-01

22) Remove the ignition coil/plug caps (27) and cylinder head cover shield (28).

⚠ CAUTION

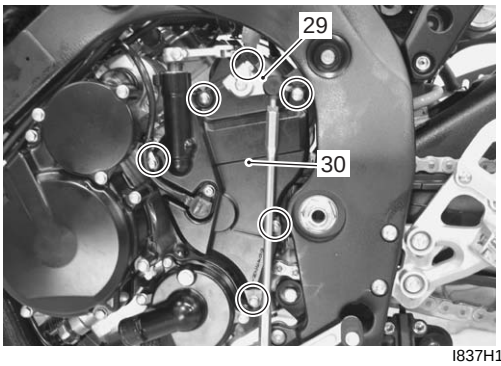
- **Do not pry up the ignition coil/plug cap with a screwdriver or a bar to avoid its damage.**
- **Be careful not to drop the ignition coil/plug cap to prevent its short or open circuit.**



I837H1140256-02

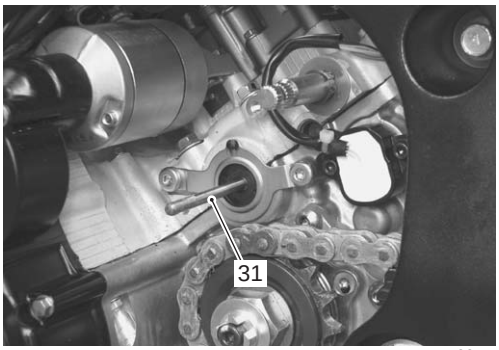
23) Disengage the gearshift link arm (29).

24) Remove the engine sprocket cover (30).



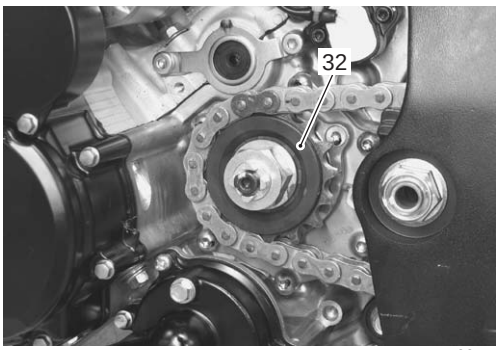
I837H1140257-02

25) Remove the clutch push rod (31).



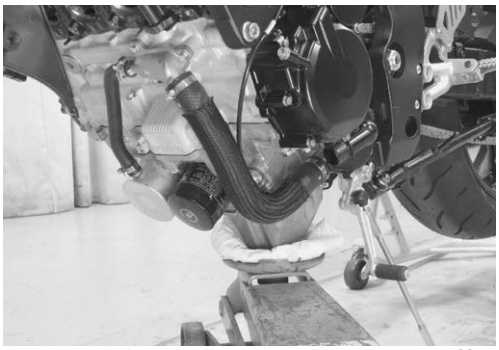
I837H1140258-02

26) Remove the engine sprocket (32). Refer to “Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)”.



I837H1140259-02

27) Support the engine using an engine jack.



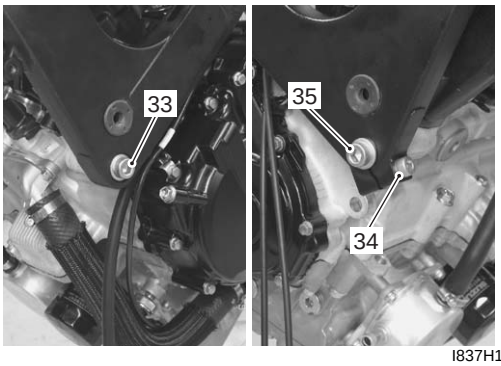
I837H1140260-01

28) Remove the engine mounting bolt (33).

29) Loosen the engine mounting pinch bolt (34).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

30) Remove the engine mounting bolt (35).



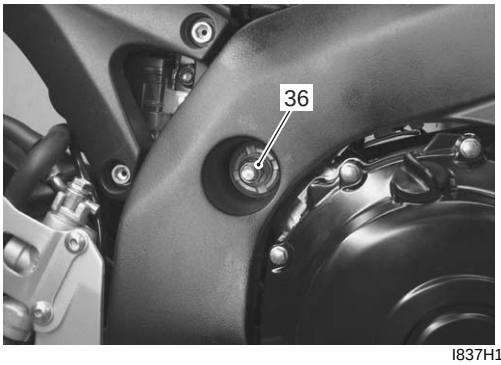
I837H1140261-02

31) Remove the engine mounting nut (36).

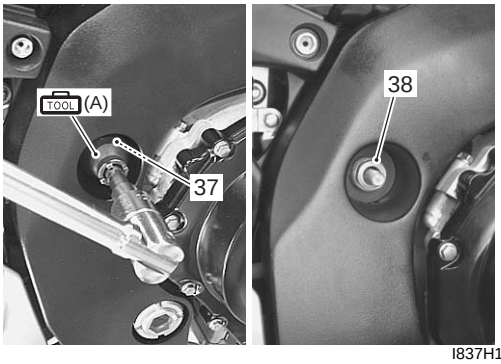
32) Remove the engine mounting thrust adjuster lock-nut (37) with the special tool.

33) Loosen the engine mounting thrust adjuster (38) fully.

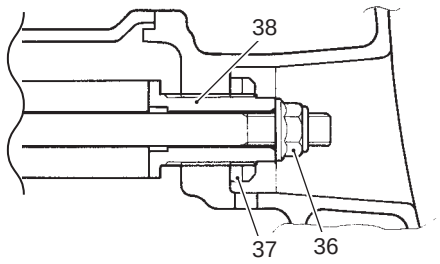
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–14980 (Rotor remover)



I837H1140262-02



I837H1140263-02



I837H1140264-02

34) Remove the engine mounting nut (39).

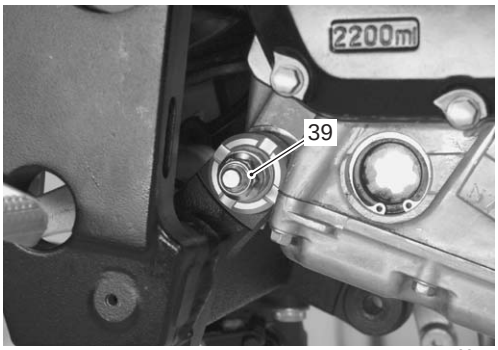
35) Loosen the engine mounting thrust adjuster lock-nut (40) with the special tool.

36) Loosen the engine mounting thrust adjuster (41) fully.

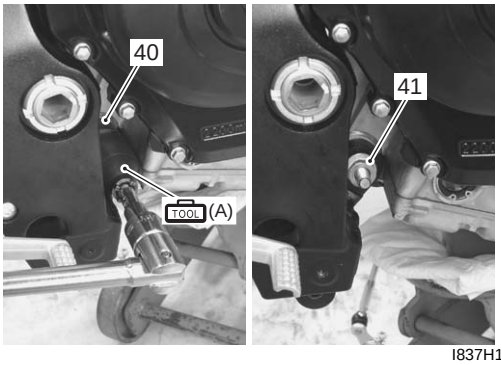
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–14980 (Rotor remover)

NOTE

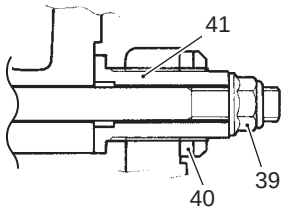
Do not remove the engine mounting bolts at this stage.



I837H1140265-02



I837H1140266-02



I837H1140267-02

37) Remove the engine mounting bolts and gradually lower the front side of the engine. Then, take off the drive chain from the driveshaft.

38) Remove the engine assembly.



I837H1140268-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Assembly Installation

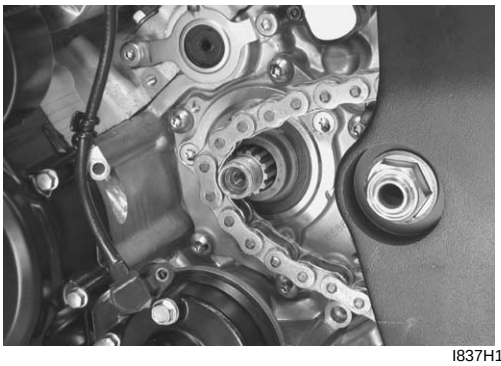
B838H21406018

Install the engine in the reverse order of engine removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Gradually raise the rear side of the engine assembly, and then put the drive chain on the driveshaft.

⚠ CAUTION

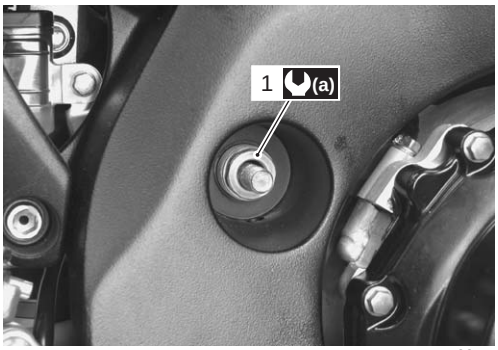
Be careful not to catch the wiring harness between the frame and the engine.



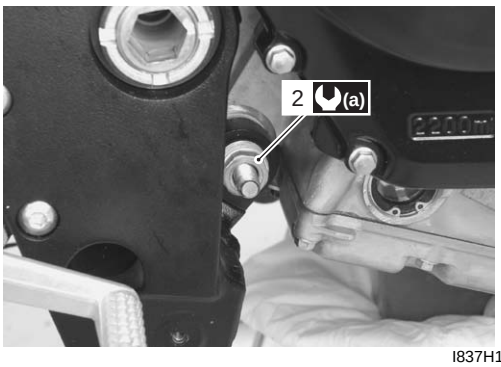
I837H1140269-01

- Install all engine mounting bolts and tighten them temporarily.
- Tighten the engine mounting thrust adjusters (1) and (2) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Engine mounting thrust adjuster (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H1140270-01

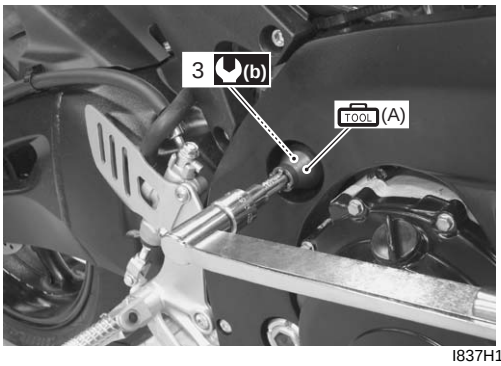


I837H1140271-01

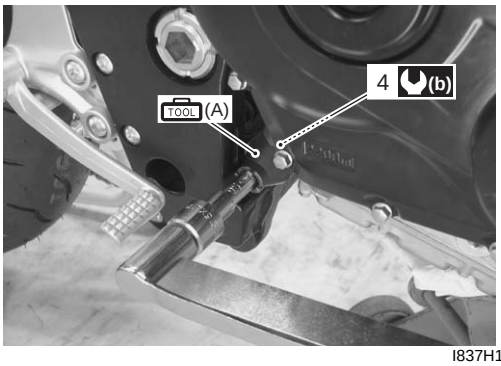
- Tighten the engine mounting thrust adjuster lock-nuts (3) and (4) to the specified torque with the special tool.

Tightening torque
Engine mounting thrust adjuster lock-nut (b): 45 N·m (4.5 kgf-m, 32.5 lb-ft)

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–14980 (Rotor remover)



I837H1140272-01



I837H1140273-01

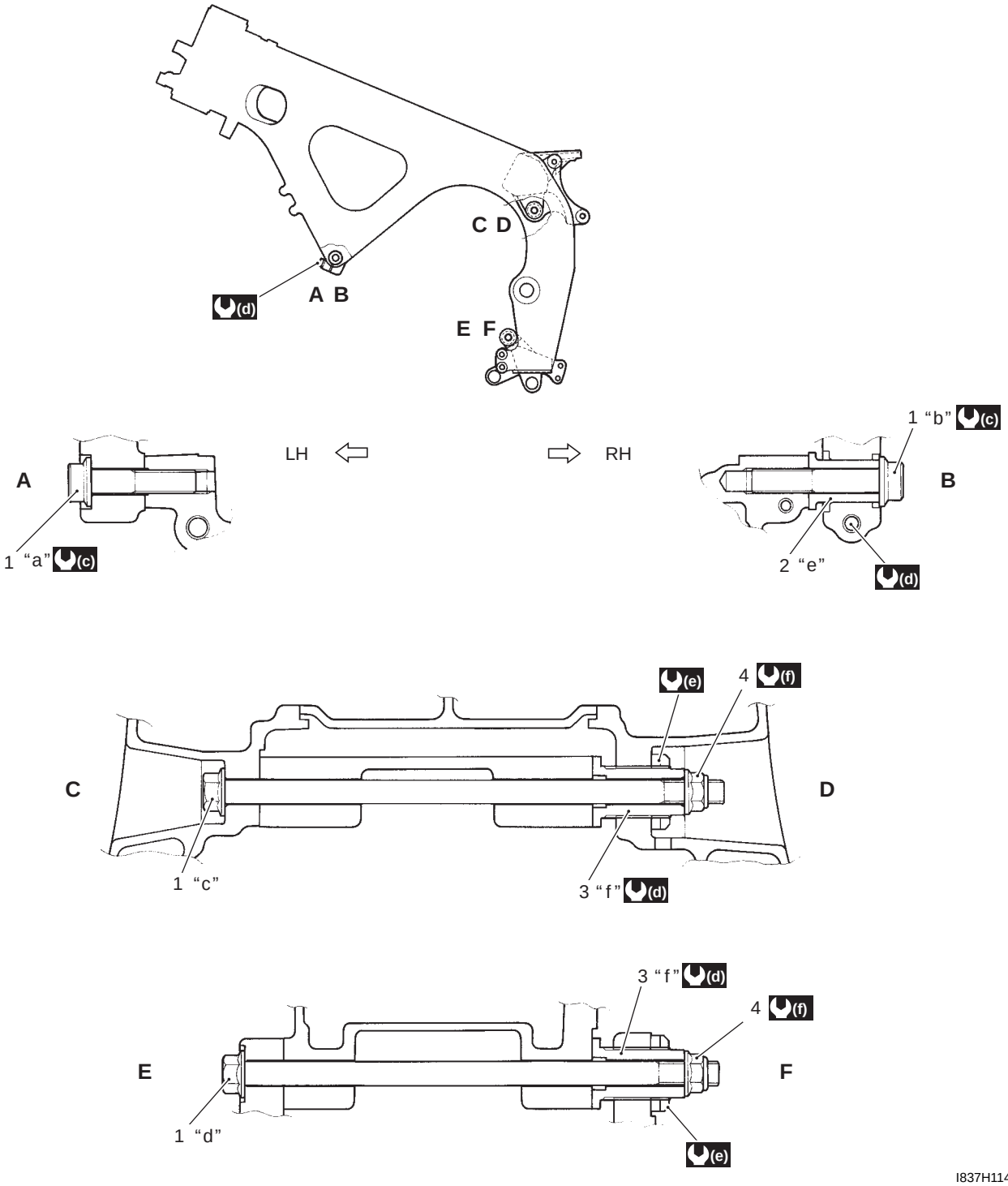
- Tighten all engine mounting bolts and nuts to the specified torque, as shown in the following illustration.

NOTE

The engine mounting nuts are self-locking. Once the nuts have been removed, they are no longer of any use.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Tighten the engine mounting pinch bolt to the specified torque, as shown in the following illustration.



I837H1140274-03

1. Engine mounting bolt	“a”: 45 mm (1.77 in)	“e”: 30.5 mm (1.20 in)	(e) : 45 N·m (4.5 kgf-m, 32.5 lb-ft)
2. Spacer	“b”: 55 mm (2.17 in)	“f”: 40 mm (1.57 in)	(f) : 75 N·m (7.5 kgf-m, 54.0 lb-ft)
3. Engine mounting thrust adjuster	“c”: 215 mm (8.46 in)	(c) : 55 N·m (5.5 kgf-m, 40.0 lb-ft)	
4. Engine mounting nut	“d”: 205 mm (8.07 in)	(d) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install the engine sprocket. Refer to “Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)”.
- Install the exhaust pipe assembly and muffler. Refer to “Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-11)”.
- Install the radiator. Refer to “Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-5)”.
- Install the throttle body. Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)”.
- Install the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)”.
- After remounting the engine, route the wiring harness, cable and hoses properly. Refer to “Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-3)”, “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (Page 1D-2)” and “Water Hose Routing Diagram in Section 1F (Page 1F-3)”.
- Pour engine coolant and engine oil. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)” and “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.
- After finishing the engine installation, check the following items.
  - Throttle cable play
    Refer to “Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.
  - Throttle valve synchronization
    Refer to “Throttle Valve Synchronization (Page 1D-16)”.
  - Clutch cable play
    Refer to “Clutch Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.
  - Drive chain slack
    Refer to “Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-15)”.
  - Engine oil and coolant leakage
    Refer to “Cooling Circuit Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-4)”.

Engine Top Side Disassembly

B838H21406019

It is unnecessary to remove the engine assembly from the frame when servicing the cylinder head cover and camshafts.

NOTE

Before servicing the engine top side components (until camshafts removal) with the engine in place, remove the following parts:

- **Air cleaner box**
- **Throttle body**

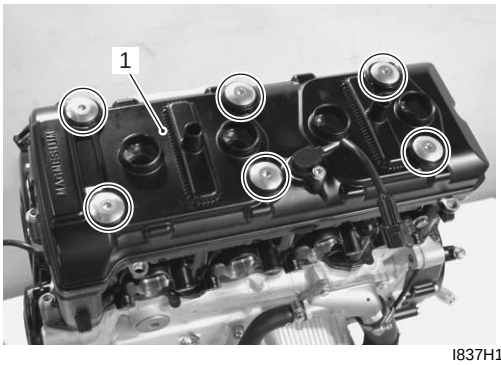
Other parts except for these “Engine Top Side Components” can not be serviced with the engine installed in the frame. Refer to “Engine Assembly Removal (Page 1D-19)” and “Engine Assembly Installation (Page 1D-23)”.

⚠ CAUTION

Identify the position of each removed part. Organize the parts in their respective groups (e.g., intake, exhaust) so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.

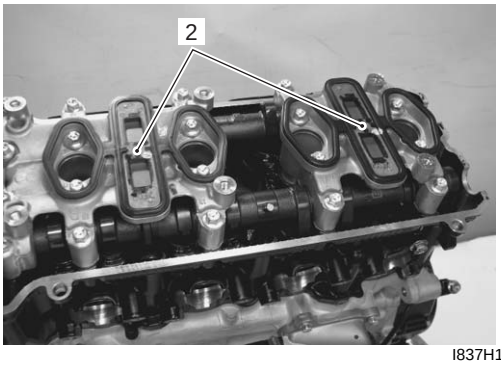
Cylinder Head Cover

1) Remove the spark plugs. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-6)”.
2) Remove the cylinder head cover (1) and its gaskets.



I837H1140199-01

3) Remove the PAIR reed valves (2) with their gaskets.

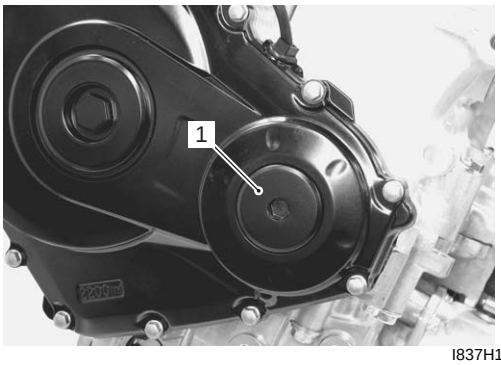


I837H1140200-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

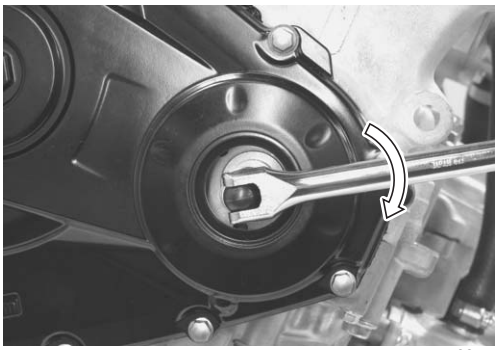
Camshafts

1) Remove the valve timing inspection cap (1).

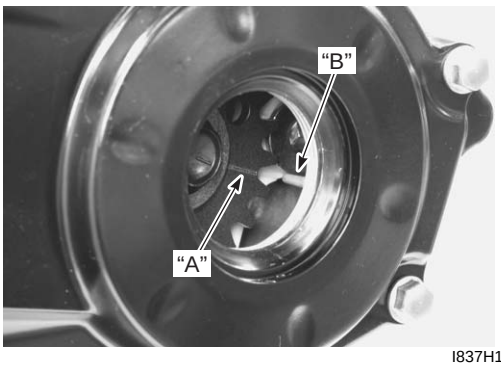


I837H1140201-01

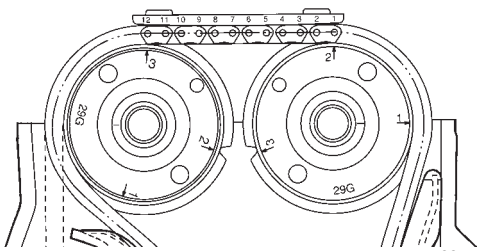
2) Turn the crankshaft to bring the line “A” on the CKP sensor rotor to the rib “B” behind the clutch cover and also to bring the cams to the position as shown.



I837H1140202-01

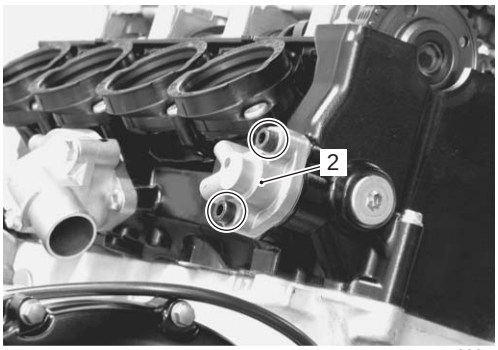


I837H1140203-01



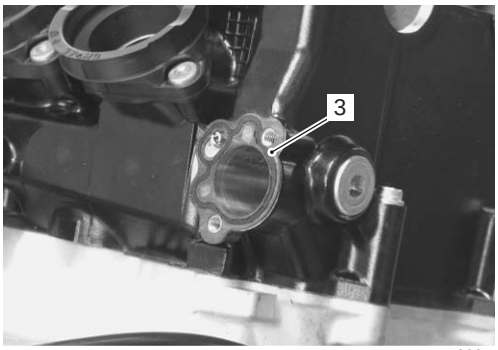
I837H1140204-01

3) Remove the cam chain tension adjuster (2).



I838H1140006-01

4) Remove the gasket (3).



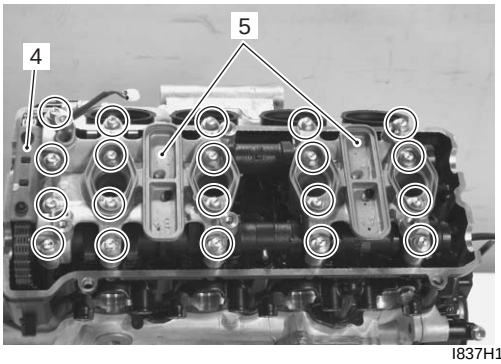
I838H1140007-01

5) Remove the cam chain guide No. 2 (4).

6) Remove the camshaft journal holders (5).

⚠ CAUTION

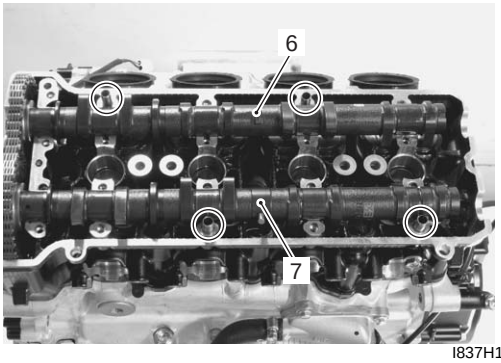
Be sure to loosen the camshaft journal holder bolts evenly by shifting the wrench in the descending order of numbers.



I837H1140207-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

7) Remove the dowel pins.
8) Remove the intake camshaft (6) and exhaust camshaft (7).



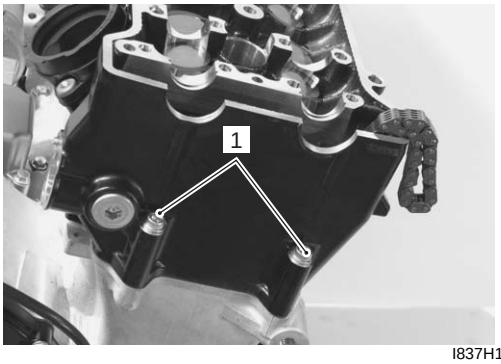
I837H1140208-01

Cylinder Head

NOTE

The cylinder head can not be serviced with the engine installed in the frame.

1) Remove the cylinder head bolts (M6) (1).

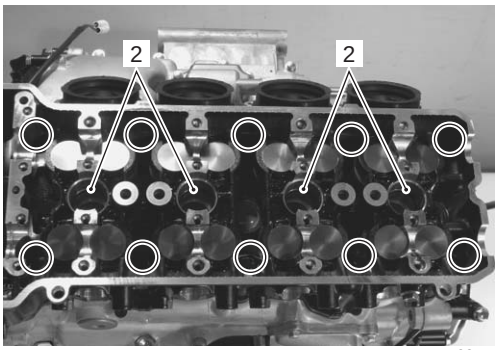


I837H1140209-01

2) Remove the O-rings (2).
3) Remove the cylinder head bolts and washers.

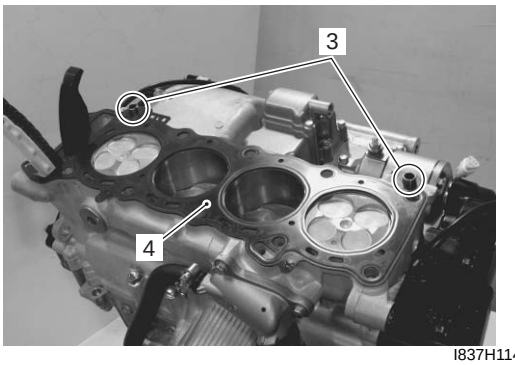
NOTE

When loosening the cylinder head bolts, loosen each bolt little by little diagonally.



I837H1140210-01

4) Remove the cylinder head.
5) Remove the dowel pins (3) and cylinder head gasket (4).



I837H1140211-01

Engine Top Side Assembly

B838H21406020

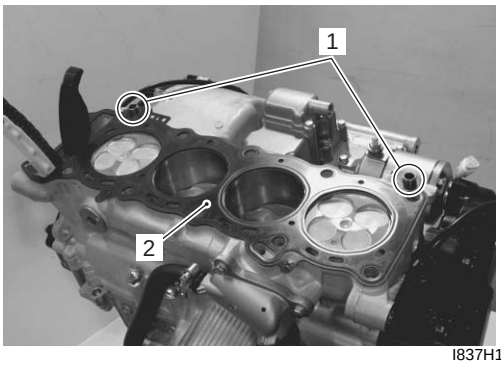
Assemble the engine top side in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

Cylinder Head

- Fit the dowel pins (1) and a new cylinder head gasket (2) to the cylinder.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new gasket to prevent gas leakage.

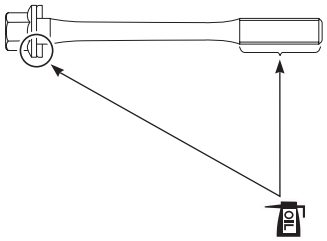


I837H1140212-01

- Place the cylinder head on the cylinder.

NOTE

- **When installing the cylinder head, keep the cam chain taut.**
- **Apply engine oil to the washers and thread portion of the bolts before installing the cylinder head bolts.**

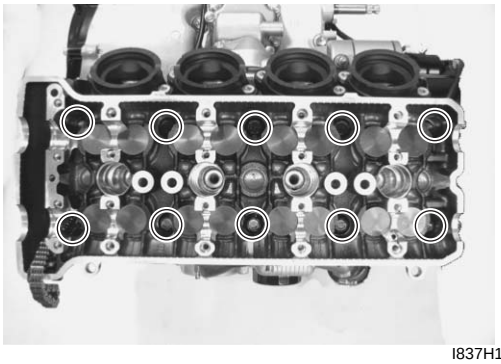


I823H1140063-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Tighten the cylinder head bolts (M10) to the specified torque with a torque wrench sequentially and diagonally.
- Additionally tighten the cylinder head bolts with the specified angles diagonally using an angular torque gauge.

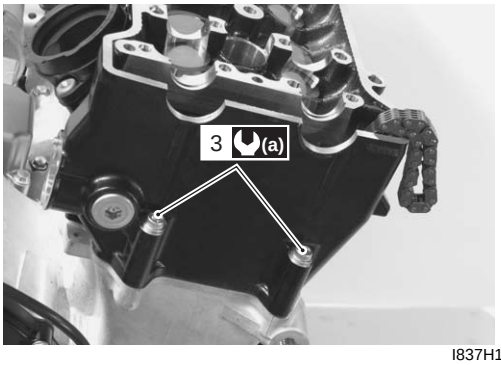
Tightening torque
Cylinder head bolt (M10): 31 N·m (3.1 kgf-m, 22.5 lb-ft) then turn in 1/6 (60°) turn



I837H1140213-02

- After firmly tightening the cylinder head bolts (M10), install the cylinder head bolts (M6) (3).

Tightening torque
Cylinder head bolt (M6) (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

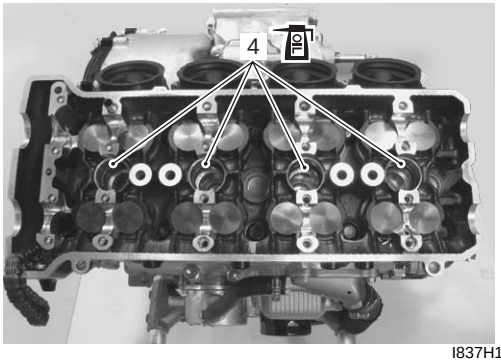


I837H1140214-01

- Install the O-rings (4) and apply engine oil to it.

⚠ CAUTION

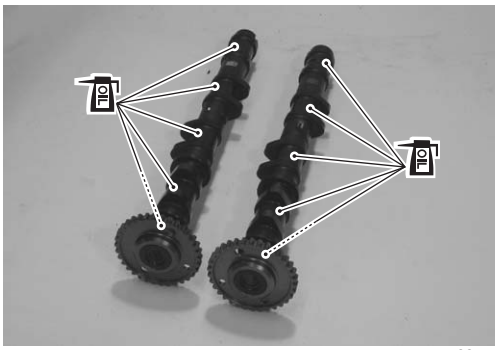
Use the new O-rings (4) to prevent oil leakage.



I837H1140215-01

Camshaft

- The cam shafts are identified by the embossed letters.
  IN: Intake camshaft
  EX: Exhaust camshaft
- Before placing the camshafts on the cylinder head, apply engine oil to their journals.

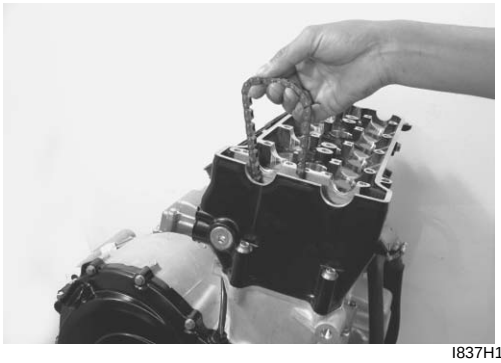


I837H1140216-01

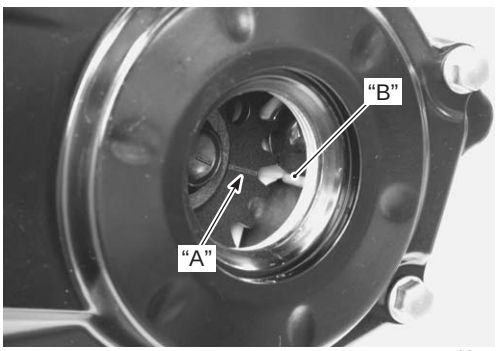
- Turn the crankshaft clockwise with the box wrench and align the line “A” on the CKP sensor rotor to the rib “B” behind the clutch cover while keeping the cam chain pulled upward.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Pull the cam chain upward, or the chain will be caught between crankcase and cam drive sprocket.**
- **To adjust the camshaft timing correctly, be sure to align the line “A” with rib “B” and hold this position when installing the camshafts.**



I837H1140217-01



I837H1140218-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Pull the cam chain lightly.
- Turn the exhaust camshaft so that the arrow is aligned with the gasket surface of the cylinder head. (The exhaust camshaft sprocket has an arrow marked “1” “C”.)
- Engage the cam chain with the exhaust camshaft sprocket.

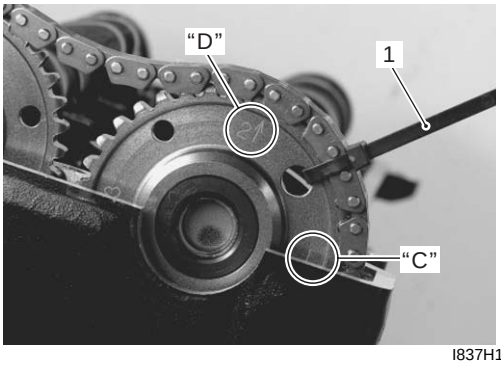
NOTE

Before installing the camshaft, check that the tappets are installed correctly.

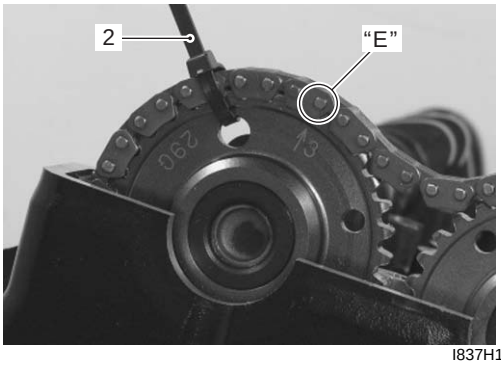
- Bind the cam chain and the sprocket with a proper clamp (1) to prevent the cam chain disengagement while installing the camshaft journal holders.
- The other arrow marked “2” “D” should now be pointing straight up. Starting from the roller pin that is directly above the arrow marked “2” “D”, count out 12 roller pins (from the exhaust camshaft side going towards the intake camshaft side).
- Engage the 12th roller pin “E” on the cam chain with the arrow marked “3” on the intake sprocket.
- Bind the cam chain and the sprocket with a proper clamp (2) to prevent the cam chain disengagement while installing the camshaft journal holders.

NOTE

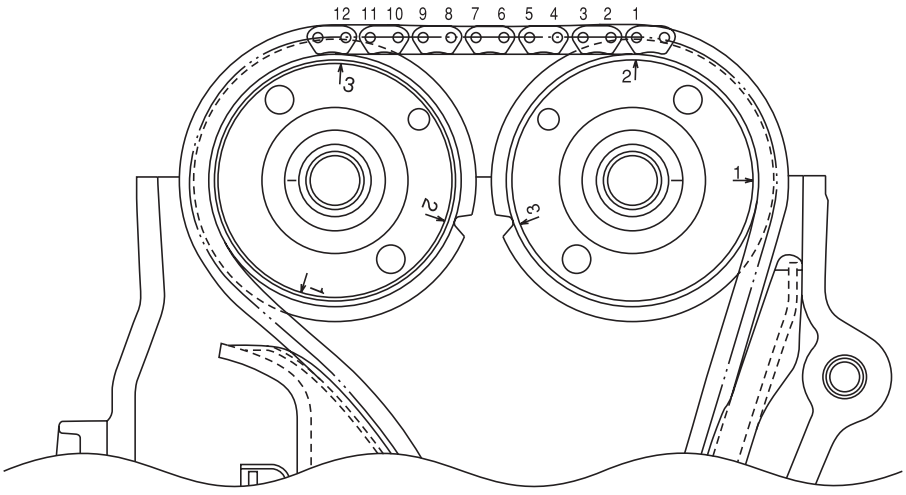
The cam chain should now be on all three sprockets. Be careful not to move the crankshaft until the camshaft journal holders and cam chain tension adjuster are secured.



I837H1140219-01



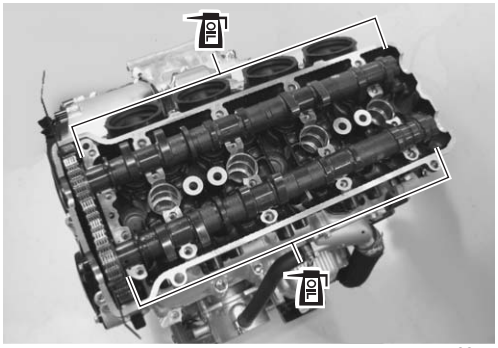
I837H1140220-01



I837H1140222-03

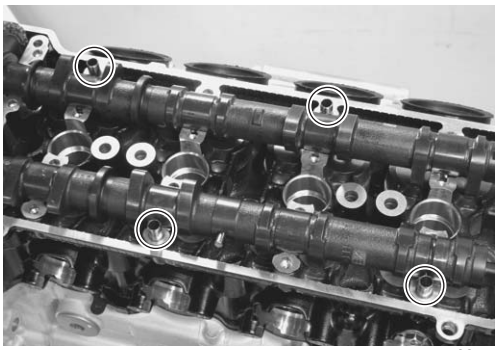
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Apply engine oil to journals and cam faces.



I837H1140223-02

- Install the dowel pins.



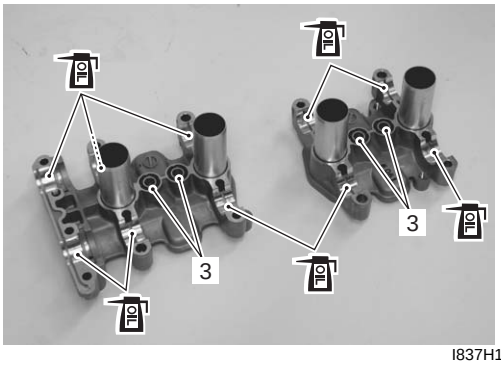
I837H1140224-01

- Install O-rings (3) to the camshaft journal holders.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-rings with new ones.

- Apply engine oil to journals.

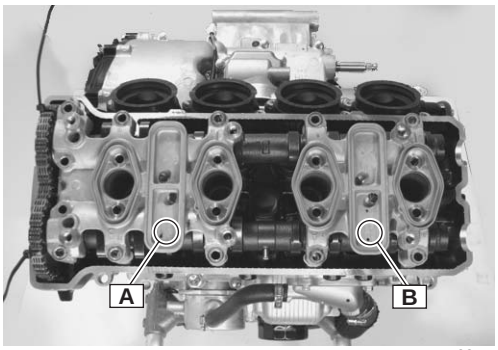


I837H1140225-01

- Install the camshaft journal holders.

NOTE

- **Each camshaft journal holder is identified with an embossed letter.**
- **Check that embossed letter on each holder faces exhaust side.**



I837H1140226-02

Embossed letter	Cylinder
A	No. 1 and No. 2
B	No. 3 and No. 4

- Install the cam chain guide No. 2 (4).
- Fasten the camshaft journal holders evenly by tightening the camshaft journal holder bolts lightly, in the ascending order of numbers.

NOTE

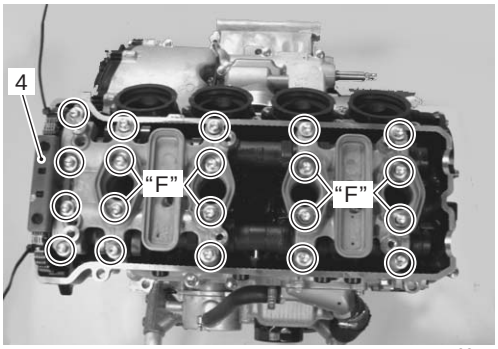
- **Damage to head or camshaft journal holder thrust surfaces may result if the camshaft journal holders are not drawn down evenly.**
- **Fit the copper washer to the camshaft journal holder bolts “F”.**
- **The ascending order of numbers are indicated on the camshaft journal holders.**

- Tighten the camshaft journal holder bolts in ascending order of numbers to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Camshaft journal holder bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

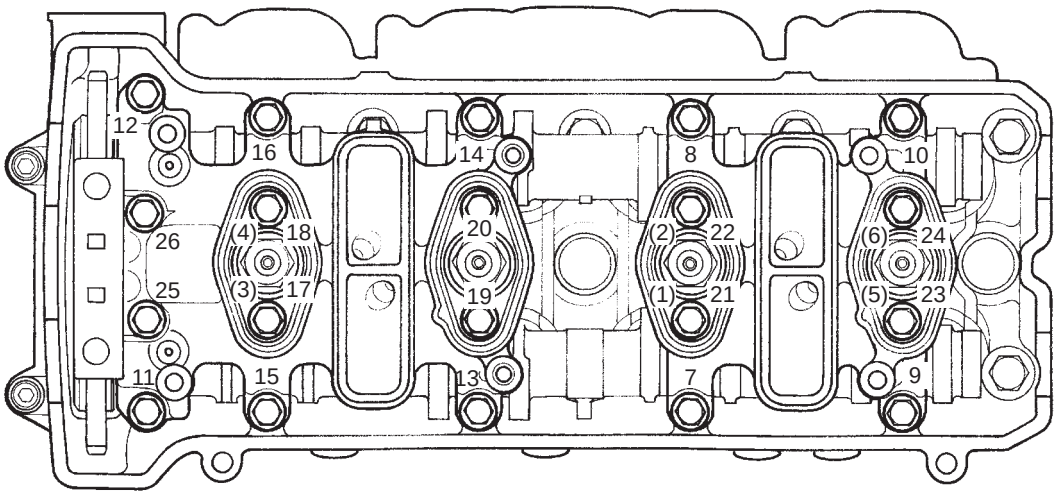
⚠ CAUTION

The camshaft journal holder bolts are made of a special material and much superior in strength, compared with other types of high strength bolts.
Take special care not to use other types of bolts instead of these special bolts.



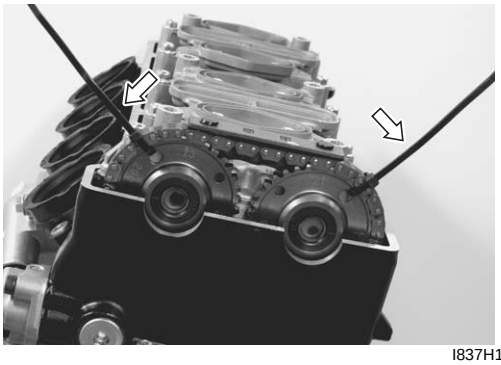
I837H1140227-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



I837H1140228-01

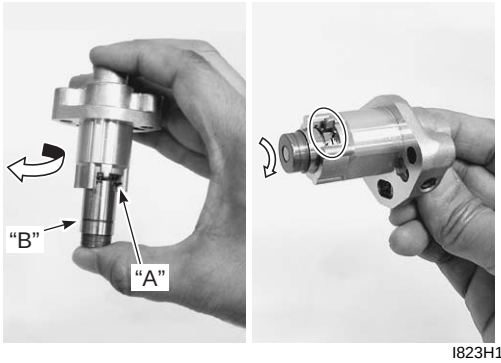
- Remove the clamps.



I837H1140229-01

Cam Chain Tension Adjuster

- Holding the cam chain tension adjuster as shown in the figure, compress the plunger by turning the adjuster body until the outer circlip “A” reaches the groove “B”.
- Hook the outer circlip “A” into the groove “B”, then turn the plunger head clockwise more than 90° to make a little play in the inner thread mechanism.

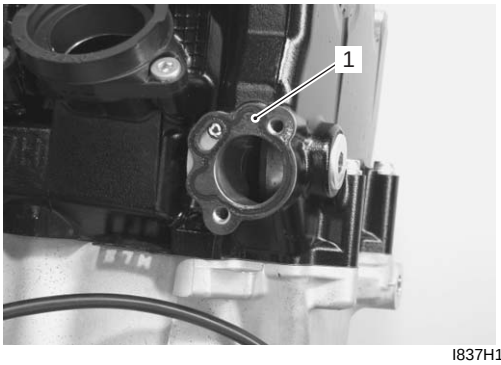


I823H1140355-01

- Fit a new gasket (1).

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.

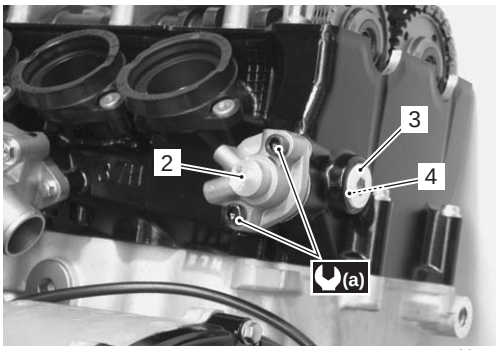


I837H1140230-01

- Install the cam chain tension adjuster (2).

Tightening torque
Cam chain tension adjuster mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

- Remove the cam chain tension adjuster service cap (3) and gasket (4).



I837H1140231-02

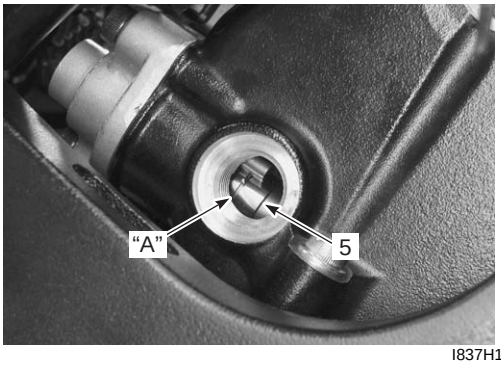
- Unhook the outer circlip “A” from its groove by pushing the stepped part (5) of the plunger head with a (–) screwdriver.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

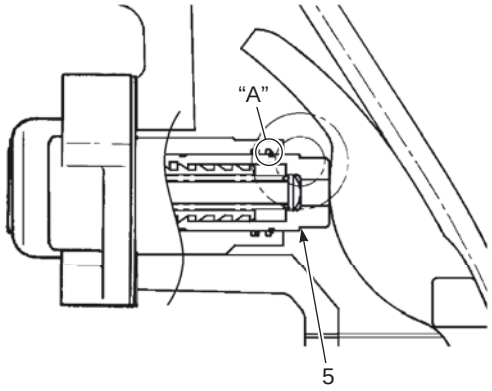
- Rotate the crankshaft (some turns) and recheck the valve timing.

⚠ CAUTION

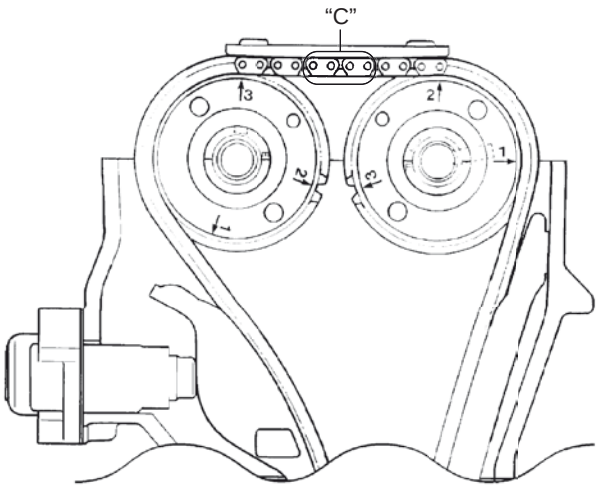
- **Make sure that the adjuster works properly by checking no slack at point “C”.**
- **Do not turn the adjuster body until the outer circlip “A” exceeds the groove “B”. If the inner circlip “C” is caught in the groove “B”, plunger may not go out automatically from the adjuster body even if pushing force is applied on the head. In such case, it needs to be disassembled.**



I837H1140275-03



I837H1140308-02



I837H1140232-07

NOTE

The cam chain tension adjuster can be serviced with the engine installed in the frame.

- Tighten the cam chain tension adjuster service cap (6) to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.

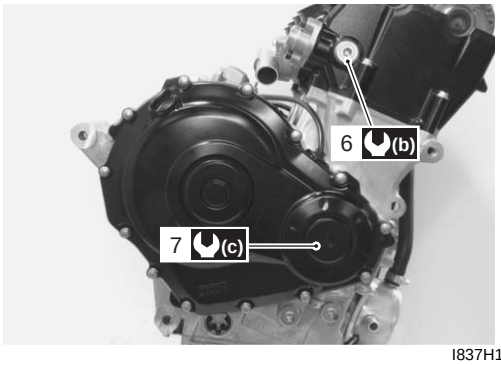
Tightening torque
Cam chain tension adjuster service cap (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

- Tighten the valve timing inspection cap (7) to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.

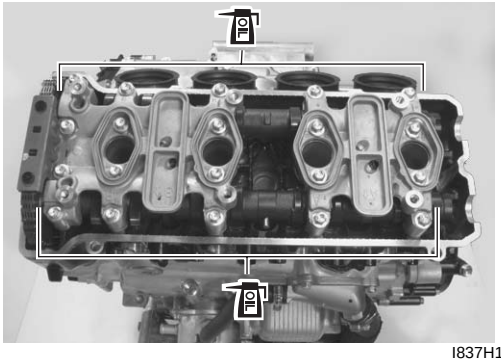
Tightening torque
Valve timing inspection cap (c): 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)



I837H1140233-03

Cylinder Head Cover

- Check and adjust the valve clearance. Refer to “Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-4)”.
- Pour engine oil in each oil pocket in the cylinder head.



I837H1140234-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

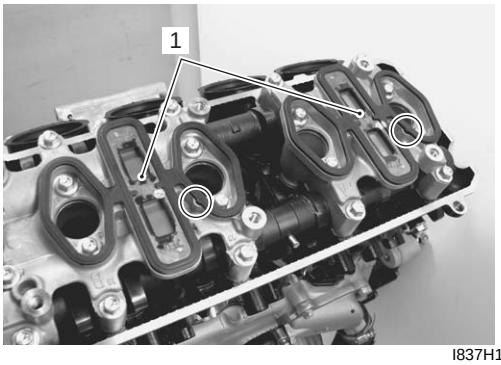
- Install the PAIR reed valves (1) along with the gaskets.

NOTE

Fit the projection of the gaskets to the depression of the camshaft holders.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the gaskets with new ones.



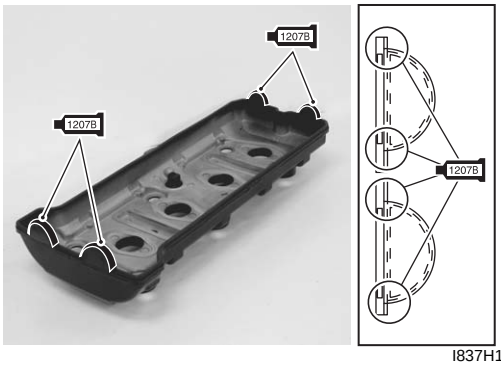
I837H1140235-01

- Install a new gasket to the cylinder head cover.
- Apply bond to the cam end cap points of the gasket as shown.

1207B : Sealant 99000–31140 (SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent)

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.



I837H1140236-01

- Place the cylinder head cover on the cylinder head.
- Fit a new gasket (2) to each head cover bolt.

⚠ CAUTION

Use new gaskets to prevent oil leakage.

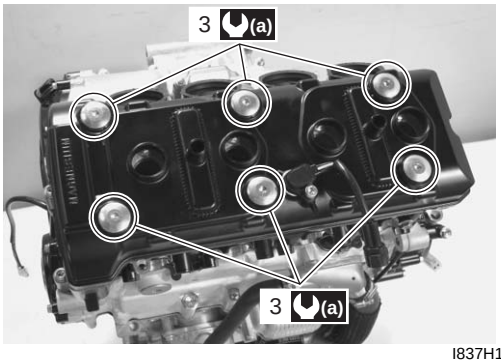
- Apply engine oil to both sides of the gaskets.



I837H1140237-01

- Tighten the head cover bolts (3) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Head cover bolt (a): 14 N·m (1.4 kgf-m, 10.0 lb-ft)



I837H1140238-01

- Install the spark plugs. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-6)”.
- Install the following parts:
  - Air cleaner box
    (Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)”.)
  - Throttle body
    (Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)”.)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Camshaft Inspection

B838H21406021

Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.
Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

Camshaft Identification

The exhaust camshaft has the embossed letters “EX” and the intake camshaft has the embossed letters “IN”.



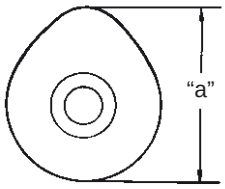
I837H1140239-01

Cam Wear

Check the camshaft for wear or damage.
Measure the cam height “a” with a micrometer.
Replace a camshaft if the cams are worn to the service limit.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–20202 (Micrometer (1/100 mm, 25 – 50 mm))

Cam height “a”
Service limit (IN.): 36.28 mm (1.428 in)
Service limit (EX.): 35.68 mm (1.405 in)



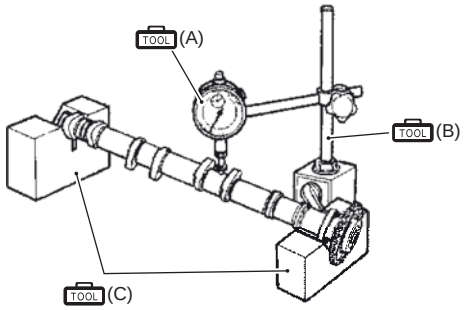
I649G1140199-02

Camshaft Runout

Measure the runout using the dial gauge. Replace the camshaft if the runout exceeds the limit.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))
TOOL (B): 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)
TOOL (C): 09900–21304 (V-block (100 mm))

Camshaft runout (IN. & EX.)
Service limit: 0.10 mm (0.004 in)



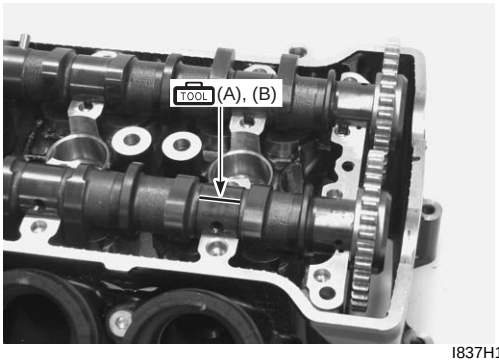
I837H1140240-02

Camshaft Journal Wear

Inspect the camshaft journal wear in the following procedures:

1) Determine whether or not each journal is worn down to the limit by measuring the oil clearance with the camshaft installed in place.
2) Use the plastigauge to read the clearance at the widest portion, which is specified as follows.

   Special tool
   TOOL (A): 09900–22301 (Plastigauge (0.025 – 0.076 mm))
   TOOL (B): 09900–22302 (Plastigauge (0.051 – 0.152 mm))



I837H1140241-01

3) Install each camshaft journal holder to its original position. Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

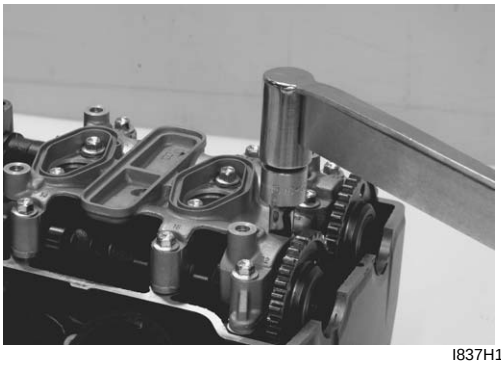
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Tighten the camshaft journal holder bolts in ascending order of numbers to the specified torque. Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

NOTE

Do not rotate the camshafts with the plastigauge in place.

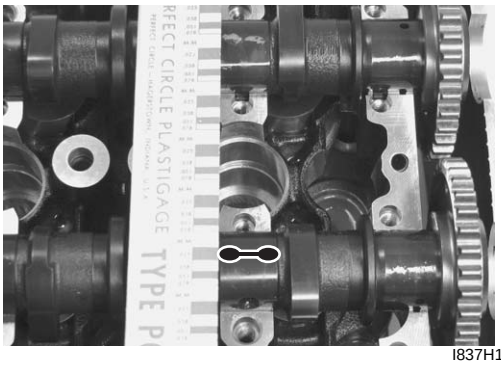
Tightening torque
Camshaft journal holder bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1140242-01

5) Remove the camshaft journal holders and measure the width of the compressed plastigauge using the envelope scale.
6) This measurement should be taken at the widest part of the compressed plastigauge.

Camshaft journal oil clearance (IN. & EX.)
Service limit: 0.150 mm (0.0059 in)



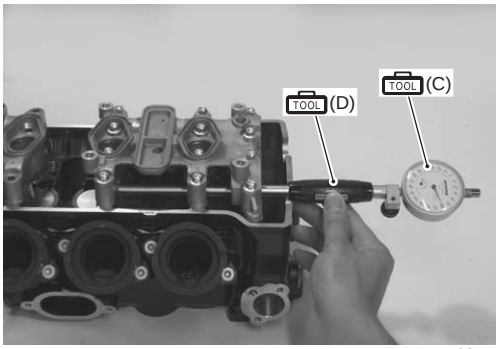
I837H1140243-01

7) If the camshaft journal oil clearance exceeds the limit, measure the inside diameter of the camshaft journal holder and the outside diameter of the camshaft journal. Replace the camshaft or the cylinder head depending upon which one exceeds the specification.

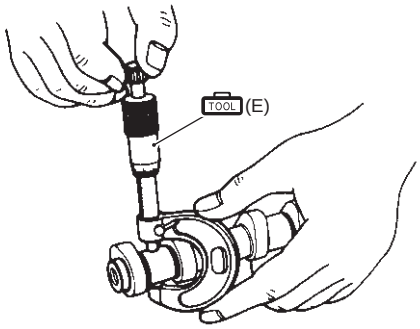
Special tool
TOOL (C): 09900–20602 (Dial gauge (1/1000 mm, 1 mm))
TOOL (D): 09900–22403 (Small bore gauge (18 – 35 mm))
TOOL (E): 09900–20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))

Camshaft journal holder I.D. (IN. & EX.)
Standard: 24.012 – 24.025 mm (0.9454 – 0.9459 in)

Camshaft journal O.D. (IN. & EX.)
Standard: 23.959 – 23.980 mm (0.9433 – 0.9441 in)



I837H1140244-01



I649G1140204-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Camshaft Sprocket

B838H21406022

Inspect the camshaft sprocket in the following procedures:

1) Remove the intake and exhaust camshafts. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.
2) Inspect the teeth of each camshaft sprocket for wear or damage.
   If they are worn or damaged, replace the sprocket/ camshaft assembly and cam chain as a set.



I837H1140245-01

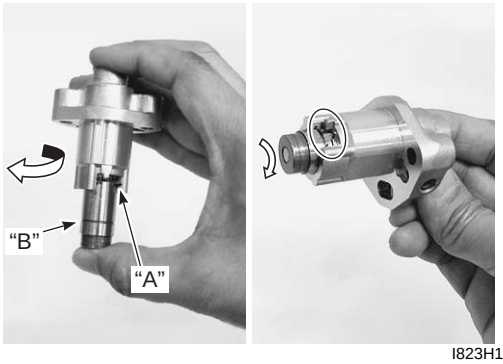
3) Install the camshafts. Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

Cam Chain Tension Adjuster Inspection

B838H21406023

The cam chain tension adjuster is maintained to proper tension automatically.

1) Remove the cam chain tension adjuster. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.
2) Holding the cam chain tension adjuster as shown in the figure, compress the plunger by turning the adjuster body until the outer circlip “A” reaches the groove “B”.
3) Hook the outer circlip “A” into the groove “B”, then turn the plunger head clockwise more than 90° to make a little play in the inner thread mechanism.



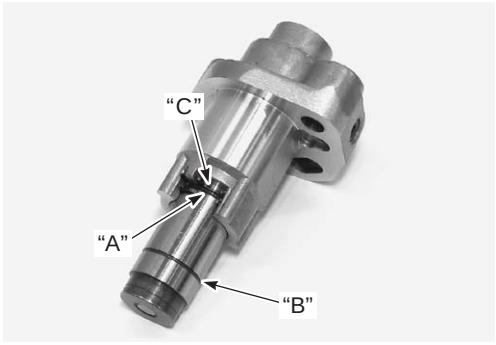
I823H1140355-01

NOTE

If it is difficult to compress the plunger because of internal engine oil, disassemble the adjuster by releasing the inner circlip “C” and spill out the oil.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not turn the adjuster body until the outer circlip “A” exceeds the groove “B”.
If the inner circlip “C” is caught in the groove “B”, plunger may not go out automatically from the adjuster body even if pushing force is applied on the head.
In such case, it needs to be disassembled.

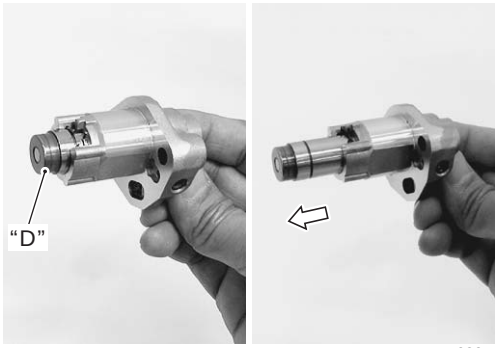


I823H1140365-01



I823H1140366-01

4) Check that the plunger goes out automatically when tapping its head “D”. If it does not work smoothly, replace the cam chain tension adjuster with a new one.



I823H1140367-01

5) Install the cam chain tension adjuster. Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

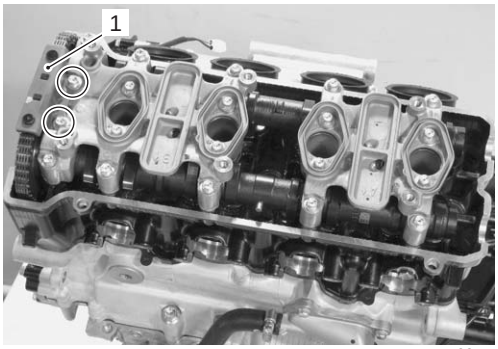
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Cam Chain Guide / Cam Chain Tensioner Removal and Installation

B838H21406024

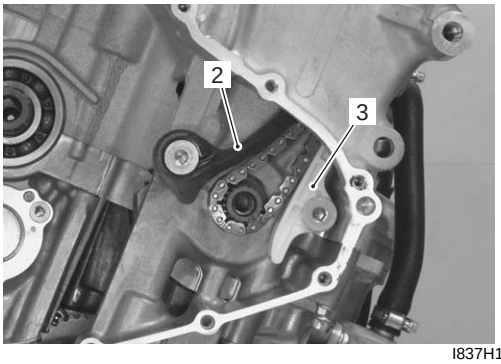
Removal

1) Remove the cylinder head cover. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.
2) Remove the cam chain guide No. 2 (1).



I837H1140276-01

3) Remove the cylinder head. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)” and “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.
4) Remove the cam chain guide No. 1 (2) and cam chain tensioner (3).



I837H1140277-02

Installation

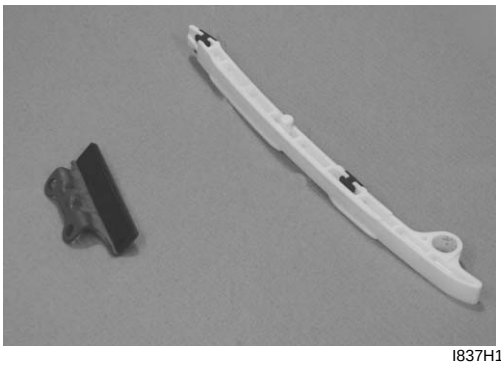
Install the cam chain guides/cam chain tensioner in the reverse order of removal.

Cam Chain Guide Inspection

B838H21406025

Inspect the cam chain guide in the following procedures:

1) Remove the cam chain guides. Refer to “Cam Chain Guide / Cam Chain Tensioner Removal and Installation (Page 1D-37)”.
2) Check the contacting surface of the cam chain guides. If it is worn or damaged, replace it with a new one.



I837H1140278-01

3) Install the cam chain guides. Refer to “Cam Chain Guide / Cam Chain Tensioner Removal and Installation (Page 1D-37)”.

Cam Chain Tensioner Inspection

B838H21406026

Inspect the cam chain tensioner in the following procedures:

1) Remove the cam chain tensioner. Refer to “Cam Chain Guide / Cam Chain Tensioner Removal and Installation (Page 1D-37)”.
2) Check the contacting surface of the cam chain tensioner. If it is worn or damaged, replace it with a new one.



I837H1140279-01

3) Install the cam chain tensioner. Refer to “Cam Chain Guide / Cam Chain Tensioner Removal and Installation (Page 1D-37)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Cylinder Head Disassembly and Assembly

B838H21406027

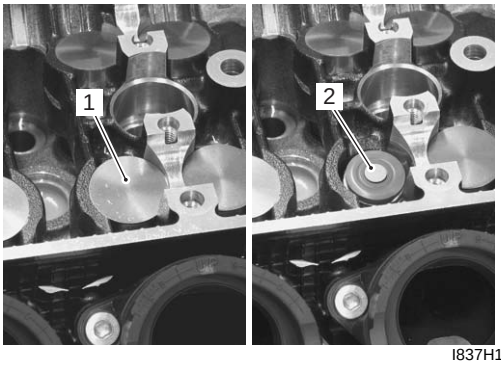
Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.
Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

⚠ CAUTION

Identify the position of each removed part. Organize the parts in their respective groups (i.e., intake, exhaust, No. 1 or No. 2) so that they can be installed in their original locations.

Disassembly

1) Remove the tappet (1) and shim (2) by fingers or magnetic hand.



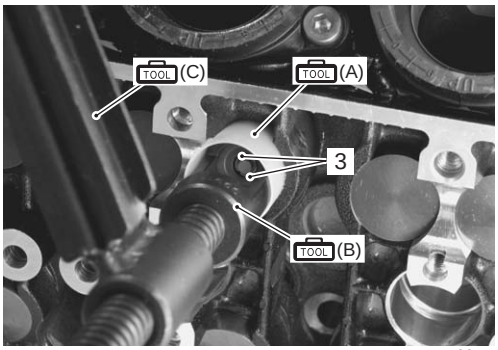
I837H1140039-01

2) Insert the special tool (A) between the valve spring and cylinder head.
3) Using the special tools, compress the valve spring and remove the two cotter halves (3) from the valve stem.

⚠ CAUTION

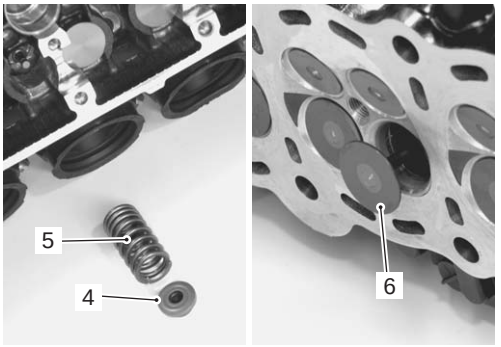
Be careful not to damage the tappet sliding surface with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09919–28620 (Sleeve protector)
TOOL (B): 09916–14522 (Valve spring compressor attachment)
TOOL (C): 09916–14510 (Valve spring compressor)
TOOL : 09916–84511 (Tweezers)



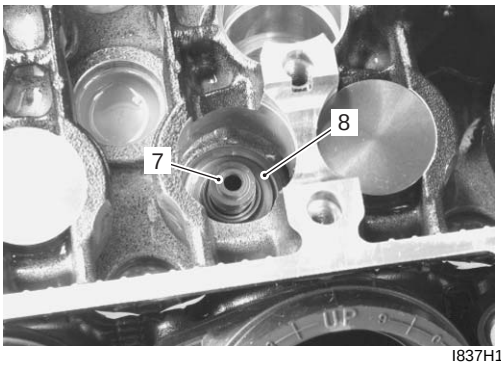
I837H1140040-01

4) Remove the valve spring retainer (4) and valve spring (5).
5) Pull out the valve (6) from the combution chamber side.



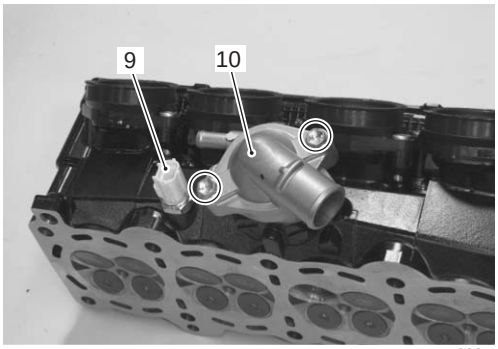
I837H1140041-01

6) Remove the oil seal (7) and spring seat (8).
7) Remove the other valves in the same manner as described previously.



I837H1140042-01

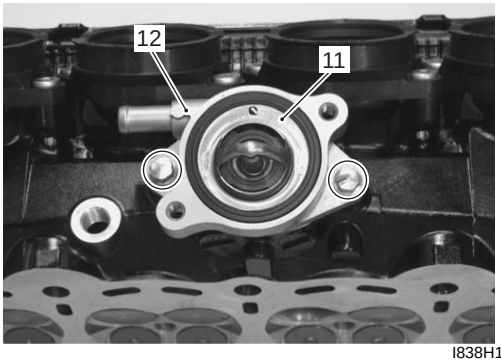
8) Remove the ECT sensor (9).
9) Remove the thermostat cover (10).



I838H1140008-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

10) Remove the thermostat (11).
11) Remove the thermostat connector (12).



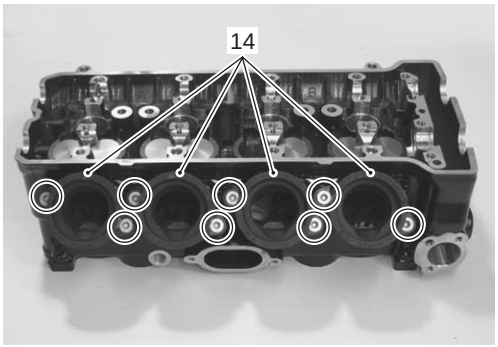
I838H1140009-01

12) Remove the oil jet (13).



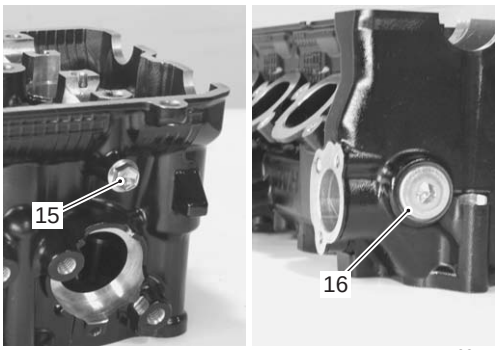
I837H1140045-01

13) Remove the intake pipes (14).



I837H1140046-01

14) Remove the oil gallery plug (15).
15) Remove the cam chain tension adjuster service cap (16).



I837H1140047-01

Assembly

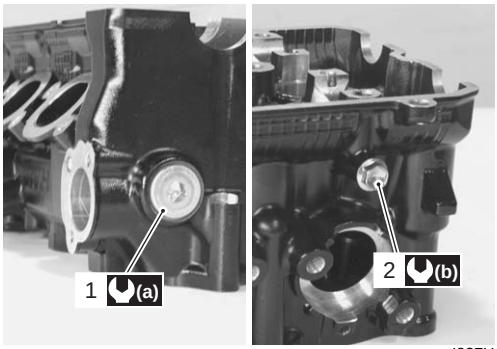
Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten the cam chain tension adjuster service cap (1) and oil gallery plug (2) to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the gaskets with new ones.

Tightening torque
Cam chain tension adjuster service cap (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
Oil gallery plug (Cylinder head) (b): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



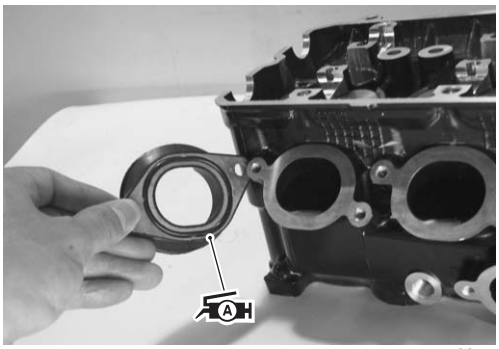
I837H1140048-01

- Apply grease to O-rings of the intake pipes.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-rings with new one.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



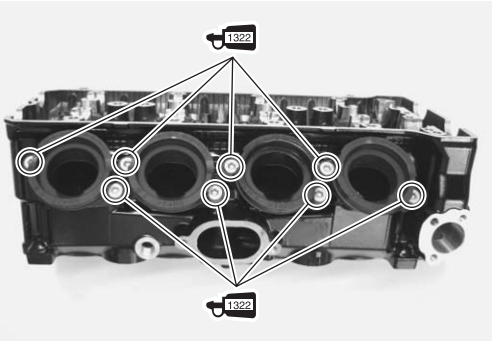
I837H1140049-01

- Install the intake pipes.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Apply thread lock to the intake pipe mounting bolts.

  1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

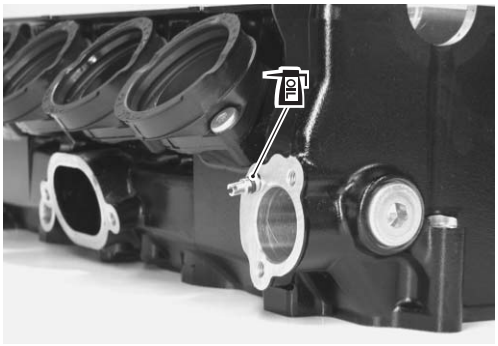


I838H1140010-01

- Apply engine oil to the O-ring and install the oil jet.

⚠ CAUTION

Use new O-ring to prevent oil pressure leakage.



I838H1140011-01

- Apply engine coolant to the O-ring of the thermostat connector.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent engine coolant leakage.

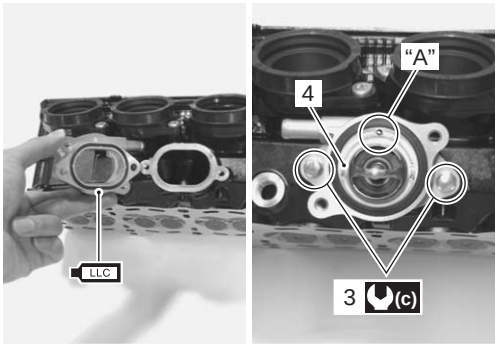
- Tighten the thermostat connector bolts (3) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Thermostat connector bolt (c): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

- Install the thermostat (4).

NOTE

The air bleeder hole “A” of the thermostat faces upside.



I838H1140012-01

- Tighten the thermostat cover bolts (5) to the specified torque.

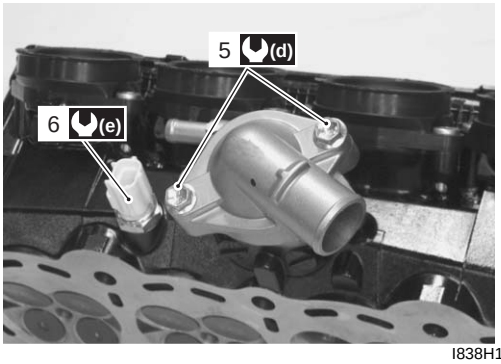
  Tightening torque
  Thermostat cover bolt (d): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

- Tighten the ECT sensor (6) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Engine coolant temperature sensor (e): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)

⚠ CAUTION

- **Take special care when handling the temperature sensor. It may cause damage if it gets a sharp impact.**
- **Replace a gasket with a new one.**



I838H1140013-01

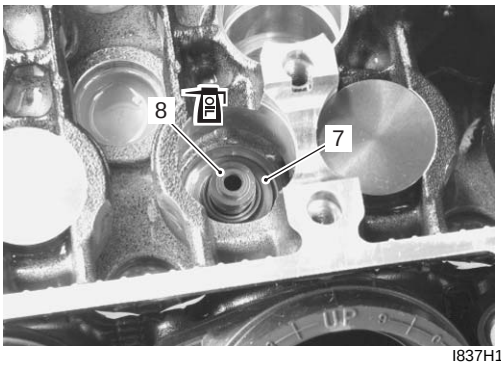
- Install the valve spring seat (7).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Apply engine oil to the oil seal (8), and press-fit it into the position.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not reuse the removed oil seal.



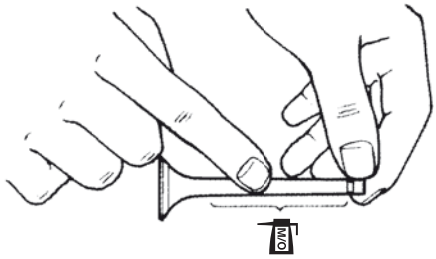
I837H1140054-01

- Insert the valve, with its stem coated with molybdenum oil solution all around and along the full stem length without any break.

⚠ CAUTION

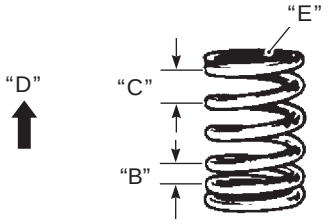
When inserting the valve, take care not to damage the lip of the oil seal.

M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)



I705H1140165-01

- Install the valve spring with the small-pitch portion “B” facing cylinder head.



I837H1140055-01

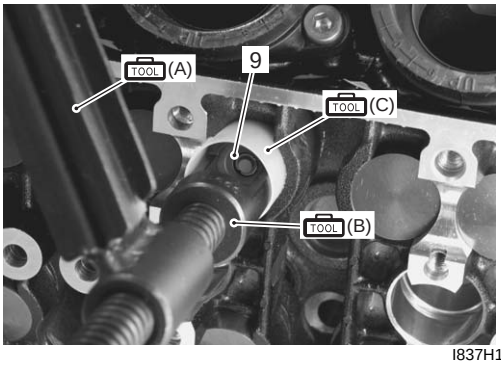
“B”: Small-pitch portion	“D”: Upward
“C”: Large-pitch portion	“E”: Paint

- Put on the valve spring retainer (9), and using the special tools, press down the spring, fit the cotter halves to the stem end, and release the lifter to allow the cotter halves to wedge in between retainer and stem.

⚠ CAUTION

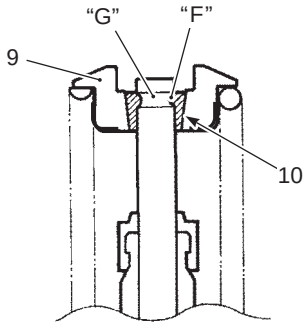
- **Be sure to restore each spring and valve to their original positions.**
- **Be careful not to damage the valve and valve stem when handling them.**
- **Be careful not to damage the tappet sliding surface with the special tool.**

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09916–14510 (Valve spring compressor)
TOOL (B): 09916–14522 (Valve spring compressor attachment)
TOOL (C): 09919–28620 (Sleeve protector)
TOOL : 09916–84511 (Tweezers)



I837H1140056-01

- Be sure that the rounded lip “F” of the cotter fits snugly into the groove “G” in the stem end.



I837H1140057-01

9. Valve spring retainer	10. Cotter

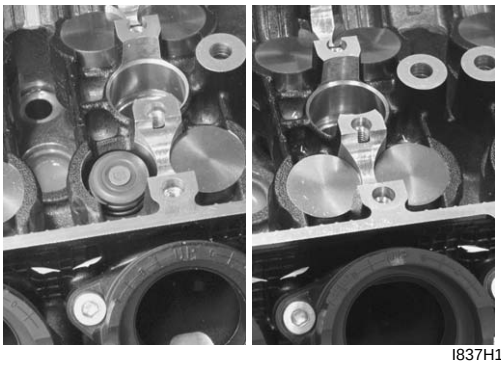
- Install the other valves and springs in the same manner as described previously.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install the tappet shims and the tappets to their original positions.

NOTE

- **Apply engine oil to the stem end, shim and tappet before fitting them.**
- **When seating the tappet shim, be sure the figure printed surface faces the tappet.**



I837H1140058-02

Cylinder Head Related Parts Inspection

B838H21406028

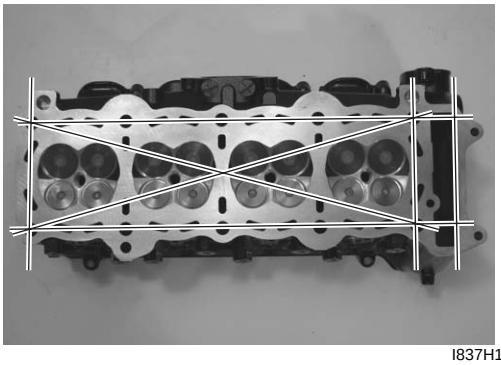
Refer to “Cylinder Head Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1D-38)”.

Cylinder Head Distortion

1) Decarbonize the combustion chambers.
2) Check the gasket surface of the cylinder head for distortion. Use a straightedge and thickness gauge. Take clearance readings at several places. If readings exceed the service limit, replace the cylinder head.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

Cylinder head distortion
Service limit: 0.20 mm (0.008 in)



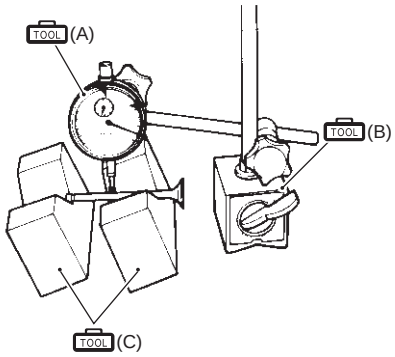
I837H1140059-01

Valve Stem Runout

Support the valve using V-blocks, as shown in the figure, and check its runout using the dial gauge. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the valve.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))
TOOL (B): 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)
TOOL (C): 09900–21304 (V-block (100 mm))

Valve stem runout (IN. & EX.)
Service limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in)



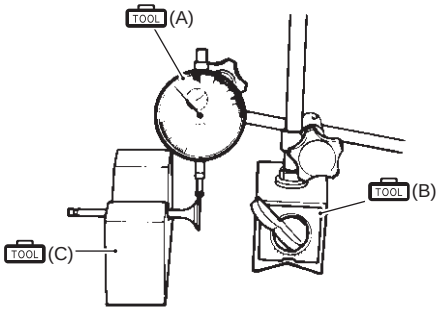
I649G1140231-03

Valve Head Radial Runout

Place the dial gauge at a right angle to the valve head face and measure the valve head radial runout. If it measures more than the service limit, replace the valve.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))
TOOL (B): 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)
TOOL (C): 09900–21304 (V-block (100 mm))

Valve head radial runout (IN. & EX.)
Service limit: 0.03 mm (0.001 in)



I649G1140232-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Valve Stem and Valve Face Wear Condition

- Visually inspect each valve stem and valve face for wear and pitting. If it is worn or damaged, replace the valve with a new one.



I837H1140060-01

Valve Stem Deflection

Lift the valve about 10 mm (0.39 in) from the valve seat. Measure the valve stem deflection in two directions, "X" and "Y", perpendicular to each other. Position the dial gauge as shown. If the deflection exceeds the service limit, then determine whether the valve or the guide should be replaced with a new one.

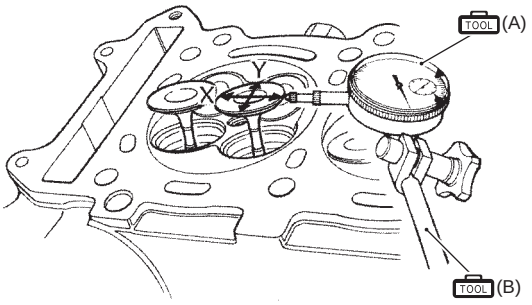
Special tool

TOOL (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))

TOOL (B): 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)

Valve stem deflection (IN. & EX.)

Service limit: 0.25 mm (0.010 in)



I837H1140061-03

Valve Stem Wear

Measure the valve stem O.D. using the micrometer. If it is out of specification, replace the valve with a new one. If the valve stem O.D. is within specification but the valve stem deflection is not, replace the valve guide. After replacing the valve or valve guide, recheck the deflection.

Special tool

TOOL (A): 09900–20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))

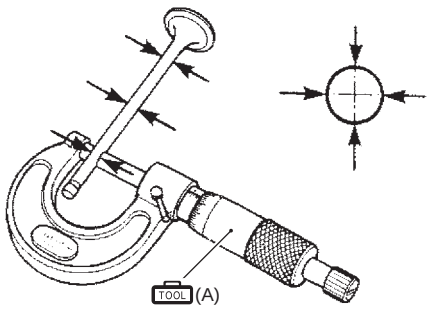
Valve stem O.D.

Standard (IN.): 4.475 – 4.490 mm (0.1762 – 0.1768 in)

Standard (EX.): 4.455 – 4.470 mm (0.1754 – 0.1760 in)

NOTE

If valve guides have to be removed for replacement after inspecting related parts, carry out the steps shown in valve guide replacement. Refer to "Valve Guide Replacement (Page 1D-45)".



I718H1140122-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

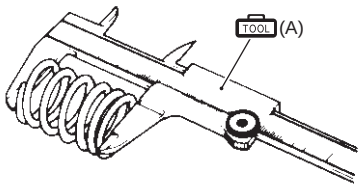
Valve Spring

The force of the coil spring keeps the valve seat tight. A weakened spring results in reduced engine power output and often accounts for the chattering noise coming from the valve mechanism.
Check the valve springs for proper strength by measuring their free length and also by the force required to compress them. If the spring length is less than the service limit or if the force required to compress the spring does not fall within the specified range, replace the valve spring.

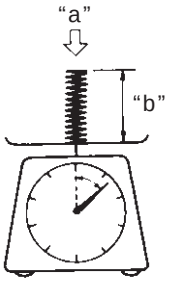
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))

Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)
Service limit: 37.1 mm (1.46 in)

Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)
Standard: 142 – 157 N (14.5 – 16.0 kgf, 31.9 – 35.3 lbs)/33.55 mm (1.321 in)



I649G1140237-03



I649G1140238-03

Tension “a”	Length “b”
142 – 157 N (14.5 – 16.0 kgf, 31.9 – 35.3 lbs)	33.55 mm (1.321 in)

Valve Seat Width

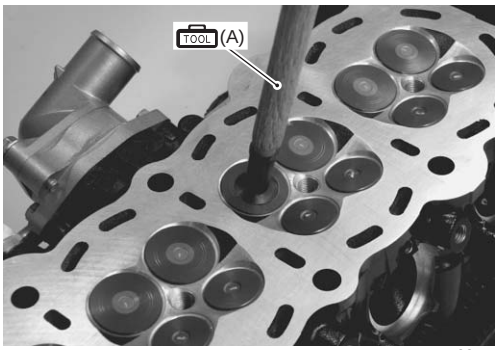
1) Visually check for valve seat width on each valve face. If the valve face has worn abnormally, replace the valve.
2) Coat the valve seat with a red lead (Prussian Blue) and set the valve in place.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not use lapping compound.

3) Rotate the valve with light pressure.

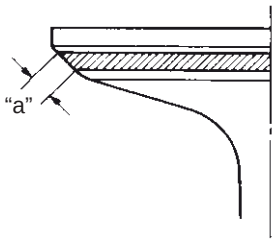
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09916–10911 (Valve lapper set)



I837H1140062-01

4) Check that the transferred red lead (blue) on the valve face is uniform all around and in center of the valve face.
If the seat width “a” measured exceeds the standard value, or seat width is not uniform reface the seat using the seat cutter. Refer to “Valve Seat Repair (Page 1D-47)”.

Valve seat width “a” (IN. & EX.)
Standard: 0.9 – 1.1 mm (0.035 – 0.043 in)



I649G1140246-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Valve Seat Sealing Condition

1) Clean and assemble the cylinder head and valve components.
2) Fill the intake and exhaust ports with gasoline to check for leaks. If any leaks occur, inspect the valve seat and face for burrs or other things that could prevent the valve from sealing. Refer to “Valve Seat Repair (Page 1D-47)”.

⚠ WARNING

Always use extreme caution when handling gasoline.



I838H1140014-01

NOTE

After servicing the valve seats, be sure to check the valve clearance after the cylinder head has been reinstalled. Refer to “Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-4)”.

Valve Guide Replacement

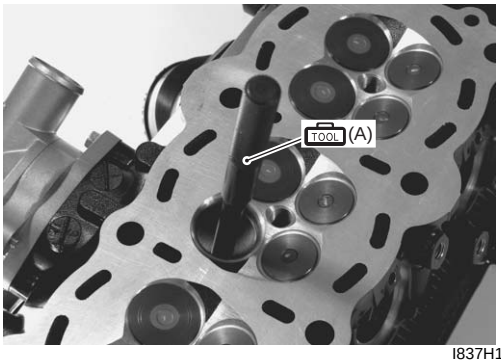
B838H21406029

1) Remove the cylinder head. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.
2) Remove the valves. Refer to “Cylinder Head Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1D-38)”.
3) Using the valve guide remover, drive the valve guide out toward the intake or exhaust camshaft side.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09916–43211 (Valve guide remover/ installer)

NOTE

- **Discard the removed valve guide sub-assemblies.**
- **Only oversized valve guides are available as replacement parts. (Part No. 11115-29G70)**



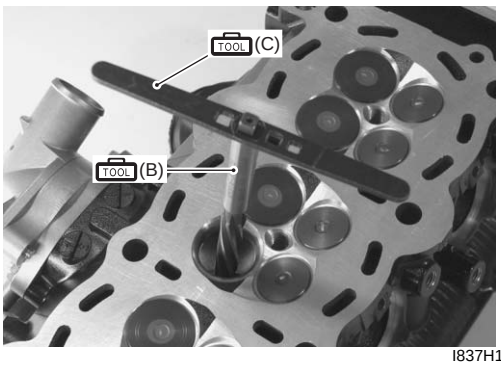
I837H1140064-01

4) Refinish the valve guide holes in the cylinder head using the reamer and handle.

⚠ CAUTION

When refinishing or removing the reamer from the valve guide hole, always turn it clockwise.

Special tool
TOOL (B): 09916–33320 (Valve guide reamer (9.8 mm))
TOOL (C): 09916–34542 (Reamer handle)



I837H1140065-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

5) Cool down the new valve guides in a freezer for about one hour and heat the cylinder head to 100 – 150 °C (212 – 302 °F) with a hot plate.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not use a burner to heat the valve guide hole to prevent cylinder head distortion.

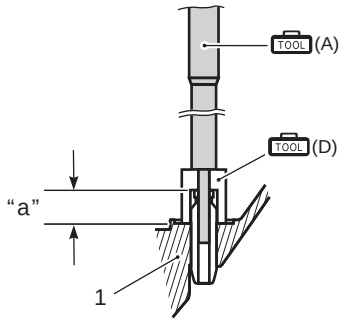
6) Apply engine oil to each valve guide and valve guide hole.

7) Drive the guide into the guide hole using the valve guide installer.

⚠ CAUTION

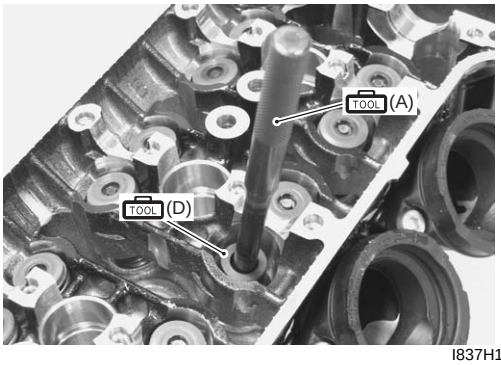
Failure to oil the valve guide hole before driving the new guide into place may result in a damaged guide or head.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09916–43211 (Valve guide remover/ installer)
TOOL (D): 09916–43240 (Valve guide installer attachment)



I838H1140077-01

1. Cylinder head	"a": 15.7 mm (0.62 in) [IN·EX]



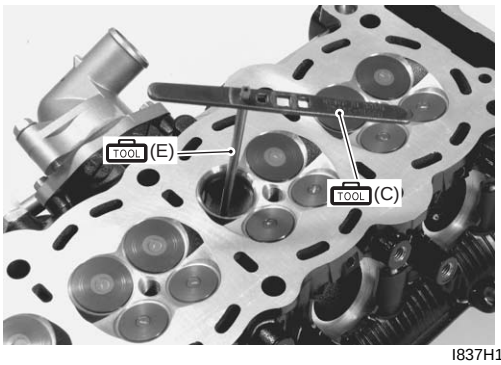
I837H1140067-01

8) After installing the valve guides, refinish their guiding bores using the reamer. Be sure to clean and oil the guides after reaming.

NOTE

- **Be sure to cool down the cylinder head to ambient air temperature.**
- **Insert the reamer from the combustion chamber and always turn the reamer handle clockwise.**

Special tool
TOOL (C): 09916–34542 (Reamer handle)
TOOL (E): 09916–33210 (Valve guide reamer (4.5 mm))



I837H1140068-01

9) Reassemble the cylinder head. Refer to "Cylinder Head Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1D-38)".

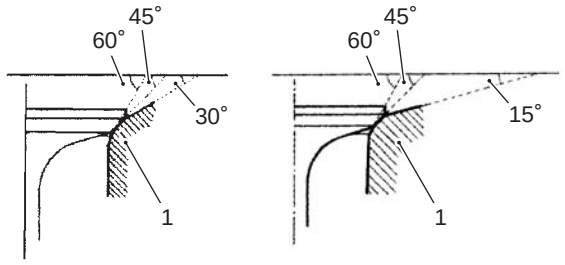
10) Install the cylinder head assembly. Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Valve Seat Repair

B838H21406030

The valve seats (1) for both the intake and exhaust valves are machined to three different angles. The seat contact surface is cut at 45°.



[A] [B]

I837H1140069-01

[A]: Intake valve	[B]: Exhaust valve

	Intake	Exhaust
Seat angle	30°/45°/60°	15°/45°/60°
Seat width	0.9 – 1.1 mm (0.035 – 0.043 in)	←
Valve diameter	29.0 mm (1.14 in)	23.0 mm (0.91 in)
Valve guide I.D.	4.500 – 4.512 mm (0.1772 – 0.1776 in)	←

⚠ CAUTION

- **The valve seat contact area must be inspected after each cut.**
- **Do not use lapping compound after the final cut is made. The finished valve seat should have a velvety smooth finish but not a highly polished or shiny finish. This will provide a soft surface for the final seating of the valve which will occur during the first few seconds of engine operation.**
- **The titanium valves are coated with an oxidized membrane treatment to resist wear but the membrane tend to removed if lapped after valve seat servicing.**

NOTE

After servicing the valve seats, be sure to check the valve clearance after the cylinder head has been reinstalled. Refer to "Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-4)".

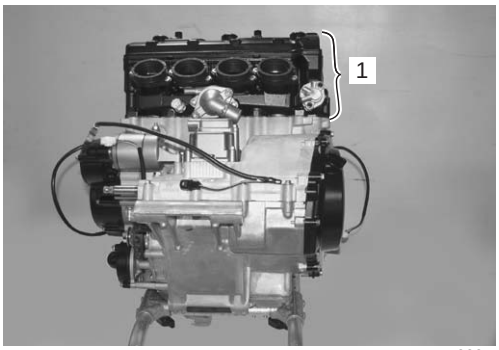
Engine Bottom Side Disassembly

B838H21406031

NOTE

The crankcase must be separated to service the crankshaft and conrod.

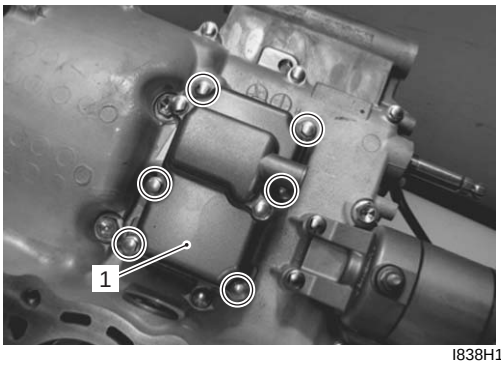
1) Remove the engine assembly from the frame. Refer to "Engine Assembly Removal (Page 1D-19)".
2) Remove the engine top side (1). Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)".



I838H1140015-01

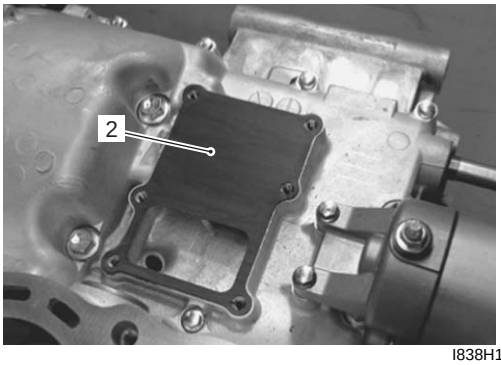
Crankcase Breather (PCV) Cover

1) Remove the crankcase breather (PCV) cover (1).



I838H1140016-01

2) Remove the gasket (2).

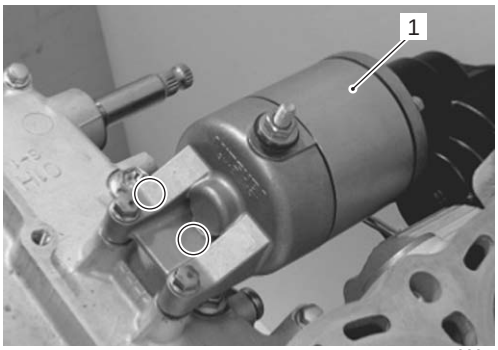


I838H1140017-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Starter Motor

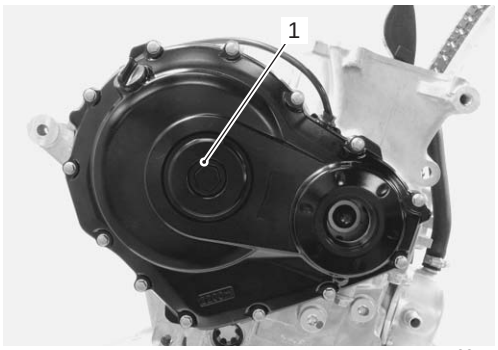
Remove the starter motor (1).



I838H1140018-01

Clutch

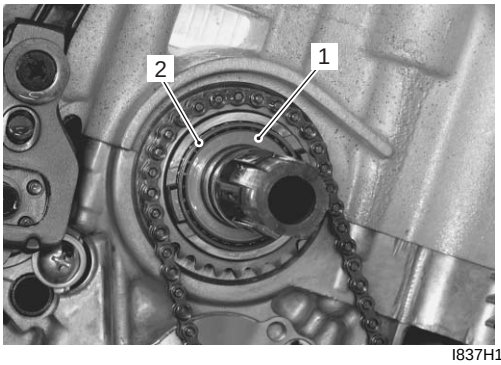
Remove the clutch component parts (1). Refer to “Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-5)”.



I837H1140073-01

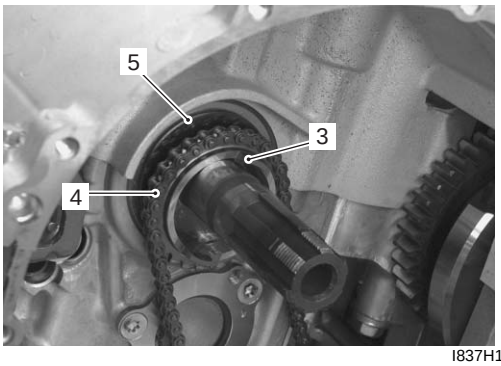
Oil Pump Drive Sprocket

1) Remove the spacer (1) and bearing (2).



I837H1140074-01

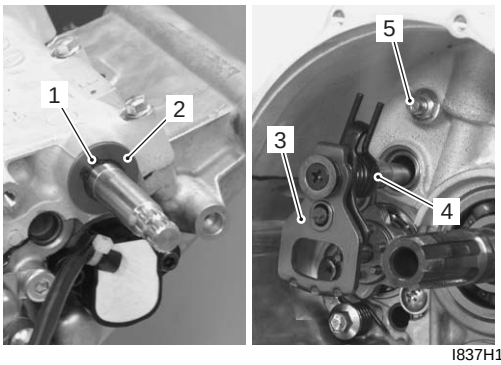
2) Remove the oil pump drive sprocket (3) and chain (4).
3) Remove the thrust washer (5).



I837H1140075-01

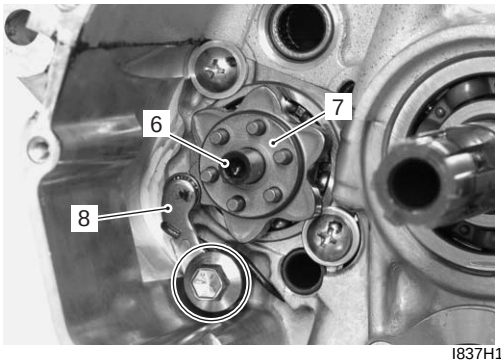
Gearshift System

1) Remove the snap ring (1) and washer (2) from the gearshift shaft.
2) Remove the gearshift shaft assembly (3) and washer (4).
3) Remove the gearshift arm stopper (5).



I837H1140076-01

4) Remove the gearshift cam plate bolt (6) and gearshift cam plate (7).
5) Remove the gearshift cam stopper (8).

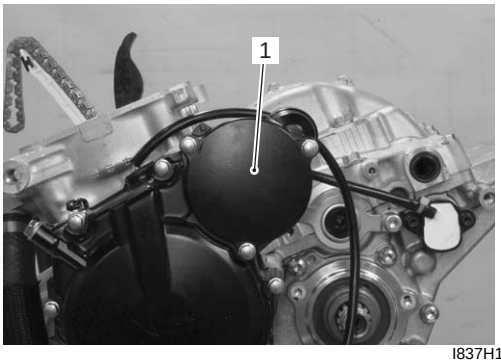


I837H1140077-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

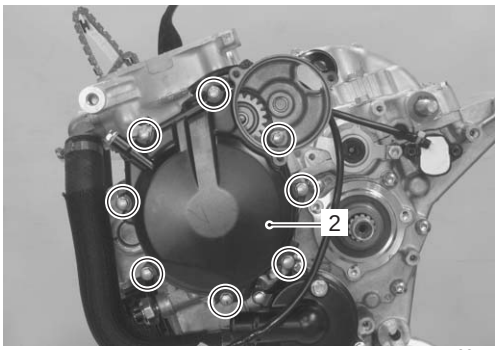
Starter Idle Gear / Generator Cover

1) Remove the starter idle gear component parts (1). Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-10)”.



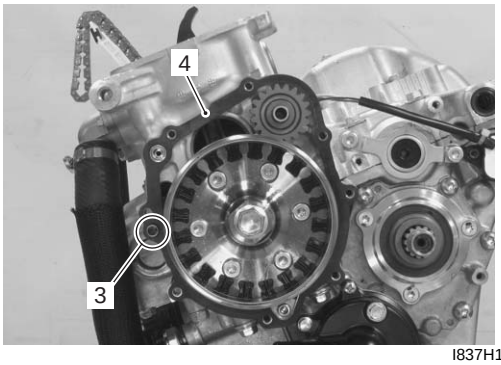
I837H1140078-01

2) Remove the generator cover (2).



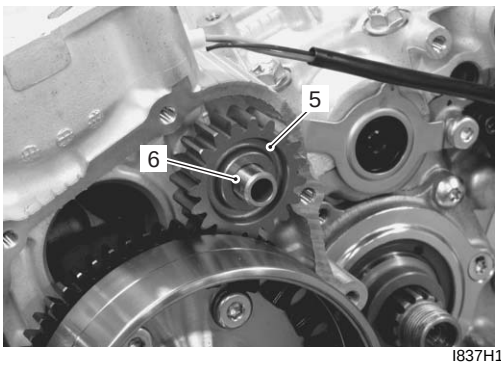
I837H1140280-01

3) Remove the dowel pin (3) and gasket (4).



I837H1140079-02

4) Remove the starter idle gear No. 2 (5) and shaft (6).

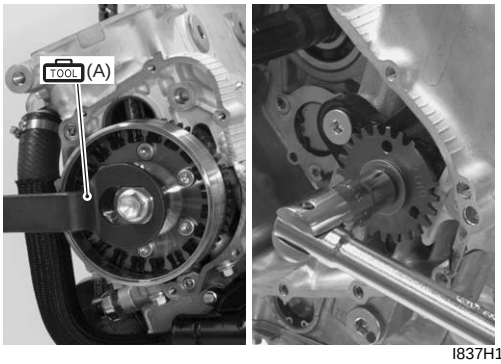


I837H1140080-01

Cam Chain / Cam Chain Tensioner / Cam Chain Guide

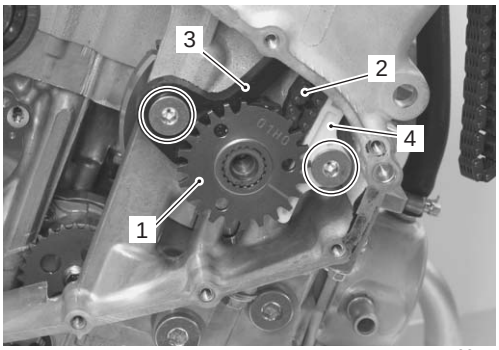
1) While holding the generator rotor with the special tool, remove the CKP sensor rotor/cam chain drive sprocket bolt.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–44520 (Rotor holder)



I837H1140081-01

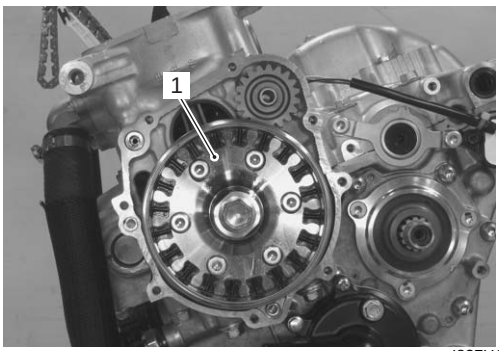
2) Remove the CKP sensor rotor/cam chain drive sprocket (1) and cam chain (2).
3) Remove the cam chain tensioner (3) and cam chain guide No. 1 (4).



I837H1140082-01

Generator Rotor / Starter Driven Gear

Remove the generator rotor (1). Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.

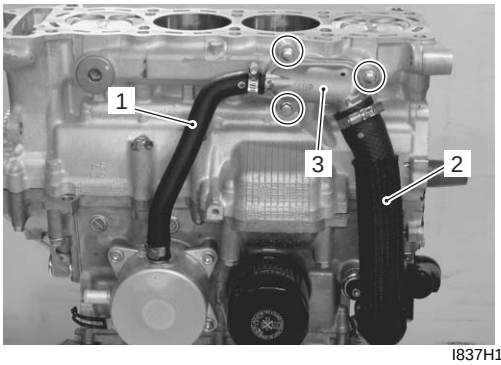


I837H1140083-01

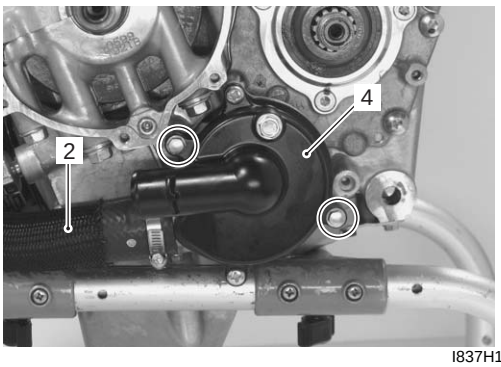
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Water Pump

1) Remove the oil cooler water hose (1), cylinder inlet hose (2) and water inlet connector (3).
2) Remove the water pump (4).



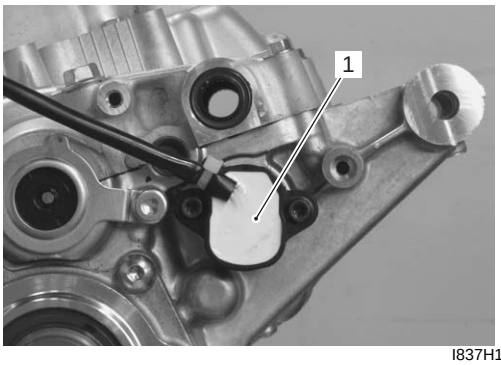
I837H1140084-01



I837H1140085-01

Gear Position Switch

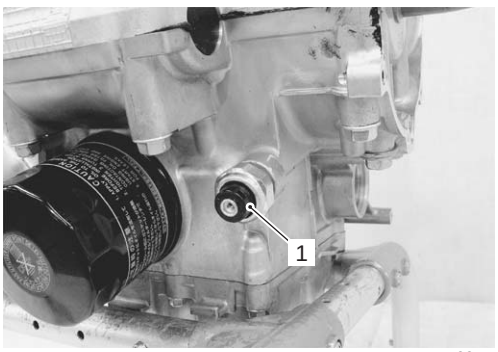
Remove the gear position switch (1).



I837H1140086-01

Oil Pressure Switch

Remove the oil pressure switch (1).



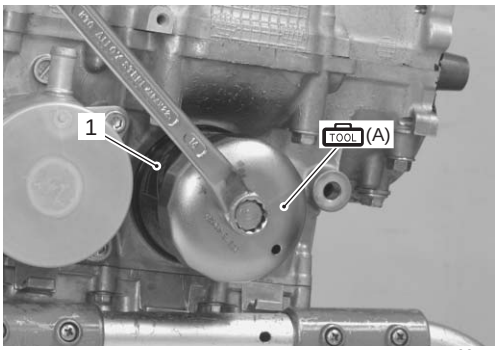
I837H1140087-01

Oil Filter

Remove the oil filter (1) with the special tool.

Special tool

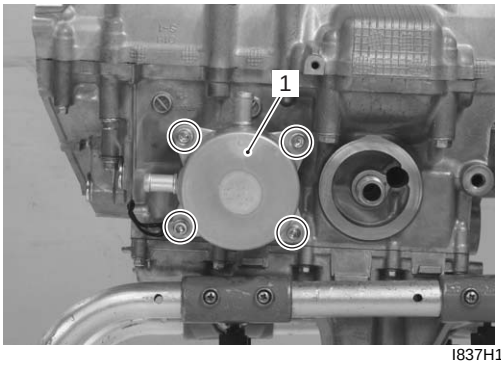
TOOL (A): 09915–40610 (Oil filter wrench)



I837H1140088-01

Oil Cooler

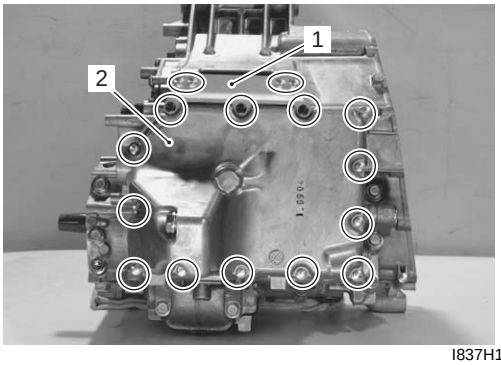
Remove the oil cooler (1).



I837H1140089-01

Oil Pan

1) Remove the plate (1) and oil pan (2).



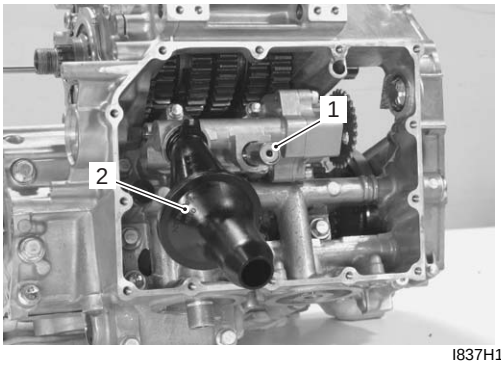
I837H1140090-02

2) Remove the gasket.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Oil Pressure Regulator / Oil Strainer

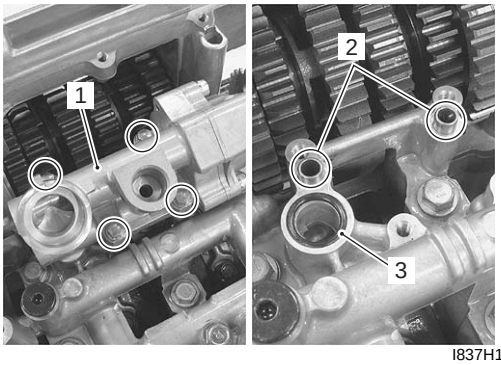
1) Remove the oil pressure regulator (1).
2) Remove the oil strainer (2).



I837H1140091-01

Oil Pump

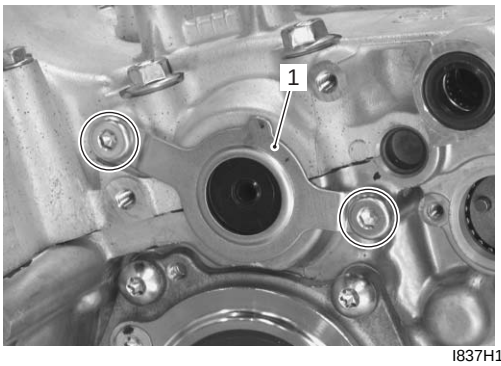
1) Remove the oil pump (1).
2) Remove the dowel pins (2) and O-ring (3).



I837H1140092-01

Crankcase

1) Remove the clutch push rod oil seal retainer (1).

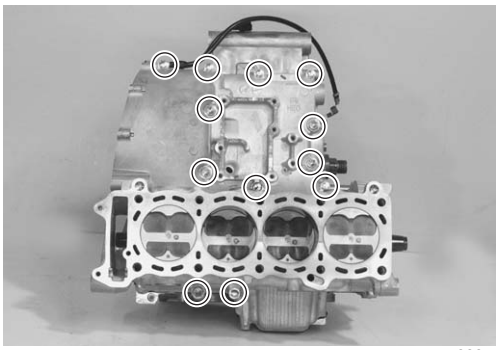


I837H1140093-02

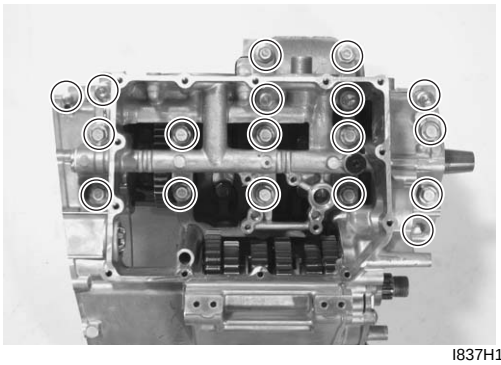
2) Remove the upper crankcase bolts.
3) Remove the lower crankcase bolts.
4) Remove the crankshaft journal bolts (M9).

NOTE

Loosen the crankcase bolts diagonally and smaller size ones first.

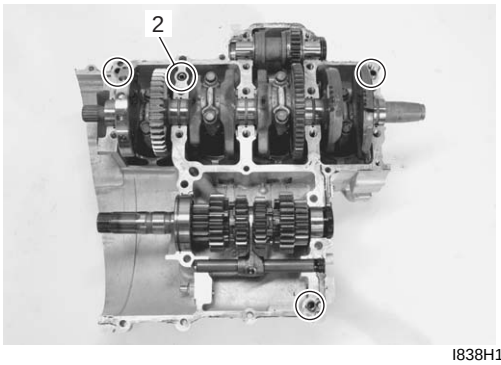


I838H1140019-01



I837H1140095-01

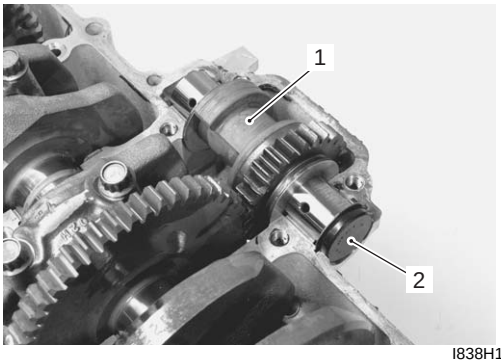
5) Make sure that all of the bolts are removed. Then, tap the sides of the lower crankcase using a plastic hammer to separate the upper and lower crankcase halves and then lift the lower crankcase off the upper crankcase.
6) Remove the dowel pins and O-ring (2).



I838H1140020-01

Balancer Shaft

Remove the balancer shaft assembly (1) and plug (2).

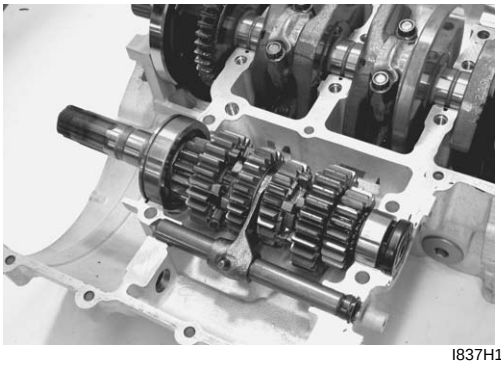


I838H1140021-01

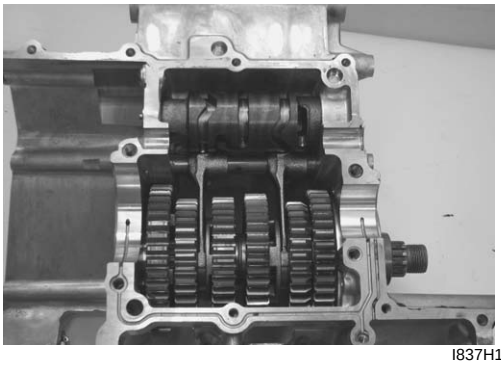
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Transmission

Remove the transmission component. Refer to “Transmission Removal in Section 5B (Page 5B-3)”.



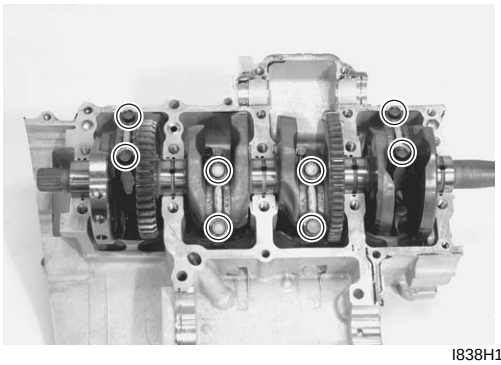
I837H1140097-01



I837H1140098-01

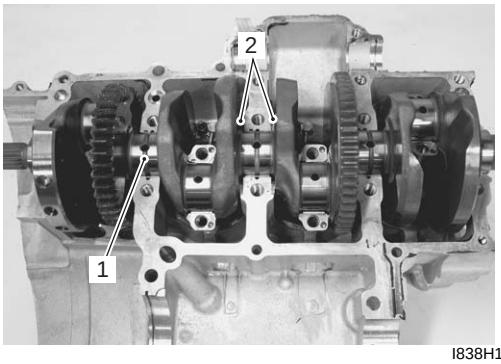
Crankshaft

1) Loosen the conrod cap bolts by using a 10 mm, 12-point socket wrench, and tap the bearing cap bolts lightly with a plastic hammer to remove the bearing cap.



I838H1140022-01

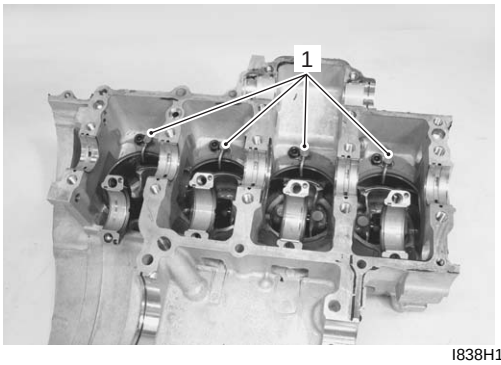
2) Remove the crankshaft (1) and thrust bearings (2).



I838H1140023-01

Piston Cooling Oil Jet

Remove the piston cooling oil jets (1) from the upper crankcase.



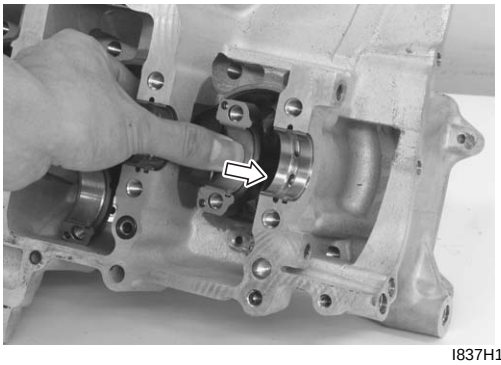
I838H1140024-01

Piston / Conrod

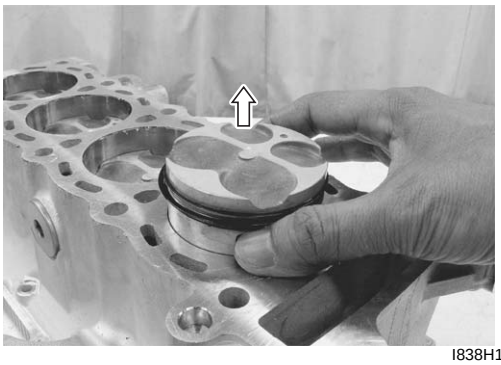
1) Push the conrod to cylinder head side and remove the piston and conrod from the upper crankcase.

⚠ CAUTION

Be careful not to damage the cylinder wall by the conrod.



I837H1140102-01



I838H1140025-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Remove the piston pin circlip (1).

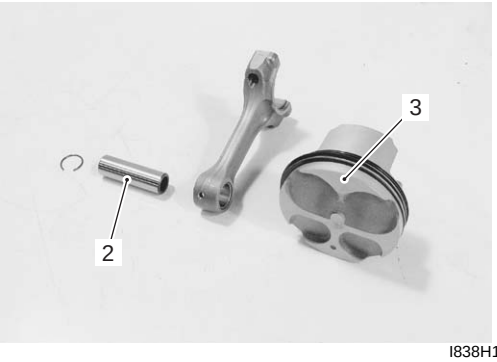


I838H1140026-01

3) Draw out the piston pin (2) and remove the piston head (3).

NOTE

Scribe the cylinder number on the piston head.



I838H1140027-01

Crankshaft Journal Bearing

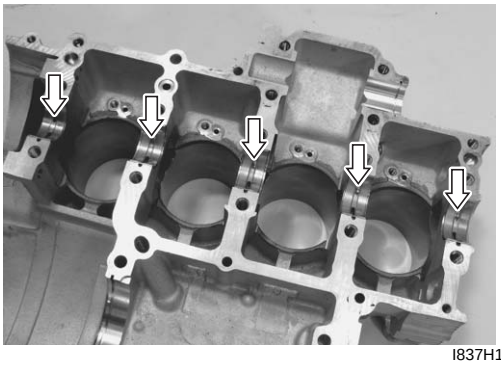
Remove the crankshaft journal bearings, upper and lower.

⚠ CAUTION

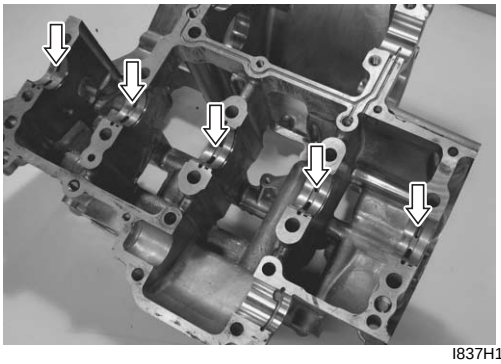
- **When removing the crankshaft journal bearings, be careful not to scratch the crankcase and the crankshaft journal bearings.**
- **Do not touch the bearing surfaces with your hands. Grasp the bearings by their edges.**

NOTE

- **Do not remove the crankshaft journal bearings unless absolutely necessary.**
- **Make a note of where the crankshaft journal bearings are removed from so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.**



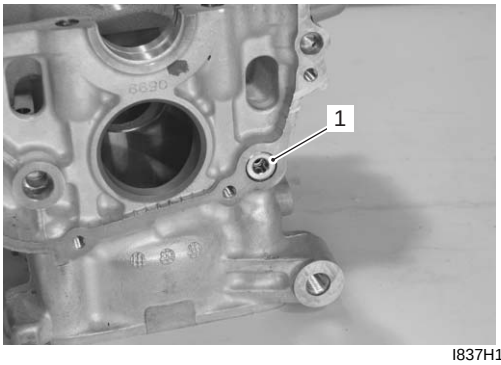
I837H1140106-01



I837H1140107-01

Oil Jet

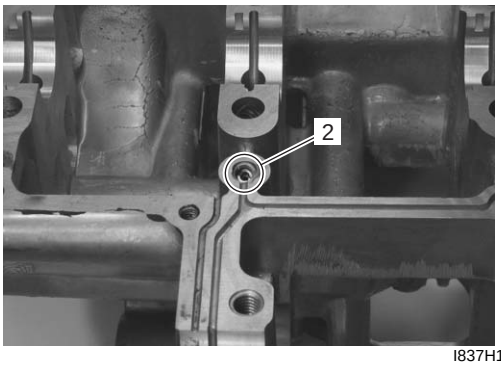
1) Remove the oil gallery jet (1) (for generator) from the lower crankcase.



I837H1140108-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

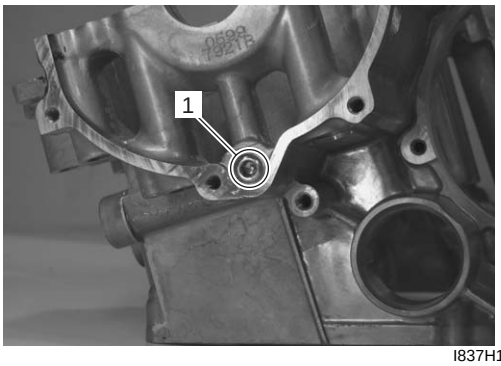
2) Remove the oil jet (2) (for transmission) from the lower crankcase.



I837H1140115-03

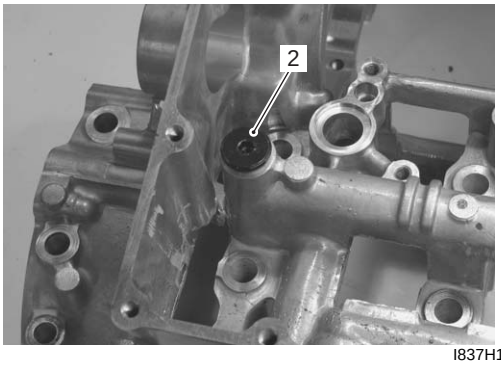
Oil Gallery Plug

1) Remove the oil gallery plug (1) from the lower crankcase.

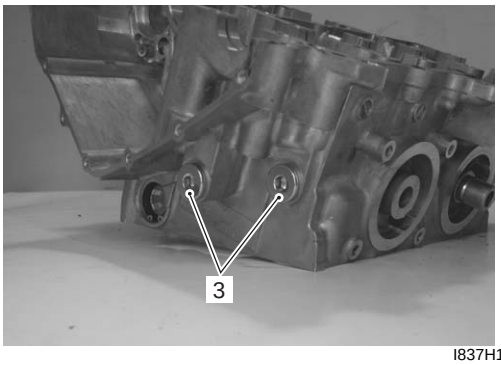


I837H1140116-01

2) Remove the oil gallery plugs (2) and (3) from the lower crankcase.



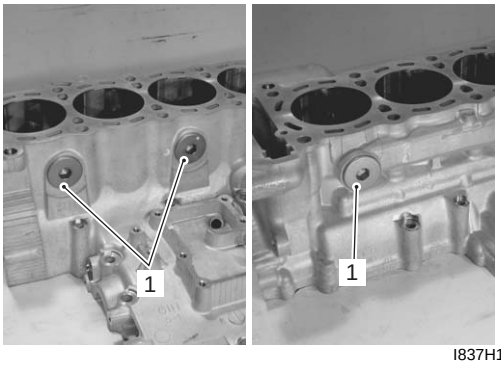
I837H1140117-01



I837H1140118-01

Water Jacket Plug

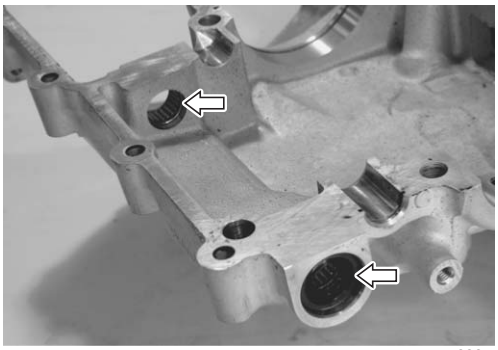
Remove the water jacket plugs (1) from the upper crankcase.



I837H1140119-01

Oil seal / Bearing

Remove the oil seal and bearings if necessary. Refer to “Transmission Removal in Section 5B (Page 5B-3)”.



I838H1140028-01



I837H1140121-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Bottom Side Assembly

B838H21406032

Assemble the engine bottom side in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

NOTE

Apply engine oil to each running and sliding part before reassembling.

Oil Seal / Bearing

- Install the oil seal and bearings. Refer to "Transmission Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-5)".

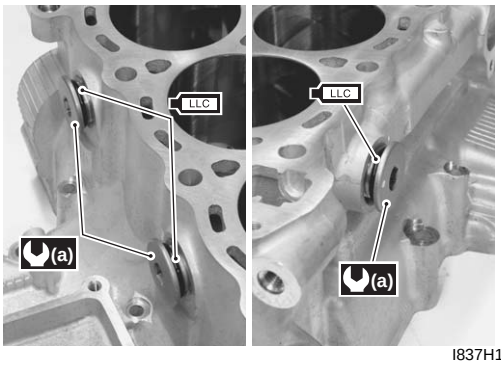
Water Jacket Plug

- Apply engine coolant to the O-rings of the water jacket plugs.
- Tighten each plug to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-rings with new ones.

Tightening torque
Water jacket plug (a): 9.5 N·m (0.95 kgf-m, 6.9 lb-ft)



I837H1140122-01

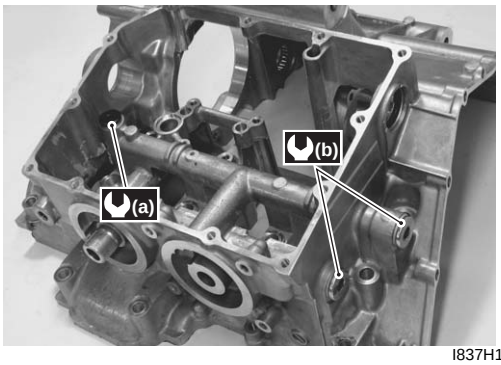
Oil Gallery Plug

- Tighten each plugs (for lower crankcase) to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the gaskets with new ones.

Tightening torque
Oil gallery plug (M12) (a): 15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft)
Oil gallery plug (M16) (b): 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)

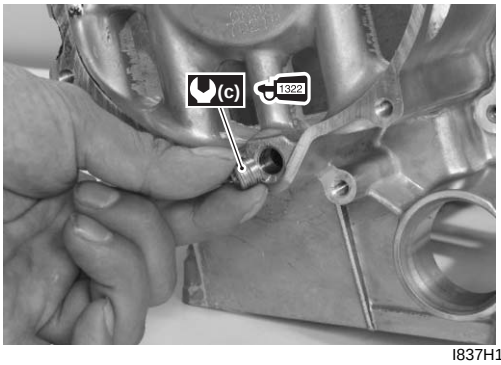


I837H1140123-01

- Apply thread lock to the oil gallery plug (for upper crankcase) and tighten it to the specified torque.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Oil gallery plug (c): 7 N·m (0.7 kgf-m, 5.0 lb-ft)



I837H1140124-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Oil Jet

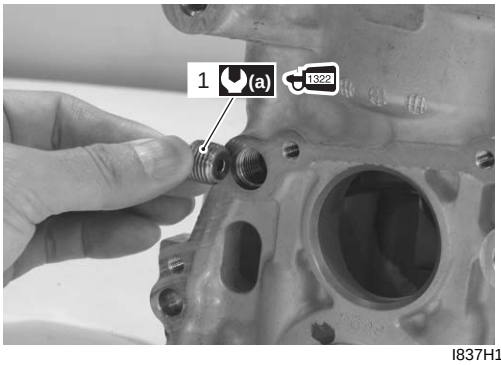
- Apply thread lock to the oil gallery jet (1) (for generator) and tighten it to the specified torque.

NOTE

After tightening the jet, make sure that the jet end is flush with the cover mating surface.

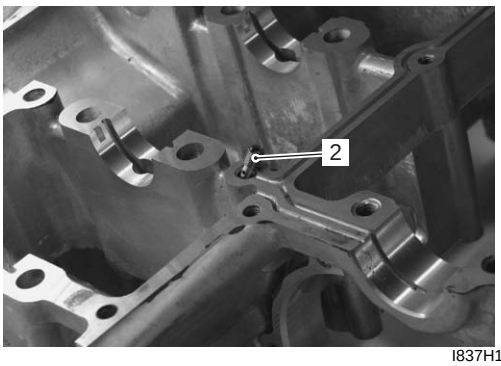
1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Oil gallery jet (a): 27 N·m (2.7 kgf-m, 19.5 lb-ft)



I837H1140125-02

- Install the oil jet (2) (for transmission).



I837H1140126-01

Crankshaft Journal Bearing

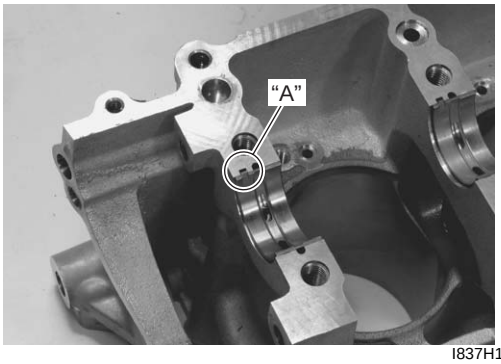
- When fitting the crankshaft journal bearings to the upper and lower crankcases, be sure to fix the stopper part “A” first and press the other end.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not touch the bearing surfaces with your hands. Grasp by the edge of the bearing shell.

NOTE

Inspect and select the crankshaft journal bearing if necessary. Refer to “Crankshaft Journal Bearing Inspection and Selection (Page 1D-81)”.



I837H1140127-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Piston and Conrod

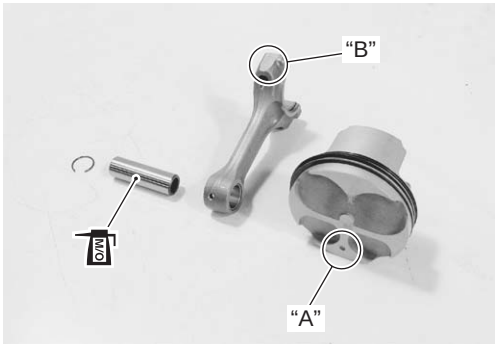
- Apply a small quantity of molybdenum oil solution onto each piston pin.

  M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)

- Assemble the piston and conrod.

NOTE

When installing the pistons, the indent "A" on the piston head must be brought to the other side of ID code "B" on the conrod big end.



I838H1140029-01

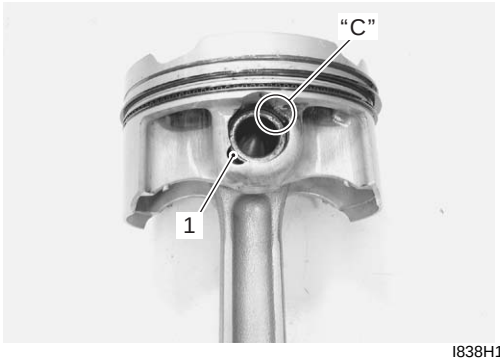
- Install the piston pin circlips (1).

⚠ CAUTION

Use new piston pin circlips (1) to prevent circlip failure which will occur when it is bent.

NOTE

End gap of the circlip "C" should not be aligned with the cutaway in the piston pin bore.



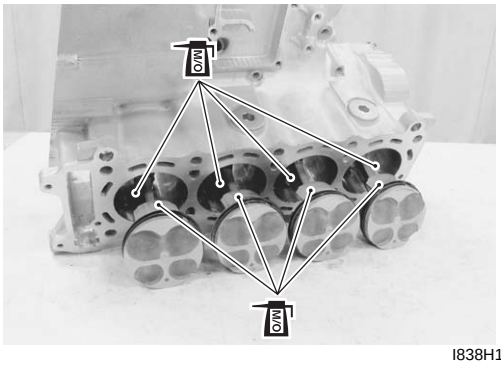
I838H1140030-01

- Apply a small quantity of molybdenum oil solution to the sliding surface of the pistons and cylinder walls.

  M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)

NOTE

Be sure to install the pistons in the cylinders from which they were removed in disassembly, referring to the cylinder numbers, #1 through #4, scribed on the piston.



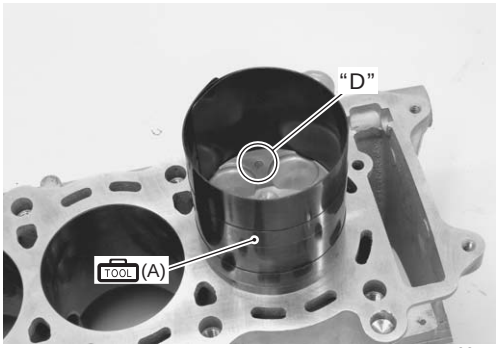
I838H1140031-01

- Install the pistons with conrods into the cylinders from topside using the special tool.

NOTE

When installing the pistons, the indent "D" of each piston head must be brought to the exhaust side.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09916–77310 (Piston ring compressor)



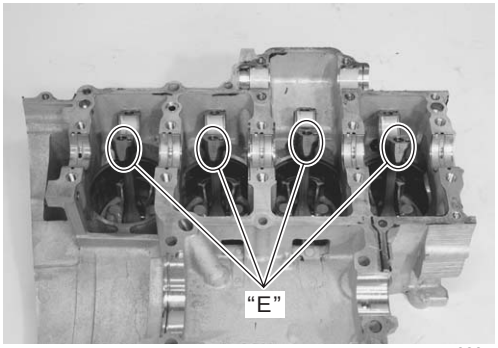
I837H1140131-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Check that I.D. code “E” on each conrod faces intake side.

⚠ CAUTION

Be sure to clean the conrod big end.



I838H1140032-01

Piston Cooling Oil Jet

- Fit the new O-rings (1) to each piston cooling oil jet and apply engine oil to them.

⚠ CAUTION

Use the new O-rings to prevent oil pressure leakage.



I837H1140133-01

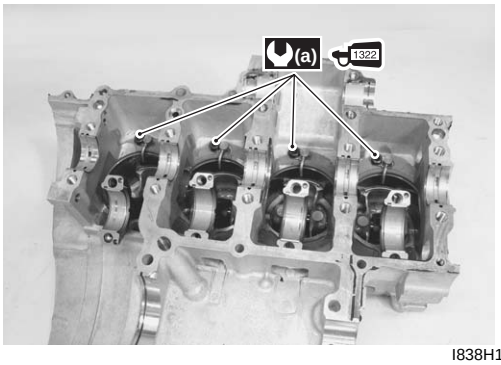
- Install each piston cooling oil jet.

NOTE

Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

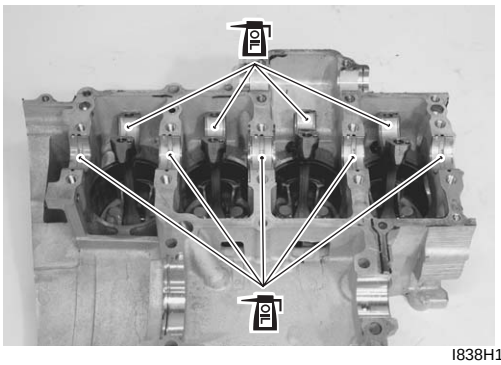
Tightening torque
Piston cooling oil jet bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I838H1140033-01

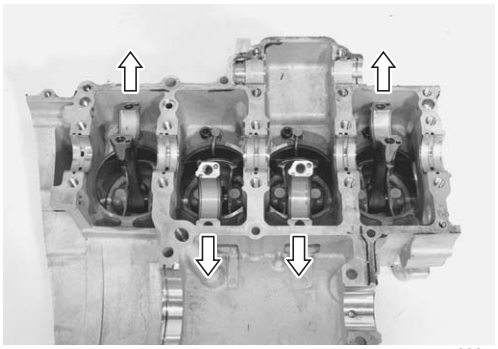
Crankshaft

1) Apply engine oil to each crank pin bearing surface and crankshaft journal bearing surface.



I838H1140034-01

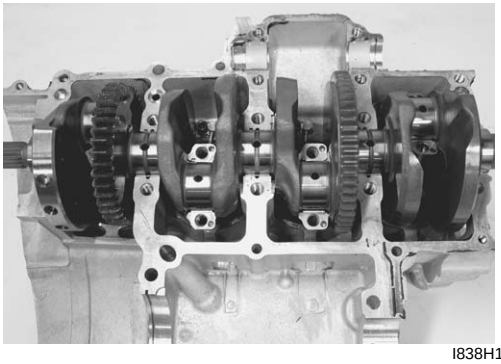
2) Position the No. 2 and No. 3 conrod big ends on the same side, and the No. 1 and No. 4 conrod big ends on the opposite side of No. 2 and No. 3.



I838H1140035-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Set the crankshaft to the conrods and upper crankcase.

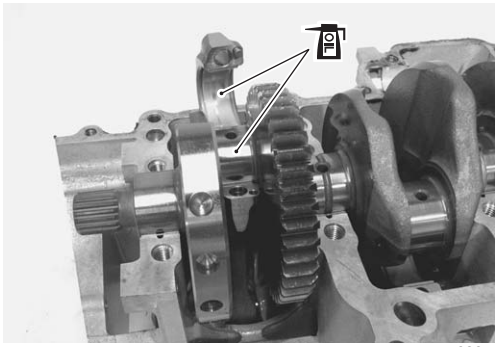


I838H1140036-01

4) Apply engine oil to each crank pin and bearing surface.

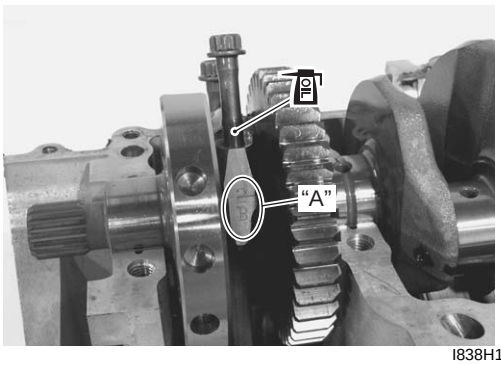
⚠ CAUTION

Be sure to clean the conrod big end.



I838H1140037-01

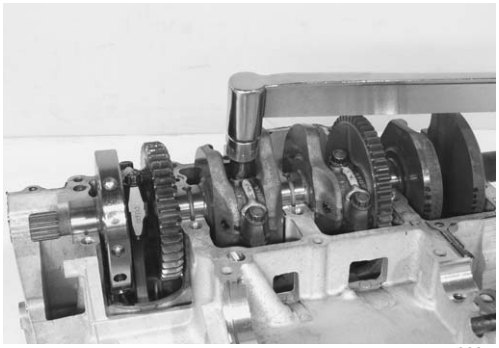
5) When fitting the conrod cap, make sure that I.D. code “A” on each conrod faces intake side.
6) Apply engine oil to the conrod cap bolts.



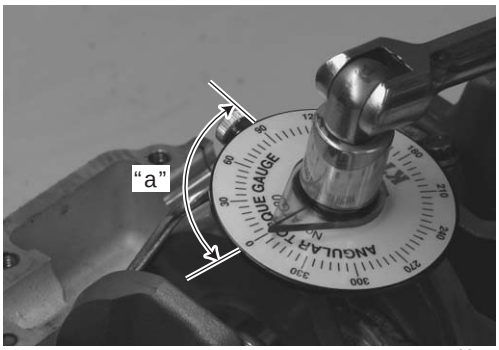
I838H1140038-01

7) Tighten the conrod cap bolt by using a 10 mm, 12 point socket wrench in the following two steps.

Tightening torque
Conrod cap bolt: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft) then turn in 1/4 (90°) turn



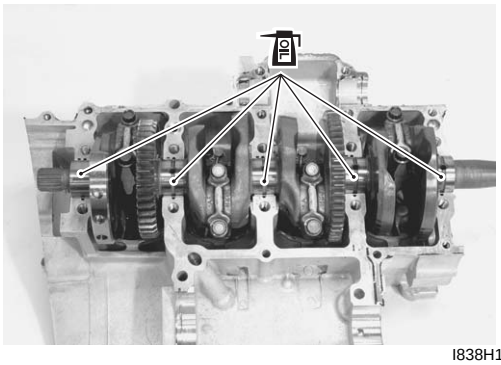
I838H1140039-01



I837H1140134-01

“a”: 90°

8) Apply engine oil to the conrod big end side surfaces.
9) Check the conrod movement for smooth turning.
10) Apply engine oil to each crankshaft journal.



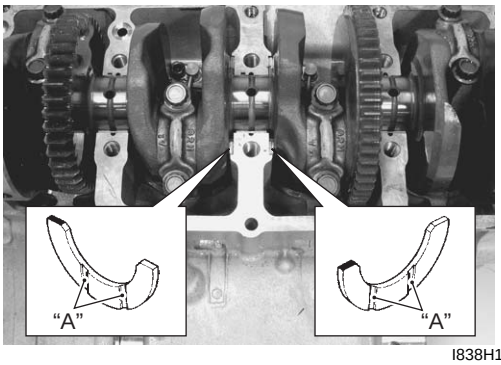
I838H1140040-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

11) Insert the right and left-thrust bearings with the oil grooves “A” facing towards the crankshaft web.

NOTE

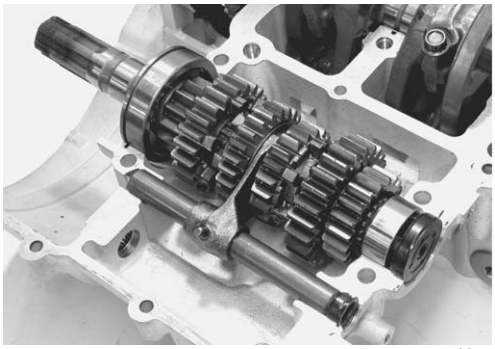
- **Right-thrust bearing has green painting.**
- **Inspect and select the crankshaft thrust clearance if necessary. Refer to “Crankshaft Thrust Clearance Inspection and Selection (Page 1D-83)”.**

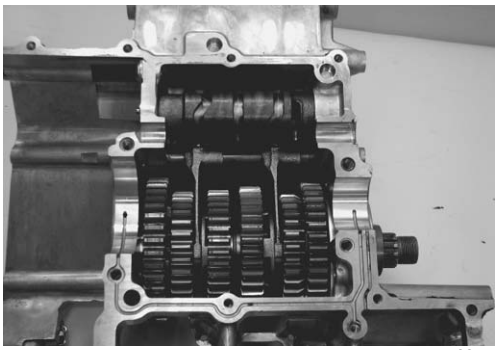


I838H1140041-01

Transmission

Install the transmission. Refer to “Transmission Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-5)”.


I837H1140138-01

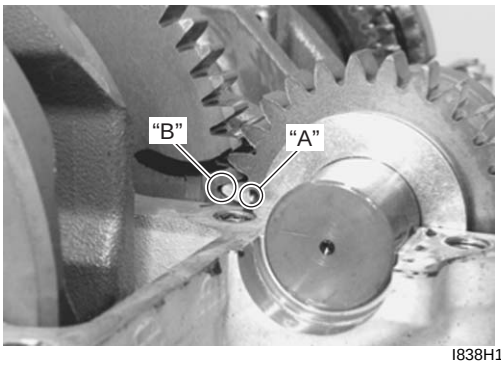

I837H1140139-01

Balancer Shaft

- Apply a molybdenum oil solution to each balancer shaft journal and bearing lightly.

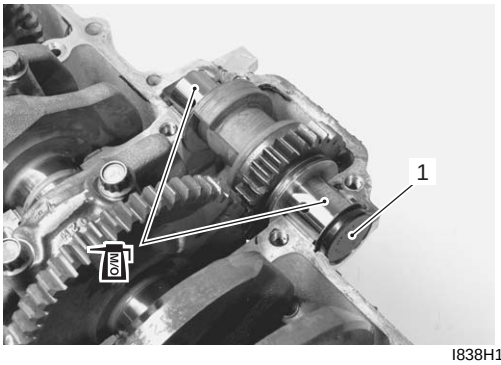
  M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)

- Set the balancer shaft so that its punch mark “A” is aligned with the index “B” on the crankshaft.



I838H1140042-02

- Install the plug (1).



I838H1140043-01

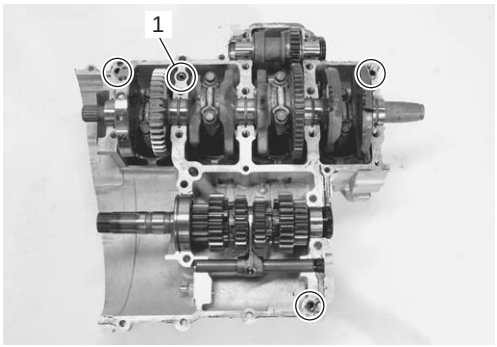
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Crankcase

- Install the dowel pins and O-ring (1).

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-rings with new ones.



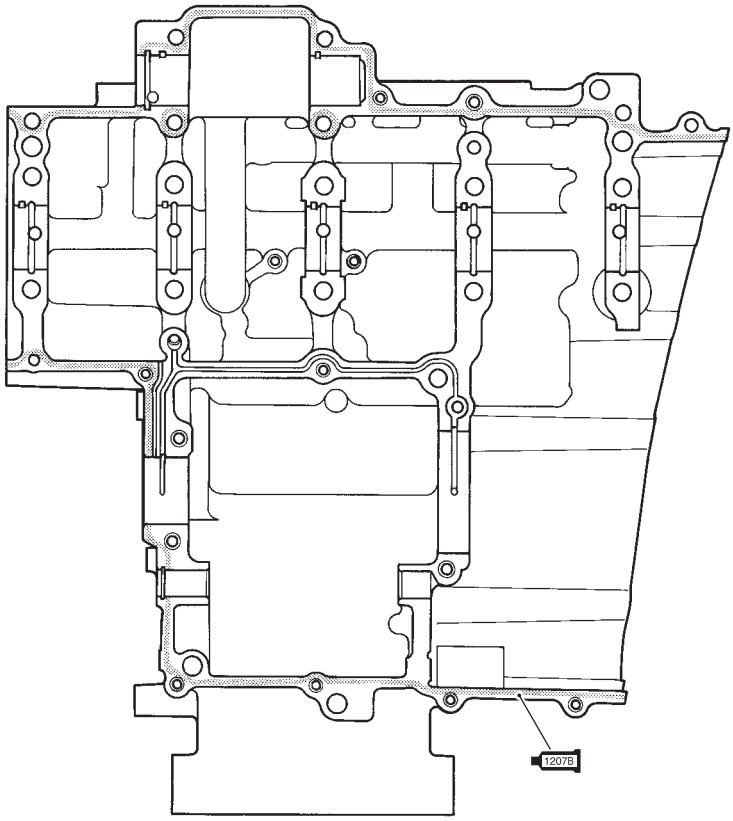
I838H1140044-01

- Apply bond to the mating surface of the lower crankcase as follows.

NOTE

- **Make surfaces free from moisture, oil, dust and other foreign materials.**
- **Spread the sealant on surfaces thinly to form an even layer, and assemble the crankcases within a few minutes.**
- **Take extreme care not to apply sealant to any oil hole, oil groove and bearing.**
- **Apply sealant to distorted surfaces as it forms a comparatively thick film.**

1207B : Sealant 99000–31140 (SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent)



I837H1140281-02

1207B : Apply bond.

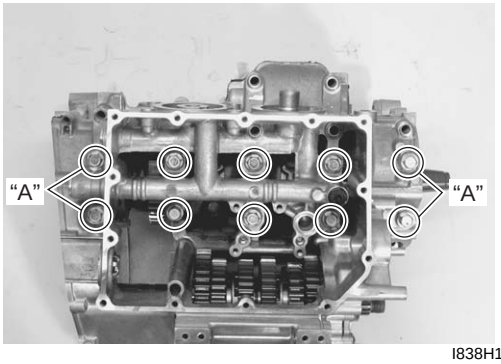
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Tighten the crankshaft journal bolts (M9). Tighten each bolt a little at a time to equalize the pressure in the following two steps.

⚠ CAUTION

Fit new gasket washers to the bolts “A” to prevent oil leakage.

Tightening torque
Crankshaft journal bolt (M9): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft) then turn in 50°



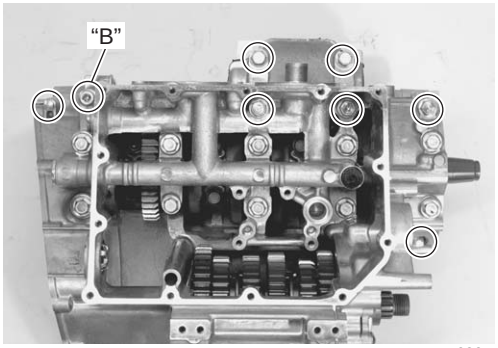
I838H1140045-01

- Tighten the other crankcase bolts a little at a time to equalize the pressure.

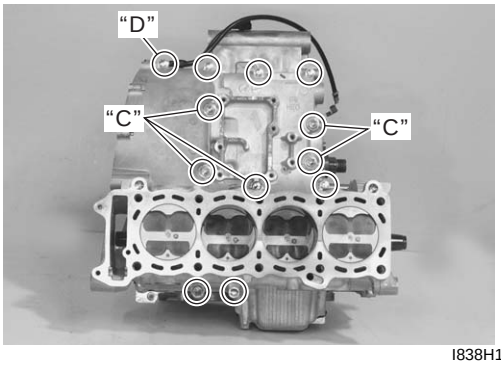
⚠ CAUTION

- **Replace the crankcase bolt “B” with a new one.**
- **Fit new gasket washers to the bolts “C” to prevent oil leakage.**
- **Fit the engine ground lead wire to the bolt “D”.**

Tightening torque
Crankcase bolt (M6) (Initial): 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)
Crankcase bolt (M6) (Final): 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)
Crankcase bolt (M8) (Initial): 15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft)
Crankcase bolt (M8) (Final): 26 N·m (2.6 kgf-m, 19.0 lb-ft)
Crankcase bolt (Inner hexagon: M8) (Initial): 15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft)
Crankcase bolt (Inner hexagon: M8) (Final): 22 N·m (2.2 kgf-m, 16.0 lb-ft)

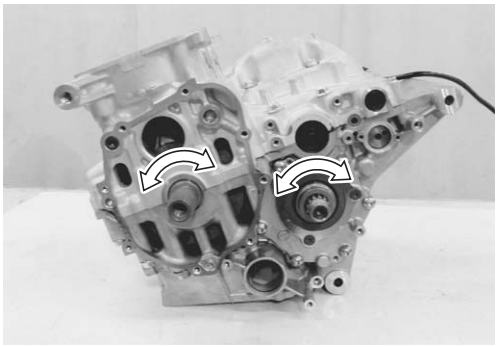


I838H1140046-01

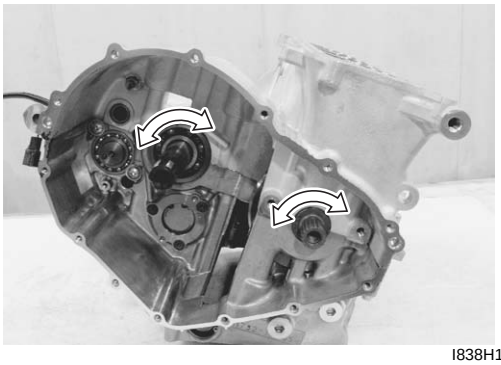


I838H1140047-01

- After the crankshaft journal bolts and crankcase bolts have been tightened, check that the crankshaft rotates smoothly.
- Also check that the driveshaft and countershaft rotate smoothly.



I838H1140048-01



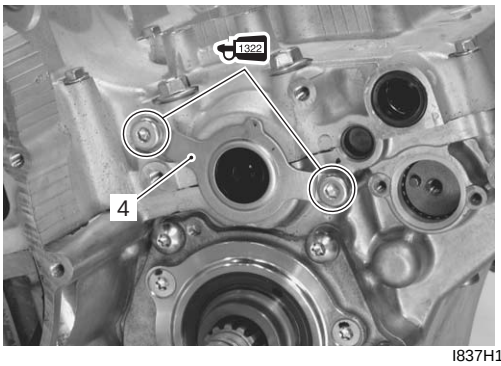
I838H1140049-01

- Install the clutch push rod oil seal retainer (4).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Apply thread lock to the bolts.

  : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)



I837H1140146-01

Oil Pump

- Install the O-ring.

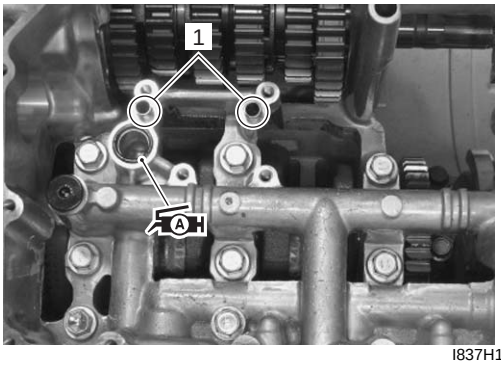
⚠ CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.

- Apply grease to the O-ring.

  : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

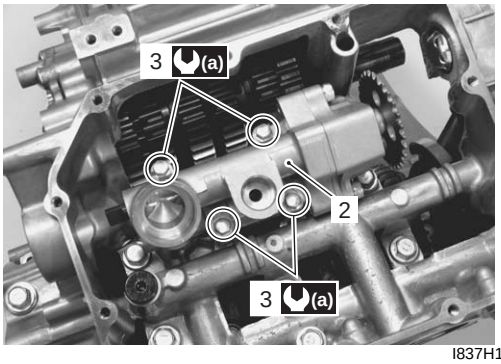
- Install the dowel pins (1).



I837H1140147-01

- Install the oil pump (2) and tighten the oil pump bolts (3) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Oil pump mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1140148-01

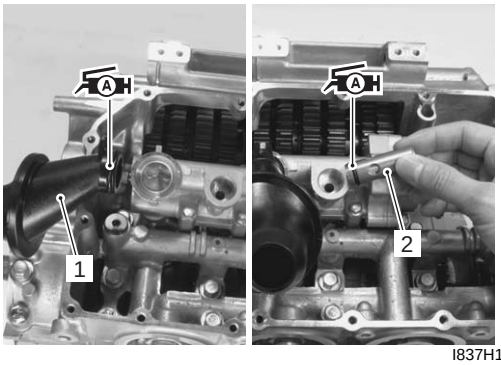
Oil Pressure Regulator / Oil Strainer

- Apply grease to the O-rings and press in the oil strainer (1) and oil pressure regulator (2) to the crankcase.

  : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.



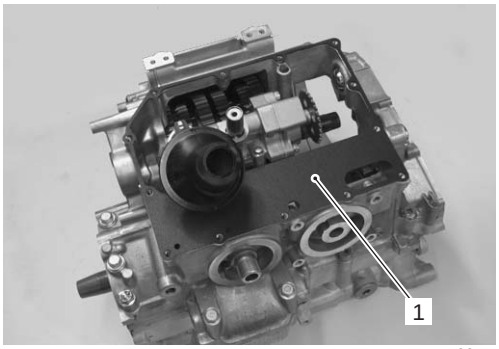
I837H1140149-02

Oil Pan

- Install a new gasket (1).

⚠ CAUTION

Use the new gasket to prevent oil leakage.



I837H1140150-01

- Install the oil pan (2) and plate (3).

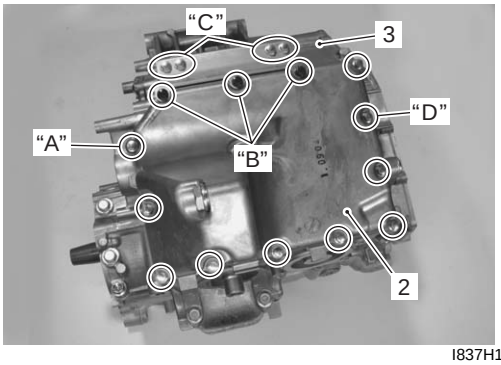
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Tighten the oil pan bolts diagonally to the specified torque.

NOTE

- **Fit the new gasket washer to the oil pan bolt “A”.**
- **Apply thread lock to the oil pan bolts “B” and plate bolts “C”.**
- **Fit the clamp to the oil pan bolt “D”.**

Tightening torque
Oil pan bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1140151-04

Oil Cooler

- Apply grease to the O-ring (1).

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.

A : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

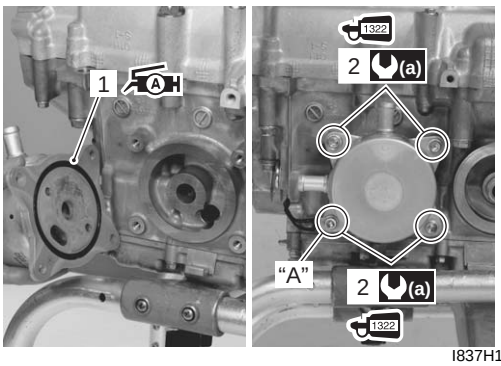
- Apply thread lock to the oil cooler bolts (2) and tighten them to the specified torque.

NOTE

Fit the clamp to the oil cooler bolt “A”.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Oil cooler mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

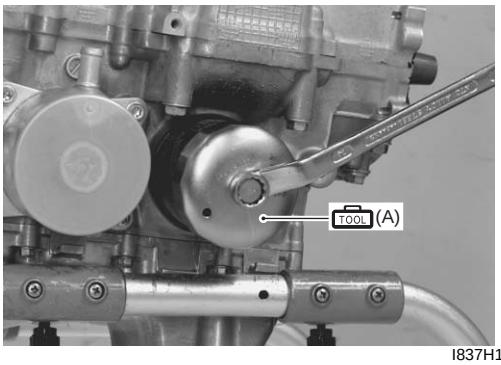


I837H1140152-03

Oil Filter

- Install the oil filter with the special tool. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09915–40610 (Oil filter wrench)



I837H1140153-01

Oil Pressure Switch

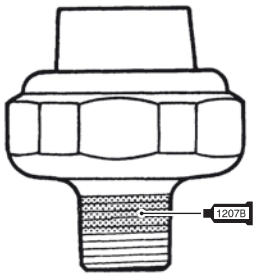
- Apply bond to the thread part of oil pressure switch and tighten oil pressure switch to the specified torque.

NOTE

Be careful not to apply bond to the hole of thread end.

1207B : Sealant 99000–31140 (SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Oil pressure switch: 14 N·m (1.4 kgf-m, 10.0 lb-ft)



I718H1140233-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Gear Position Switch

- Apply grease to the O-ring.

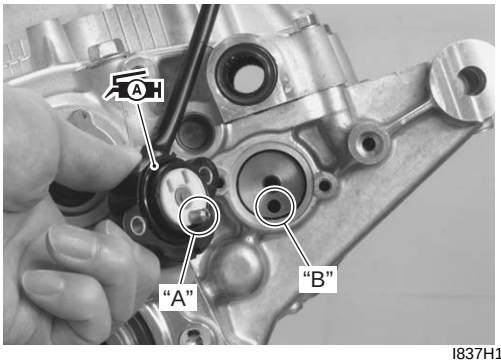
⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring with a new one.

NOTE

Align the gear position switch pin “A” with the gearshift cam hole “B”.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

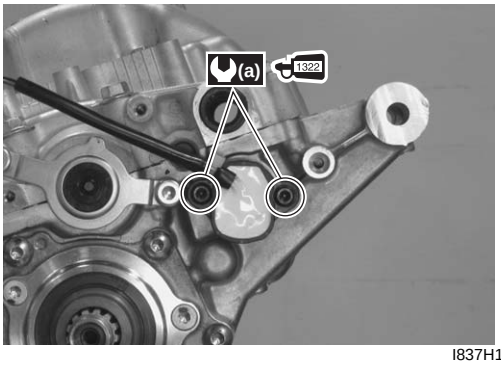


I837H1140154-01

- Apply thread lock to the gear position switch bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

: Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Gear position switch mounting bolt (a): 6.5 N·m (0.65 kgf-m, 4.7 lb-ft)



I837H1140155-01

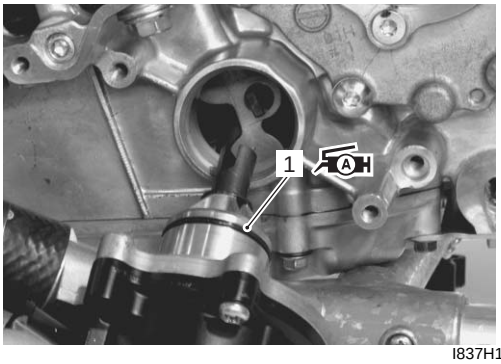
Water Pump

- Apply grease to new O-ring (1).

⚠ CAUTION

Use the new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.

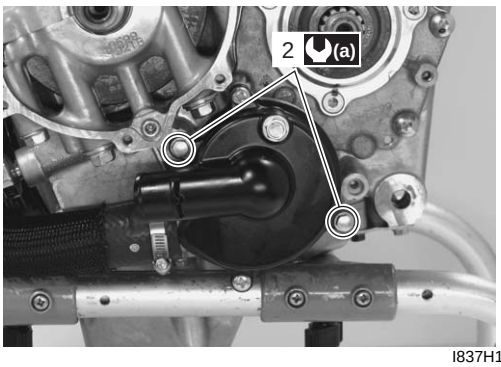
: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1140156-01

- Tighten the water pump mounting bolts (2) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Water pump mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1140157-01

- Apply engine coolant to the O-ring.

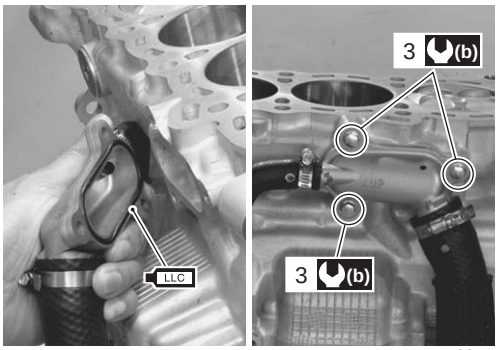
⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring with a new one.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

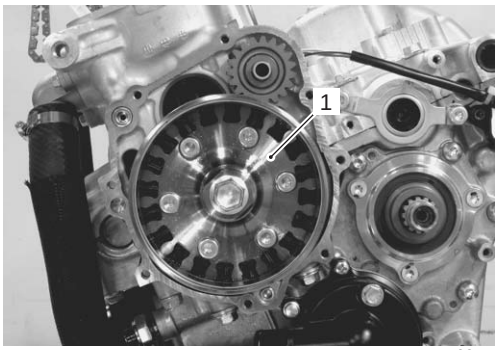
- Tighten the water inlet connector mounting bolts (3) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Water inlet connector mounting bolt (b): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1140158-02

Generator Rotor / Starter Driven Gear
Install the generator rotor (1). Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.



I837H1140159-01

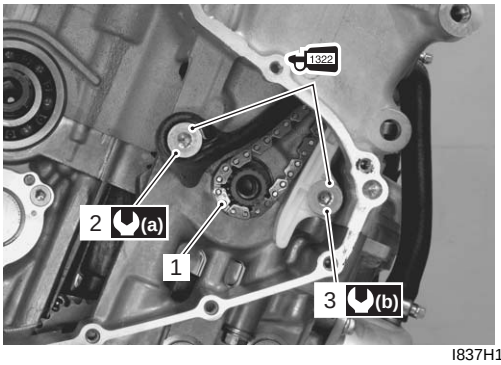
Cam Chain / Cam Chain Tensioner / Cam Chain Guide

- Install the cam chain (1).
- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the cam chain tensioner bolt (2) and cam chain guide No. 1 bolt (3).

  1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

- Tighten the cam chain tensioner bolt (2) and cam chain guide No. 1 bolt (3).

  Tightening torque
  Cam chain tensioner bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
  Cam chain guide No. 1 bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

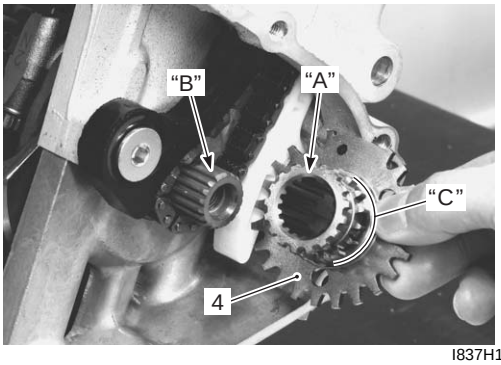


I837H1140160-02

- Install the CKP sensor rotor/cam chain drive sprocket (4) onto the crankshaft.

  NOTE
  When installing the cam chain drive sprocket, align the wide spline tooth “A” and “B”.

- Set the cam chain onto the teeth “C”.



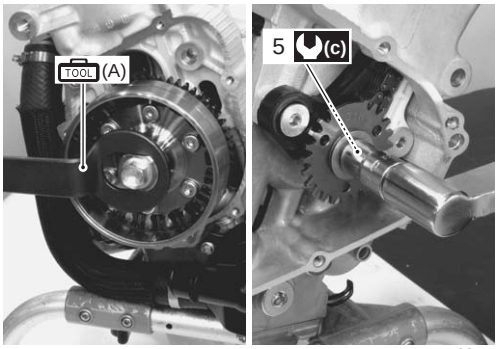
I837H1140161-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- While holding the generator rotor with the special tool, tighten the CKP sensor rotor/cam chain drive sprocket bolt (5) and tighten its bolt to the specified torque.

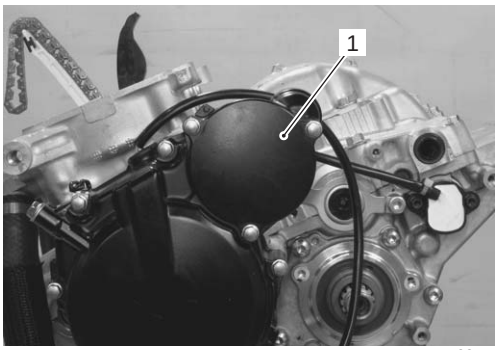
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–44520 (Rotor holder)

Tightening torque
CKP sensor rotor/cam chain drive sprocket bolt (c): 54 N·m (5.4 kgf-m, 39.0 lb-ft)



I837H1140162-01

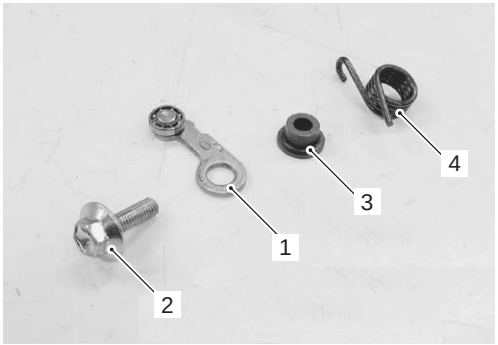
Starter Idle Gear
Install the starter idle gear component parts (1). Refer to "Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-10)".



I837H1140163-01

Gearshift System

- Install the gearshift cam stopper (1), bolt (2), washer (3) and return spring (4).



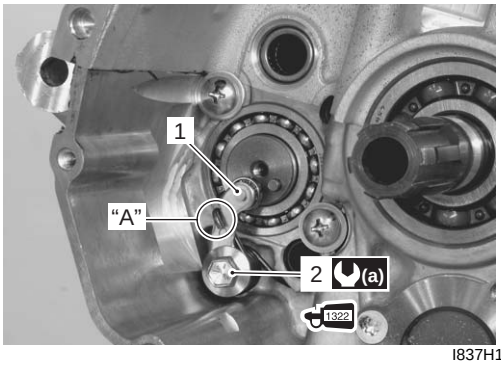
I837H1140164-01

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the gearshift cam stopper bolt (2) and tighten it to the specified torque.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

NOTE
Hook the return spring end "A" to the stopper (1).

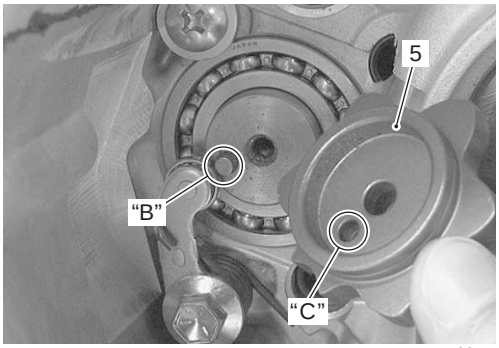
Tightening torque
Gearshift cam stopper bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1140165-02

- Check the gearshift cam stopper moves smoothly.
- Locate the gearshift cam in the neutral position.
- Install the gearshift cam stopper plate (5).

NOTE
Align the gearshift cam pin "B" with the gearshift cam stopper plate hole "C".



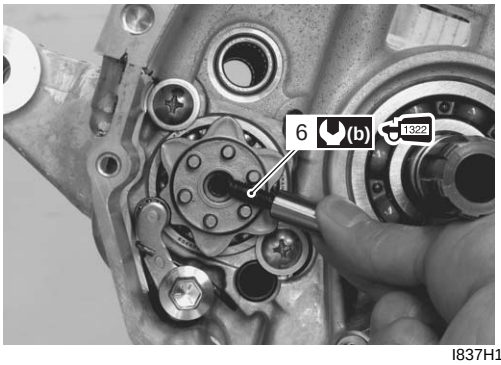
I837H1140166-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the gearshift cam stopper plate bolt (6) and tighten it to the specified torque.

  1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

  Tightening torque
  Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt (b): 13 N·m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)

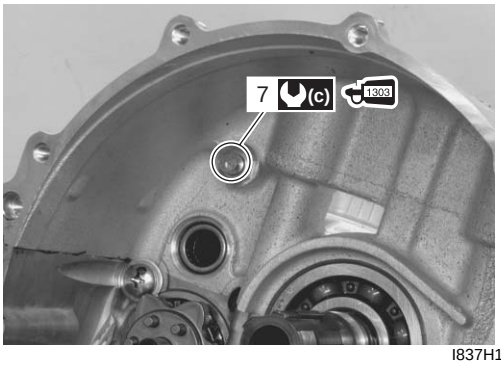


I837H1140167-02

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the gearshift arm stopper (7) and tighten it to the specified torque.

  1303 : Thread lock cement 99000–32030 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent)

  Tightening torque
  Gearshift arm stopper (c): 19 N·m (1.9 kgf-m, 13.5 lb-ft)

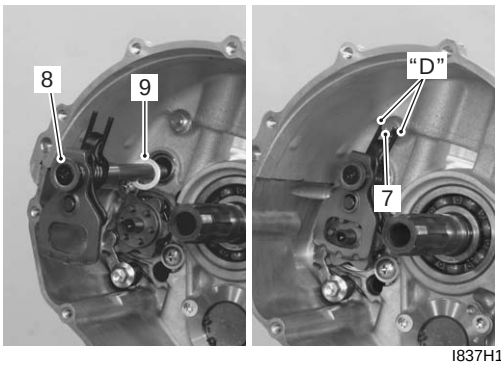


I837H1140168-02

- Install the gearshift shaft assembly (8) and washers (9) as shown.

NOTE

Pinch the gearshift arm stopper (7) with return spring ends “D”.

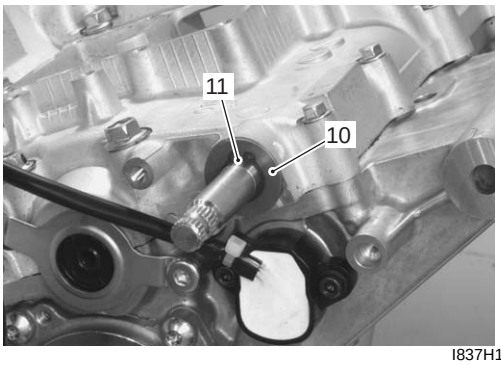


I837H1140169-01

- Install the washer (10) and snap ring (11).

⚠ CAUTION

Never reuse a snap ring.



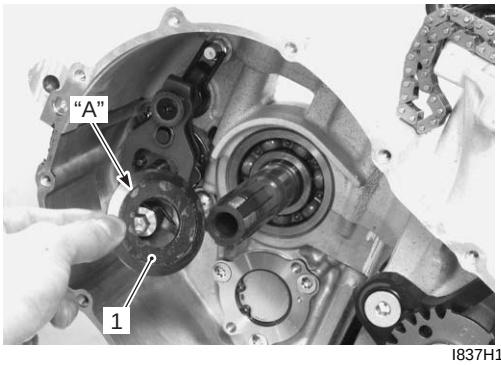
I837H1140170-01

Oil Pump Drive Sprocket

- Install the thrust washer (1) to the countershaft.

NOTE

The chamfer side “A” of thrust washer should face the crankcase side.



I837H1140171-02

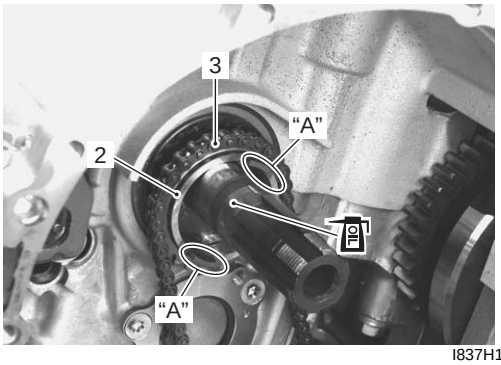
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install the oil pump drive sprocket (2) to the countershaft.

NOTE

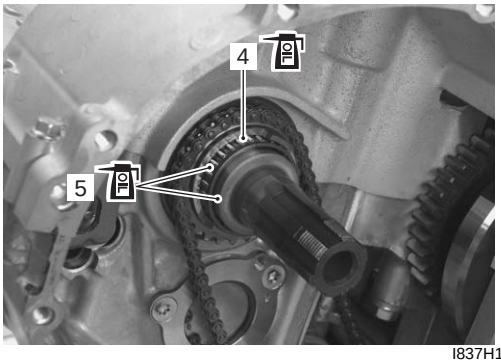
Teeth “A” on the sprocket must face the clutch side.

- Pass the chain (3) between the oil pump drive and driven sprockets.
- Apply engine oil to the countershaft.



I837H1140172-02

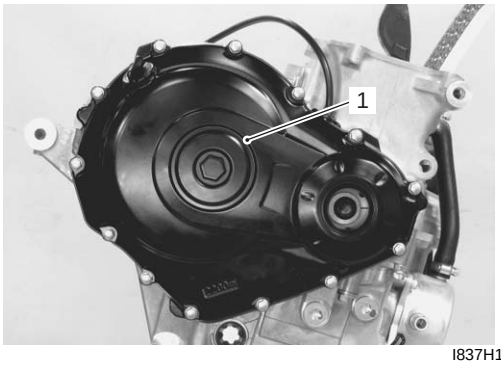
- Install the bearing (4) and spacer (5), and apply engine oil to them.



I837H1140173-02

Clutch

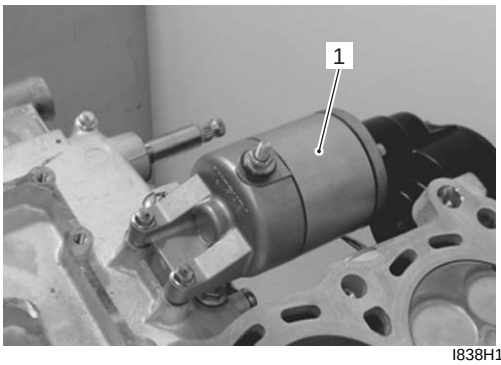
- Install the clutch component parts (1). Refer to “Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-7)”.



I837H1140174-01

Starter Motor

- Install the starter motor (1). Refer to “Starter Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-4)”.



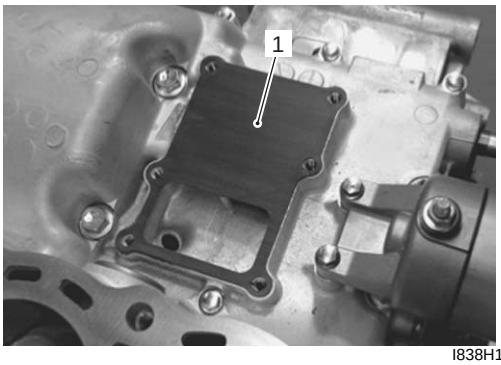
I838H1140050-01

Crankcase Breather (PCV) Cover

- Install the gasket (1).

⚠ CAUTION

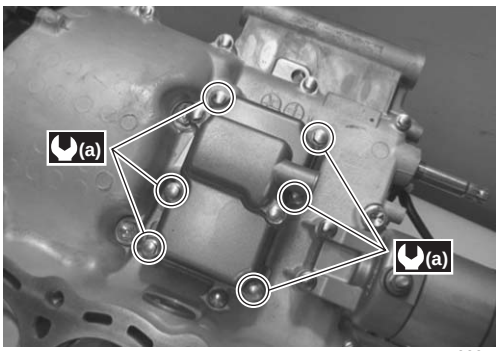
Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.



I838H1140051-01

- Tighten the crankcase breather (PCV) cover bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Crankcase breather cover bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I838H1140052-01

Engine Top Side

- Assemble the engine top side. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Cylinder Inspection

B838H21406033

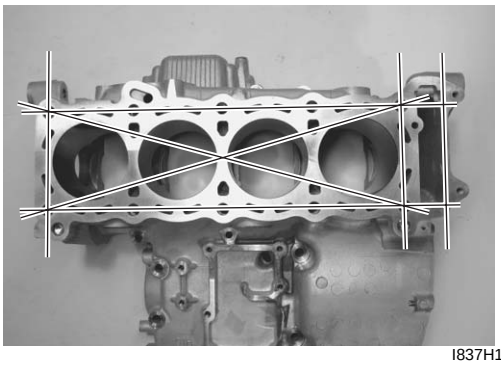
Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-25)”.
Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

Cylinder Distortion

Check the gasket surface of the cylinder for distortion. Use a straightedge and thickness gauge. Take clearance readings at several places. If any reading exceeds the service limit, replace the crankcase set.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

Cylinder distortion
Service limit: 0.02 mm (0.008 in)



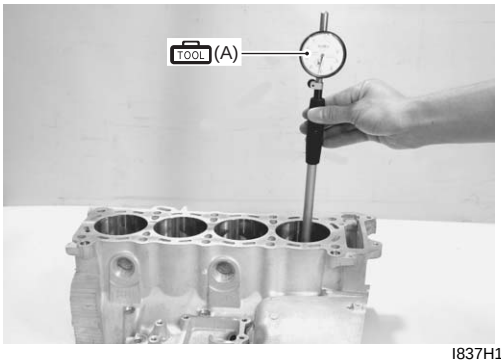
I837H1140178-01

Cylinder Bore

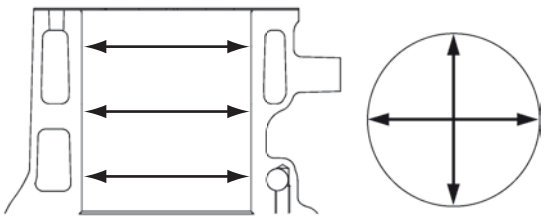
Measure the cylinder bore diameter at six places. If any one of the measurements exceed the limit, overhaul the cylinder and replace the piston with an oversize piston. The remaining cylinders must also be rebored accordingly; otherwise, the imbalance might cause excessive vibration.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20530 (Cylinder gauge set)

Cylinder bore
Standard: 70.000 – 70.015 mm (2.7559 – 2.7565 in)



I837H1140179-01



I837H1140180-01

Piston-to-cylinder Clearance

Refer to “Piston and Piston Ring Inspection (Page 1D-72)”.

Piston Ring Removal and Installation

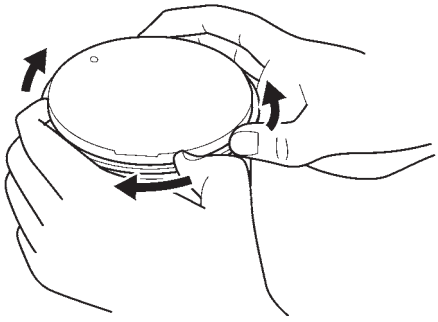
B838H21406034

Removal

1) Draw out the piston pin and remove the piston. Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.
2) Carefully spread the ring opening with your thumbs and then push up the opposite side of the 1st ring to remove it.

NOTE

Do not expand the piston ring excessively since it is apt to be broken down.



I837H1140181-01

3) Remove the 2nd ring and oil ring in the same manner.

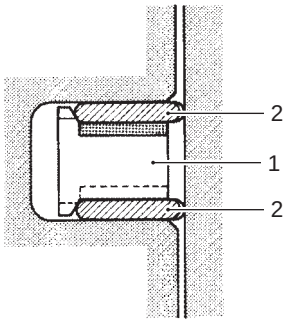
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation

NOTE

- **When installing the piston ring, be careful not to damage the piston.**
- **Do not expand the piston ring excessively since it is apt to be broken down.**

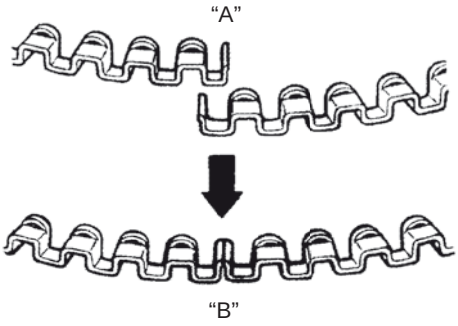
1) Install the piston rings in the order of the oil ring, second ring and top ring.
   a) The first member to go into the oil ring groove is the spacer (1).
   After placing the spacer, fit the two side rails (2).



I718H1140143-02

⚠ CAUTION

When installing the spacer, be careful not to allow its two ends to overlap in the groove.



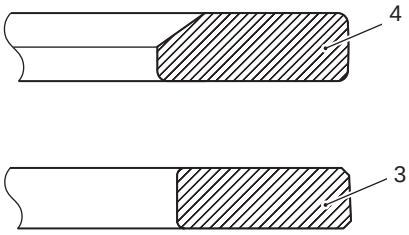
I705H1140170-02

"A": INCORRECT	"B": CORRECT

   b) Install the 2nd ring (3) and 1st ring (4) to piston.

NOTE

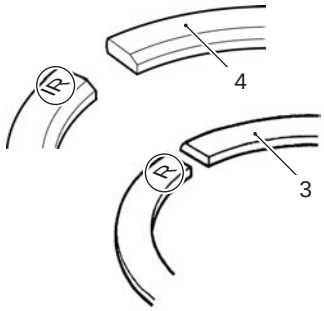
1st ring (4) and 2nd ring (3) differ in shape.



I837H1140182-01

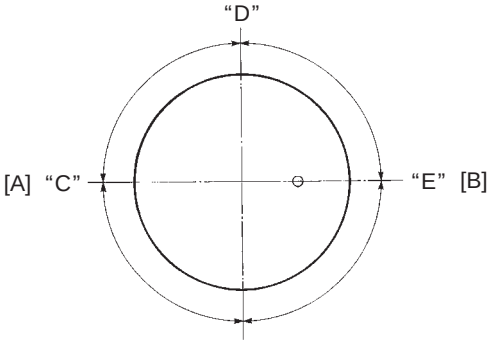
NOTE

Face the side with the stamped mark upward when assembling.



I838H1140053-01

2) Position the gaps of the three rings and side rails as shown. Before inserting piston into the cylinder, check that the gaps are so located.



I837H1140282-02

"C":	1st ring and upper side rail
"D":	Spacer
"E":	2nd ring and lower side rail
[A]:	IN
[B]:	EX

3) Install each piston and piston pin. Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)".

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Piston and Piston Ring Inspection

B838H21406035

Refer to “Piston Ring Removal and Installation (Page 1D-70)”.

Piston Diameter

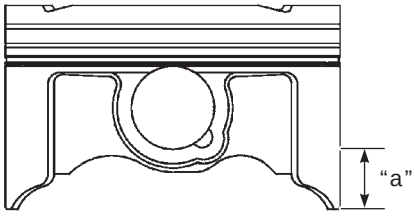
Measure the piston diameter using the micrometer at 15 mm (0.6 in) “a” from the skirt end. If the piston diameter is less than the service limit, replace the piston.

Special tool

(A): 09900–20203 (Micrometer (1/100 mm, 50 – 75 mm))

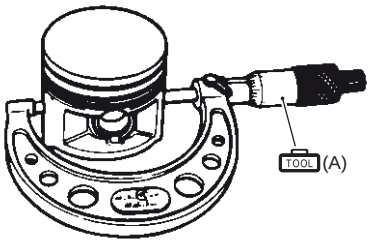
Piston diameter

Service limit: 69.880 mm (2.7512 in)



I837H1140184-01

“a”: 15 mm (0.6 in)



I649G1140262-03

Piston-to-cylinder Clearance

Subtract the piston diameter from the cylinder bore diameter. If the piston-to-cylinder clearance exceeds the service limit, replace both the cylinder and the piston.

Piston-to-cylinder clearance

Service limit: 0.120 mm (0.0047 in)

Piston Ring-to-groove Clearance

Measure the side clearances of the 1st and 2nd piston rings using the thickness gauge. If any of the clearances exceed the limit, replace both the piston and piston rings.

Special tool

(A): 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

(B): 09900–20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))

Piston ring-to-groove clearance

Service limit (1st): 0.180 mm (0.0071 in)

Service limit (2nd): 0.150 mm (0.0059 in)

Piston ring groove width

Standard (1st): 1.01 – 1.03 mm (0.0398 – 0.0406 in)

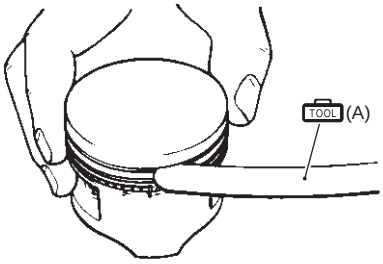
Standard (2nd): 0.81 – 0.83 mm (0.0319 – 0.0327 in)

Standard (Oil): 1.51 – 1.53 mm (0.0594 – 0.0602 in)

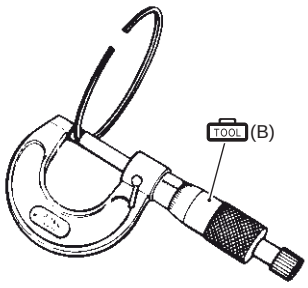
Piston ring thickness

Standard (1st): 0.97 – 0.99 mm (0.0382 – 0.0390 in)

Standard (2nd): 0.77 – 0.79 mm (0.0303 – 0.0311 in)



I649G1140263-03



I649G1140264-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

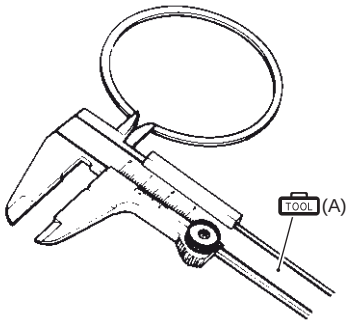
Piston Ring Free End Gap and Piston Ring End Gap
Measure the piston ring free end gap using vernier calipers. Next, fit the piston ring squarely into the cylinder and measure the piston ring end gap using the thickness gauge. If any of the measurements exceed the service limit, replace the piston ring with a new one.

Special tool
(A): 09900–20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))

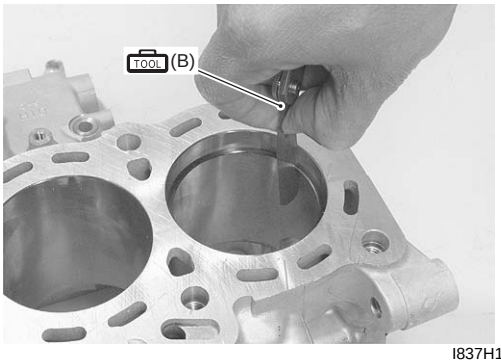
Piston ring free end gap
Service limit (1st): 7.3 mm (0.29 in)
Service limit (2nd): 5.8 mm (0.23 in)

Special tool
(B): 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

Piston ring end gap
Service limit (1st): 0.50 mm (0.020 in)
Service limit (2nd): 0.50 mm (0.020 in)



I649G1140265-03

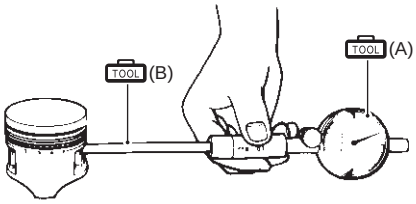


I837H1140185-01

Piston Pin and Pin Bore
Measure the piston pin bore inside diameter using the small bore gauge. If either is out of specification or the difference between these measurements surpass limits, replace the piston.

Special tool
(A): 09900–20602 (Dial gauge (1/1000 mm, 1 mm))
(B): 09900–22401 (Small bore gauge (10 – 18 mm))

Piston pin bore
Service limit: 15.030 mm (0.5917 in)

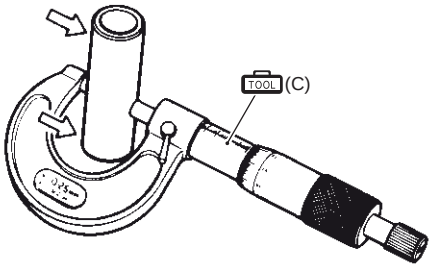


I649G1140267-03

Measure the piston pin outside diameter at three positions using the micrometer. If any of the measurements are out of specification, replace the piston pin.

Special tool
(C): 09900–20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))

Piston pin O.D.
Service limit: 14.980 mm (0.5898 in)



I649G1140268-03

Balancer Shaft Disassembly and Assembly

B838H21406036

Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.
Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.

Disassembly

1) Remove the balancer shaft. Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Remove the washers, balancer gear and dampers from the shaft.



I838H1140054-01

Assembly

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

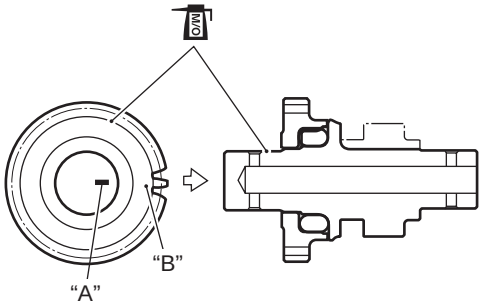
- Apply molybdenum oil solution to each part.

  M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)

- Set the dampers and install the balancer shaft to balancer gear.

NOTE

- **Fit the stopper of the balancer shaft between the dampers.**
- **Align the line “A” on the balancer shaft with the punch “B” on the balancer gear.**



I838H1140055-01

Balancer Shaft Inspection

B838H21406037

Refer to “Balancer Shaft Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1D-73)”.

Balancer Shaft

Inspect the balancer shaft for wear or damage. Replace the balancer shaft if there is anything unusual.

Damper

Inspect the dampers for wear and damage, replace them if any defects are found.



I838H1140054-01

Balancer Shaft Journal Bearing Removal and Installation

B838H21406038

Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.

Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.

Removal

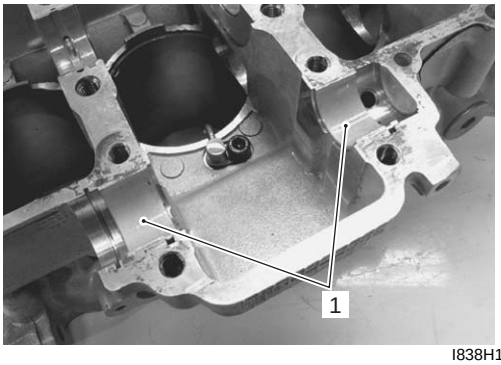
Remove the balancer shaft journal bearings (1).

NOTE

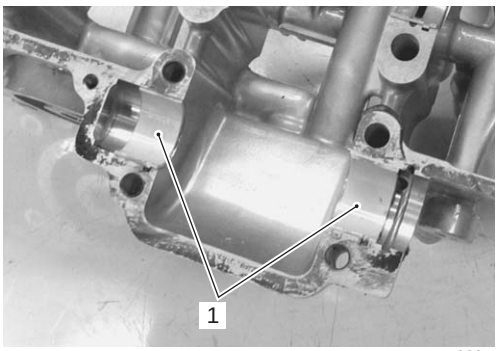
- **Do not remove the bearings (1) unless absolutely necessary.**
- **Make a note of where the bearings are removed from so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.**

⚠ CAUTION

When removing the bearings, be careful not to scratch the bearings.



I838H1140056-02



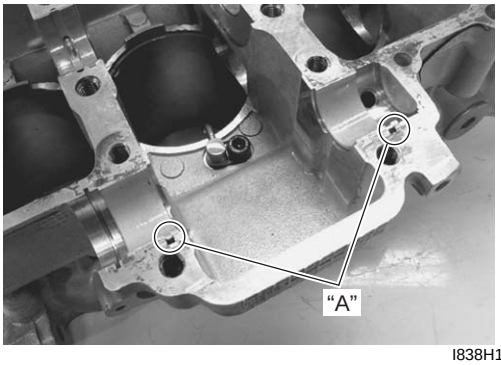
I838H1140057-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

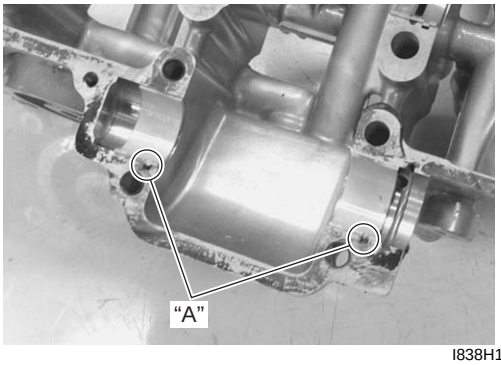
Installation
When installing the bearings to the crankcases, be sure to install the tab “A” first, and then press in the other opposite side of the bearing.

NOTE

Inspect and select the balancer shaft journal bearing if necessary. Refer to “Balancer Shaft Journal Bearing Inspection and Selection (Page 1D-75)”.



I838H1140058-01

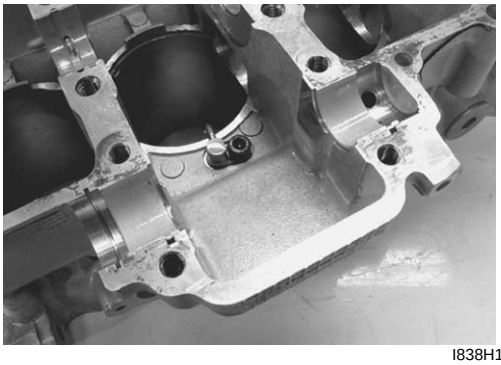


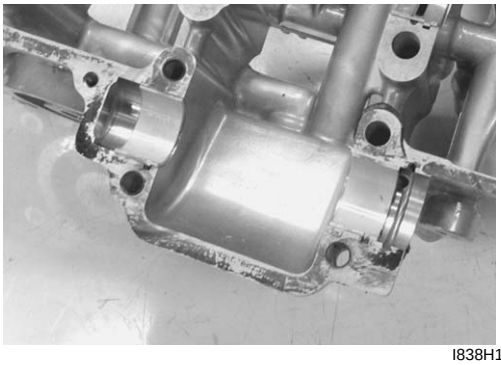
I838H1140059-01

Balancer Shaft Journal Bearing Inspection and Selection

B838H21406039
Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.
Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.

Inspection
Inspect the bearing surfaces for any signs of fusion, pitting, burn or flaws. If any, replace them with a specified set of bearings.


I838H1140060-01

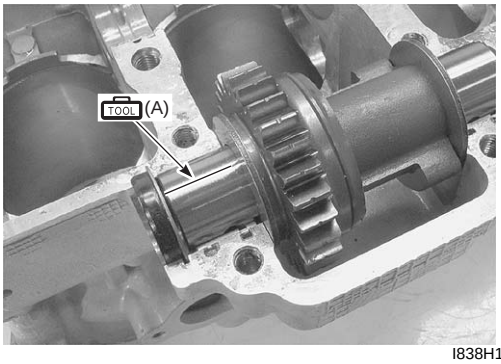

I838H1140061-01

Selection
1) Place the plastigauge axially along the balancer shaft journal as shown.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–22301 (Plastigauge (0.025 – 0.076 mm))

⚠ CAUTION

Never rotate the balancer shaft when a piece of plastigauge is installed.

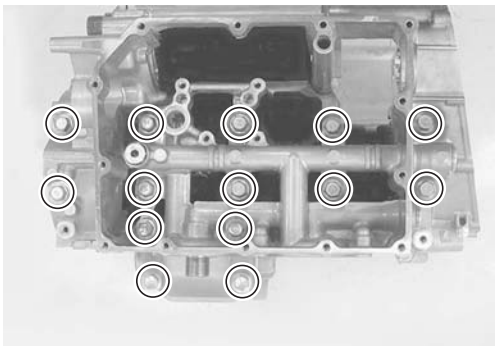


I838H1140062-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Mate the lower crankcase with the upper crankcase, and tighten the crankcase bolts (M8) and crankshaft journal bolts (M9) to the specified torque.

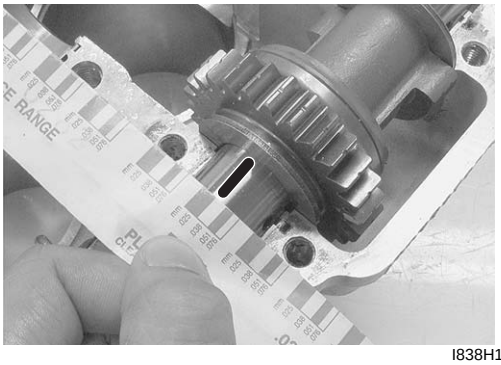
Tightening torque
Crankshaft journal bolt (M9): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft) then turn in 50°
Crankcase bolt (M8) (Initial): 15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft)
Crankcase bolt (M8) (Final): 26 N·m (2.6 kgf-m, 19.0 lb-ft)



I838H1140063-01

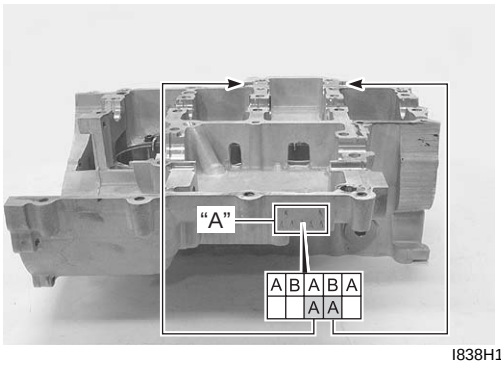
3) Remove the lower crankcase and measure the width of the compressed plastigauge using the envelope scale. This measurement should be taken at the widest part of the compressed plastigauge. If the oil clearance exceeds the service limit, select the specified bearings from the bearing selection table.

Balancer shaft journal oil clearance
Standard: 0.028 – 0.052 mm (0.0011 – 0.0020 in)
Service limit: 0.080 mm (0.031 in)



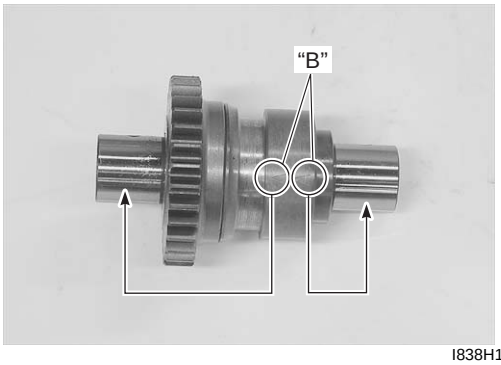
I838H1140064-01

4) Check the corresponding crankcase journal I.D. code number “A”, [A] or [B] which is stamped on the rear of upper crankcase.



I838H1140065-02

5) Check the corresponding balancer shaft journal O.D. code number “B”, [A] or [B] which is stamped on the balancer shaft.



I838H1140066-01

Bearing selection table

		Balancer shaft journal O.D. “B”	
	Code	A	B
Crankcase I.D. “A”	A	Green	Black
	B	Black	Brown

I838H1140067-01

Crankcase I.D. specification

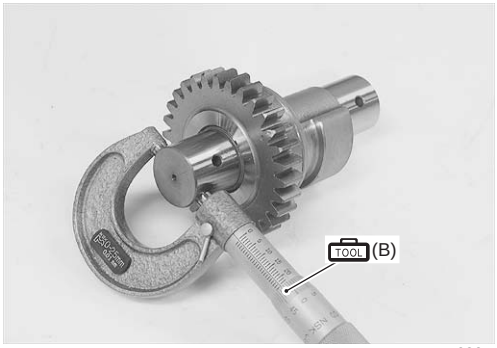
Code	I.D. specification
A	**26.000 – 26.008 mm (1.0236 – 1.0239 in)**
B	**26.009 – 26.016 mm (1.0240 – 1.0243 in)**

Balancer shaft journal O.D. specification

Code	O.D. specification
A	**22.984 – 22.992 mm (0.9049 – 0.9052 in)**
B	**22.976 – 22.984 mm (0.9046 – 0.9049 in)**

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special tool
TOOL (B): 09900–20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))



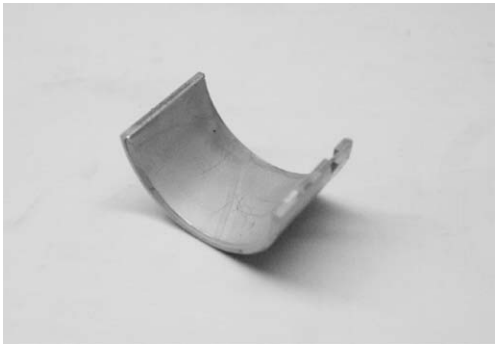
I838H1140068-01

Bearing thickness specification

Color (Part No.)	Thickness
Green (12229-40F50-0A0)	1.486 – 1.490 mm (0.0585 – 0.0587 in)
Black (12229-40F50-0B0)	1.490 – 1.494 mm (0.0587 – 0.0588 in)
Brown (12229-40F50-0C0)	1.494 – 1.498 mm (0.0588 – 0.0590 in)

NOTE

The balancer shaft journal bearings on upper and lower crankcases are the same.



I838H1140069-01

Conrod Crank Pin Bearing Removal and Installation

B838H21406040

Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.
Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.

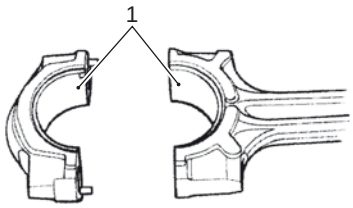
Removal
Remove the conrod crank pin bearings (1).

NOTE

- **Do not remove the bearings (1) unless absolutely necessary.**
- **Make a note of where the bearings are removed from so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.**

⚠ CAUTION

When removing the bearings, be careful not to scratch the conrods and the bearings.

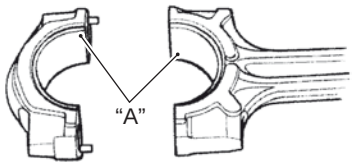


I718H1140269-01

Installation
When installing the bearings into the conrod cap and conrod, be sure to install the tab “A” first, and then press in the other opposite side of the bearing.

NOTE

Inspect and select the conrod crank pin bearing if necessary. Refer to “Conrod Crank Pin Bearing Inspection and Selection (Page 1D-79)”.



I823H1140578-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Conrod and Crankshaft Inspection

B838H21406041

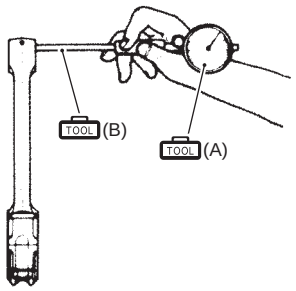
Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.
Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.

Conrod Small End I.D.

Measure the conrod small end inside diameter using the small bore gauge.
If the conrod small end inside diameter exceeds the service limit, replace the conrod.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20602 (Dial gauge (1/1000 mm, 1 mm))
TOOL (B): 09900–22401 (Small bore gauge (10 – 18 mm))

Conrod small end I.D.
Service limit: 15.040 mm (0.5921 in)



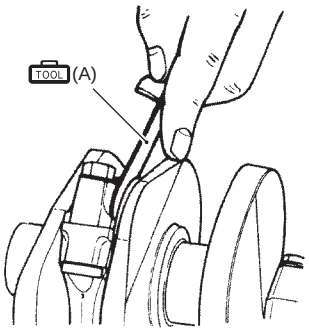
I823H1140280-01

Conrod Big End Side Clearance

1) Check the conrod big end side clearance using the thickness gauge.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

Conrod big end side clearance
Service limit: 0.3 mm (0.012 in)



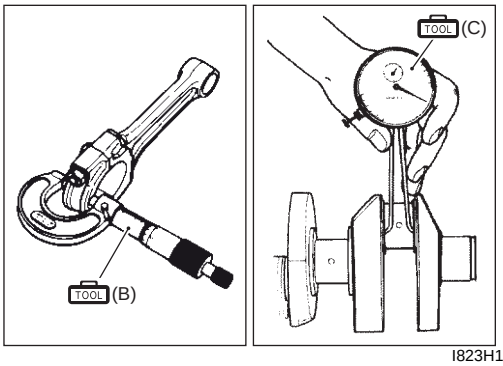
I823H1140281-01

2) If the clearance exceeds the limit, remove the conrod and measure the conrod big end width and crank pin width. Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”. If any of the measurements are out of specification, replace the conrod or crankshaft.

Special tool
TOOL (B): 09900–20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))
TOOL (C): 09900–20605 (Dial calipers (1/100 mm, 10 – 34 mm))

Conrod big end width
Standard: 19.95 – 20.00 mm (0.7854 – 0.7874 in)

Crank pin width
Standard: 20.10 – 20.15 mm (0.7913 – 0.7933 in)



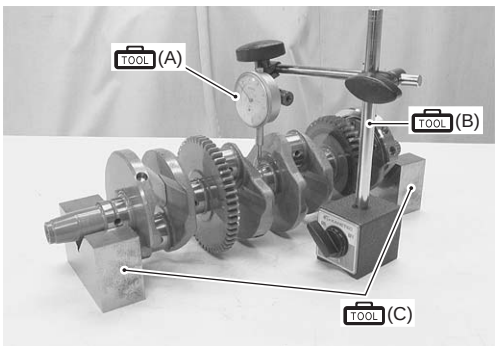
I823H1140282-01

Crankshaft Runout

Support the crankshaft using V-blocks as shown, with the two end journals resting on the blocks. Set up the dial gauge as shown, and rotate the crankshaft slowly to read the runout. Replace the crankshaft if the runout exceeds the service limit.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))
TOOL (B): 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)
TOOL (C): 09900–21304 (V-block (100 mm))

Crankshaft runout
Service limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in)



I838H1140076-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

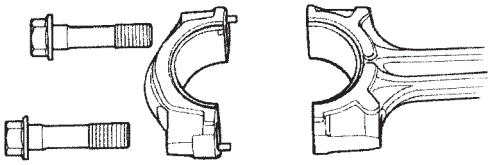
Conrod Crank Pin Bearing Inspection and Selection

B838H21406042

Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.
Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.

Inspection

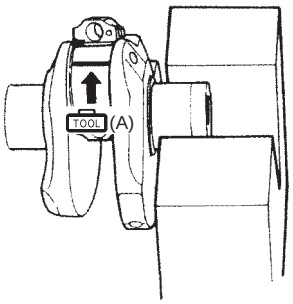
1) Inspect the bearing surfaces for any signs of fusion, pitting, burn or flaws. If any, replace them with a specified set of bearings.



I718H1140285-01

2) Place the plastigauge axially along the crank pin, avoiding the oil hole, as shown in the figure.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–22301 (Plastigauge (0.025 – 0.076 mm))



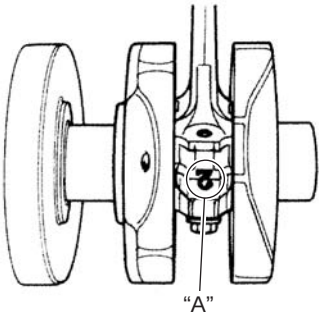
I718H1140286-01

3) Tighten the conrod cap bolts to the specified torque, in two stages.

NOTE

- **When installing the conrod cap bolts to the crank pin, make sure that I.D code “A” on the conrod faces towards the intake side.**
- **Never rotate the crankshaft or conrod when a piece of plastigauge is installed.**

Tightening torque
Conrod cap bolt: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft) then turn in 1/4 (90°) turn



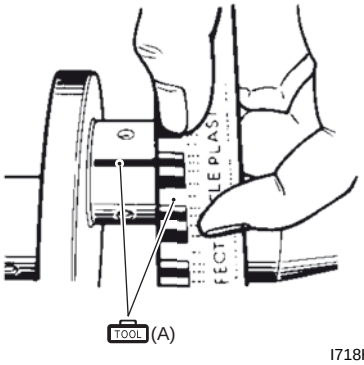
I823H1140284-01

4) Remove the conrod cap bolts and measure the width of the compressed plastigauge using the envelope scale. This measurement should be taken at the widest part of the compressed plastigauge.
If the oil clearance exceeds the service limit, select the specified bearings from the bearing selection table.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–22301 (Plastigauge (0.025 – 0.076 mm))

Conrod big end oil clearance
Standard: 0.032 – 0.056 mm (0.0013 – 0.0022 in)

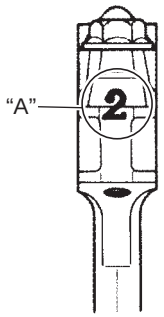
Conrod big end oil clearance
Service limit: 0.080 mm (0.0031 in)



I718H1140289-01

Selection

1) Check the corresponding conrod I.D. code numbers ([1] or [2]) “A”.



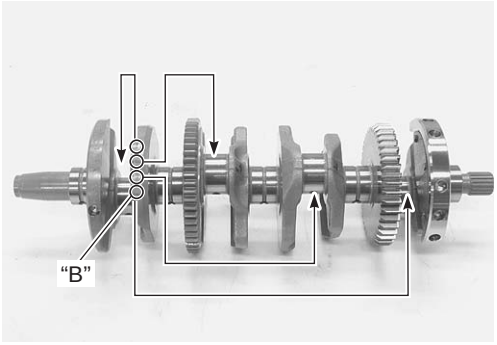
I718H1140290-01

Conrod I.D. specification

Code “A”	I.D. specification
1	36.000 – 36.008 mm (1.4173 – 1.4176 in)
2	36.008 – 36.016 mm (1.4176 – 1.4179 in)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Check the corresponding crank pin O.D. code numbers ([1], [2] or [3]) “B”.



I838H1140071-01

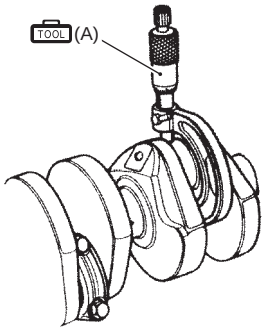
3) Measure the conrod crank pin O.D. with the special tool. If any of the measurements are out of specification, replace the crankshaft.

Crank pin O.D. specification

Code “B”	O.D. specification
1	32.992 – 33.000 mm (1.2989 – 1.2992 in)
2	32.984 – 32.992 mm (1.2986 – 1.2989 in)
3	32.976 – 32.984 mm (1.2983 – 1.2986 in)

Special tool

TOOL (A): 09900–20202 (Micrometer (1/100 mm, 25 – 50 mm))



I823H1140286-01

4) Select the specified bearings from the bearing selection table.

⚠ CAUTION

The bearings should be replaced as a set.

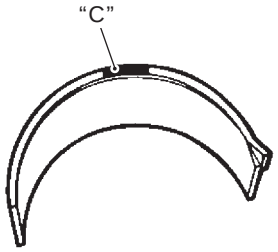
Bearing selection table

		Crank pin O.D. “B”		
	Code	1	2	3
Conrod I.D. “A”	1	Green	Black	Brown
	2	Black	Brown	Yellow

I718H1140293-01

Bearing thickness specification

Color “C” (Part No.)	Thickness
Yellow (12164-30G00-0D0)	1.492 – 1.496 mm (0.0587 – 0.0589 in)
Brown (12164-30G00-0C0)	1.488 – 1.492 mm (0.0586 – 0.0587 in)
Black (12164-30G00-0B0)	1.484 – 1.488 mm (0.0584 – 0.0586 in)
Green (12164-30G00-0A0)	1.480 – 1.484 mm (0.0583 – 0.0584 in)



I823H1140595-01

“C”: Color code

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

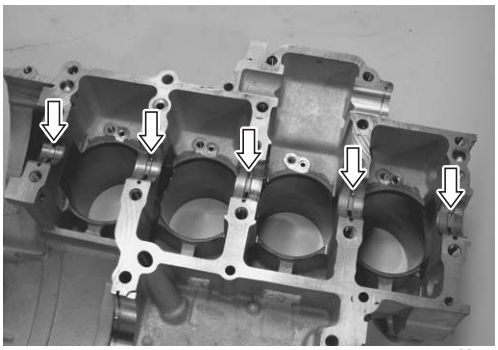
Crankshaft Journal Bearing Inspection and Selection

B838H21406043

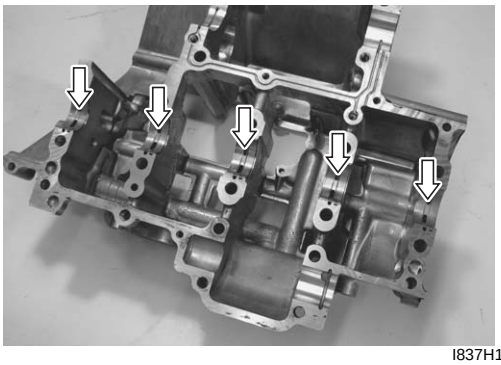
Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.
Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.

Inspection

1) Inspect each upper and lower crankcase bearing for any damage.



I837H1140188-01



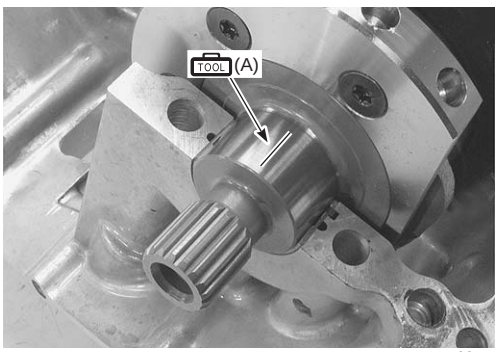
I837H1140189-01

2) Set the crankshaft onto the upper crank case.
3) Install the plastigauge onto each crankshaft journal as shown in the figure.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–22301 (Plastigauge (0.025 – 0.076 mm))

NOTE

Do not place the plastigauge on the oil hole.



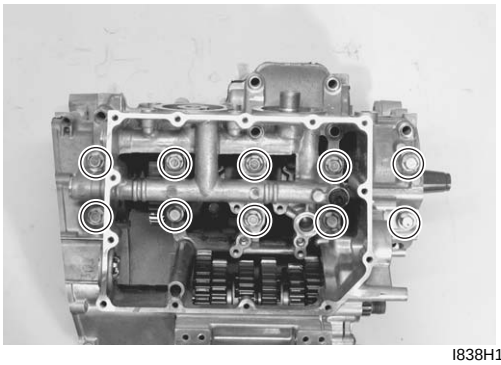
I837H1140190-01

4) Mate the lower crankcase with the upper crankcase.
5) Tighten the crankshaft journal bolts (M9). Tighten each bolt a little at a time to equalize the pressure in the following two steps.

NOTE

Do not rotate the crankshaft when a piece of plastigauge is installed.

Tightening torque
Crankshaft journal bolt (M9): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft) then turn in 50 degree turn

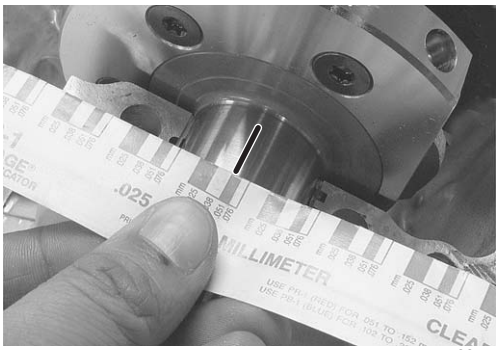


I838H1140072-01

6) Remove the lower crankcase and measure the width of compressed plastigauge using the envelope scale. This measurement should be taken at the widest part of the compressed plastigauge. If the oil clearance exceeds the service limit, select the specified bearings from the bearing selection table.

Crankshaft journal oil clearance
Standard: 0.010 – 0.028 mm (0.0004 – 0.0011 in)

Crankshaft journal oil clearance
Service limit: 0.080 mm (0.0031 in)

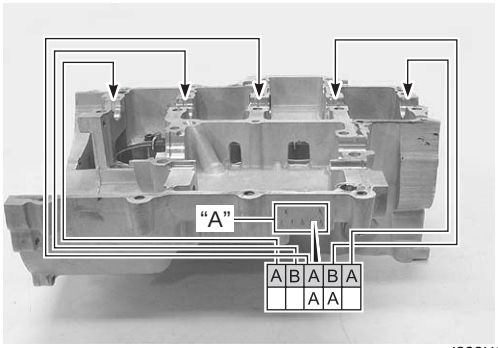


I837H1140192-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Selection

1) Check the corresponding crankcase journal I.D. codes “A” ([A], [B] or [C]), which are stamped on the rear of the upper crankcase.

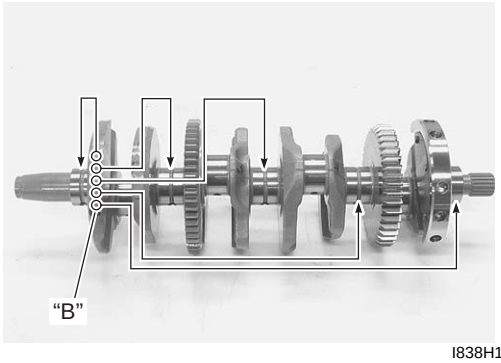


I838H1140073-02

Crankcase journal I.D. specification

Code “A”	I.D. specification
A	35.000 – 35.006 mm (1.3780 – 1.3782 in)
B	35.007 – 35.012 mm (1.3782 – 1.3784 in)
C	35.013 – 35.018 mm (1.3784 – 1.3787 in)

2) Check the corresponding crankshaft journal O.D. codes “B” ([A], [B] or [C]), which are stamped on the crankshaft.



I838H1140074-01

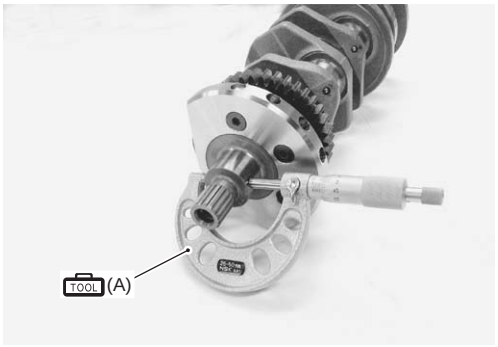
3) Measure the crankshaft O.D. with the special tool. If any of the measurements are out of specification, replace the crankshaft.

Crankshaft journal O.D. specification

Code “B”	O.D. specification
A	31.994 – 32.000 mm (1.2596 – 1.2598 in)
B	31.988 – 31.994 mm (1.2594 – 1.2596 in)
C	31.982 – 31.988 mm (1.2591 – 1.2594 in)

Special tool

TOOL (A): 09900–20202 (Micrometer (1/100 mm, 25 – 50 mm))



I837H1140195-01

4) Select the specified bearings from the bearing selection table.

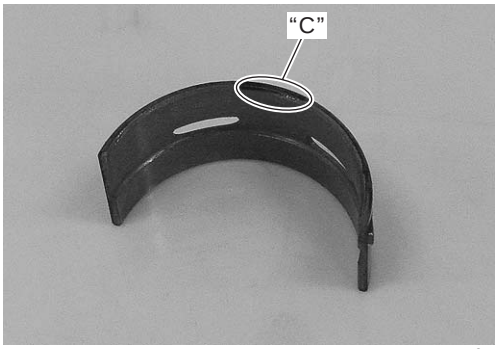
Bearing selection table

		Crankshaft O.D. “B”		
	Code	A	B	C
Crankcase I.D. “A”	A	Green	Black	Brown
	B	Black	Brown	Yellow
	C	Brown	Yellow	Blue

I823H1140299-01

Bearing thickness specification

Color “C” (Part No.)	Thickness
Blue (12229-02H00-0E0)	1.504 – 1.507 mm (0.0592 – 0.0593 in)
Yellow (12229-02H00-0D0)	1.501 – 1.504 mm (0.0591 – 0.0592 in)
Brown (12229-02H00-0C0)	1.498 – 1.501 mm (0.0590 – 0.0591 in)
Black (12229-02H00-0B0)	1.495 – 1.498 mm (0.0589 – 0.0590 in)
Green (12229-02H00-0A0)	1.492 – 1.495 mm (0.0587 – 0.0589 in)



I718H1140303-01

“C”: Color code

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Crankshaft Thrust Clearance Inspection and Selection

B838H21406044

Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-47)”.
Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”.

Inspection

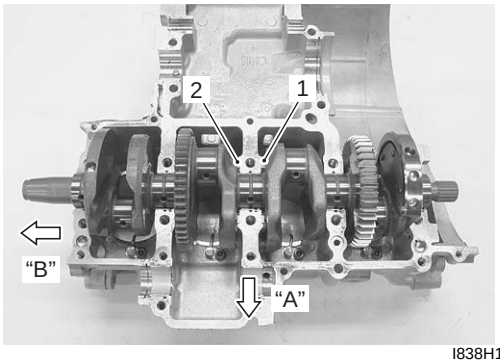
1) With the crankshaft’s right-side and left-side thrust bearings inserted into the upper crankcase.
2) Measure the thrust clearance “a” between the left-side thrust bearing and crankshaft using the thickness gauge. If the thrust clearance exceeds the standard range, adjust the thrust clearance.

NOTE

Pull the crankshaft to the left (generator side) so that there is no clearance on the right-side thrust bearing.

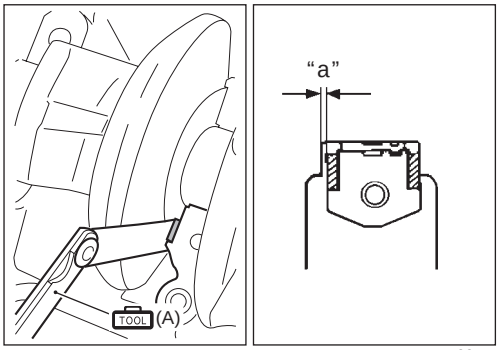
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

Crankshaft thrust clearance “a”
Standard: 0.055 – 0.110 mm (0.0022 – 0.0043 in)



I838H1140075-01

1. Right-side thrust bearing	“A”: Front side
2. Left-side thrust bearing	“B”: Left side



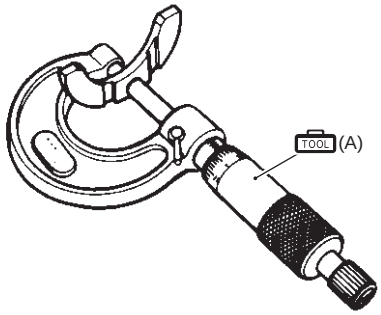
I837H1140197-02

Selection

1) Remove the right-side thrust bearing and measure its thickness using the micrometer. If the thickness of the right-side thrust bearing is below standard, replace it with a new bearing and measure the thrust clearance again, as described in Inspection 1) and 2).

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))

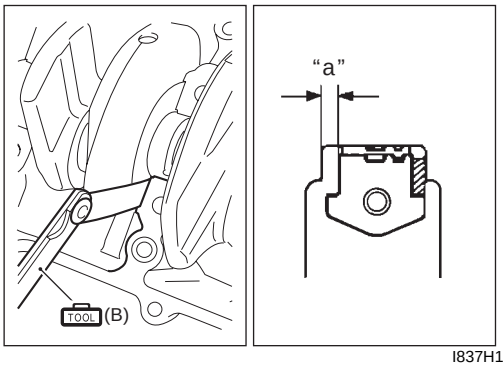
Right-side thrust bearing thickness
Standard: 2.425 – 2.450 mm (0.0955 – 0.0965 in)



I649G1140343-02

2) If the right-side thrust bearing is within the standard range, reinsert the right-side thrust bearing and remove the left-side thrust bearing.
3) With the left-side thrust bearing removed, measure the clearance “a” using the thickness gauge as shown.

Special tool
TOOL (B): 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)



I837H1140198-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

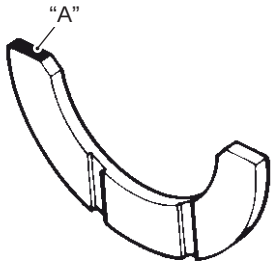
4) Select a left-side thrust bearing from the selection table.

NOTE

Right-side thrust bearing has the same specification as the GREEN (12228-17E00-0D0) of left-side thrust bearing.

Left-side thrust bearing selection table

Clearance before inserting the left-side thrust bearing	Color "A" (Part No.)	Thrust bearing thickness	Thrust clearance
2.560 – 2.585 mm (0.1008 – 0.1018 in)	White (12228-17E00-0F0)	2.475 – 2.500 mm (0.0974 – 0.0984 in)	0.060 – 0.110 mm (0.0024 – 0.0043 in)
2.535 – 2.560 mm (0.0998 – 0.1008 in)	Yellow (12228-17E00-0E0)	2.450 – 2.475 mm (0.0965 – 0.0974 in)	
2.510 – 2.535 mm (0.0988 – 0.0998 in)	Green (12228-17E00-0D0)	2.425 – 2.450 mm (0.0955 – 0.0965 in)	
2.485 – 2.510 mm (0.0978 – 0.0988 in)	Blue (12228-17E00-0C0)	2.400 – 2.425 mm (0.0945 – 0.0955 in)	
2.460 – 2.485 mm (0.0969 – 0.0978 in)	Black (12228-17E00-0B0)	2.375 – 2.400 mm (0.0935 – 0.0945 in)	
2.430 – 2.460 mm (0.0957 – 0.0969 in)	Red (12228-17E00-0A0)	2.350 – 2.375 mm (0.0925 – 0.0935 in)	0.055 – 0.110 mm (0.0022 – 0.0043 in)



I649G1140345-02

"A": Color code

5) After selecting a left-side thrust bearing, install it and then measure the thrust clearance again.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21407001

Valve + Guide

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Valve diam.	IN.	29.0 (1.14)	—
	EX.	23.0 (0.91)	—
Valve clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.08 – 0.18 (0.003 – 0.007)	—
	EX.	0.18 – 0.28 (0.007 – 0.011)	—
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 – 0.037 (0.0004 – 0.0015)	—
	EX.	0.030 – 0.057 (0.0012 – 0.0022)	—
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	4.500 – 4.512 (0.1772 – 0.1776)	—
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.475 – 4.490 (0.1762 – 0.1768)	—
	EX.	4.455 – 4.470 (0.1754 – 0.1760)	—
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	—	0.25 (0.010)
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	—	0.05 (0.002)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 – 1.1 (0.035 – 0.043)	—
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	—	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length	IN. & EX.	—	37.1 (1.46)
Valve spring tension	IN. & EX.	142 – 157 N (14.5 – 16.0 kgf, 31.9 – 35.3 lbs) at length 33.55 mm (1.321 in)	—

Camshaft + Cylinder Head

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Cam height	IN.	36.58 – 36.63 (1.440 – 1.442)	36.28 (1.428)
	EX.	35.98 – 36.03 (1.417 – 1.419)	35.68 (1.405)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.032 – 0.066 (0.0013 – 0.0026)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	24.012 – 24.025 (0.9454 – 0.9459)	—
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	23.959 – 23.980 (0.9433 – 0.9441)	—
Camshaft runout	—		0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow “3”)	12th pin		—
Cylinder head distortion	—		0.20 (0.008)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Cylinder + Piston + Piston Ring

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard			Limit
Compression pressure	1 300 – 1 700 kPa (13 – 17 kgf/cm^2, 185 – 242 psi)			1 000 kPa (10 kgf/cm^2, 142 psi)
Compression pressure difference	—			200 kPa (2 kgf/cm^2, 28 psi)
Piston-to-cylinder clearance	0.030 – 0.040 (0.0012 – 0.0016)			0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore	70.000 – 70.015 (2.7559 – 2.7565)			No nicks or Scratches
Piston diam.	69.965 – 69.980 (2.7545 – 2.7551) Measure 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.			69.880 (2.7512)
Cylinder distortion	—			0.02 (0.008)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	IR	Approx. 9.2 (0.36)	7.3 (0.29)
	2nd	R	Approx. 7.3 (0.29)	5.8 (0.23)
Piston ring end gap	1st	IR	0.06 – 0.21 (0.002 – 0.008)	0.50 (0.020)
	2nd	R	0.06 – 0.18 (0.002 – 0.007)	0.50 (0.020)
Piston ring-to-groove clearance	1st		—	0.180 (0.0071)
	2nd		—	0.150 (0.0059)
Piston ring groove width	1st		1.01 – 1.03 (0.0398 – 0.0406)	—
	2nd		0.81 – 0.83 (0.0319 – 0.0327)	—
	Oil		1.51 – 1.53 (0.0594 – 0.0602)	—
Piston ring thickness	1st		0.97 – 0.99 (0.0382 – 0.0390)	—
	2nd		0.77 – 0.79 (0.0303 – 0.0311)	—
Piston pin bore	15.002 – 15.008 (0.5906 – 0.5909)			15.030 (0.5917)
Piston pin O.D.	14.995 – 15.000 (0.5903 – 0.5512)			14.980 (0.5898)

Conrod + Crankshaft

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Conrod small end I.D.	15.010 – 15.018 (0.5909 – 0.5913)		15.040 (0.5921)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.10 – 0.20 (0.004 – 0.008)		0.30 (0.012)
Conrod big end width	19.95 – 20.00 (0.7854 – 0.7874)		—
Crank pin width	20.10 – 20.15 (0.7913 – 0.7933)		—
Conrod big end oil clearance	0.032 – 0.056 (0.0013 – 0.0022)		0.080 (0.0031)
Crank pin O.D.	32.976 – 33.000 (1.2983 – 1.2992)		—
Crankshaft journal oil clearance	0.010 – 0.028 (0.0004 – 0.0011)		0.080 (0.0031)
Crankshaft journal O.D.	31.982 – 32.000 (1.2591 – 1.2598)		—
Crankshaft thrust bearing thickness	Right side	2.425 – 2.450 (0.0955 – 0.0965)	—
	Left side	2.350 – 2.500 (0.0925 – 0.0984)	—
Crankshaft thrust clearance	0.055 – 0.110 (0.0022 – 0.0043)		—
Crankshaft runout	—		0.05 (0.002)

Balancer

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard	Limit
Balancer shaft journal oil clearance	0.028 – 0.052 (0.0011 – 0.0020)	0.080 (0.0031)
Balancer shaft journal O.D.	22.976 – 22.992 (0.9046 – 0.9052)	—

Throttle Body

Item	Specification
Bore size	42 mm (1.65 in)
I.D. No.	38H1 (For E-33), 38H0 (For the others)
Idle r/min	1 200 ± 100 r/min
Throttle cable play	2.0 – 4.0 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H21407002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
STP sensor mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5	☞(Page 1D-13)
ISC valve mounting screw	2	0.2	1.5	☞(Page 1D-14)
TP sensor mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5	☞(Page 1D-14)
Fuel delivery pipe mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5	☞(Page 1D-15)
Engine mounting thrust adjuster	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 1D-23)
Engine mounting thrust adjuster lock-nut	45	4.5	32.5	☞(Page 1D-23)
Cylinder head bolt (M10)	31 N·m (3.1 kgf-m, 22.5 lb-ft) then turn in 1/6 (60°) turn			☞(Page 1D-28)
Cylinder head bolt (M6)	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-28)
Camshaft journal holder bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-30) / ☞(Page 1D-35)
Cam chain tension adjuster mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-31)
Cam chain tension adjuster service cap	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 1D-32) / ☞(Page 1D-39)
Valve timing inspection cap	11	1.1	8.0	☞(Page 1D-32)
Head cover bolt	14	1.4	10.0	☞(Page 1D-33)
Oil gallery plug (Cylinder head)	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-39)
Thermostat connector bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-40)
Thermostat cover bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-40)
Engine coolant temperature sensor	18	1.8	13.0	☞(Page 1D-40)
Water jacket plug	9.5	0.95	6.9	☞(Page 1D-55)
Oil gallery plug (M12)	15	1.5	11.0	☞(Page 1D-55)
Oil gallery plug (M16)	35	3.5	25.5	☞(Page 1D-55)
Oil gallery plug	7	0.7	5.0	☞(Page 1D-55)
Oil gallery jet	27	2.7	19.5	☞(Page 1D-56)
Piston cooling oil jet bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-58)
Conrod cap bolt	15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft) then turn in 1/4 (90°) turn			☞(Page 1D-59) / ☞(Page 1D-79)
Crankshaft journal bolt (M9)	18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft) then turn in 50°			☞(Page 1D-62) / ☞(Page 1D-76) / ☞(Page 1D-81)
Crankcase bolt (M6) (Initial)	6	0.6	4.5	☞(Page 1D-62)
Crankcase bolt (M6) (Final)	11	1.1	8.0	☞(Page 1D-62)
Crankcase bolt (M8) (Initial)	15	1.5	11.0	☞(Page 1D-62) / ☞(Page 1D-76)
Crankcase bolt (M8) (Final)	26	2.6	19.0	☞(Page 1D-62) / ☞(Page 1D-76)
Crankcase bolt (Inner hexagon: M8) (Initial)	15	1.5	11.0	☞(Page 1D-62)
Crankcase bolt (Inner hexagon: M8) (Final)	22	2.2	16.0	☞(Page 1D-62)
Oil pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-63)
Oil pan bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-64)
Oil cooler mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-64)
Oil pressure switch	14	1.4	10.0	☞(Page 1D-64)
Gear position switch mounting bolt	6.5	0.65	4.7	☞(Page 1D-65)
Water pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-65)
Water inlet connector mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-66)
Cam chain tensioner bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 1D-66)
Cam chain guide No. 1 bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 1D-66)
CKP sensor rotor/cam chain drive sprocket bolt	54	5.4	39.0	☞(Page 1D-67)
Gearshift cam stopper bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-67)
Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt	13	1.3	9.5	☞(Page 1D-68)
Gearshift arm stopper	19	1.9	13.5	☞(Page 1D-68)
Crankcase breather cover bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-69)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Throttle Body Components (Page 1D-8)”
“Throttle Body Construction (Page 1D-9)”
“Engine Assembly Installation (Page 1D-23)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H21408001

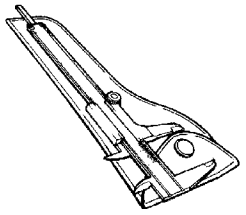
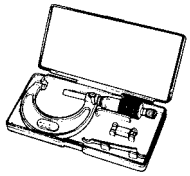
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 1D-13) / ☞(Page 1D-14) / ☞(Page 1D-39) / ☞(Page 1D-63) / ☞(Page 1D-63) / ☞(Page 1D-64) / ☞(Page 1D-65) / ☞(Page 1D-65)
Molybdenum oil	MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION	—	☞(Page 1D-41) / ☞(Page 1D-57) / ☞(Page 1D-57) / ☞(Page 1D-60) / ☞(Page 1D-74)
Sealant	SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–31140	☞(Page 1D-33) / ☞(Page 1D-61) / ☞(Page 1D-64)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32030	☞(Page 1D-68)
	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞(Page 1D-40) / ☞(Page 1D-55) / ☞(Page 1D-56) / ☞(Page 1D-58) / ☞(Page 1D-63) / ☞(Page 1D-64) / ☞(Page 1D-65) / ☞(Page 1D-66) / ☞(Page 1D-67) / ☞(Page 1D-68)

NOTE

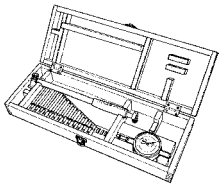
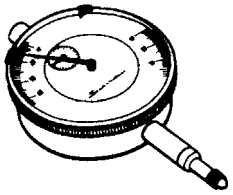
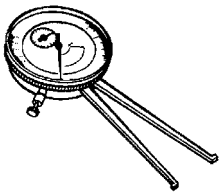
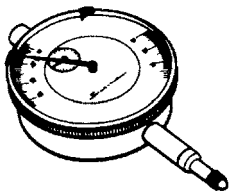
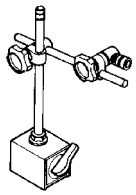
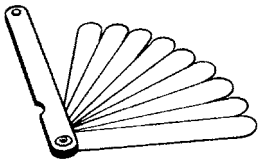
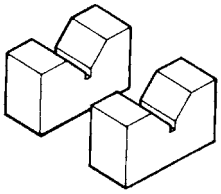
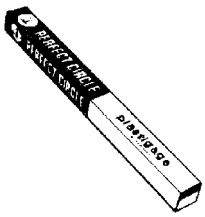
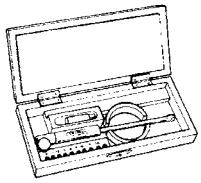
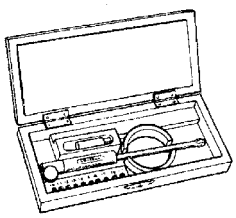
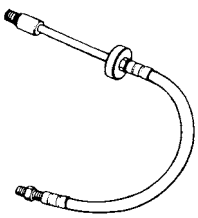
Required service material is also described in the following.
“Throttle Body Components (Page 1D-8)”
“Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-55)”

Special Tool

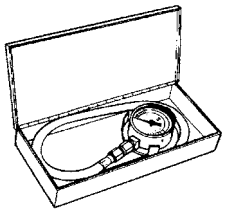
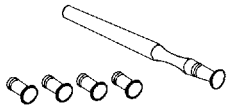
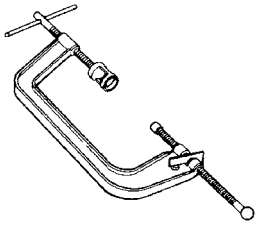
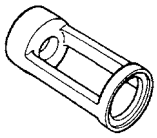
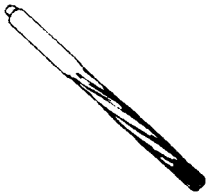
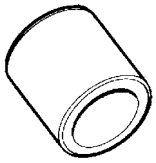
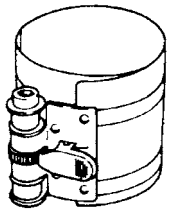
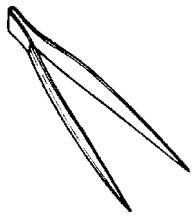
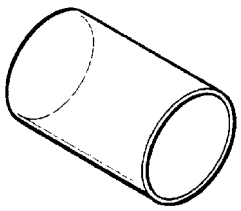
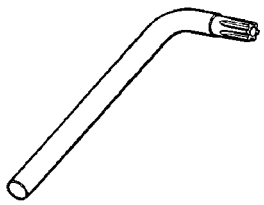
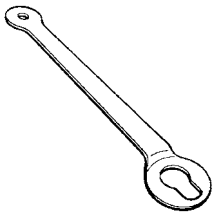
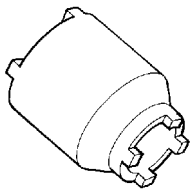
B838H21408002

09900–20102 Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm) ☞(Page 1D-44) / ☞(Page 1D-73)		09900–20202 Micrometer (1/100 mm, 25 – 50 mm) ☞(Page 1D-34) / ☞(Page 1D-80) / ☞(Page 1D-82)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

09900–20203 Micrometer (1/100 mm, 50 – 75 mm) ☞(Page 1D-72) 	09900–20205 Micrometer (0 – 25 mm) ☞(Page 1D-35) / ☞(Page 1D-43) / ☞(Page 1D-72) / ☞(Page 1D-73) / ☞(Page 1D-77) / ☞(Page 1D-78) / ☞(Page 1D-83) 
09900–20530 Cylinder gauge set ☞(Page 1D-70) 	09900–20602 Dial gauge (1/1000 mm, 1 mm) ☞(Page 1D-35) / ☞(Page 1D-73) / ☞(Page 1D-78) 
09900–20605 Dial calipers (1/100 mm, 10 – 34 mm) ☞(Page 1D-78) 	09900–20607 Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm) ☞(Page 1D-34) / ☞(Page 1D-42) / ☞(Page 1D-42) / ☞(Page 1D-43) / ☞(Page 1D-78) 
09900–20701 Magnetic stand ☞(Page 1D-34) / ☞(Page 1D-42) / ☞(Page 1D-42) / ☞(Page 1D-43) / ☞(Page 1D-78) 	09900–20803 Thickness gauge ☞(Page 1D-42) / ☞(Page 1D-70) / ☞(Page 1D-72) / ☞(Page 1D-73) / ☞(Page 1D-78) / ☞(Page 1D-83) / ☞(Page 1D-83) 
09900–21304 V-block (100 mm) ☞(Page 1D-34) / ☞(Page 1D-42) / ☞(Page 1D-42) / ☞(Page 1D-78) 	09900–22301 Plastigauge (0.025 – 0.076 mm) ☞(Page 1D-34) / ☞(Page 1D-75) / ☞(Page 1D-79) / ☞(Page 1D-79) / ☞(Page 1D-81) 
09900–22302 Plastigauge (0.051 – 0.152 mm) ☞(Page 1D-34) 	09900–22401 Small bore gauge (10 – 18 mm) ☞(Page 1D-73) / ☞(Page 1D-78) 
09900–22403 Small bore gauge (18 – 35 mm) ☞(Page 1D-35) 	09913–10750 Compression gauge adapter ☞(Page 1D-3) 

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

09915–40610 Oil filter wrench ☞(Page 1D-50) / ☞(Page 1D-64)	
09915–64512 Compression gauge ☞(Page 1D-3)	
09916–10911 Valve lapper set ☞(Page 1D-44)	
09916–14510 Valve spring compressor ☞(Page 1D-38) / ☞(Page 1D-41)	
09916–14522 Valve spring compressor attachment ☞(Page 1D-38) / ☞(Page 1D-41)	
09916–33210 Valve guide reamer (4.5 mm) ☞(Page 1D-46)	
09916–33320 Valve guide reamer (9.8 mm) ☞(Page 1D-45)	
09916–34542 Reamer handle ☞(Page 1D-45) / ☞(Page 1D-46)	
09916–43211 Valve guide remover/ installer ☞(Page 1D-45) / ☞(Page 1D-46)	
09916–43240 Valve guide installer attachment ☞(Page 1D-46)	
09916–77310 Piston ring compressor ☞(Page 1D-57)	
09916–84511 Tweezers ☞(Page 1D-38) / ☞(Page 1D-41)	
09919–28620 Sleeve protector ☞(Page 1D-38) / ☞(Page 1D-41)	
09930–11950 Torx wrench ☞(Page 1D-12) / ☞(Page 1D-13) / ☞(Page 1D-14) / ☞(Page 1D-14)	
09930–44520 Rotor holder ☞(Page 1D-49) / ☞(Page 1D-67)	
09940–14980 Rotor remover ☞(Page 1D-22) / ☞(Page 1D-22) / ☞(Page 1D-23)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Lubrication System

Precautions

Precautions for Engine Oil

B838H21500001

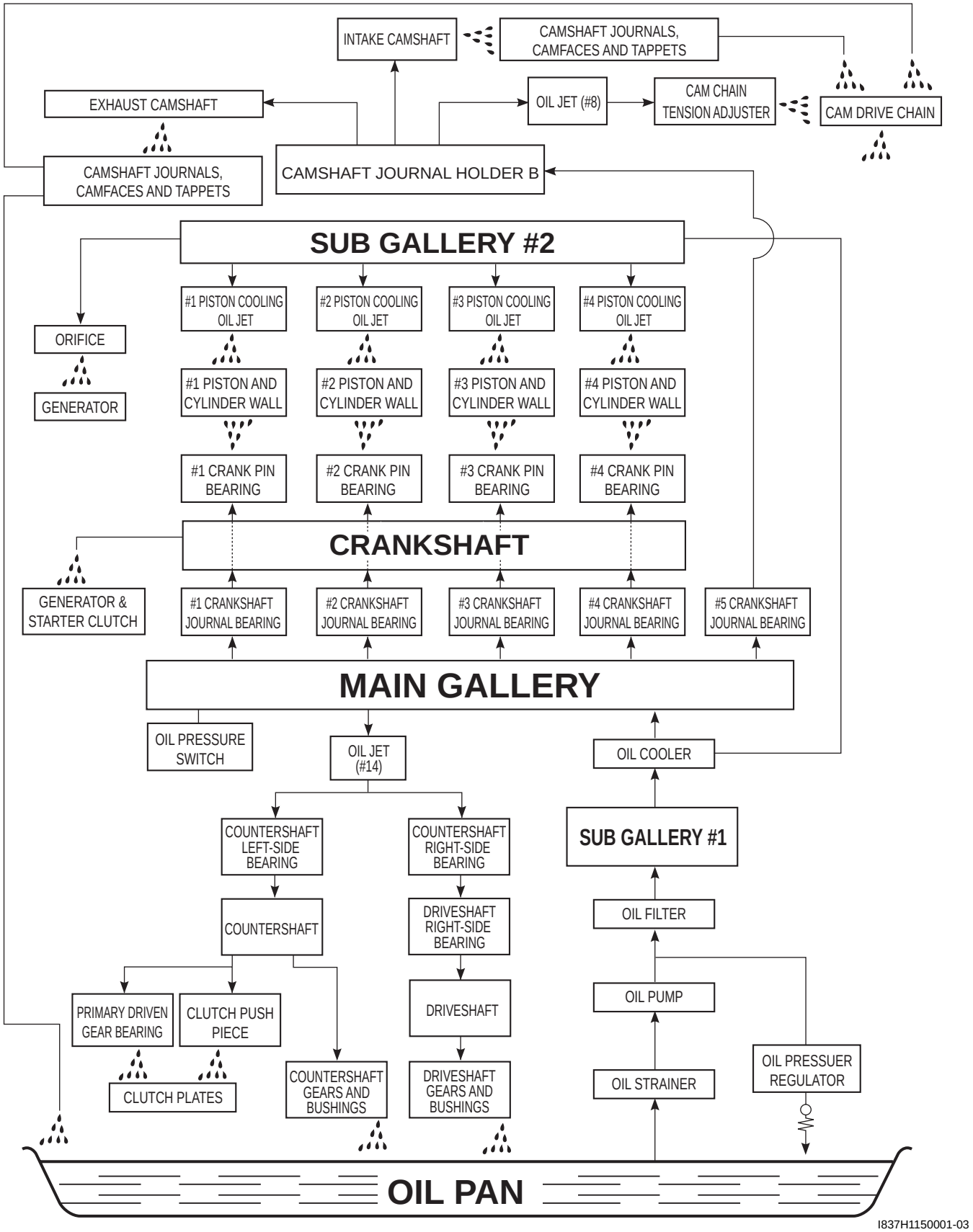
Refer to “Fuel and Oil Recommendation in Section 0A (Page 0A-4)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Schematic and Routing Diagram

Engine Lubrication System Chart Diagram

B838H21502001

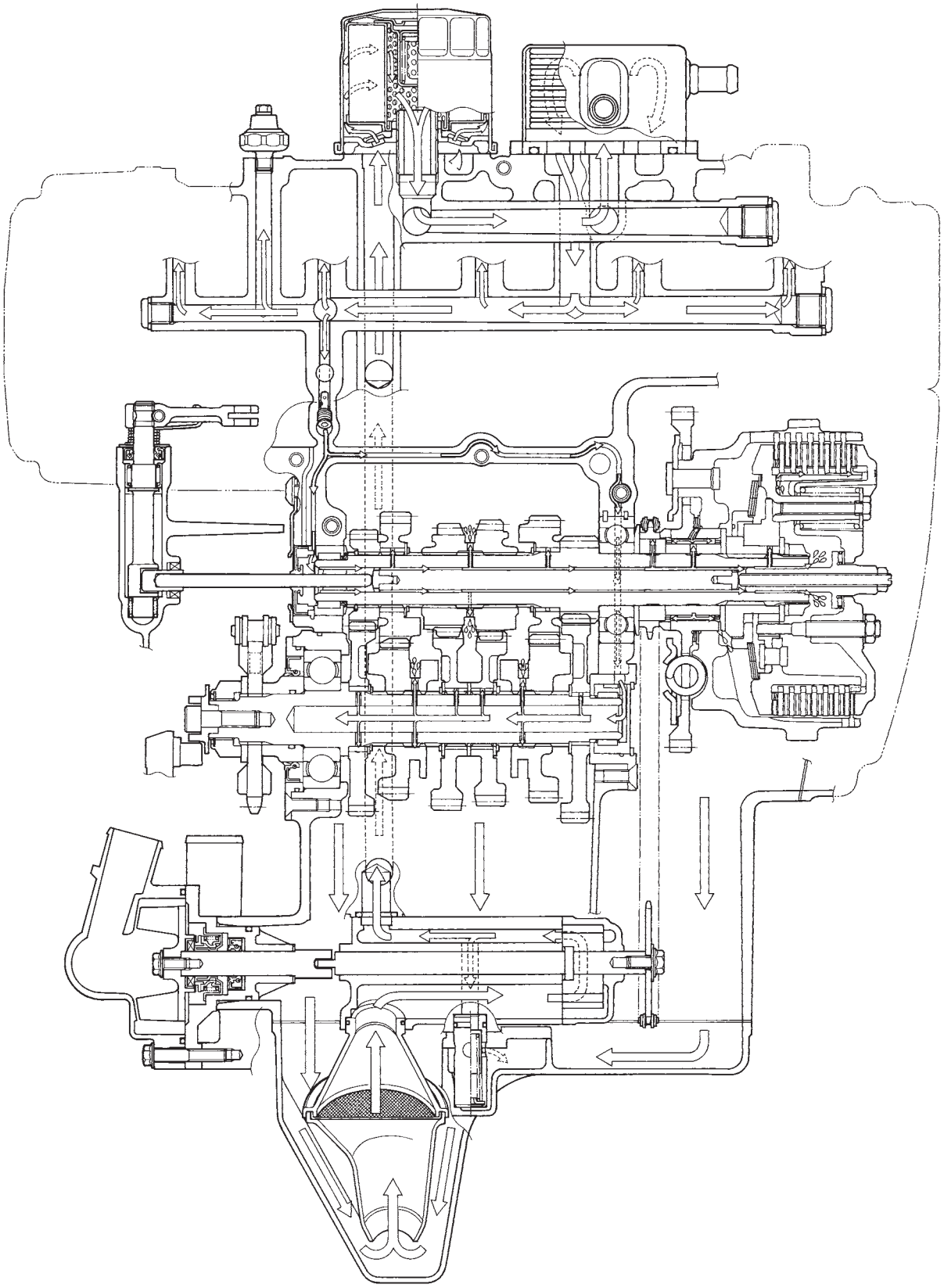


I837H1150001-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

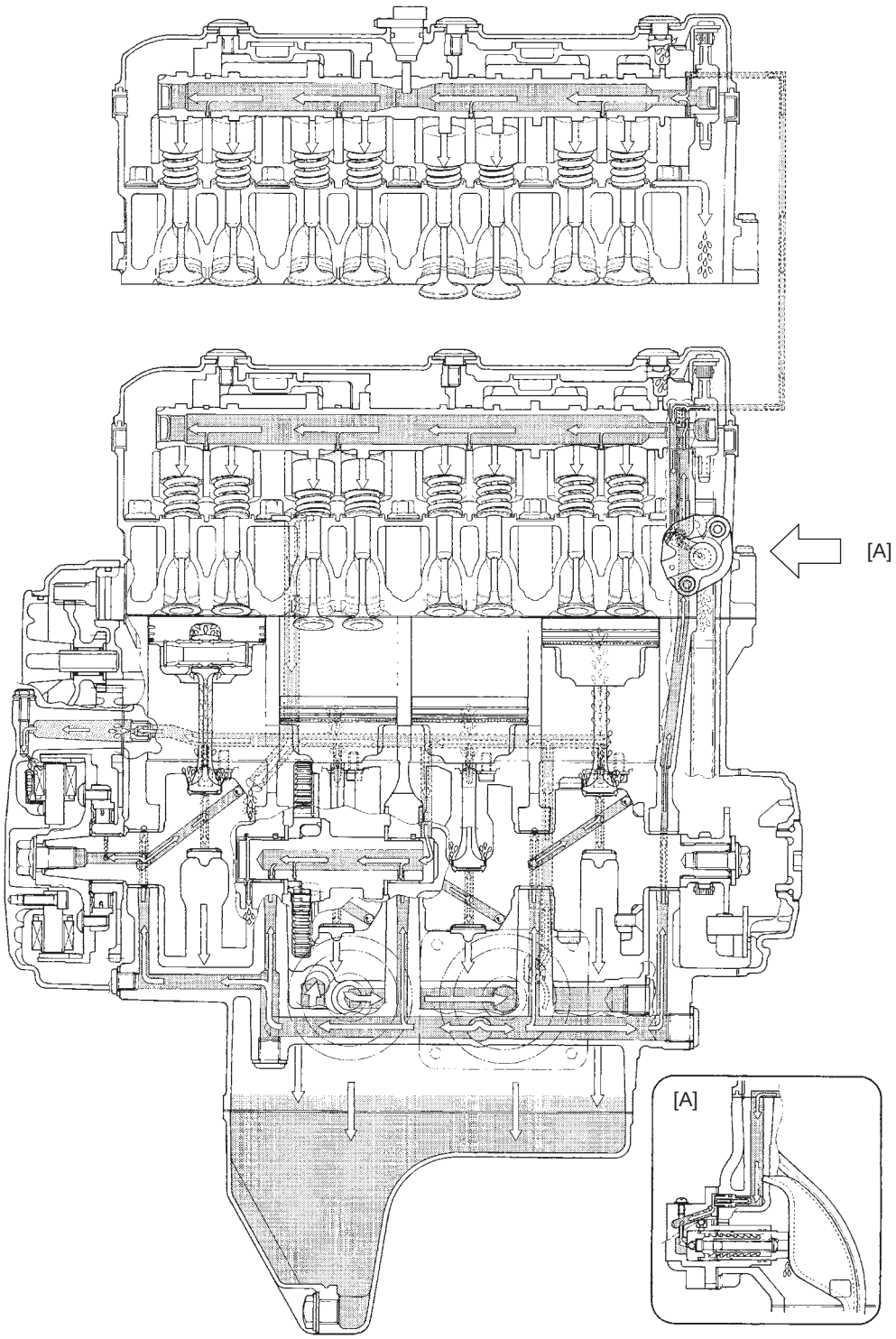
Engine Lubrication Circuit Diagram

B838H21502002



I838H1150001-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



I838H1150002-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Engine Lubrication Symptom Diagnosis

B838H21504001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Engine overheats	Insufficient amount of engine oil.	*Check level and add.*
	Defective oil pump.	*Replace.*
	Clogged oil circuit.	*Clean.*
	Clogged oil cooler.	*Clean or replace.*
	Incorrect engine oil.	*Change.*
Exhaust smoke is dirty or thick	Excessive amount of engine oil.	*Check level and drain.*
Engine lacks power	Excessive amount of engine oil.	*Check level and drain.*

Oil Pressure Check

B838H21504002

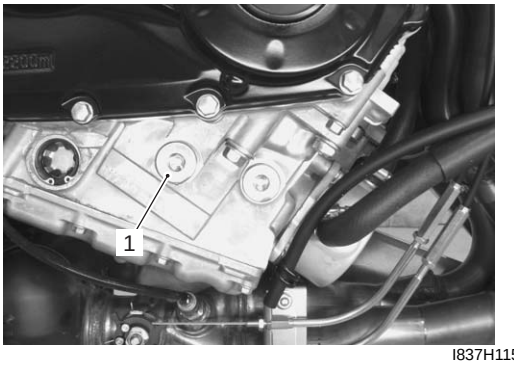
Check the engine oil pressure periodically. This will give a good indication of the condition of the moving parts.

NOTE

Before checking the oil pressure, check the following.

- **Oil level (Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)".)**
- **Oil leaks (If leak is found, repair it.)**
- **Oil quality (If oil is discolored or deteriorated, replace it.)**

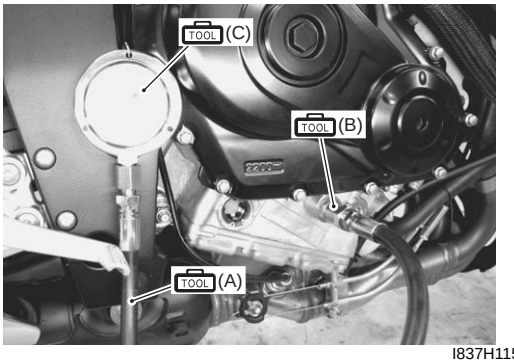
1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)".
2) Start the engine and check if the oil pressure indicator light is turned on. If the light stays on, check the oil pressure indicator light circuit. If the circuit is OK, check the oil pressure in the following manner.
3) Remove the main oil gallery plug (1).



I837H1150003-01

4) Install the oil pressure gauge and attachment to the main oil gallery.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09915–74521 (Oil pressure gauge hose)
TOOL (B): 09915–74540 (Oil pressure gauge attachment)
TOOL (C): 09915–77331 (Meter (for high pressure))



I837H1150004-01

5) Warm up the engine as follows:
Summer: 10 min. at 2 000 r/min
Winter: 20 min. at 2 000 r/min
6) After warming up, increase the engine speed to 3 000 r/min (Observe the tachometer), and read the oil pressure gauge.
If the oil pressure is lower or higher than the specification, the following causes may be considered.

Oil pressure specification
100 – 400 kPa (1.0 – 4.0 kgf/cm², 14 – 57 psi) at 3 000 r/min, Oil temp. at 60 °C (140 °F)

High oil pressure	Low oil pressure
• Engine oil viscosity is too high • Clogged oil passage • Combination of the above items	• Clogged oil filter • Oil leakage from the oil passage • Damaged O-ring • Defective oil pump • Combination of the above items

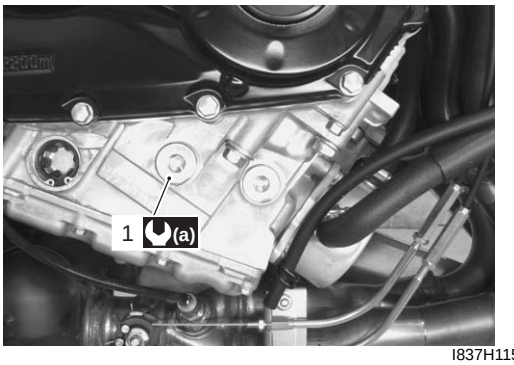
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

7) Stop the engine and remove the oil pressure gauge and attachment.
8) Reinstall the main oil gallery plug (1) and tighten it to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new gasket to oil leakage.

Tightening torque
Main oil gallery plug (M16) (a): 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)



I837H1150005-02

9) Check the engine oil level. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.
10) Install the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.

Repair Instructions

Engine Oil and Filter Replacement

B838H21506001

Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.

Engine Oil Level Inspection

B838H21506002

Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.

Oil Pan / Oil Strainer / Oil Pressure Regulator Removal and Installation

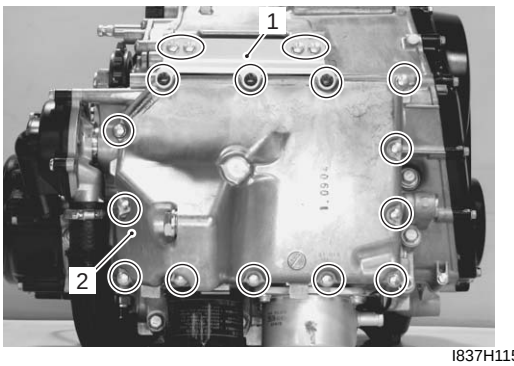
B838H21506003

NOTE

The oil pan/oil strainer/oil pressure can not be serviced with the engine installed in the frame.

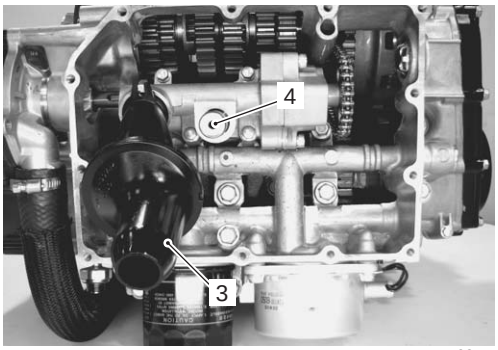
Removal

1) Remove the engine assembly from the frame. Refer to “Engine Assembly Removal in Section 1D (Page 1D-19)”.
2) Remove the plate (1).
3) Remove the oil pan (2) and gasket.



I837H1150006-01

4) Remove the oil strainer (3) and oil pressure regulator (4).



I837H1150007-01

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply grease to the O-rings.

⚠ CAUTION

Use the new O-rings to prevent oil leakage.

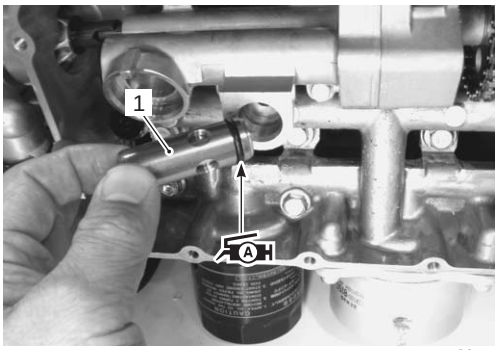
: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

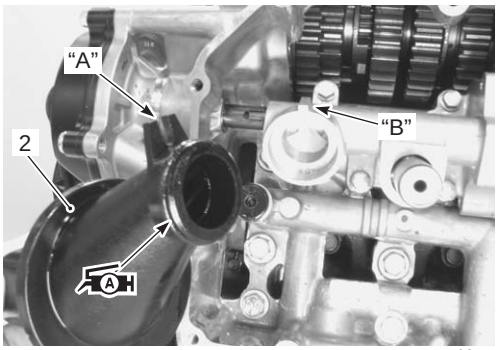
- Install the oil pressure regulator (1) and oil strainer (2).

NOTE

When installing the oil strainer, fit the concave part “A” of the oil strainer onto the convex part “B” of the crankcase.



I837H1150008-01



I837H1150009-01

- Tighten the oil pan bolts diagonally.

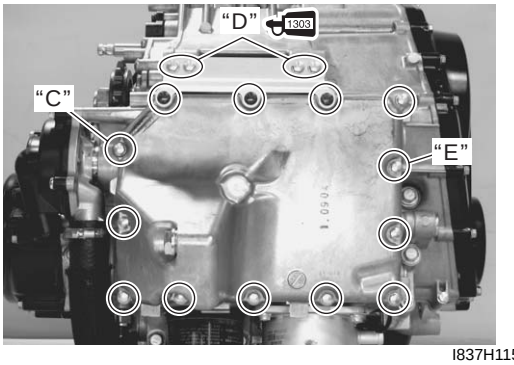
⚠ CAUTION

- **Use the new oil pan gasket to prevent oil leakage.**
- **Fit the new gasket washer to the oil pan bolt “C” to prevent oil leakage.**

NOTE

- **Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the plate bolts “D”.**
- **Fit the clamp to the bolt “E”.**

1303 : Thread lock cement 99000–32030 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent)



I837H1150010-03

- Remount the engine assembly. Refer to “Engine Assembly Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-23)”.

Oil Pressure Regulator / Oil Strainer Inspection

B838H21506004

Refer to “Oil Pan / Oil Strainer / Oil Pressure Regulator Removal and Installation (Page 1E-6)”.

Oil Pressure Regulator

Inspect the operation of the oil pressure regulator by pushing on the piston with a proper bar.
If the piston does not operate, replace the oil pressure regulator with a new one.



I837H1150011-01

Oil Strainer

Clean the oil strainer if necessary.
Inspect the oil strainer body for damage. If necessary, replace it with a new one.



I837H1150012-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Oil Cooler / Oil Cooler Hose Inspection

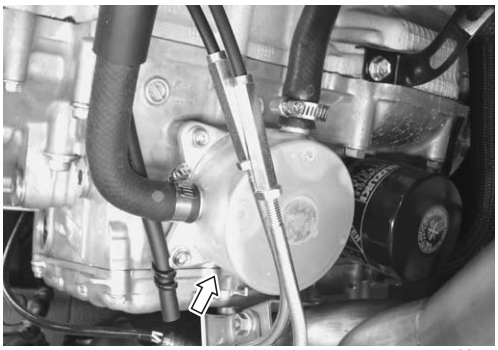
B838H21506005

Oil Cooler Hose Inspection

Refer to “Water Hose Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-6)”.

Oil Cooler Inspection

1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Inspect the oil cooler for engine oil leakage. If any defects are found, replace the oil cooler with a new one. Refer to “Oil Cooler Removal and Installation (Page 1E-8)”.



I837H1150013-01

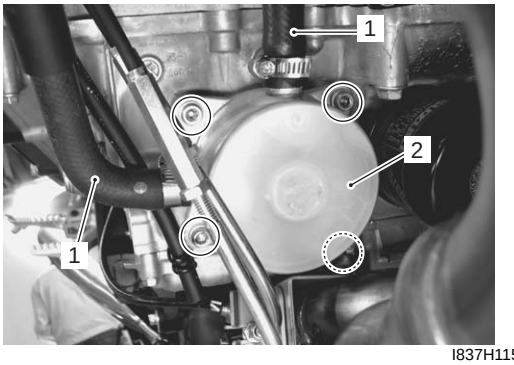
3) Install the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.

Oil Cooler Removal and Installation

B838H21506006

Removal

1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Drain engine oil and engine coolant. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)” and “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.
3) Disconnect the oil cooler hoses (1) and oil cooler (2).



I837H1150014-01

Installation

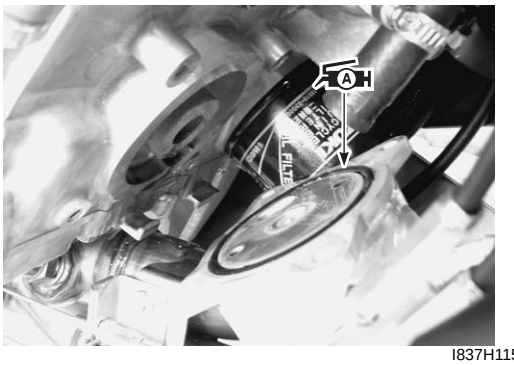
Install the oil cooler in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply grease to the O-ring.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring with a new one to prevent oil leakage.

A H : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1150015-01

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the oil cooler mounting bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

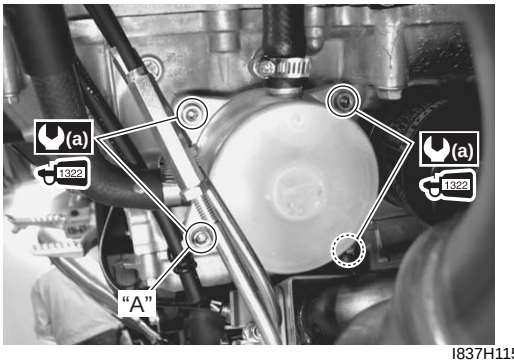
NOTE

Fit the clamp to the bolt “A”. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram in Section 1F (Page 1F-3)”.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Oil cooler mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

- Connect the oil cooler hoses securely. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram in Section 1F (Page 1F-3)”.



I837H1150016-01

- Pour engine coolant and engine oil. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)” and “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

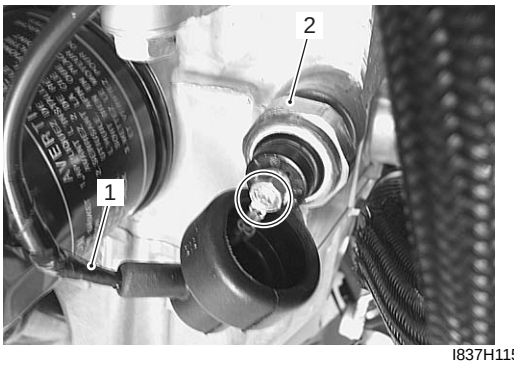
Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation

B838H21506007

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.

Removal

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
3) Drain engine oil. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.
4) Disconnect the oil pressure switch lead wire (1).
5) Remove the oil pressure switch (2).

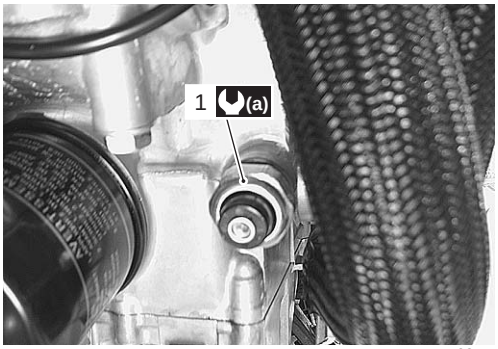


I837H1150017-01

Installation

1) Install the oil pressure switch (1) and tighten it to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Oil pressure switch (a): 14 N·m (1.4 kgf-m, 10.0 lb-ft)



I837H1150018-01

2) Connect the oil pressure switch lead wire securely. Refer to “Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-3)”.

Tightening torque
Oil pressure switch lead wire bolt (b): 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf-m, 1.1 lb-ft)



I837H1150019-01

3) Pour engine oil. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.
4) Install the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.

Oil Pressure Switch Inspection

B838H21506008

Refer to “Oil Pressure Indicator Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-6)”.

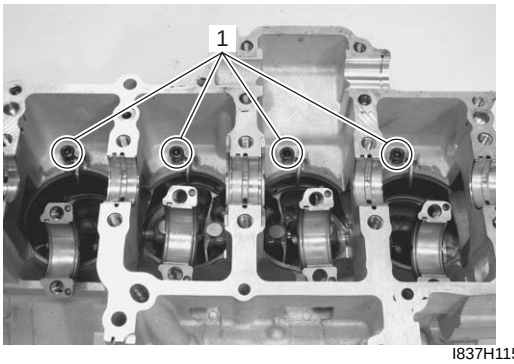
Oil Jet / Oil Gallery Jet Removal and Installation

B838H21506009

Oil Jet (For Pistons)

Removal

1) Remove the engine assembly. Refer to “Engine Assembly Removal in Section 1D (Page 1D-19)”.
2) Remove the Crankshaft assembly. Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-47)”.
3) Remove the piston cooling oil jets (1) from the upper crankcase.



I837H1150020-02

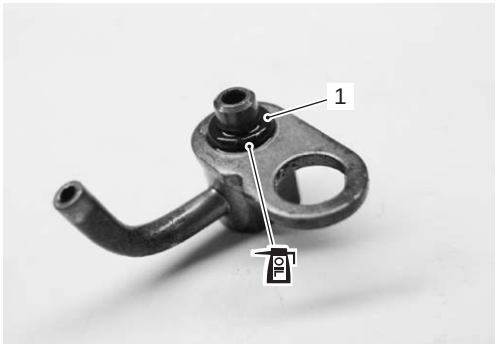
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation
Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Fit the new O-ring (1) to each piston cooling oil jet and apply engine oil to them.

⚠ CAUTION

Use the new O-rings to prevent oil pressure leakage.

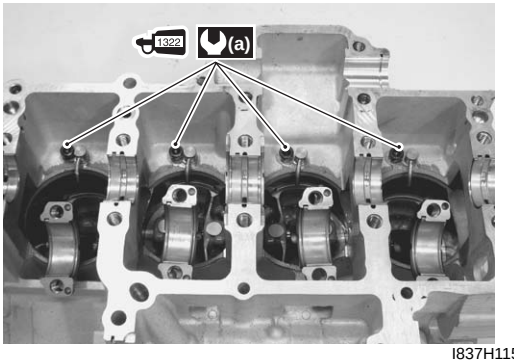


I837H1150021-01

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

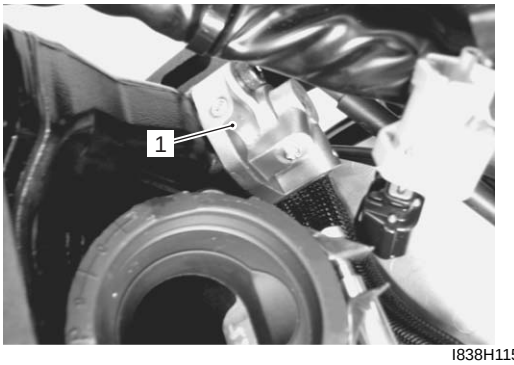
Tightening torque
Piston cooling oil jet bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1150022-01

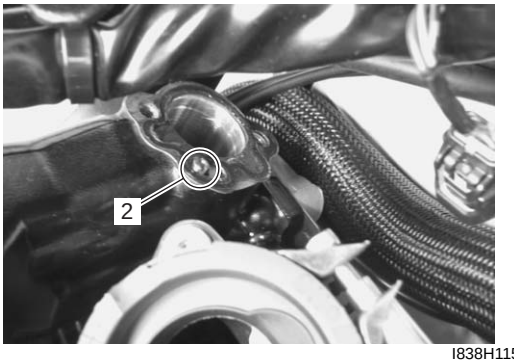
Oil Jet (For Cam Chain Tension Adjuster)
Removal

1) Remove the throttle body. Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-10)”.
2) Remove the cam chain tension adjuster (1). Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-25)”.



I838H1150003-01

3) Remove the oil jet (2).



I838H1150004-01

Installation
Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply engine oil to the O-ring.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.



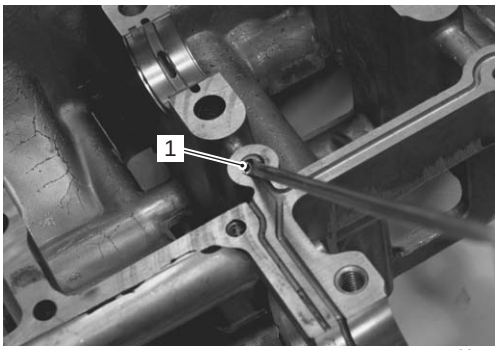
I837H1150025-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Oil Jet (For Transmission)

Removal

1) Remove the engine assembly. Refer to “Engine Assembly Removal in Section 1D (Page 1D-19)”.
2) Separate the crankcases, upper and lower. Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-47)”.
3) Remove the oil jet (1) (for transmission) from the lower crankcase.



I837H1150026-01

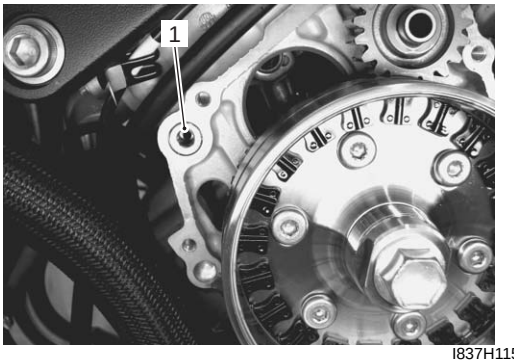
Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Oil Gallery Jet

Removal

1) Remove the generator cover and gasket. Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.
2) Remove the oil gallery jet (1).



I837H1150027-01

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

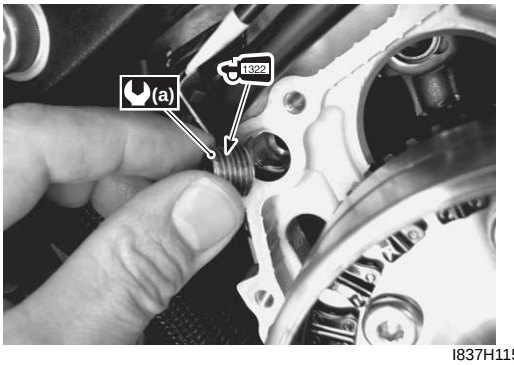
- Apply thread lock to the oil gallery jet and tighten it to the specified torque.

NOTE

After tighten the jet, make sure that the jet end is flush with the cover mating surface.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Oil gallery jet (a): 27 N·m (2.7 kgf-m, 19.5 lb-ft)



I837H1150028-01

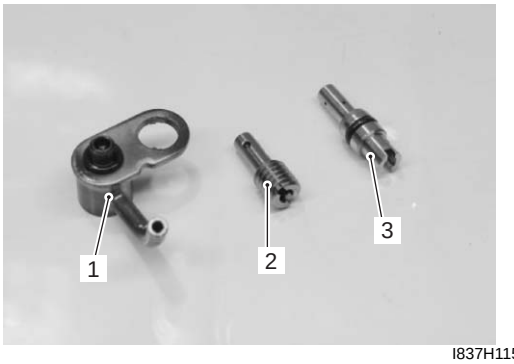
Oil Jet / Oil Gallery Jet Inspection

B838H21506010

Refer to “Oil Jet / Oil Gallery Jet Removal and Installation (Page 1E-9)”.

Oil Jet

Make sure that the oil jets are not clogged. If they are clogged, clean their oil passage using a wire of the proper size and compressed air.



I837H1150029-01

1.	Piston cooling jet
2.	Oil jet (For transmission)
3.	Oil jet (For cam chain tension adjuster)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Oil Gallery Jet

Inspect the oil gallery jet for clogging. Clean the oil gallery if necessary.



I837H1150030-01

Oil Pump Removal and Installation

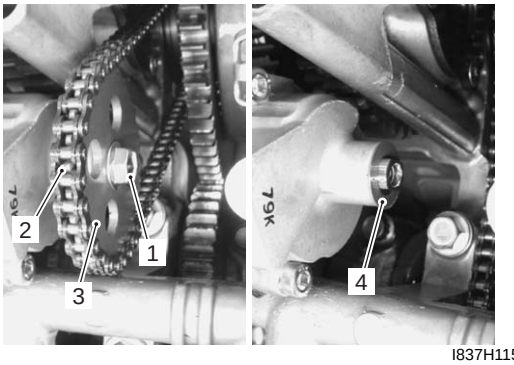
B838H21506011

NOTE

Be careful not to drop any parts into the crankcase.

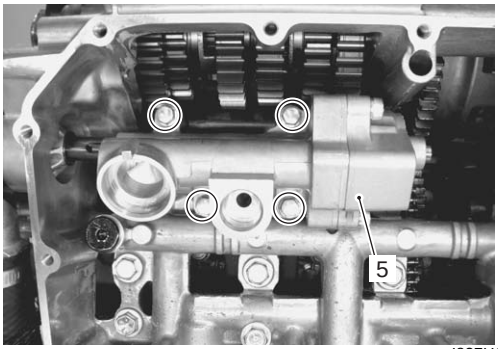
Removal

1) Remove the oil pan, oil strainer and oil pressure regulator. Refer to “Oil Pan / Oil Strainer / Oil Pressure Regulator Removal and Installation (Page 1E-6)”.
2) Remove the oil pump driven gear bolt (1).
3) Remove the chain (2) with the oil pump driven gear (3).
4) Remove the washer (4).



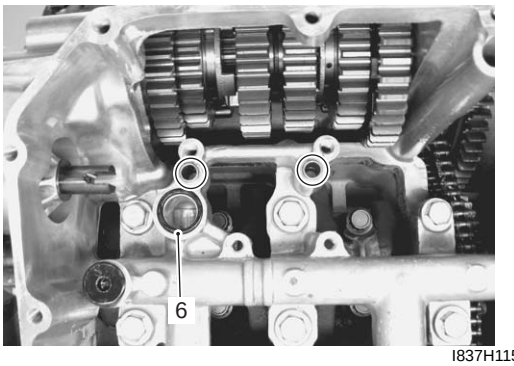
I837H1150031-01

5) Remove the oil pump (5).



I837H1150032-01

6) Remove the O-ring (6) and dowel pins.



I837H1150033-01

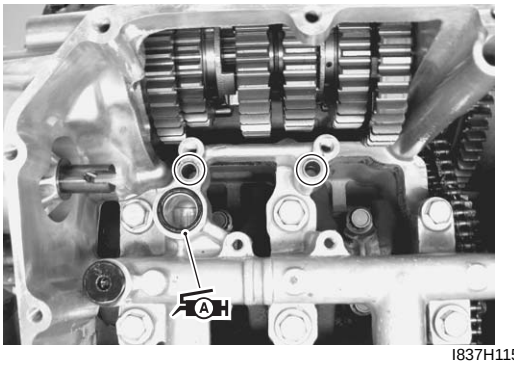
Installation

1) Apply grease to the O-ring and install the dowel pins.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

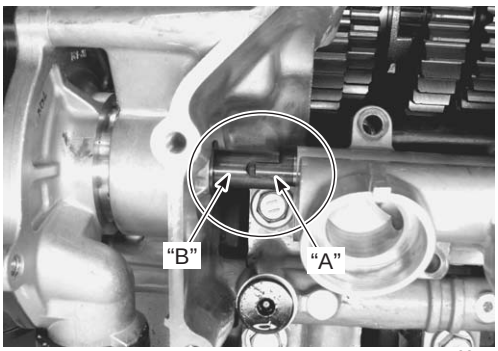


I837H1150034-01

2) Install the oil pump.

NOTE

Set the oil pump shaft end “A” to the water pump shaft “B”.

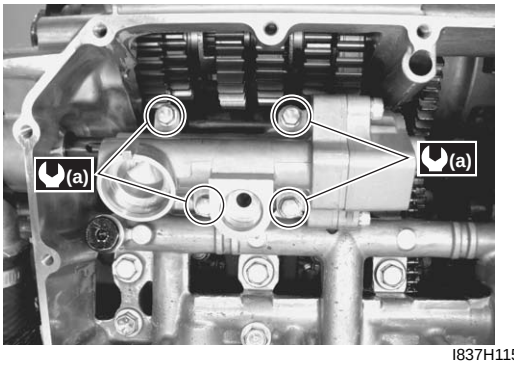


I837H1150035-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Tighten the oil pump mounting bolts to the specified torque.

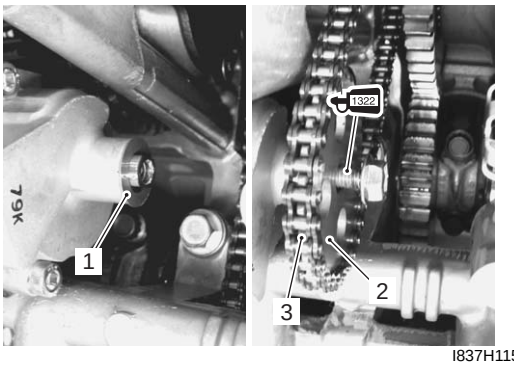
Tightening torque
Oil pump mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1150036-02

4) Install the washer (1).
5) Install the oil pump driven gear (2) with the chain (3).
6) Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the oil pump driven gear bolt.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)



I837H1150037-01

7) Install the oil pan, oil strainer and oil pressure regulator. Refer to “Oil Pan / Oil Strainer / Oil Pressure Regulator Removal and Installation (Page 1E-6)”.

Oil Pump Inspection

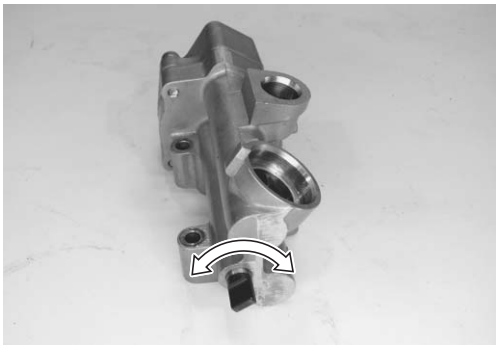
B838H21506012

Inspect the oil pump in the following procedures:

1) Remove the oil pump. Refer to “Oil Pump Removal and Installation (Page 1E-12)”.
2) Rotate the oil pump by hand and check that it moves smoothly. If it does not move smoothly, replace the oil pump assembly.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not attempt to disassemble the oil pump. The oil pump is available only as an assembly.



I837H1150038-01

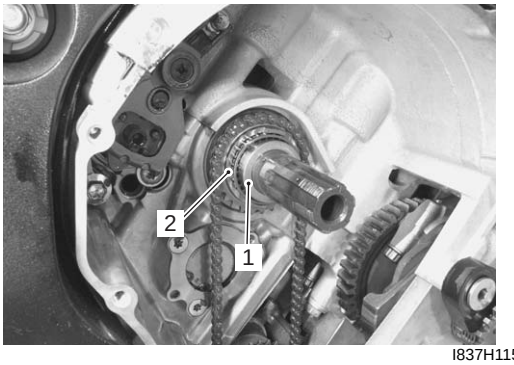
3) Install the oil pump. Refer to “Oil Pump Removal and Installation (Page 1E-12)”.

Oil Pump Drive Gear Removal and Installation

B838H21506013

Removal

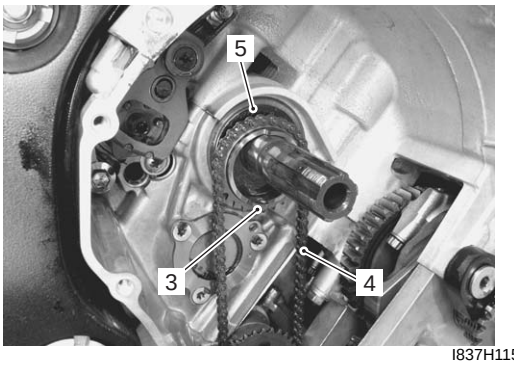
1) Remove the primary driven gear assembly. Refer to “Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-5)”.
2) Remove the spacer (1) and bearing (2).



I837H1150041-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Remove the oil pump drive sprocket (3) and chain (4).
4) Remove the thrust washer (5).



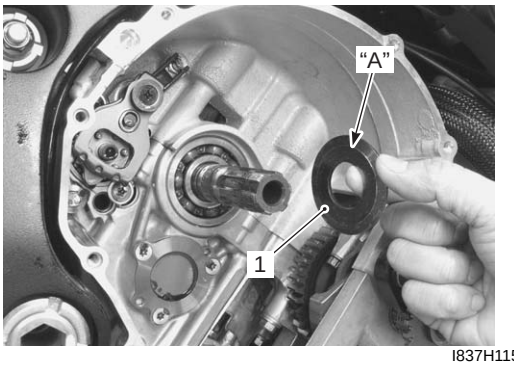
I837H1150042-01

Installation
Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the thrust washer (1) to the countershaft.

NOTE

The chamfer side "A" of thrust washer should face the crankcase side.



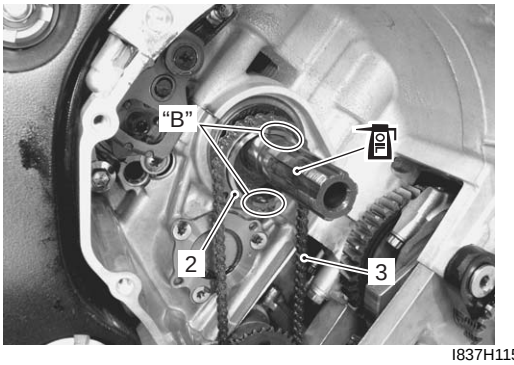
I837H1150043-01

- Install the oil pump drive sprocket (2) to the countershaft.

NOTE

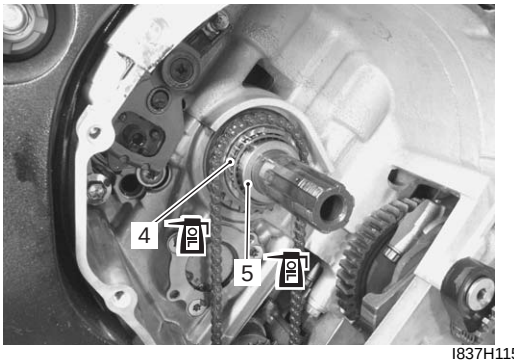
Teeth "B" on the sprocket must face the clutch side.

- Pass the chain (3) between the oil pump drive and driven sprockets.
- Apply engine oil to the countershaft.



I837H1150044-02

- Install the bearing (4) and spacer (5), and apply engine oil to them.



I837H1150045-01

- Install the clutch assembly. Refer to "Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-7)".

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21507001

Oil Pump

Item	Standard	Limit
Oil pressure (at 60 °C, 140 °F)	100 – 400 kPa (1.0 – 4.0 kgf/cm^2, 14 – 57 psi) at 3 000 r/min	—

Oil

Item	Specification		Note
Engine oil type	SAE 10W-40, API SF/SG or SH/SJ with JASO MA		
Engine oil capacity	Change	2 200 ml (2.3/1.9 US/Imp qt)	
	Filter change	2 500 ml (2.6/2.2 US/Imp qt)	
	Overhaul	2 900 ml (3.1/2.6 US/Imp qt)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H21507002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Main oil gallery plug (M16)	35	3.5	25.5	☞(Page 1E-6)
Oil cooler mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1E-8)
Oil pressure switch	14	1.4	10.0	☞(Page 1E-9)
Oil pressure switch lead wire bolt	1.5	0.15	1.1	☞(Page 1E-9)
Piston cooling oil jet bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1E-10)
Oil gallery jet	27	2.7	19.5	☞(Page 1E-11)
Oil pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1E-13)

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H21508001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 1E-6) / ☞(Page 1E-8) / ☞(Page 1E-12)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32030	☞(Page 1E-7)
	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞(Page 1E-8) / ☞(Page 1E-10) / ☞(Page 1E-11) / ☞(Page 1E-13)

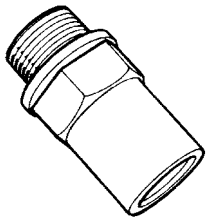
Special Tool

B838H21508002

09915–74521
Oil pressure gauge hose
☞(Page 1E-5)



09915–74540
Oil pressure gauge attachment
☞(Page 1E-5)



09915–77331
Meter (for high pressure)
☞(Page 1E-5)



Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Cooling System

Precautions

Precautions for Engine Cooling System

B838H21600001

⚠ WARNING

- **You can be injured by boiling fluid or steam if you open the radiator cap when the engine is hot. After the engine cools, wrap a thick cloth around cap and carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow pressure to escape and then turn the cap all the way off.**
- **The engine must be cool before servicing the cooling system.**
- **Coolant is harmful:**
  - **If it comes in contact with skin or eyes, flush with water.**
  - **If swallowed accidentally, induce vomiting and call physician immediately.**
  - **Keep it away from children.**

Precautions for Engine Coolant

B838H21600002

Refer to “Engine Coolant Recommendation in Section 0A (Page 0A-5)”.

General Description

Engine Coolant Description

B838H21601001

⚠ CAUTION

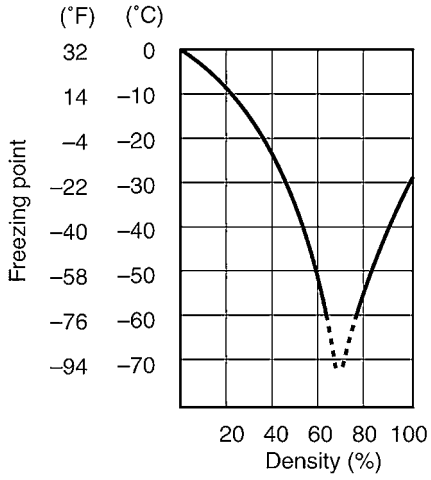
- **Use a high quality ethylene glycol base anti-freeze, mixed with distilled water. Do not mix an alcohol base anti-freeze and different brands of anti-freeze.**
- **Do not put in more than 60% anti-freeze or less than 50%. (Refer to Fig. 1 and 2.)**

At the time of manufacture, the cooling system is filled with a 50:50 mixture of distilled water and ethylene glycol anti-freeze. This 50:50 mixture will provide the optimum corrosion protection and excellent heat protection, and will protect the cooling system from freezing at temperatures above –31 °C (–24 °F).
If the vehicle is to be exposed to temperatures below –31 °C (–24 °F), this mixing ratio should be increased up to 55% or 60% according to the figure.

Anti-freeze Proportioning Chart

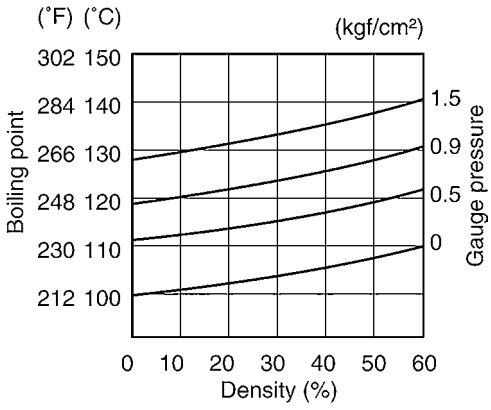
Anti-freeze density	Freezing point
50%	–31 °C (–24 °F)
55%	–40 °C (–40 °F)
60%	–55 °C (–67 °F)

Fig. 1: Engine coolant density-freezing point curve



I310G1160001-01

Fig. 2: Engine coolant density-boiling point curve



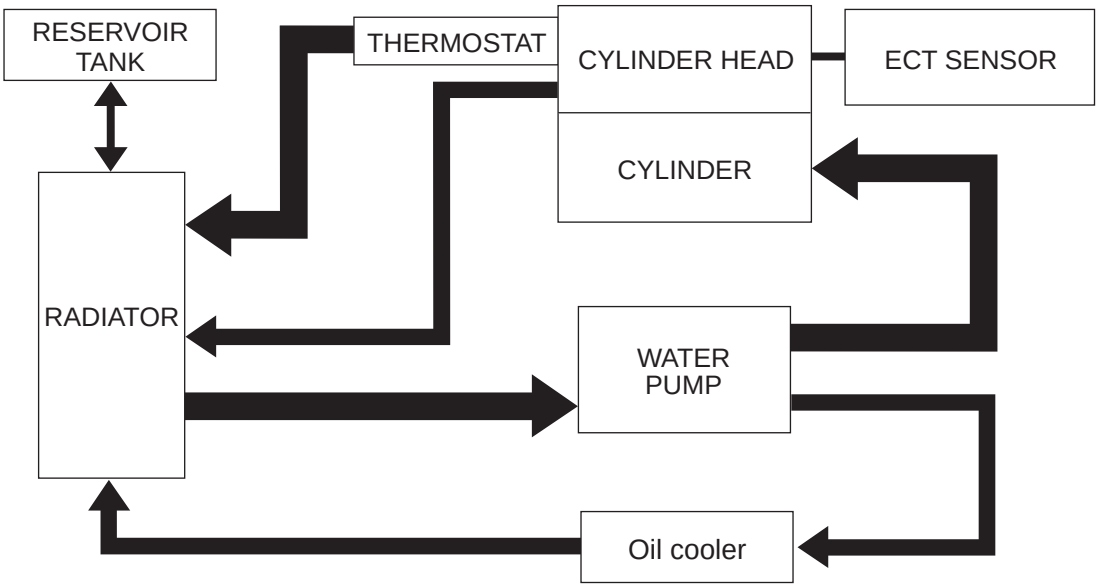
I310G1160002-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Schematic and Routing Diagram

Cooling Circuit Diagram

B838H21602001

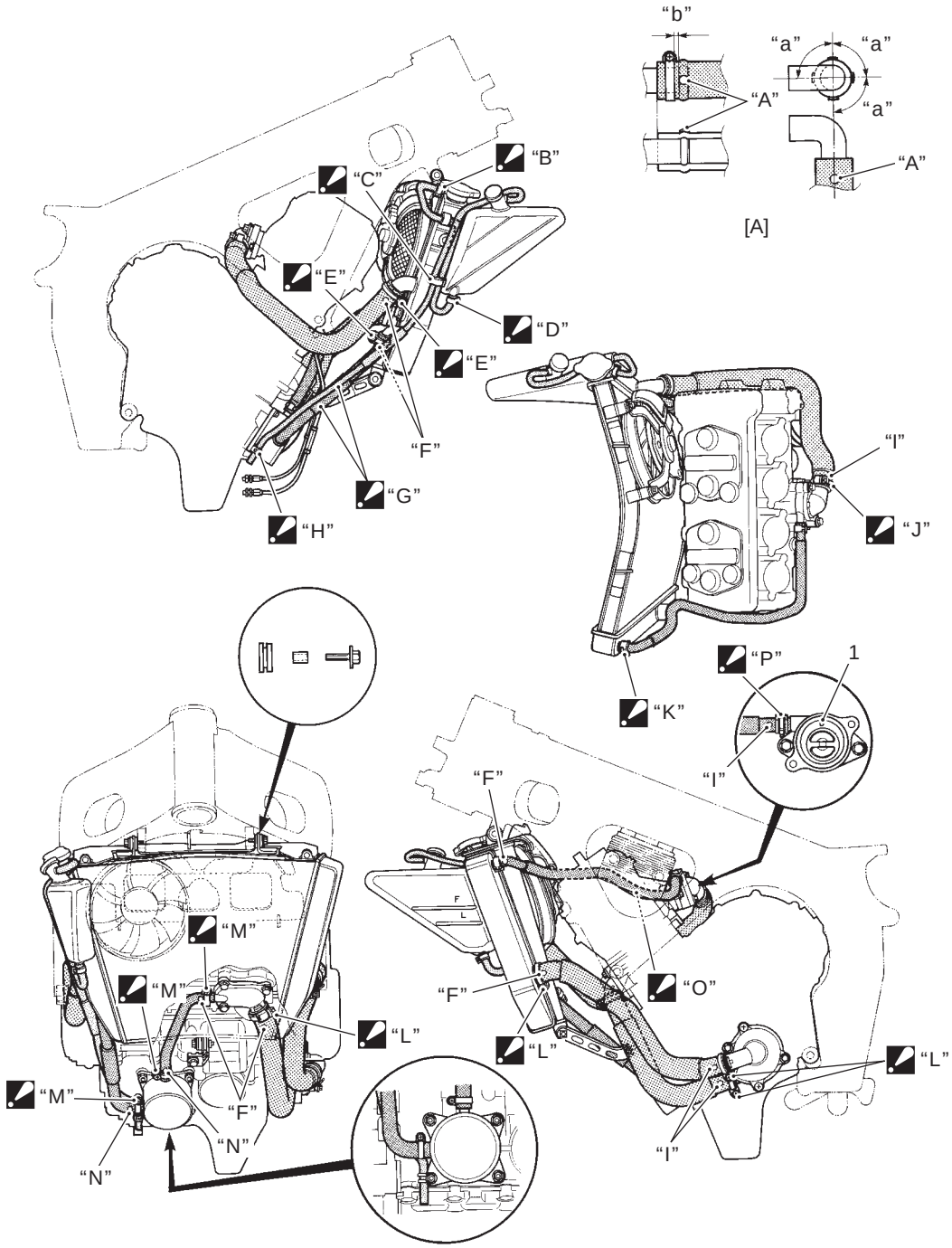


I837H1160001-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Water Hose Routing Diagram

B838H21602002



I838H1160001-01

1. Jiggle valve	"G": Pass the hoses outside the EXCV cables.	"N": Red marking
"A": Marking	"H": Clamp the reservoir overflow hose at the marking position.	"O": Pass the hose under the regulator/ rectifier bracket bolts.
"B": Clamp end should face downward.	"I": White marking	"P": Clamp end should face backward.
"C": Clamp the hoses at the marking position.	"J": Screw head should face backward.	"a": 90°
"D": Clamp end should face right side.	"K": Clamp end should face upward.	"b": Clearance
"E": Screw head should face right side.	"L": Screw head should face left side.	[A]: Outline of marking position
"F": Yellow marking	"M": Screw head should face forward.	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Engine Cooling Symptom Diagnosis

B838H21604001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Engine overheats	Not enough engine coolant.	*Add engine coolant.*
	Radiator core clogged with dirt or scale.	*Clean.*
	Faulty cooling fan.	*Repair or replace.*
	Defective cooling fan relay, or open-or-short circuited.	*Repair or replace.*
	Clogged water passage.	*Clean.*
	Air trapped in the cooling circuit.	*Bleed air.*
	Defective water pump.	*Replace.*
	Use of incorrect engine coolant.	*Replace.*
	Defective thermostat.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Damaged ISC valve.	*Replace.*
	ISC bad learning.	*Reset learned value.*
Engine over cools	Defective cooling fan relay, or open-or-short circuited.	*Repair or replace.*
	Extremely cold weather.	*Put on radiator cover.*
	Defective thermostat.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*

Repair Instructions

Cooling Circuit Inspection

B838H21606001

⚠ WARNING

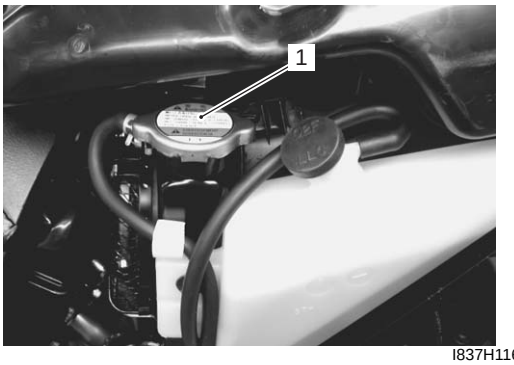
- **Do not open the radiator cap when the engine is hot, as you may be injured by escaping hot liquid or vapor.**
- **When removing the radiator cap tester, put a rag on the filler to prevent the engine coolant from spraying out.**

Inspect the cooling circuit in the following procedures:

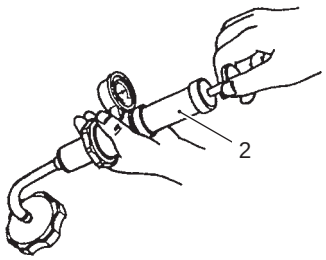
1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the radiator cap (1) and connect the radiator tester (2) to the filler.
3) Pressurize the cooling system with 120 kPa (1.2 kgf/cm, 17.6 psi) of pressure, and then check if it holds the pressure for 10 seconds.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not exceed the radiator cap release pressure, or the radiator cap and subsequently the radiator, can be damaged.



I837H1160002-01



I815H1160002-01

4) After finishing the cooling circuit inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

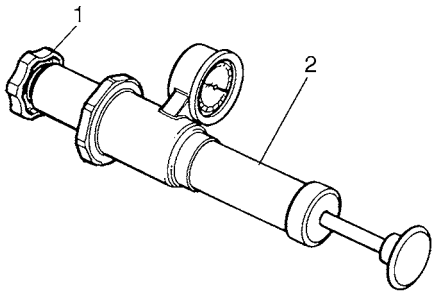
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Radiator Cap Inspection

B838H21606002

Inspect the radiator cap in the following procedures:

1) Remove the radiator cap. Refer to “Cooling Circuit Inspection (Page 1F-4)”.
2) Attach the radiator cap (1) to the radiator tester (2) as shown.



I718H1160033-01

3) Slowly apply pressure to the radiator cap.
   If the radiator cap does not hold the pressure for at least 10 seconds, replace it with a new one.

   Radiator cap release pressure
   108 – 137 kPa (1.1 – 1.4 kgf/cm², 15.4 – 19.5 psi)

4) After finishing the radiator cap inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Radiator Inspection and Cleaning

B838H21606003

Radiator Hose

Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.

Radiator

Inspect the radiator for water leaks. If any defects are found, replace the radiator with a new one.
If the fins are bent or dented, repair them by carefully straightening them with the blade of a small screwdriver.



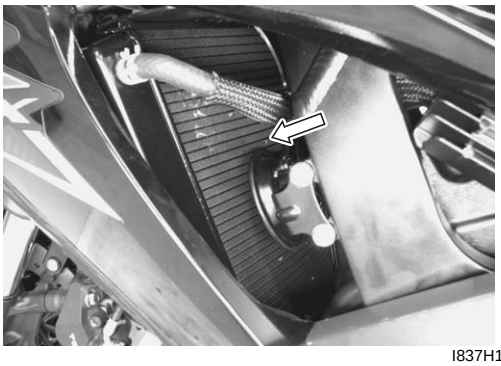
I837H1160003-01

Radiator Cleaning

Blow out any foreign matter that is stuck in the radiator fins using compressed air.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Make sure not to bend the fins when using compressed air.**
- **Always apply compressed air from the engine side of engine. If compressed air is applied from the front side, dirt will be forced into the pores of radiator.**



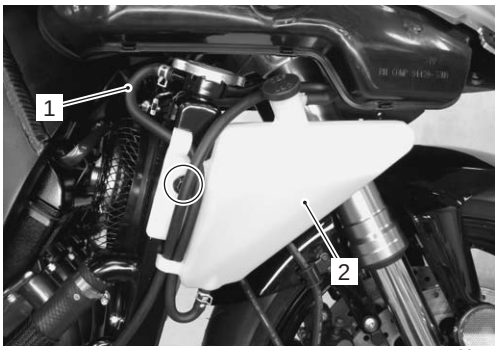
I837H1160004-01

Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation

B838H21606004

Removal

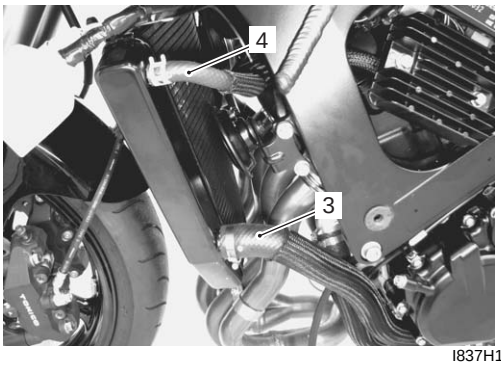
1) Remove the under cowlings and inner under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the reservoir tank overflow hose (1) and remove the radiator reservoir tank (2).
3) Drain engine coolant. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.



I837H1160005-01

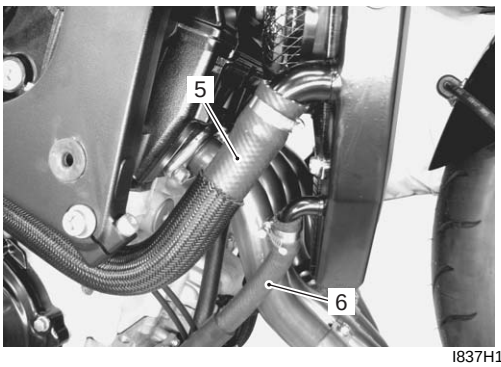
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Disconnect the radiator outlet hose (3) and water bypass hose (4).



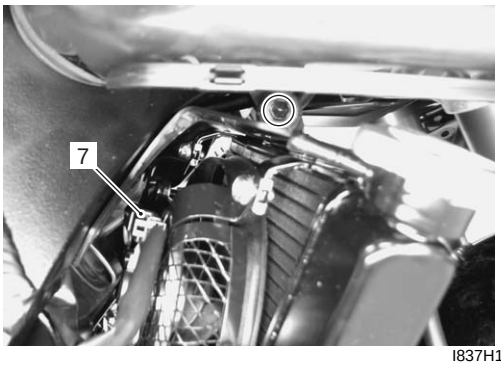
I837H1160007-01

5) Disconnect the radiator inlet hose (5) and oil cooler water inlet hose (6).



I837H1160008-01

6) Disconnect the cooling fan motor coupler (7).
7) Remove the radiator assembly by removing the bolts.

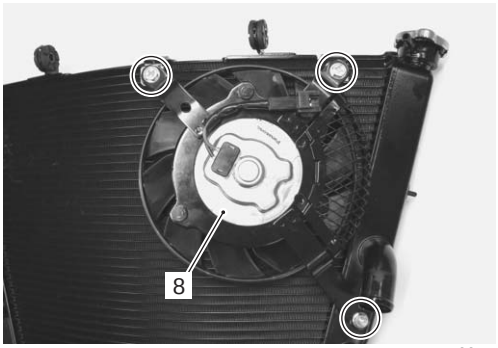


I837H1160009-01



I837H1160010-01

8) Remove the cooling fan motor (8) from the radiator.



I837H1160011-02

Installation

Install the radiator in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Connect the radiator hoses securely. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)”.
- Pour engine coolant. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.
- Bleed air from the cooling circuit. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.

Water Hose Inspection

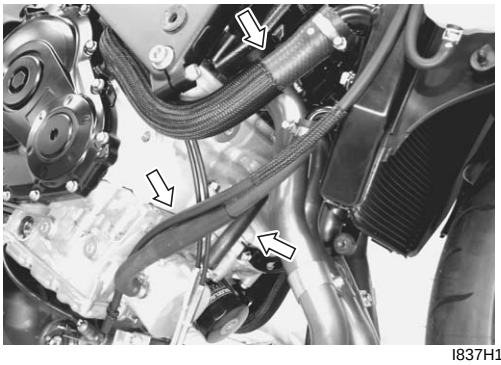
B838H21606005

Inspect the water hoses in the following procedures:

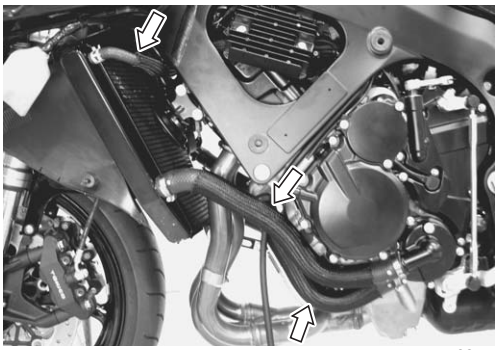
1) Remove the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Check the water hoses for crack, damage or engine coolant leakage. If any defect is found, replace the water hose with a new one.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

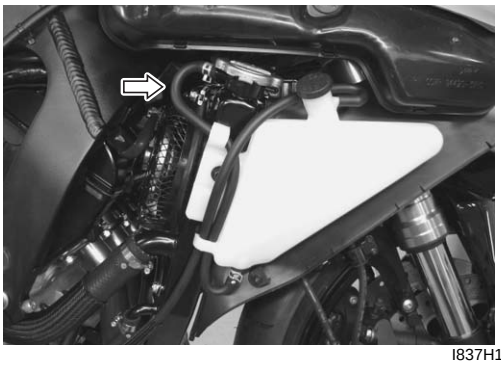
3) Any leakage from the connecting section should be corrected by proper tightening. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)”.



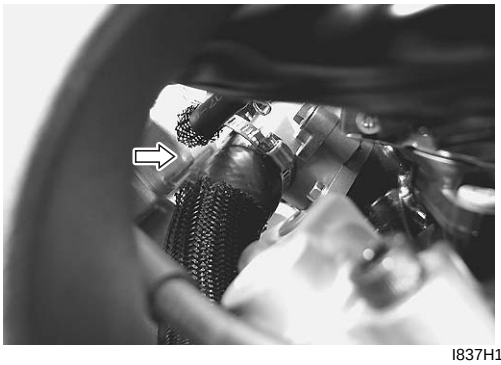
I837H1160012-01



I837H1160013-01



I837H1160014-01



I837H1160015-01

4) After finishing the water hoses inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Water Hose Removal and Installation

B838H21606006

Removal

1) Remove the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Drain engine coolant. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.
3) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
4) Remove the water hose as shown in the water hose routing diagram. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)”.

Installation

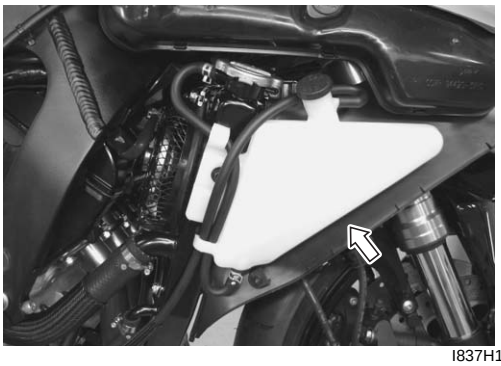
1) Install the water hose as shown in the water hose routing diagram. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)”.
2) Install the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
3) Pour engine coolant and bleed air from the cooling circuit. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.
4) Install the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.

Radiator Reservoir Tank Inspection

B838H21606007

Inspect the radiator reservoir tank in the following procedures:

1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Inspect the radiator reservoir tank cooling leaks. If any defects are found, replace the radiator reservoir tank with a new one.



I837H1160016-01

3) Reinstall the removed parts.

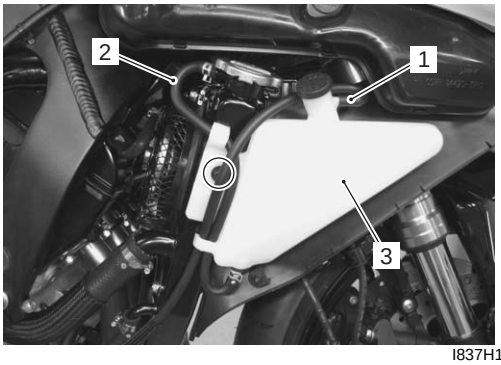
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Radiator Reservoir Tank Removal and Installation

B838H21606008

Removal

1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the reservoir tank over flow hose (1), reservoir tank inlet hose (2) and drain the engine coolant.
3) Remove the reservoir tank (3).



I837H1160017-02

Installation

1) Install the reservoir tank as shown in the water hose routing diagram. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)”.
2) Fill the reservoir tank to the upper level. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.
3) Install the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.

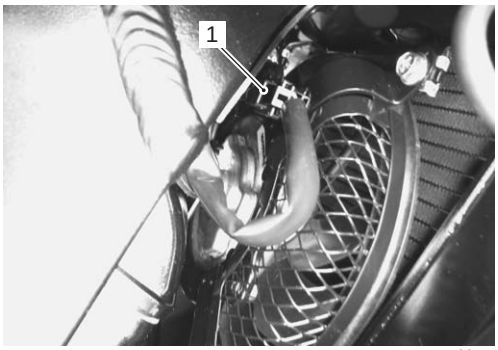
Cooling Fan Inspection

B838H21606009

Cooling fan operating temperature
Standard
(ON → OFF): Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)
(OFF → ON): Approx. 105 °C (221 °F)

Inspect the cooling fan in the following procedures:

1) Disconnect the cooling fan motor coupler (1).

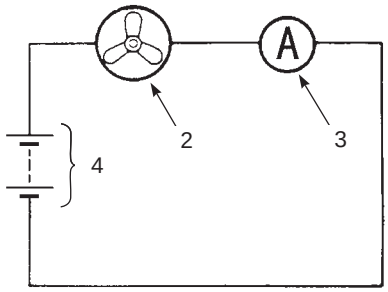


I837H1160018-01

2) Test the cooling fan motor for load current with an ammeter connected as shown in the figure.
If the fan motor does not turn, replace the cooling fan assembly with a new one. Refer to “Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation (Page 1F-5)”.

NOTE

- **When making this test, it is not necessary to remove the cooling fan.**
- **Make sure that the battery has a capacity enough to supply the motor with 12 V.**
- **With the motor running at full speed, the ammeter should indicate an amperage not higher than 5 A.**



I718H1160048-01

2. Fan motor	3. Ammeter	4. Battery

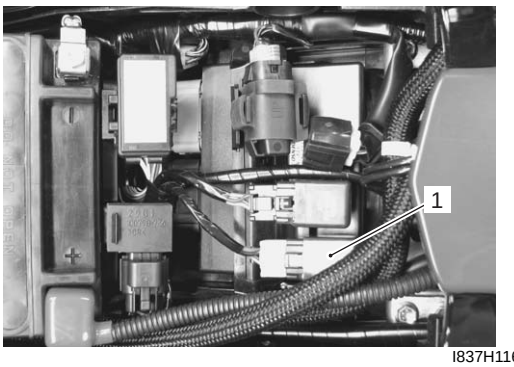
3) Connect the cooling fan motor coupler.

Cooling Fan Relay Inspection

B838H21606010

Inspect the fan relay in the following procedures:

1) Remove the seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the cooling fan relay coupler and remove the cooling fan relay (1).



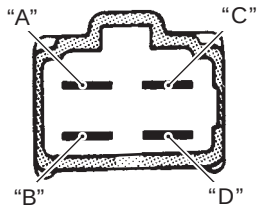
I837H1160019-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) First check the insulation between “A” and “B” terminals with tester. Then apply 12 volts to “C” and “D” terminals, (+) to “C” and (–) to “D”, and check the continuity between “A” and “B”.
If there is no continuity, replace it with a new one.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication set
Continuity test (•)))



I718H1160006-03

4) Reinstall the removed parts.

ECT Sensor Removal and Installation

B838H21606011

Refer to “ECT Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-4)”.

ECT Sensor Inspection

B838H21606012

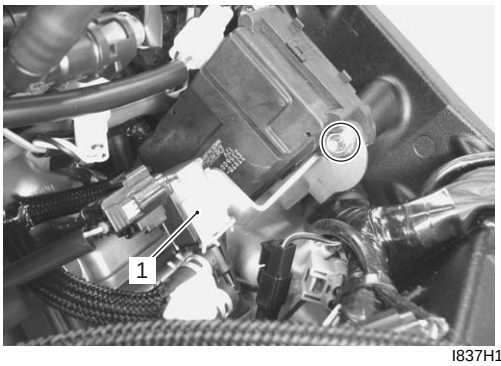
Refer to “ECT Sensor Inspection in Section 1C (Page 1C-5)”.

Thermostat Removal and Installation

B838H21606013

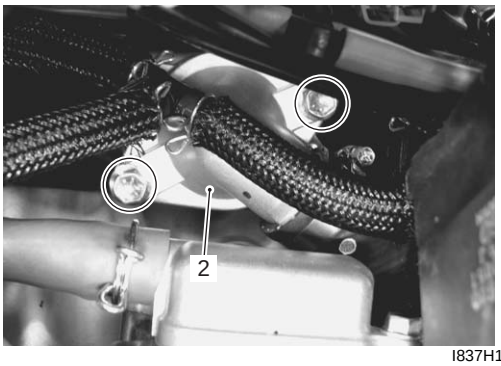
Removal

1) Drain a small amount of engine coolant. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.
2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
3) Remove the EVAP system purge control solenoid valve (1) (E-33 only).



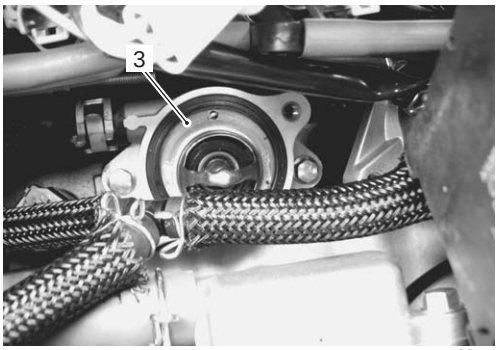
I837H1160020-01

4) Remove the thermostat cover (2).



I837H1160021-01

5) Remove the thermostat (3).



I837H1160022-02

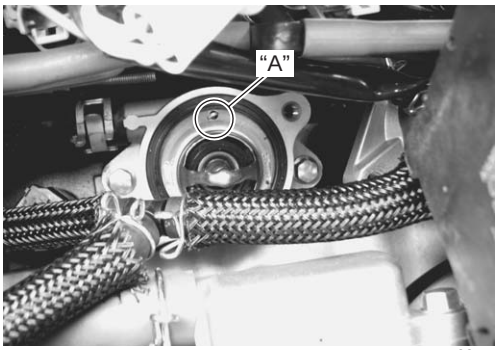
Installation

Install the thermostat in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the thermostat.

NOTE

The jiggle valve “A” of the thermostat faces upside.

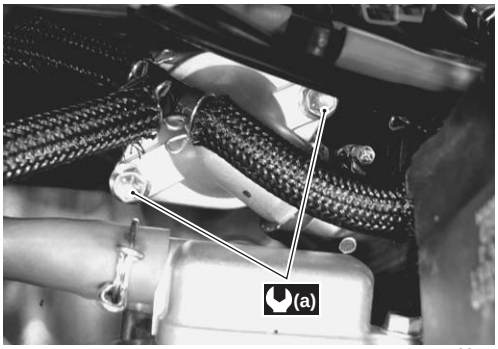


I837H1160023-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Tighten the thermostat cover bolts to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Thermostat cover bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1160024-01

- Connect the water hoses securely. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)”.
- Pour engine coolant and bleed air from the cooling circuit. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.

Thermostat Inspection

B838H21606014

Inspect the thermostat in the following procedures:

1) Remove the thermostat. Refer to “Thermostat Removal and Installation (Page 1F-9)”.
2) Inspect the thermostat pellet for signs of cracking.



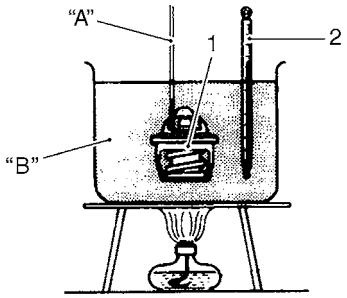
I837H1160025-01

3) Test the thermostat at the bench for control action.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Do not contact the thermostat (1) and column thermometer (2) with a pan.**
- **As the thermostat operating response to water temperature change is gradual, do not raise water temperature too quickly.**
- **The thermostat with its valve open even slightly under normal temperature must be replaced.**

4) Immerse the thermostat (1) in the water contained in a beaker and note that the immersed thermostat is in suspension.
5) Heat the water by placing the beaker on a stove and observe the rising temperature on a thermometer (2).



I705H1160030-03

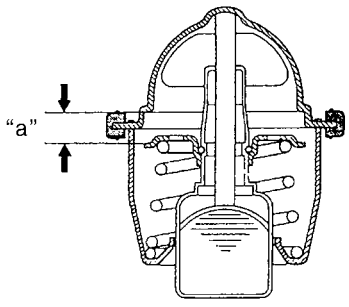
“A”: String	“B”: Water

6) Read the thermometer just when opening the thermostat. If this reading, which is the temperature level at which the thermostat valve begins to open, is out of the standard value, replace the thermostat with a new one.

   Thermostat valve opening temperature
   Standard: Approx. 82 °C (180 °F)

7) Keep on heating the water to raise its temperature.
8) Just when the water temperature reaches specified value, the thermostat valve should have been lifted by at least 8 mm (0.31 in). A thermostat failing to satisfy either of the two requirements (start-to-open temperature and valve lift) must be replaced.

   Thermostat valve lift “a”
   Standard: Over 8 mm (0.31 in) and at 95 °C (203 °F)



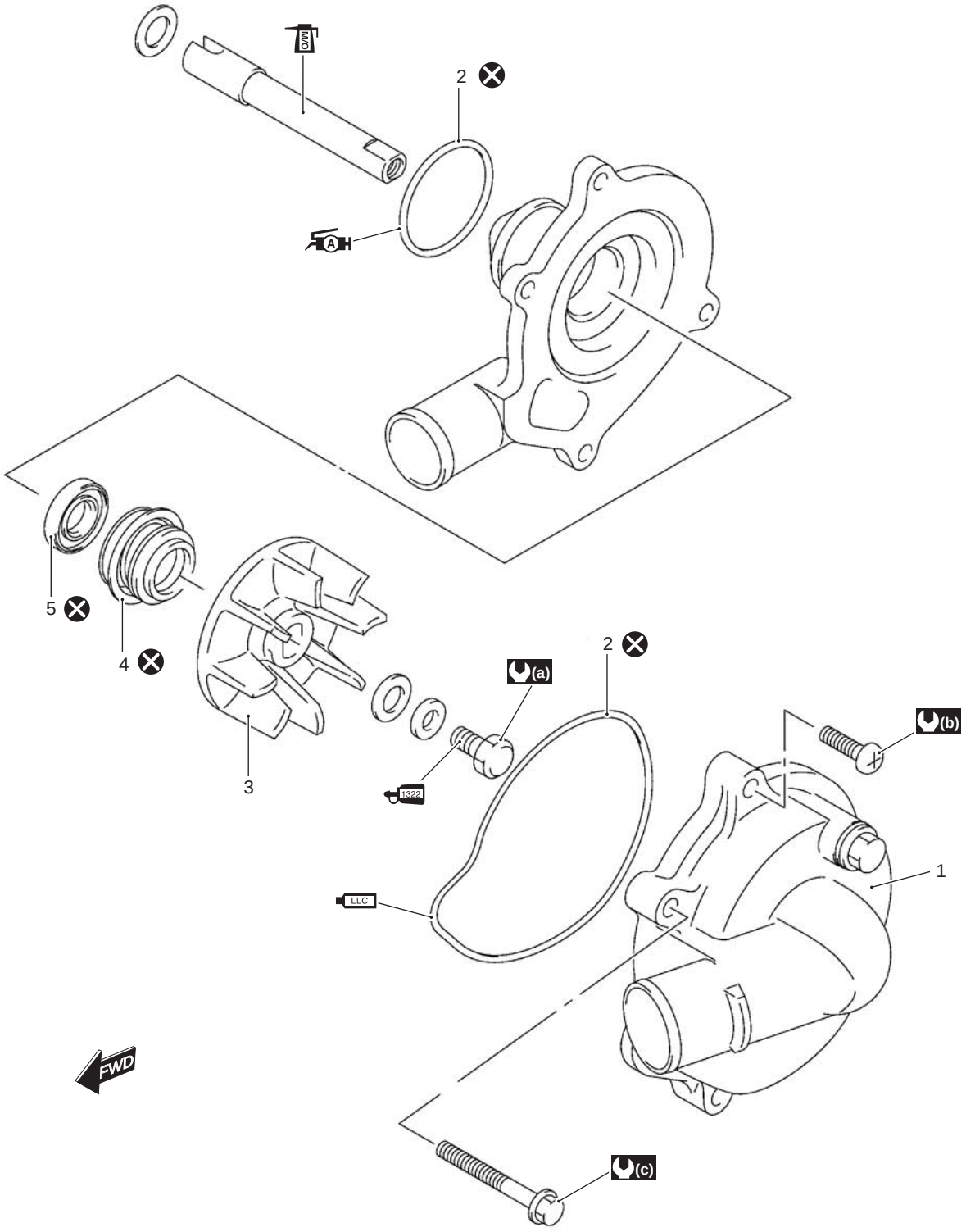
I705H1160031-04

9) Install the thermostat. Refer to “Thermostat Removal and Installation (Page 1F-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Water Pump Components

B838H21606015



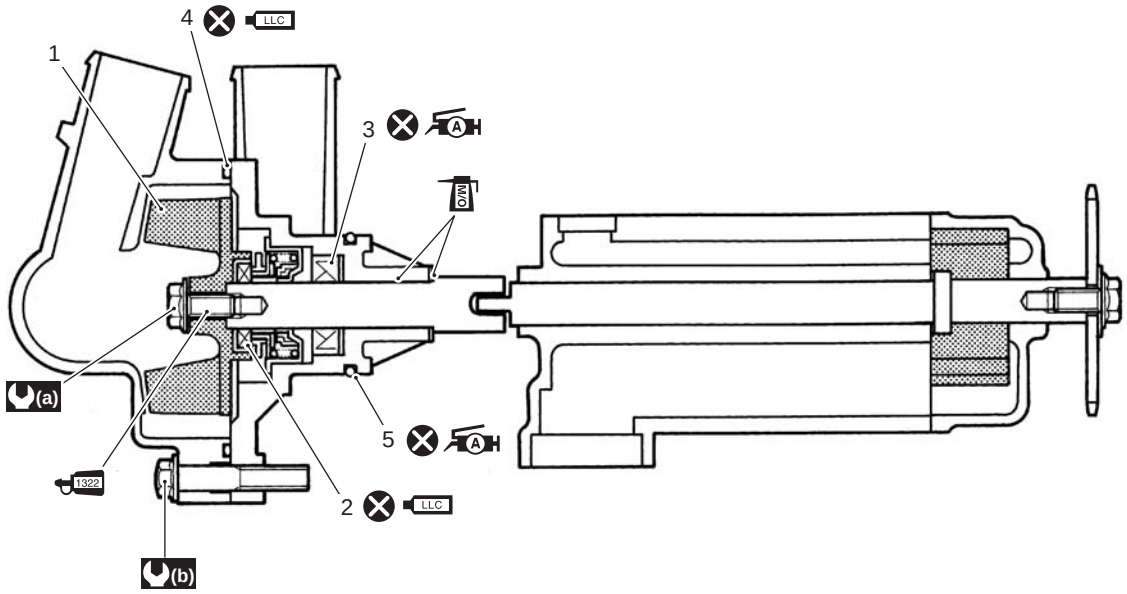
I837H1160026-02

1. Water pump case	(a) : 8 N·m (0.8 kgf-n, 6.0 lb-ft)	M/O : Apply molybdenum oil solution.
2. O-ring	(b) : 5.5 N·m (0.55 kgf-n, 4.0 lb-ft)	1322 : Apply thread lock.
3. Impeller	(c) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-n, 7.0 lb-ft)	: Do not reuse.
4. Mechanical seal	A : Apply grease.	
5. Oil seal	LLC : Apply engine coolant.	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Water Pump Construction

B838H21606016



I837H1160027-01

1. Impeller	5. O-ring	LLC : Apply engine coolant.
2. Mechanical seal	(a) : 8 N·m (0.8 kgf-m, 6.0 lb-ft)	1322 : Apply thread lock.
3. Oil seal	(b) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)	MO : Apply molybdenum oil solution.
4. O-ring	A : Apply grease.	: Do not reuse.

Water Pump Removal and Installation

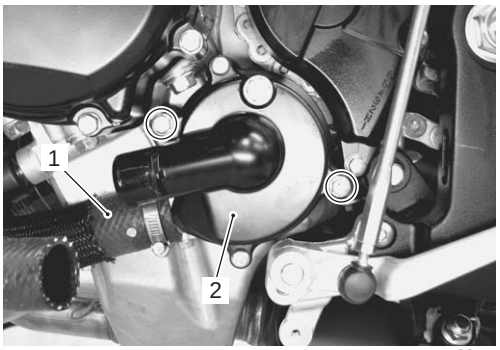
B838H21606017

Removal

NOTE

Before draining engine oil and engine coolant, inspect engine oil and coolant leakage between the water pump and crankcase. If engine oil is leaking, visually inspect the oil seal and O-ring. If engine coolant is leaking, visually inspect the mechanical seal and seal washer. Refer to "Water Pump Related Parts Inspection (Page 1F-16)".

1) Remove the light under cowling. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)".
2) Drain engine oil and coolant. Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)" and "Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)".
3) Disconnect the cylinder inlet hose (1).
4) Remove the water pump (2).



I837H1160028-01

Installation

Install the water pump in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply grease to the O-ring.

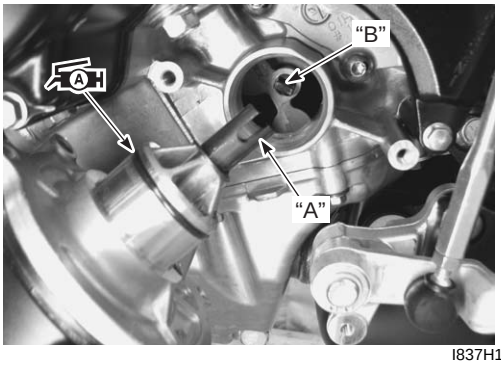
⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring with the a new one.

A : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

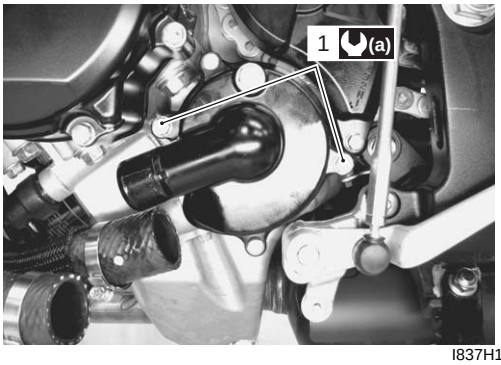
- Install the water pump assembly with the slot on the pump shaft end “A” securely engaged with the flat “B” on the oil pump shaft.



I837H1160029-01

- Tighten the water pump mounting bolts (1) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Water pump mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1160030-03

- Connect the water hoses securely. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)”.
- Pour engine oil and coolant. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)” and “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.
- Bleed air from the cooling circuit. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-12)”.

Water Pump Disassembly and Assembly

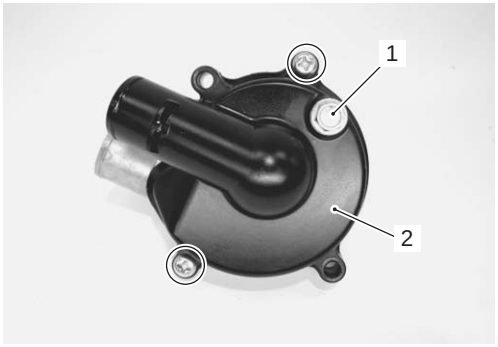
B838H21606018

Refer to “Water Pump Removal and Installation (Page 1F-12)”.

Disassembly

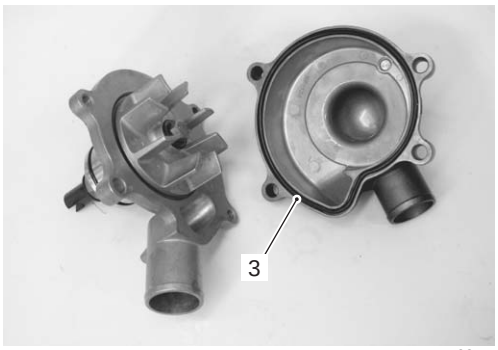
1) Remove the air bleeder plug (1) if necessary.

2) Remove the water pump case (2).



I837H1160031-01

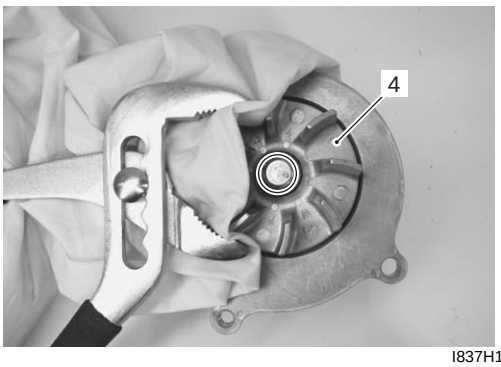
3) Remove the O-ring (3).



I837H1160032-02

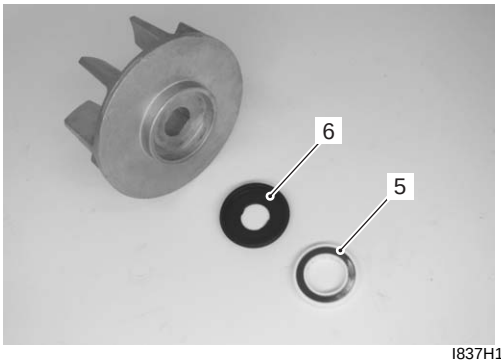
4) Remove the impeller securing bolt by holding the impeller (4) with a water pump pliers.

5) Remove the impeller (4).



I837H1160033-01

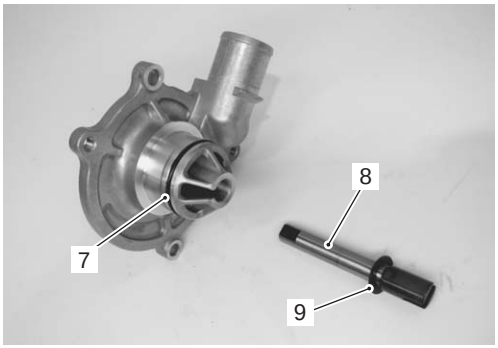
6) Remove the mechanical seal ring (5) and rubber seal (6) from the impeller.



I837H1160034-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

7) Remove the O-ring (7), impeller shaft (8) and washer (9) from the water pump body.



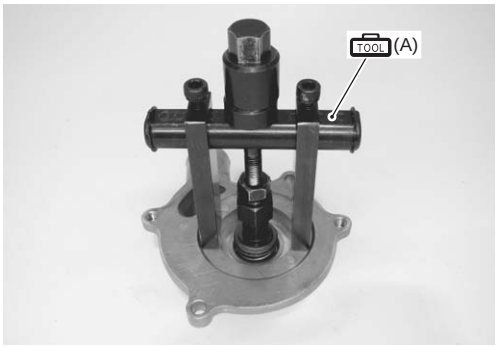
I837H1160035-01

8) Remove the mechanical seal with the special tool.

NOTE

If there is no abnormal condition, the mechanical seal removal is not necessary.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09921–20240 (Bearing remover set)

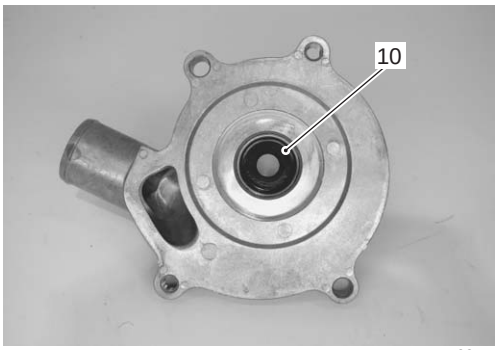


I837H1160036-01

9) Remove the oil seal (10).

NOTE

If there is no abnormal condition, the oil seal removal is not necessary.



I837H1160037-02

Assembly

1) Install the oil seal with the special tool.

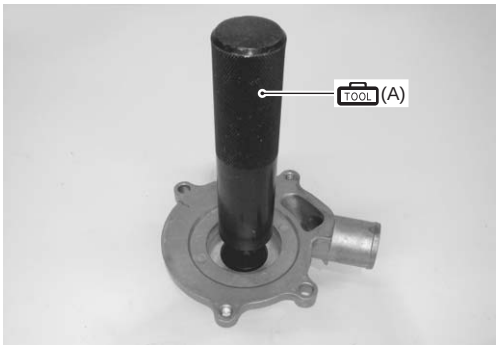
⚠ CAUTION

The removed oil seal must be replaced with a new one.

NOTE

The stamped mark on the oil seal should face mechanical seal side.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1160038-01

2) Apply a small quantity of the grease to the oil seal lip.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1160039-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

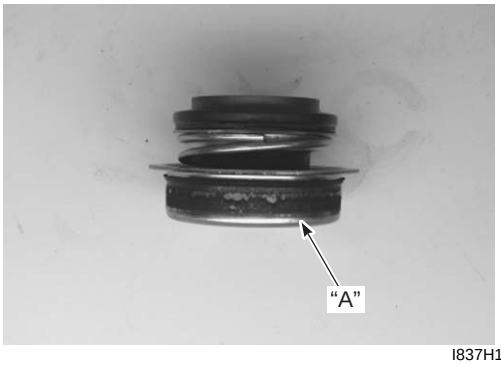
3) Install a new mechanical seal using a suitable size socket wrench.

⚠ CAUTION

The removed mechanical seal must be replaced with a new one.

NOTE

On new mechanical seals, the sealer "A" has been applied.



I837H1160040-02

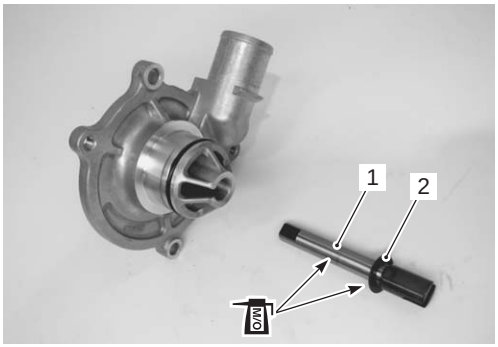


I837H1160041-01

4) Apply molybdenum solution to the impeller shaft (1) and washer (2).

M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)

5) Install the impeller shaft (1) and washer (2) to the water pump body.



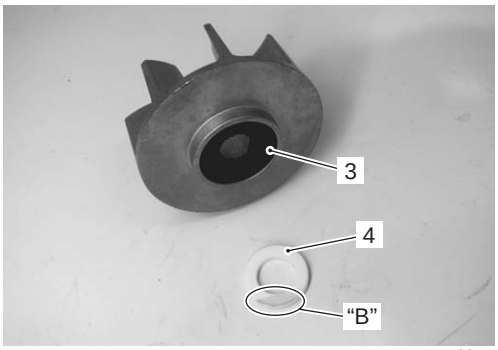
I837H1160042-01

6) Install the rubber seal (3) into the impeller.

7) After wiping off the oily or greasy matter from the mechanical seal ring (4), install it into the impeller.

NOTE

The paint marked side "B" of mechanical seal ring faces the rubber seal.

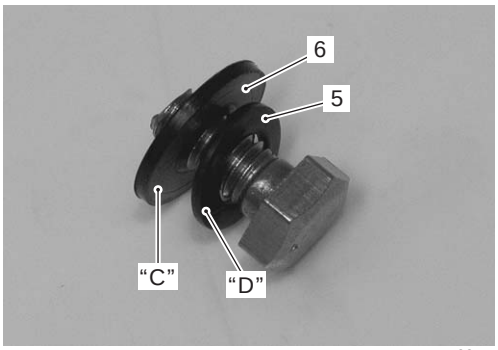


I837H1160043-01

8) Install the washer (5) and seal washer (6) onto the impeller securing bolt.

NOTE

The metal side "C" of seal washer and the curved side "D" of washer face the impeller securing bolt head.



I837H1160044-01

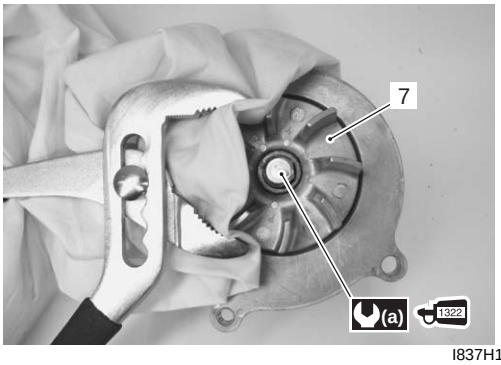
9) Install the impeller (7).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

10) Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the impeller securing bolt and tighten it to the specified torque.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Impeller securing bolt (a): 8 N·m (0.8 kgf-m, 6.0 lb-ft)

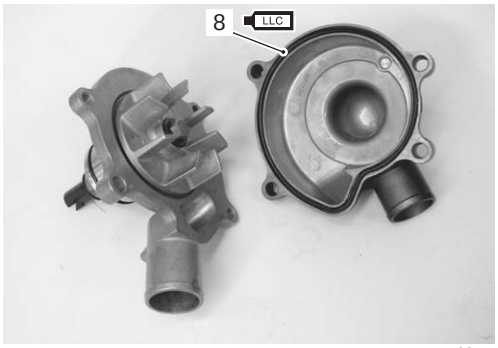


I837H1160045-02

11) Install new O-ring (8) and apply engine coolant to it.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent engine coolant or oil leakage.



I837H1160046-01

12) Fit the water pump case and tighten the water pump case screws (9) to the specified torque.

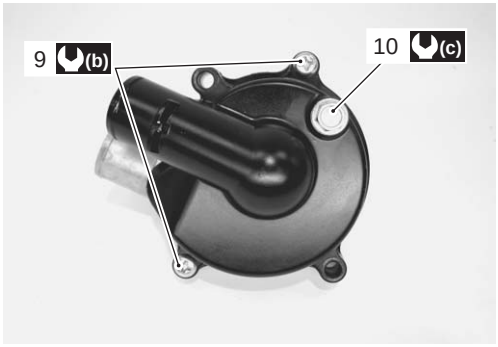
Tightening torque
Water pump case screw (b): 5.5 N·m (0.55 kgf-m, 4.0 lb-ft)

13) Tighten the water pump air bleeder bolt (10) to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new gasket washer to prevent engine coolant leakage.

Tightening torque
Water pump air bleeder bolt (c): 13 N·m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)



I837H1160052-02

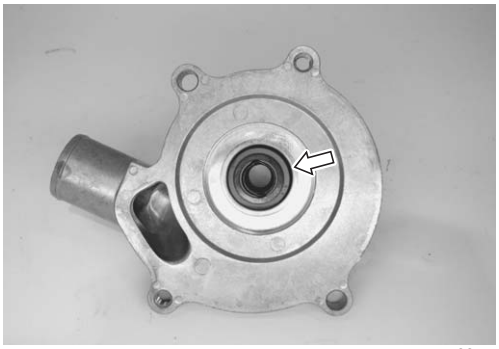
Water Pump Related Parts Inspection

B838H21606019

Refer to “Water Pump Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1F-13)”.

Mechanical Seal

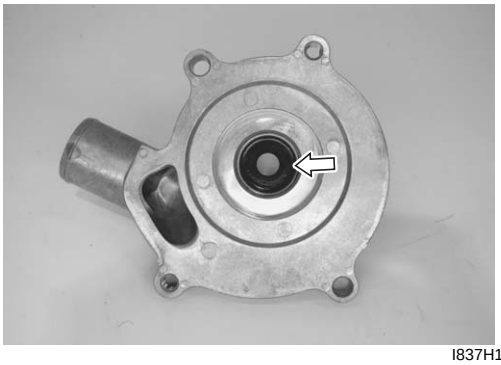
Visually inspect the mechanical seal for damage, with particular attention given to the sealing face.
Replace the mechanical seal that shows indications of leakage.



I837H1160047-01

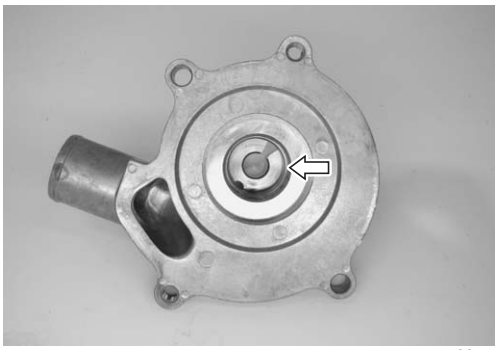
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Oil Seal
Visually inspect the oil seal for damage, with particular attention given to the lip.
Replace the oil seal that shows indications of leakage.



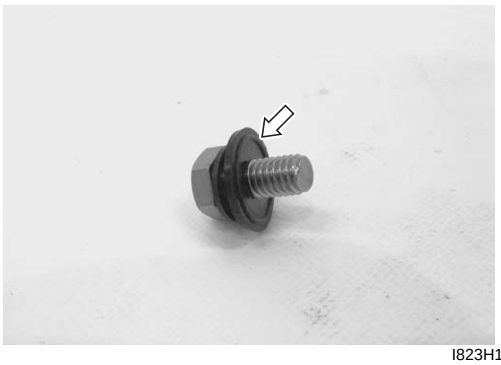
I837H1160048-01

Case
Visually inspect the case for damage or scratch.
Replace the case if necessary.



I837H1160049-01

Seal Washer
Visually inspect the seal washer for damage, with particular attention given to the sealing face.
Replace the seal washer that shows indications of leakage.



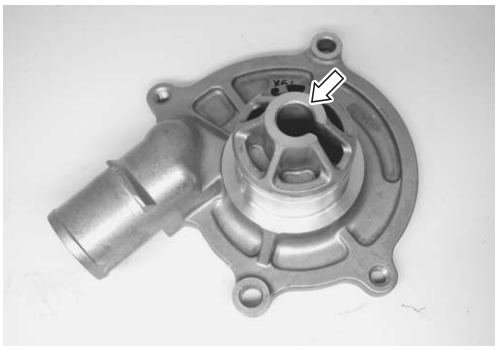
I823H1160051-01

Impeller / Shaft
Visually inspect the impeller and its shaft for damage.
Replace the impeller or shaft if necessary.



I837H1160050-01

Impeller Shaft Journal
Visually inspect the journal for damage or scratch.
Replace the water pump body if necessary.



I837H1160051-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21607001

Thermostat + Radiator + Fan + Coolant

Item	Specification		Note
Thermostat valve opening temperature	Approx. 82 °C (180 °F)		—
Thermostat valve lift	Over 8 mm (0.31 in) and at 95 °C (203 °F)		—
ECT sensor resistance	20 °C (68 °F)	Approx. 2.45 kΩ	—
	50 °C (122 °F)	Approx. 0.811 kΩ	—
	80 °C (176 °F)	Approx. 0.318 kΩ	—
	110 °C (230 °F)	Approx. 0.142 kΩ	—
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	108 – 137 kPa (1.1 – 1.4 kgf/cm^2, 15.4 – 19.5 psi)		—
Cooling fan operating temperature	OFF → ON	Approx. 105 °C (221 °F)	—
	ON → OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	—
Engine coolant type	Use an anti-freeze/coolant compatible with aluminum radiator, mixed with distilled water only, at the ratio of 50:50.		—
Engine coolant including reserve	Reserve tank side	Approx. 250 ml (0.3/0.2 US/Imp qt)	—
	Engine side	Approx. 2 400 ml (2.5/2.1 US/Imp qt)	—

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H21607002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Thermostat cover bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1F-10)
Water pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1F-13)
Impeller securing bolt	8	0.8	6.0	☞(Page 1F-16)
Water pump case screw	5.5	0.55	4.0	☞(Page 1F-16)
Water pump air bleeder bolt	13	1.3	9.5	☞(Page 1F-16)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Water Pump Components (Page 1F-11)”
“Water Pump Construction (Page 1F-12)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H21608001

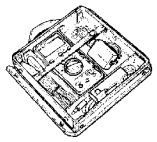
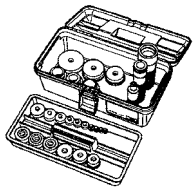
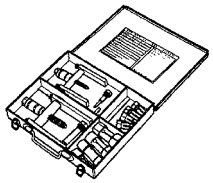
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 1F-12) / ☞(Page 1F-14)
Molybdenum oil	MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION	—	☞(Page 1F-15)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞(Page 1F-16)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Water Pump Components (Page 1F-11)”
“Water Pump Construction (Page 1F-12)”

Special Tool

B838H21608002

09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 1F-9) 	09913–70210 Bearing installer set ☞(Page 1F-14) 
09921–20240 Bearing remover set ☞(Page 1F-14) 	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Fuel System

Precautions

Precautions for Fuel System

B838H21700001

⚠ WARNING

- **Keep away from fire or spark.**
- **During disassembling, use care to minimize spillage of gasoline.**
- **Spilled gasoline should be wiped off immediately.**
- **Work in a well-ventilated area.**
- **For E-33 models, drain fuel from the fuel tank before disconnecting the fuel feed hose to prevent fuel leakage.**

⚠ CAUTION

- **To prevent the fuel system (fuel tank, fuel hose, etc.) from contamination with foreign particles, blind all openings.**
- **After removing the throttle body, tape the cylinder intake section to prevent foreign particles from entering.**

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

General Description

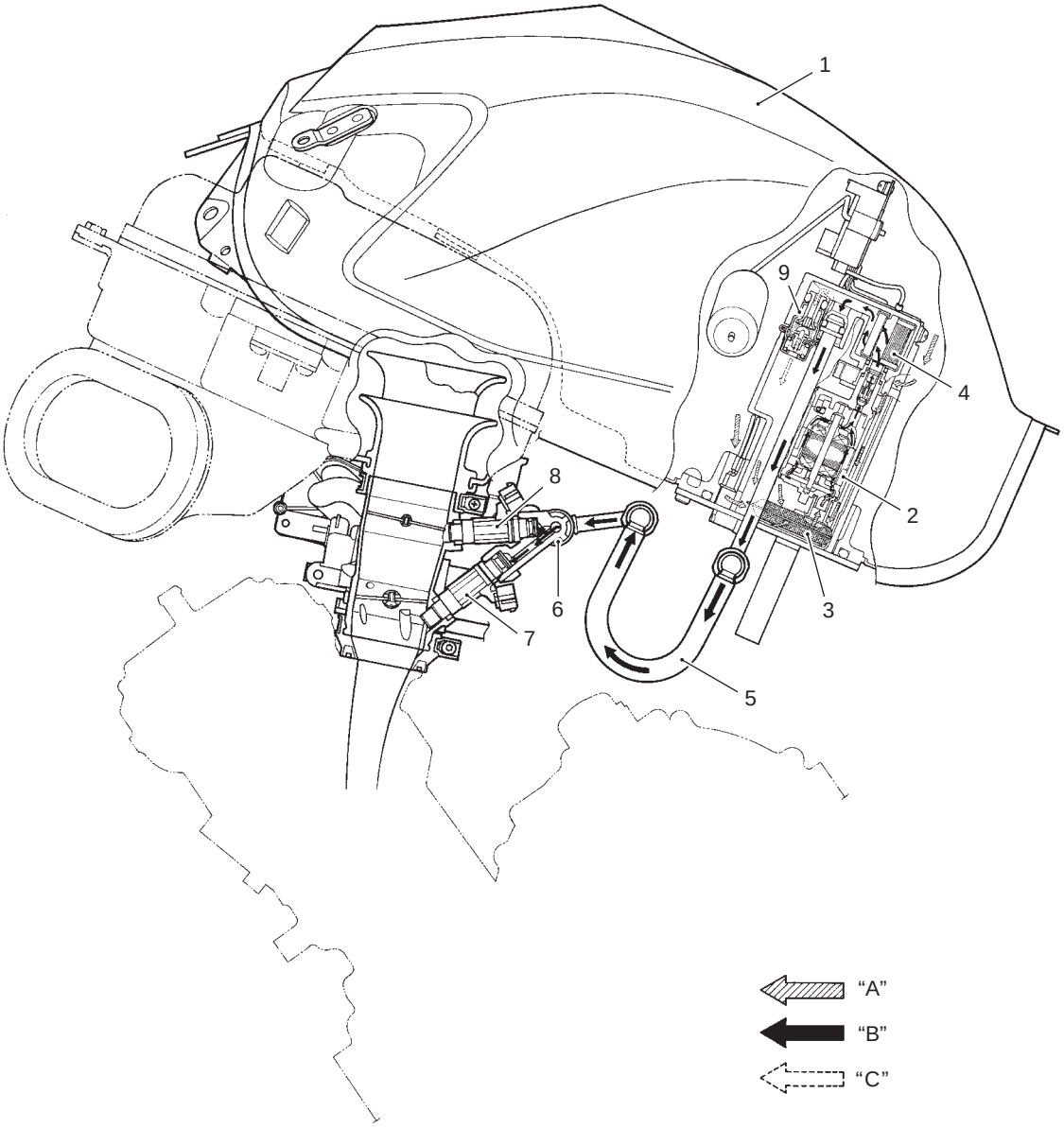
Fuel Injection System Description

B838H21701001

Fuel System

The fuel delivery system consists of the fuel tank (1), fuel pump (2), fuel filters (3) and (4), fuel feed hose (5), fuel delivery pipes (6) including fuel injectors (7) and (8), fuel pressure regulator (9). There is no fuel return hose. The fuel in the fuel tank is pumped up by the fuel pump and pressurized fuel flows into the injectors installed in the fuel delivery pipe. Fuel pressure is regulated by the fuel pressure regulator. As the fuel pressure applied to the fuel injectors (the fuel pressure in the fuel delivery pipe) is always kept at absolute fuel pressure of 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm^2, 43 psi), the fuel is injected into the throttle body in conic dispersion when the injector opens according to the injection signal from the ECM.

The fuel relieved by the fuel pressure regulator flows back to the fuel tank.



I837H1170034-02

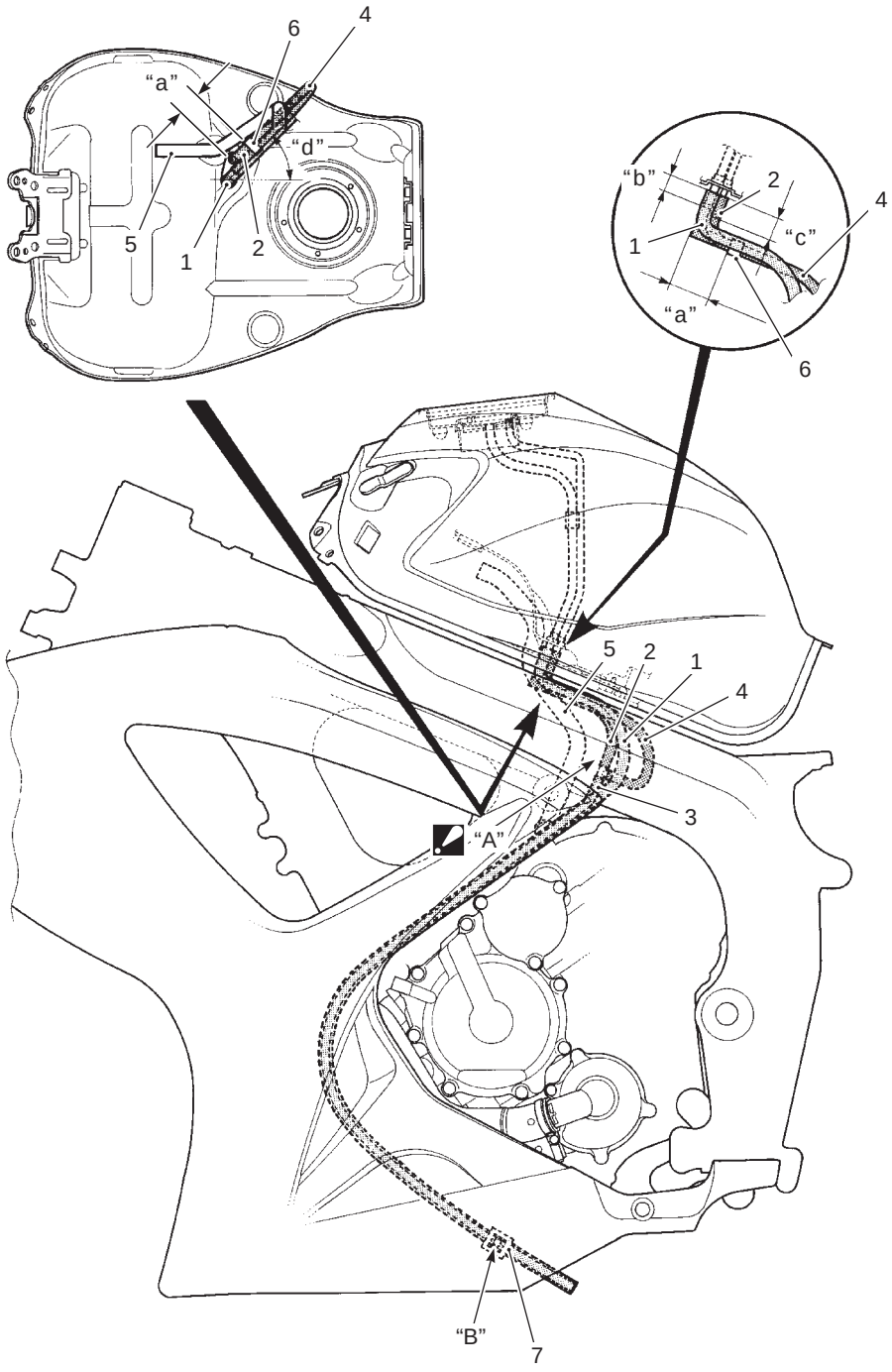
1. Fuel tank	4. Fuel filter cartridge (For high pressure)	7. Primary fuel injector	“A”: Before-pressurized fuel
2. Fuel pump	5. Fuel feed hose	8. Secondary fuel injector	“B”: Pressurized fuel
3. Fuel mesh filter (For low pressure)	6. Fuel delivery pipe	9. Fuel pressure regulator	“C”: Relieved fuel

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Schematic and Routing Diagram

Fuel Tank Drain Hose and Breather Hose Routing Diagram

B838H21702001



I837H1170001-03

1. Fuel tank water drain hose	6. Breather hose clamp (Except for E-33)	"b": 13 mm (0.5 in)
2. Fuel tank breather hose No. 1 (Except for E-33)	7. Drain hose clamp	"c": 19 mm (0.7 in)
3. Fuel tank breather hose No. 2	"A": Pass the fuel tank water drain hose.	"d": 45°
4. Fuel tank breather hose No. 3 (Except for E-33)	"B": White marking	
5. Crankcase breather (PCV) hose	"a": 30 ± 10 mm (1.2 ± 0.4 in)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Fuel System Diagnosis

B838H21704001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Engine will not start or is hard to start (No fuel reaching the intake manifold)	Clogged fuel filter or fuel hose.	*Clean or replace.*
	Defective fuel pump.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel injector.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pump relay.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Open-circuited wiring connection.	*Check and repair.*
Engine will not start or is hard to start (Incorrect fuel/air mixture)	TP sensor out of adjustment.	*Adjust.*
	Defective fuel pump.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	*Replace.*
	Defective TP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAT sensors.	*Replace.*
	Defective AP sensors.	*Replace.*
	Clogged ISC valve air passage way.	*Repair or replace.*
Engine stalls often (Incorrect fuel/air mixture)	Defective IAP sensor or circuit.	*Repair or replace.*
	Clogged fuel filter.	*Clean or replace.*
	Defective fuel pump.	*Replace.*
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective thermostat.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Damaged or cracked vacuum hose.	*Replace.*
	Damaged or cracked ISC valve.	*Repair or replace.*
Engine stalls often (Fuel injector improperly operating)	Defective fuel injector.	*Replace.*
	No injection signal from ECM.	*Repair or replace.*
	Open or short circuited wiring connection.	*Repair or replace.*
	Defective battery or low battery voltage.	*Replace or recharge.*
Engine runs poorly in high speed range (Defective control circuit or sensor)	Low fuel pressure.	*Repair or replace.*
	Defective TP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAT sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective CMP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective GP switch.	*Replace.*
	Defective IAP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	TP sensor out of adjustment.	*Replace.*
	Defective STP sensor and/or STVA.	*Replace.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Fuel Pressure Inspection

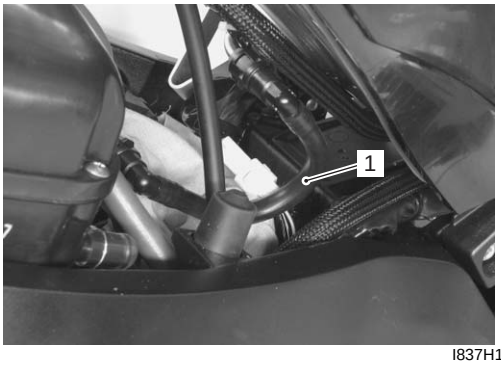
B838H21706001

⚠ WARNING

- **Keep away from fire or spark.**
- **Spilled gasoline should be wiped off immediately.**
- **Work in a well-ventilated area.**

Inspect the fuel pressure in the following procedures:

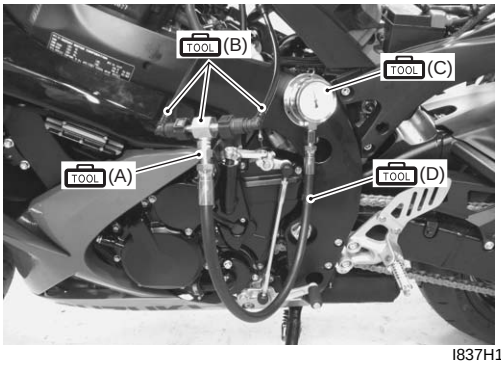
1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Place a rag under the fuel feed hose (1) and remove the fuel feed hose.



I837H1170002-01

3) Install the special tools between the fuel pump and fuel delivery pipe.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–40211 (Fuel pressure gauge adapter)
TOOL (B): 09940–40220 (Fuel pressure gauge hose attachment)
TOOL (C): 09915–77331 (Meter (for high pressure))
TOOL (D): 09915–74521 (Oil pressure gauge hose)



I837H1170003-01

4) Turn the ignition ON and check for fuel pressure.

Fuel pressure
Approx. 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm², 43 psi)

If the fuel pressure is lower than the specification, check for the followings:

- Fuel hose leakage
- Clogged fuel filter
- Pressure regulator
- Fuel pump

If the fuel pressure is higher than the specification, check for the followings:

- Fuel pump
- Pressure regulator

5) Remove the special tools.

⚠ WARNING

Before removing the special tools, turn the ignition switch OFF and release the fuel pressure slowly.

6) Reinstall the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation (Page 1G-9)”.

NOTE

Connect the fuel feed hose to the fuel pump until it locks securely (a click is heard).

Fuel Pump Inspection

B838H21706002

Turn the ignition switch ON and check that the fuel pump operates for a few seconds.
If the fuel pump motor does not make operating sound, inspect the fuel pump circuit connections or inspect the fuel pump relay and TO sensor. Refer to “Fuel Pump Relay Inspection (Page 1G-7)” and “DTC “C23” (P1651-H/L): TO Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-71)”.
If the fuel pump relay, TO sensor and fuel pump circuit connections are OK, the fuel pump may be faulty, replace the fuel pump with a new one. Refer to “Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1G-11)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Fuel Discharge Amount Inspection

B838H21706003

⚠ WARNING

- **Keep away from fire or spark.**
- **Spilled gasoline should be wiped off immediately.**
- **Work in a well-ventilated area.**

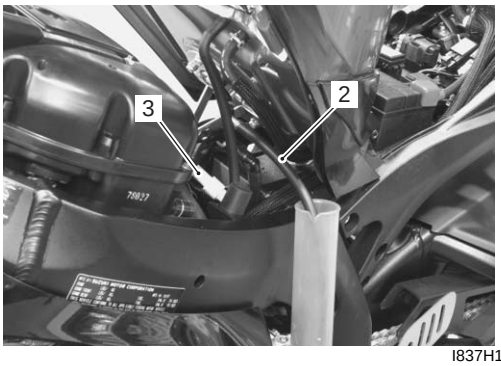
Inspect the fuel discharge amount in the following procedures:

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Place a rag under the fuel feed hose (1) and disconnect fuel feed hose from the fuel pump.



I837H1170004-01

3) Connect a proper fuel hose (2) to the fuel pump.
4) Place the measuring cylinder and insert the fuel hose end into the measuring cylinder.
5) Disconnect the fuel pump lead wire coupler (3).



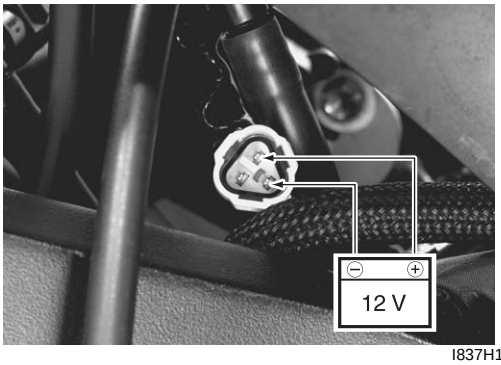
I837H1170005-01

6) Connect a proper lead wire into the fuel pump lead wire coupler (fuel pump side) and apply 12 V to the fuel pump (between (+) Y/R wire and (–) B/W wire) for 10 seconds and measure the amount of fuel discharged.
If the discharge amount is out of the specification, the probable cause may be failure of the fuel pump or clogged fuel filter.

NOTE

The battery must be in fully charged condition.

Fuel discharge amount
167 ml (5.6/5.9 US/Imp oz) and more/10 seconds



I837H1170006-01

7) After finishing the fuel discharge inspection, reinstall the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation (Page 1G-9)”.

NOTE

Connect the fuel feed hose to the fuel pump until it locks securely (a click is heard).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

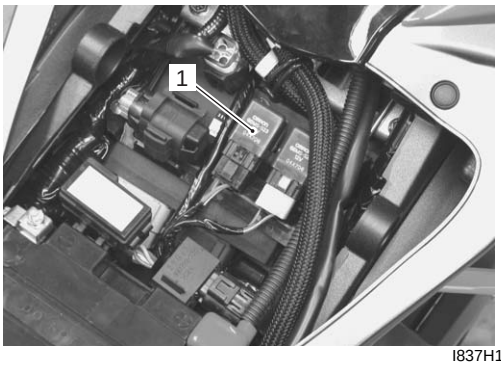
Fuel Pump Relay Inspection

B838H21706004

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.

Inspect the fuel pump relay in the following procedures:

1) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the fuel pump relay (1).

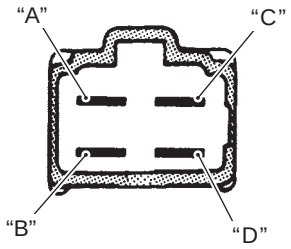


I837H1170007-01

3) First, check for insulation with the tester between terminals “A” and “B”. Next, check for continuity between “A” and “B” with 12 V voltage applied, positive (+) to terminal “C” and negative (–) to terminal “D”. If continuity does not exist, replace the relay with a new one.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity test (•)))



I718H1170013-01

Fuel Hose Inspection

B838H21706005

Refer to “Fuel Line Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.

Fuel Level Gauge Inspection

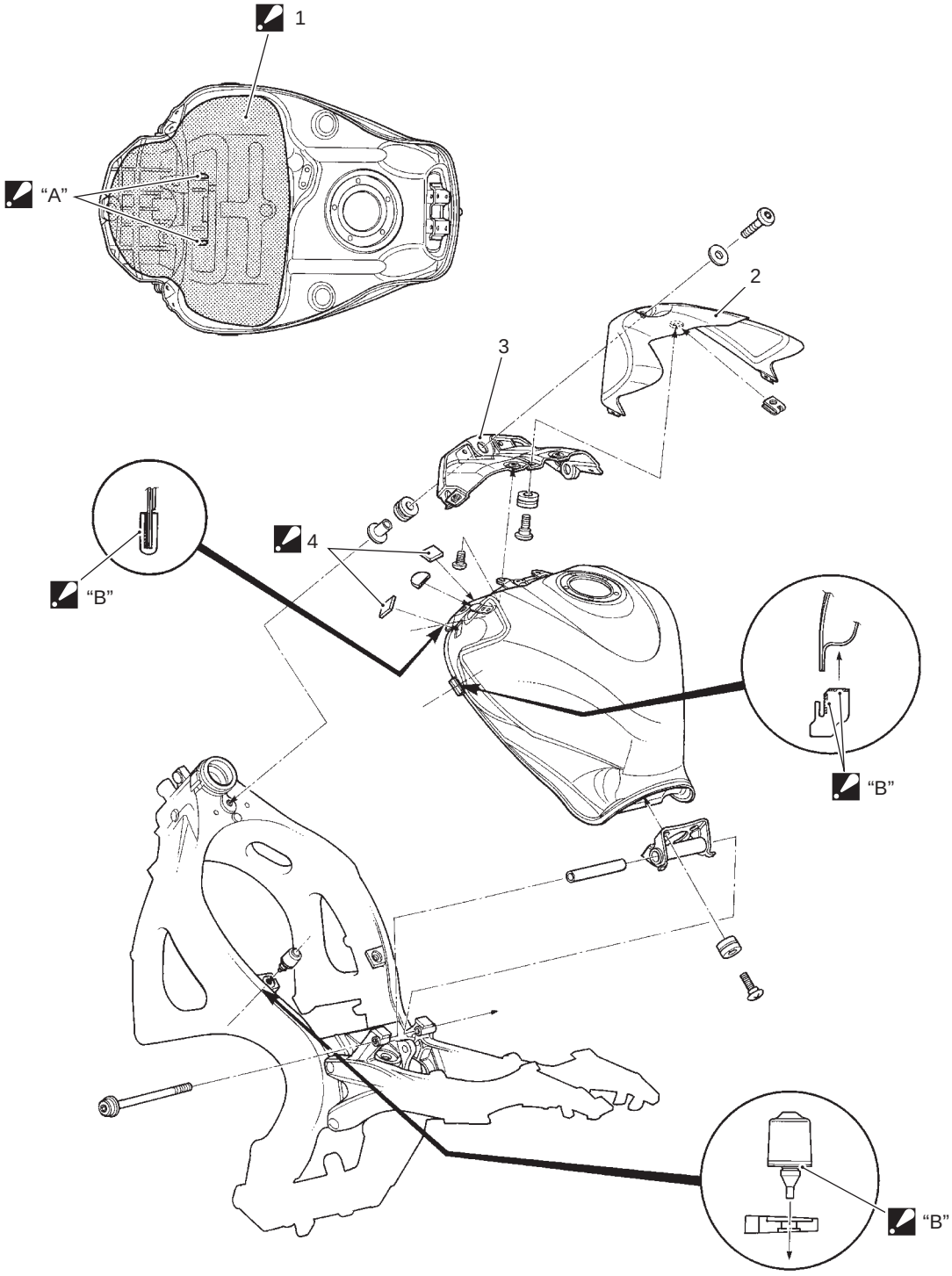
B838H21706006

Refer to “Fuel Level Gauge Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-5)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Fuel Tank Construction

B838H21706007



I837H1170032-02

1. Fuel tank heat shield : Aluminum film side should face the engine side.	3. Fuel tank front bracket	"A": Insert to the fuel tank heat shield bracket.
2. Fuel tank front cover	4. Velcro fastenings : Clean the adhesive surface before adhering the velcro fastenings.	"B": Apply adhesive agent.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Fuel Tank Removal and Installation

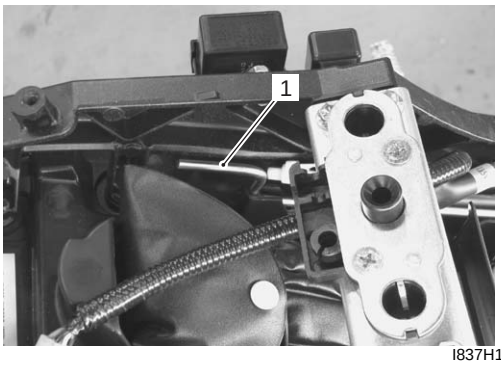
B838H21706008

Removal

⚠ WARNING

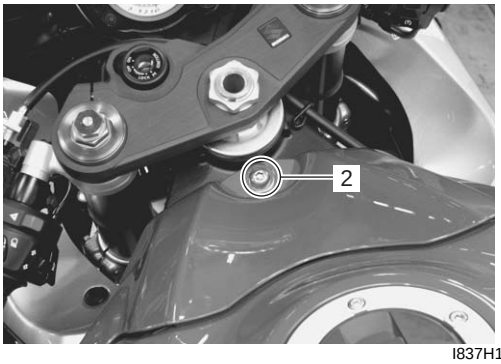
- **Keep away from fire or spark.**
- **Spilled gasoline should be wiped off immediately.**
- **Work in a well-ventilated area.**

1) Remove the frame cover assembly. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)".
2) Take out the fuel tank prop stay (1).



I837H1170008-03

3) Remove the bolt (2).



I837H1170009-01

4) Lift and support the fuel tank with the prop stay.

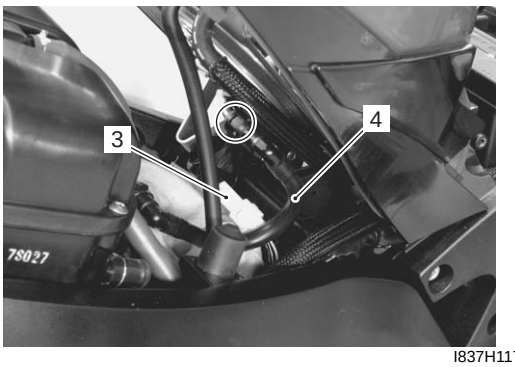


I837H1170010-01

5) Disconnect the fuel pump lead wire coupler (3).
6) Place a rag under the fuel feed hose (4) and disconnect the fuel feed hose from the fuel tank.

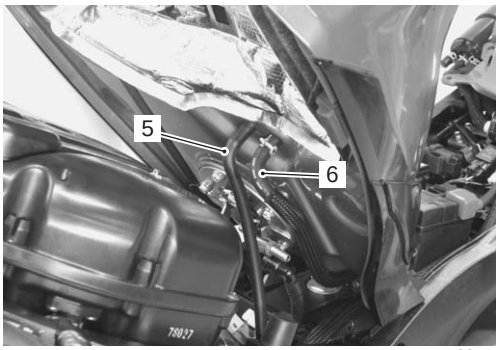
⚠ CAUTION

When removing the fuel tank, do not leave the fuel feed hose on the fuel pump side.



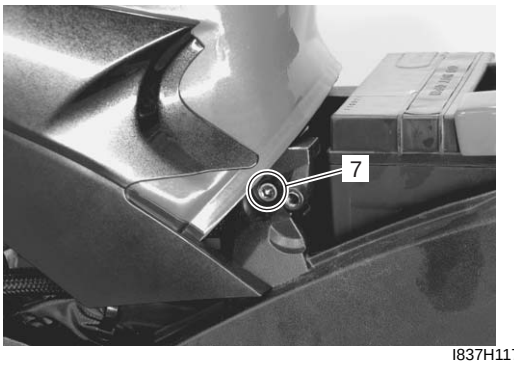
I837H1170011-01

7) Disconnect the fuel tank drain hose (5).
8) Disconnect the surge hose (6). (For E-33)
9) Disconnect the fuel tank breather hose. (Except for E-33)



I837H1170012-01

10) Remove the fuel tank by removing its bracket bolt (7).



I837H1170013-01

Installation

Install the fuel tank in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

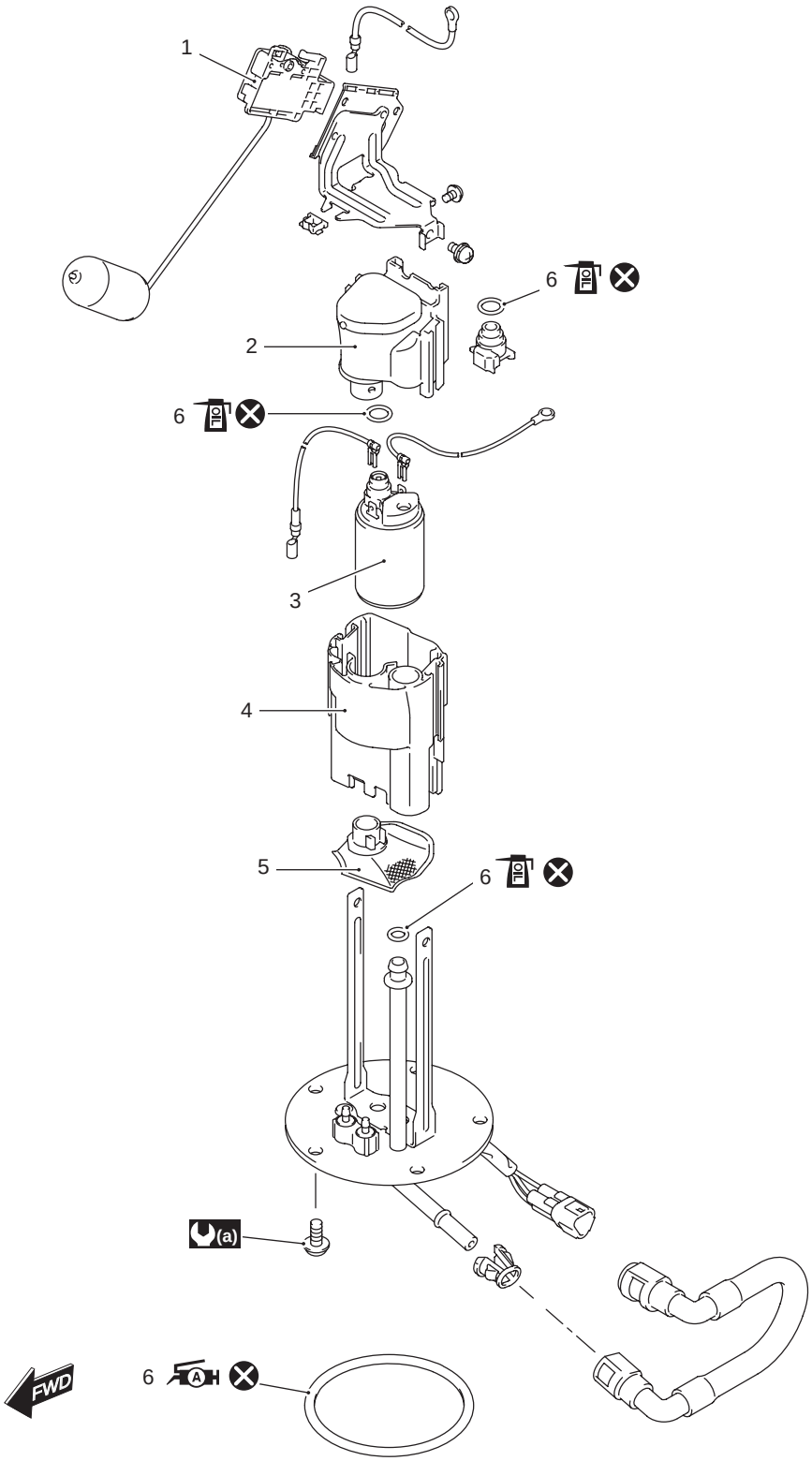
NOTE

Connect the fuel feed hose to the fuel pump until it locks securely (a click is heard).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Fuel Pump Components

B838H21706009



I837H1170033-02

1. Fuel level gauge	4. Fuel pump case	(a) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)	: Do not reuse.
2. Fuel filter cartridge	5. Fuel mesh filter	: Apply engine oil.	
3. Fuel pump	6. O-ring	: Apply grease.	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly

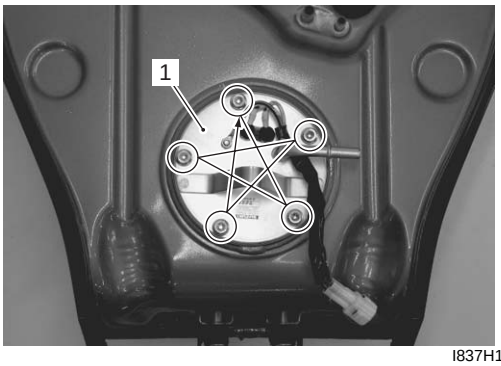
B838H21706010

Disassembly

1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Remove the fuel pump assembly (1) by removing its mounting bolts diagonally.

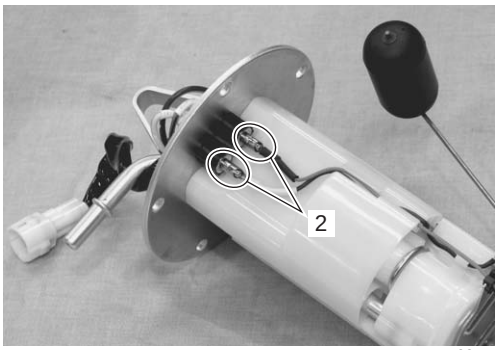
⚠ WARNING

- **Spilled gasoline should be wipe off immediately.**
- **Keep away from fire or spark.**
- **Work in a well-ventilated area.**



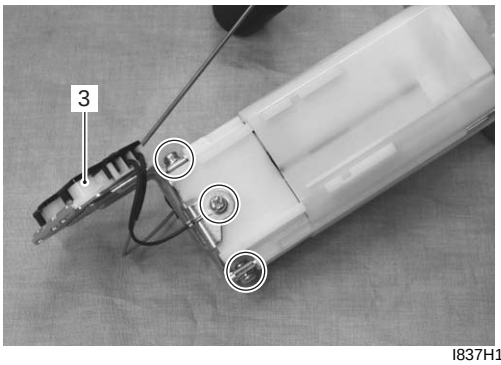
I837H1170016-02

3) Disconnect the lead wires (2).



I837H1170017-01

4) Remove the fuel level gauge (3).

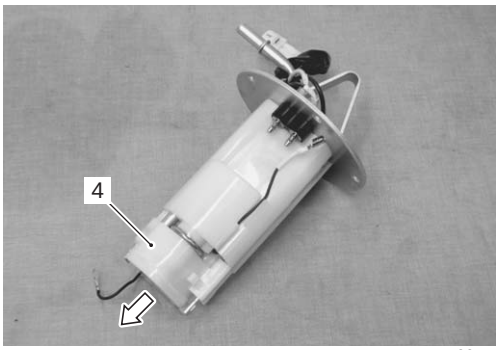


I837H1170018-01

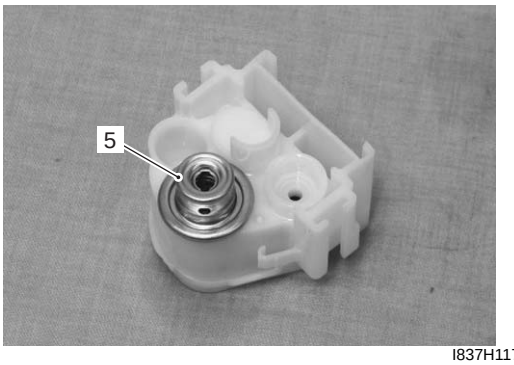
5) Remove the fuel filter cartridge (4).

⚠ CAUTION

Never remove the fuel pressure regulator (5) from the holder.

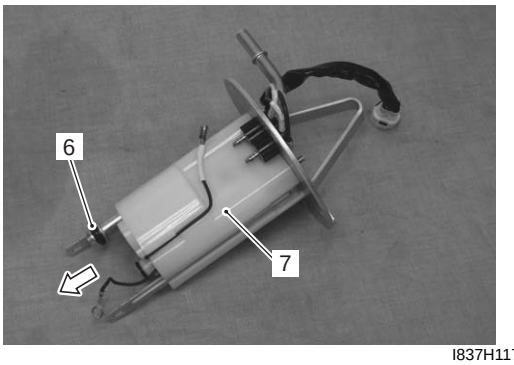


I837H1170019-01



I837H1170020-01

6) Remove the O-ring (6) and fuel pump case assembly (7).

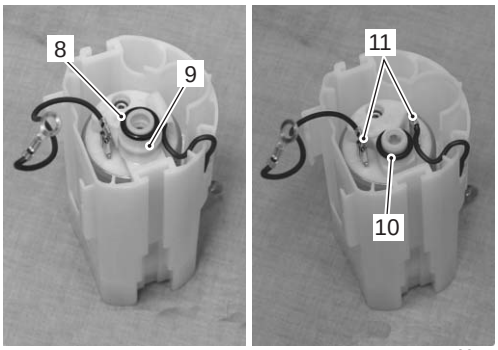


I837H1170021-01

7) Remove the O-ring (8) and joint (9).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

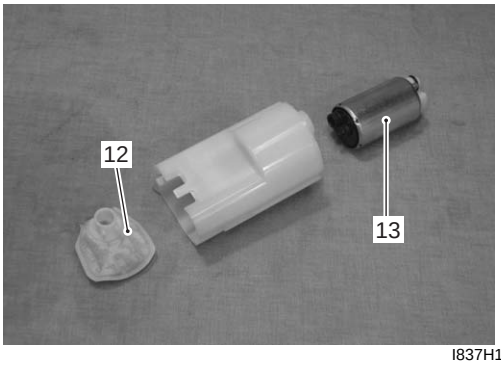
8) Remove the O-ring (10) and lead wires (11).



I837H1170022-01

9) Remove the fuel mesh filter (12).

10) Remove the fuel pump (13).



I837H1170023-01

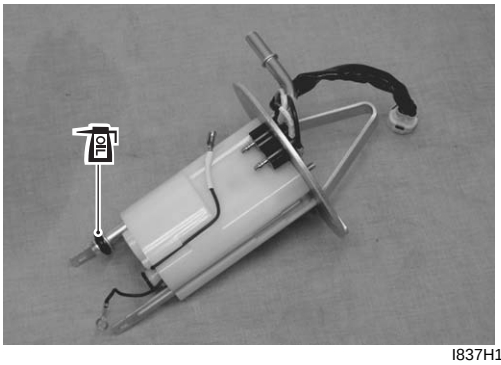
Assembly

Refer to “Fuel Mesh Filter Inspection and Cleaning (Page 1G-13)”.

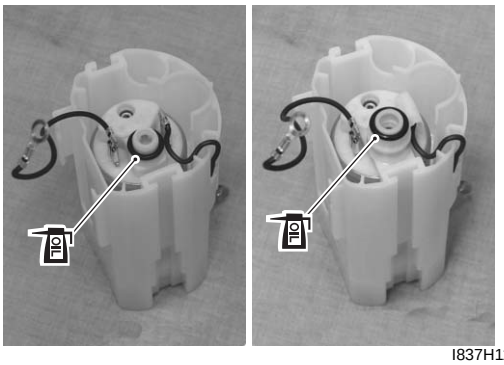
Assemble the fuel tank pump in the reverse order of the disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

⚠ CAUTION

- **To prevent fuel leakage, the bushing and O-ring must be replaced with new ones.**
- **Apply engine oil lightly to the O-ring.**

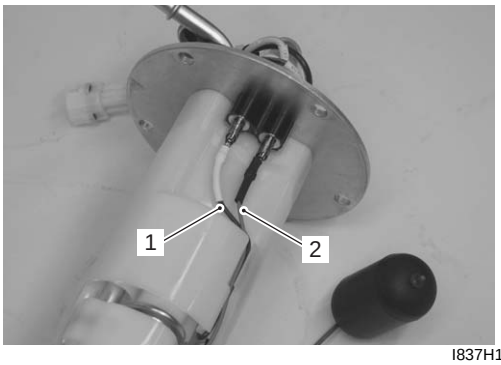


I837H1170024-01

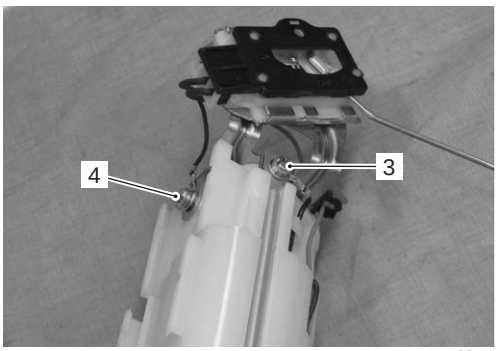


I837H1170025-01

- Connect all lead wires securely so as not to cause contact failure.



I837H1170026-01



I837H1170027-01

1.	Fuel pump (+) lead wire (B)
2.	Fuel level gauge (+) lead wire (R)
3.	Fuel pump (–) lead wire (B)
4.	Fuel level gauge (–) lead wire (B)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install a new O-ring and apply grease to it.

  : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

  ⚠ WARNING

  The O-ring must be replaced with a new one to prevent fuel leakage.



I837H1170028-01

- When installing the fuel pump assembly, first tighten all the fuel pump mounting bolts lightly and then to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Fuel pump mounting bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1170029-02

Fuel Mesh Filter Inspection and Cleaning

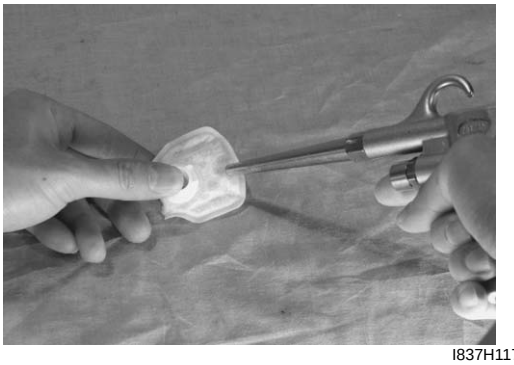
B838H21706011

Inspect the fuel mesh filter in the following procedures:

1) Remove the fuel mesh filter. Refer to “Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1G-11)”.
2) If the fuel mesh filter is clogged with foreign particles, it hinders smooth gasoline flow resulting in loss of engine power. Such a filter should be cleaned by blowing with compressed air.

   NOTE

   When the fuel mesh filter is dirtied excessively, replace the fuel filter cartridge with a new one.



I837H1170030-01

3) After finishing the fuel mesh filter inspection, reinstall the fuel mesh filter. Refer to “Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1G-11)”.

Fuel Injector / Fuel Delivery Pipe / T-joint Removal and Installation

B838H21706012

Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

Fuel Injector Inspection and Cleaning

B838H21706013

Inspect the fuel injector in the following procedures:

1) Remove the fuel injector. Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.
2) Check the fuel injector filter for evidence of dirt and contamination. If present, clean and check for presence of dirt in the fuel lines and fuel tank.



I837H1170031-01

3) Install the fuel injector. Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21707001

Injector + Fuel Pump + Fuel Pressure Regulator

Item	Specification	Note
Injector resistance	11 – 13 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)	
Fuel pump discharge amount	167 ml (5.6/5.9 US/Imp oz) and more/10 sec.	
Fuel pressure regulator operating set pressure	Approx. 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm^2, 43 psi)	

Fuel

Item	Specification		Note
Fuel type	Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 90 pump octane (R/2 + M/2). Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.		E-03, 28, 33
	Gasoline used should be graded 95 octane (Research Method) or higher. Unleaded gasoline is recommended.		Others
Fuel tank capacity	Including reserve	16 L (4.2/3.5 US/Imp gal)	E-33
		17 L (4.5/3.7 US/Imp gal)	Others
	Fuel level indicator light lighting	Approx. 3.5 L (0.9/0.8 US/Imp gal)	

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H21707002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Fuel pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1G-13)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Fuel Pump Components (Page 1G-10)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H21708001

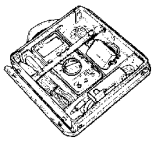
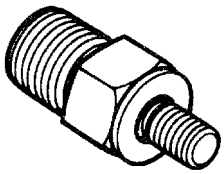
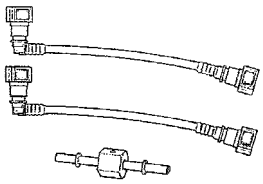
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 1G-13)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Fuel Pump Components (Page 1G-10)”

Special Tool

B838H21708002

09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 1G-7) 	09915–74521 Oil pressure gauge hose ☞(Page 1G-5) 
09915–77331 Meter (for high pressure) ☞(Page 1G-5) 	09940–40211 Fuel pressure gauge adapter ☞(Page 1G-5) 
09940–40220 Fuel pressure gauge hose attachment ☞(Page 1G-5) 	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

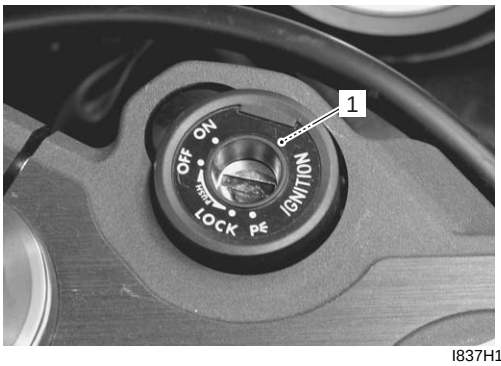
Ignition System

General Description

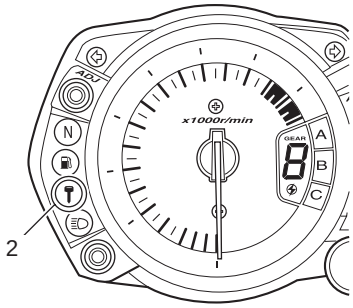
Immobilizer Description (For E-02, 19, 24)

B838H21801001

The immobilizer, an anti-theft system, is installed as a standard equipment.
The immobilizer verifies that the key ID agrees with ECM ID by means of radio communication through the immobilizer antenna. When the ID agreement is verified, the system makes the engine ready to start.

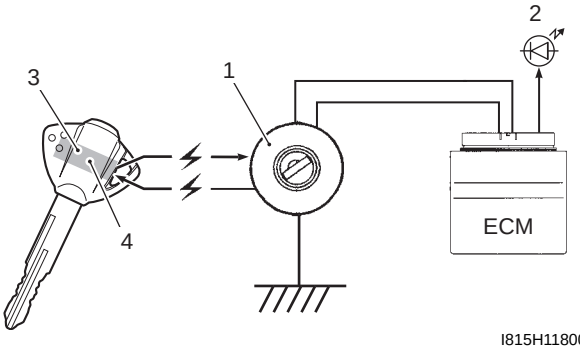


I837H1180015-01



I837H1180016-02

1. Immobilizer antenna	2. Indicator light

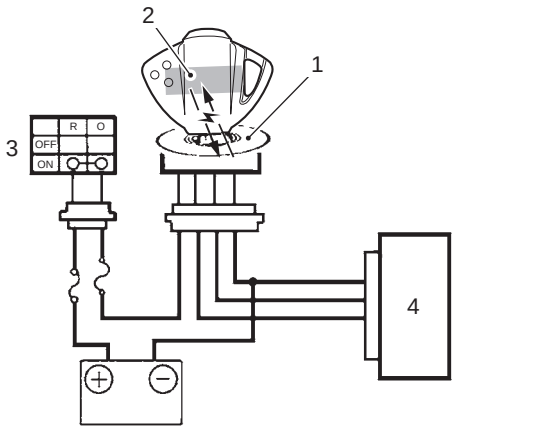


I815H1180002-02

1. Immobilizer antenna	3. Transponder
2. Indicator light	4. ID

Operation

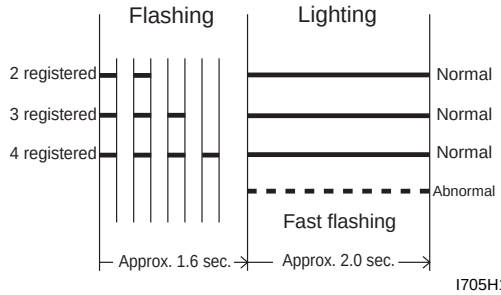
When the ignition switch is turned ON with the engine stop switch in ON, the immobi-antenna and ECM are powered ON.
The ECM transmits a signal to the transponder through the immobi-antenna in order to make comparison between the key ID and ECM ID.
With the signal received, the transponder transmits the key ID signal to ECM so that ECM can make comparison with its own ID, and if it matches, the engine is made ready to start.



I815H1180003-01

1. Immobilizer antenna	3. Ignition switch
2. Transponder	4. ECM

Also, when the ignition switch is turned ON, the indicator light flashes as many as the number of IDs registered in ECM. Thereafter, if the IDs are in agreement, the indicator light turns on for two seconds to notify of completion in successful communication.
If the indicator light (LED) flashes fast, it notifies of communication error or disagreement of ID.



I705H1180006-01

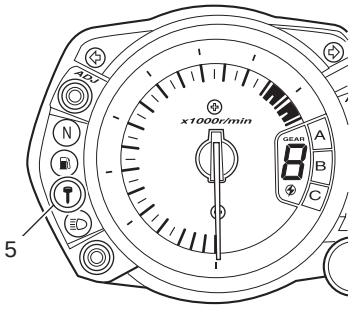
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

NOTE

If the indicator light flashes fast, turn the ignition switch OFF then ON to make judgment again as there is possible misjudgment due to environmental radio interference.

⚠ CAUTION

When the battery performance is lowered in winter (low temperature), the system may at times makes a re-judgment at the time of beginning the starter motor operation. In this case, the indicator light operation starts immediately after the starter operation.



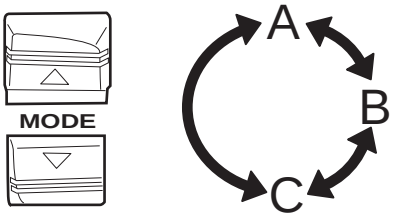
I837H1180017-01

5. Indicator light

Drive Mode Selector Description

B838H21801002

Engine power characteristics can be changed in 3 modes by operating the drive mode selector to meet various riding conditions and rider's preference.



I815H1180019-01

Operation

Drive mode is preset at A-mode when the ignition switch and engine stop switch are turned on. Follow the procedure below to operate drive mode selector.

1) Turn on the ignition switch and engine stop switch.
2) Start the engine.
3) Push the driving mode switch for 2 seconds until the driving mode indicator shows A.
4) Push the driving mode switch to change driving mode. Pushing the upper part can change from A to C to B to A. Pushing the lower part can change from A to B to C to A. The driving mode indicator indicates actual driving mode.

NOTE

- **Operating the drive mode selector while riding with the throttle opened will change the engine speed because of engine power characteristics change.**
- **Drive mode indicator blinks when drive mode change operation is failed.**
- **Turning off the ignition switch or engine stop switch will return the drive mode to A-mode. Start the engine and reset the drive mode.**

Drive Mode

A-mode

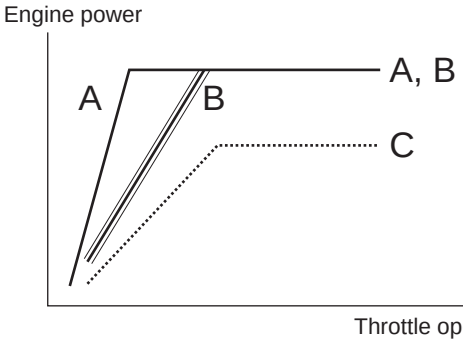
A-mode provides sharp throttle response at all throttle opening range to obtain maximum engine power.

B-mode

B-mode provides softer throttle response than A-mode at low throttle opening range.

C-mode

C-mode provides softer throttle response than B-mode at all throttle opening range by reducing engine power.



I838H1180001-01

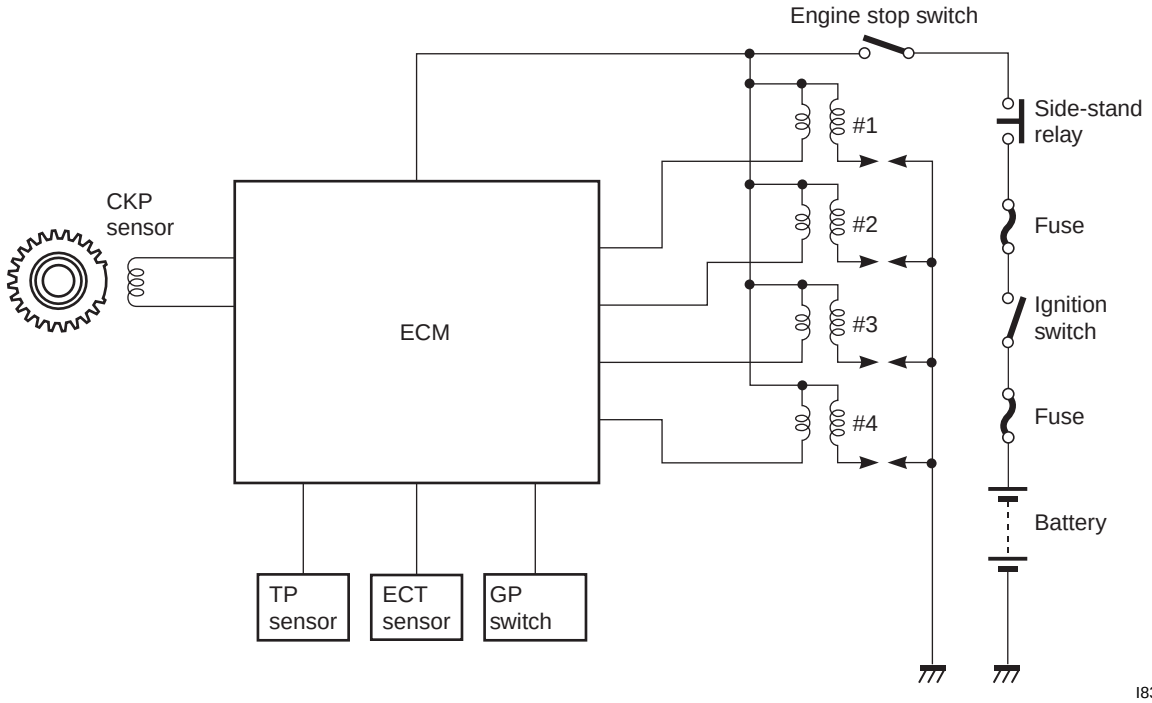
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Schematic and Routing Diagram

Ignition System Diagram

B838H21802001

Refer to “Wire Color Symbols in Section 0A (Page 0A-6)”.



I837H1180001-02

Ignition System Components Location

B838H21802002

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Ignition System Symptom Diagnosis

B838H21804001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Spark plug not sparking	Damaged spark plug.	*Replace.*
	Fouled spark plugs.	*Clean or replace.*
	Wet spark plugs.	*Clean and dry or replace.*
	Defective ignition coil/plug caps.	*Replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
	Open-circuited wiring connections.	*Repair or replace.*
Engine stalls easily (No spark)	Fouled spark plugs.	*Clean or replace.*
	Defective CKP sensor.	*Replace.*
	Defective ECM.	*Replace.*
Spark plug is wet or quickly becomes fouled with carbon	Excessively rich air/fuel mixture.	*Inspect FI system.*
	Excessively high idling speed.	*Inspect FI system.*
	Incorrect gasoline.	*Change.*
	Dirty air cleaner element.	*Clean or replace.*
	Incorrect spark plug (Cold type).	*Change to hot type spark plug.*
Spark plug quickly becomes fouled with oil or carbon	Worn piston rings.	*Replace.*
	Worn pistons.	*Replace.*
	Worn cylinders.	*Replace.*
	Excessive valve-stem to valve-guide clearance.	*Replace.*
	Worn valve stem oil seals.	*Replace.*
Spark plug electrodes overheat or burn	Incorrect spark plug (Hot type).	*Change to cold type spark plug.*
	Overheated engine.	*Tune-up.*
	Loose spark plugs.	*Tighten.*
	Excessively lean air/fuel mixture.	*Inspect FI system.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

No Spark or Poor Spark

B838H21804002

Troubleshooting

NOTE

Check that the transmission is in neutral and the engine stop switch is in the “RUN” position. Grasp the clutch lever. Check that the fuse is not blown and the battery is fully-charged before diagnosing.

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	Check the ignition system couplers for poor connections. *Is there connection in the ignition system couplers?*	Go to Step 2.	Poor connection of couplers.
2	Measure the battery voltage between input lead wires at the ECM with the ignition switch in the “ON” position. (E-02, 19, 24: O/G and B/W, E-03, 28, 33: O/W and B/W) *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	• Faulty ignition switch. • Faulty turn signal/ side-stand relay. • Faulty engine stop switch. • Broken wire harness or poor connection of related circuit couplers.
3	Measure the ignition coil primary peak voltage. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap Inspection (Page 1H-7)”. **NOTE** **This inspection method is applicable only with the multi-circuit tester and the peak volt adaptor.** *Is the peak voltage OK?*	Go to Step 4.	Go to Step 5.
4	Inspect the spark plugs. Refer to “Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning in Section 0B (Page 0B-9)”. *Is the spark plug(-s) OK?*	Go to Step 5.	Faulty spark plug(-s).
5	Inspect the ignition coil/plug cap(-s). Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap Inspection (Page 1H-7)”. *Is the ignition coil/plug cap(-s) OK?*	Go to Step 6.	• Faulty ignition coil/ plug cap(-s). • Poor connection of the ignition coil/plug cap(-s).
6	Measure the CKP sensor peak voltage and its resistance. Refer to “CKP Sensor Inspection (Page 1H-9)”. **NOTE** **The CKP sensor peak voltage inspection is applicable only with the multi-circuit tester and peak volt adaptor.** *Are the peak voltage and resistance OK?*	• Faulty ECM. • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Poor connection of ignition couplers.	• Faulty CKP sensor. • Metal particles or foreign material being stuck on the CKP sensor and rotor tip.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation

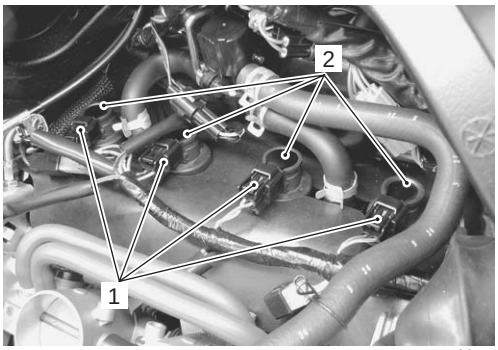
B838H21806001

Removal

⚠ WARNING

The hot engine can burn you.
Wait until the engine is cool enough to touch.

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
3) Disconnect all lead wire couplers (1) from ignition coil/plug caps (2).



I837H1180002-01

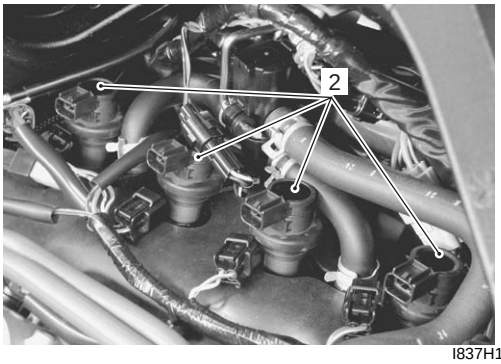
⚠ CAUTION

Disconnect the lead wire coupler before removing the ignition coil/plug cap to avoid lead wire coupler damage.

4) Remove the ignition coils/plug caps (2).

⚠ CAUTION

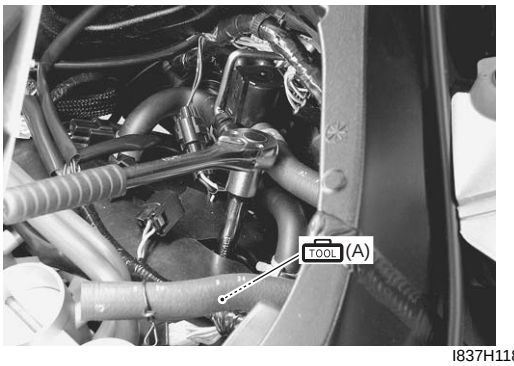
- **Do not pry up the ignition coil/plug cap with a screwdriver or a bar to avoid its damage.**
- **Be careful not to drop the ignition coil/plug cap to prevent short/open circuit.**



I837H1180003-01

5) Remove the spark plugs with a spark plug wrench.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–10121 (Spark plug wrench set)



I837H1180004-01

Installation

Install the spark plugs in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

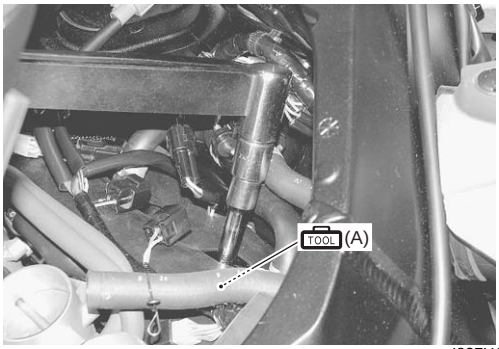
- Screw the spark plugs into the cylinder head with fingers, and then tighten them to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not cross thread or over tighten the spark plug, or such an operation will damage the aluminum threads of the cylinder head.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–10121 (Spark plug wrench set)

Tightening torque
Spark plug: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)



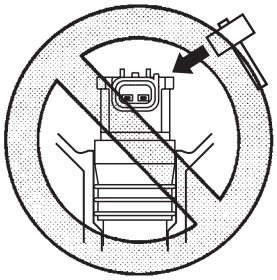
I837H1180005-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install the ignition coil/plug caps and connect their lead wire couplers.

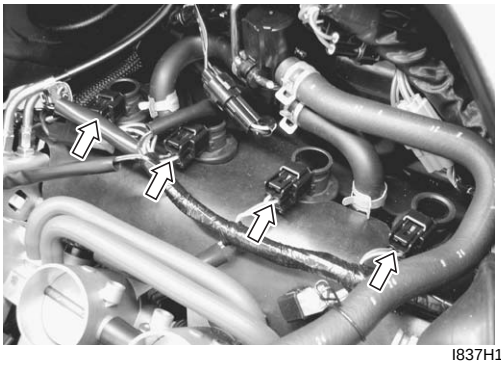
⚠ CAUTION

Do not hit the ignition coil/plug cap with a plastic hammer when installing it.



INCORRECT

I718H1180012-01



I837H1180006-01

Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning

B838H21806002

Refer to “Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning in Section 0B (Page 0B-9)”.

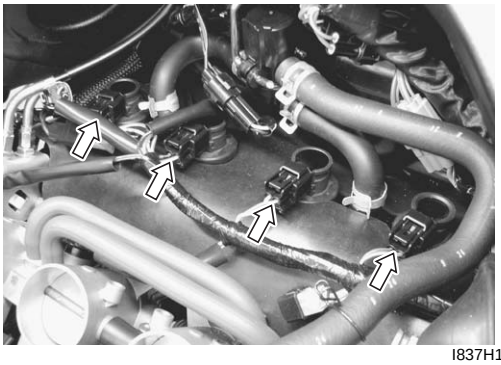
Ignition Coil / Plug Cap Inspection

B838H21806003

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.

Ignition Coil Primary Peak Voltage

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect all ignition coil/plug caps. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation (Page 1H-6)”.



I837H1180007-01

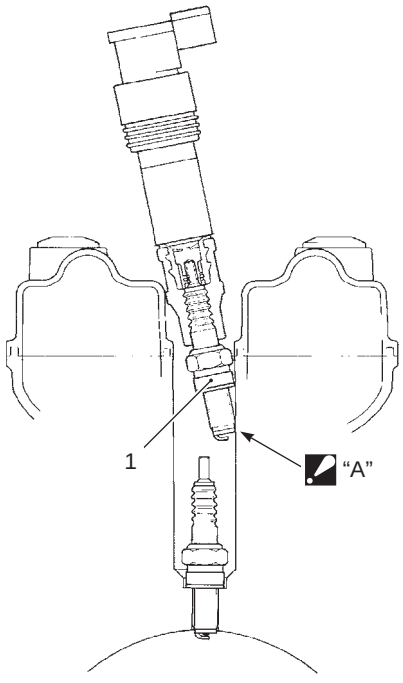
3) Connect the new spark plugs to each ignition coil/ spark plug cap.
4) Connect all the ignition coil/plug cap lead wire couplers to the ignition coil/plug caps respectively, and ground them on the cylinder head (each spark plug hole).

⚠ CAUTION

Avoid grounding the spark plugs and suppling the electrical shock to the cylinder head cover (magnesium parts) to prevent the magnesium material from damage.

NOTE

Be sure that all the spark plugs are connected properly and the battery used is in fully-charged condition.



I823H1180011-02

1.	New spark plug
“A”:	Contact the spark plug to the cylinder head.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

5) Insert the needle pointed probe to the lead wire coupler.

⚠ CAUTION

Use the special tool to prevent the rubber of the water proof coupler from damage.

6) Connect the multi-circuit tester with the peak voltage adaptor as follows.

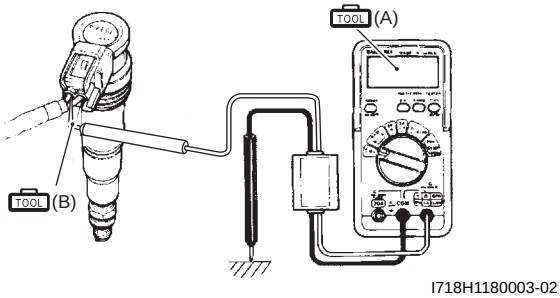
⚠ CAUTION

Before using the multi-circuit tester and peak voltage adaptor, refer to the appropriate instruction manual.

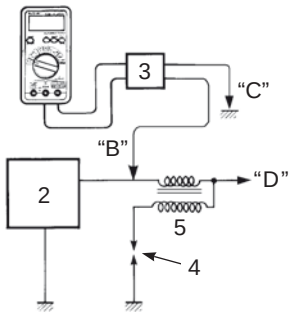
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)
TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)

Tester knob indication: Voltage (⎓)

	(+) Probe	(–) Probe
Ignition coil/Plug cap #1	**W/Bl wire terminal**	**Ground**
Ignition coil/Plug cap #2	**Black wire terminal**	**Ground**
Ignition coil/Plug cap #3	**Yellow wire terminal**	**Ground**
Ignition coil/Plug cap #4	**Green wire terminal**	**Ground**



I718H1180003-02



I823H1180026-01

2. ECM	"B": (+) probe
3. Peak voltage adaptor	"C": (–) probe
4. New spark plug	"D": To engine stop switch
5. Ignition coil	

7) Measure the ignition coil primary peak voltage in the following procedures:

⚠ WARNING

Do not touch the tester probes and spark plugs to prevent an electric shock while testing.

a) Shift the transmission into neutral, turn the ignition switch ON and grasp the clutch lever.
b) Press the starter button and allow the engine to crank for a few seconds, and then measure the ignition coil primary peak voltage.

8) Repeat the b) procedure several times and measure the highest peak voltage.
If the voltage is lower than standard range, inspect the ignition coil/plug cap and the CKP sensor.

Ignition coil primary peak voltage
80 V and more

9) After measuring the ignition coil primary peak voltage, reinstall the removed parts.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

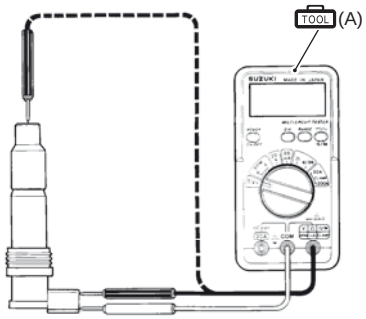
Ignition Coil / Plug Cap Resistance

1) Remove the ignition coil/plug caps. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation (Page 1H-6)”.
2) Measure the ignition coil/plug cap for resistance in both primary and secondary coils. If the resistance is not within the standard range, replace the ignition coil/plug cap with a new one.

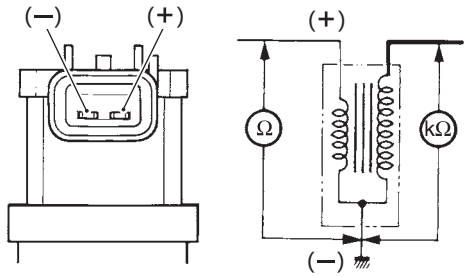
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Resistance (Ω)

Ignition coil resistance
Primary: 1.1 – 1.9 Ω ((+) terminal – (–) terminal)
Secondary: 6.4 – 9.6 kΩ (Spark plug cap – (–) terminal)



I718H1180005-01



I718H1180006-01

3) After measuring the ignition coil/plug cap resistance, reinstall the removed parts.

CKP Sensor Inspection

B838H21806004

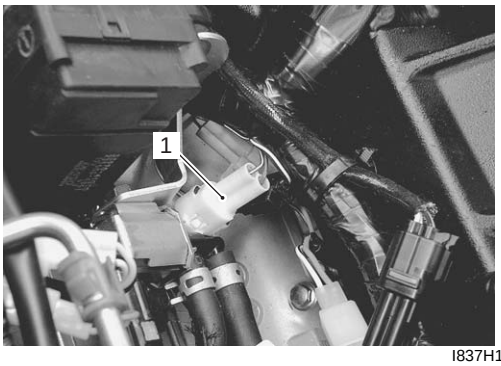
Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.

CKP Sensor Peak Voltage

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Disconnect the CKP sensor coupler (1).

NOTE

Be sure that all of the couplers are connected properly and the battery is fully-charged.



I837H1180008-01

3) Connect the multi-circuit tester with the peak volt adaptor as follows.

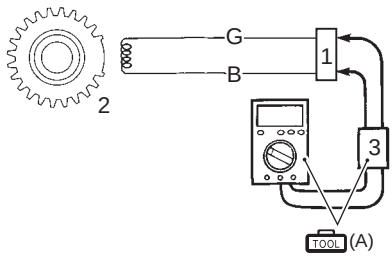
⚠ CAUTION

Before using the multi-circuit tester and peak voltage adaptor, refer to the appropriate instruction manual.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication: Voltage (⎓)

CKP sensor	(+) Probe	(–) Probe
	B	G



I837H1180009-01

1. CKP sensor coupler	3. Peak voltage adaptor
2. CKP sensor	

4) Measure the CKP sensor peak voltage in the following procedures:
   a) Shift the transmission into neutral, turn the ignition switch ON and grasp the clutch lever.
   b) Press the starter button and allow the engine to crank for a few seconds, and then measure the CKP sensor peak voltage.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

5) Repeat the b) procedure several times and measure the highest CKP sensor peak voltage.

CKP sensor peak voltage
0.28 V and more (B – G)

6) If the peak voltage is within the specification, check the continuity between the CKP sensor coupler and ECM coupler.

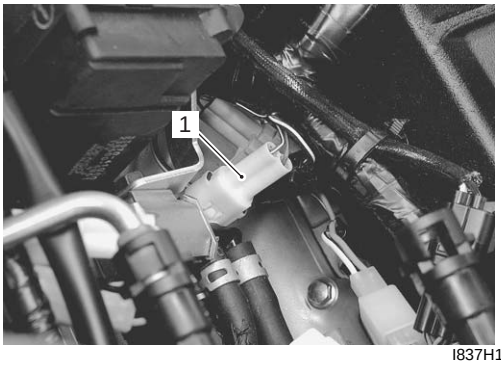
⚠ CAUTION

Normally, use the needle pointed probe to the backside of the lead wire coupler to prevent the terminal bend and terminal alignment.

7) After measuring the CKP sensor peak voltage, connect the CKP sensor coupler.

CKP Sensor Resistance

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Disconnect the CKP sensor coupler (1).

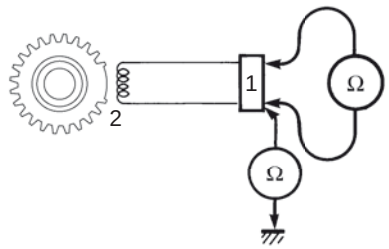


I837H1180010-01

3) Measure the resistance between the lead wires and ground. If the resistance is not within the standard range, replace the CKP sensor with a new one. Refer to “CKP Sensor Removal and Installation (Page 1H-10)”.

Tester knob indication
Resistance (Ω)

CKP sensor resistance
142 – 194 Ω (B – G)
∞ Ω (B – Ground)



I837H1180011-01

1. CKP sensor coupler	2. CKP sensor

4) After measuring the CKP sensor resistance, connect the CKP sensor coupler.
5) Reinstall the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.

CKP Sensor Removal and Installation

B838H21806005

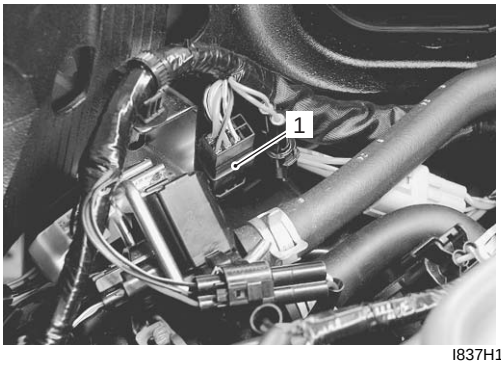
Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.

Engine Stop Switch Inspection

B838H21806006

Inspect the engine stop switch in the following procedures:

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
3) Disconnect the right handlebar switch coupler (1).



I837H1180012-01

4) Inspect the engine stop switch for continuity with a tester.
If any abnormality is found, replace the right handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-2)”.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity (•))))

Color / Position	O/B	O/W
OFF (⊗)		
RUN (◯)	○———	———○

I815H1180012-01

5) After finishing the engine stop switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Ignition Switch Inspection

B838H21806007

Refer to “Ignition Switch Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-7)”.

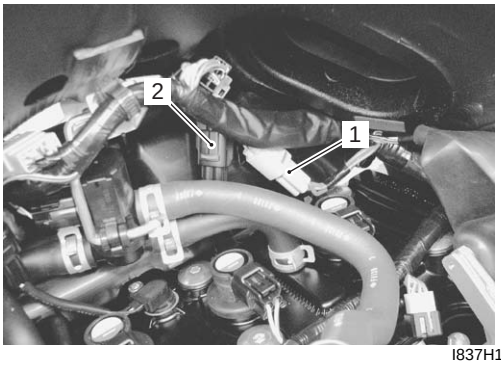
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Ignition Switch Removal and Installation

B838H21806008

Removal

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the ignition switch lead wire coupler (1).
3) Disconnect the immobilizer lead wire coupler (2). (For E-02, 19, 24)



I837H1180013-01

4) Remove the harness clamp (3).

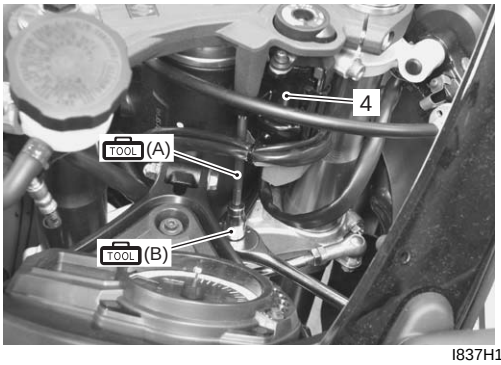


I837H1180018-01

5) Remove the ignition switch (4) with the special tools.

Special tool

TOOL (A): 09930–11920 (Torx bit (JT40H))
TOOL (B): 09930–11940 (Bit holder)



I837H1180019-01

Installation

Install the ignition switch in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten the ignition switch mounting bolts (1), right and left with the special tools.

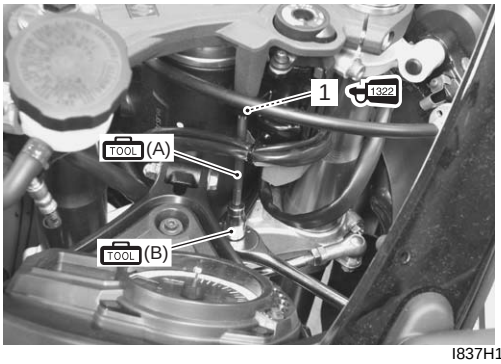
⚠ CAUTION

When reusing the ignition switch bolts, clean the threaded part and apply a thread lock to them.

Special tool

TOOL (A): 09930–11920 (Torx bit (JT40H))
TOOL (B): 09930–11940 (Bit holder)

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)



I837H1180020-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Drive Mode Selector Inspection

B838H21806009

Inspect the drive mode selector in the following procedures:

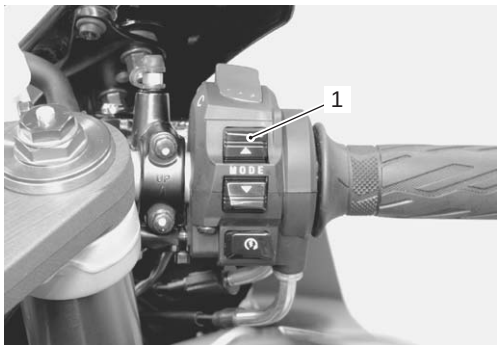
1) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
2) Turn the ignition switch ON.
3) Click “Date monitor”.
4) Make sure each of “Driving mode selection” on the monitor is indicated “Open”.

Item	Value	Unit
☐ Gear position	N	
☐ Driving mode selection 1	Open	
☐ Driving mode selection 2	Open	
☐ Engine coolant / oil tempera...	55.0	°C

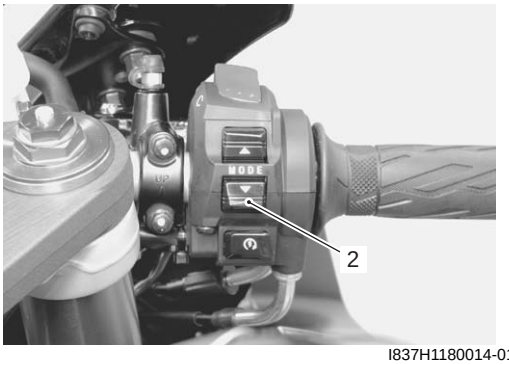
I823H1180029-02

5) Push each of drive mode selector (1) and (2). At this time, if the indication is changed to “GND”, the function is normal.

Item	Value	Unit
☐ Gear position	N	
☐ Driving mode selection 1	GND	
☐ Driving mode selection 2	Open	
☐ Engine coolant / oil tempera...	56.0	°C



Item	Value	Unit
☐ Gear position	N	
☐ Driving mode selection 1	Open	
☐ Driving mode selection 2	GND	
☐ Engine coolant / oil tempera...	55.3	°C



I837H1180014-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21807001

Electrical

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification		Note
Firing order	1 · 2 · 4 · 3		
Spark plug	Type	NGK: CR9EIA-9 DENSO: IU27D	
	Gap	0.8 – 0.9 (0.031 – 0.035)	
Spark performance	Over 8 (0.3) at 1 atm.		
CKP sensor resistance	142 – 194 Ω		
CKP sensor peak voltage	0.28 V and more		When cranking
Ignition coil resistance	Primary	1.1 – 1.9 Ω	Terminal – Terminal
	Secondary	6.4 – 9.6 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil primary peak voltage	80 V and more		When cranking

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H21807002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Spark plug	11	1.1	8.0	☞(Page 1H-6)

Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

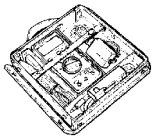
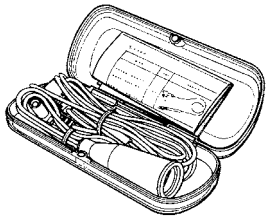
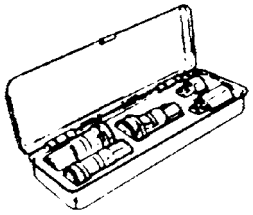
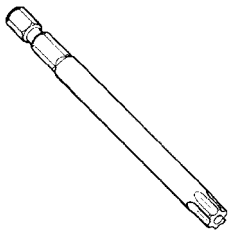
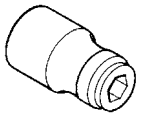
Recommended Service Material

B838H21808001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞(Page 1H-11)

Special Tool

B838H21808002

09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 1H-8) / ☞(Page 1H-9) / ☞(Page 1H-9) / ☞(Page 1H-10) 	09900–25009 Needle pointed probe set ☞(Page 1H-8) 
09930–10121 Spark plug wrench set ☞(Page 1H-6) / ☞(Page 1H-6) 	09930–11920 Torx bit (JT40H) ☞(Page 1H-11) / ☞(Page 1H-11) 
09930–11940 Bit holder ☞(Page 1H-11) / ☞(Page 1H-11) 	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

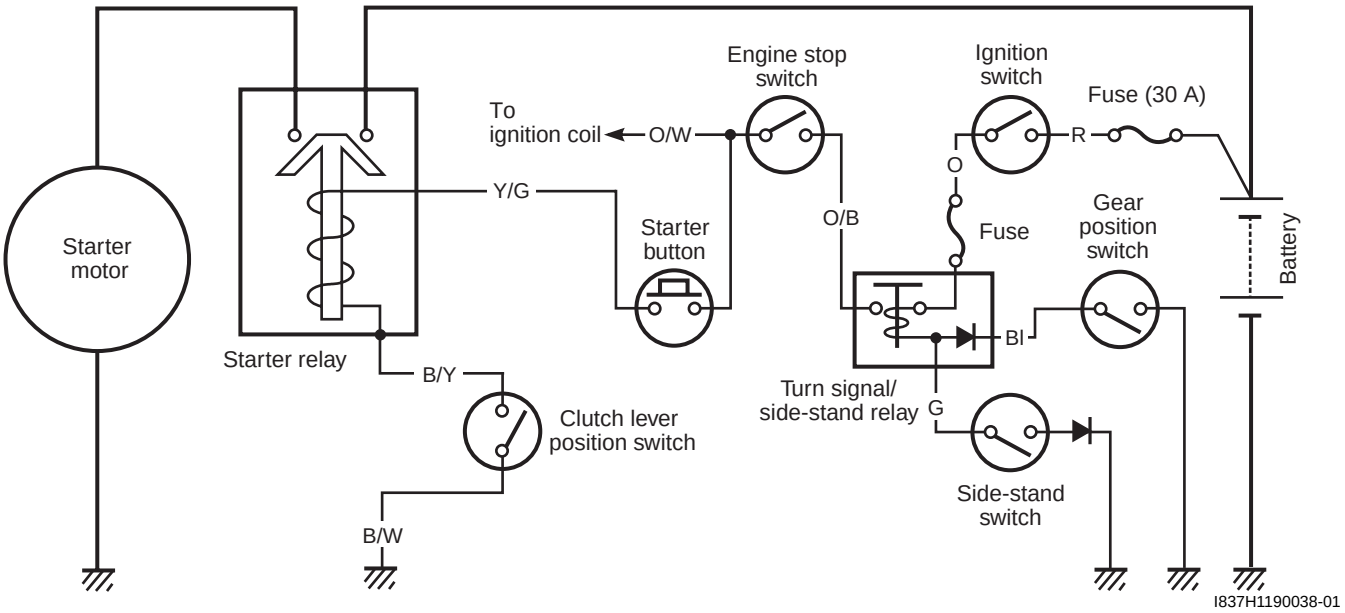
Starting System

Schematic and Routing Diagram

Starting System Diagram

B838H21902001

Refer to “Wire Color Symbols in Section 0A (Page 0A-6)”.



Component Location

Starting System Components Location

B838H21903001

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Starting System Symptom Diagnosis

B838H21904001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Engine does not turn though the starter motor runs	Faulty starter clutch.	*Replace.*
Starter button is not effective	Run down battery.	*Repair or replace.*
	Defective switch contacts.	*Replace.*
	Brushes not seating properly on starter motor commutator.	*Repair or replace.*
	Defective starter relay or starter interlock switch.	*Replace.*
	Defective main fuse.	*Replace.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Starter Motor Will Not Run

B838H21904002

NOTE

Make sure the fuses are not blown and the battery is fully-charged before diagnosing.

Troubleshooting

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Shift the transmission into neutral. 2) Grasp the clutch lever, turn on the ignition switch with the engine stop switch in the “RUN” position and listen for a click from the starter relay when the starter button is pushed. *Is the click sound heard?*	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 3.
2	Check if the starter motor runs when its terminal is connected to the battery (+) terminal. (Do not use thin “wire” because a large amount of current flows.) *Does the starter motor run?*	• Faulty starter relay. • Loose or disconnected starter motor lead wire. • Loose or disconnected between starter relay and battery (+) terminal.	Faulty starter motor.
3	Measure the starter relay voltage at the starter relay terminal (between Y/G (+) and B/Y (–)) when the starter button is pushed. *Is the voltage OK?*	Go to Step 4.	• Faulty ignition switch. • Faulty engine stop switch. • Faulty clutch lever position switch. • Faulty gear position switch. • Faulty turn signal/ side-stand relay. • Faulty starter button. • Faulty side-stand switch. • Poor contact of the coupler. • Open circuit in wire harness.
4	Check the starter relay. Refer to “Starter Relay Inspection (Page 1I-7)”. *Is the starter relay OK?*	Poor contact of the starter relay.	Faulty starter relay.

Starter Motor Runs But Does Not Crank The Engine

B838H21904003

The starter motor runs when the transmission is in neutral, but does not run when the transmission is in any position other than neutral, with the side-stand up.

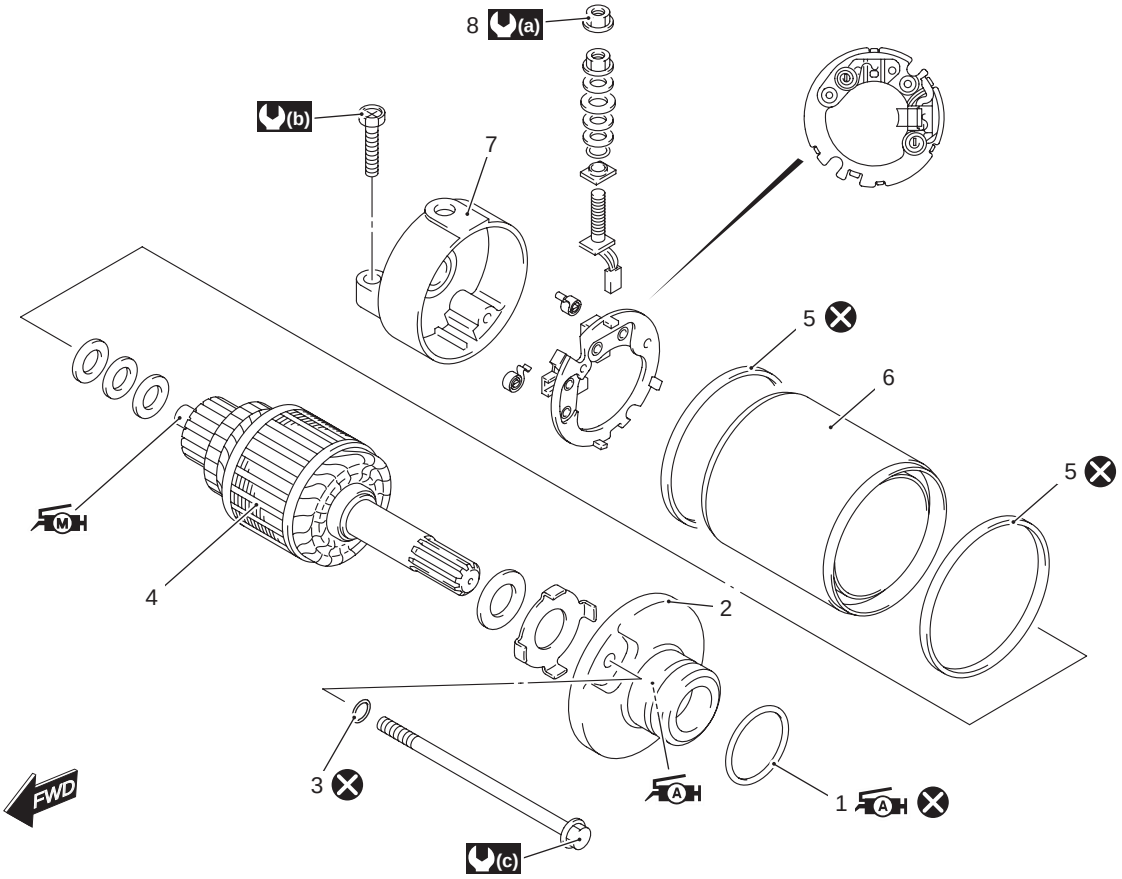
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	Check the side-stand switch. Refer to “Side-stand / Ignition Interlock System Parts Inspection (Page 1I-8)”. *Is the side-stand switch OK?*	Go to Step 2.	Faulty side-stand switch.
2	Check the starter clutch. Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation (Page 1I-10)”. *Is the starter clutch OK?*	• Open circuit in wire harness. • Poor contact of connector.	Faulty starter clutch.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Starter Motor Components

B838H21906001



I837H1190035-03

1. O-ring	6. Starter motor case	(c) : 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)
2. Housing end (Inside)	7. Housing end (Outside)	A : Apply grease to sliding surface.
3. O-ring	8. Starter motor lead wire nut	M : Apply moly paste to sliding surface.
4. Armature	(a) : 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)	⊗ : Do not reuse.
5. O-ring	(b) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)	

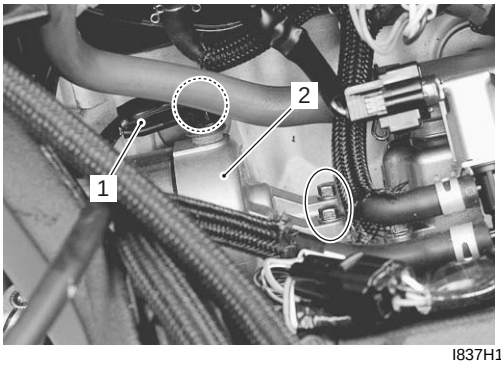
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Starter Motor Removal and Installation

B838H21906002

Removal

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery (–) lead wire. Refer to “Battery Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-13)”.
2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
3) Disconnect the starter motor lead wire (1).
4) Remove the starter motor (2).



I837H1190001-01

Installation

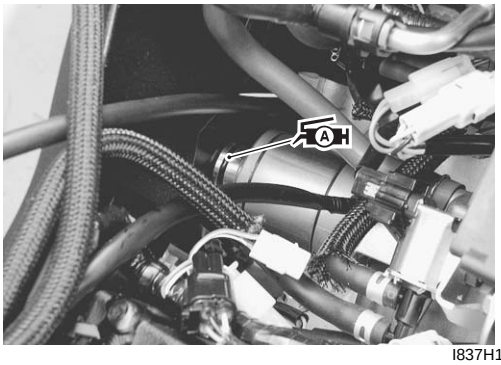
Install the starter motor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply grease to the O-ring.

  : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

  ⚠ CAUTION

  Replace the O-ring with a new one.



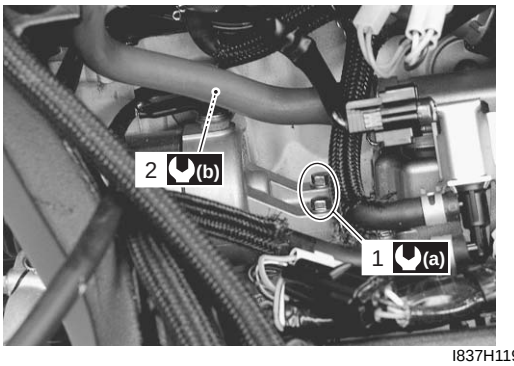
I837H1190002-01

- Tighten the starter motor mounting bolts (1) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Starter motor mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

- Tighten the starter motor lead wire mounting bolt (2) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Starter motor lead wire mounting nut (b): 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)



I837H1190003-01

- Install the starter motor. Refer to “Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-3)”.

Starter Motor Disassembly and Assembly

B838H21906003

Refer to “Starter Motor Removal and Installation (Page 1I-4)”.

Disassembly

Disassemble the starter motor as shown in the starter motor components diagram. Refer to “Starter Motor Components (Page 1I-3)”.

Assembly

Reassemble the starter motor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-rings with new ones to prevent oil leakage and moisture.

- Apply grease to the lip of the oil seal.

  : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1190004-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Apply grease to the bearing.

  : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1190005-01

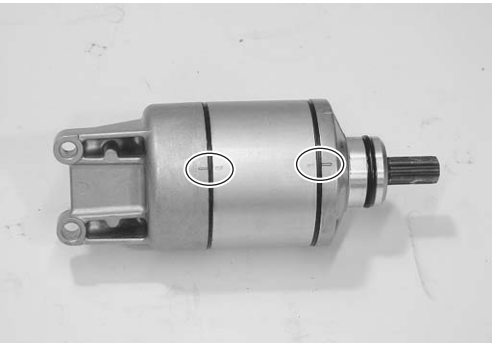
- Apply a small quantity of moly paste to the armature shaft.

  : Moly paste 99000–25140 (SUZUKI MOLY PASTE or equivalent)



I837H1190036-01

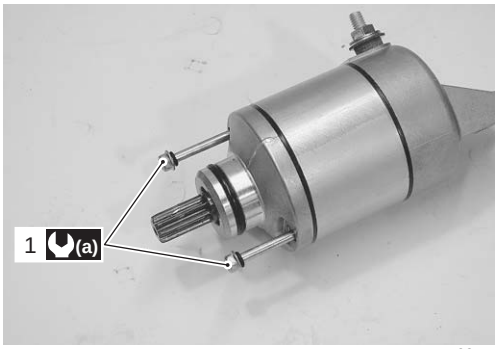
- Align the match marks on the starter motor case with the match mark on each housing end.



I837H1190006-01

- Tighten the starter motor housing bolts (1) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Starter motor housing bolt (a): 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)



I837H1190007-03

Starter Motor Inspection

B838H21906004

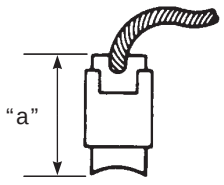
Refer to “Starter Motor Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1I-4)”.

Carbon Brush

Inspect the carbon brushes for abnormal wear, cracks or smoothness in the brush holder.
If either carbon brush is defective, replace the brush holder set with a new one.
Measure the length “a” of the carbon brushes using a vernier calipers. If the measurement is less than the service limit, replace the housing end assembly (outside) with a new one.

Brush length “a”
Service limit: 6.5 mm (0.26 in)

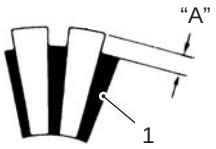
Special tool
: 09900–20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))



I837H1190008-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Commutator
Inspect the commutator for discoloration, abnormal wear or undercut “A”.
If the commutator is abnormally worn, replace the armature assembly.
If the commutator surface is discolored, polish it with #400 sandpaper and wipe it using a clean, dry cloth.
If there is no undercut, scrape out the insulator (1) with a saw blade.

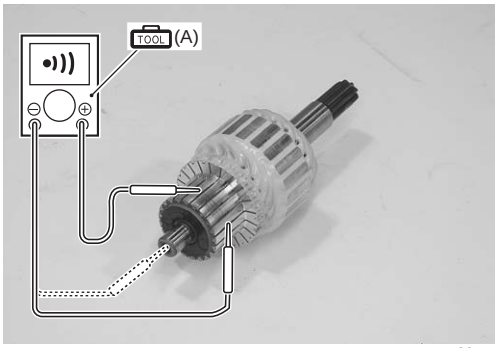


I823H1190007-01

Armature Coil
Inspect for continuity between each segment.
Inspect for continuity between each segment and the armature shaft.
If there is no continuity between the segments or there is continuity between the segments and shaft, replace the armature assembly with a new one.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity set (•)))



I837H1190009-02

Bearing
Check the bearings for damage.
If any damage is found, replace the housing end.



I837H1190010-02

Oil Seal
Check the seal lip for damage.
If any damage is found, replace the housing end.



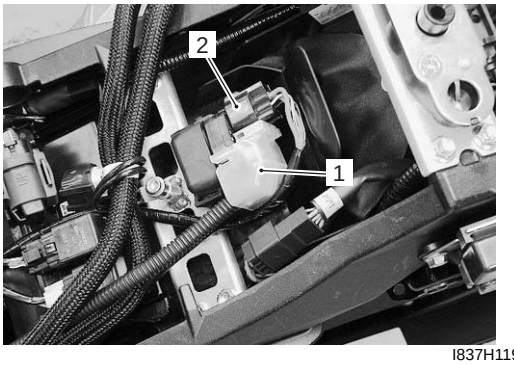
I837H1190011-01

Starter Relay Removal and Installation

B838H21906005

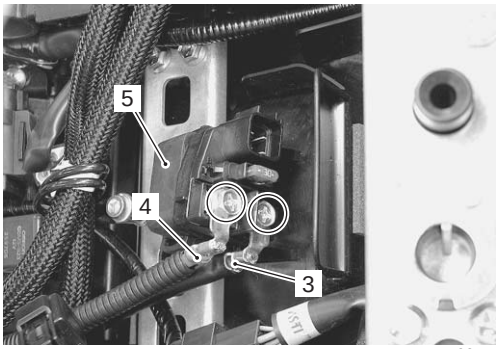
Removal

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Disconnect the battery (–) lead wire from the battery.
3) Remove the frame cover assembly. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
4) Remove the starter relay cover (1) and disconnect the starter relay coupler (2).



I837H1190013-01

5) Disconnect the starter motor lead wire (3) and battery (+) lead wire (4).
6) Remove the starter relay (5).



I837H1190012-01

Installation
Install the starter relay in the reverse order of removal.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Starter Relay Inspection

B838H21906006

Inspect the starter relay in the following procedures:

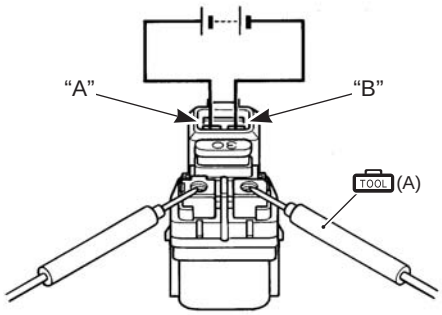
1) Remove the starter relay. Refer to “Starter Relay Removal and Installation (Page 1I-6)”.
2) Apply 12 V to “A” and “B” terminals and check for continuity between the positive and negative terminals using the multi-circuit tester. If the starter relay clicks and continuity is found, the relay is ok.

⚠ CAUTION

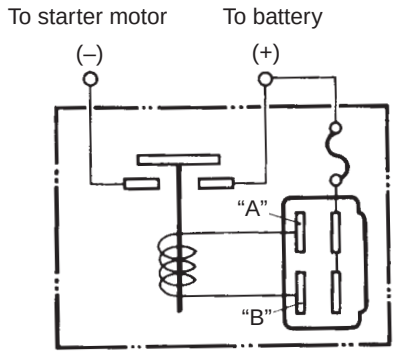
Do not apply battery voltage to the starter relay for five seconds and more, since the relay coil may overheat and get damaged.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity test (•)))



I649G1190021-04

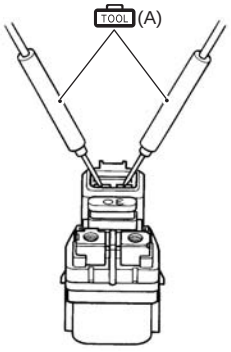


I823H1190040-02

3) Measure the relay coil resistance between the terminals using the multi-circuit tester. If the resistance is not within the specified value, replace the starter relay with a new one.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Starter relay resistance
3 – 6 Ω



I649G1190023-03

4) Install the starter relay. Refer to “Starter Relay Removal and Installation (Page 1I-6)”.

Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation

B838H21906007

Removal

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Remove the frame cover assembly. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
3) Remove the turn signal/side-stand relay (1).



I837H1190014-01

Installation

Install the turn signal/side-stand relay in the reverse order of removal.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

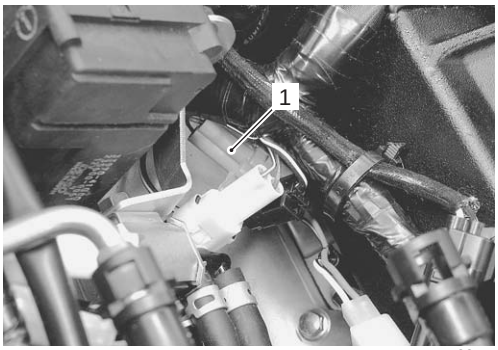
Side-stand / Ignition Interlock System Parts Inspection

B838H21906008

Check the interlock system for proper operation. If the interlock system does not operate properly, check each component for damage or abnormalities. If any abnormality is found, replace the component with a new one.

Side-stand Switch

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Remove the left under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
3) Disconnect the side-stand switch coupler (1).



I837H1190015-01

4) Measure the voltage between G and B/W lead wires.

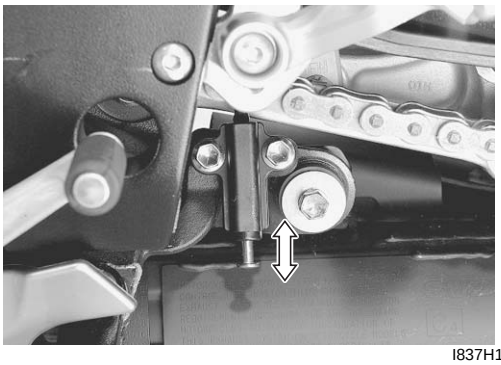
Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Diode test (⊣◀)

	G ((+) probe)	B/W ((–) probe)
ON (Side-stand up)	0.4 – 0.6 V	
OFF (Side-stand down)	1.4 V and more (Tester’s battery voltage)	

NOTE

If the tester reads 1.4 V and below when the tester probes are not connected, replace its battery.

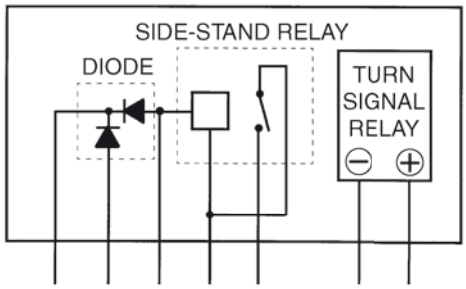


I837H1190016-01

5) Connect the side-stand switch coupler.
6) Install the removed parts.

Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay

The turn signal/side-stand relay is composed of the turn signal relay, side-stand relay and diode.



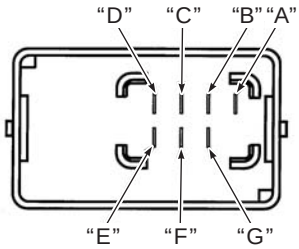
I649G1190027-02

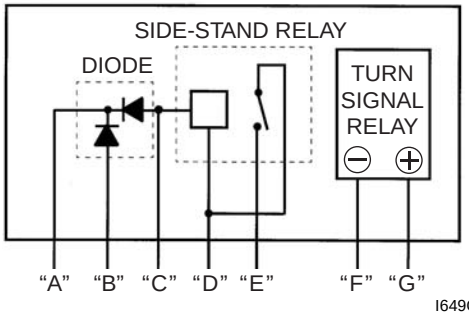
Side-stand relay

1) Remove the turn signal/side-stand relay. Refer to “Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 1I-7)”.
2) Check the insulation between “D” and “E” terminals using the multi-circuit tester.
3) Apply 12 V to terminals “D” and “C” ((+) to “D” and (–) to “C”) and check the continuity between “D” and “E”. If there is no continuity, replace the turn signal/side-stand relay with a new one.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity test (•))))





I649G1190028-02

4) Install the turn signal/side-stand relay. Refer to “Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 1I-7)”.

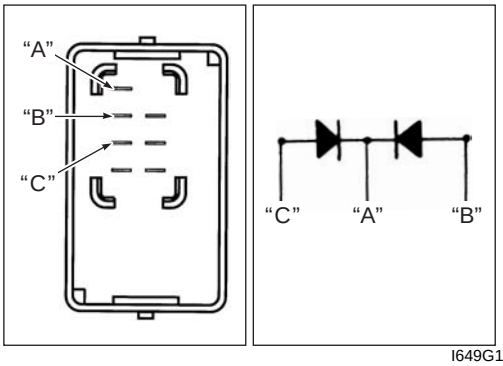
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Diode inspection

1) Remove the turn signal/side-stand relay. Refer to “Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 1I-7)”.
2) Measure the voltage between the “A”, “B” and “C” terminals using the multi-circuit tester.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Diode test (⊣◀)



I649G1190029-02

	⊕ Probe of tester to:		
		“B”, “C”	“A”
⊖ Probe of tester to:	“B”, “C”	—	1.4 V and more (Tester's battery voltage)
	“A”	0.4 – 0.6 V	—

I649G1190046-04

NOTE

If the multi circuit tester reads 1.4 V and below when the tester probes are not connected, replace its battery.

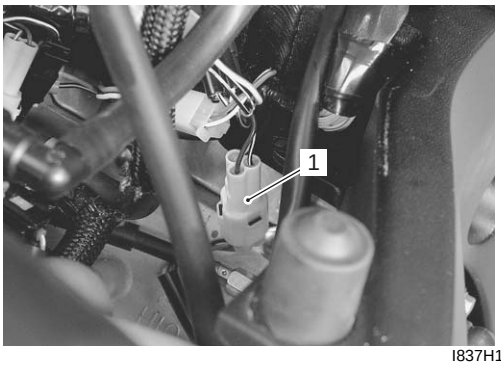
3) Install the turn signal/side-stand relay. Refer to “Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 1I-7)”.

Gear Position Switch

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Disconnect the gear position switch coupler (1).

⚠ CAUTION

When disconnecting and connecting the gear position switch coupler, make sure to turn off the ignition switch, or electronic parts may get damaged.



I837H1190017-01

3) Check the continuity between Bl and B lead wires with the transmission in “neutral”.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity test (•))))

	Bl	B
ON (Neutral)	○	○
OFF (Except neutral)		

I823H1190016-01

4) Connect the gear position switch coupler to the wiring harness.
5) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.
6) Turn the ignition switch ON and side-stand to upright position.

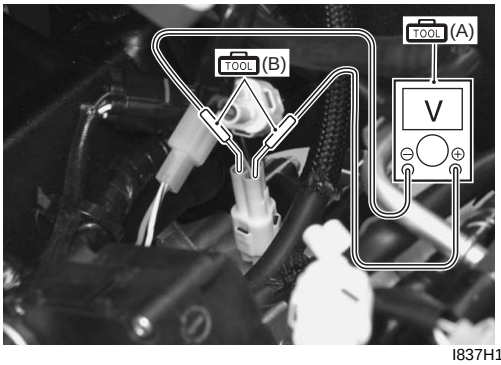
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

7) Measure the voltage between P and B/W lead wires using the multi-circuit tester when shifting the gearshift lever from low to top.

Special tool
(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)
(B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)

Tester knob indication
Voltage (⎓)

Gear position switch voltage (Except neutral position)
0.6 V and more ((+) P – (–) B/W)



I837H1190039-02

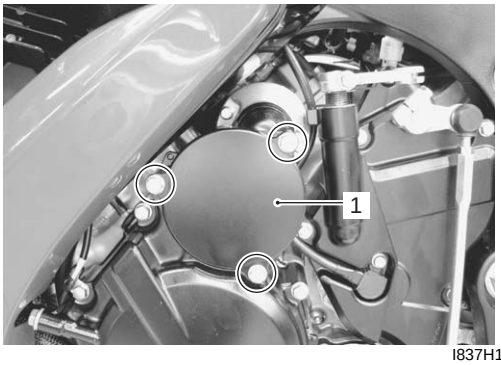
8) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
9) Install the removed parts.

Starter Clutch Removal and Installation

B838H21906009

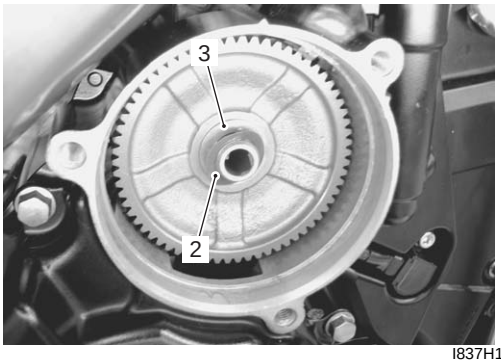
Removal

1) Remove the starter idle gear cover (1).



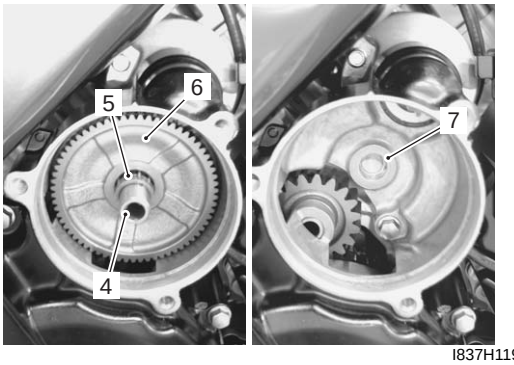
I837H1190018-01

2) Remove the spring washer (2) and washer (3).



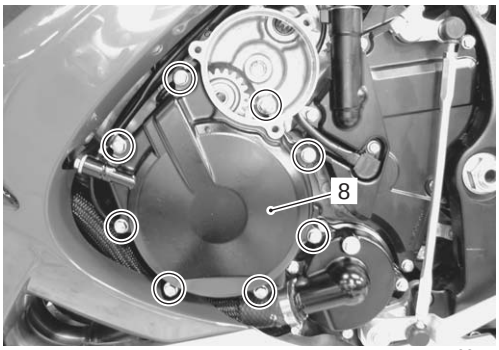
I837H1190019-01

3) Remove the shaft (4), bearing (5), starter idle gear (6) and thrust washer (7).



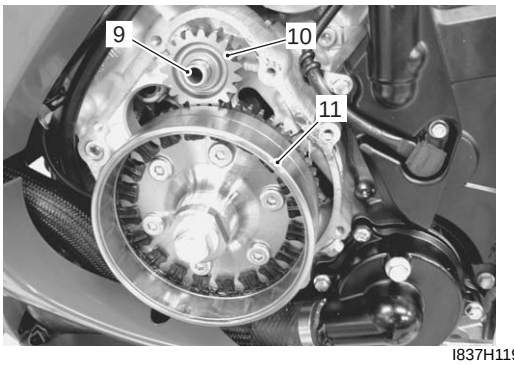
I837H1190020-01

4) Drain engine oil.
5) Remove the generator cover (8). Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.



I837H1190021-02

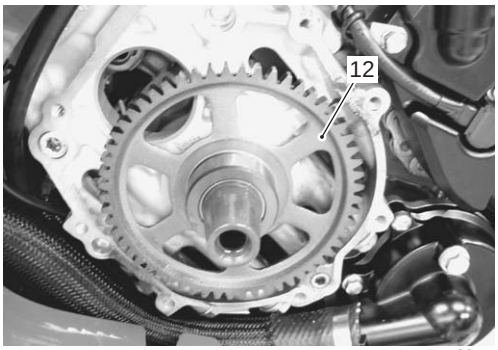
6) Remove the idle gear shaft (9) and starter idle gear No. 2 (10).
7) Remove the generator rotor assembly (11). Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.



I837H1190022-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

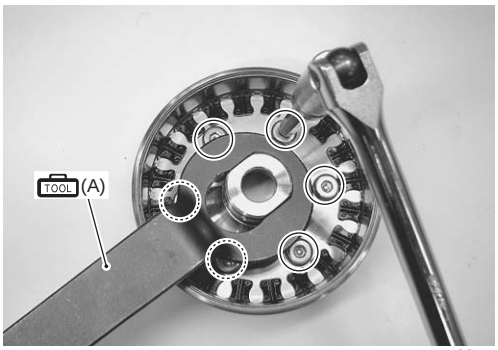
8) Remove the starter driven gear (12).



I837H1190023-01

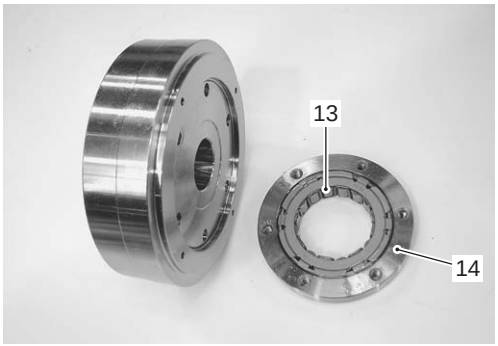
9) Hold the generator rotor with the special tool and remove the starter clutch bolts.

Special tool
(A): 09930–44530 (Rotor holder)



I837H1190024-02

10) Remove the one way clutch (13) from the starter clutch guide (14).



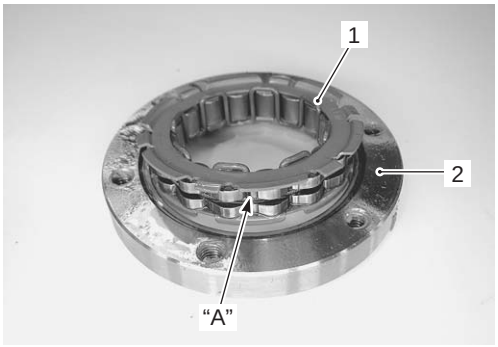
I837H1190025-02

Installation
Install the starter clutch in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

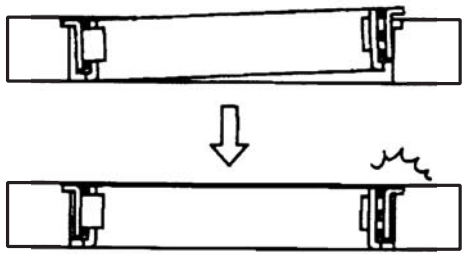
- When inserting the one way clutch (1) into the starter clutch guide (2), fit the flange “A” in the step of the starter clutch guide (2).

NOTE

Be sure to seat the flange “A” of the one way clutch (1) to the starter clutch guide (2).

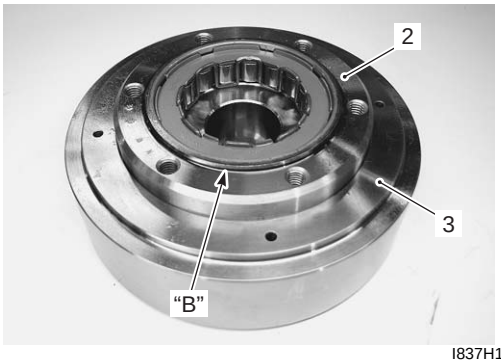


I837H1190026-01



I718H1190031-01

- When installing the starter clutch guide (2) to the generator rotor (3), make sure that the flange “B” side faces outside.



I837H1190027-03

- Degrease the bolt holes.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

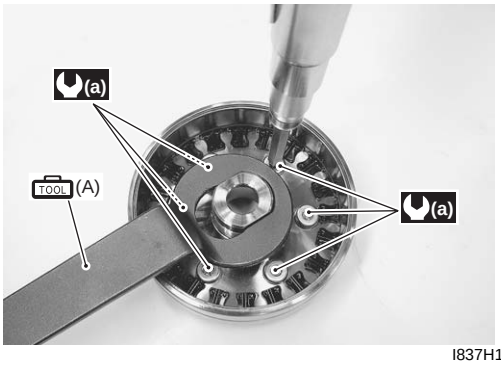
- Tighten the starter clutch bolts to the specified torque while holding the rotor with the special tool.

⚠ CAUTION

Use new precoated starter clutch bolts.

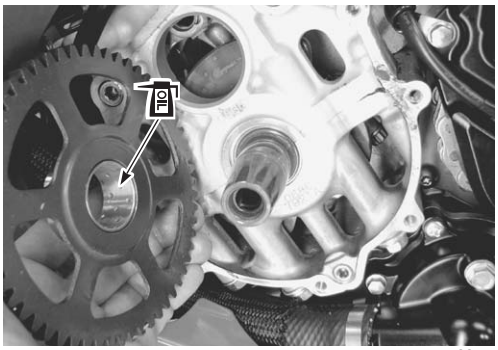
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–44520 (Rotor holder)

Tightening torque
Starter clutch bolt (a): 13 N·m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)



I837H1190028-02

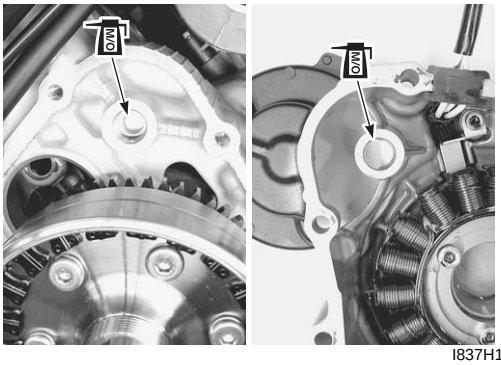
- Apply engine oil to the bushing of the starter driven gear.



I837H1190029-01

- Install the generator rotor assembly onto crankshaft. Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.
- Apply molybdenum oil solution to the starter idle gear No. 2 shaft holes.

M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)



I837H1190030-01

- Apply molybdenum oil solution to the starter idle gear No. 1 shaft holes.

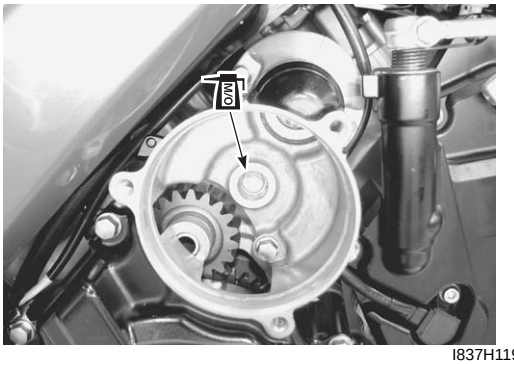
M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)

- Apply grease to the O-ring.

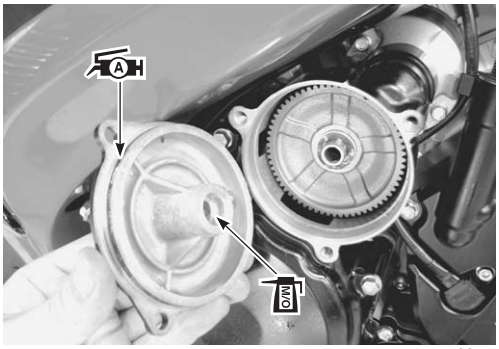
⚠ CAUTION

Replace to the O-ring with a new one.

A : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1190031-01



I837H1190032-01

Starter Clutch Inspection

B838H21906010

Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation (Page 1I-10)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Starter Clutch

1) Install the starter driven gear onto the starter clutch.
2) Turn the starter driven gear by hand to inspect the starter clutch for a smooth movement. The gear turns in one direction only. If a large resistance is felt for rotation, inspect the starter clutch or the starter clutch contacting surface on the starter driven gear for wear or damage.
   If they are found to be damaged, replace them with new ones.



I837H1190034-01

Starter Driven Gear Bearing

Inspect the starter driven gear bearing for wear of damage.



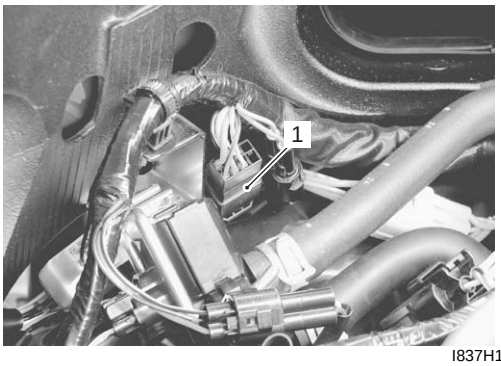
I837H1190033-01

Starter Button Inspection

B838H21906011

Inspect the starter button in the following procedures:

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the right handlebar switch coupler (1).



I837H1190037-01

3) Inspect the starter button for continuity with the tester.
   If any abnormality is found, replace the right handle switch assembly with a new one. Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-2)”.

   Special tool
   TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

   Tester knob indication
   Continuity (•))))

Color / Position	O/W	Y/G	O/R	Y/W
•			○——	——○
PUSH	○——	——○		

I815H1190019-01

4) After finishing the starter button inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21907001

Electrical

Unit: mm

Item	Specification		Note
Starter motor brush length	Standard	10.0 (0.39)	
	Limit	6.5 (0.26)	
Starter relay resistance	3 – 6 Ω		

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H21907002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Starter motor mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1I-4)
Starter motor lead wire mounting nut	6	0.6	4.5	☞(Page 1I-4)
Starter motor housing bolt	3.5	0.35	2.5	☞(Page 1I-5)
Starter clutch bolt	13	1.3	9.5	☞(Page 1I-12)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Starter Motor Components (Page 1I-3)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H21908001

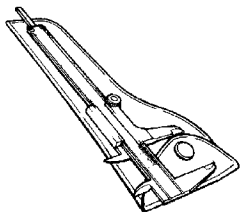
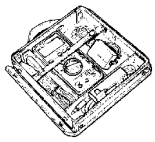
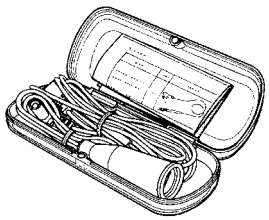
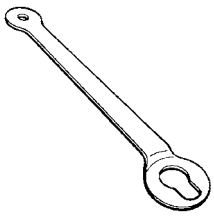
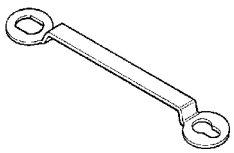
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 1I-4) / ☞(Page 1I-4) / ☞(Page 1I-5) / ☞(Page 1I-12)
Moly paste	SUZUKI MOLY PASTE or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25140	☞(Page 1I-5)
Molybdenum oil	MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION	—	☞(Page 1I-12) / ☞(Page 1I-12)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Starter Motor Components (Page 1I-3)”

Special Tool

B838H21908002

09900–20102 Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm) ☞(Page 1I-5) 	09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 1I-6) / ☞(Page 1I-7) / ☞(Page 1I-7) / ☞(Page 1I-8) / ☞(Page 1I-8) / ☞(Page 1I-9) / ☞(Page 1I-9) / ☞(Page 1I-10) / ☞(Page 1I-13) 
09900–25009 Needle pointed probe set ☞(Page 1I-10) 	09930–44520 Rotor holder ☞(Page 1I-12) 
09930–44530 Rotor holder ☞(Page 1I-11) 	

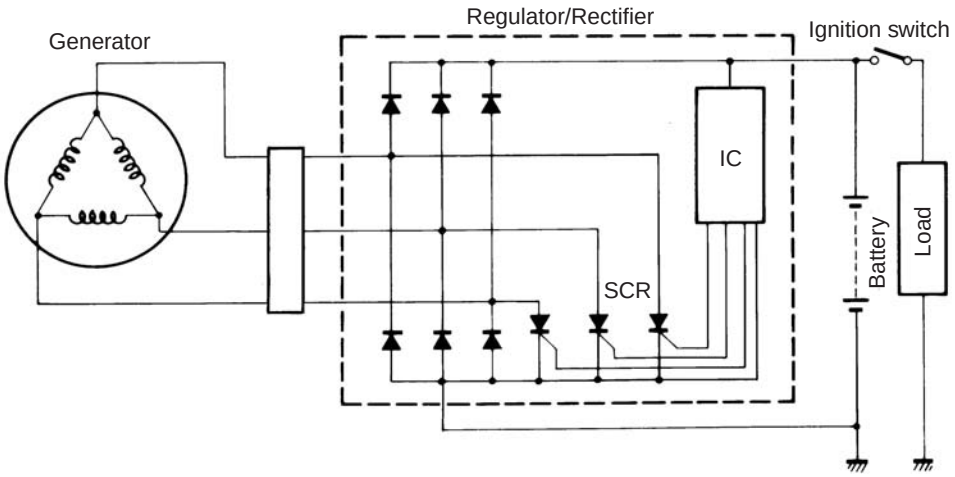
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Charging System

Schematic and Routing Diagram

Charging System Diagram

B838H21A02001



I718H11A0001-01

Component Location

Charging System Components Location

B838H21A03001

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Charging System Symptom Diagnosis

B838H21A04001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Generator does not charge	Open- or short-circuited lead wires, or loose lead connections.	*Repair, replace or connect properly.*
	Short-circuited, grounded or open generator coil.	*Replace.*
	Short-circuited or punctured regulator/ rectifier.	*Replace.*
Generator does charge, but charging rate is below the specification	Lead wires tend to get short- or open-circuited or loosely connected at terminals.	*Repair or retighten.*
	Grounded or open-circuited generator coil.	*Replace.*
	Defective regulator/rectifier.	*Replace.*
	Defective cell plates in the battery.	*Replace the battery.*
Generator overcharges	Internal short-circuit in the battery.	*Replace the battery.*
	Damaged or defective regulator/rectifier.	*Replace.*
	Poorly grounded regulator/rectifier.	*Clean and tighten ground connection.*
Unstable charging	Lead wire insulation frayed due to vibration, resulting in intermittent short-circuiting.	*Repair or replace.*
	Internally short-circuited generator.	*Replace.*
	Defective regulator/rectifier.	*Replace.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Battery overcharges	Faulty regulator/rectifier.	*Replace.*
	Faulty battery.	*Replace.*
	Poor contact of generator lead wire coupler.	*Repair.*
Battery runs down quickly	Trouble in charging system.	*Check the generator, regulator/rectifier and circuit connections and make necessary adjustments to obtain specified charging operation.*
	Cell plates have lost much of their active materials a result of overcharging.	*Replace the battery and correct the charging system.*
	Internal short-circuit in the battery.	*Replace the battery.*
	Too low battery voltage.	*Recharge the battery fully.*
	Too old battery.	*Replace the battery.*
Battery "sulfation"	Incorrect charging rate. (When not in use battery should be checked at least once a month to avoid sulfation.)	*Replace the battery.*
	The battery was left unused in a cold climate for too long.	*Replace the battery if badly sulfated.*

Battery Runs Down Quickly

B838H21A04002

Troubleshooting

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	Check accessories which use excessive amounts of electricity. *Are accessories being installed?*	Remove accessories.	Go to Step 2.
2	Check the battery for current leakage. Refer to "Battery Current Leakage Inspection (Page 1J-3)". *Is the battery for current leakage OK?*	Go to Step 3.	• Short circuit of wire harness. • Faulty electrical equipment.
3	Measure the regulated voltage between the battery terminals. Refer to "Regulated Voltage Inspection (Page 1J-3)". *Is the regulated voltage OK?*	• Faulty battery. • Abnormal driving condition.	Go to Step 4.
4	Measure the resistance of the generator coil. Refer to "Generator Inspection (Page 1J-3)". *Is the resistance of generator coil OK?*	Go to Step 5.	• Faulty generator coil. • Disconnected lead wires.
5	Measure the generator no-load performance. Refer to "Generator Inspection (Page 1J-3)". *Is the generator no-load performance OK?*	Go to Step 6.	Faulty generator.
6	Inspect the regulator/rectifier. Refer to "Regulator / Rectifier Inspection (Page 1J-10)". *Is the regulator/rectifier OK?*	Go to Step 7.	Faulty regulator/rectifier.
7	Inspect wirings. *Is the wirings OK?*	Faulty battery.	• Short circuit of wire harness. • Poor contact of couplers.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Battery Current Leakage Inspection

B838H21A06001

Inspect the battery current leakage in the following procedures:

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
3) Disconnect the battery (–) lead wire.
4) Measure the current between battery (–) terminal and the battery (–) lead wire using the multi-circuit tester. If the reading exceeds the specified value, leakage is evident.

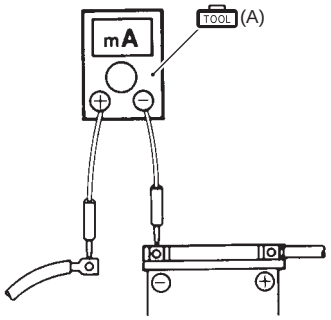
⚠ CAUTION

- **In case of a large current leak, turn the tester to high range first to avoid tester damage.**
- **Do not turn the ignition switch ON when measuring current.**

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Current (⎓ , 20 mA)

Battery current (Leak)
Under 3 mA



I837H11A0025-01

5) Connect the battery (–) terminal and install the front seat. Refer to “Battery Removal and Installation (Page 1J-13)” and “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.

Regulated Voltage Inspection

B838H21A06002

Inspect the regulated voltage in the following procedures:

1) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Start the engine and keep it running at 5 000 r/min with the dimmer switch turned HI position.
3) Measure the DC voltage between the battery (+) and (–) terminals using the multi-circuit tester. If the voltage is not within the specified value, inspect the generator and regulator/rectifier. Refer to “Generator Inspection (Page 1J-3)” and “Regulator / Rectifier Inspection (Page 1J-10)”.

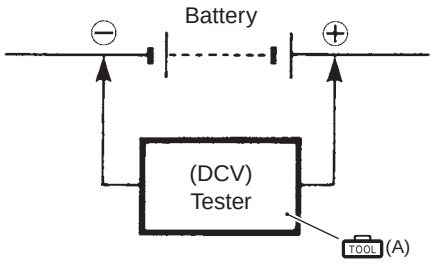
NOTE

When making this test, be sure that the battery is in fully charged condition.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Voltage (⎓)

Regulated voltage (Charging output)
Standard: 14.0 – 15.5 V at 5 000 r/min



I837H11A0026-01

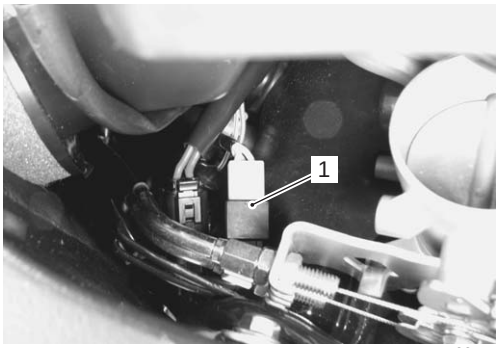
4) Install the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.

Generator Inspection

B838H21A06003

Generator Coil Resistance

1) Lift the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the generator coupler (1).



I837H11A0001-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Measure the resistance between the three lead wires.
If the resistance is out of specified value, replace the stator with a new one. Also, check that the generator core is insulated properly.

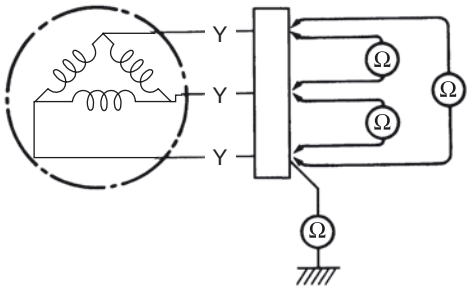
NOTE

When making this test, be sure that the battery is in fully charged condition.

Special tool
(TOOL) : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Resistance (Ω)

Generator coil resistance
0.2 – 1.0 Ω (Y – Y)
∞ Ω (Y – Ground)

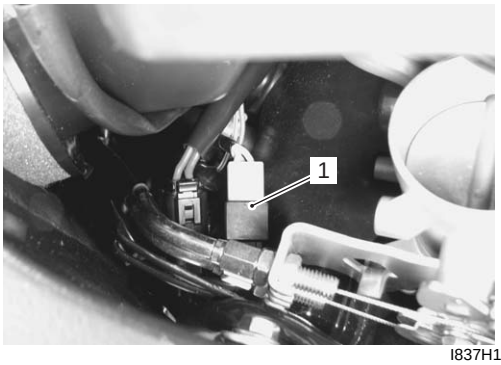


I837H11A0002-01

4) Connect the generator coupler.
5) Install the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.

No-load Performance

1) Lift the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the generator coupler (1).



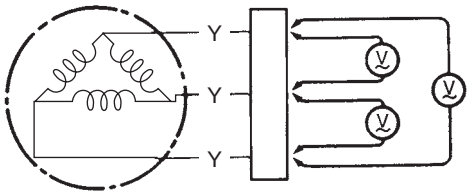
I837H11A0003-01

3) Start the engine and keep it running at 5 000 r/min.
4) Using the multi-circuit tester, measure the voltage between three lead wires.
If the tester reads under the specified value, replace the generator with a new one.

Special tool
(TOOL) : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Voltage (~)

Generator no-load performance (When engine is cold)
65 V (AC) and more at 5 000 r/min



I837H11A0004-01

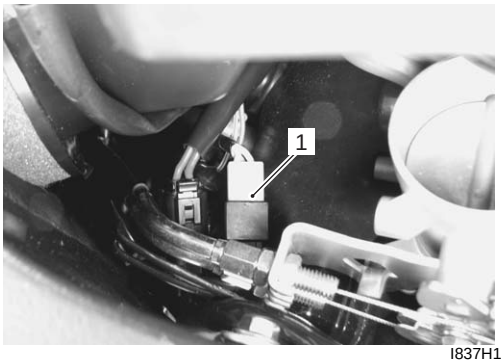
5) Connect the generator coupler.
6) Install the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.

Generator Removal and Installation

B838H21A06004

Removal

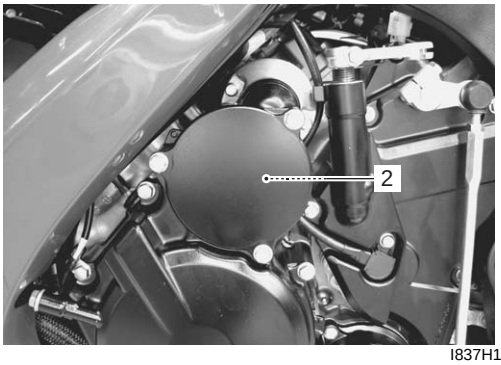
1) Drain engine oil. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.
2) Lift the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
3) Disconnect the generator coupler (1).



I837H11A0005-01

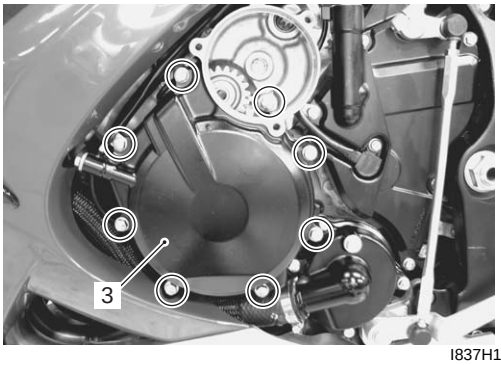
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Remove the starter idle gear No. 1 component parts (2). Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-10)”.



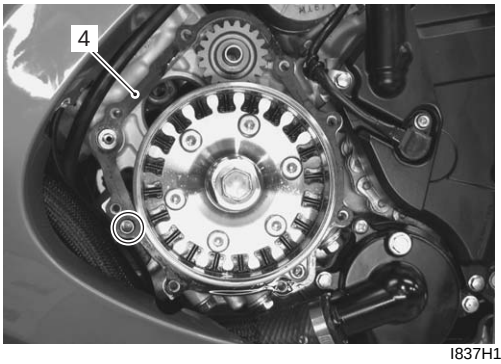
I837H11A0006-01

5) Remove the generator cover (3).



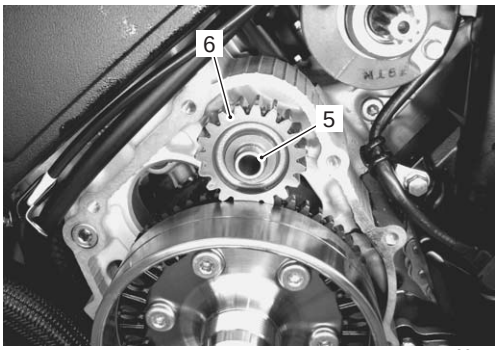
I837H11A0007-01

6) Remove the gasket (4) and dowel pin.



I837H11A0008-01

7) Remove the shaft (5) and starter idle gear No. 2 (6).



I837H11A0009-01

8) Hold the generator rotor with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–44520 (Rotor holder)

9) Remove the generator rotor bolt.



I837H11A0010-01

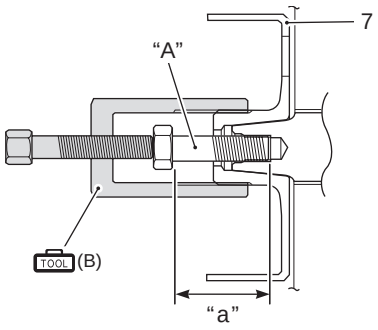
10) Install a bolt “A” of suitable size to the left end of crankshaft.

11) Remove the generator rotor assembly (7) with the special tool.

NOTE

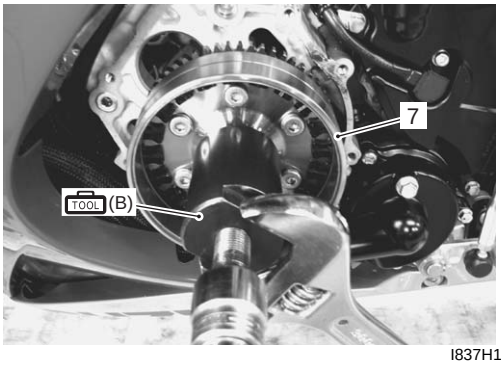
Remove the starter clutch if necessary. Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-10)”.

Special tool
TOOL (B): 09930–34980 (Rotor remover)



I837H11A0011-03

“a”: M12, length: 28 – 38 mm (1.1 – 1.5 in)



I837H11A0012-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

12) Remove the generator stator (8).



I837H11A0013-01

Installation

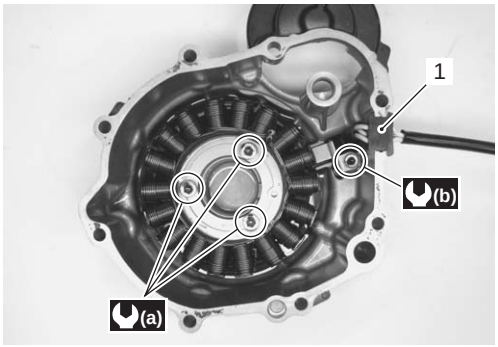
Install the generator in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten the generator stator set bolts and generator lead wire set bolt to the specified torque.

NOTE

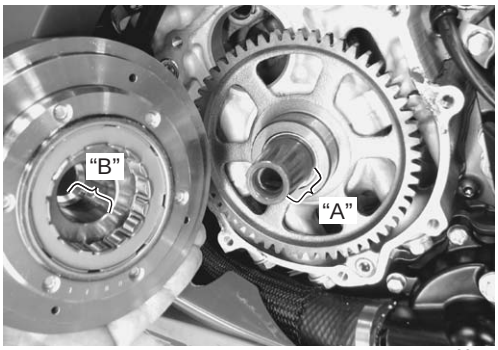
Be sure the grommet (1) is set to the generator cover.

Tightening torque
Generator stator set bolt (a): 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)
Generator lead wire set bolt (b): 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)



I837H11A0014-02

- Degrease the tapered portion “A” of generator rotor and also the crankshaft “B”. Use nonflammable cleaning solvent to wipe off oily or greasy matter and make these surfaces completely dry.
- Install the generator rotor onto crankshaft.

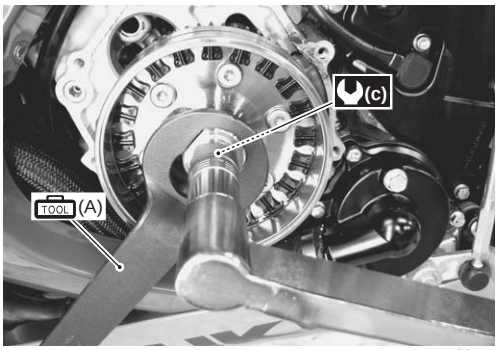


I837H11A0015-02

- Hold the generator rotor with the special tool and tighten its bolt to the specified torque.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–44520 (Rotor holder)

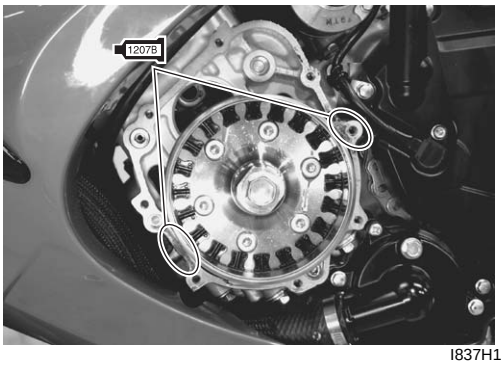
Tightening torque
Generator rotor bolt (c): 120 N·m (12.0 kgf-m, 87.0 lb-ft)



I837H11A0016-02

- Apply a bond lightly to the mating surfaces at the parting line between the upper and lower crankcases as shown.

1207B : Sealant 99000–31140 (SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent)

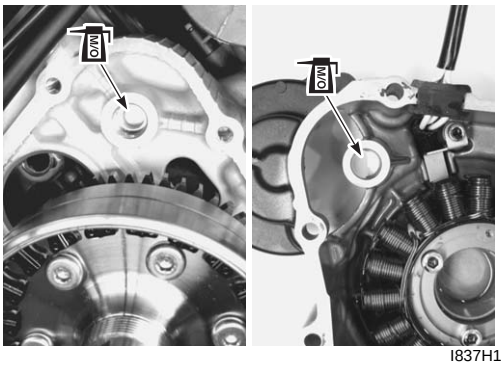


I837H11A0017-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Apply molybdenum oil solution to the starter idle gear No. 2 shaft holes.

  M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)

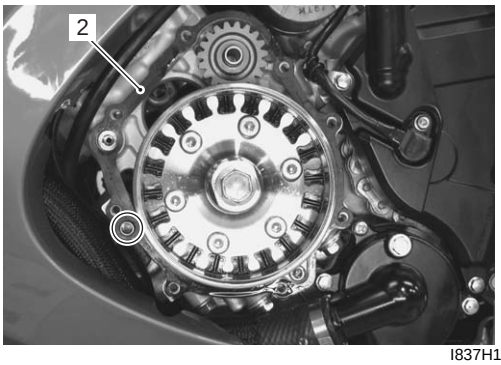


I837H11A0018-01

- Install the dowel pin and new gasket (2).

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.



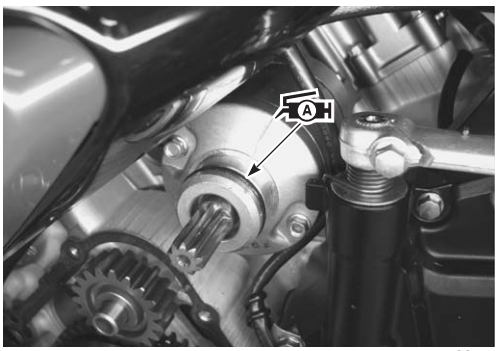
I837H11A0019-02

- Apply grease to the starter motor O-ring.

  : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring with a new one.



I837H11A0020-01

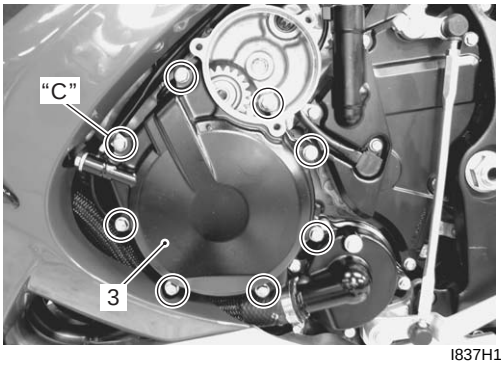
- Install the generator cover (3) and tighten the generator cover bolts.

⚠ WARNING

Be careful not to pinch the finger between the generator cover and crankcase.

NOTE

Fit the clamp to the generator cover bolt “C”.



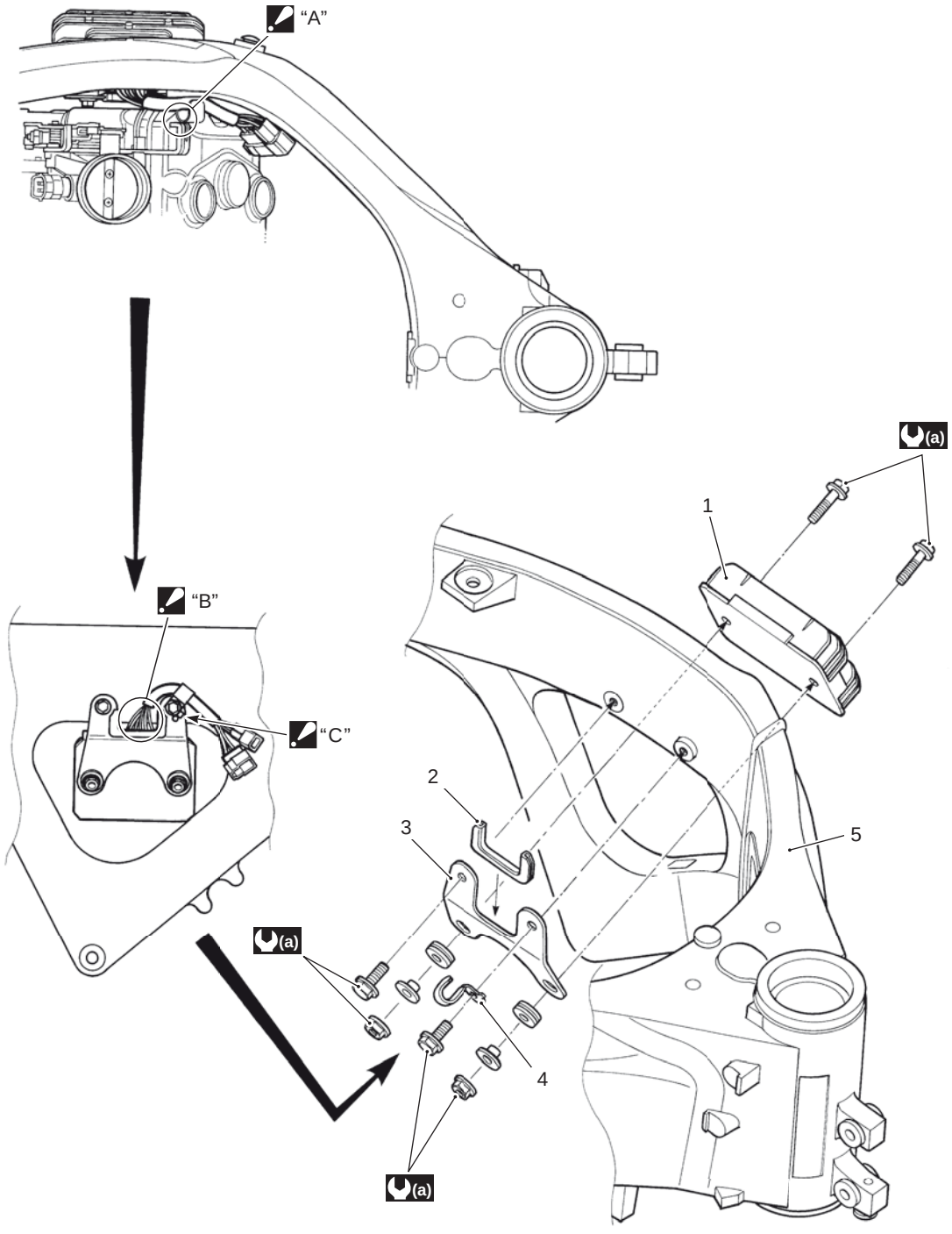
I837H11A0021-02

- Route the generator lead wire. Refer to “Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-3)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Regulator / Rectifier Construction

B838H21A06005



I837H11A0027-02

1. Regulator/rectifier	4. Clamp	"B": Pass the regulator/rectifier harness between the bracket and frame.
2. Regulator/rectifier bracket mold	5. Frame	"C": After the clamp has contacted to the projection on the bracket, tighten the bolt.
3. Regulator/rectifier bracket	"A": Make sure that the regulator/rectifier harness does not contact to the throttle body.	(a) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

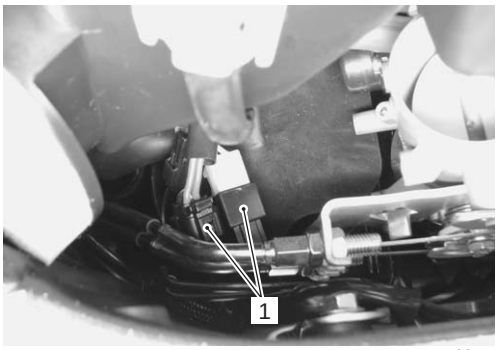
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Regulator / Rectifier Removal and Installation

B838H21A06006

Removal

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Lift the air cleaner box upside. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
3) Remove the left under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
4) Disconnect the regulator/rectifier couplers (1).



I837H11A0022-01

5) Remove the regulator/rectifier as shown in the regulator/rectifier construction. Refer to “Regulator / Rectifier Construction (Page 1J-8)”.

Installation

1) Install the regulator/rectifier as shown in the regulator/rectifier construction. Refer to “Regulator / Rectifier Construction (Page 1J-8)”.
2) Reinstall the removed parts.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Regulator / Rectifier Inspection

B838H21A06007

Inspect the regulator/rectifier in the following procedures:

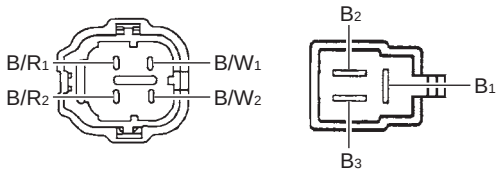
1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Disconnect the regulator/rectifier couplers. Refer to “Regulator / Rectifier Removal and Installation (Page 1J-9)”.
3) Measure the voltage between the terminals using the multi-circuit testers as indicated in the following table. If the voltage is not within the specified value, replace the regulator/rectifier with a new one. Refer to “Regulator / Rectifier Removal and Installation (Page 1J-9)”.

NOTE

If the tester reads 1.4 V and below when the tester probes are not connected, replace its battery.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Diode test (⊣◀)



I823H11A0020-04

Unit: V

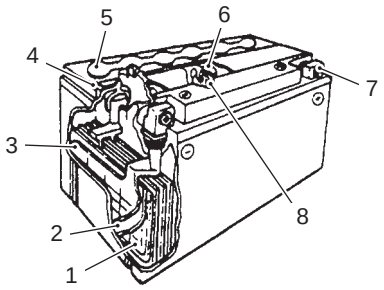
		(+) probe of tester to:						
		B/R_1	B/R_2	B_1	B_2	B_3	B/W_1	B/W_2
(–) probe of tester to:	B/R_1	—	0	0.2 – 0.9	0.2 – 0.9	0.2 – 0.9	0.3 – 1.0	0.3 – 1.0
	B/R_2	0	—	0.2 – 0.9	0.2 – 0.9	0.2 – 0.9	0.3 – 1.0	0.3 – 1.0
	B_1	*	*	—	0.5 – 1.2	0.5 – 1.2	0.1 – 0.8	0.1 – 0.8
	B_2	*	*	0.5 – 1.2	—	0.5 – 1.2	0.1 – 0.8	0.1 – 0.8
	B_3	*	*	0.5 – 1.2	0.5 – 1.2	—	0.1 – 0.8	0.1 – 0.8
	B/W_1	*	*	0.3 – 1.0	0.3 – 1.0	0.3 – 1.0	—	0
	B/W_2	*	*	0.3 – 1.0	0.3 – 1.0	0.3 – 1.0	0	—
*1.4 V and more (tester’s battery voltage)								

4) Connect the regulator/rectifier couplers and bind the clamp.
5) Reinstall the removed parts.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Battery Components

B838H21A06008



I649G11A0046-03

1. Anode plates	5. Stopper
2. Separator (Fiberglass plate)	6. Filter
3. Cathode plates	7. Terminal
4. Upper cover breather	8. Safety valve

Battery Charging

B838H21A06009

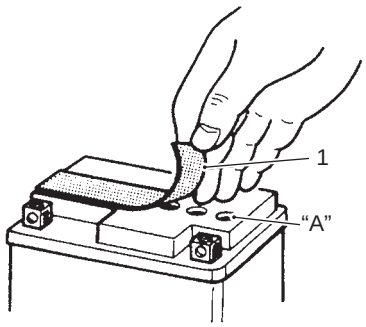
Initial Charging

Filling electrolyte

NOTE

When filling electrolyte, the battery must be removed from the vehicle and must be put on the level ground.

1) Remove the aluminum tape (1) which seals the battery filler holes “A”.

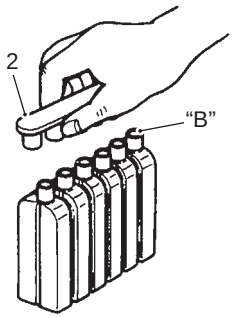


I649G11A0039-03

2) Remove the caps (2) from the electrolyte container.

NOTE

- **Do not remove or pierce the sealed areas “B” of the electrolyte container.**
- **After filling the electrolyte completely, use the removed cap (2) as sealing caps of battery-filler holes.**



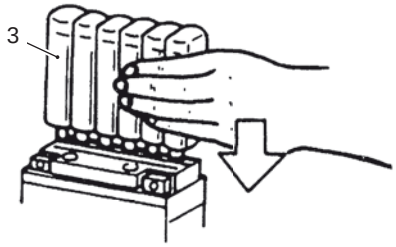
I649G11A0040-03

3) Insert the nozzles of the electrolyte container (3) into the electrolyte filler holes of the battery.

4) Hold the electrolyte container firmly so that it does not fall.

NOTE

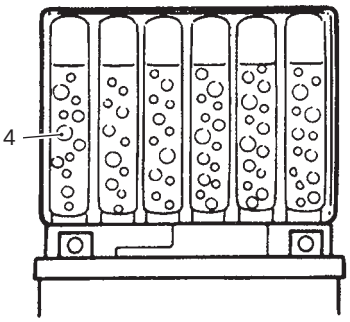
Do not allow any of the electrolyte to spill.



I649G11A0041-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

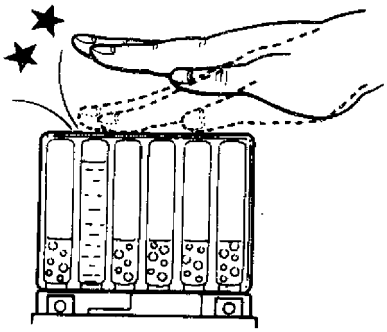
5) Make sure that air bubbles (4) rise to the top of each electrolyte container, and leave in this position for about more than 20 minutes.



I649G11A0042-03

NOTE

If no air bubbles come out from a filler port, tap the bottom of the electrolyte container two or three times.
Never remove the container from the battery.

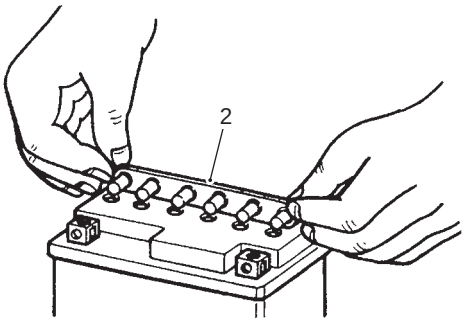


I310G11A0024-01

6) After confirming that the electrolyte has entered the battery completely, remove the electrolyte containers from the battery.
7) Wait for about 20 minutes.
8) Insert the caps (2) into the filler holes, pressing in firmly so that the top of the caps do not protrude above the upper surface of the battery's top cover.

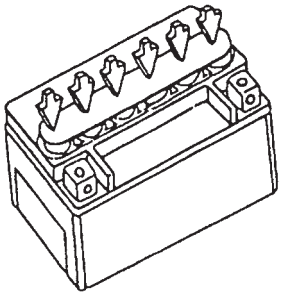
⚠ CAUTION

- **Once the caps are installed to the battery, do not remove the caps.**
- **Do not tap the caps with a hammer when installing them.**

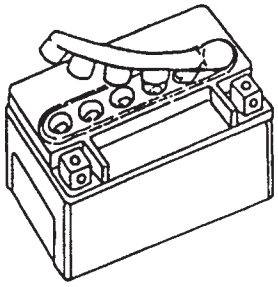


I718H11A0027-01

Correct



Incorrect



I649G11A0047-02

Charging
For initial charging, use the charger specially designed for MF battery.

⚠ CAUTION

- **For charging the battery, make sure to use the charger specially designed for MF battery. Otherwise, the battery may be overcharged resulting in shortened service life.**
- **Do not remove the cap during charging.**
- **Position the battery with the cap facing upward during charging.**

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Battery Recharging

⚠ CAUTION

Do not remove the caps on the battery top while recharging.

NOTE

When the motorcycle is not used for a long period, check the battery every 1 month to prevent the battery discharge.

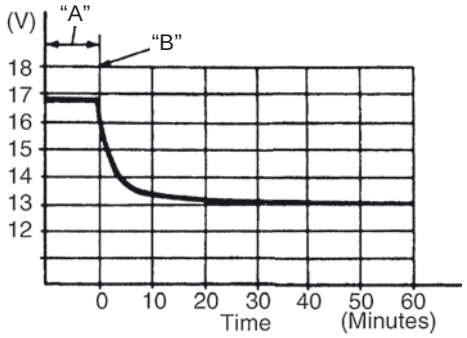
1) Remove the battery from the motorcycle. Refer to "Battery Removal and Installation (Page 1J-13)".
2) Measure the battery voltage using the multi-circuit tester.
   If the voltage reading is less than the 12 V (DC), recharge the battery with a battery charger.

Recharging time
1.2 A for 5 to 10 hours or 5 A for 1 hour

⚠ CAUTION

Be careful not to permit the charging current to exceed 5 A at any time.

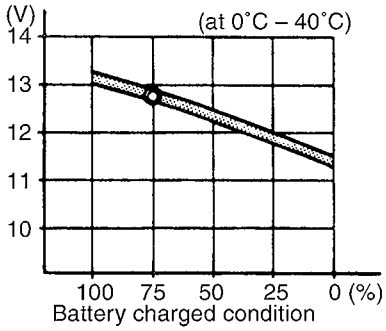
3) After recharging, wait at least 30 minutes and then measure the battery voltage using the multi-circuit tester.
   If the battery voltage is less than 12.5 V, recharge the battery again.
   If the battery voltage is still less than 12.5 V after recharging, replace the battery with a new one.



I649G11A0045-02

"A": Charging period	"B": Stop charging

4) Install the battery to the motorcycle. Refer to "Battery Removal and Installation (Page 1J-13)".



I705H11A0029-02

Battery Removal and Installation

B838H21A06010

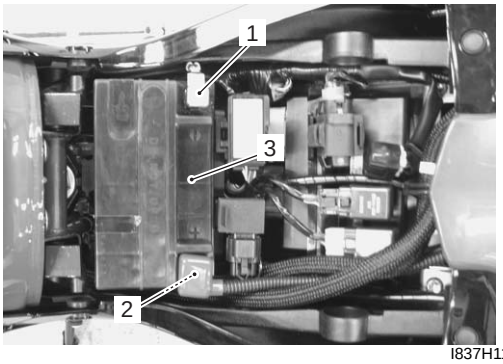
Removal

1) Remove the front seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)".
2) Disconnect the battery (–) lead wire (1).
3) Disconnect the battery (+) lead wire (2).

NOTE

Be sure to disconnect the battery (–) lead wire (1) first, then disconnect the battery (+) lead wire (2).

4) Remove the battery (3) from the motorcycle.



I837H11A0023-01

Installation

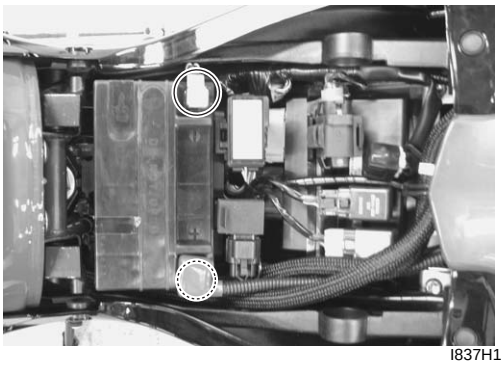
Install the battery in the reverse order of removal.
Pay attention to following points:

⚠ CAUTION

Never use anything except the specified battery.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Tighten the battery lead wire mounting bolts securely.



I837H11A0024-01

Battery Visual Inspection

B838H21A06011

Inspect the battery in the following procedures:

1) Remove the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Visually inspect the surface of the battery container. If any signs of cracking or electrolyte leakage from the sides of the battery have occurred, replace the battery with a new one.
   If the battery terminals are found to be coated with rust or an acidic white powdery substance, clean the battery terminals with sandpaper.
3) Install the front seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21A07001

Electrical

Unit: mm

Item		Specification	Note
Generator coil resistance		0.2 – 1.0 Ω	
Generator maximum output		Approx. 400 W at 5 000 r/min	
Generator no-load voltage (When engine is cold)		65 V (AC) and more at 5 000 r/min	
Regulated voltage		14.0 – 15.5 V at 5 000 r/min	
Battery	Type designation	YT12A-BS	
	Capacity	12 V 36.0 kC (10 Ah)/10 HR	
	Standard electrolyte S.G.	1.320 at 20 °C (68 °F)	

⚠ CAUTION

Never use anything except the specified battery.

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H21A07002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Generator stator set bolt	11	1.1	8.0	☞(Page 1J-6)
Generator lead wire set bolt	6	0.6	4.5	☞(Page 1J-6)
Generator rotor bolt	120	12.0	87.0	☞(Page 1J-6)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Regulator / Rectifier Construction (Page 1J-8)”

Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

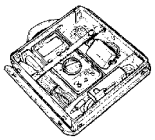
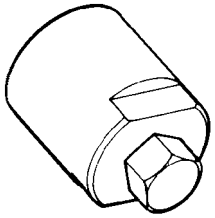
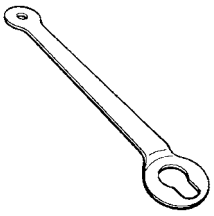
Recommended Service Material

B838H21A08001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 1J-7)
Molybdenum oil	MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION	—	☞(Page 1J-7)
Sealant	SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–31140	☞(Page 1J-6)

Special Tool

B838H21A08002

09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 1J-3) / ☞(Page 1J-3) / ☞(Page 1J-4) / ☞(Page 1J-4) / ☞(Page 1J-10) 	09930–34980 Rotor remover ☞(Page 1J-5) 
09930–44520 Rotor holder ☞(Page 1J-5) / ☞(Page 1J-6) 	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Exhaust System

Precautions

Precautions for Exhaust System

B838H21B00001

⚠ WARNING

To avoid the risk of being burned, do not touch the exhaust system when the system is hot. Any service on the exhaust system should be performed when the system is cool.

⚠ CAUTION

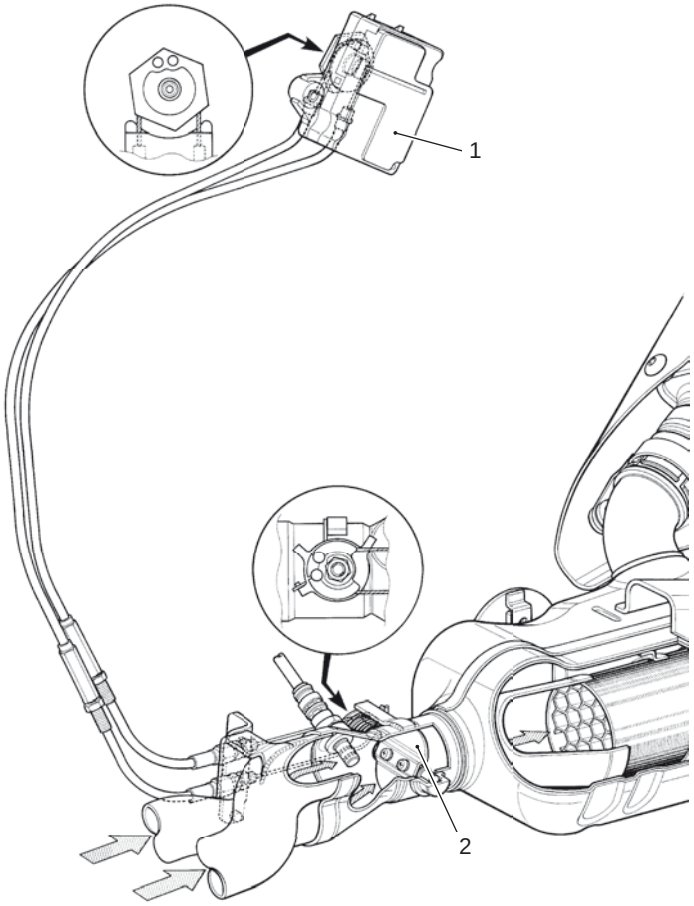
Make sure that the exhaust pipes and muffler have enough clearance from the rubber parts and plastic parts to avoid melting.

General Description

Exhaust Control System Description

B838H21B01001

The exhaust control system (EXCS) consists of the exhaust control valve (EXCV), exhaust control valve actuator (EXCVA) and exhaust control valve cables (EXCV cables).
EXCV is installed in the exhaust pipe. EXCVA is mounted inside of the right frame. The EXCV is operated by the EXCVA via the cables. This system is designed to improve the engine torque at low engine rpm.



I837H11B0042-02

1. Exhaust control valve actuator (EXCVA)	2. Exhaust control valve (EXCV)

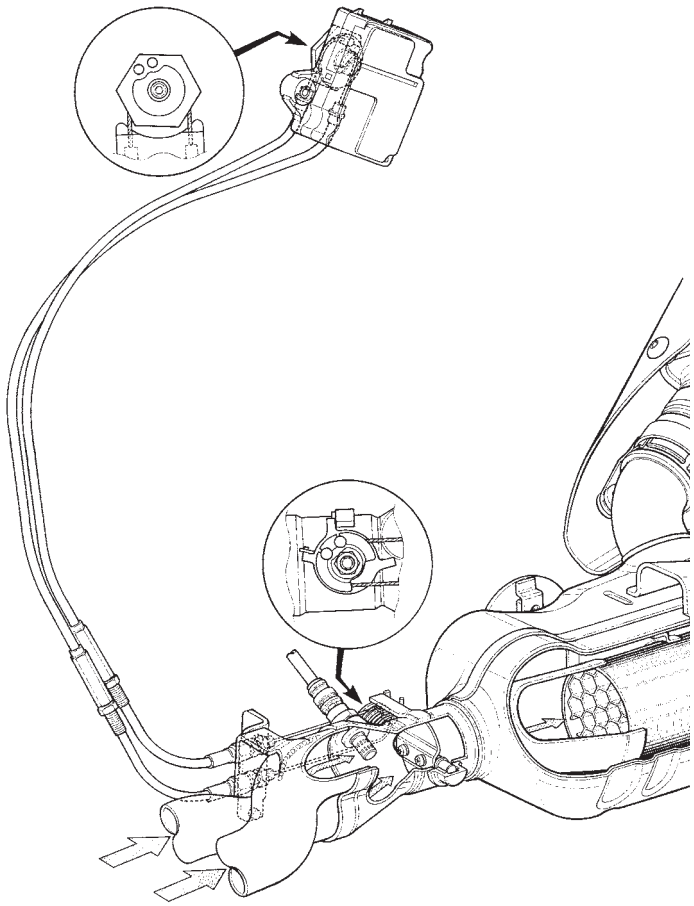
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Exhaust Control System Operation

B838H21B01002

The EXCS is operated by the signal supplied from the ECM. The open/close operation of the EXCV is performed by the EXCVA which is controlled by the ECM by changing the current direction of the actuator motor. The position sensor (incorporated in the EXCVA) detects the EXCVA movement by measuring the voltage and then the ECM determines the EXCV opening angle based on the engine rpm and gear positions. Every time the ignition switch is turned ON, the EXCVA automatically drives the EXCV and detects full close/open position voltages and sets the EXCV to middle position.

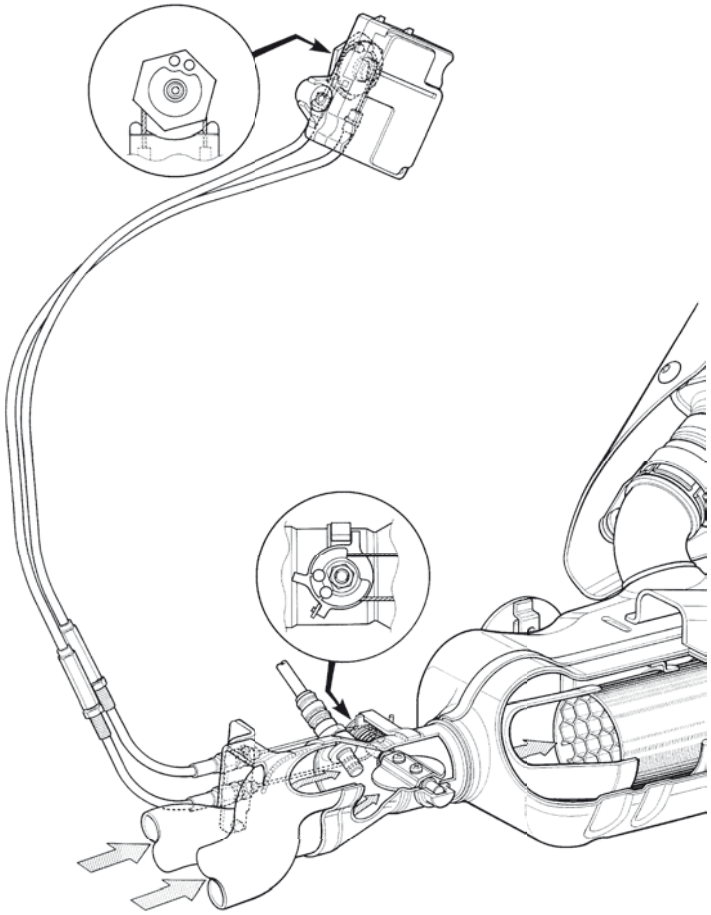
FULL CLOSE



I837H11B0044-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

FULL OPEN



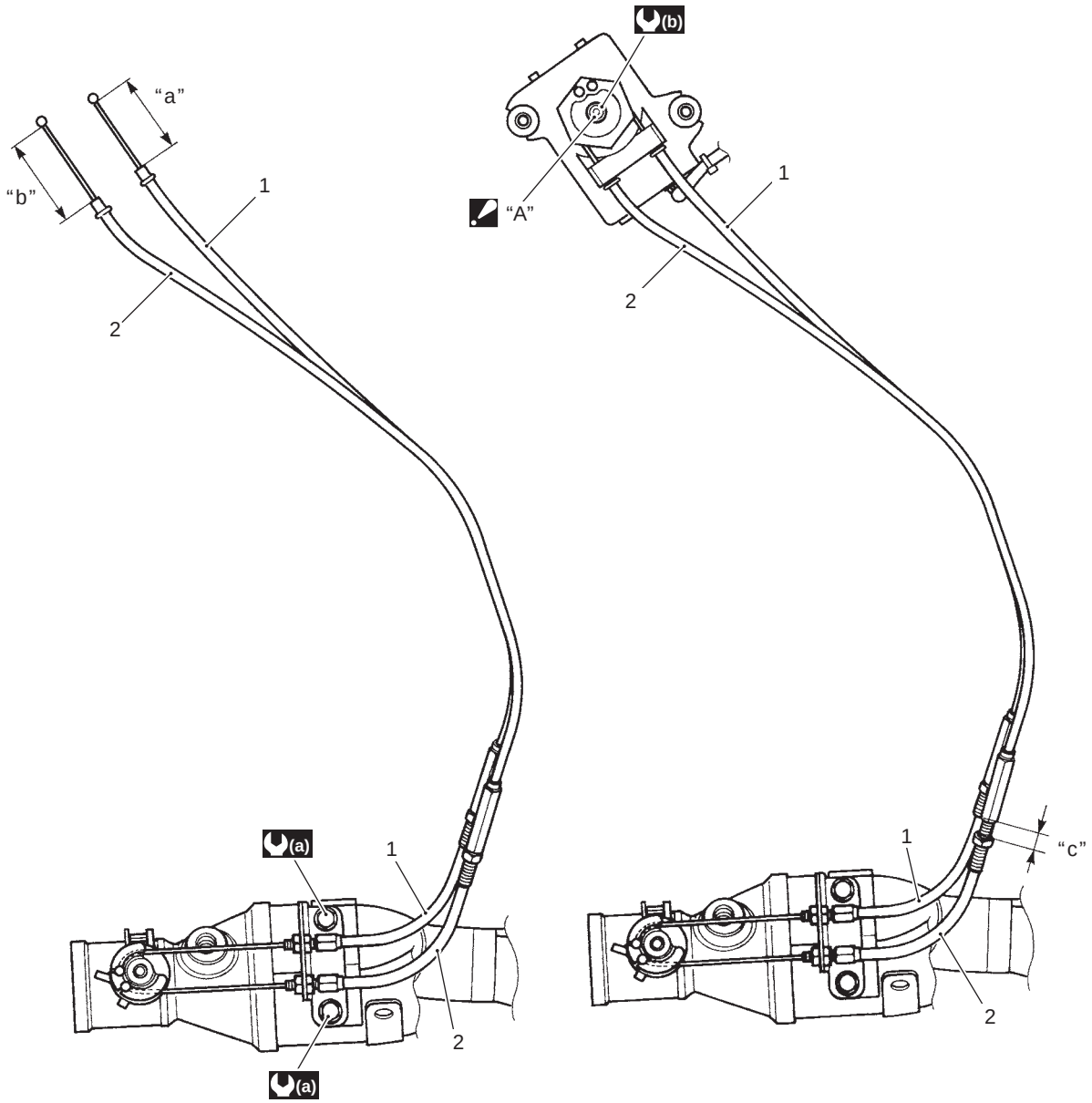
I837H11B0043-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Exhaust Control System Construction

B838H21B06001



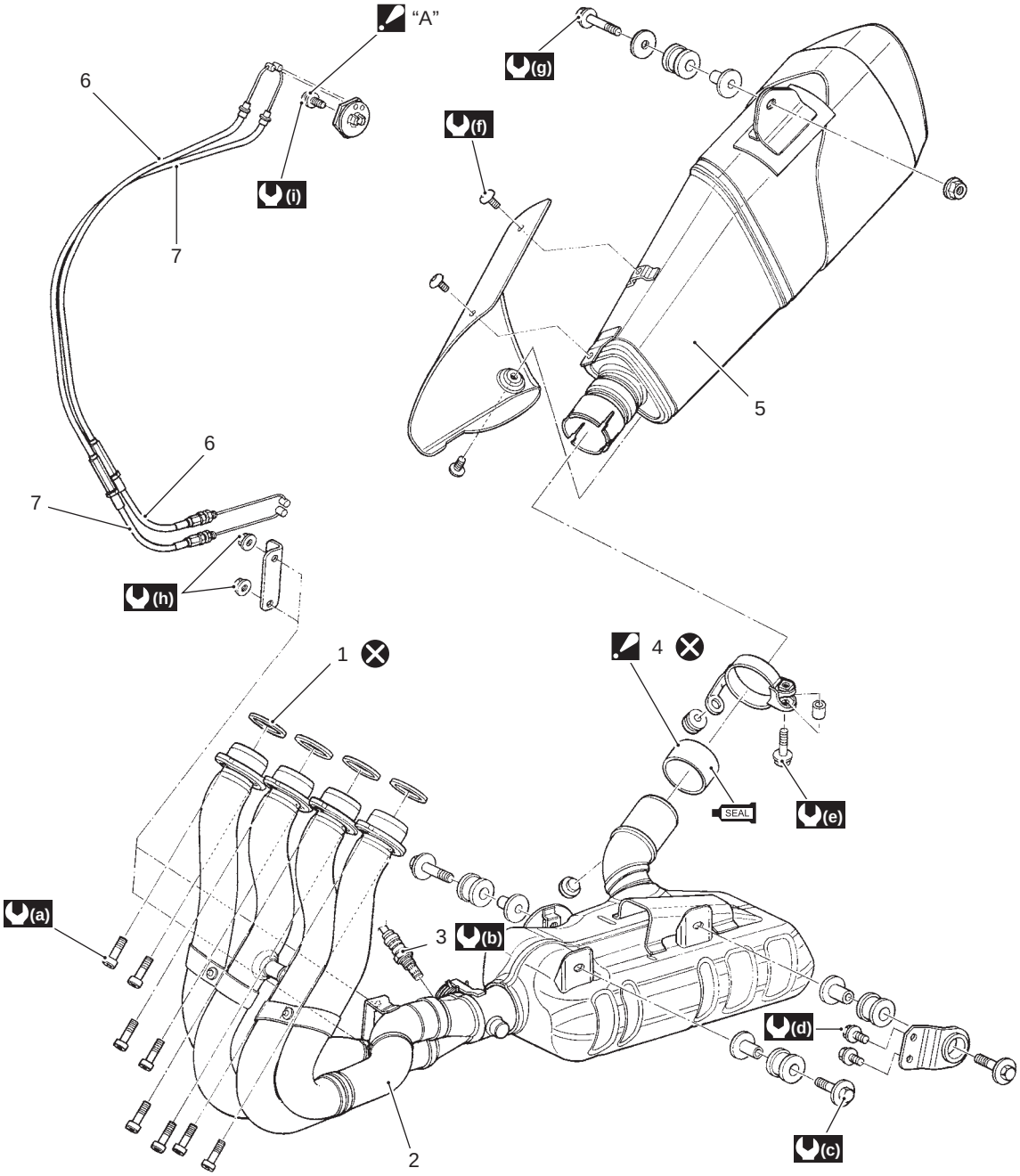
I837H11B0040-02

1. EXCV cable No. 1	"A": When loosening or tightening the pulley bolt, be sure to fix the pulley with an adjustable wrench, or EXCVA may get damaged.	(b): 5 N·m (0.5 kgf-m, 3.5 lb-ft)	"b": 60 – 61 mm (2.36 – 2.40 in)
2. EXCV cable No. 2	(a): 5.5 N·m (0.55 kgf-m, 4.0 lb-ft)	"a": 44 – 45 mm (1.73 – 1.77 in)	"c": 11 – 12 mm (0.43 – 0.47 in)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Exhaust System Components

B838H21B06002



I837H11B0041-04

1. Exhaust pipe gasket	"A": When loosening or tightening the pulley bolt, be sure to fix the pulley with an adjustable wrench, or EXCVA may get damaged.	(g) : 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)
2. Exhaust pipe assembly	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	(h) : 5.5 N·m (0.55 kgf-m, 4.0 lb-ft)
3. HO2 sensor	(b) : 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)	(i) : 5 N·m (0.5 kgf-m, 3.5 lb-ft)
4. Connector : Install the connector so that the chamfer side faces the muffler body.	(c) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	SEAL : Apply muffler seal.
5. Muffler body	(d) : 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)	: Do not reuse.
6. EXCV cable No. 1	(e) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	
7. EXCV cable No. 2	(f) : 5.5 N·m (0.55 kgf-m, 4.0 lb-ft)	

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the gaskets and connector with new ones when reassembling.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

EXCV Cable Removal and Installation

B838H21B06003

Removal

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
3) Remove the right under cowling assembly. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
4) Connect the special tool (Mode select switch) to the dealer mode coupler. Refer to “Self-Diagnostic Procedures in Section 1A (Page 1A-13)”.
5) After turning the mode select switch ON, turn the ignition switch ON.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–82720 (Mode select switch)

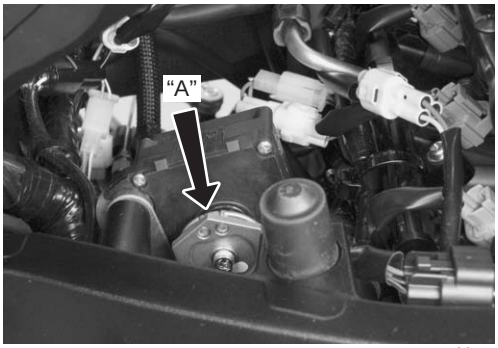


I837H11B0018-01

6) Check that the cable slots of the EXCVA pulley comes to the middle (Adjustment position) “A”.
7) Turn the ignition switch OFF.

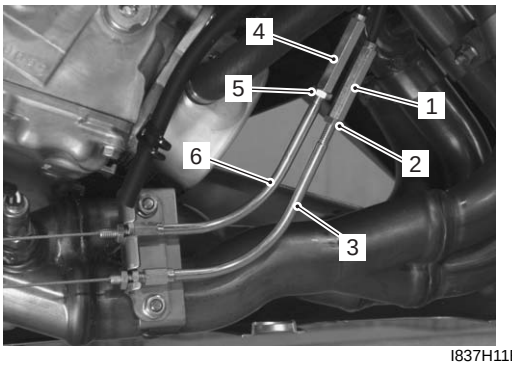
⚠ CAUTION

Before removing the EXCV cables, be sure to set the EXCVA pulley to the adjustment position.



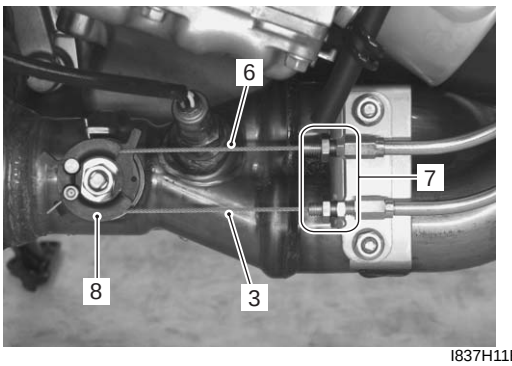
I837H11B0019-01

8) Loosen the lock-nut (2) on the No. 2 cable (3) and turn in the cable adjuster (1) fully.
9) Loosen the lock-nut (5) on the No. 1 cable (6) and turn in the cable adjuster (4) fully.



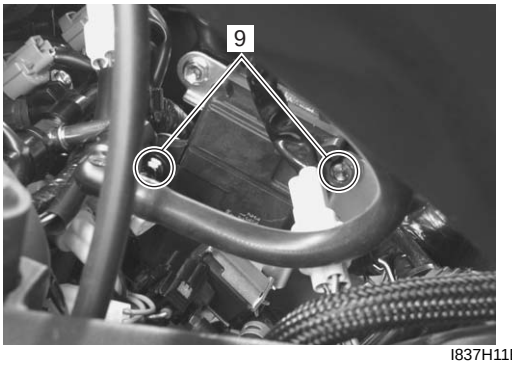
I837H11B0020-01

10) Loosen the lock-nuts (7).
11) Disconnect the No. 2 cable (3) and then No. 1 cable (6) from the EXCV pulley (8).



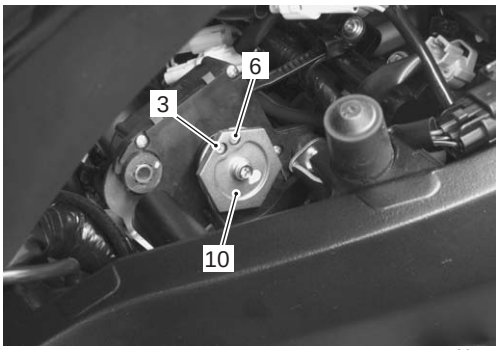
I837H11B0021-02

12) Remove the EXCVA mounting bolts (9).



I837H11B0022-02

13) Disconnect the No. 2 cable (3) and then No. 1 cable (6) from the EXCVA pulley (10).



I837H11B0039-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation

⚠ CAUTION

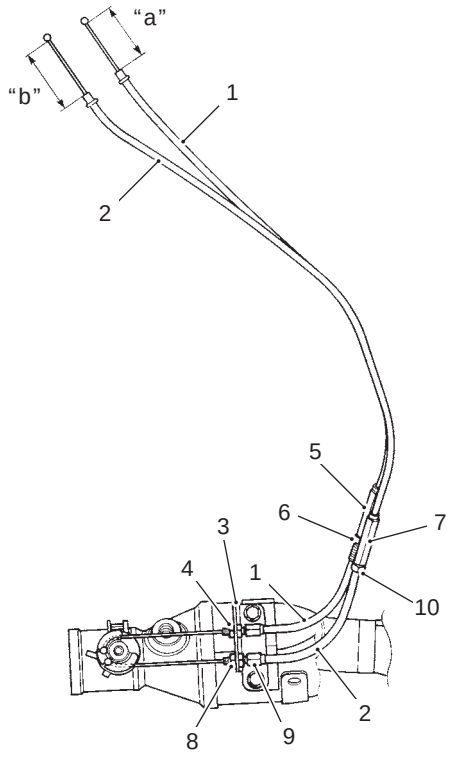
The cable slots of EXCVA pulley must be located adjustment position.

1) Temporarily connect the EXCV cable No. 1 (37H0CL) (1) and No. 2 (37H0OP) (2) to the EXCV cable bracket (3) and install them to the exhaust pipe.

NOTE

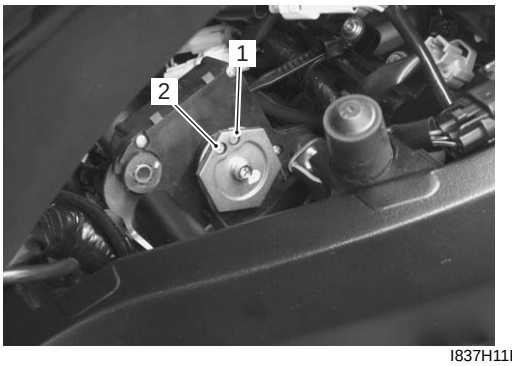
The EXCV cables are identified by the letters.
No. 1 cable (1): 37H0CL
No. 2 cable (2): 37H0OP

2) Tighten the lock-nuts (4).
3) Adjust the inner cable length “a” of No. 1 cable in 44 – 45 mm (1.73 – 1.77 in) by turning the adjuster (5), then tighten the lock-nuts (6).
4) Turn in the adjuster (7) fully.
5) Loosen the lock-nuts (8) and turn the No. 2 cable adjuster (9) in or out until the inner cable length “b” becomes 60 – 61 mm (2.36 – 2.40 in).
After adjusting the inner cable length “b”, tighten the lock-nuts (8).



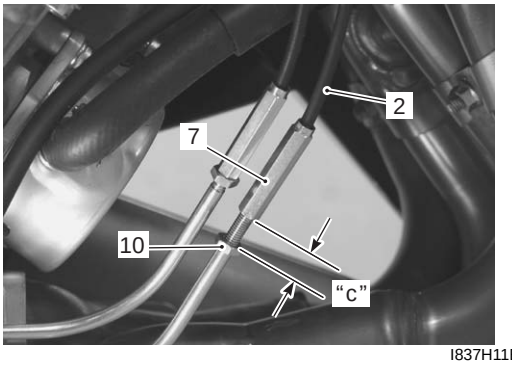
I837H11B0023-04

6) Connect the other end of EXCV cable No. 1 (1) and No. 2 (2) to the EXCVA pulley.



I837H11B0024-01

7) Install the EXCVA. Refer to “EXCVA Removal and Installation (Page 1K-7)”.
8) After connecting the No. 2 cable (2), loosen the lock-nut (10) and turn the adjuster (7) in or out until 11 – 12 mm (0.43 – 0.47 in) of the thread length “c” on the cable adjuster can be provided and tighten the lock-nut (10).



I837H11B0025-05

9) Install the removed exterior parts.
10) Inspect the EXCVA position sensor output voltage. Refer to “EXCVA Adjustment (Page 1K-9)”.

EXCVA Removal and Installation

B838H21B06004

Removal

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
3) Remove the right under cowling assembly. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
4) Connect the special tool (Mode select switch) to the dealer mode coupler. Refer to “Self-Diagnostic Procedures in Section 1A (Page 1A-13)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

5) After turning the mode select switch ON, turn the ignition switch ON.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–82720 (Mode select switch)



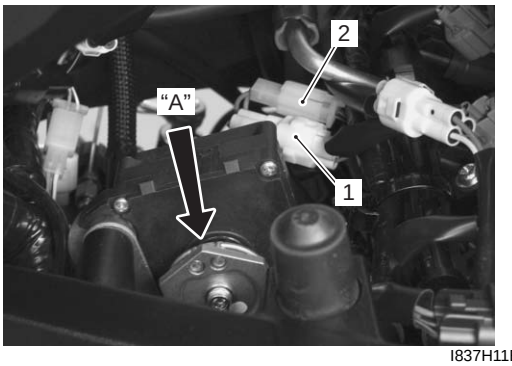
I837H11B0026-01

6) Check that the cable slots of the EXCVA pulley comes to the middle (Adjustment position) “A”.
7) Turn the ignition switch OFF.

⚠ CAUTION

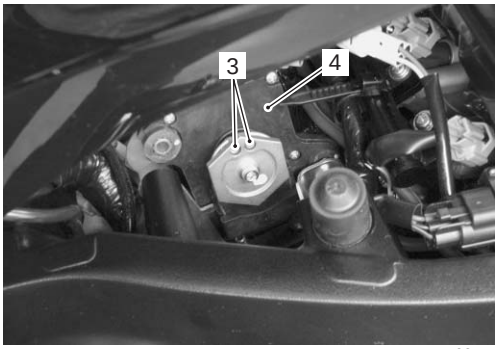
Before removing the EXCVA, be sure to set the EXCVA pulley to the adjustment position.

8) Disconnect the EXCVA position sensor coupler (1) and motor coupler (2).



I837H11B0027-01

9) Remove the EXCV cables (3). Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation (Page 1K-6)”.
10) Remove the EXCVA (4).



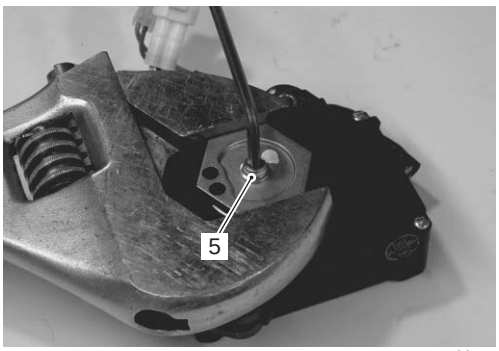
I837H11B0028-02

11) Hold the pulley with an adjustable wrench, and loosen the pulley mounting bolt (5).

⚠ CAUTION

- **When loosening or tightening the pulley bolt, be sure to fix the pulley with an adjustable wrench, or EXCVA may get damaged.**
- **Do not use the adjustable wrench to turn EXCVA pulley so as not to cause damage to the internal gear of EXCVA.**

12) Remove the pulley from the EXCVA body.



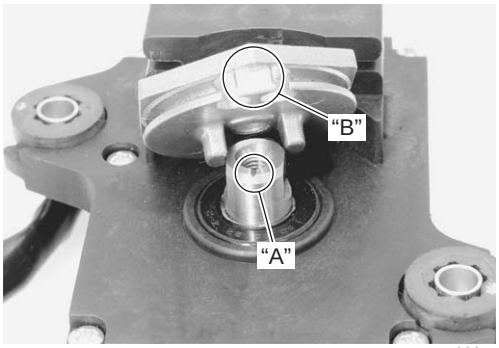
I837H11B0029-02

Installation
Install the EXCVA in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the EXCVA pulley to the shaft.

NOTE

Align the shaft’s line “A” and cable slots “B”.



I823H11B0017-02

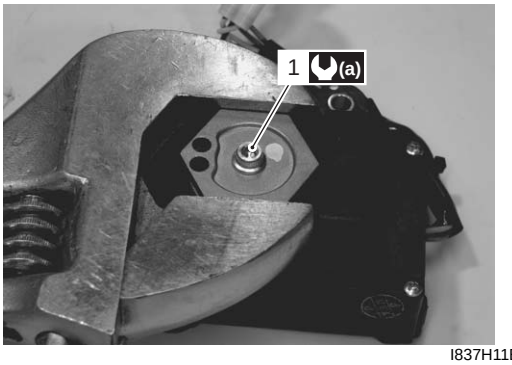
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Hold the pulley with an adjustable wrench, and then tighten the pulley mounting bolt (1) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  EXCVA pulley mounting bolt (a): 5 N·m (0.5 kgf-m, 3.5 lb-ft)

  ⚠ CAUTION

  When loosening or tightening the pulley bolt, be sure to fix the pulley with an adjustable wrench, or EXCVA may get damaged.



I837H11B0030-01

- Install the EXCVA.
- Install the EXCV cables. Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation (Page 1K-6)”.
- Adjust the EXCVA. Refer to “EXCVA Adjustment (Page 1K-9)”.

EXCVA Inspection

B838H21B06005

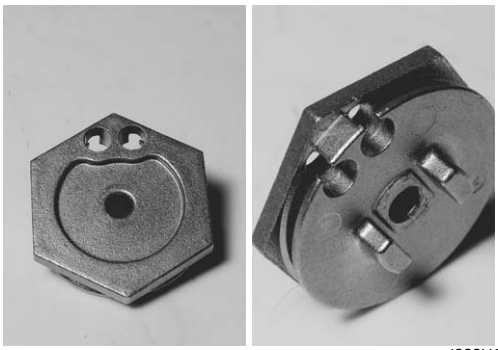
Refer to “DTC “C46” (P1657-H/L or P1658): EXCV Actuator Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-112)”.

EXCVA Pulley Inspection

B838H21B06006

Inspect the EXCVA pulley in the following procedures:

1) Remove the EXCVA pulley. Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation (Page 1K-6)”.
2) Visually inspect the EXCVA pulley for wear and damage. If there is anything unusual, replace the pulley with a new one.



I823H11B0021-01

3) Install the pulley and EXCVA. Refer to “EXCVA Removal and Installation (Page 1K-7)”.

EXCVA Adjustment

B838H21B06007

Inspect the EXCVA operation and adjust it if necessary in the following steps:

Step 1

1) Set the EXCVA to the adjustment position. Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation (Page 1K-6)”.

Step 2

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Turn the mode select switch OFF.
3) Turn the ignition switch ON and check the operation of EXCVA.
   (EXCVA operation order: Full close → Full open → Approx. 60% open)



I837H11B0032-01

4) Turn the mode select switch ON. If DTC “C46” is not indicated on the LCD display, the adjustment is correctly completed. If “C46” is indicated, repeat the procedures from Step 3 to Step 4.



I838H11B0001-01

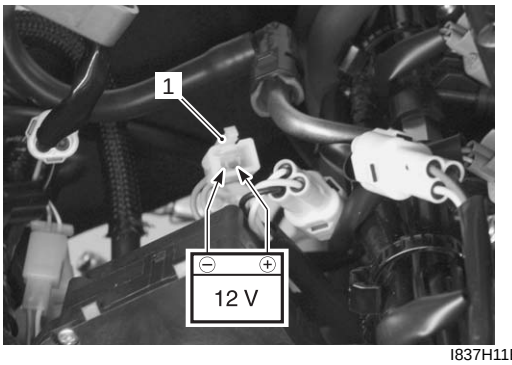
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Step 3

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Disconnect the EXCVA motor coupler (1).
3) To set the EXCV to fully closed position, apply 12 V to the terminals as follows:
   Positive wire — P wire terminal
   Negative wire — Gr wire terminal

⚠ CAUTION

To prevent the motor damage, stop applying 12 V as soon as EXCV reaches fully closed position.



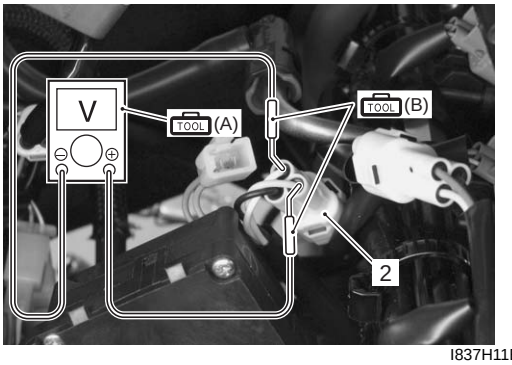
I837H11B0033-01

4) Insert the needle pointed probes into the back side of the EXCVA position sensor coupler (2) ((+) Y – (–) W)
5) Turn the ignition switch ON.
6) Measure the EXCVA position sensor output voltage at fully closed position.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)
TOOL (B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)

Tester knob indication
Voltage (⎓)

EXCVA position sensor output voltage
EXCV is fully closed: 0.45 ≤ Output voltage ≤ 1.4 V ((+) Y – (–) W)



I837H11B0034-01

7) If the measured voltage is less than specification, adjust the No. 1 cable adjuster as follows:
   a) Set the EXCVA to the adjustment position. Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation (Page 1K-6)”.

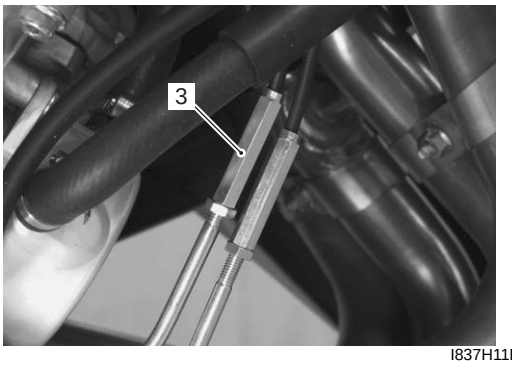
⚠ CAUTION

Adjusting the No. 1 cable with the EXCV fully closed can damage the EXCVA. Be sure to adjust the No. 1 cable with the EXCV set in the adjustment position.

   b) Turn the No. 1 cable adjuster (3) in or out to set the output voltage within the specified value.

NOTE

If C46 code is indicated after adjusting the voltage, increase the voltage to 0.9 V.



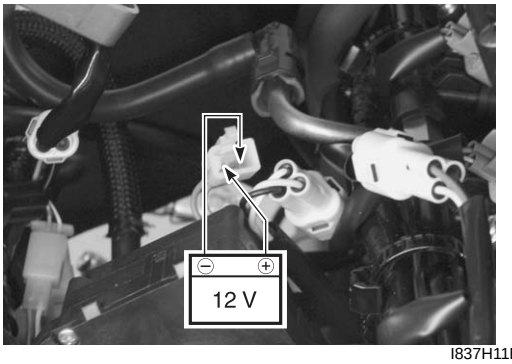
I837H11B0035-01

Step 4

1) To set the EXCV to fully opened position, apply 12 V to the terminal oppositely.
   Positive wire — Gr wire terminal
   Negative wire — P wire terminal

⚠ CAUTION

To prevent the motor damage, stop applying 12 V as soon as the EXCV reaches fully opened position.



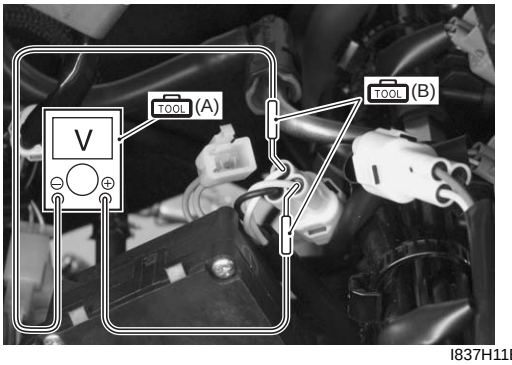
I837H11B0036-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Measure the position sensor output voltage at fully opened position.

Special tool
(A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)
(B): 09900–25009 (Needle pointed probe set)

EXCVA position sensor out put voltage
EXCV is fully opened: 3.6 ≤ Output voltage ≤ 4.55 V ((+) Y – (–) W)



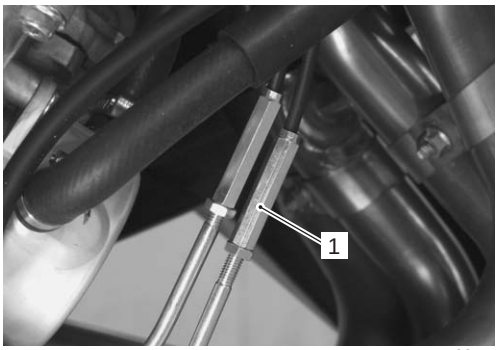
I837H11B0037-01

3) If the measured voltage is more than specification, adjust the No. 2 cable adjuster as follows:
   a) Set the EXCVA to the adjustment position. Refer to “EXCV Cable Removal and Installation (Page 1K-6)”.

⚠ CAUTION

Adjusting the No. 2 cable with the EXCV fully opened can damage the EXCVA. Be sure to adjust the No. 2 cable with the EXCV set in adjustment position.

   b) Turn out the No. 2 cable adjuster (1) in or out to set the output voltage within the specified value.



I837H11B0038-01

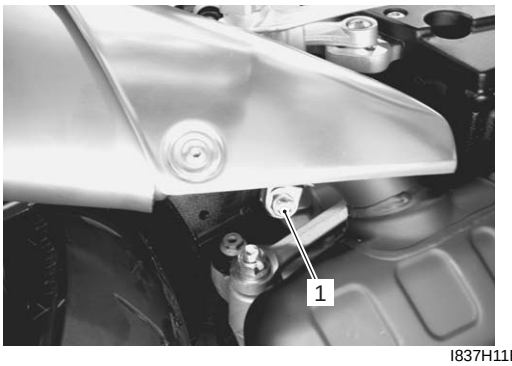
4) After adjusting the EXCV cables, perform Step 2 to confirm DTC “46” is not indicated.

Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation

B838H21B06008

Removal

1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Loosen the muffler connecting bolt (1).

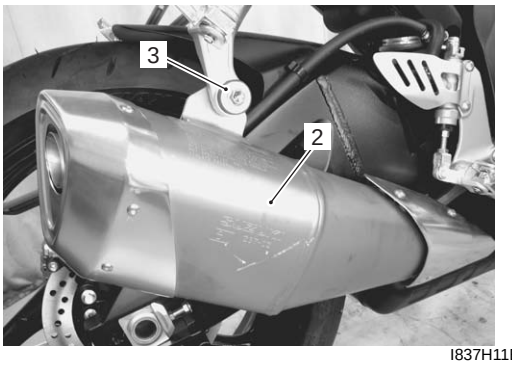


I837H11B0001-01

3) Remove the muffler (2) by removing the mounting bolt and nut (3).

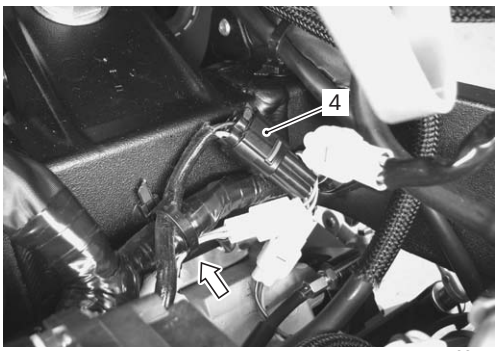
NOTE

Support the muffler to prevent it from falling.



I837H11B0002-01

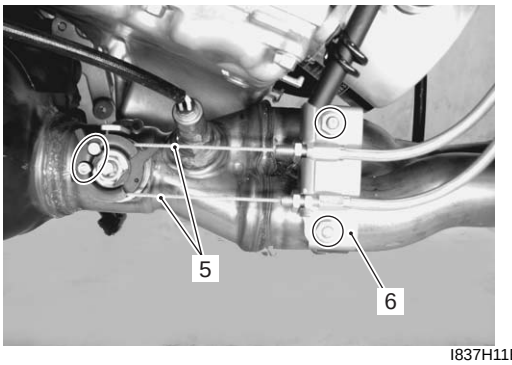
4) Remove the left under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
5) Lift and support the fuel tank with the prop stay. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
6) Disconnect the HO2 sensor coupler (4).
7) Release the HO2 sensor lead wire from the clamp.



I837H11B0003-01

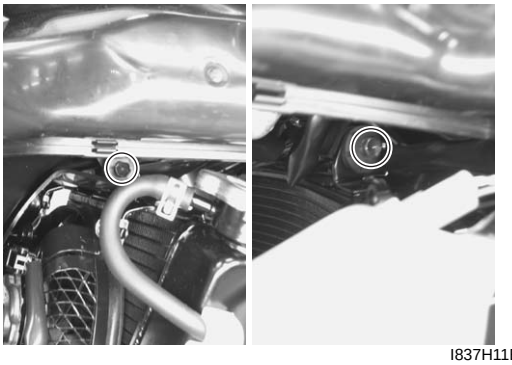
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

8) Disconnect the EXCV cables (5) from the EXCV pulley.
9) Remove the EXCV cables (5) with the bracket (6).



I837H11B0004-01

10) Remove the radiator mounting bolts.



I837H11B0005-01



I837H11B0006-01

11) Move the radiator forward.
12) Remove the exhaust pipe assembly by removing the exhaust pipe bolts and exhaust pipe mounting bolts.

⚠ CAUTION

Take care not to bend the radiator fin.

NOTE

Support the exhaust pipe assembly to prevent it from falling.

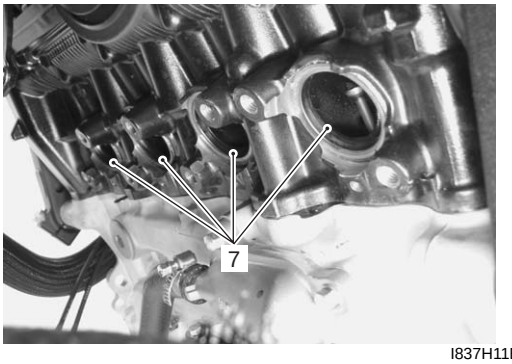


I837H11B0007-01



I837H11B0008-01

13) Remove the exhaust pipe gaskets (7).

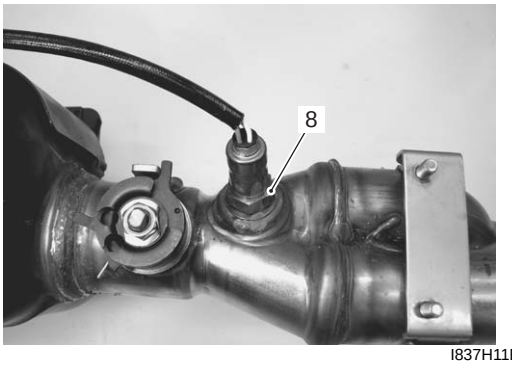


I837H11B0009-03

14) Remove the HO2 sensor (8) from the exhaust pipe.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Be careful not to expose the HO2 sensor to an excessive shock.**
- **Be careful not to twist or damage the HO2 sensor lead wire.**



I837H11B0010-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation

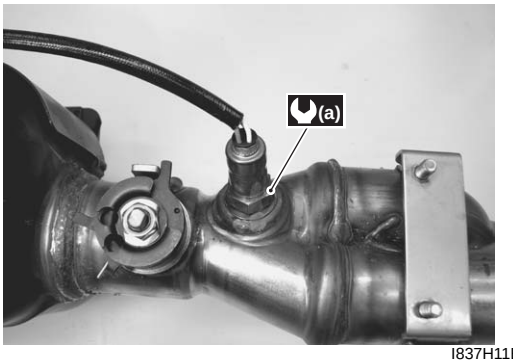
Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten the HO2 sensor to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
HO2 sensor (a): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)

⚠ CAUTION

- **Be careful not to expose the HO2 sensor to an excessive shock.**
- **Do not use an impact wrench when installing the HO2 sensor.**
- **Be careful not to twist or damage the HO2 sensor lead wires.**
- **Do not apply oil or other materials to the sensor air holes.**

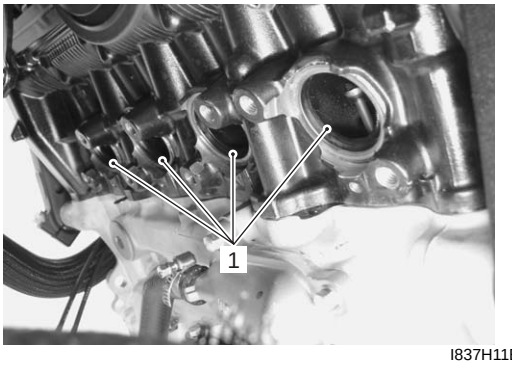


I837H11B0011-01

- Install the exhaust pipe gaskets (1).

⚠ CAUTION

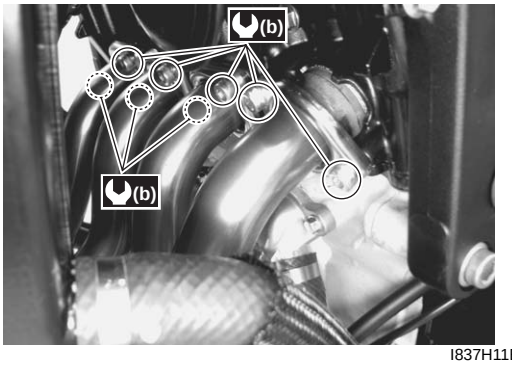
Replace the gaskets with new ones.



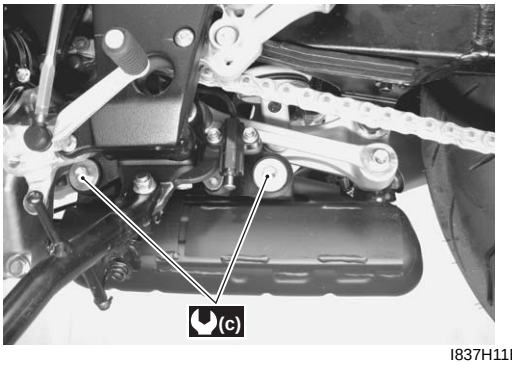
I837H11B0012-01

- Tighten the exhaust pipe bolts and exhaust pipe mounting bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Exhaust pipe bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
Exhaust pipe mounting bolt (c): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



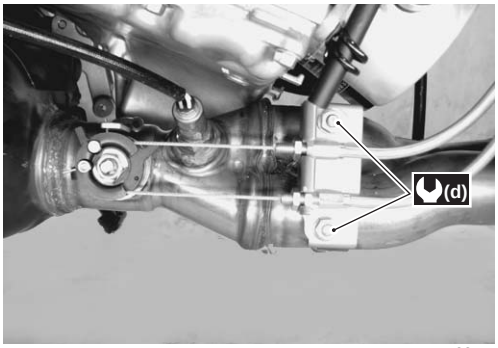
I837H11B0013-02



I837H11B0014-01

- Tighten the EXCV cables mounting nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
EXCV cable mounting nut (d): 5.5 N·m (0.55 kgf-m, 4.0 lb-ft)



I837H11B0015-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install the connector (2).

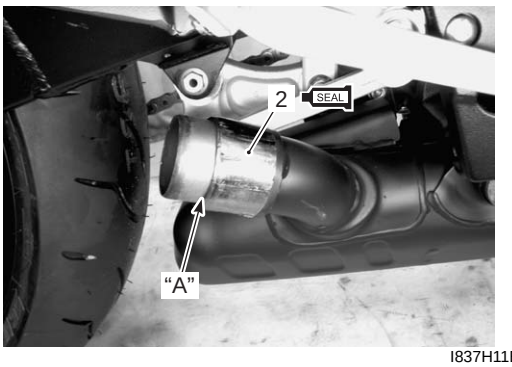
⚠ CAUTION

Replace the connectors with new one.

NOTE

- **When installing a new connector, remove all of the old sealer from the exhaust pipe and muffler. Apply the exhaust gas sealer to both the inside and outside of the new connector.**
- **The chamfer side “A” of connector (2) face the muffler.**

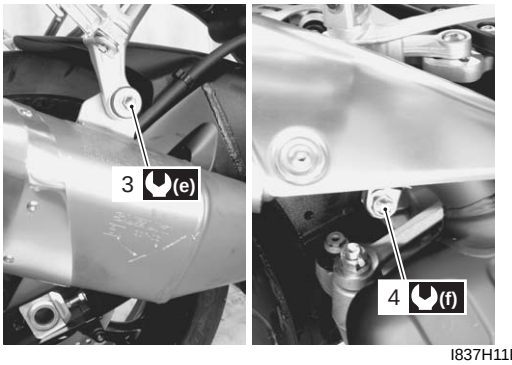
SEAL : Muffler seal (MUFFLER SEAL LOCTITE 5920 (commercially available) or equivalent)



I837H11B0016-01

- Tighten the muffler mounting nut (3) and muffler connecting bolt (4) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Muffler mounting nut (e): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)
Muffler connecting bolt (f): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H11B0017-03

Exhaust System Inspection

B838H21B06009

Inspect the exhaust pipe connection and muffler connection for exhaust gas leakage and mounting condition. If any defect is found, replace the exhaust pipe assembly or muffler with a new one.
Check the exhaust pipe bolts, muffler connecting bolt and muffler mounting bolt are tightened to their specified torque. Refer to “Exhaust System Components (Page 1K-5)”.

Specifications

Service Data

B838H21B07001

FI Sensors

Item	Standard/Specification		Note
HO2 sensor output voltage	0.4 V and less at idle speed		
	0.6 V and more at 5 000 r/min		
EXCVA position sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
EXCVA position sensor output voltage	Closed	0.45 – 1.4 V	
	Opened	3.6 – 4.55 V	
EXCVA position sensor resistance	Approx. 3.1 kΩ		At adjustment position

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H21B07002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
EXCVA pulley mounting bolt	5	0.5	3.5	☞(Page 1K-9)
HO2 sensor	25	2.5	18.0	☞(Page 1K-13)
Exhaust pipe bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 1K-13)
Exhaust pipe mounting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 1K-13)
EXCV cable mounting nut	5.5	0.55	4.0	☞(Page 1K-13)
Muffler mounting nut	25	2.5	18.0	☞(Page 1K-14)
Muffler connecting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 1K-14)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Exhaust Control System Construction (Page 1K-4)”
“Exhaust System Components (Page 1K-5)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H21B08001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Muffler seal	MUFFLER SEAL LOCTITE 5920 (commercially available) or equivalent	—	☞(Page 1K-14)

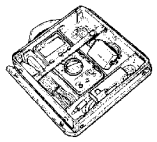
NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Exhaust System Components (Page 1K-5)”

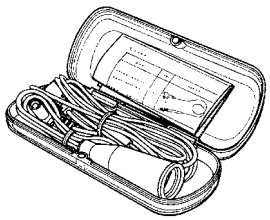
Special Tool

B838H21B08002

09900–25008
Multi-circuit tester set
☞(Page 1K-10) /
☞(Page 1K-11)



09900–25009
Needle pointed probe set
☞(Page 1K-10) /
☞(Page 1K-11)



09930–82720
Mode select switch
☞(Page 1K-6) / ☞(Page 1K-8)



Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Section 2

Suspension

CONTENTS

Precautions 2-1
Precautions 2-1
Precautions for Suspension 2-1

Suspension General Diagnosis 2A-1
Diagnostic Information and Procedures 2A-1
Suspension and Wheel Symptom Diagnosis 2A-1

Front Suspension 2B-1
Repair Instructions 2B-1
Front Fork Components 2B-1
Front Fork Removal and Installation 2B-2
Front Suspension Adjustment 2B-4
Front Fork Disassembly and Assembly 2B-5
Front Fork Parts Inspection 2B-11
Specifications 2B-12
Service Data 2B-12
Tightening Torque Specifications 2B-12
Special Tools and Equipment 2B-13
Recommended Service Material 2B-13
Special Tool 2B-13

Rear Suspension 2C-1
Repair Instructions 2C-1
Rear Suspension Components 2C-1
Rear Suspension Assembly Construction 2C-2
Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation 2C-3
Rear Suspension Inspection 2C-4
Rear Shock Absorber Inspection 2C-4
Rear Suspension Adjustment 2C-4
Rear Shock Absorber Disposal 2C-5
Cushion Lever Removal and Installation 2C-6
Cushion Lever Inspection 2C-6
Cushion Lever Bearing Removal and Installation 2C-7
Cushion Rod Removal and Installation 2C-8
Cushion Rod Inspection 2C-8
Cushion Rod Bearing Removal and Installation 2C-9
Swingarm Removal and Installation 2C-10
Swingarm Related Parts Inspection 2C-12
Swingarm Bearing Removal and Installation 2C-13
Specifications 2C-15
Service Data 2C-15
Tightening Torque Specifications 2C-15
Special Tools and Equipment 2C-16
Recommended Service Material 2C-16
Special Tool 2C-16

Wheels and Tires 2D-1
Precautions 2D-1
Precautions for Wheel and Tire 2D-1
Repair Instructions 2D-2
Front Wheel Components 2D-2
Front Wheel Assembly Construction 2D-3
Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation 2D-4
Front Wheel Related Parts Inspection 2D-6
Front Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation 2D-7
Rear Wheel Components 2D-9
Rear Wheel Assembly Construction 2D-10
Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation 2D-11
Rear Wheel Related Parts Inspection 2D-11
Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation 2D-13
Tire Removal and Installation 2D-15
Wheel / Tire / Air Valve Inspection and Cleaning 2D-16
Air Valve Removal and Installation 2D-17
Wheel Balance Check and Adjustment 2D-18
Specifications 2D-19
Service Data 2D-19
Tightening Torque Specifications 2D-19
Special Tools and Equipment 2D-20
Recommended Service Material 2D-20
Special Tool 2D-20

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Precautions

Precautions

Precautions for Suspension

B838H22000001

Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)”.

⚠ WARNING

All suspensions, bolts and nuts are an important part in that it could affect the performance of vital parts. They must be tightened to the specified torque periodically and if the suspension effect is lost, replace it with a new one.

⚠ CAUTION

Never attempt to heat, quench or straighten any suspension part. Replace it with a new one, or damage to the part may result.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Suspension General Diagnosis

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Suspension and Wheel Symptom Diagnosis

B838H22104001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Wobbly front wheel	Distorted wheel rim.	*Replace.*
	Worn front wheel bearings.	*Replace.*
	Defective or incorrect tire.	*Replace.*
	Loose front axle nut.	*Tighten.*
	Loose front axle pinch bolts.	*Tighten.*
	Incorrect fork oil level.	*Adjust.*
	Incorrect front wheel weight balance.	*Adjust.*
Front suspension too soft	Weak spring.	*Replace.*
	Insufficient fork oil.	*Check level and add.*
	wrong weight fork oil.	*Replace.*
	Improperly set front fork spring adjuster.	*Adjust.*
	Improperly set front fork damping force adjuster.	*Adjust.*
Front suspension too stiff	Excessively viscous fork oil.	*Replace.*
	Excessive fork oil.	*Check level and drain.*
	Bent front axle.	*Replace.*
Front suspension too noisy	Insufficient fork oil.	*Check level and add.*
	Loose front suspension fasteners.	*Tighten.*
Wobbly rear wheel	Distorted wheel rim.	*Replace.*
	Worn rear wheel bearings.	*Replace.*
	Defective or incorrect tire.	*Replace.*
	Worn swingarm bearings.	*Replace.*
	Worn rear suspension bearings.	*Replace.*
	Loose rear suspension fasteners.	*Tighten.*
	Incorrect rear wheel weight balance.	*Adjust.*
Rear suspension too soft	Weak rear shock absorber spring.	*Replace.*
	Rear shock absorber leaks oil.	*Replace.*
	Improperly set rear spring pre-load adjuster.	*Adjust.*
	Improperly set damping force adjuster.	*Adjust.*
Rear suspension too stiff	Bent rear shock absorber shaft.	*Replace.*
	Bent swingarm pivot shaft.	*Replace.*
	Worn swingarm bearings.	*Replace.*
	Worn rear suspension bearings.	*Replace.*
	Improperly set rear spring pre-load adjuster.	*Adjust.*
	Improperly set damping force adjuster.	*Adjust.*
Rear suspension too noisy	Loose rear suspension fasteners.	*Tighten.*
	Worn rear suspension bearings.	*Replace.*
	Worn swingarm bearings.	*Replace.*

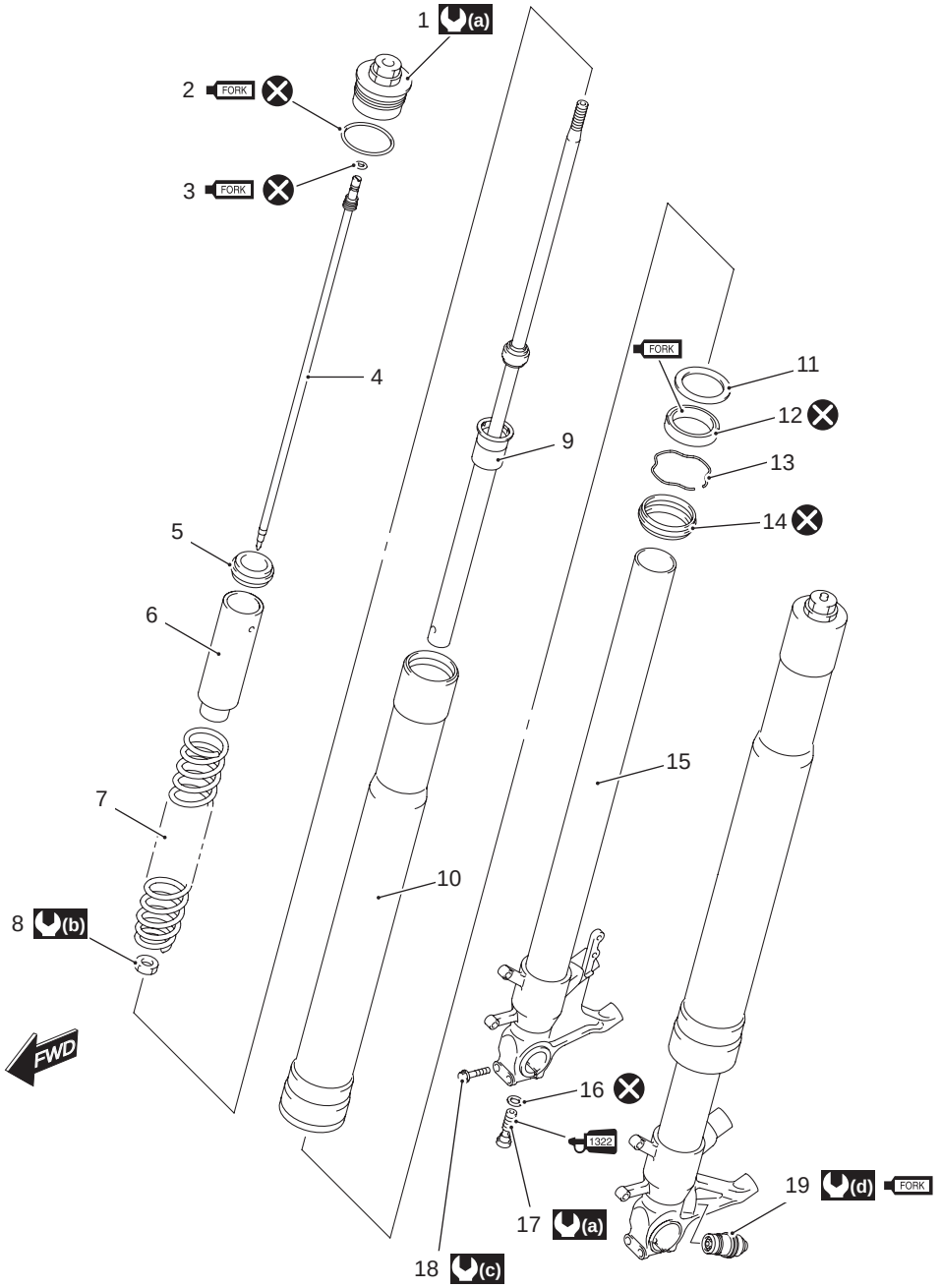
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Suspension

Repair Instructions

Front Fork Components

B838H22206001



I838H1220001-01

1. Front fork cap bolt	10. Outer tube	19. Compression damping force adjuster
2. O-ring	11. Oil seal retainer	(a) : 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)
3. O-ring	12. Oil seal	(b) : 20 N·m (2.0 kgf-m, 14.5 lb-ft)
4. Adjuster rod	13. Oil seal stopper ring	(c) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
5. Spring retainer	14. Dust seal	(d) : 30 N·m (3.0 kgf-m, 21.5 lb-ft)
6. Spacer	15. Inner tube	1322 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
7. Spring	16. Gasket	FORK : Apply fork oil.
8. Lock-nut	17. Damper rod bolt	: Do not reuse.
9. Inner rod/Damper rod (cartridge)	18. Front axle pinch bolt	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Fork Removal and Installation

B838H22206002

NOTE

The right and left front forks are installed symmetrically and therefore the removal procedure for one side is the same as that for the other side.

Removal

1) Remove the front wheel. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-4)”.

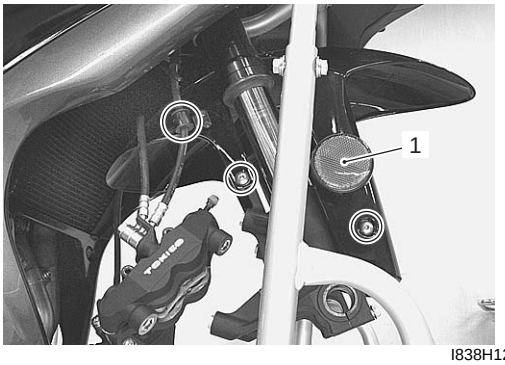
⚠ CAUTION

- **Make sure that the motorcycle is supported securely.**
- **Do not operate the front brake lever with the front wheel removed.**

2) Disconnect the brake hoses from the clamps on the front fender.
3) Remove the reflex reflectors (1). (Except for E-02, 19)
4) Remove the front fender by removing the bolts.



I838H1220002-01

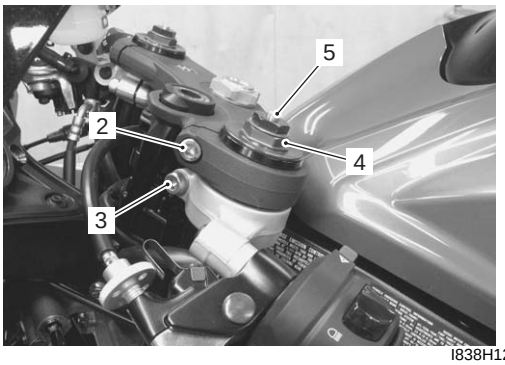


I838H1220003-01

5) Loosen the front fork upper clamp bolt (2).
6) Loosen the handlebar clamp bolt (3).

NOTE

- **Slightly loosen the front fork cap bolt (4) to facilitate later disassembly.**
- **Be sure to adjust the rebound damping force adjuster (5) to the softest position before removing the front fork.**

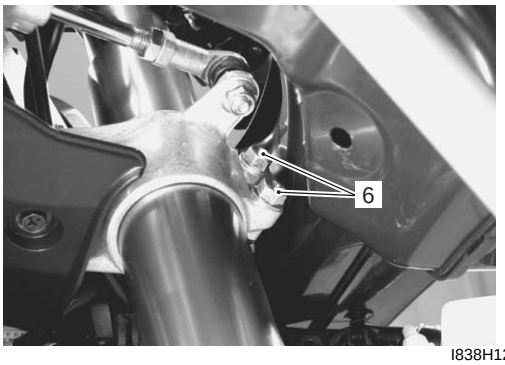


I838H1220004-01

7) Loosen the front fork lower clamp bolts (6) and remove the front fork.

NOTE

Hold the front fork by hand to prevent it sliding out of the steering stem.



I838H1220005-01

Installation

1) Set the front fork to the steering stem lower bracket temporarily by tightening the lower clamp bolts (1).



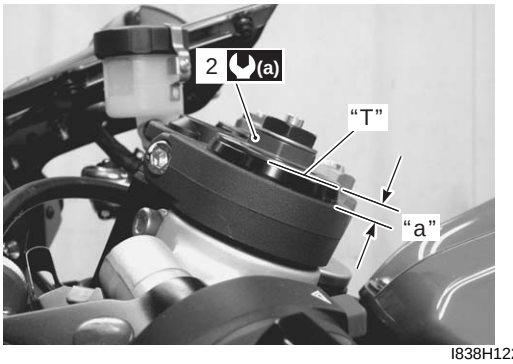
I837H1220005-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Tighten the front fork cap bolt (2) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Front fork cap bolt (a): 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)

3) Loosen the lower clamp bolts.
4) Set the front fork with the edge “T” of the outer tube positioned 5.0 mm (0.20 in) “a” from the upper surface of the upper bracket.



I838H1220006-01

“a”: 5.0 mm (0.20 in)

5) Tighten the front fork lower clamp bolts (1).

Tightening torque
Front fork lower clamp bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



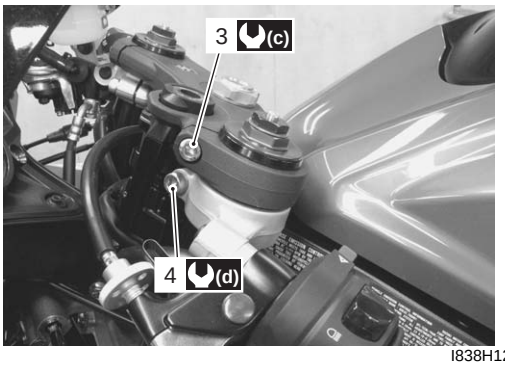
I837H1220007-01

6) Tighten the front fork upper clamp bolt (3).

Tightening torque
Front fork upper clamp bolt (c): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

7) Tighten the handlebar clamp bolt (4).

Tightening torque
Handlebar clamp bolt (d): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I838H1220007-01

8) Install the front wheel. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-4)”.

⚠ WARNING

After remounting the brake calipers, pump the brake lever until the pistons push the pads correctly.

NOTE

Before tightening the front axle bolt and front axle pinch bolts, move the front fork up and down four or five times.



I838H1220008-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Suspension Adjustment

B838H22206003

After installing the front fork, adjust the spring pre-load and three kinds of damping force as follows:

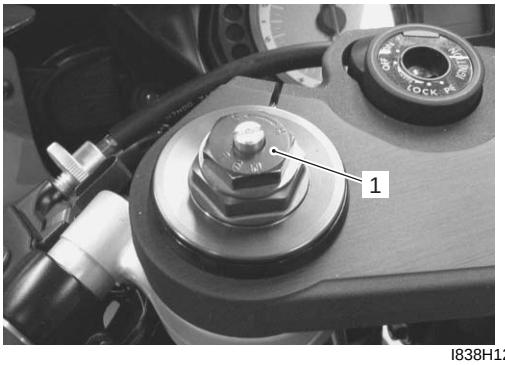
⚠ WARNING

Adjust the left and right front forks to the same setting.

Spring Pre-load Adjustment

- Turn the spring pre-load adjuster (1) counterclockwise fully. From that position (softest), turn it clockwise to the specified position.

STD position
7 turns in from softest position



I838H1220009-01

Damping Force Adjustment

Rebound damping force

Fully turn the rebound damping force adjuster (1) clockwise. From that position (stiffest), turn it out to standard setting position.

STD position
1-3/4 turns out from stiffest position

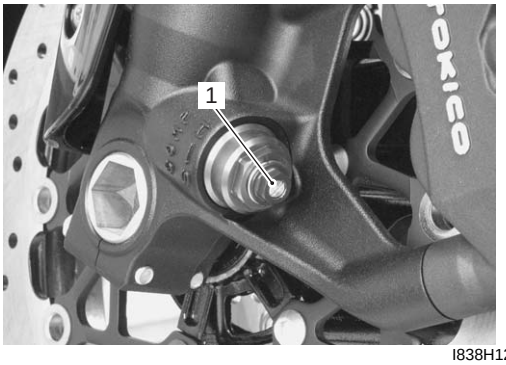


I838H1220010-01

Compression damping force (High speed)

Fully turn the compression damping force (High speed) adjuster (1) clockwise. From that position (stiffest), turn it out to standard setting position.

STD position
2 turns from stiffest position

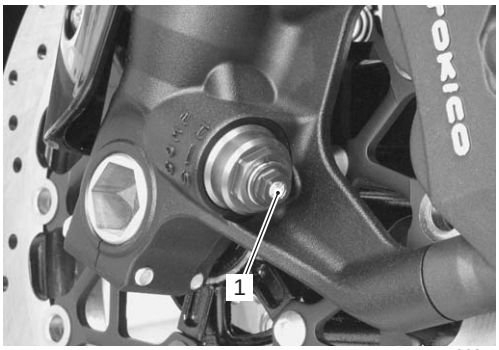


I838H1220011-01

Compression damping force (Low speed)

Fully turn the compression damping force (Low speed) adjuster (1) clockwise. From that position (stiffest), turn it out to standard setting position.

STD position
2-1/2 turns from stiffest position



I838H1220012-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Fork Disassembly and Assembly

B838H22206004

Refer to “Front Fork Removal and Installation (Page 2B-2)”.

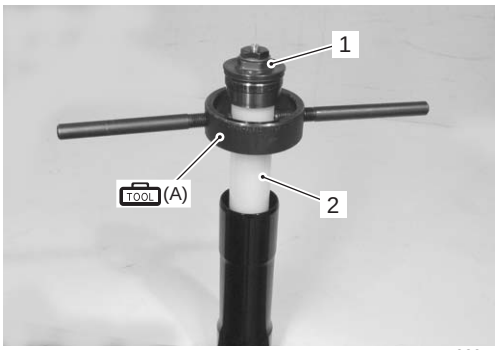
NOTE

The right and left front forks are installed symmetrically and therefore the disassembly procedure for one side is the same as that for the other side.

Disassembly

1) Loosen the front fork cap bolt (1).
2) Install the special tool to the holes on the spacer (2).

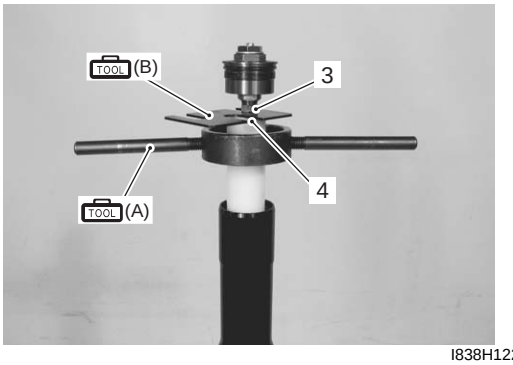
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–94930 (Front fork spacer holder)



I838H1220013-01

3) Compress the fork spring with the special tool (A) and insert the special tool (B) between the lock-nut (3) and spring retainer (4).

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–94930 (Front fork spacer holder)
TOOL (B): 09940–94922 (Front fork spring stopper plate)



I838H1220014-01

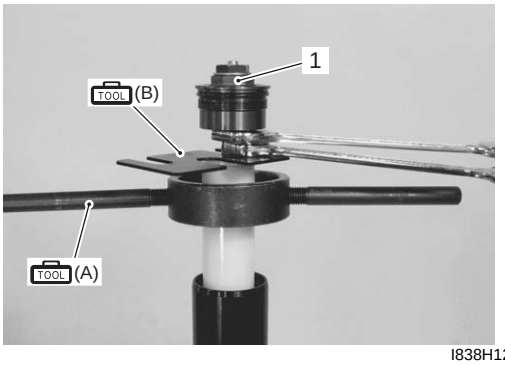
4) Remove the front fork cap bolt (1) from the inner rod by loosening the lock-nut.

⚠ CAUTION

After removing the front fork cap bolt (1), avoid holding the outer tube vertically by hand to prevent the inner tube from falling and damaged.

5) Compress the fork spring with the special tool (A) and remove the special tool (B).

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–94930 (Front fork spacer holder)
TOOL (B): 09940–94922 (Front fork spring stopper plate)

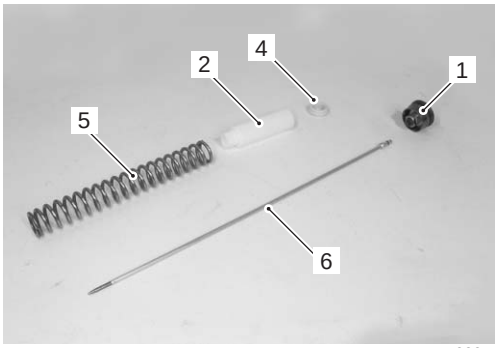


I838H1220015-01

6) Remove the spring retainer (4), spacer (2), spring (5) and adjuster rod (6).

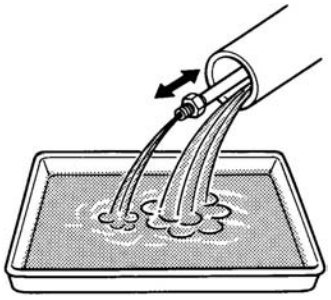
⚠ CAUTION

Do not disassemble the front fork cap bolt (1).



I838H1220016-02

7) Invert the fork and stroke it several times to drain out fork oil.
8) Hold the fork inverted for a few minutes to drain oil.



I823H1220018-01

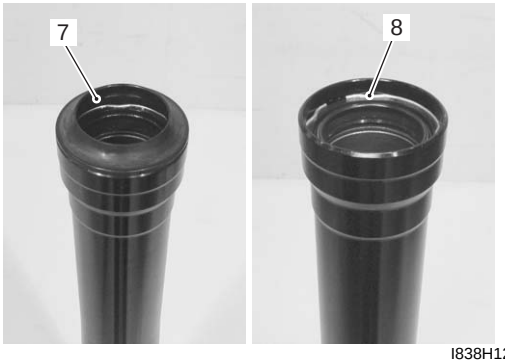
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

9) Remove the outer tube from the inner tube.



I838H1220017-01

10) Remove the dust seal (7) and oil seal stopper ring (8).

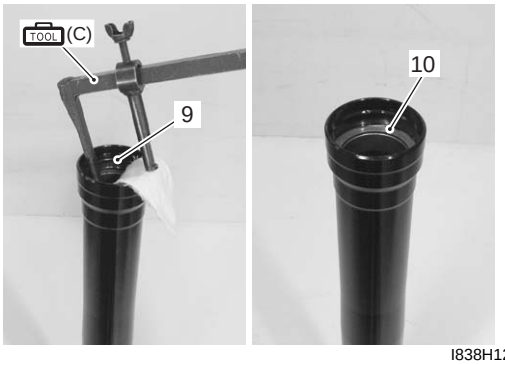


I838H1220018-01

11) Remove the oil seal (9) with the special tool.

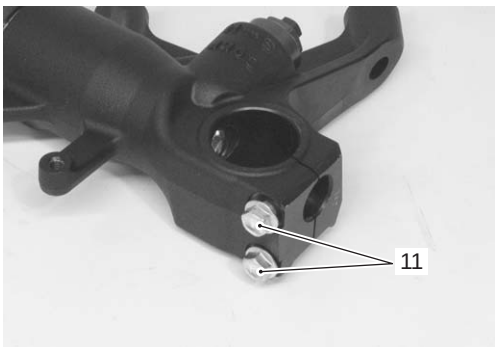
12) Remove the oil seal retainer (10).

Special tool
TOOL (C): 09913–50121 (Oil seal remover)



I838H1220019-01

13) Remove the front axle pinch bolts (11).



I838H1220020-01

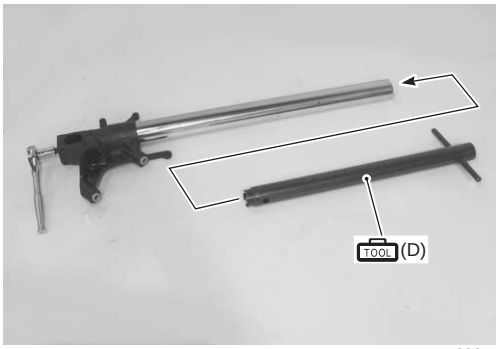
14) Remove the compression damping force adjuster (12).



I838H1220021-01

15) Remove the damper rod bolt with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (D): 09940–30221 (Front fork assembling tool)

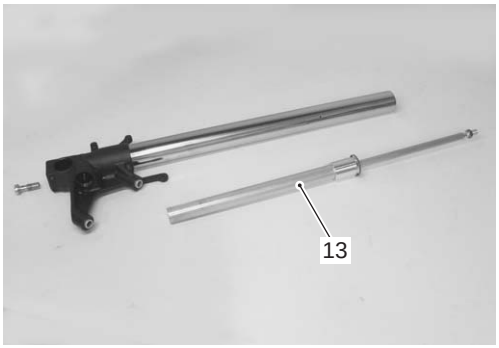


I838H1220022-01

16) Remove the inner rod/damper rod (cartridge) (13).

⚠ CAUTION

Do not disassemble the inner rod/damper rod (cartridge).



I838H1220023-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Assembly

Oil seal and dust seal

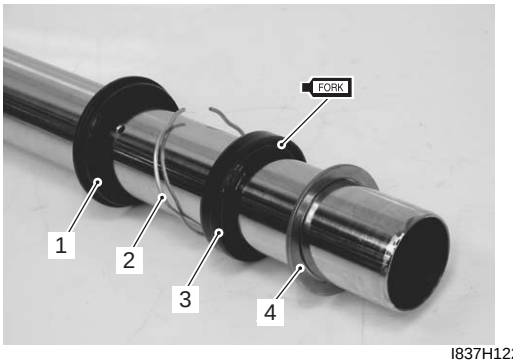
1) Install the following parts onto the inner tube.
   - Dust seal (1)
   - Oil seal stopper ring (2)
   - Oil seal (3)
   - Oil seal retainer (4)

⚠ CAUTION

- **The oil seal and dust seal must be replaced with new ones when assembling front fork.**
- **When installing the oil seal to inner tube, be careful not to damage the oil seal lip.**

2) Apply fork oil to the oil seal lip.

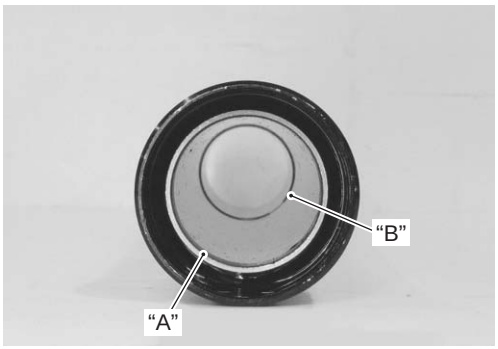
FORK : Fork Oil 99000–99001–SS5 (SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or equivalent)



I837H1220024-01

3) Apply fork oil to the anti-friction metals “A” and “B”.

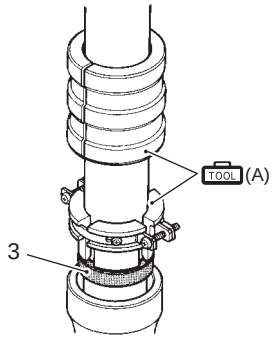
FORK : Fork Oil 99000–99001–SS5 (SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or equivalent)



I838H1220024-01

4) Install the inner tube into the outer tube and fit the oil seal (3) using the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–52861 (Front fork oil seal installer)



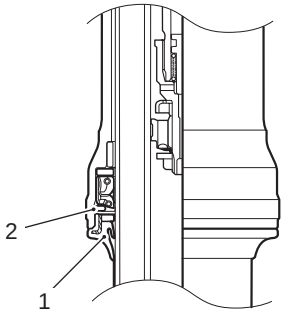
I823H1220025-01

5) Install the oil seal stopper ring (2).

⚠ CAUTION

Make sure that the oil seal stopper ring is fitted securely.

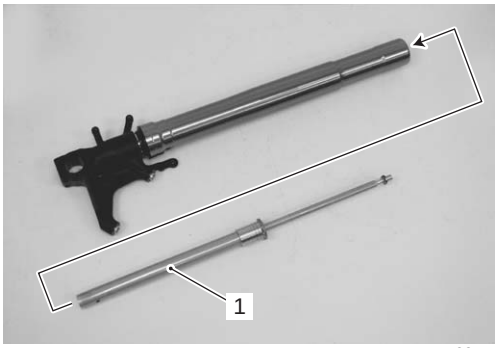
6) Install the dust seal (1).



I823H1220066-01

Damper rod bolt

1) Install the inner rod/damper rod (cartridge) (1) into the inner tube.



I837H1220026-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Apply thread lock to the damper rod bolt (2) and tighten it to the specified torque with the special tools.

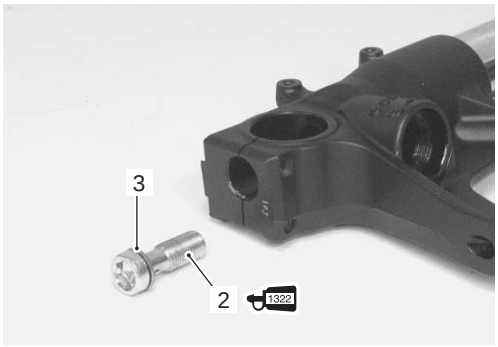
⚠ CAUTION

Use a new damper rod bolt gasket (3) to prevent oil leakage.

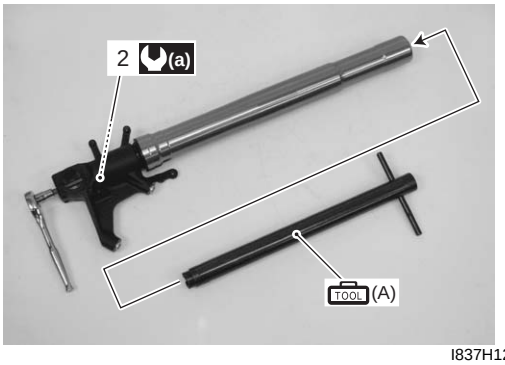
1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–30221 (Front fork assembling tool)

Tightening torque
Front fork damper rod bolt (a): 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)



I838H1220025-01



I837H1220028-02

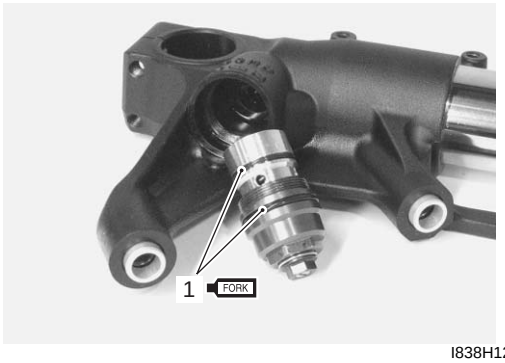
Compression damping force adjuster

1) Apply fork oil to the O-rings (1).

⚠ CAUTION

The removed O-rings must be replaced with new ones.

FORK : Fork Oil 99000–99001–SS5 (SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or equivalent)



I838H1220026-01

2) Tighten the compression damping force adjuster (2) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Compression damping force adjuster (a): 30 N·m (3.0 kgf-m, 21.5 lb-ft)



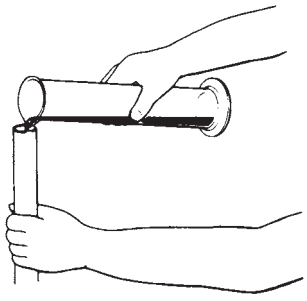
I838H1220027-00

Fork oil

1) Place the front fork vertically without spring.
2) Compress it fully.
3) Pour specified front fork oil up to the top level of the outer tube.

FORK : Fork Oil 99000–99001–SS5 (SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or equivalent)

Front fork oil capacity (each leg)
418 ml (14.1/14.7 lmp oz)



I649G1220026-02

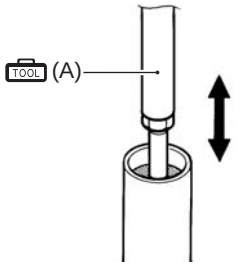
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Move the inner rod slowly with the special tool (A) more than ten times until bubbles do not come out from the oil.

NOTE

Refill front fork oil up to the top of the outer tube to find bubbles while bleeding air.

Special tool
(A): 09940–52841 (Inner rod holder)



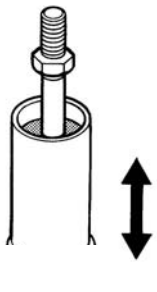
I649G1220027-05

5) Refill specified front fork oil up to the top level of the outer tube again. Move the outer tube up and down several strokes until bubbles do not come out from the oil.

6) Keep the front fork vertically and wait 5 – 6 minutes.

NOTE

- **Always keep oil level over the cartridge top end, or air may enter the cartridge during this procedure.**
- **Take extreme attention to pump out air completely.**



I649G1220028-03

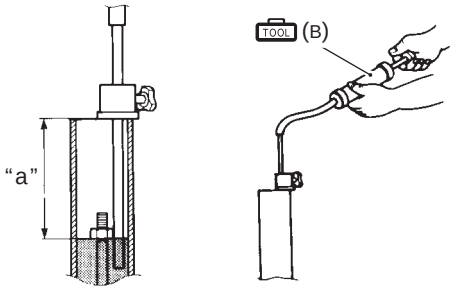
7) Hold the front fork vertically and adjust fork oil level with the special tool.

NOTE

When adjusting the fork oil level, remove the fork spring and compress the outer tube fully.

Special tool
(B): 09943–74111 (Fork oil level gauge)

Fork oil level "a"
115 mm (4.5 in)

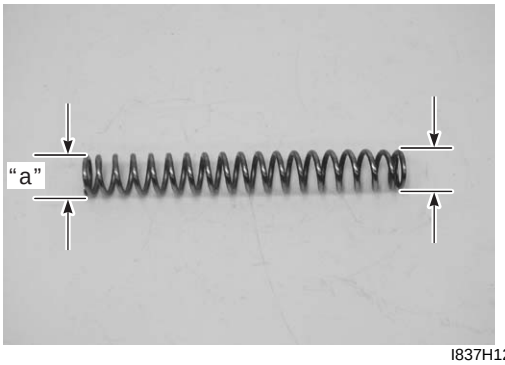


I823H1220028-01

Fork spring

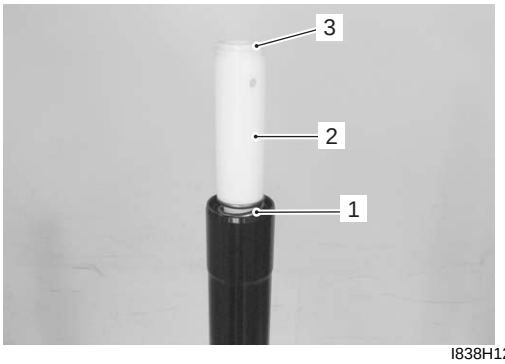
NOTE

The larger diameter "a" should face to the bottom side of the front fork.



I837H1220031-01

Install the spring (1), spacer (2) and spring retainer (3).



I838H1220028-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

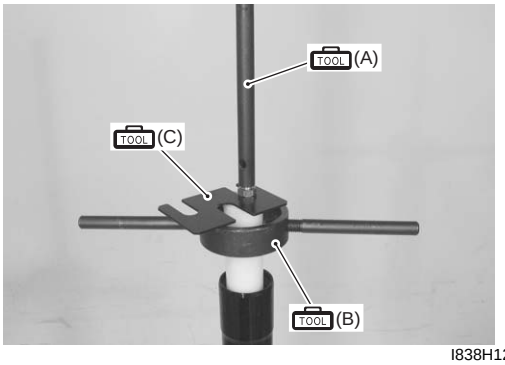
Front fork cap bolt

NOTE

Turn the inner rod lock-nut until stops on the inner rod threads.

1) Pull up the inner rod with the special tool (A).
2) Compress the spring with the special tool (B) and then insert the special tool (C) between the lock-nut and spring retainer.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–52841 (Inner rod holder)
TOOL (B): 09940–94930 (Front fork spacer holder)
TOOL (C): 09940–94922 (Front fork spring stopper plate)



I838H1220029-01

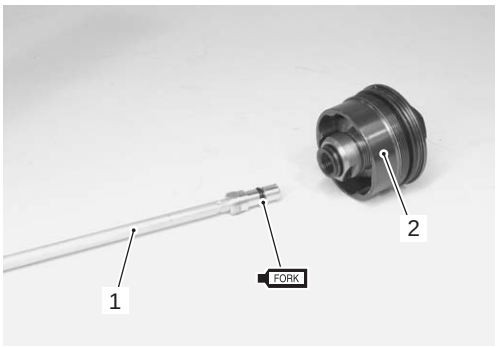
3) Apply fork oil to the O-ring.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.

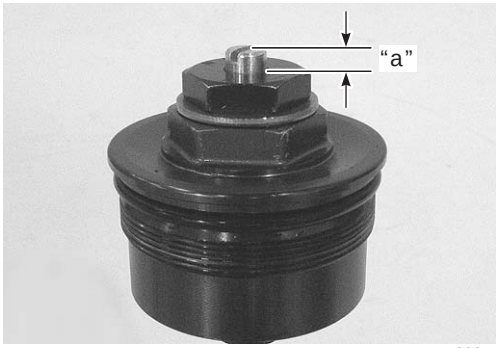
FORK : Fork Oil 99000–99001–SS5 (SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or equivalent)

4) Insert the adjuster rod (1) in to the front fork cap bolt (2).



I838H1220030-01

5) Adjust the height “a” of the rebound damping force adjuster.



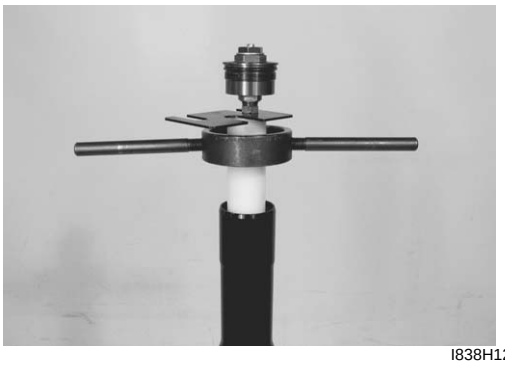
I838H1220031-01

“a”: 1.5 mm (0.06 in)

6) Slowly turn the cap bolt completely by hand until the end of the cap bolt seats on the inner-rod.

NOTE

Be sure to check or adjust the height “a” of the rebound damping force adjuster before installing the front fork cap bolt.


I838H1220032-01

7) Hold the cap bolt (2) and tighten the lock-nut (4) to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

Make sure that the rebound damping force adjuster (3) is set to the softest position before installing the cap bolt.

Tightening torque
Front fork inner rod lock-nut (a): 20 N·m (2.0 kgf-m, 14.5 lb-ft)

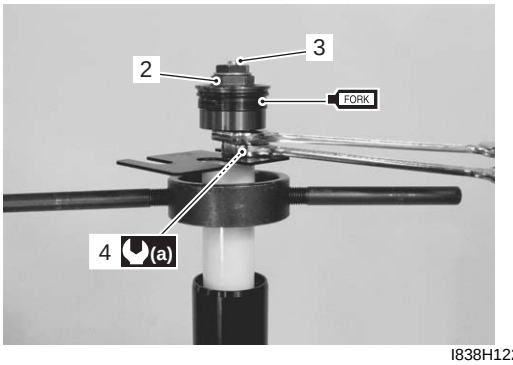
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

8) Apply fork oil to the O-ring.

⚠ CAUTION

Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.

FORK : Fork Oil 99000–99001–SS5 (SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or equivalent)



I838H1220033-03

9) Remove the special tools.

10) Tighten the front fork cap to the outer tube temporarily.

Front Fork Parts Inspection

B838H22206005

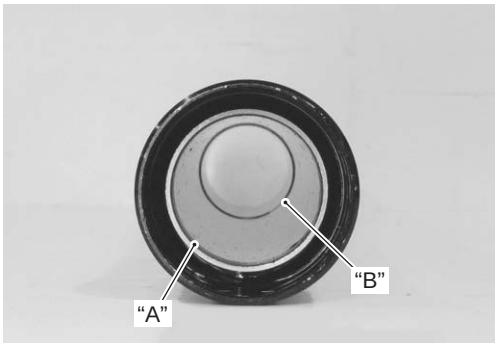
Refer to “Front Fork Disassembly and Assembly (Page 2B-5)”.

Inner and Outer Tubes

- Inspect the inner tube outer surface and outer tube inner surface for scratches.
- Inspect the “ANTI-FRICTION” metal surfaces for scratches.
- If any defects are found, replace them with the new ones.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not remove the “ANTI-FRICTION” metals “A” and “B”.

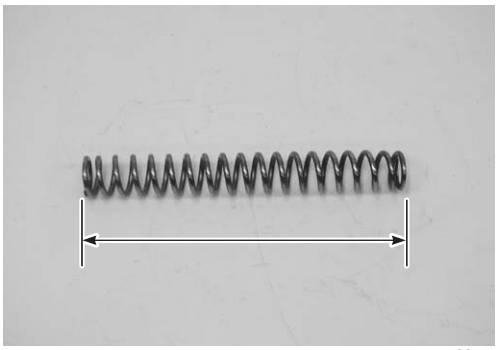


I838H1220034-01

Fork Spring

Measure the fork spring free length. If it is shorter than the service limit, replace it with a new one.

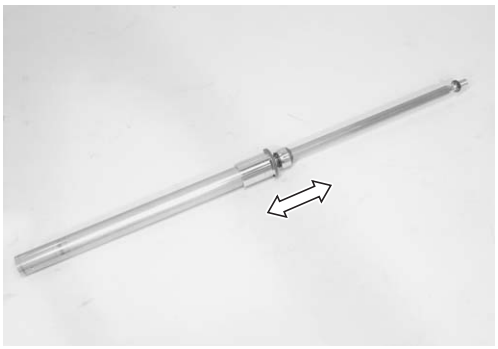
Front fork spring free length
Service limit: 259 mm (10.2 in)



I837H1220037-01

Damper Rod

Move the inner rod by hand to examine it for smoothness.
If any defects are found, replace inner rod/damper rod (cartridge) with a new one.



I838H1220035-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H22207001

Suspension

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Front fork stroke	120 (4.7)		—
Front fork spring free length	264.6 (10.42)		259 (10.2)
Front fork oil level (Without spring, outer tube fully compressed)	115 (4.5)		—
Front fork oil type	SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or an equivalent fork oil		—
Front fork oil capacity (Each leg)	418 ml (14.1/14.7 US/lmp oz)		—
Front fork inner tube O.D	41 (1.6)		—
Front fork spring adjuster	7 turns in from softest position		—
Front fork damping force adjuster	Rebound	1-3/4 turns out from stiffest position	—
	Compression	Lo: 2-1/2 turns from stiffest position Hi: 2 turns from stiffest position	—

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H22207002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Front fork cap bolt	35	3.5	25.5	☞(Page 2B-3)
Front fork lower clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 2B-3)
Front fork upper clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 2B-3)
Handlebar clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 2B-3)
Front fork damper rod bolt	35	3.5	25.5	☞(Page 2B-8)
Compression damping force adjuster	30	3.0	21.5	☞(Page 2B-8)
Front fork inner rod lock-nut	20	2.0	14.5	☞(Page 2B-10)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Front Fork Components (Page 2B-1)”

Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H22208001

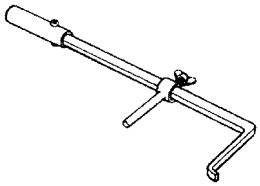
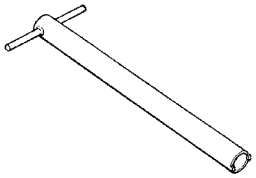
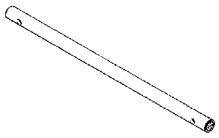
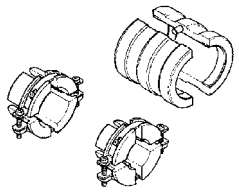
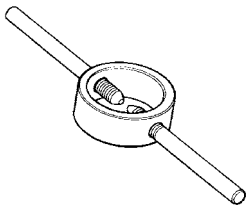
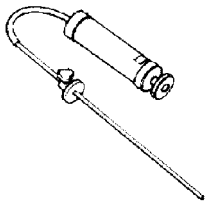
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Fork Oil	SUZUKI FORK OIL SS-05 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–99001–SS5	☞(Page 2B-7) / ☞(Page 2B-7) / ☞(Page 2B-8) / ☞(Page 2B-8) / ☞(Page 2B-10) / ☞(Page 2B-11)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞(Page 2B-8)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Front Fork Components (Page 2B-1)”

Special Tool

B838H22208002

09913–50121 Oil seal remover ☞(Page 2B-6) 	09940–30221 Front fork assembling tool ☞(Page 2B-6) / ☞(Page 2B-8) 
09940–52841 Inner rod holder ☞(Page 2B-9) / ☞(Page 2B-10) 	09940–52861 Front fork oil seal installer ☞(Page 2B-7) 
09940–94922 Front fork spring stopper plate ☞(Page 2B-5) / ☞(Page 2B-5) / ☞(Page 2B-10) 	09940–94930 Front fork spacer holder ☞(Page 2B-5) / ☞(Page 2B-5) / ☞(Page 2B-5) / ☞(Page 2B-10) 
09943–74111 Fork oil level gauge ☞(Page 2B-9) 	

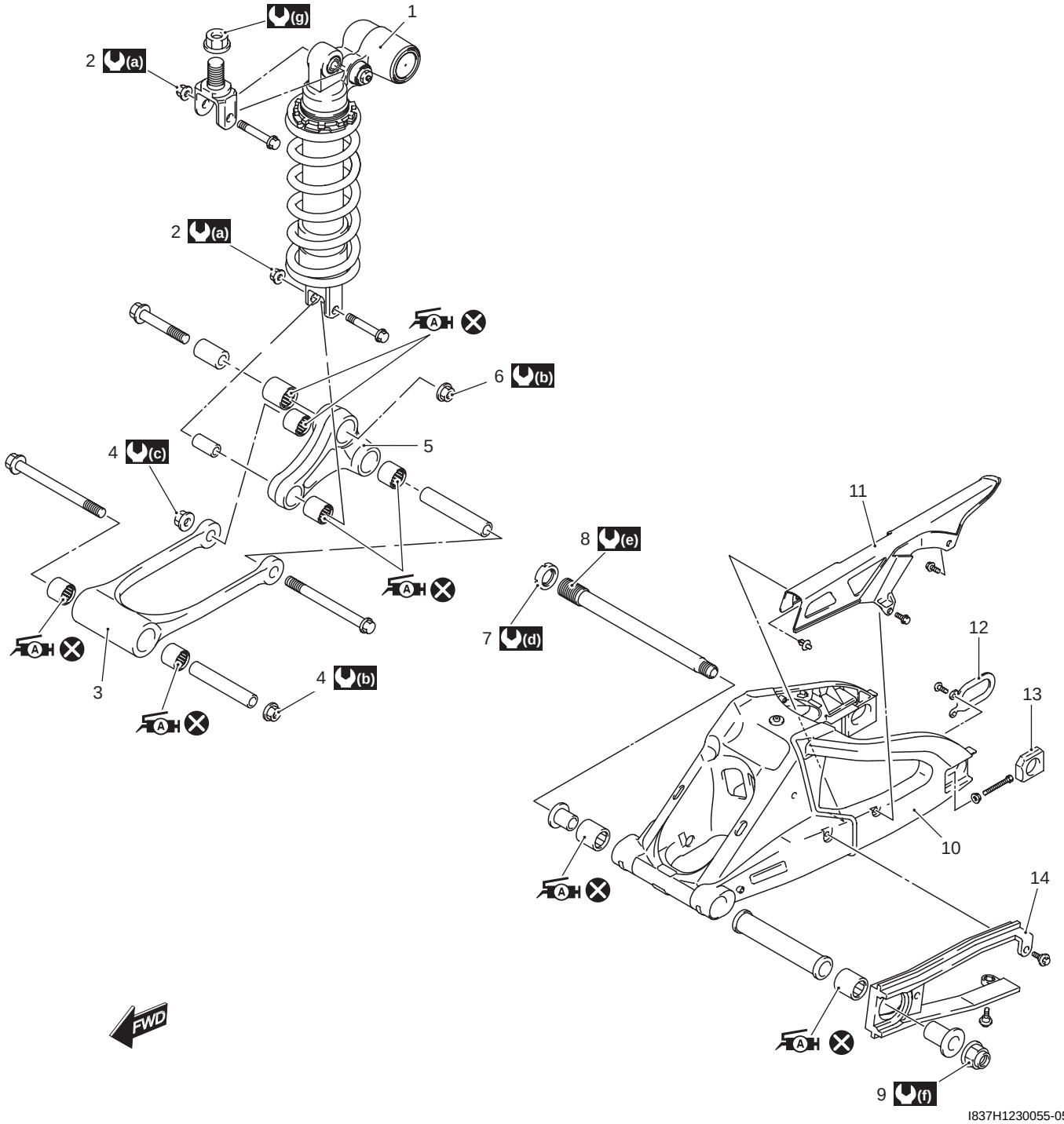
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Suspension

Repair Instructions

Rear Suspension Components

B838H22306001



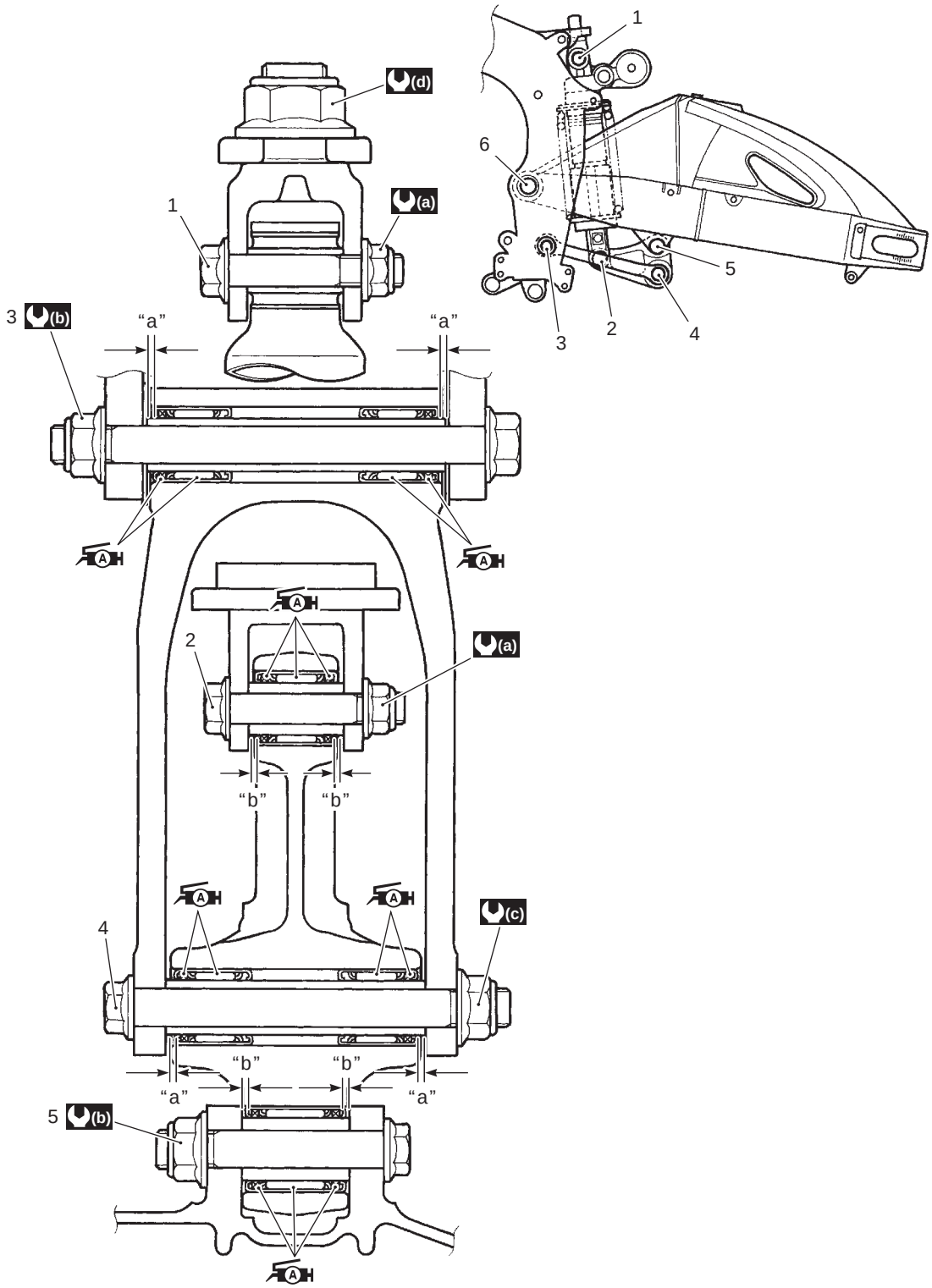
I837H1230055-05

1. Rear shock absorber	9. Swingarm pivot nut	(c) : 78 N·m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)
2. Rear shock absorber mounting nut	10. Swingarm	(d) : 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)
3. Cushion rod	11. Chain case	(e) : 15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft)
4. Cushion rod mounting nut	12. Plate	(f) : 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)
5. Cushion lever	13. Chain adjuster	(g) : 115 N·m (11.5 kgf-m, 83.0 lb-ft)
6. Cushion lever mounting nut	14. Chain buffer	A : Apply grease to the bearing.
7. Swingarm pivot lock-nut	(a) : 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)	⊗ : Do not reuse.
8. Swingarm pivot shaft	(b) : 98 N·m (9.8 kgf-m, 71.0 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Suspension Assembly Construction

B838H22306002



I837H1230056-02

1. Rear shock absorber mounting bolt (Upper)	6. Swingarm pivot shaft	(c) : 78 N·m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)
2. Rear shock absorber mounting bolt (Lower)	"a": 1 mm (0.04 in)	(d) : 115 N·m (11.5 kgf-m, 83.0 lb-ft)
3. Cushion rod mounting nut (Front)	"b": 0.5 mm (0.02 in)	A H : Apply grease to the bearing.
4. Cushion rod mounting nut (Rear)	(a) : 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)	
5. Cushion lever mounting nut	(b) : 98 N·m (9.8 kgf-m, 71.0 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation

B838H22306003

Removal

1) Remove the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Support the motorcycle with a jack to relieve load on the rear shock absorber.
3) Remove the muffler. Refer to “Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-11)”.
4) Remove the cushion rod mounting bolt and nut.



I837H1230001-01

5) Remove the cushion lever (1).



I837H1230002-01

6) Remove the rear shock absorber upper mounting bolt and nut.



I837H1230003-01

7) Remove the rear shock absorber upward.



I837H1230004-01

Installation

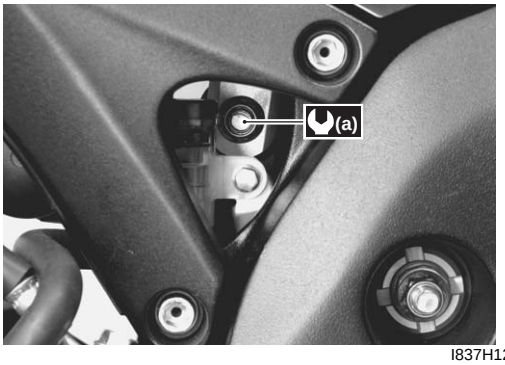
Install the rear shock absorber in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Temporarily install the rear shock absorber and cushion lever mounting bolt and nut.
- Tighten the rear shock absorber upper/lower mounting bolts and nuts.

  Tightening torque
  Rear shock absorber upper mounting nut (a): 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)
  Rear shock absorber lower mounting nut (b): 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)

- Tighten the cushion lever mounting bolt and nut.

  Tightening torque
  Cushion lever mounting bolt (c): 98 N·m (9.8 kgf-m, 71.0 lb-ft)



I837H1230005-01

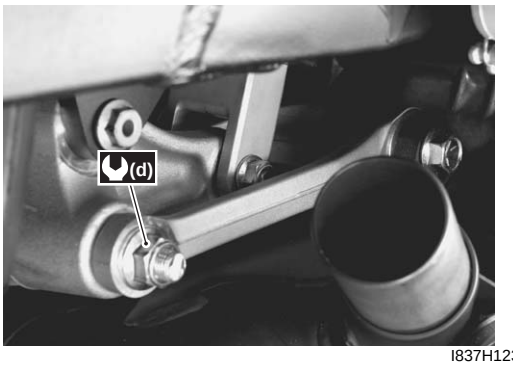


I837H1230006-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Tighten the cushion rod rear mounting bolt and nut.

  Tightening torque
  Cushion rod rear mounting nut (d): 78 N·m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)



I837H1230007-02

Rear Suspension Inspection

B838H22306004

Refer to “Rear Suspension Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-20)”.

Rear Shock Absorber Inspection

B838H22306005

Inspect the rear shock absorber in the following procedures:

1) Remove the rear shock absorber. Refer to “Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation (Page 2C-3)”.
2) Inspect the rear shock absorber for damage and oil leakage, and absorber bushing for wear and damage. If any defect is found, replace the rear shock absorber with a new one.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not attempt to disassemble the rear shock absorber. It is unserviceable.



I837H1230008-01



I837H1230009-01

3) Install the rear shock absorber. Refer to “Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation (Page 2C-3)”.

Rear Suspension Adjustment

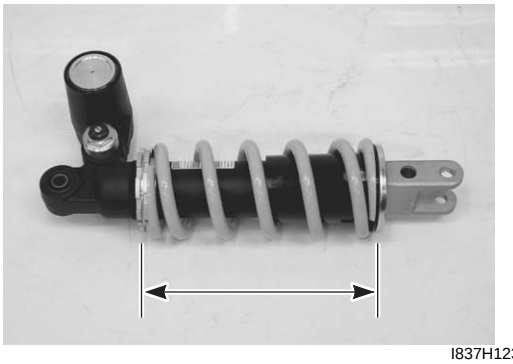
B838H22306006

After installing the rear suspension, adjust the spring pre-load and damping force as follows:

Spring Pre-load Adjustment

- The set length 176.4 mm (6.94 in) provides the maximum spring pre-load.
- The set length 186.4 mm (7.34 in) provides the minimum spring pre-load.

STD position
182.3 mm (7.18 in)



I837H1230010-01

Damping Force Adjustment

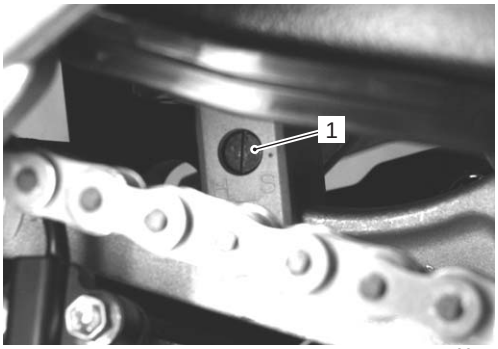
NOTE

- **Turn the adjuster clockwise to stiffen the damping force and turn it counterclockwise to soften the damping force.**
- **Fine-tune the adjusters by turning it slightly until two punch marks align.**

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rebound side
Turn the damping force adjuster (1) to the desired position.

STD position
1-3/4 turns out from stiffest position



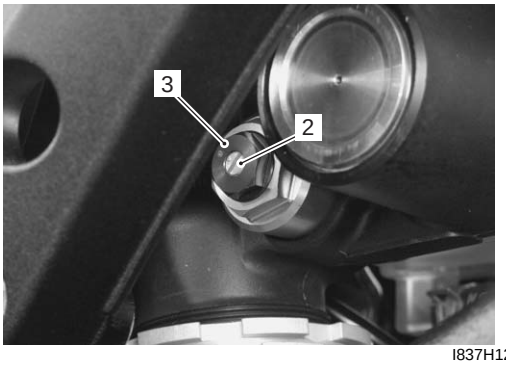
I837H1230054-01

Compression side (Low speed)
Turn the damping force adjuster (2) to the desired position.

STD position
2 turns out of from stiffest position

Compression side (High speed)
Turn the damping force adjuster (3) to the desired position.

STD position
3 turns out of from stiffest position



I837H1230011-01

Rear Shock Absorber Disposal

B838H22306007

Refer to “Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation (Page 2C-3)”.
The rear shock absorber unit contains high-pressure nitrogen gas.

⚠ WARNING

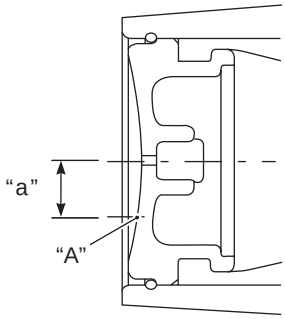
- **Mishandling can cause explosion.**
- **Keep away from fire and heat. High gas pressure caused by heat can cause an explosion.**
- **Release gas pressure before disposing.**

Gas Pressure Release
Make sure to observe the following precautions:

⚠ WARNING

- **Never apply heat or disassemble the damper unit since it can explode or oil can splash hazardously.**
- **When discarding the rear cushion unit, be sure to release gas pressure from the unit following the procedures.**

1) Mark the drill center at the location “A” using a center punch.



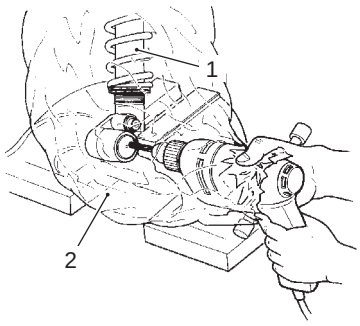
I823H1230009-01

“a”: 9 mm (0.35 in)	“A”: Mark the drill hole

2) Wrap rear shock absorber (1) with a plastic bag (2) and fix it on a vise as shown in the figure.
3) Drill a 2 – 3 mm (0.08 – 0.12 in) hole at the marked drill center using a drilling machine and let out gas while taking care not to get the plastic bag entangled with the drill bit.

⚠ WARNING

- **Be sure to wear protective glasses since drilling chips and oil may fly off with blowing gas when the drill bit has penetrated through the body.**
- **Make sure to drill at the specified position. Otherwise, pressurized oil many spout out forcefully.**



I823H1230010-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Cushion Lever Removal and Installation

B838H22306008

Removal

1) Remove the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Support the motorcycle with a jack to relieve load on the cushion lever.
3) Remove the muffler. Refer to “Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-11)”.
4) Remove the cushion lever by removing its related bolts and nuts.



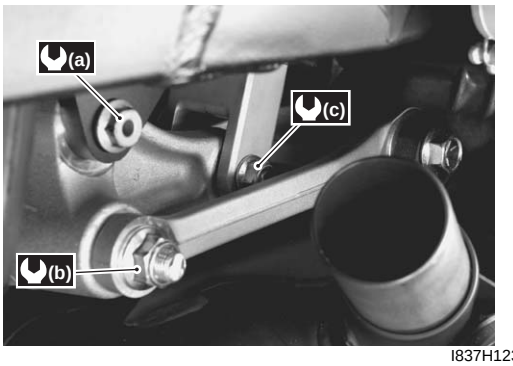
I837H1230012-01

Installation

Install the cushion lever in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- Tighten each bolts and nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Cushion lever mounting bolt (a): 98 N·m (9.8 kgf-m, 71.0 lb-ft)
Cushion rod rear mounting nut (b): 78 N·m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)
Rear shock absorber lower mounting nut (c): 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)



I837H1230013-01

Cushion Lever Inspection

B838H22306009

Refer to “Cushion Lever Removal and Installation (Page 2C-6)”.

Spacer

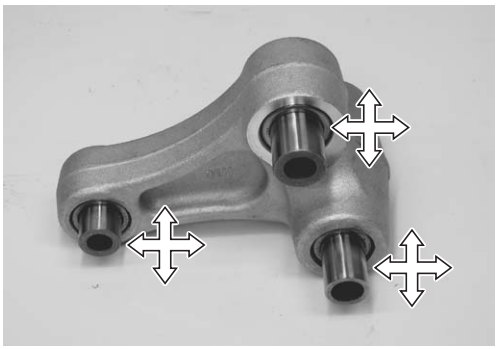
1) Remove the spacers from the cushion lever.
2) Inspect the spacers for any flaws or other damage. If any defects are found, replace the spacers with new ones.



I837H1230014-01

Cushion Lever Bearing

1) Insert the spacers into bearings.
2) Check the play by moving the spacers up and down. If excessive play is noted, replace the bearing with a new one. Refer to “Cushion Lever Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2C-7)”.



I837H1230015-01

Cushion Lever

Inspect the cushion lever for damage. If any defect is found, replace the cushion lever with a new one.



I837H1230016-01

Cushion Rod

Refer to “Swingarm Related Parts Inspection (Page 2C-12)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

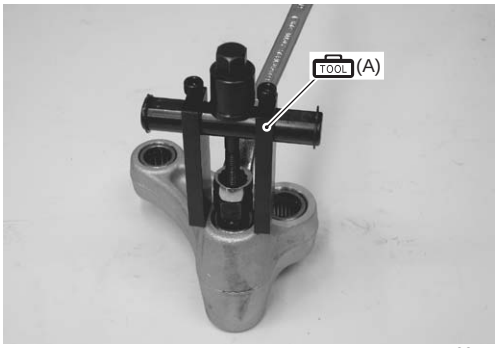
Cushion Lever Bearing Removal and Installation

B838H22306010

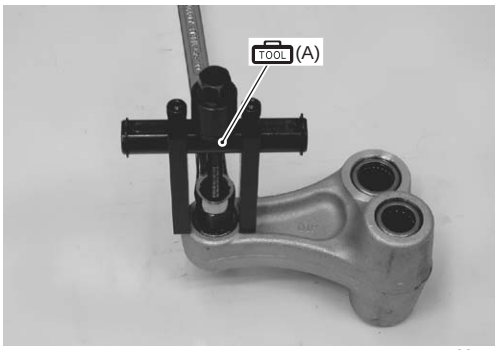
Removal

1) Remove the cushion lever. Refer to “Cushion Lever Removal and Installation (Page 2C-6)”.
2) Remove the cushion lever bearings with the special tool.

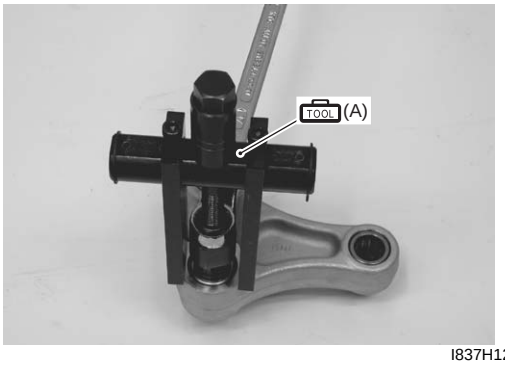
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09921–20240 (Bearing remover set)



I837H1230017-01



I837H1230018-01



I837H1230019-01

Installation

⚠ CAUTION

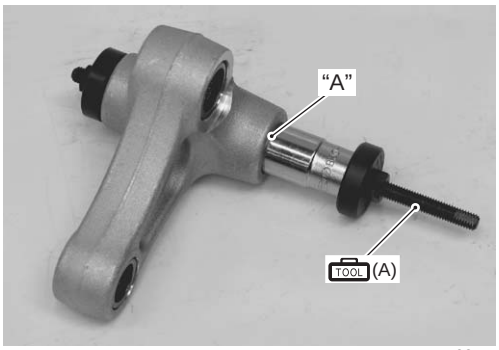
The removed bearings must be replaced with new ones.

1) Press the bearings into the cushion lever at 1 mm (0.04 in) depth “A” and 0.5 mm (0.02 in) depth “B” from the cushion laver surface with the special tool and suitable size socket wrench.

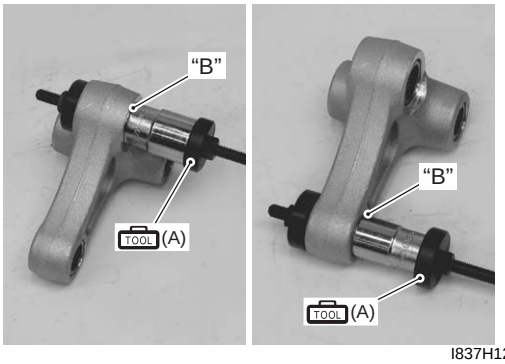
NOTE

When installing the bearing, stamped mark on the bearing must face outside.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09924–84521 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1230021-01

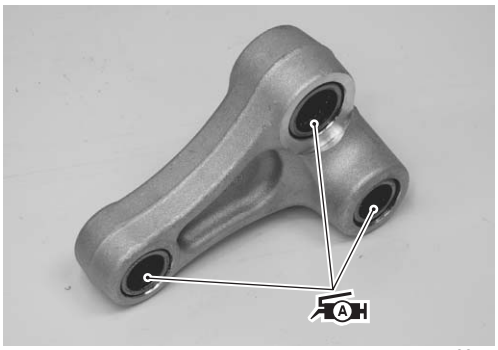


I837H1230020-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Apply grease to the bearings.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1230022-01

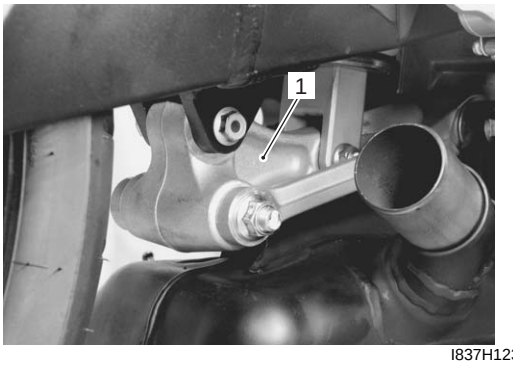
3) Install the cushion lever. Refer to “Cushion Lever Removal and Installation (Page 2C-6)”.

Cushion Rod Removal and Installation

B838H22306011

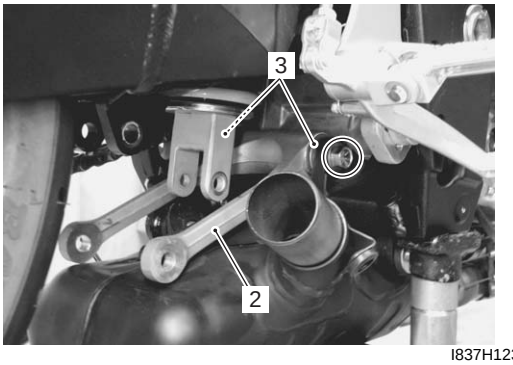
Removal

1) Remove the cushion lever (1). Refer to “Cushion Lever Removal and Installation (Page 2C-6)”.



I837H1230023-01

2) Remove the cushion rod (2) and washers (3) by removing bolt and nut.



I837H1230024-02

Installation

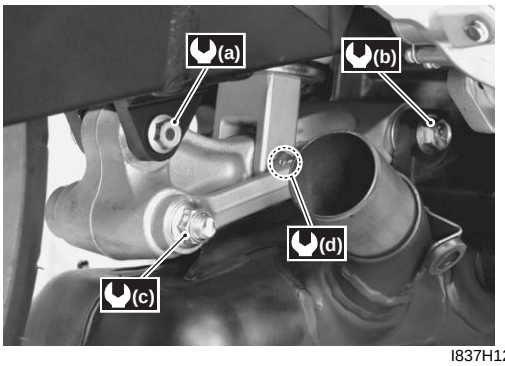
Install the cushion rod in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten each bolts and nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Cushion lever mounting bolt (a): 98 N·m (9.8 kgf-m, 71.0 lb-ft)
Cushion rod front mounting bolt (b): 98 N·m (9.8 kgf-m, 71.0 lb-ft)
Cushion rod rear mounting nut (c): 78 N·m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)
Rear shock absorber lower mounting nut (d): 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)

NOTE

Install the washers between cushion rod and frame.



I837H1230025-01

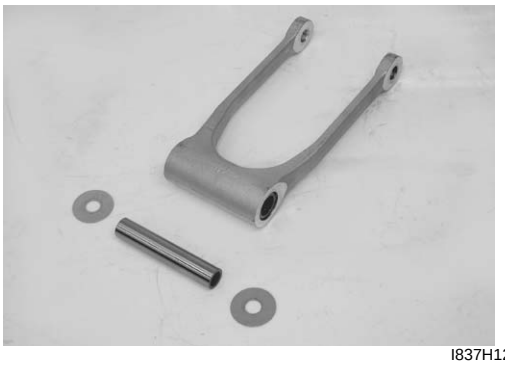
Cushion Rod Inspection

B838H22306012

Refer to “Cushion Rod Removal and Installation (Page 2C-8)”.

Spacer

1) Remove the spacer from the cushion rod.
2) Inspect the spacer for any flaws or other damage. If any defects are found, replace the spacer with new one.

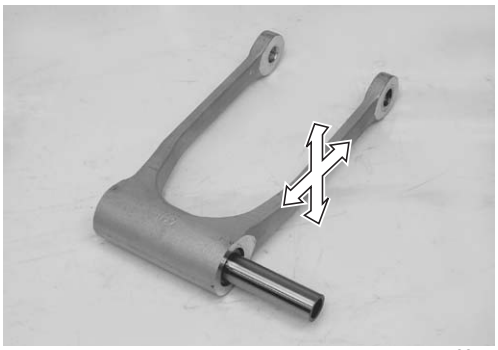


I837H1230026-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Cushion Rod Bearing

1) Insert the spacer into bearing.
2) Check the play by moving the spacer up and down. If excessive play is noted, replace the bearing with a new one. Refer to “Cushion Rod Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2C-9)”.



I837H1230027-01

Cushion Rod

Inspect the cushion lever for damage. If any defect is found, replace the cushion rod with a new one.



I837H1230028-01

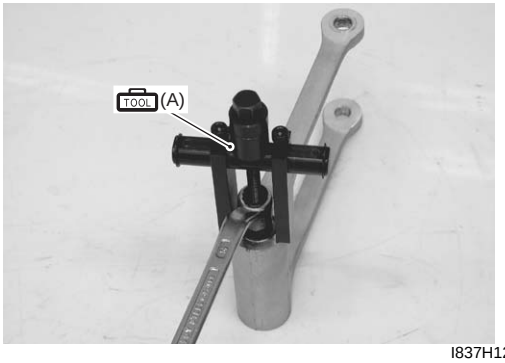
Cushion Rod Bearing Removal and Installation

B838H22306013

Removal

1) Remove the cushion rod. Refer to “Cushion Rod Removal and Installation (Page 2C-8)”.
2) Remove the cushion rod bearing with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09921–20240 (Bearing remover set)



I837H1230029-01

Installation

⚠ CAUTION

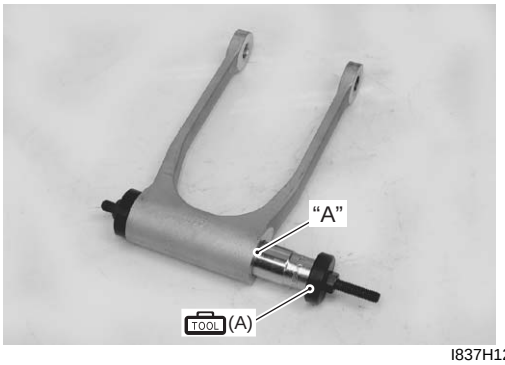
The removed bearings must be replaced with new ones.

1) Press the bearings into the cushion rod at 1 mm (0.04 in) depth “A” from the cushion rod surface with the special tool and suitable size socket wrench.

NOTE

When installing the bearing, stamped mark on the bearing must face outside.

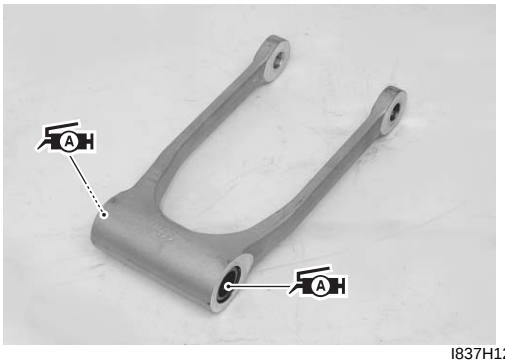
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09924–84521 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1230030-01

2) Apply grease to the bearings.

A : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1230031-01

3) Install the cushion rod. Refer to “Cushion Rod Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2C-9)”.

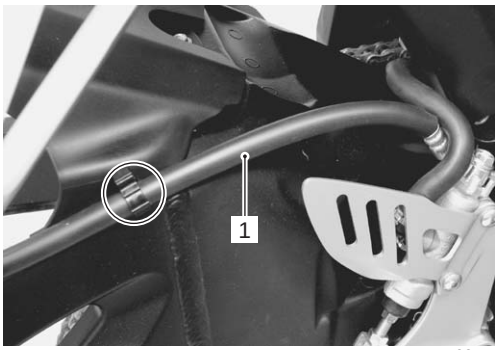
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Swingarm Removal and Installation

B838H22306014

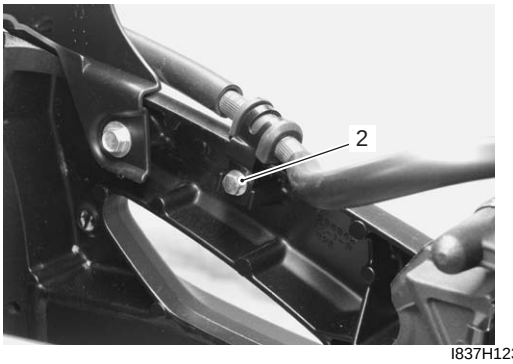
Removal

1) Cut the drive chain. Refer to “Drive Chain Replacement in Section 3A (Page 3A-7)”.
2) Remove the rear wheel assembly. Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)”.
3) Disconnect the brake hose (1) from the brake hose clamp.



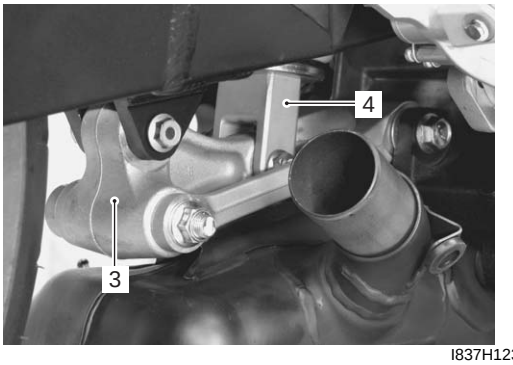
I837H1230032-01

4) Remove the brake hose clamp bolt (2).
5) Remove the brake caliper from the swingarm.



I837H1230033-01

6) Remove the cushion lever (3) and rear shock absorber (4). Refer to “Cushion Lever Removal and Installation (Page 2C-6)” and “Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation (Page 2C-3)”.



I837H1230034-01

7) Remove the swingarm pivot shaft lock-nut with the special tool.

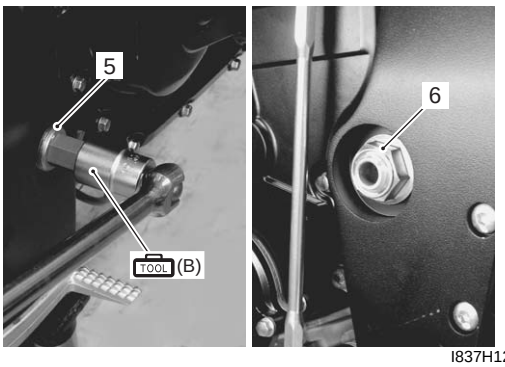
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–14940 (Swingarm pivot thrust adjuster socket wrench)



I837H1230035-01

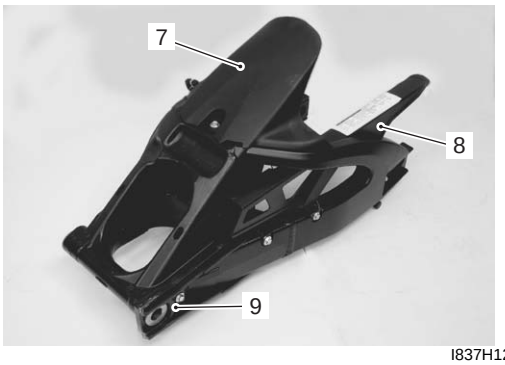
8) Hold the swingarm pivot shaft (5) and remove the swingarm pivot nut (6).

Special tool
TOOL (B): 09944–28321 (Hexagon socket (19 mm))



I837H1230036-01

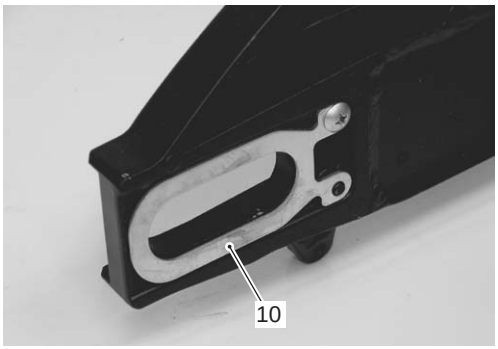
9) Remove the swingarm pivot shaft.
10) Remove the swingarm assembly.
11) Remove the mudguard (7), chain case (8) and chain buffer (9) from the swingarm.



I837H1230037-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

12) Remove the plate (10).



I837H1230038-01

Installation

Install the swingarm in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the plate.

NOTE

When reusing the removed screw (1), apply a small quantity of the thread lock to them.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

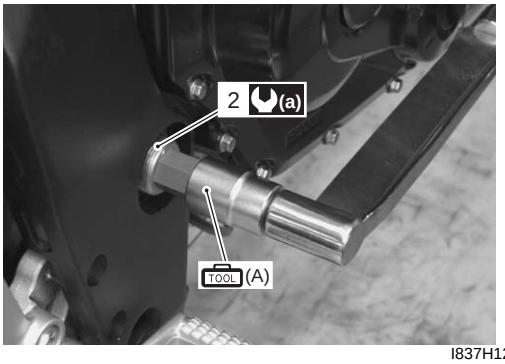


I837H1230039-02

- Adjust swingarm pivot thrust clearance in the following procedures:
  - Insert the swingarm pivot shaft (2) and tighten it to the specified torque.

    Special tool
    TOOL (A): 09944–28321 (Hexagon socket (19 mm))

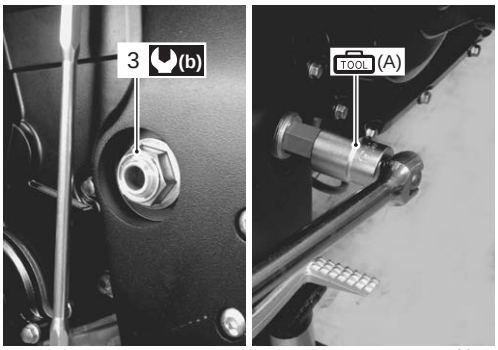
    Tightening torque
    Swingarm pivot shaft (a): 15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft)



I837H1230040-01

  - Hold the swingarm pivot shaft and tighten the swingarm pivot nut (3) to the specified torque.

    Tightening torque
    Swingarm pivot nut (b): 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)



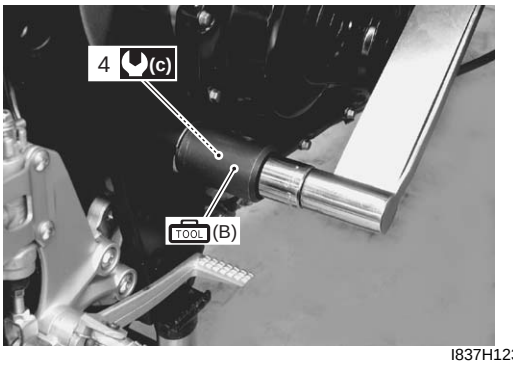
I837H1230041-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

– Tighten the swingarm pivot lock-nut (4) to the specified torque with the special tool.

Special tool
(B): 09940–14940 (Swingarm pivot thrust adjuster socket wrench)

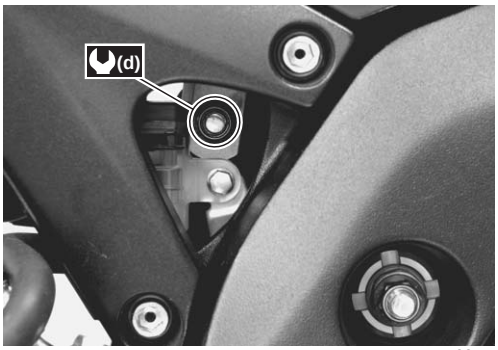
Tightening torque
Swingarm pivot lock-nut (c): 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)



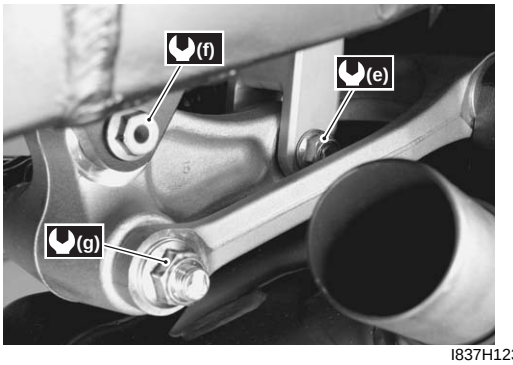
I837H1230042-01

- Tighten the cushion lever, cushion rod and rear shock absorber mounting bolts and nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Rear shock absorber upper mounting nut (d): 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)
Rear shock absorber lower mounting nut (e): 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)
Cushion lever mounting bolt (f): 98 N·m (9.8 kgf-m, 71.0 lb-ft)
Cushion rod rear mounting nut (g): 78 N·m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)



I837H1230043-03



I837H1230044-04

Swingarm Related Parts Inspection

B838H22306015

Refer to “Swingarm Removal and Installation (Page 2C-10)”.

Spacers

1) Remove the spacers from the swingarm.
2) Inspect the spacers for wear and damage. If any defects are found, replace the spacers with new ones.



I837H1230045-01

Chain Buffer

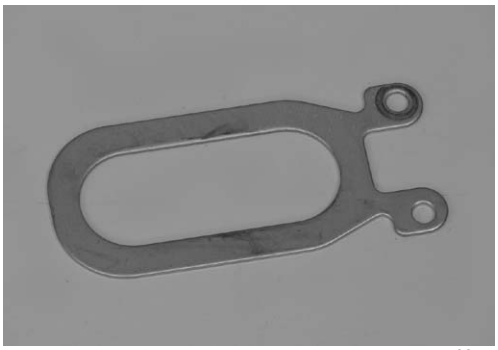
Inspect the chain buffer for wear and damage. If any defect is found, replace the chain buffer with a new one.



I837H1230046-01

Plate

Inspect the plate for damage and excessive bend. If any defect is found, replace the plate with a new one.

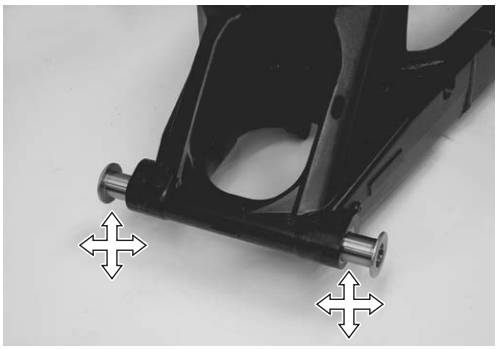


I837H1230047-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Swingarm Bearing

1) Insert the spacers into bearings.
2) Check the play by moving the spacers up and down. If excessive play is noted, replace the bearing with a new ones. Refer to “Swingarm Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2C-13)”.



I837H1230048-01

Swingarm

Inspect the swingarm for damage. If any defect is found, replace the swingarm with a new one.



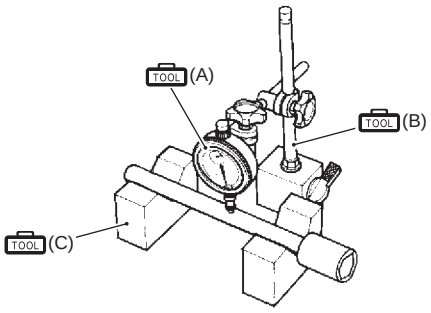
I837H1230049-01

Swingarm Pivot Shaft

Measure the swingarm pivot shaft runout using the dial gauge. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the pivot shaft.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))
TOOL (B): 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)
TOOL (C): 09900–21304 (V-block (100 mm))

Swingarm pivot shaft runout
Service limit: 0.3 mm (0.01 in)



I823H1230048-01

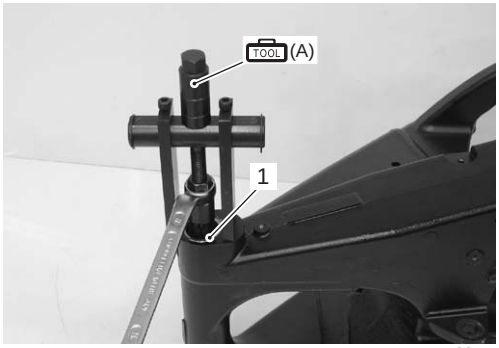
Swingarm Bearing Removal and Installation

B838H22306016

Removal

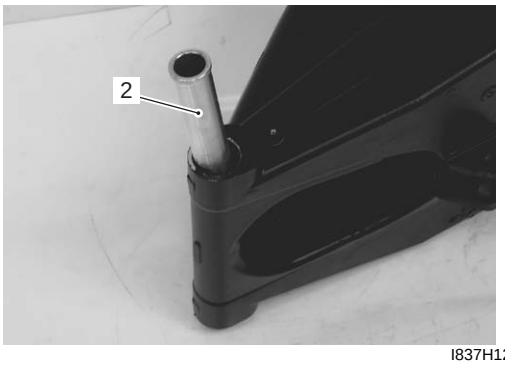
1) Remove the swingarm. Refer to “Swingarm Removal and Installation (Page 2C-10)”.
2) Remove the swingarm pivot bearings (1) using the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09921–20240 (Bearing remover set)



I837H1230050-01

3) Remove the center spacer (2).



I837H1230051-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation

⚠ CAUTION

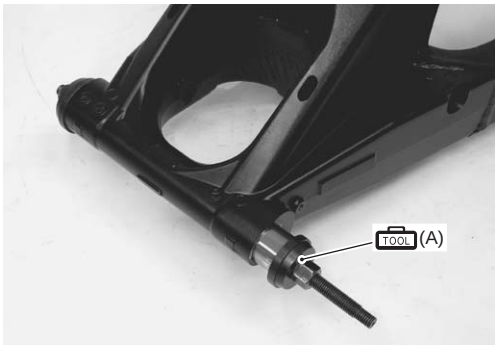
The removed bearings must be replaced with new ones.

1) Install the center spacer.
2) Press the bearings into the swingarm pivot with the special tool.

NOTE

When installing the bearing, stamped mark on the bearing must face outside.

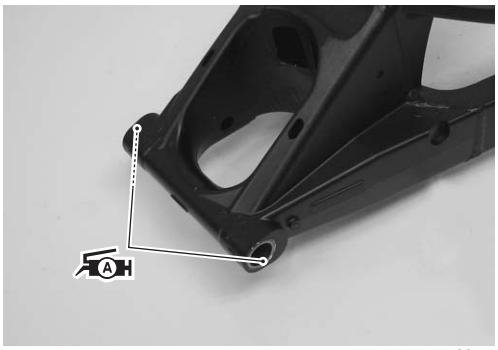
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09941–34513 (Steering race installer)



I837H1230052-01

3) Apply grease to the bearings.

A/H : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1230053-01

4) Install the swingarm. Refer to “Swingarm Removal and Installation (Page 2C-10)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H22307001

Suspension

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Rear shock absorber spring pre-set length	182.3 (7.18)		—
Rear shock absorber damping force adjuster	Rebound	1-3/4 turns from stiffed position	—
	Compression	Lo: 2 turns from stiffest position Hi: 3 turns from stiffest position	—
Rear wheel travel	130 (5.12)		—
Swingarm pivot shaft runout	—		0.3 (0.01)

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H22307002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Rear shock absorber upper mounting nut	50	5.0	36.0	☞(Page 2C-3) / ☞(Page 2C-12)
Rear shock absorber lower mounting nut	50	5.0	36.0	☞(Page 2C-3) / ☞(Page 2C-6) / ☞(Page 2C-8) / ☞(Page 2C-12)
Cushion lever mounting bolt	98	9.8	71.0	☞(Page 2C-3) / ☞(Page 2C-6) / ☞(Page 2C-8) / ☞(Page 2C-12)
Cushion rod rear mounting nut	78	7.8	56.5	☞(Page 2C-4) / ☞(Page 2C-6) / ☞(Page 2C-8) / ☞(Page 2C-12)
Cushion rod front mounting bolt	98	9.8	71.0	☞(Page 2C-8)
Swingarm pivot shaft	15	1.5	11.0	☞(Page 2C-11)
Swingarm pivot nut	100	10.0	72.5	☞(Page 2C-11)
Swingarm pivot lock-nut	90	9.0	65.0	☞(Page 2C-12)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Rear Suspension Components (Page 2C-1)”
“Rear Suspension Assembly Construction (Page 2C-2)”

Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H22308001

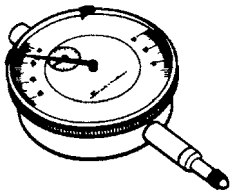
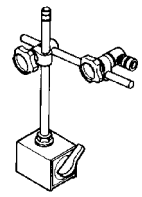
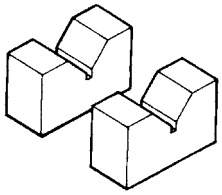
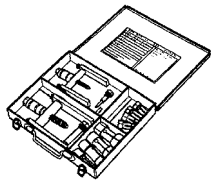
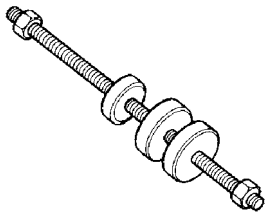
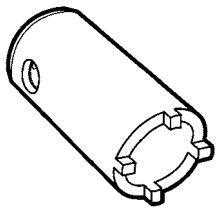
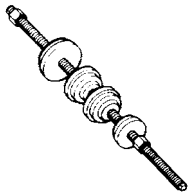
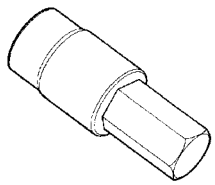
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 2C-8) / ☞(Page 2C-9) / ☞(Page 2C-14)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞(Page 2C-11)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Rear Suspension Components (Page 2C-1)”
“Rear Suspension Assembly Construction (Page 2C-2)”

Special Tool

B838H22308002

09900–20607 Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm) ☞(Page 2C-13)		09900–20701 Magnetic stand ☞(Page 2C-13)	
09900–21304 V-block (100 mm) ☞(Page 2C-13)		09921–20240 Bearing remover set ☞(Page 2C-7) / ☞(Page 2C-9) / ☞(Page 2C-13)	
09924–84521 Bearing installer set ☞(Page 2C-7) / ☞(Page 2C-9)		09940–14940 Swingarm pivot thrust adjuster socket wrench ☞(Page 2C-10) / ☞(Page 2C-12)	
09941–34513 Steering race installer ☞(Page 2C-14)		09944–28321 Hexagon socket (19 mm) ☞(Page 2C-10) / ☞(Page 2C-11)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Wheels and Tires

Precautions

Precautions for Wheel and Tire

B838H22400001

⚠ WARNING

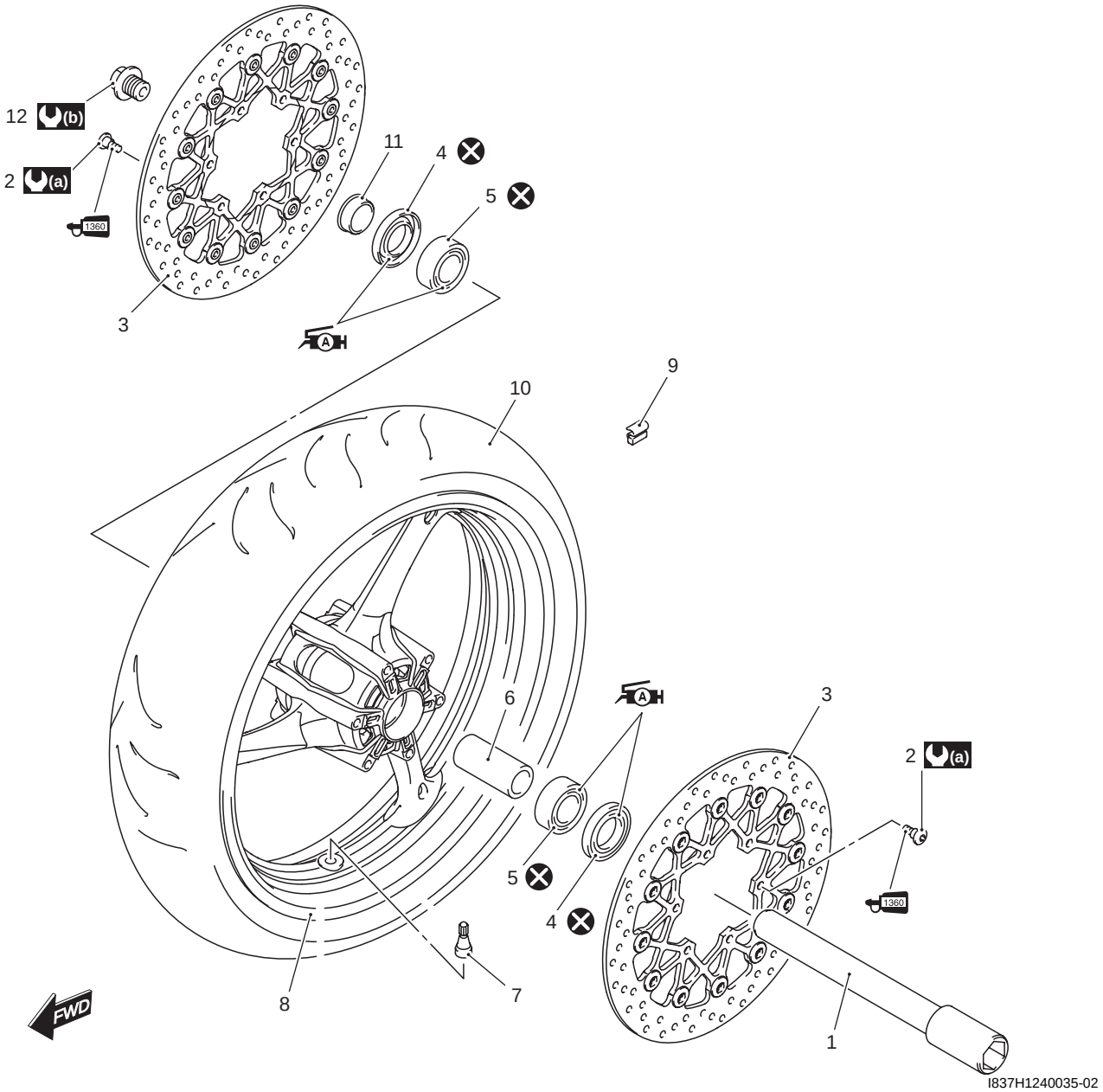
- **Proper tire pressure and proper tire loading are important factors. Over loading tire can lead to tire failure and loss of motorcycle control.**
- **Under-inflated tires make smooth cornering difficult, and can result in rapid tire wear.**
- **Over-inflated tires have a smaller amount of tire in contact with the load, which can contribute to skidding and loss of control.**
- **Replace the wheel when wheel runout exceed the service limit or if find damage such as distortion, crack, nick or scratch.**
- **When tire replacement is necessary, the original equipment type tire should be used.**
- **Do not mix different types of tires on the same vehicle such as radial and bias-belted tires except in emergencies, because handling may be seriously affected and may result in loss of control.**
- **Replacement wheel must be equivalent to the original equivalent wheel.**

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Front Wheel Components

B838H22406001

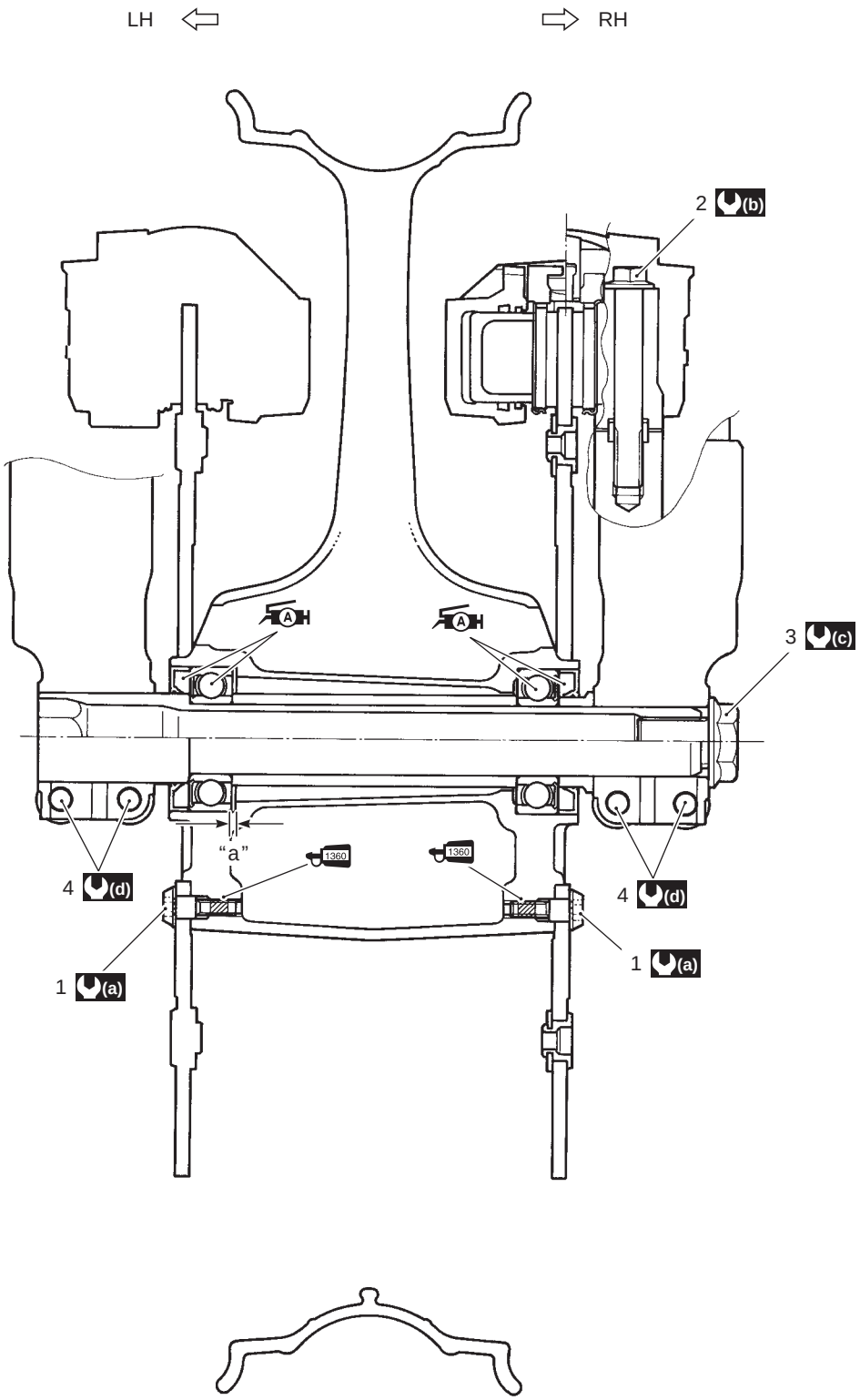


1. Front axle	6. Spacer	11. Collar	1360 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
2. Brake disc bolt	7. Air valve	12. Front axle bolt	: Do not reuse.
3. Brake disc	8. Front wheel	(a) : 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)	
4. Dust seal	9. Wheel balancer	(b) : 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)	
5. Bearing	10. Tire	A : Apply grease.	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Wheel Assembly Construction

B838H22406002



I837H1240036-01

1. Brake disk bolt	"a": Clearance	(d) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
2. Brake caliper mounting bolt	(a) : 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)	A : Apply grease.
3. Front axle bolt	(b) : 39 N·m (3.9 kgf-m, 28.0 lb-ft)	1360 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
4. Front axle pinch bolt	(c) : 100 N·m (10 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation

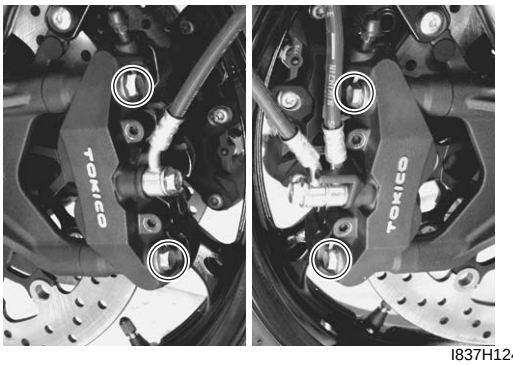
B838H22406003

Removal

1) Remove the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the brake calipers, left and right.

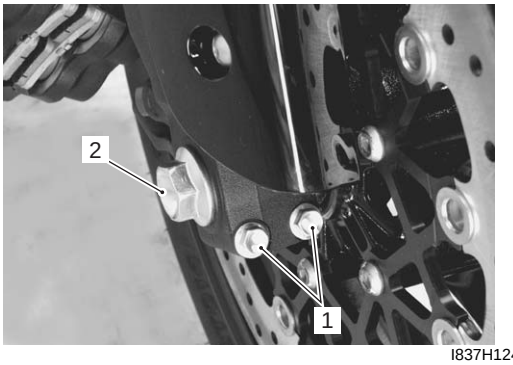
⚠ CAUTION

Do not operate the brake lever with the caliper removed.



I837H1240001-01

3) Loosen two axle pinch bolts (1) on the right front fork leg.
4) Remove the front axle bolt (2).



I837H1240002-01

5) Raise the front wheel off the ground and support the motorcycle with a jack or a wooden block.

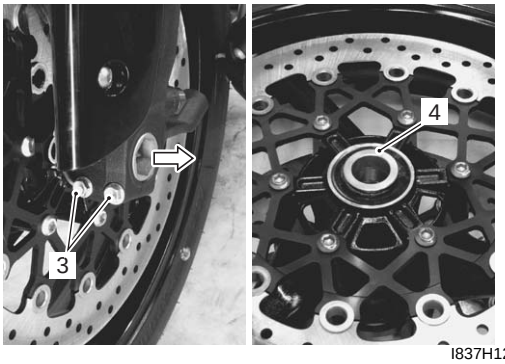
⚠ CAUTION

Do not carry out the work with the motorcycle resting on the side-stand. Do not support the motorcycle with the exhaust pipes. Make sure that the motorcycle is supported securely.

6) Loosen two axle pinch bolts (3) on the left front fork leg.
7) Draw out the front axle and remove the front wheel.
8) Remove the collar (4) (RH only).

NOTE

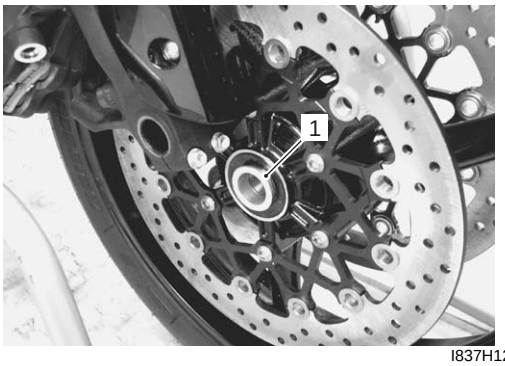
After removing the front wheel, fit the calipers temporarily to the original positions.



I837H1240003-01

Installation

1) Install the collar (1) to the right side of the wheel.



I837H1240004-01

2) Install the front wheel with the front axle and tighten the front axle bolt temporarily.

⚠ WARNING

The directional arrow on the tire should point to the wheel rotation, when remounting the wheel.



I837H1240005-01

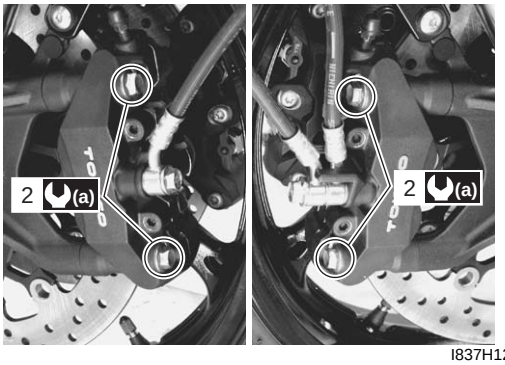
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Tighten the brake caliper mounting bolts (2) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Front brake caliper mounting bolt (a): 39 N·m (3.9 kgf-m, 28.0 lb-ft)

⚠ WARNING

After remounting the brake calipers, pump the brake lever until the pistons push the pads correctly.



I837H1240006-01

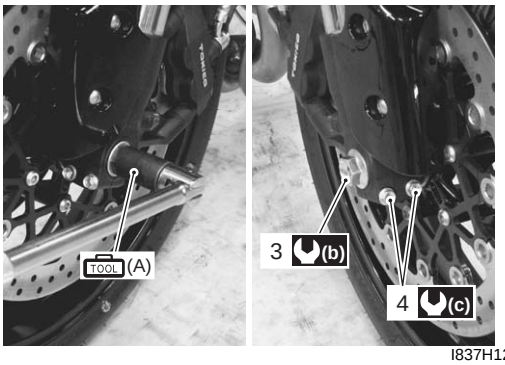
4) Hold the front axle with the special tool and tighten the front axle bolt (3) to the specified torque.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–18740 (Hexagon socket (24 mm))

Tightening torque
Front axle bolt (b): 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)

5) Tighten two axle pinch bolts (4) on the right fork leg to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Front axle pinch bolt (c): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H1240007-01

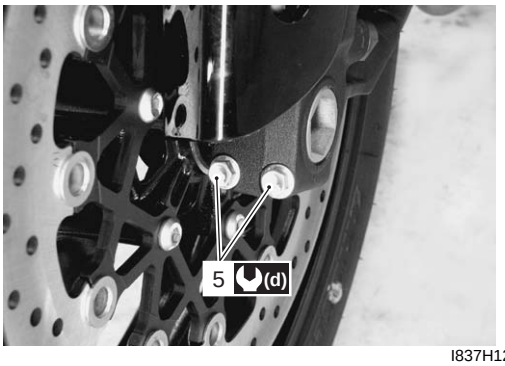
6) Move the front fork up and down 4 or 5 times.



I838H1240001-01

7) Tighten two axle pinch bolts (5) on the left front fork leg to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Front axle pinch bolt (d): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H1240009-02

8) Install the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Wheel Related Parts Inspection

B838H22406004

Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)”.

Tire

Refer to “Tire Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-19)”.

Front Brake Disc

Refer to “Front Brake Disc Inspection in Section 4B (Page 4B-7)”.

Dust Seal

Inspect the dust seal lips for wear or damage. If any defects are found, replace the dust seal with a new ones. Refer to “Front Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-7)”.



I837H1240010-01

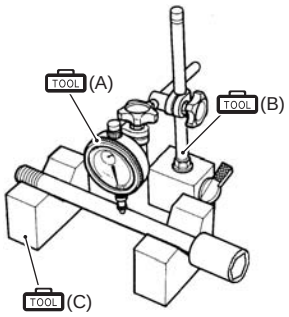
Wheel Axle

Using a dial gauge, check the wheel axle for runout. If the runout exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.

Special tool

TOOL (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))
TOOL (B): 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)
TOOL (C): 09900–21304 (V-block (100 mm))

Wheel axle runout
Service limit: 0.25 mm (0.010 in)

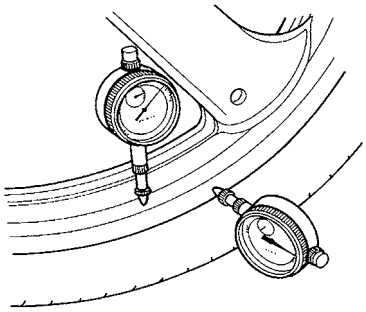


I649G1240054-02

Wheel

1) Remove the brake pads. Refer to “Front Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4B (Page 4B-2)”.
2) Make sure that the wheel runout checked as shown in the figure does not exceed the service limit. An excessive runout is usually due to worn or loosened wheel bearings and can be reduced by replacing the bearings. If bearing replacement fails to reduce the runout, replace the wheel.

   Wheel rim runout
   Service limit (Axial and Radial): 2.0 mm (0.08 in)

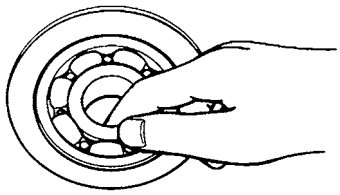


I649G1240014-02

3) Install the brake pads. Refer to “Front Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4B (Page 4B-2)”.

Wheel Bearing

Inspect the play of the wheel bearings by finger while they are in the wheel. Rotate the inner race by finger to inspect for abnormal noise and smooth rotation. Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual. Refer to “Front Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-7)”.



I649G1240015-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

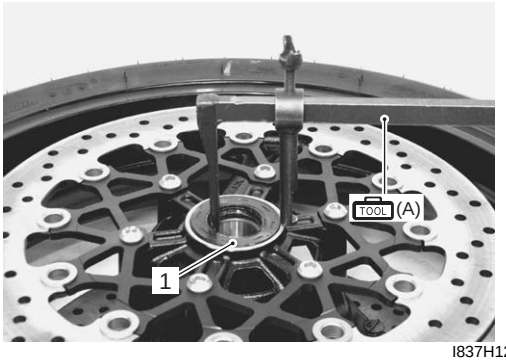
Front Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation

B838H22406005

Removal

1) Remove the front wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)”.
2) Remove the dust seals (1) using the special tool.

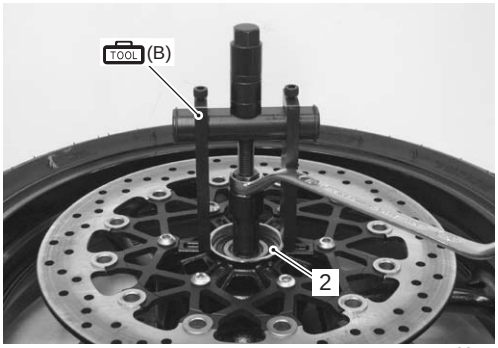
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09913–50121 (Oil seal remover)



I837H1240011-01

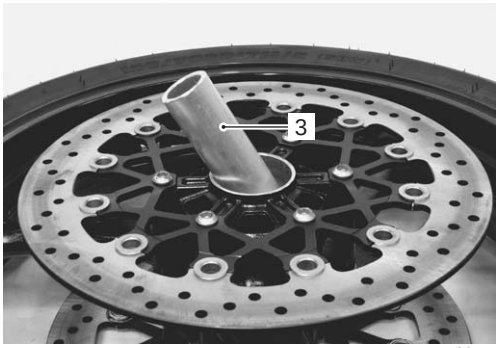
3) Remove the bearings (2) using the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (B): 09921–20240 (Bearing remover set)



I837H1240012-01

4) Remove the spacer (3).



I837H1240013-01

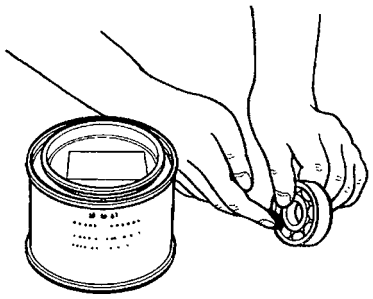
Installation

⚠ CAUTION

The removed dust seals and bearings must be replaced with new ones.

1) Apply grease to the wheel bearings.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I649G1240019-02

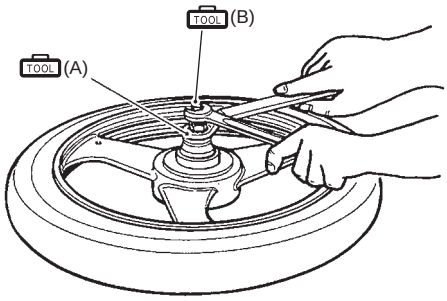
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) First install the right wheel bearing, then install the spacer (1) and left wheel bearing with the special tool.

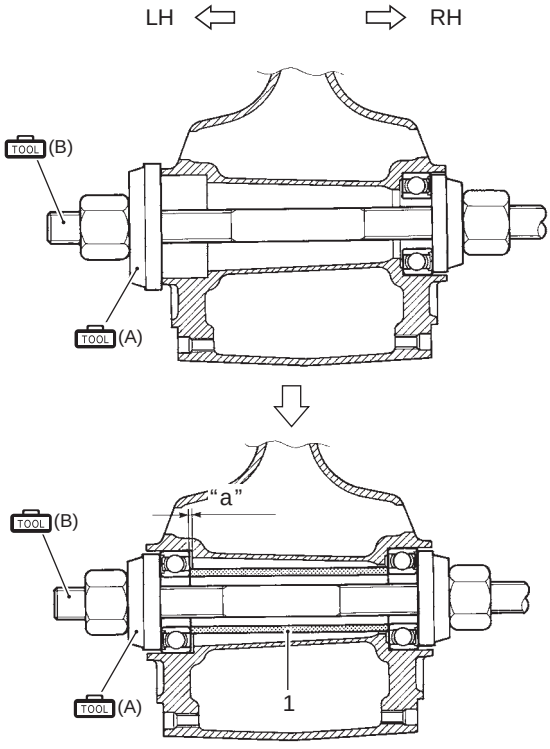
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09924–84510 (Bearing installer set)
TOOL (B): 09941–34513 (Steering race installer)

⚠ CAUTION

The sealed cover of the bearing must face outside.



I837H1240014-01

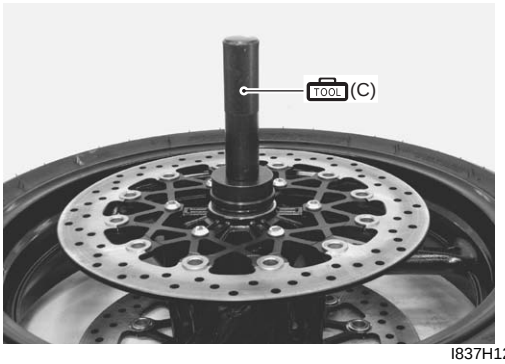


I837H1240037-01

1. Spacer	"a": Clearance

3) Install the dust seals with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (C): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1240015-01

4) Apply grease to the lip of dust seals.

A : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



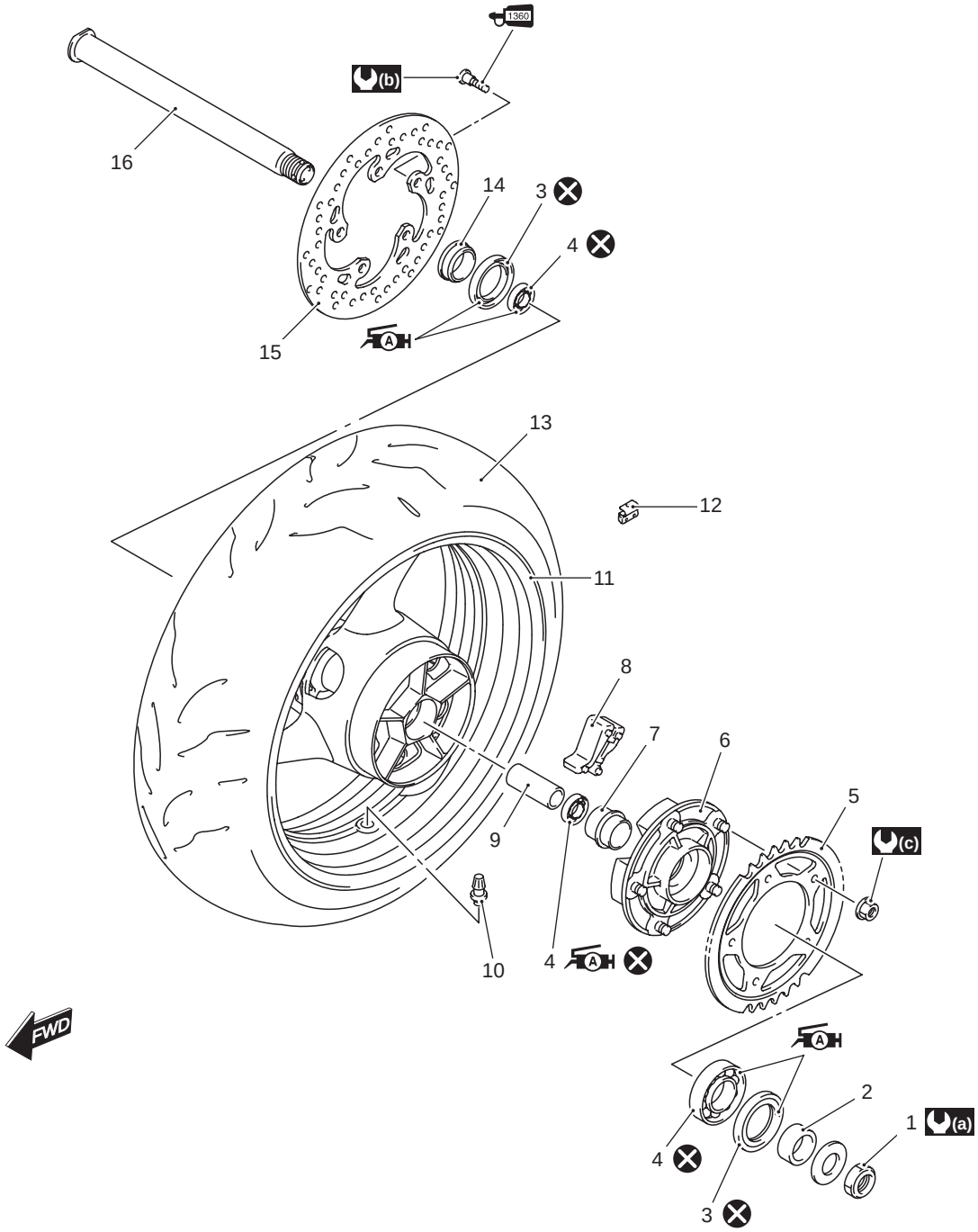
I837H1240016-01

5) Install the front wheel assembly. Refer to"Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)".

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Wheel Components

B838H22406006



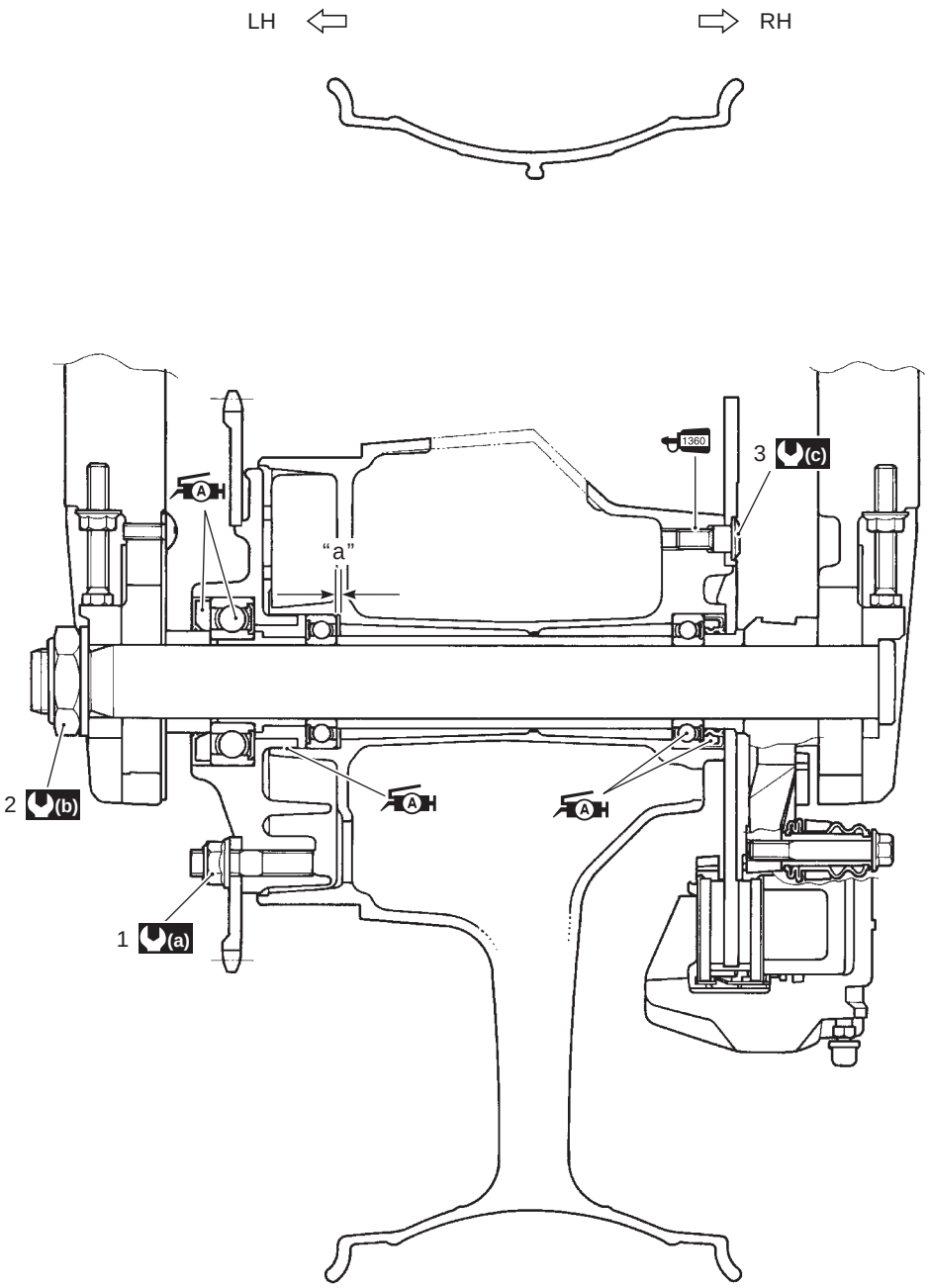
I837H1240038-01

1. Rear axel nut	9. Spacer	(a) : 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)
2. Spacer	10. Air valve	(b) : 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)
3. Dust seal	11. Rear wheel	(c) : 60 N·m (6.0 kgf-m, 43.0 lb-ft)
4. Bearing	12. Wheel balancer	A : Apply grease.
5. Rear sprocket	13. Tire	1360 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
6. Sprocket mounting drum	14. Collar	: Do not reuse.
7. Retainer	15. Rear brake disc	
8. Wheel damper	16. Rear axle	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Wheel Assembly Construction

B838H22406007



I837H1240039-03

1. Rear sprocket nut	"a": Clearance	(c) : 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)
2. Rear axle nut	(a) : 60 N·m (6.0 kgf-m, 43.0 lb-ft)	: Apply grease.
3. Brake disc bolt	(b) : 100 N·m (10 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)	1360 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation

B838H22406008

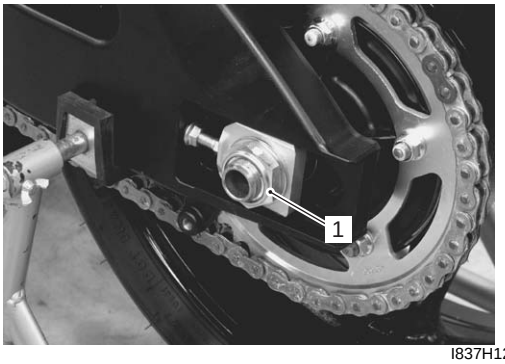
Removal

1) Loosen the axle nut (1).
2) Raise the rear wheel off the ground and support the motorcycle with a jack or wooden block.

⚠ CAUTION

Make sure that the motorcycle is supported securely.

3) Remove the axle nut (1) and draw out the rear axle.



I837H1240017-01

4) Remove the rear wheel by disengaging the drive chain.

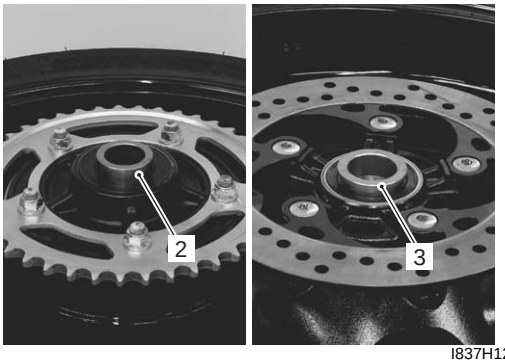
⚠ CAUTION

Do not operate the rear brake pedal with the rear wheel removed.



I837H1240018-01

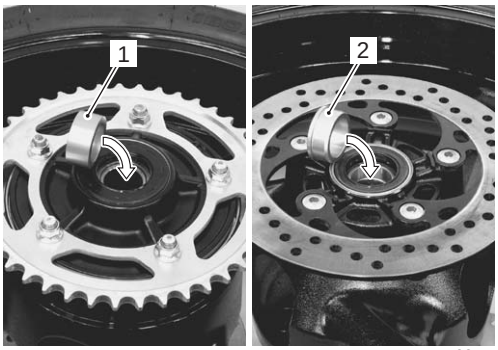
5) Remove the spacer (2) and collar (3).



I837H1240019-01

Installation

1) Install the spacer (1) and collar (2).



I837H1240020-01

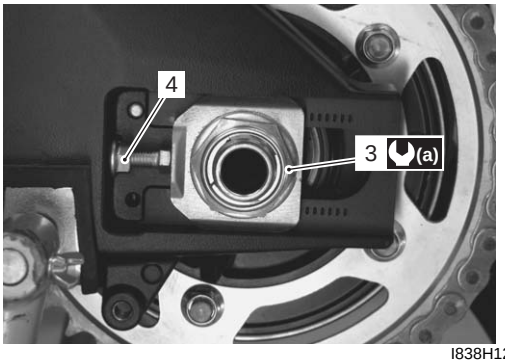
2) Remount the rear wheel and rear axle, tighten the rear axle nut (3) temporarily.
3) Adjust the chain slack after installing the rear wheel. Refer to “Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-15)”.
4) Tighten the rear axle nut (3) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Rear axle nut (a): 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)

⚠ WARNING

After remounting the rear wheel, pump the brake pedal several times to check for proper brake operation.

5) Tighten both chain adjuster lock nuts (4) securely.



I838H1240002-01

Rear Wheel Related Parts Inspection

B838H22406009

Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.

Tire
Refer to “Tire Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-19)”.

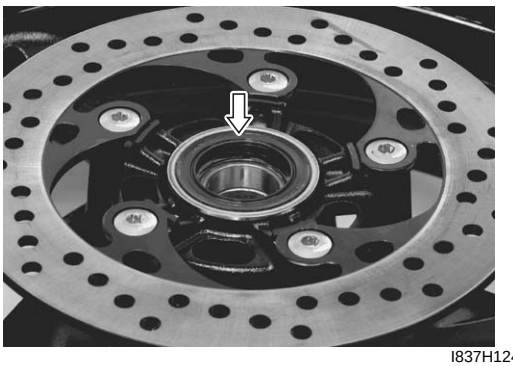
Rear Brake Disc
Refer to “Rear Brake Disc Inspection in Section 4C (Page 4C-7)”.

Wheel Damper
Refer to “Drive Chain Related Parts Inspection in Section 3A (Page 3A-4)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Sprocket
Refer to “Drive Chain Related Components in Section 3A (Page 3A-1)”.

Dust Seal
Inspect the dust seal lip for wear or damage. If any defects is found, replace the dust seal with a new one. Refer to “Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-13)”.

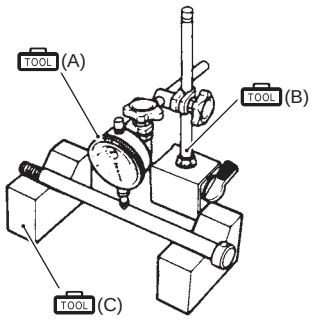


I837H1240022-01

Wheel Axle
Using a dial gauge, check the wheel axle for runout, If the runout exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.

Wheel axle runout
Service limit: 0.25 mm (0.010 in)

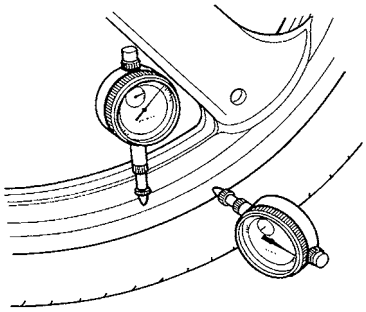
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))
TOOL (B): 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)
TOOL (C): 09900–21304 (V-block (100 mm))



I649G1230034-03

Wheel
1) Remove the rear brake pads. Refer to “Rear Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4C (Page 4C-2)”.
2) Make sure that the wheel runout checked as shown in the figure does not exceed the service limit. An excessive runout is usually due to worn or loosened wheel bearings and can be reduced by replacing the bearings. If bearing replacement fails to reduce the runout, replace the wheel.

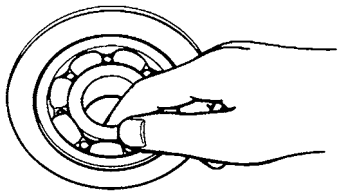
Wheel rim runout
Service limit (Axial and Radial): 2.0 mm (0.08 in)



I649G1240014-02

3) Install the rear brake pads. Refer to “Rear Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4C (Page 4C-2)”.

Bearing
Inspect the play of the wheel bearings by hand while they are in the wheel. Rotate the inner race by hand to inspect for abnormal noise and smooth rotation. Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual. Refer to “Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-13)”.



I649G1240015-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation

B838H22406010

Removal

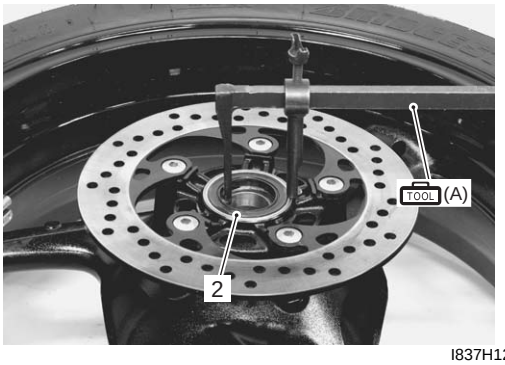
1) Remove the rear wheel assembly. Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.
2) Remove the rear sprocket mounting drum assembly (1) from the rear wheel.



I838H1240003-01

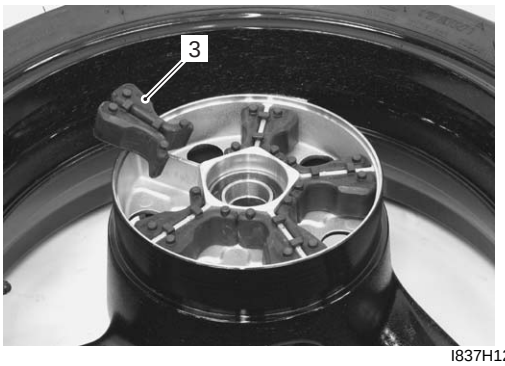
3) Remove the dust seal (2).

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09913–50121 (Oil seal remover)



I837H1240024-02

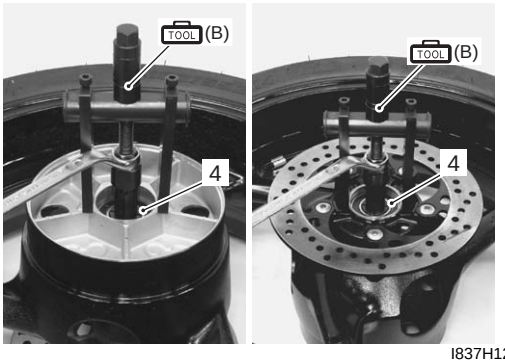
4) Remove the wheel dampers (3).



I837H1240025-02

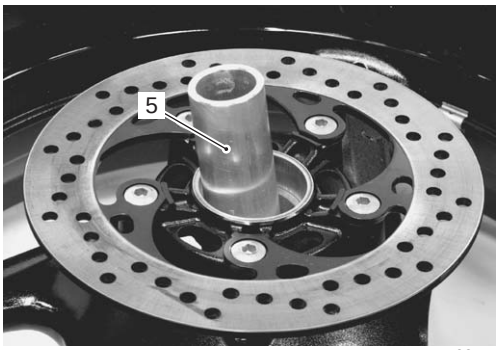
5) Remove the bearings (4) on both sides using the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (B): 09921–20240 (Bearing remover set)



I837H1240026-02

6) Remove the spacer (5).



I837H1240027-02

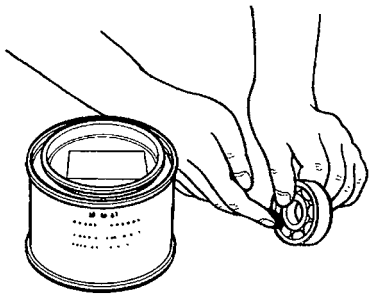
Installation

⚠ CAUTION

The removed dust seal and bearings must be replaced with new ones.

1) Apply grease to the wheel bearings.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I649G1240019-02

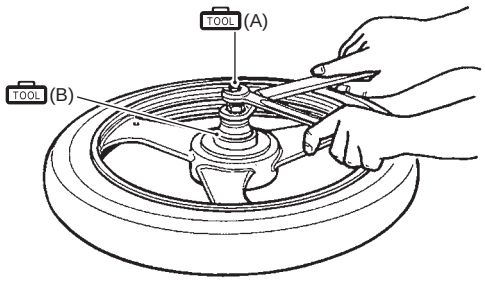
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) First install the right wheel bearing, then install the spacer (1) and left wheel bearing with the special tools.

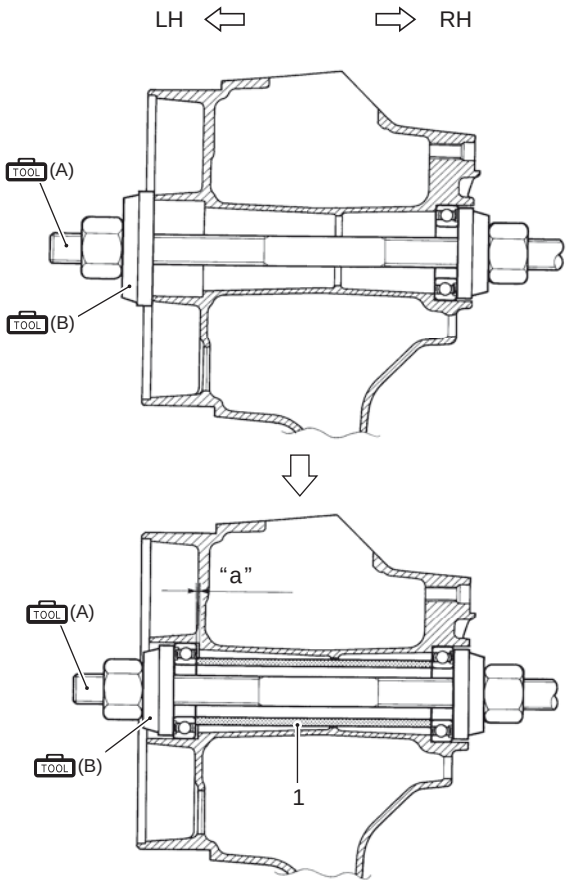
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09941–34513 (Steering race installer)
TOOL (B): 09924–84510 (Bearing installer set)

⚠ CAUTION

The sealed cover of the bearing must face outside.



I649G1240030-02

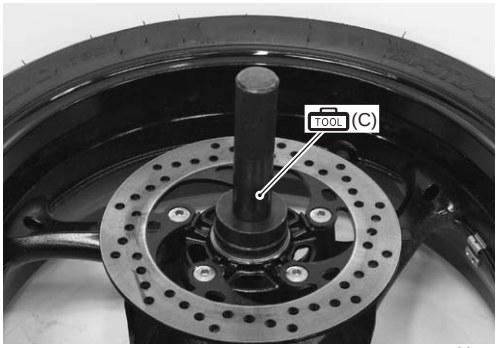


I837H1240040-01

1. Spacer	"a": Clearance

3) Install a new dust seal with the special tool.

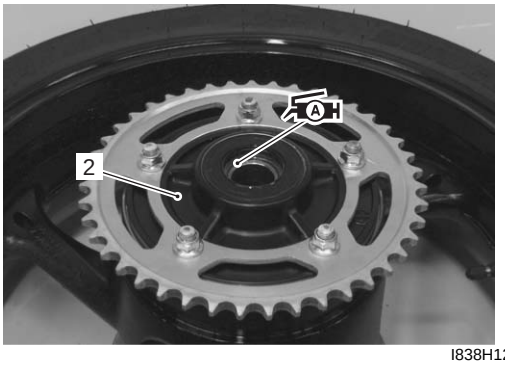
Special tool
TOOL (C): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



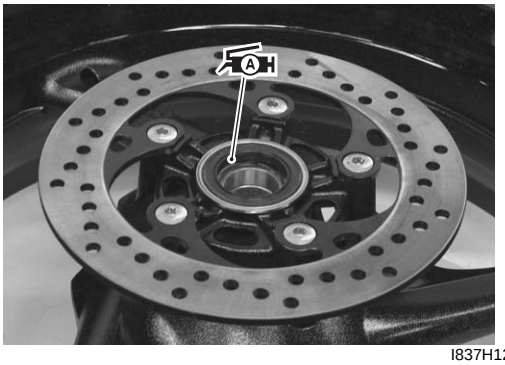
I837H1240028-01

4) Install the rear sprocket mounting drum assembly (2).
5) Apply grease to the dust seal lip.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I838H1240004-01



I837H1240030-01

6) Install the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)".

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Tire Removal and Installation

B838H22406011

Removal

The most critical factor of a tubeless tire is the seal between the wheel rim and the tire bead. For this reason, it is recommended to use a tire changer that can satisfy this sealing requirement and can make the operation efficient as well as functional.

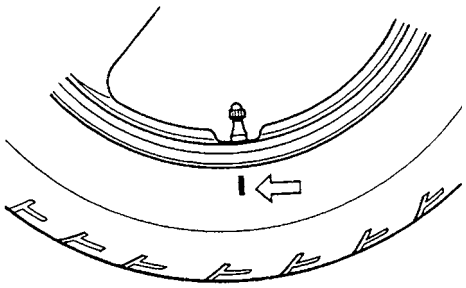
1) Removal the wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)” and “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.
2) Remove the mounting drum from the rear wheel. (For rear wheel)
   Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.
3) Remove the valve core.
4) Remove the tire using the tire changer.

⚠ CAUTION

For operating procedures, refer to the instructions supplied by the tire changer manufacturer.

NOTE

When removing the tire in case of repair or inspection, mark the tire with a chalk to indicate the tire position relative to the valve position. Even though the tire is refitted to the original position after repairing puncture, the tire may have to be balanced again since such a repair can cause imbalance.



I649G1240037-02

Installation

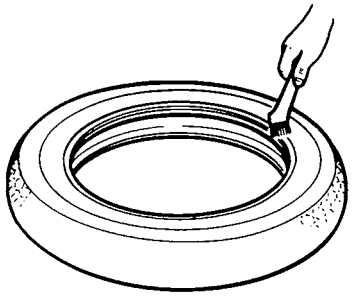
⚠ CAUTION

Do not reuse the valve which has been once removed.

1) Apply tire lubricant to the tire bead.

⚠ CAUTION

Never use oil, grease or gasoline on the tire bead in place of tire lubricant.



I649G1240038-02

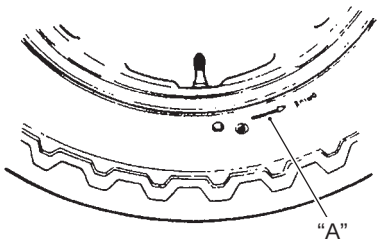
2) Install the tire onto the wheel.

⚠ CAUTION

For installation procedure of tire onto the wheel, follow the instructions given by the tire changer manufacturer.

NOTE

- **When installing the tire, the arrow “A” on the side wall should point to the direction of wheel rotation.**
- **Align the chalk mark put on the tire at the time of removal with the valve position.**



I649G1240039-02

3) Bounce the tire several times while rotating. This makes the tire bead expand outward to contact the wheel, thereby facilitating air inflation.

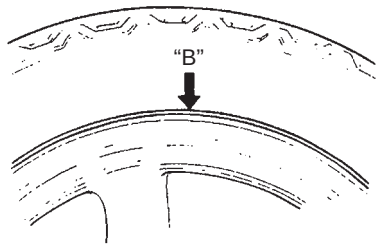
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Install the valve core and inflate the tire.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not inflate the tire to more than 400 kPa (4.0 kgf/cm², 57 psi). If inflated beyond this limit, the tire can burst and possibly cause injury. Do not stand directly over the tire while inflating.**
- **In the case of preset pressure air inflator, pay special care for the set pressure adjustment.**

5) In this condition, check the “rim line” “B” cast on the tire side walls. The line must be equidistant from the wheel rim all around.
6) If the distance between the rim line and wheel rim varies, this indicates that the bead is not properly seated. If this is the case, deflate the tire completely and unseat the bead for both sides. Coat the bead with lubricant and fit the tire again.



I649G1240040-02

7) When the bead has been fitted properly, adjust the pressure to specification.
8) As necessary, adjust the tire balance. Refer to “Wheel Balance Check and Adjustment (Page 2D-18)”.

Cold inflation tire pressure

	Front	Rear
Solo riding	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm², 36 psi)	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm², 36 psi)
Dual riding	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm², 42 psi)	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm², 42 psi)

9) Install the mounting drum to the rear wheel. (For rear wheel)
Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.
10) Install the wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)” and “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.

Wheel / Tire / Air Valve Inspection and Cleaning

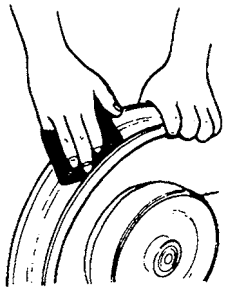
B838H22406012

Refer to “Tire Removal and Installation (Page 2D-15)”.

Wheel

Wipe the wheel clean and check for the following points:

- Distortion and crack
- Any flaws and scratches at the bead seating area.
- Wheel rim runout. Refer to “Front Wheel Related Parts Inspection (Page 2D-6)” and “Rear Wheel Related Parts Inspection (Page 2D-11)”.

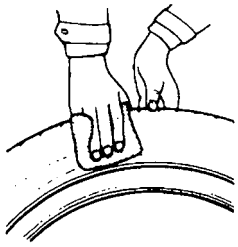


I649G1240041-02

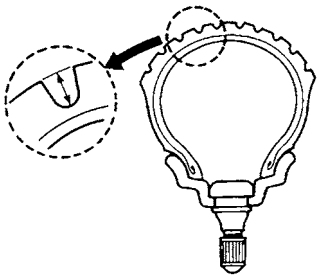
Tire

Tire must be checked for the following points:

- Nick and rupture on side wall
- Tire tread depth (Refer to “Tire Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-19)”.)
- Tread separation
- Abnormal, uneven wear on tread
- Surface damage on bead
- Localized tread wear due to skidding (Flat spot)
- Abnormal condition of inner liner



I649G1240042-02

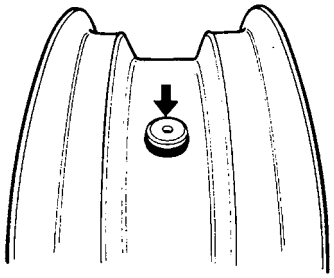


I649G1240043-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

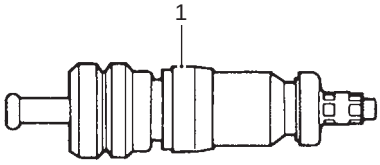
Air Valve

Inspect the air valve for peeling and damage. If any defect is found, replace the air valve with a new one. Refer to “Air Valve Removal and Installation (Page 2D-17)”.



I649G1240044-02

Inspect the valve core seal (1) for wear and damage. If any defect is found, replace the valve core with a new one. Refer to “Air Valve Removal and Installation (Page 2D-17)”.



I649G1240045-02

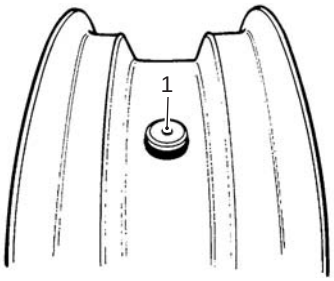
1. Seal

Air Valve Removal and Installation

B838H22406013

Removal

1) Remove the wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)” and “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.
2) Remove the tire. Refer to “Tire Removal and Installation (Page 2D-15)”.
3) Remove the air valve (1) from the wheel.

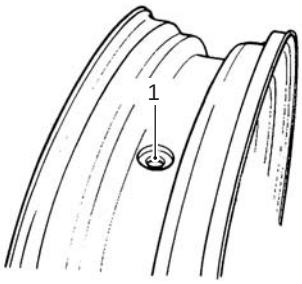


I837H1240031-01

Installation

Install the air valve in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Any dust or rust around the valve hole (1) must be cleaned off.



I837H1240032-01

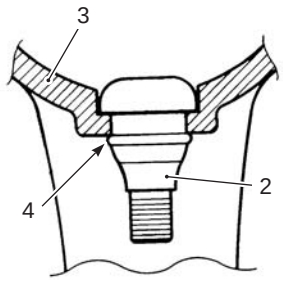
- Install the air valve (2) in the wheel (3).

⚠ CAUTION

- **Be careful not to damage the valve lip (4) of the valve.**
- **Replace the air valve with a new one.**

NOTE

To properly install the valve into the valve hole, apply a special tire lubricant or neutral soapy liquid to the valve.



I837H1240033-01

2. Valve	3. Wheel	4. Valve lip

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Wheel Balance Check and Adjustment

B838H22406014

Check and adjust the wheel balance in the following procedures:

1) Removal the wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)” and “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.
2) Remove the mounting drum from the rear wheel. (For rear wheel)
   Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.
3) Check the wheel balance using the balancer and adjust the wheel balance if necessary.

⚠ CAUTION

For operating procedures, refer to the instructions supplied by the wheel balancer manufacturer.

4) When installing the balancer weight to the wheel, set the balancer weight on center rib of the wheel.



I837H1240034-01

5) Recheck the wheel balance.
6) Install the mounting drum to the rear wheel. (For rear wheel)
   Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.
7) Install the wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)” and “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H22407001

Wheel

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Wheel rim runout	Axial	—	2.0 (0.08)
	Radial		
Wheel axle runout	Front	—	0.25 (0.010)
	Rear		
Wheel rim size	Front	17 M/C x MT3.50	—
	Rear	17 M/C x MT5.50	—

Tire

Item	Standard		Limit
Cold inflation tire pressure (Solo riding)	Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm^2, 36 psi)	—
	Rear	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm^2, 42 psi)	—
Cold inflation tire pressure (Dual riding)	Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm^2, 36 psi)	—
	Rear	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm^2, 42 psi)	—
Tire size	Front	120/70 ZR17M/C (58 W)	—
	Rear	180/55 ZR17M/C (73 W)	—
Tire type	Front	BRIDGESTONE BT016F E	—
	Rear	BRIDGESTONE BT016R E	—
Tire tread depth (Recommended depth)	Front	—	1.6 mm (0.06 in)
	Rear	—	2.0 mm (0.08 in)

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H22407002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Front brake caliper mounting bolt	39	3.9	28.0	☞(Page 2D-5)
Front axle bolt	100	10.0	72.5	☞(Page 2D-5)
Front axle pinch bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 2D-5) / ☞(Page 2D-5)
Rear axle nut	100	10.0	72.5	☞(Page 2D-11)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Front Wheel Components (Page 2D-2)”
“Front Wheel Assembly Construction (Page 2D-3)”
“Rear Wheel Components (Page 2D-9)”
“Rear Wheel Assembly Construction (Page 2D-10)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H22408001

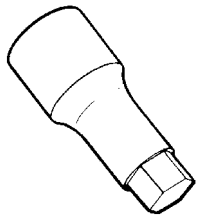
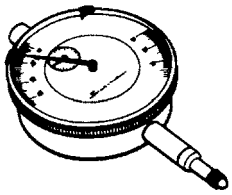
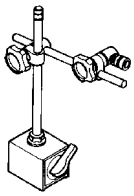
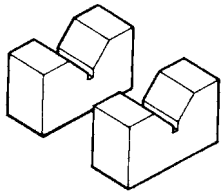
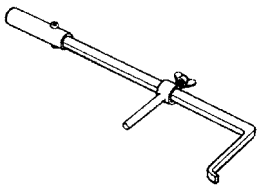
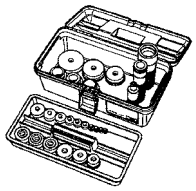
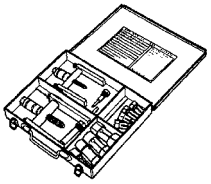
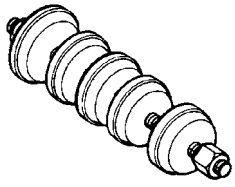
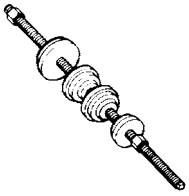
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 2D-7) / ☞(Page 2D-8) / ☞(Page 2D-13) / ☞(Page 2D-14)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Front Wheel Components (Page 2D-2)”
“Front Wheel Assembly Construction (Page 2D-3)”
“Rear Wheel Components (Page 2D-9)”
“Rear Wheel Assembly Construction (Page 2D-10)”

Special Tool

B838H22408002

09900–18740 Hexagon socket (24 mm) ☞(Page 2D-5)		09900–20607 Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm) ☞(Page 2D-6) / ☞(Page 2D-12)	
09900–20701 Magnetic stand ☞(Page 2D-6) / ☞(Page 2D-12)		09900–21304 V-block (100 mm) ☞(Page 2D-6) / ☞(Page 2D-12)	
09913–50121 Oil seal remover ☞(Page 2D-7) / ☞(Page 2D-13)		09913–70210 Bearing installer set ☞(Page 2D-8) / ☞(Page 2D-14)	
09921–20240 Bearing remover set ☞(Page 2D-7) / ☞(Page 2D-13)		09924–84510 Bearing installer set ☞(Page 2D-8) / ☞(Page 2D-14)	
09941–34513 Steering race installer ☞(Page 2D-8) / ☞(Page 2D-14)			

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Section 3

Driveline / Axle

CONTENTS

Precautions 3-1
Precautions 3-1
Precautions for Driveline / Axle 3-1

Drive Chain / Drive Train / Drive Shaft ... 3A-1
Diagnostic Information and Procedures 3A-1
Drive Chain and Sprocket Symptom Diagnosis 3A-1
Repair Instructions 3A-1
Drive Chain Related Components 3A-1
Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation 3A-2
Rear Sprocket / Rear Sprocket Mounting Drum Removal and Installation 3A-3
Drive Chain Related Parts Inspection 3A-4
Sprocket Mounting Drum Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation 3A-5
Drive Chain Replacement 3A-7
Specifications 3A-10
Service Data 3A-10
Tightening Torque Specifications 3A-10
Special Tools and Equipment 3A-11
Recommended Service Material 3A-11
Special Tool 3A-11

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Precautions

Precautions

Precautions for Driveline / Axle

B838H23000001

Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)”.

⚠ WARNING

Never inspect or adjust the drive chain while the engine is running.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Do not use trichloroethylene, gasoline or such similar solvent. These fluids will damage the O-rings of the drive chain.**
- **Clean the drive chain with a spray-type chain cleaner and blow dry with compressed air. If the drive chain cannot be cleaned with a spray cleaner, it may be necessary to use a kerosine. Always follow the chemical manufacturer’s instructions on proper use, handling and storage.**
- **Lubricate the drive chain with a heavy weight motor oil. Wipe off any excess oil or chain lubricant. Do not use any oil sold commercially as “drive chain oil”. Such oil can damage the O-rings.**
- **The standard drive chain is RK 525SMOZ7Y. Suzuki recommends to use this standard drive chain as a replacement.**

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Drive Chain / Drive Train / Drive Shaft

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Drive Chain and Sprocket Symptom Diagnosis

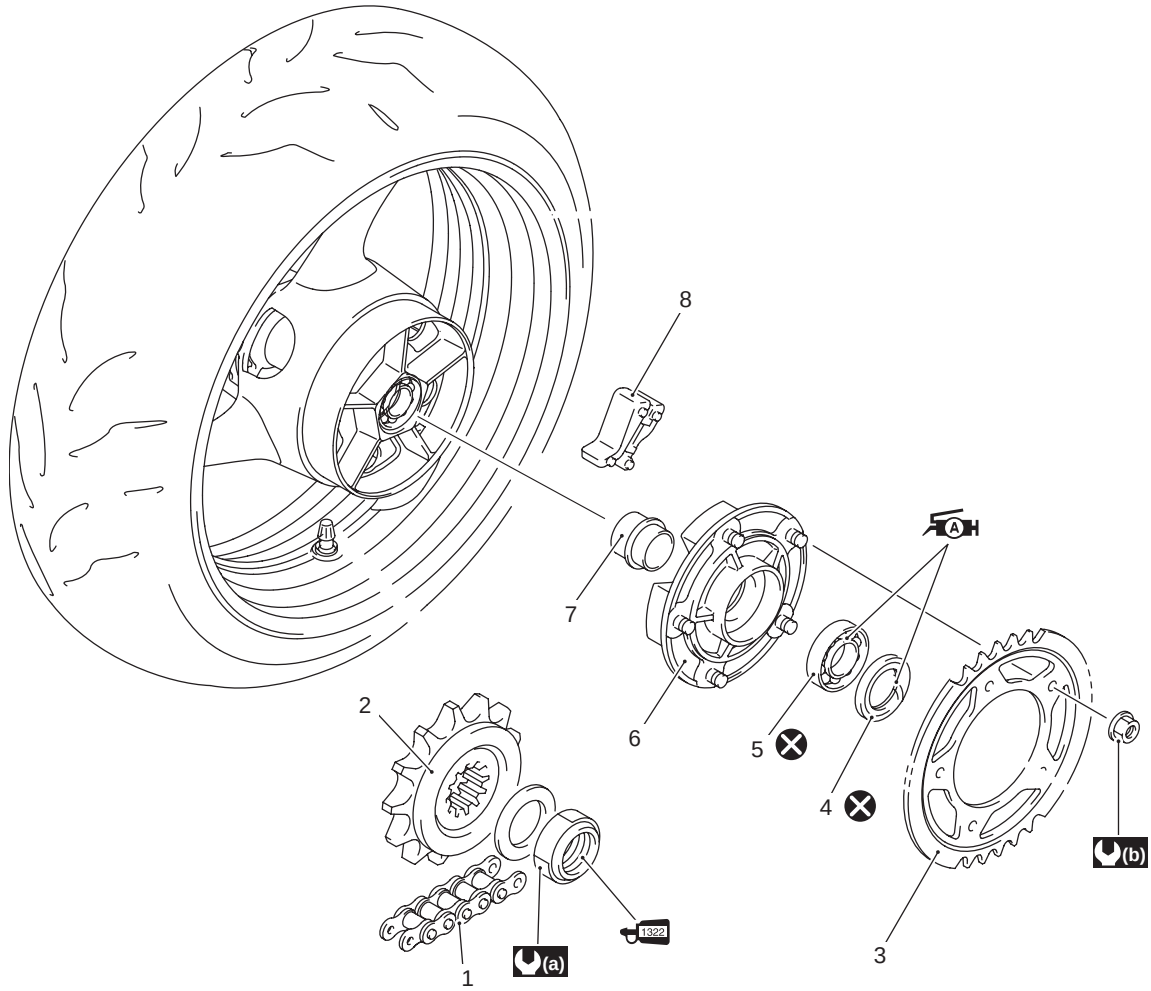
B838H23104001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Noisy Drive Chain	Worn sprocket.	*Replace.*
	Worn drive chain.	*Replace.*
	Stretched drive chain.	*Replace.*
	Too large drive chain slack.	*Adjust.*
	Drive chain out of adjustment.	*Adjust.*

Repair Instructions

Drive Chain Related Components

B838H23106001



I837H1310031-03

1. Drive chain	6. Sprocket mounting drum	: Apply grease.
2. Engine sprocket	7. Retainer	1322 : Apply thread lock to thread part.
3. Rear sprocket	8. Wheel damper	: Do not reuse.
4. Dust seal	(a) : 115 N·m (11.5 kgf-m, 83.0 lb-ft)	
5. Bearing	(b) : 60 N·m (6.0 kgf-m, 43.0 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation

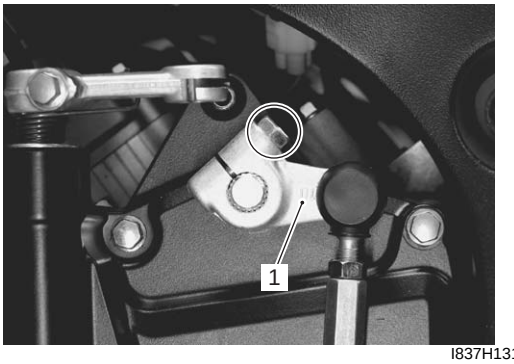
B838H23106002

Removal

1) Remove the gearshift link arm (1) by removing the bolt.

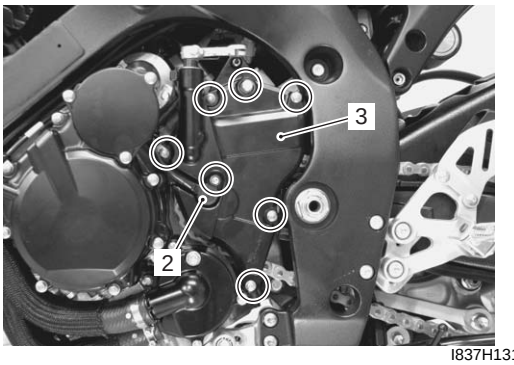
NOTE

Mark the gearshift shaft head at which the gearshift link arm slit set for correct reinstallation.



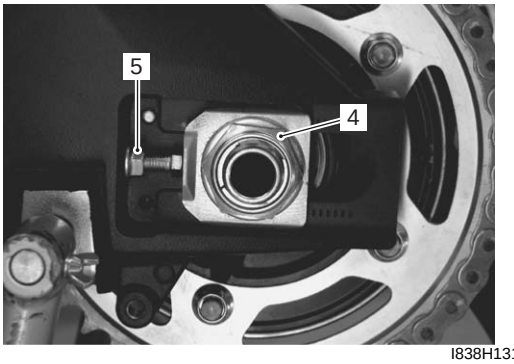
I837H1310002-02

2) Remove the speed sensor (2).
3) Remove the engine sprocket cover (3).



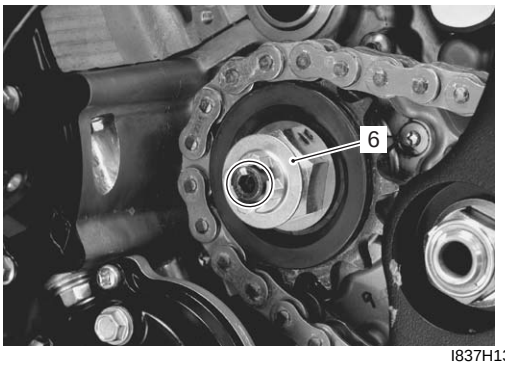
I837H1310003-02

4) Support the motorcycle with a jack or wooden block.
5) Loosen the rear axle nut (4).
6) Loosen the chain adjusters (5) to provide additional chain slack.



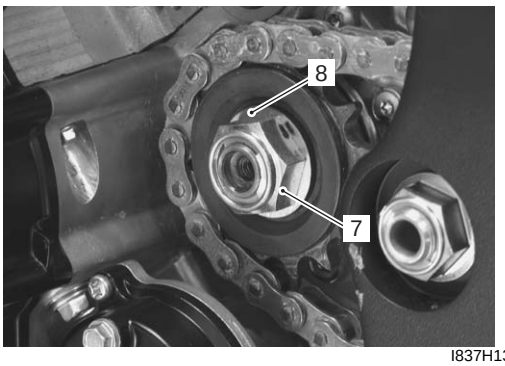
I838H1310001-01

7) Remove the speed sensor rotor (6) by removing its bolt while depressing the rear brake pedal.



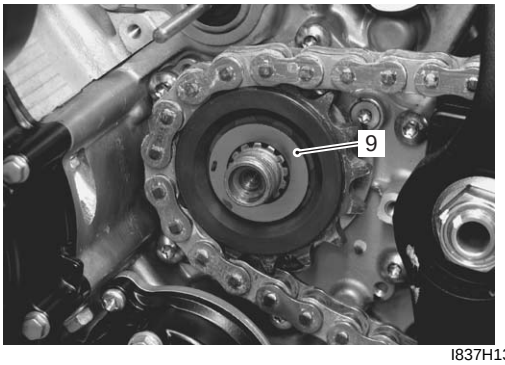
I837H1310004-01

8) Remove the engine sprocket nut (7) while depressing the rear brake pedal.
9) Remove the washer (8).



I837H1310005-01

10) Remove the engine sprocket (9).



I837H1310006-01

Installation

Install the engine sprocket in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

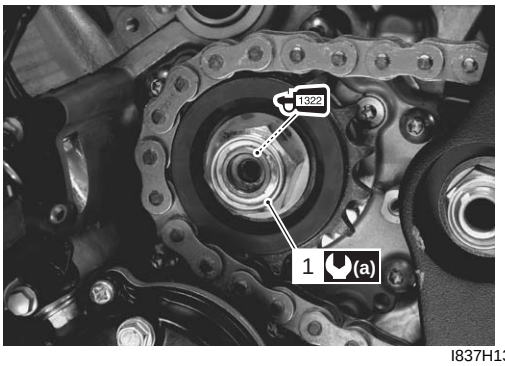
- Apply thread lock to the driveshaft.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Tighten the engine sprocket nut (1) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Engine sprocket nut (a): 115 N·m (11.5 kgf-m, 83.0 lb-ft)



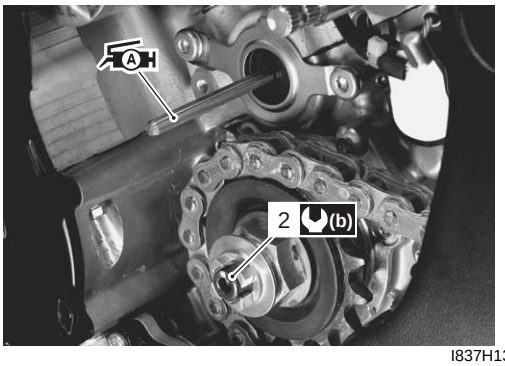
I837H1310007-01

- Tighten the speed sensor rotor bolt (2) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Speed sensor rotor bolt (b): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)

- Before installing the engine sprocket cover, apply a small quantity of grease to the clutch push rod.

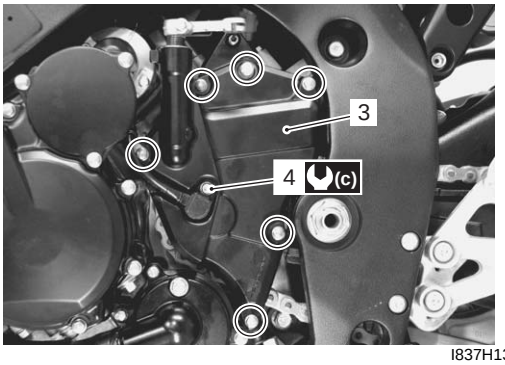
  : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1310008-01

- Install the engine sprocket cover (3).
- Tighten the speed sensor mounting bolt (4) to the specified torque.

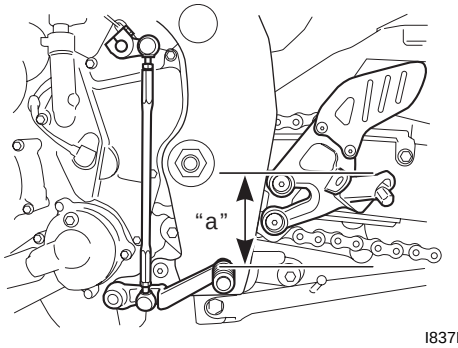
  Tightening torque
  Speed sensor bolt (c): 4.5 N·m (0.45 kgf-m, 3.0 lb-ft)



I837H1310009-01

- Fit the gearshift link arm to the gearshift shaft so that the gearshift lever is located at height “a” above the footrest.

  Gearshift lever height “a”
  Standard: 65 – 75 mm (2.6 – 3.0 in)



I837H1310010-01

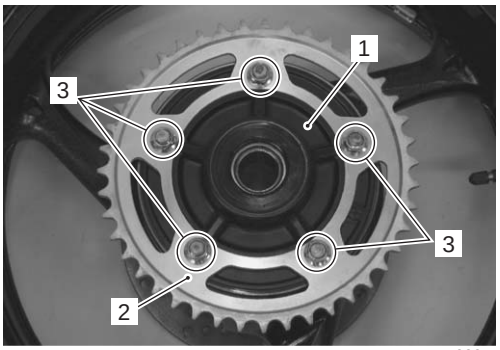
- Adjust the drive chain slack. Refer to “Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-15)”.

Rear Sprocket / Rear Sprocket Mounting Drum Removal and Installation

B838H23106003

Removal

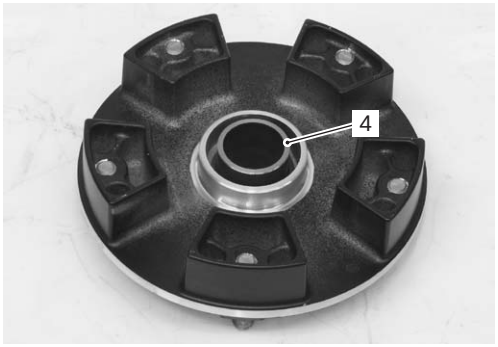
1) Remove the rear wheel assembly by disengaging the drive chain. Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)”.
2) Draw out the rear sprocket mounting drum (1) along with the rear sprocket (2) from the wheel hub.
3) Remove the rear sprocket nuts (3) and separate the rear sprocket (2) from its mounting drum (1).



I838H1310002-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Remove the retainer (4).



I837H1310012-01

5) Remove the wheel dampers (5).



I837H1310013-01

Installation

Install the rear sprocket and rear sprocket mounting drum in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply grease to the contacting surface between the rear wheel hub and rear sprocket mounting drum.

  : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

- Apply a special tire lubricant or neutral soapy liquid to the wheel damper surface.

⚠ CAUTION

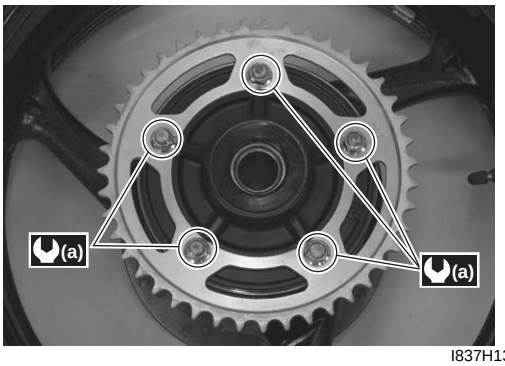
Never use oil, grease or gasoline on the wheel damper in place of the tire lubricant.



I837H1310014-01

- Tighten the rear sprocket nuts to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Rear sprocket nut (a): 60 N·m (6.0 kgf-m, 43.0 lb-ft)



I837H1310015-01

- Install the rear wheel assembly. Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)”.

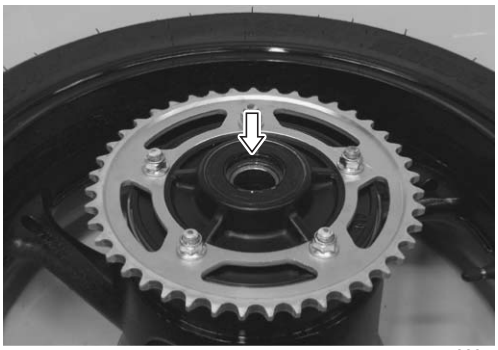
Drive Chain Related Parts Inspection

B838H23106004

Refer to “Rear Sprocket / Rear Sprocket Mounting Drum Removal and Installation (Page 3A-3)”.

Dust Seal

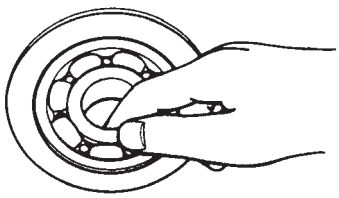
Inspect the dust seal for wear or damage. If any damage is found, replace the dust seal with a new one.



I838H1310003-01

Bearing

Inspect the play of the sprocket mounting drum bearing by hand while it is in the drum. Rotate the inner race by hand to inspect for abnormal noise and smooth rotation. Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual.

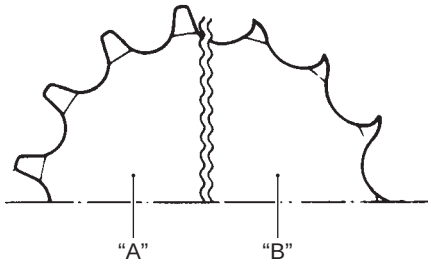


I649G1310015-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Engine Sprocket and Rear Sprocket

Inspect the sprocket teeth for wear. If they are worn as shown, replace the engine sprocket, rear sprocket and drive chain as a set.



I649G1310016-02

"A": Normal wear	"B": Excessive wear

Wheel Damper

Inspect the dampers for wear and damage. Replace the damper if there is anything unusual.



I837H1310017-01

Drive Chain

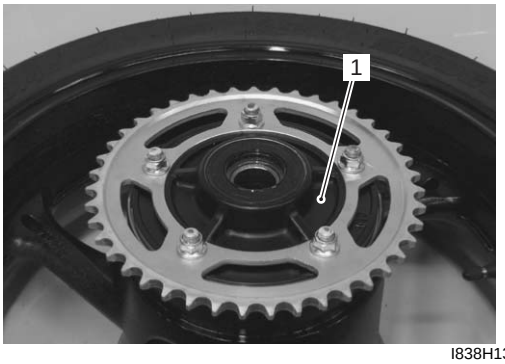
Refer to "Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-15)".

Sprocket Mounting Drum Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation

B838H23106005

Removal

1) Remove the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)".
2) Remove the rear sprocket mounting drum assembly (1). Refer to "Rear Sprocket / Rear Sprocket Mounting Drum Removal and Installation (Page 3A-3)".



I838H1310004-01

3) Remove the retainer (2).

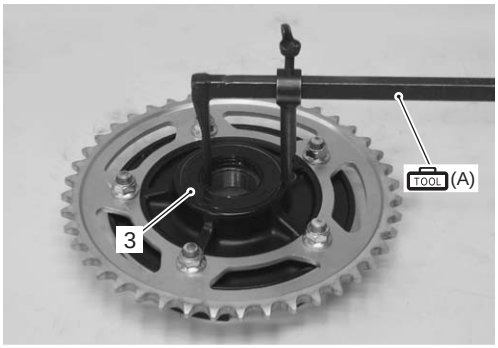


I837H1310019-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Remove the sprocket mounting drum dust seal (3) with the special tool.

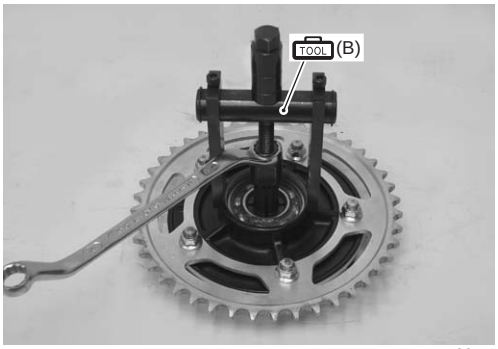
Special tool
(A): 09913–50121 (Oil seal remover)



I838H1310005-01

5) Remove the sprocket mounting drum bearing with the special tool.

Special tool
(B): 09921–20240 (Bearing remover set)



I837H1310021-02

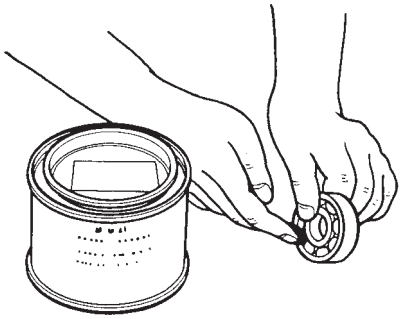
Installation

⚠ CAUTION

The removed dust seal and bearing must be replaced with new ones.

1) Apply grease to the bearing before installing.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



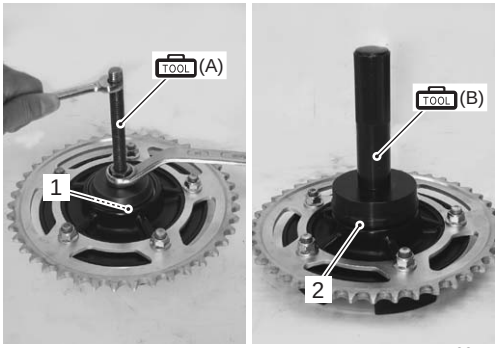
I649G1310020-02

2) Install the bearing (1) and dust seal (2) to the sprocket mounting drum with the special tools.

⚠ CAUTION

The sealed cover of the bearing must face wheel hub side.

Special tool
(A): 09924–84510 (Bearing installer set)
(B): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1310022-01

3) Apply grease to the retainer before installing the rear sprocket mounting drum.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1310023-01

4) Install the rear sprocket mounting drum assembly to rear wheel hub. Refer to “Rear Sprocket / Rear Sprocket Mounting Drum Removal and Installation (Page 3A-3)”.

5) Apply grease to the dust seal lip.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

6) Install the spacer.



I837H1310024-01

7) Install the rear wheel assembly. Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)”.

Drive Chain Replacement

B838H23106006

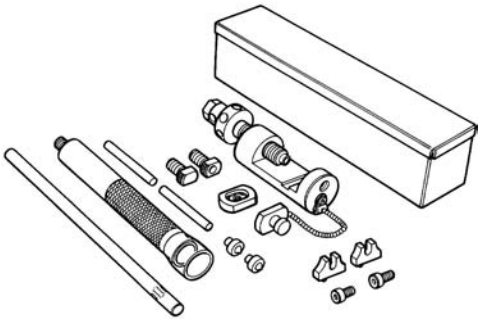
Use the special tool in the following procedures, to cut and rejoin the drive chain.

NOTE

When using the special tool, apply a small quantity of grease to the threaded parts of the special tool.

Special tool

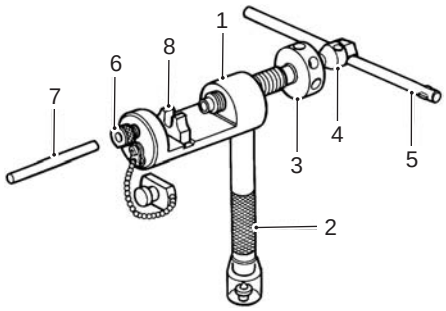
TOOL : 09922–22711 (Drive chain cutting and joining tool)



I649G1310023-02

Drive Chain Cutting

1) Set up the special tool as shown in the figure.

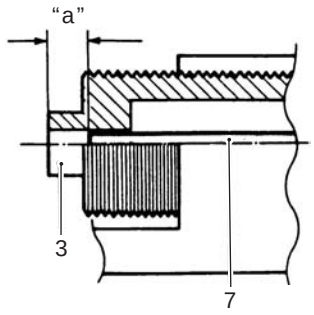


I649G1310024-02

1.	Tool body
2.	Grip handle
3.	Pressure bolt [A]
4.	Pressure bolt [B]
5.	Bar
6.	Adjuster bolt (With through hole)
7.	Pin remover
8.	Chain holder (Engraved mark 500) with reamer bolt M5 x 10

NOTE

The tip of pin remover (7) should be positioned inside “a” approximately 5 mm (0.2 in) from the end face of pressure bolt [A] (3) as shown in the figure.



I837H1310026-02

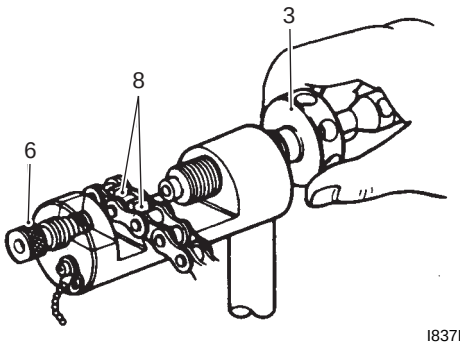
“a”: 5 mm (0.2 in)

2) Place the drive chain link being disjointed on the chain holder (8) of the tool.

3) Turn in both the adjuster bolt (6) and pressure bolt [A] (3) so that each of their end hole fits over the chain joint pin properly.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Tighten the pressure bolt [A] (3) with the bar.



I837H1310027-02

5) Turn in the pressure bolt [B] (4) with the bar (5) and force out the drive chain joint pin (9).

⚠ CAUTION

Continue turning in the pressure bolt [B] (4) until the joint pin should been completely pushed out of the chain.

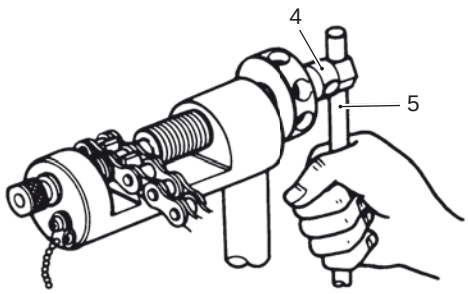
NOTE

After the joint pin (9) is removed, loosen the pressure bolt [B] (4) and then pressure bolt [A] (3).

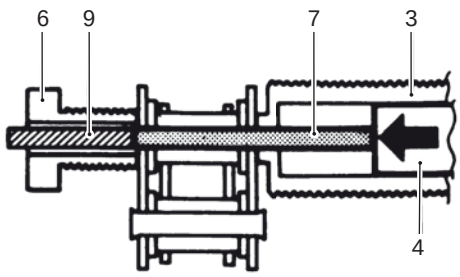
6) Remove the joint pin (9) of the other side of joint plate.

⚠ CAUTION

Never reuse joint pins, O-rings and plates.



I649G1310027-02



I837H1310028-02

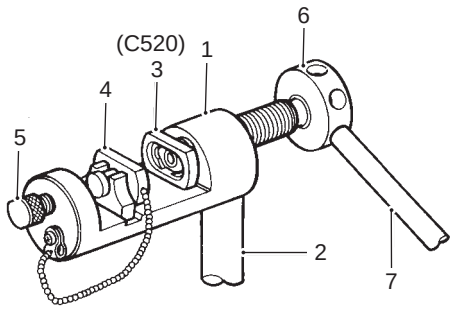
Drive Chain Connecting

⚠ WARNING

Do not use joint clip type of drive chain. The joint clip may have a chance to drop which may cause severe damage to motorcycle and severe injury.

Joint plate installation

1) Set up the special tool as shown in the figure.



I837H1310025-01

1.	Tool body
2.	Grip handle
3.	Joint plate holder (Engraved mark “C520”)
4.	Wedge holder & wedge pin
5.	Adjuster bolt (Without hole)
6.	Pressure bolt [A]
7.	Bar

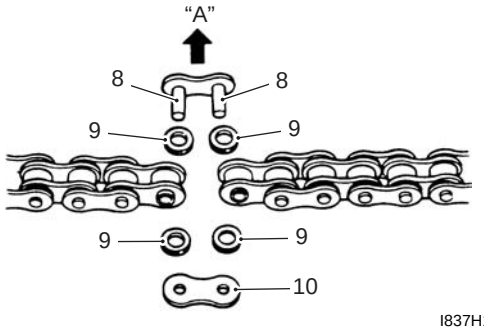
2) Apply grease to the joint pins (8), O-rings (9) and plates (10).

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the joint pins (8), O-rings (9) and plates (10) with new ones.

3) Connect both ends of the drive chain with the joint pins (8) inserted from the wheel side “A” as installed on the motorcycle.

Joint set part number
RK: 27620 – 33E40



I837H1310029-01

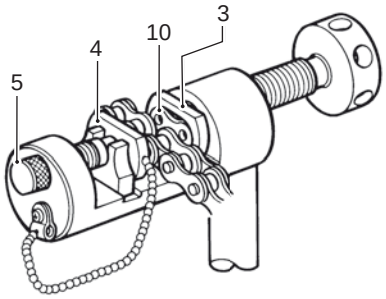
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Apply grease on the recessed portion of the joint plate holder (3) and set the joint plate (10).

NOTE

When positioning the joint plate (10) on the tool, its stamp mark must face the joint plate holder (3) side.

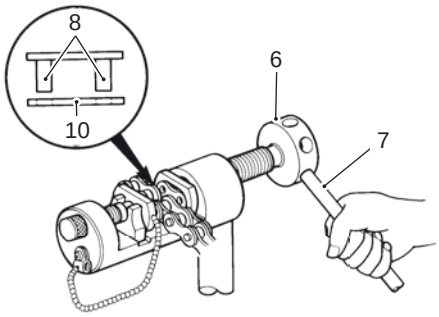
5) Set the drive chain on the tool as illustrated and turn in the adjuster bolt (5) to secure the wedge holder and wedge pin (4).



I649G1310031-02

6) Turn in the pressure bolt [A] (6) and align two joint pins (8) properly with the respective holes of the joint plate (10).

7) Turn in the pressure bolt [A] (6) further using the bar (7) to press the joint plate over the joint pins.



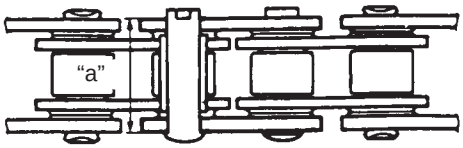
I837H1310030-01

8) Continue pressing the joint plate until the distance between the two joint plates comes to the specification.

Joint plate distance specification "a"
20.1 – 20.4 mm (0.79 – 0.80 in)

⚠ CAUTION

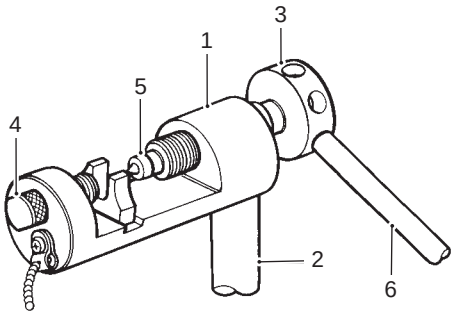
If pressing of the joint plate makes the dimension out of specification excessively, the work must be carried out again by using new joint parts.



I649G1310033-03

Joint pin staking

1) Set up the special tool as shown in the figure.



I649G1310034-02

1.	Tool body
2.	Grip handle
3.	Pressure bolt [A]
4.	Adjuster bolt (Without hole)
5.	Staking pin (Stowed inside grip handle behind rubber cap)
6.	Bar

NOTE

Before staking the joint pin, apply a small quantity of grease to the staking pin (5).

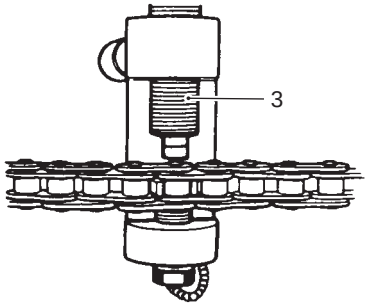
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

2) Stake the joint pin by turning (approximately 7/8 turn) the pressure bolt [A] (3) with the bar until the pin end diameter becomes the specified dimension.

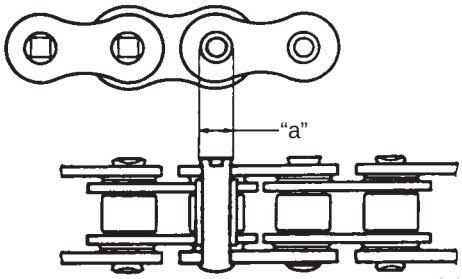
⚠ CAUTION

- **After joining of the chain has been completed, check to make sure that the link is smooth and no abnormal condition is found.**
- **Should any abnormal condition be found, reassemble the chain link using the new joint parts.**

Pin end diameter specification "a"
RK: 5.45 – 5.85 mm (0.215 – 0.230 in)



I649G1310035-02



I649G1310036-03

3) Adjust the drive chain slack, after connecting it. Refer to "Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-15)".

Specifications

Service Data

B838H23107001

Drive Train

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

Item	Standard		Limit
Final reduction ratio	2.647 (45/17)		—
Drive chain	Type	RK 525ROZ5Y	—
	Links	116 links	—
	20-pitch length	—	319.4 (12.57)
Drive chain slack (on side-stand)	20 – 30 (0.8 – 1.2)		—
Gearshift lever height	65 – 75 (2.6 – 3.0)		—

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H23107002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Engine sprocket nut	115	11.5	83.0	☞(Page 3A-3)
Speed sensor rotor bolt	25	2.5	18.0	☞(Page 3A-3)
Speed sensor bolt	4.5	0.45	3.0	☞(Page 3A-3)
Rear sprocket nut	60	6.0	43.0	☞(Page 3A-4)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
"Drive Chain Related Components (Page 3A-1)"

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to "Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)".

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H23108001

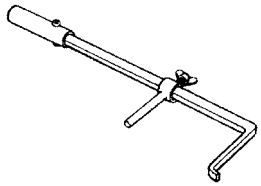
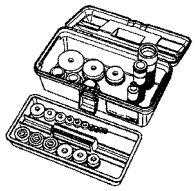
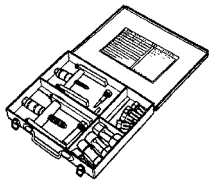
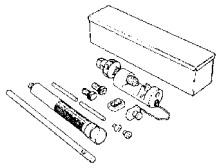
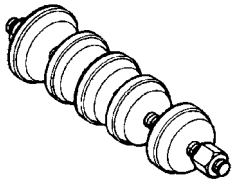
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 3A-3) / ☞(Page 3A-4) / ☞(Page 3A-6) / ☞(Page 3A-6) / ☞(Page 3A-6)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞(Page 3A-2)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Drive Chain Related Components (Page 3A-1)”

Special Tool

B838H23108002

09913–50121 Oil seal remover ☞(Page 3A-6) 	09913–70210 Bearing installer set ☞(Page 3A-6) 
09921–20240 Bearing remover set ☞(Page 3A-6) 	09922–22711 Drive chain cutting and joining tool ☞(Page 3A-7) 
09924–84510 Bearing installer set ☞(Page 3A-6) 	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Section 4

Brake

CONTENTS

Precautions 4-1
- **Precautions 4-1**
  - Precautions for Brake System 4-1
  - Brake Fluid Information 4-1

Brake Control System and Diagnosis ... 4A-1
- **Schematic and Routing Diagram 4A-1**
  - Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram 4A-1
  - Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram 4A-2
- **Diagnostic Information and Procedures 4A-3**
  - Brake Symptom Diagnosis 4A-3
- **Repair Instructions 4A-4**
  - Brake Pedal Height Inspection and Adjustment 4A-4
  - Front Brake Light Switch Inspection 4A-4
  - Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection 4A-4
  - Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection and Adjustment 4A-4
  - Brake Fluid Level Check 4A-5
  - Brake Hose Inspection 4A-5
  - Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit 4A-5
  - Brake Fluid Replacement 4A-7
  - Front Brake Hose Removal and Installation 4A-9
  - Rear Brake Hose Removal and Installation 4A-9
  - Front Brake Master Cylinder Components 4A-10
  - Front Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation 4A-11
  - Front Brake Master Cylinder / Brake Lever Disassembly and Assembly 4A-12
  - Front Brake Master Cylinder Parts Inspection .. 4A-14
  - Rear Brake Master Cylinder Components 4A-15
  - Rear Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation 4A-16
  - Rear Brake Master Cylinder Disassembly and Assembly 4A-16
  - Rear Brake Master Cylinder Parts Inspection ... 4A-18
  - Rear Brake Pedal Construction 4A-18
  - Rear Brake Pedal Removal and Installation 4A-19
- **Specifications 4A-19**
  - Service Data 4A-19
  - Tightening Torque Specifications 4A-19
- **Special Tools and Equipment 4A-20**
  - Recommended Service Material 4A-20
  - Special Tool 4A-20

Front Brakes 4B-1
- **Repair Instructions 4B-1**
  - Front Brake Components 4B-1
  - Front Brake Pad Inspection 4B-2
  - Front Brake Pad Replacement 4B-2
  - Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation 4B-3
  - Front Brake Caliper Disassembly and Assembly 4B-4
  - Front Brake Caliper Parts Inspection 4B-6
  - Front Brake Disc Removal and Installation 4B-7
  - Front Brake Disc Inspection 4B-7
- **Specifications 4B-8**
  - Service Data 4B-8
  - Tightening Torque Specifications 4B-8
- **Special Tools and Equipment 4B-9**
  - Recommended Service Material 4B-9
  - Special Tool 4B-9

Rear Brakes 4C-1
- **Repair Instructions 4C-1**
  - Rear Brake Components 4C-1
  - Rear Brake Pad Inspection 4C-2
  - Rear Brake Pad Replacement 4C-2
  - Rear Brake Caliper Removal and Installation 4C-3
  - Rear Brake Caliper Disassembly and Assembly 4C-4
  - Rear Brake Caliper Parts Inspection 4C-5
  - Rear Brake Disc Removal and Installation 4C-6
  - Rear Brake Disc Inspection 4C-7
- **Specifications 4C-7**
  - Service Data 4C-7
  - Tightening Torque Specifications 4C-7
- **Special Tools and Equipment 4C-8**
  - Recommended Service Material 4C-8
  - Special Tool 4C-8

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Precautions

Precautions

Precautions for Brake System

B838H24000001

Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)”.

Brake Fluid Information

B838H24000002

⚠ WARNING

- **This brake system is filled with an ethylene glycol-based DOT 4 brake fluid. Do not use or mix different types of fluid, such as silicone-based or petroleum-based.**
- **Do not use any brake fluid taken from old, used or unsealed containers. Never reuse brake fluid left over from the last servicing or which has been stored for a long period of time.**
- **When storing brake fluid, seal the container completely and keep it away from children.**
- **When replenishing brake fluid, take care not to get dust into the fluid.**
- **When washing brake components, use new brake fluid. Never use cleaning solvent.**
- **A contaminated brake disc or brake pad reduces braking performance. Discard contaminated pads and clean the disc with high quality brake cleaner or neutral detergent.**

⚠ CAUTION

Immediately and completely wipe off any brake fluid contacting any part of the motorcycle. The brake fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics and rubber materials, etc., and will damage them severely.

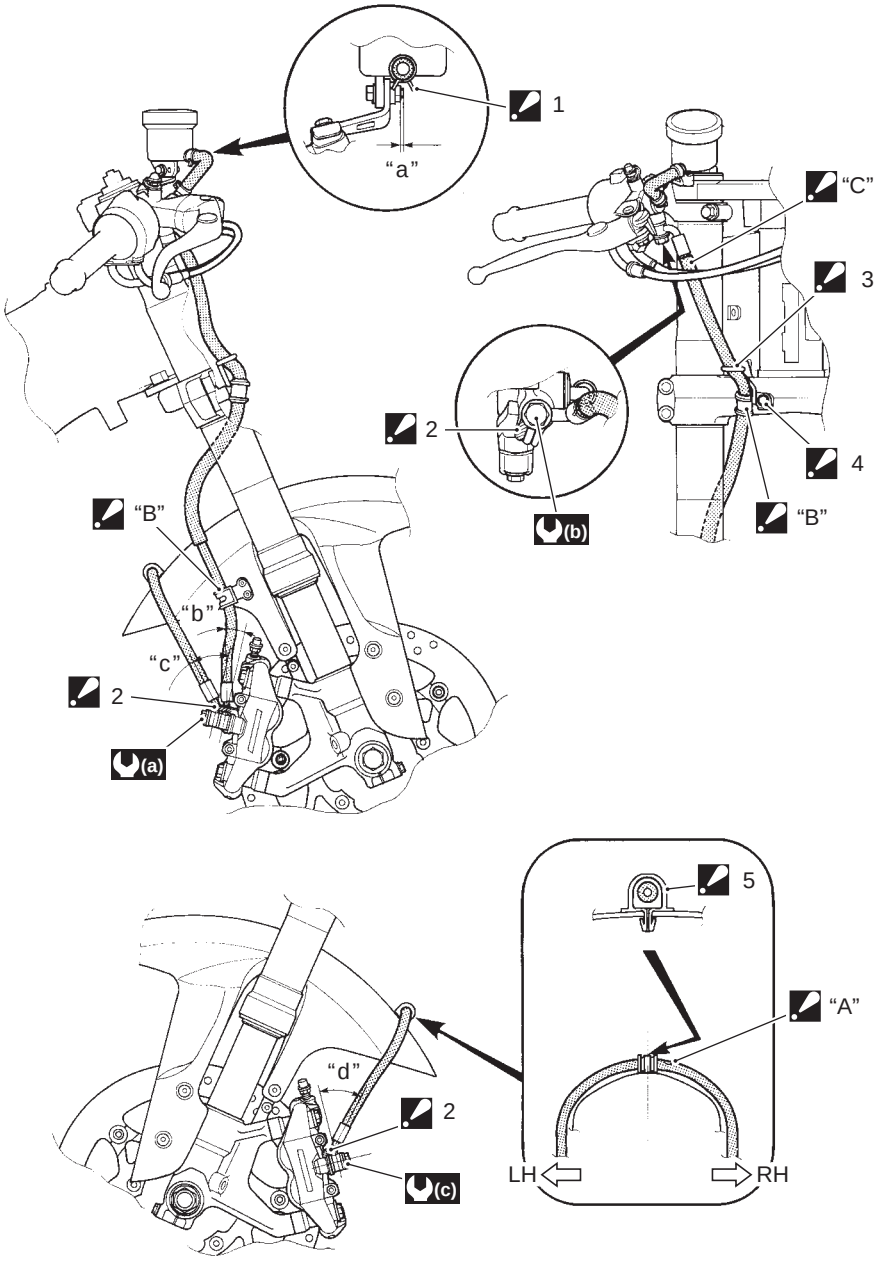
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Brake Control System and Diagnosis

Schematic and Routing Diagram

Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram

B838H24102001



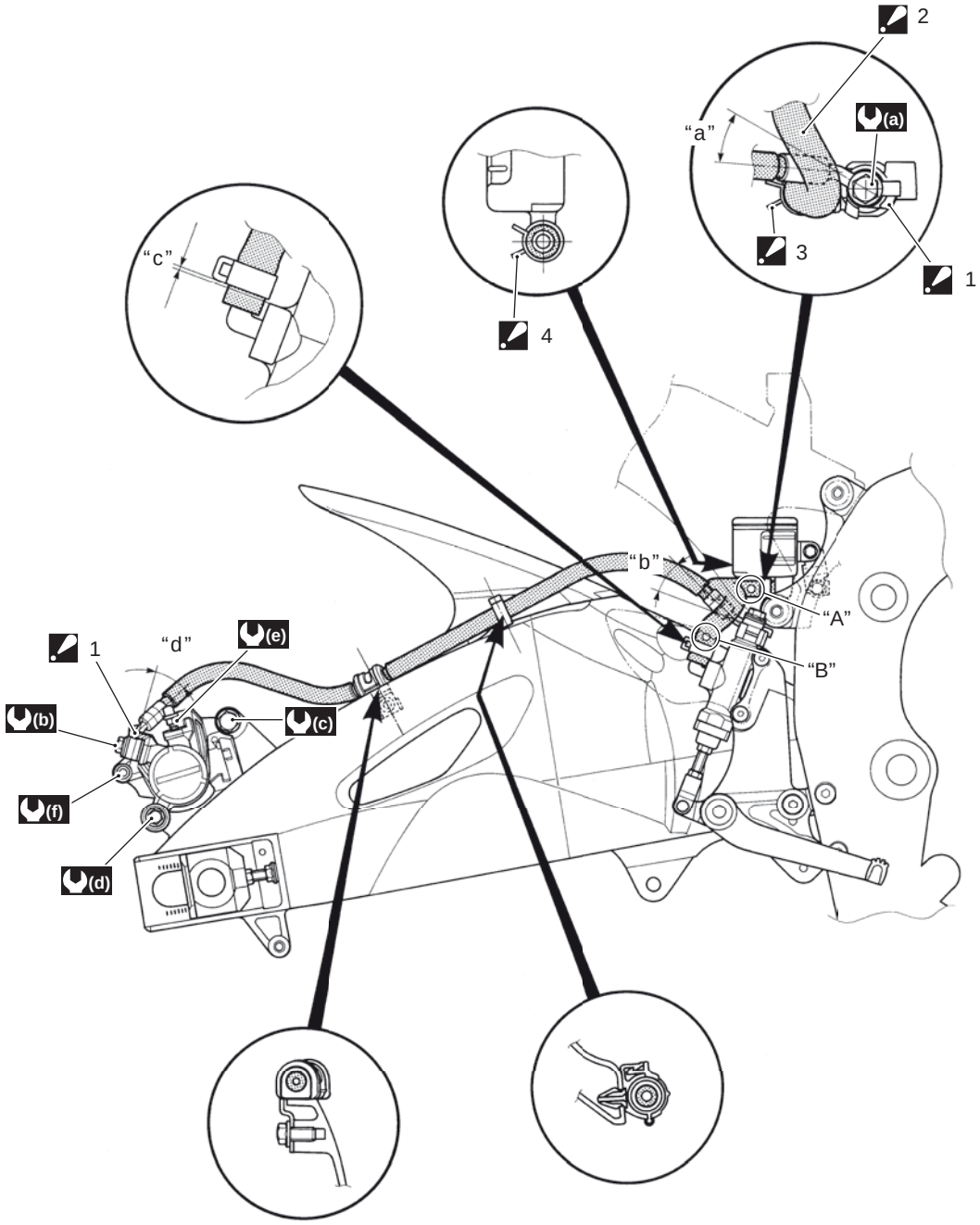
I837H1410054-03

1. Hose clamp : Clamp end should face downward.	"B": Clamp the brake hose firmly.	"b": 15°
2. Stopper : After the brake hose union has contacted to the stopper, tighten the union bolt.	"C": Pass the brake hose through rear side of the throttle cables.	"c": 40°
3. Hose guide : Pass the brake hose through the hose guide.	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	"d": 40°
4. Stopper : After positioning the clamp with the stopper, tighten the clamp bolt.	(b) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	
5. Hose clamp : Insert the clamp end into the hole on the front fender.	(c) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	
"A": White marking : White marking should be on right side and face upward.	"a": 1 – 2 mm (0.04 – 0.08 in)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram

B838H24102002



I837H1410055-01

1. Stopper : After the brake hose union has contacted to the stopper, tighten the union bolt.	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	"a": 28°
2. Reservoir hose : Pass the reservoir hose above the brake hose.	(b) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	"b": 28°
3. Hose clamp : Face the clamp end backward.	(c) : 33 N·m (3.3 kgf-m, 24.0 lb-ft)	"c": 0 – 1.0 mm (0 – 0.04 in)
4. Hose clamp : Face the clamp end inside.	(d) : 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)	"d": 28°
"A": White marking	(e) : 7.5 N·m (0.75 kgf-m, 5.5 lb-ft)	
"B": Yellow marking	(f) : 16 N·m (1.6 kgf-m, 11.5 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Brake Symptom Diagnosis

B838H24104001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Insufficient brake power	Leakage of brake fluid from hydraulic system.	*Repair or replace.*
	Worn pads and disc.	*Replace.*
	Oil adhesion on friction surface of pads.	*Clean disc and pads.*
	Air in hydraulic system.	*Bleed air.*
	Not enough brake fluid in the reservoir.	*Replenish.*
Brake squeaking	Carbon adhesion on pad surface.	*Repair surface with sandpaper.*
	Tilted pad.	*Correct pad fitting or replace.*
	Damaged wheel bearing.	*Replace.*
	Loose front wheel axle or rear wheel axle.	*Tighten to specified torque.*
	Worn pads and disc.	*Replace.*
	Foreign material in brake fluid.	*Replace brake fluid.*
	Clogged return port of master cylinder.	*Disassemble and clean master cylinder.*
Excessive brake lever stroke	Air in hydraulic system.	*Bleed air.*
	Insufficient brake fluid.	*Replenish fluid to specified level; bleed air.*
	Improper quality of brake fluid.	*Replace with correct fluid.*
Leakage of brake fluid	Insufficient tightening of connection joints.	*Tighten to specified torque.*
	Cracked hose.	*Replace.*
	Worn piston and/or cup.	*Replace piston and/or cup.*
	Worn piston seals and dust seals.	*Replace piston seals and dust seals.*
Brake drags	Rusty part.	*Clean and lubricate.*
	Insufficient brake lever or brake pedal pivot lubrication.	*Lubricate.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Brake Pedal Height Inspection and Adjustment

B838H24106001

Refer to “Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-17)”.

Front Brake Light Switch Inspection

B838H24106002

Inspect the front brake light switch in the following procedures:

1) Disconnect the front brake light switch lead wire coupler (1).



I837H1410001-01

2) Inspect the switch for continuity with a tester.
If any abnormality is found, replace the front brake light switch with a new one. Refer to “Front Brake Master Cylinder / Brake Lever Disassembly and Assembly (Page 4A-12)”.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity (•))))

Color / Position	Terminal (B/R)	Terminal (B/BI)
OFF		
ON	○	○

I815H1410006-01

3) Connect the front brake light switch lead wire coupler.

Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection

B838H24106003

Inspect the rear brake light switch in the following procedures:

1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.

2) Disconnect the rear brake light switch lead wire coupler (1).



I837H1410051-01

3) Inspect the switch for continuity with a tester.
If any abnormality is found, replace the rear brake light switch with a new one.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity (•))))

Rear brake light switch

Color / Position	Terminal (O)	Terminal (W/B)
OFF		
ON	○	○

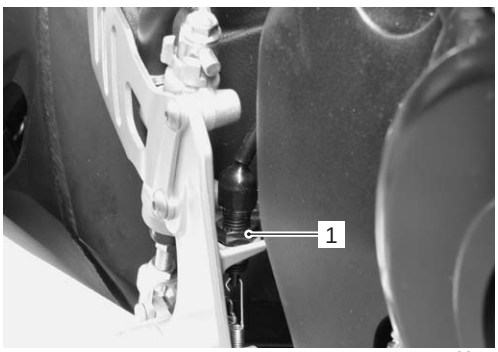
I837H1410002-01

4) Connect the rear brake light switch lead wire coupler.
5) Reinstall the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.

Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection and Adjustment

B838H24106004

Check the rear brake light switch so that the brake light will come on just before pressure is felt when the brake pedal is depressed. If the brake light switch adjustment is necessary, turn the adjuster nut (1) in or out while holding the brake pedal.



I837H1410003-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Brake Fluid Level Check

B838H24106005

Refer to “Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-17)”.

Brake Hose Inspection

B838H24106006

Refer to “Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-17)”.

Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit

B838H24106007

Air trapped in the brake fluid circuit acts like a cushion to absorb a large proportion of the pressure developed by the master cylinder and thus interferes with the full braking performance of the brake caliper. The presence of air is indicated by “sponginess” of the brake lever and also by lack of braking force. Considering the danger to which such trapped air exposes the machine and rider, it is essential that after remounting the brake and restoring the brake system to the normal condition, the brake fluid circuit be purged of air in the following manner:

⚠ CAUTION

Handle brake fluid with care: the fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastic, rubber materials, etc.

Front Brake

NOTE

If air is trapped in the master cylinder, bleed air from the master cylinder first in the same manner as follows. Refer to “Front Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 4A-11)”.

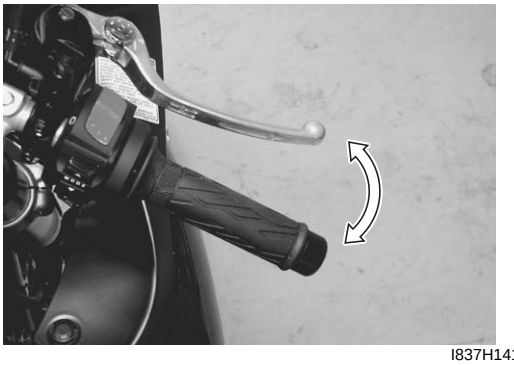
1) Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the upper mark of the reservoir. Place the reservoir cap to prevent dirt from entering.



I837H1410004-01

2) Attach a hose to the air bleeder valve, and insert the free end of the hose into a receptacle.

3) Squeeze and release the brake lever several times in rapid succession and squeeze the lever fully without releasing it.



I837H1410005-01

4) Loosen the air bleeder valve by turning it a quarter of a turn so that the brake fluid runs into the receptacle, this will remove the tension of the brake lever causing it to touch the handlebar grip.



I837H1410006-01

5) Close the air bleeder valve, pump and squeeze the lever, and open the valve.

6) Repeat this process until the fluid flowing into the receptacle no longer contains air bubbles.

NOTE

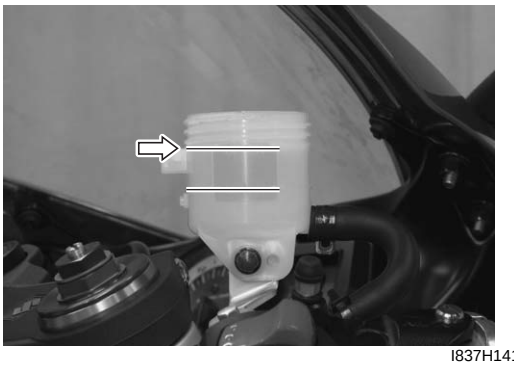
While bleeding the brake system, replenish the brake fluid in the reservoir as necessary. Make sure that there is always some fluid visible in the reservoir.

7) Close the air bleeder valve and disconnect the hose.

Tightening torque
Air bleeder valve (Front): 7.5 N·m (0.75 kgf-m, 5.5 lb-ft)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

8) Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the upper mark of the reservoir.



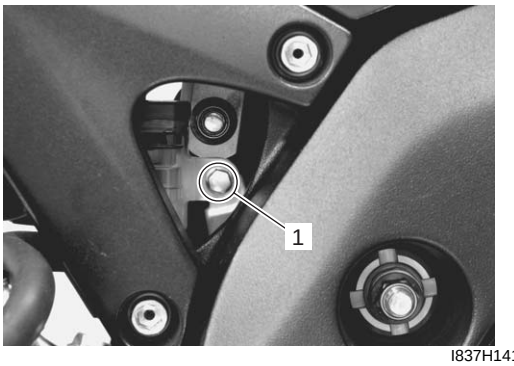
I837H1410007-01

9) Install the reservoir cap.

Rear Brake

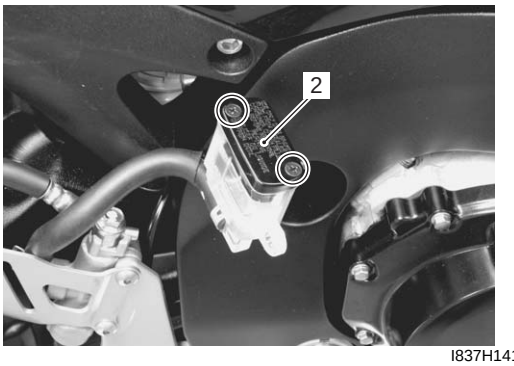
Bleed air from the rear brake system as the same manner of front brake.

- Remove the reservoir tank mounting bolt (1).



I837H1410008-01

- Remove the reservoir cap (2) and diaphragm.



I837H1410009-01

- Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the upper mark of the reservoir. Place the reservoir cap to prevent dirt from entering.



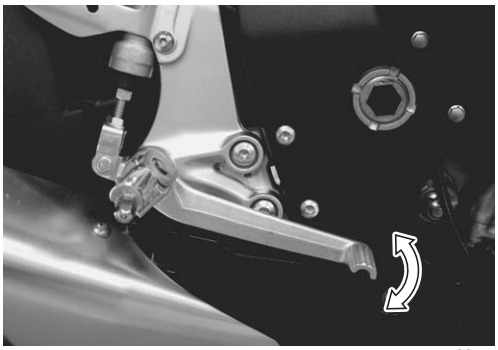
I837H1410052-01

NOTE

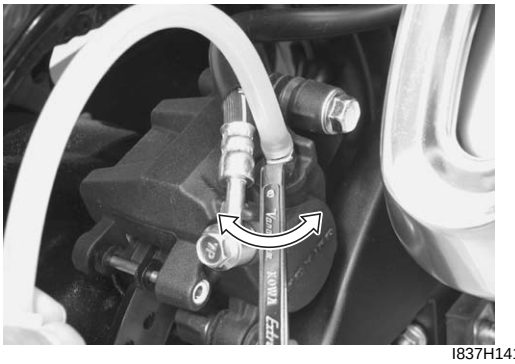
The only difference of bleeding operation from the front brake is that the rear master cylinder is actuated by a pedal.

Tightening torque

Air bleeder valve (Rear): 7.5 N·m (0.75 kgf-m, 5.5 lb-ft)



I837H1410010-01



I837H1410011-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the upper mark of the reservoir.



I837H1410012-02

- Reinstall the reservoir tank.

Brake Fluid Replacement

B838H24106008

⚠ CAUTION

Handle brake fluid with care: the fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastic, rubber materials, etc.

Front Brake

1) Place the motorcycle on a level surface and keep the handlebars straight.
2) Remove the brake fluid reservoir cap and diaphragm.
3) Suck up the old brake fluid as much as possible.



I837H1410013-01

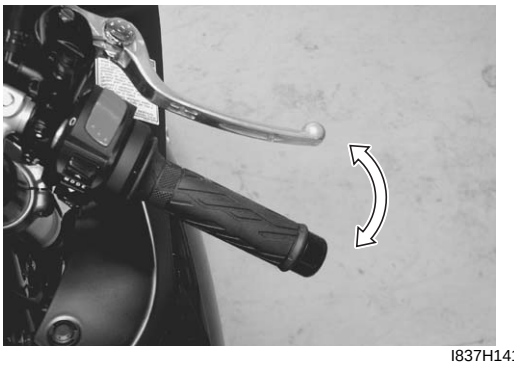
4) Fill the reservoir with new brake fluid.

   BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)

5) Connect a clear hose to the air bleeder valve and insert the other end of the hose into a receptacle.
6) Loosen the air bleeder valve and pump the brake lever until the old brake fluid flows out of the brake system.



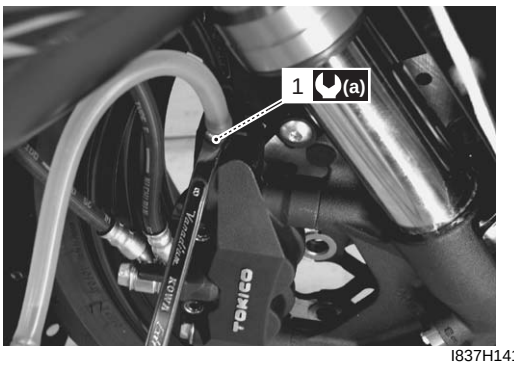
I837H1410014-01



I837H1410015-01

7) Close the air bleeder valve (1) and disconnect the clear hose.

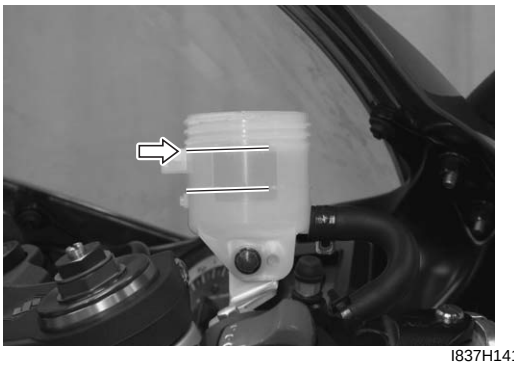
   Tightening torque
   Air bleeder valve (Front) (a): 7.5 N·m (0.75 kgf-m, 5.5 lb-ft)



I837H1410016-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

8) Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the upper mark of the reservoir.



I837H1410017-01

9) Install the reservoir cap.

Rear Brake

1) Place the motorcycle on a level surface.
2) Remove the brake fluid reservoir tank mounting bolt.
3) Remove the brake fluid reservoir cap and diaphragm.
4) Suck up the old brake fluid as much as possible.



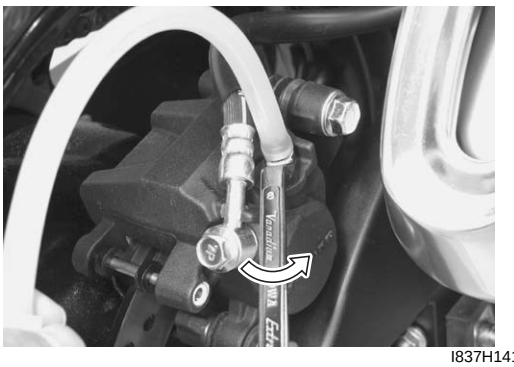
I837H1410018-01

5) Fill the reservoir with new brake fluid.

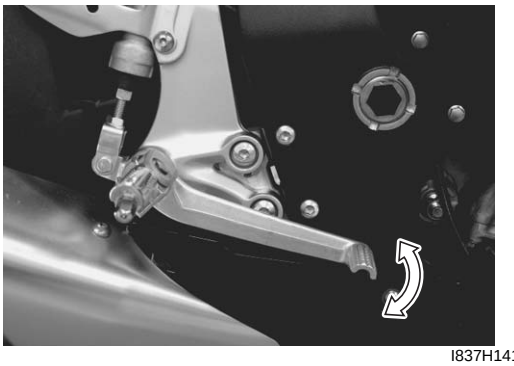
BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)

6) Connect a clear hose to the air bleeder valve and insert the other end of the hose into a receptacle.

7) Loosen the air bleeder valve and pump the brake pedal until the old brake fluid flows out of the brake system.



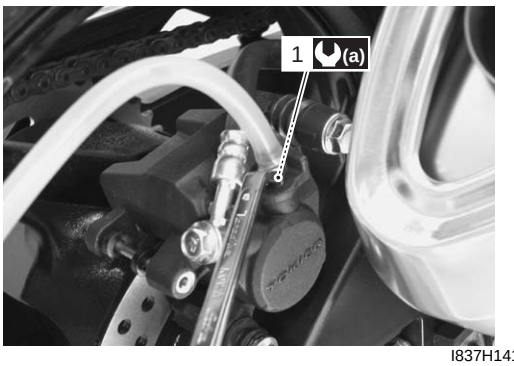
I837H1410019-01



I837H1410020-01

8) Close the air bleeder valve (1) and disconnect the clear hose.

Tightening torque
Air bleeder valve (Rear) (a): 7.5 N·m (0.75 kgf-m, 5.5 lb-ft)



I837H1410021-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

9) Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the upper mark of the reservoir.



I837H1410053-01

10) Reinstall the reservoir tank.

Front Brake Hose Removal and Installation

B838H24106009

Removal

1) Drain brake fluid. Refer to “Brake Fluid Replacement (Page 4A-7)”.
2) Remove the front brake hoses as shown in the front brake hose routing diagram. Refer to “Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (Page 4A-1)”.

Installation

⚠ CAUTION

The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.

1) Install the front brake hose as shown in the front brake hose routing diagram. Refer to “Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (Page 4A-1)”.
2) Bleed air from the front brake system. Refer to “Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit (Page 4A-5)”.
3) Reinstall the removed parts.

Rear Brake Hose Removal and Installation

B838H24106010

Removal

1) Remove the brake fluid reservoir tank mounting bolt.
2) Drain brake fluid. Refer to “Brake Fluid Replacement (Page 4A-7)”.
3) Remove the rear brake hoses as shown in the rear brake hose routing diagram. Refer to “Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram (Page 4A-2)”.

Installation

⚠ CAUTION

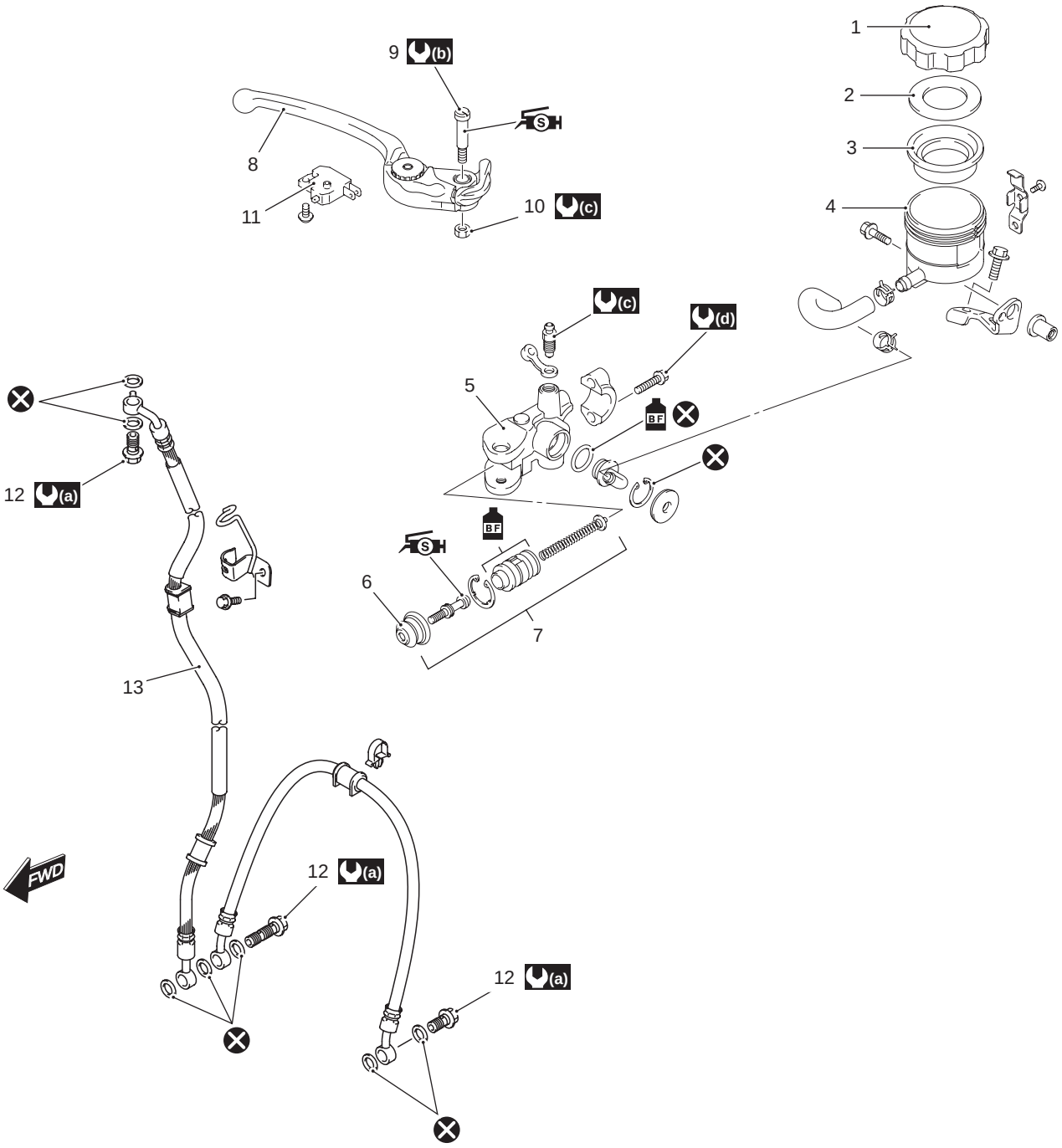
The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.

1) Install the rear brake hose as shown in the rear brake hose routing diagram. Refer to “Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram (Page 4A-2)”.
2) Bleed air from the rear brake system. Refer to “Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit (Page 4A-5)”.
3) Reinstall the reservoir tank.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Brake Master Cylinder Components

B838H24106011



I837H1410056-02

1. Reservoir cap	8. Brake lever	(b) : 1 N·m (0.1 kgf-m, 0.7 lb-ft)
2. Insulator	9. Brake lever pivot bolt	(c) : 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)
3. Diaphragm	10. Brake lever pivot bolt lock-nut	(d) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 0.7 lb-ft)
4. Reservoir tank	11. Brake light switch	BF : Apply brake fluid.
5. Master cylinder	12. Brake hose union bolt	S : Apply silicone grease.
6. Dust boot	13. Brake hose	: Do not reuse.
7. Piston set	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation

B838H24106012

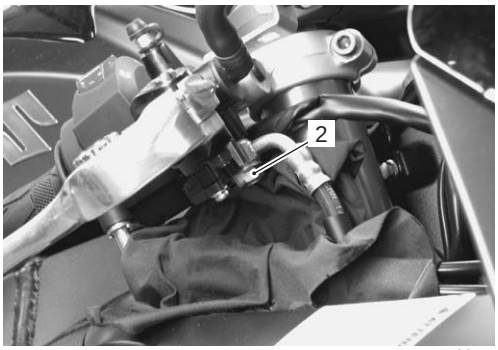
Removal

1) Drain brake fluid. Refer to “Brake Fluid Replacement (Page 4A-7)”.
2) Disconnect the front brake light switch lead wire coupler (1).



I837H1410022-01

3) Place a rag underneath the brake hose union bolt (2) on the master cylinder to catch any spilt brake fluid.
4) Remove the brake hose union bolt (2) and disconnect the brake hose.
5) Remove the master cylinder assembly (3).



I837H1410023-01



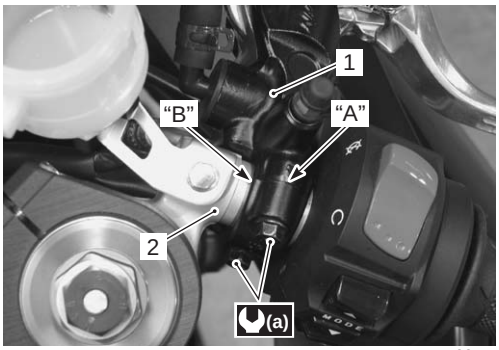
I837H1410024-01

Installation

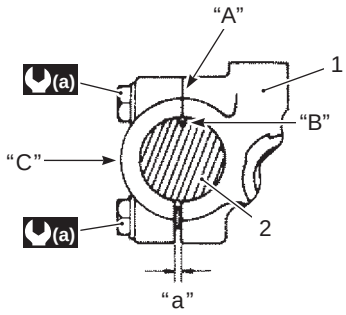
Install the front brake master cylinder in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- When installing the master cylinder (1) onto the handlebars (2), align the master cylinder holder’s mating surface “A” with the punch mark “B” on the handlebars (2) and tighten the upper holder bolt first.

Tightening torque
Master cylinder holder bolt (Upper and Lower) (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1410025-01



I838H1410001-01

“C”: Up mark	“a”: Clearance

- After setting the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt (3) to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.

Tightening torque
Brake hose union bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Bleed air from the master cylinder in the same manner as caliper side.

NOTE

If air is trapped in the master cylinder, bleed air from the master cylinder first.

Tightening torque
Air bleeder valve (Master cylinder) (c): 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)



I837H1410059-01



I837H1410027-01

- Bleed air from brake system. Refer to “Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit (Page 4A-5)”.

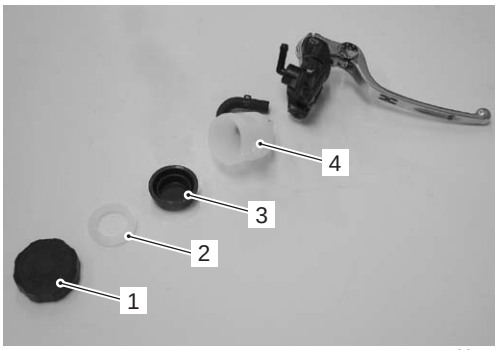
Front Brake Master Cylinder / Brake Lever Disassembly and Assembly

B838H24106013

Refer to “Front Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 4A-11)”.

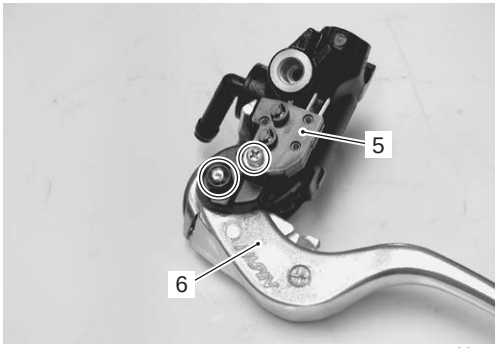
Disassembly

1) Remove the reservoir cap (1), insulator (2), diaphragm (3) and reservoir tank (4).



I837H1410028-01

2) Remove the brake light switch (5) and brake lever (6).



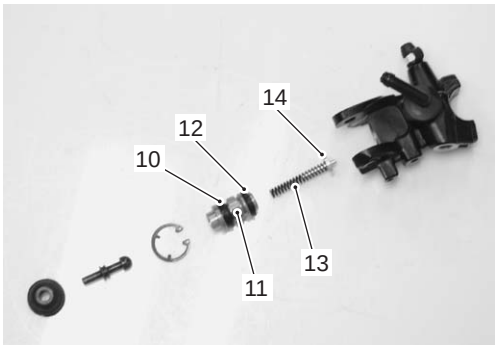
I837H1410029-01

3) Pull out the dust boot (7) and push rod (8).
4) Remove the snap ring (9).



I837H1410030-01

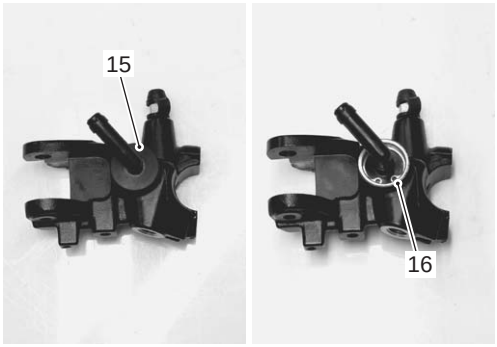
5) Remove the following parts from the master cylinder.
   - Secondary cup (10)
   - Piston (11)
   - Primary cup (12)
   - Return spring (13)
   - Return spring guide (14)



I837H1410031-01

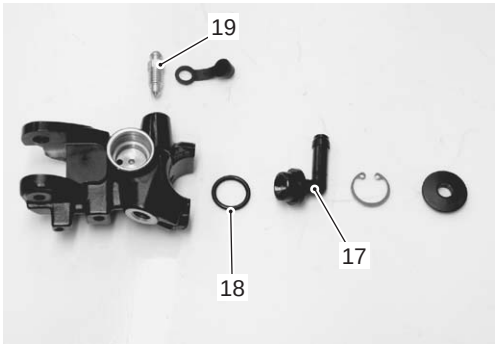
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

6) Remove the dust rubber (15) and snap ring (16).



I837H1410032-01

7) Remove the connector (17), O-ring (18) and air bleeder valve (19).



I837H1410033-01

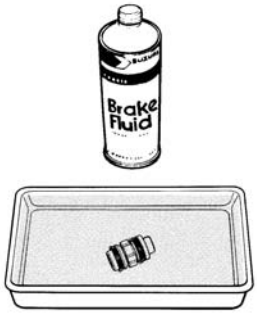
Assembly

Assemble the master cylinder in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

⚠ CAUTION

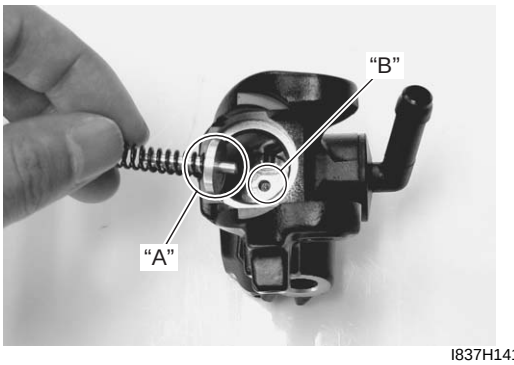
- **Wash the master cylinder components with new brake fluid before reassembly.**
- **Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.**
- **When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvents such as gasoline, kerosine, etc.**
- **Apply brake fluid to the master cylinder bore and all of the master cylinder component to be inserted into the bore.**

BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)



I837H1410034-01

- When install the spring guide, fit the convex part “A” of the spring guide into the concave part “B” of the master cylinder.



I837H1410035-01

- Apply grease to the push rod.

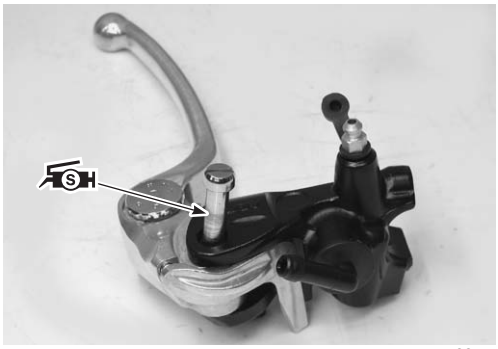
: Grease 99000–25100 (SUZUKI SILICONE GREASE or equivalent)



I837H1410036-01

- Apply grease to the brake lever pivot bolt.

: Grease 99000–25100 (SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent)

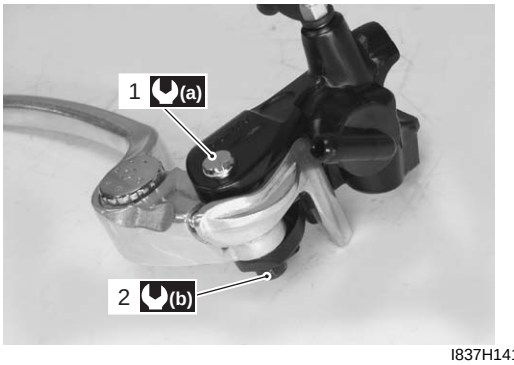


I837H1410037-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Tighten the pivot bolt (1) and lock-nut (2) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Brake lever pivot bolt (a): 1 N·m (0.1 kgf-m, 0.7 lb-ft)
  Brake lever pivot bolt lock-nut (b): 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)



I837H1410038-01

- When installing the brake light switch, align the projection on the switch with the hole in the master cylinder.



I837H1410039-01

Front Brake Master Cylinder Parts Inspection

B838H24106014

Refer to “Front Brake Master Cylinder / Brake Lever Disassembly and Assembly (Page 4A-12)”.

Master Cylinder

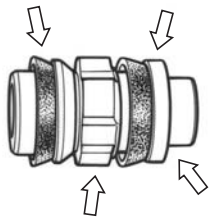
Inspect the master cylinder bore for any scratches or other damage.



I837H1410040-01

Piston / Rubber Parts

Inspect the piston surface for any scratches or other damage.
Inspect the primary cup, secondary cup and dust boot for wear or damage.

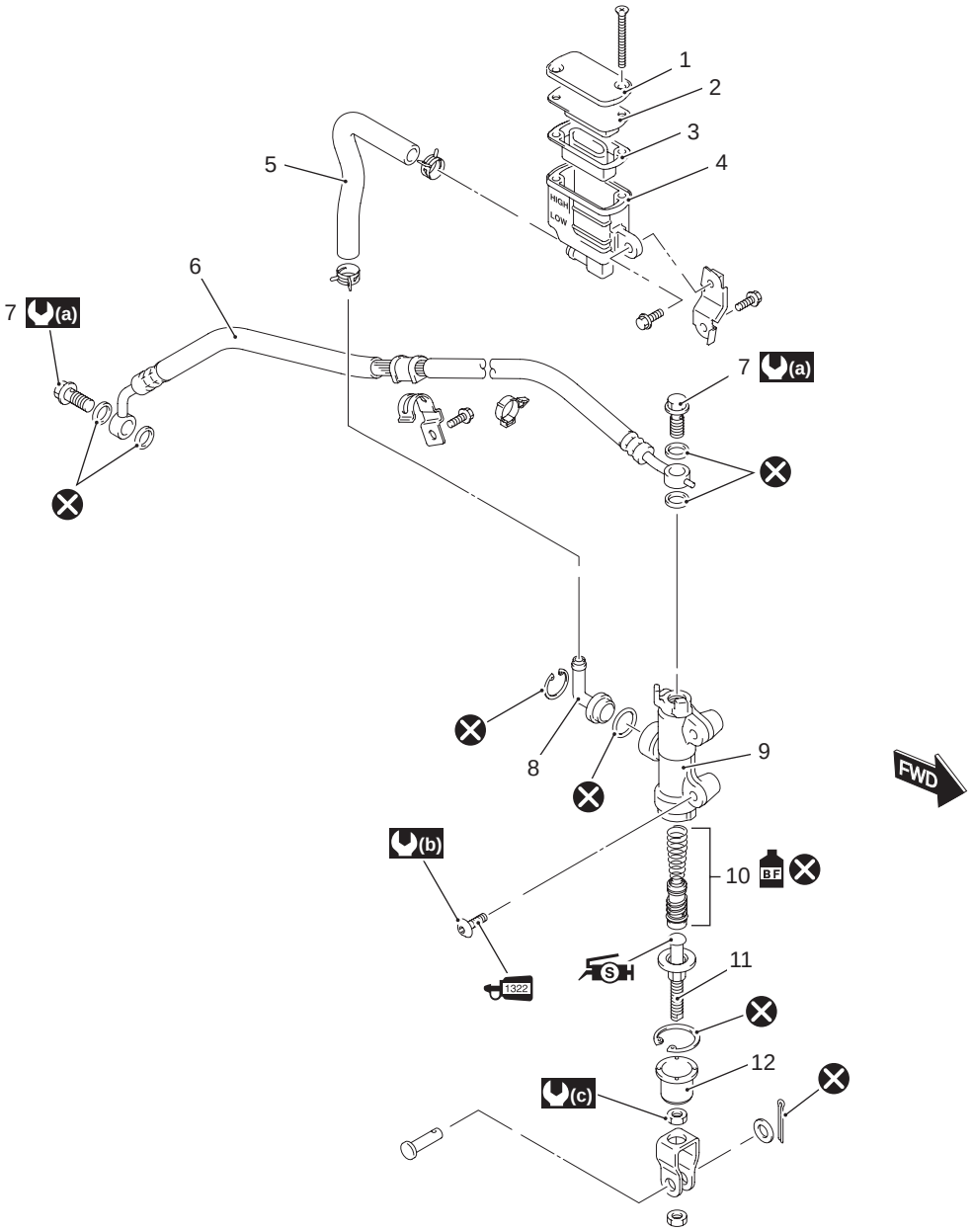


I837H1410041-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Brake Master Cylinder Components

B838H24106015



I837H1410057-02

1. Reservoir cap	6. Brake hose	11. Push rod	S : Apply silicone grease.
2. Insulator	7. Brake hose union bolt	12. Dust boot	1322 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
3. Diaphragm	8. Brake hose connector	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	BF : Apply brake fluid.
4. Reservoir tank	9. Master cylinder	(b) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 0.7 lb-ft)	: Do not reuse.
5. Reservoir hose	10. Piston/Cup set	(c) : 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

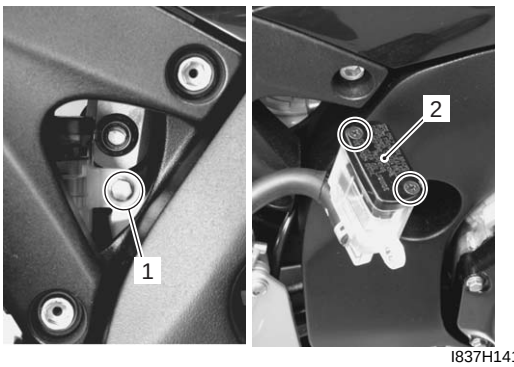
Rear Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation

B838H24106016

Refer to “Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram (Page 4A-2)”.

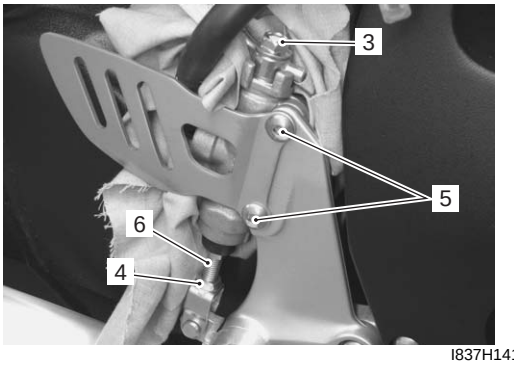
Removal

1) Remove the reservoir tank mounting bolt (1).
2) Remove the reservoir cap (2) and diaphragm.
3) Drain brake fluid. Refer to “Brake Fluid Replacement (Page 4A-7)”.



I837H1410042-01

4) Place a rag underneath the brake hose union bolt (3) on the master cylinder to catch any spilt brake fluid.
5) Remove the brake hose union bolt (3) and disconnect the brake hose.
6) Loosen the lock-nut (4).
7) Remove the master cylinder mounting bolts (5).
8) Remove the master cylinder along with the reservoir by turning the push rod (6).



I837H1410043-01

Installation

Install the rear brake master cylinder in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

⚠ CAUTION

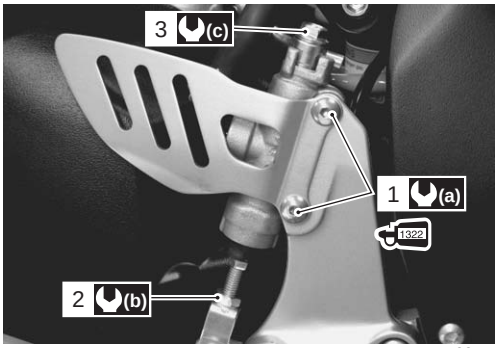
The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.

- Apply thread lock to the master cylinder mounting bolts (1) and tighten them to the specified torque.

  1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

- Tighten the lock-nut (2) to the specified torque.
- After setting the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt (3) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
  Rear brake master cylinder rod lock-nut (b): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)
  Brake hose union bolt (c): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H1410044-01

- Bleed air from the brake system after reassembling the master cylinder. Refer to “Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit (Page 4A-5)”.
- Adjust the brake pedal height. Refer to “Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-17)”.

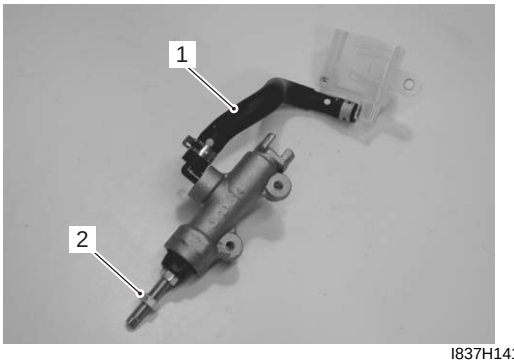
Rear Brake Master Cylinder Disassembly and Assembly

B838H24106017

Refer to “Rear Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 4A-16)”.

Disassembly

1) Disconnect the reservoir hose (1).
2) Remove the lock-nut (2).

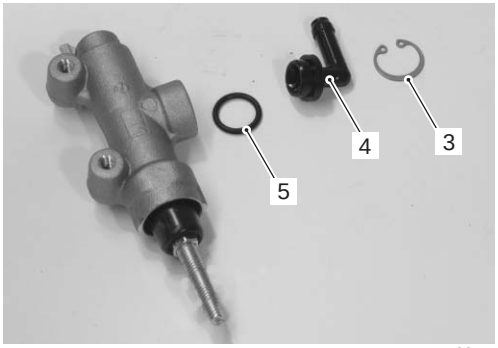


I837H1410045-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Remove the snap ring (3), brake hose connector (4) and O-ring (5).

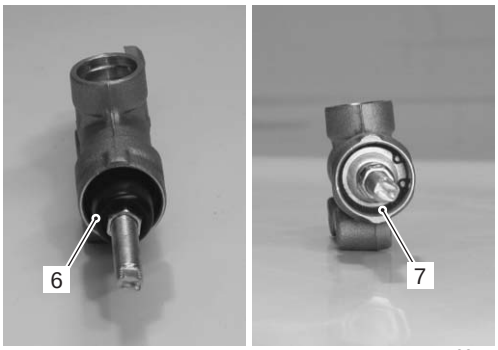
Special tool
TOOL : 09900–06108 (Snap ring pliers)



I837H1410046-01

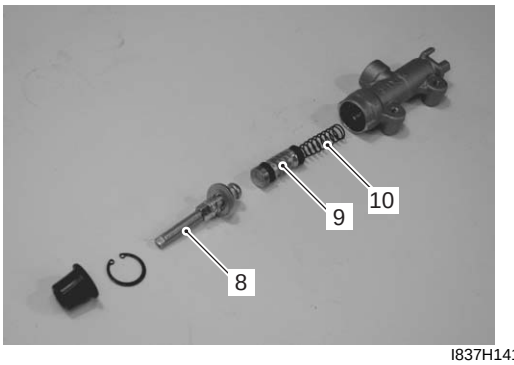
4) Pull out the dust boot (6) and remove the snap ring (7) with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–06108 (Snap ring pliers)



I837H1410047-01

5) Remove the push rod (8), piston/cup set (9) and spring (10).



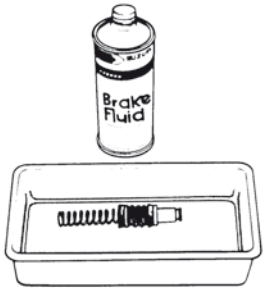
I837H1410048-01

Assembly
Assemble the master cylinder in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

⚠ CAUTION

- **Wash the master cylinder components with new brake fluid before reassembly.**
- **Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.**
- **When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvents such as gasoline, kerosine, etc.**
- **Apply brake fluid to the master cylinder bore and all of the master cylinder component to be inserted into the bore.**

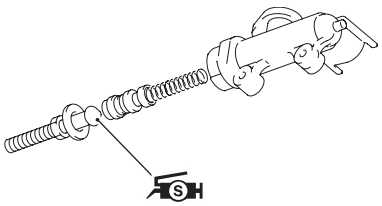
BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)



I649G1410036-02

- Apply grease to the push rod end.

SH : Grease 99000–25100 (SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent)

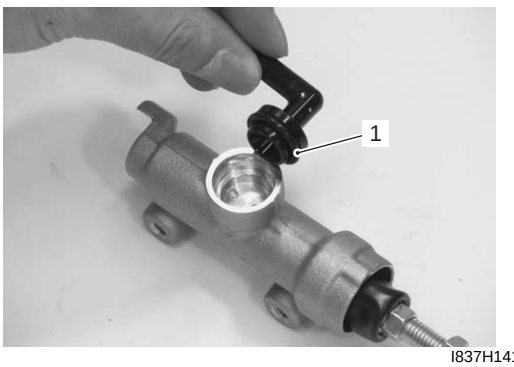


I815H1410051-01

- Install the O-ring (1).

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring (1) with a new one.



I837H1410049-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Brake Master Cylinder Parts Inspection

B838H24106018

Refer to “Rear Brake Master Cylinder Disassembly and Assembly (Page 4A-16)”.

Master Cylinder

Inspect the master cylinder bore for any scratches or other damage.

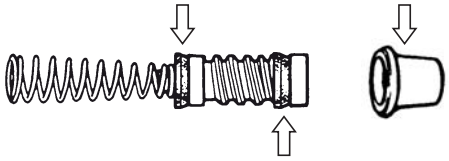


I649G1410038-02

Piston / Rubber Parts

Inspect the piston surface for any scratches or other damage.

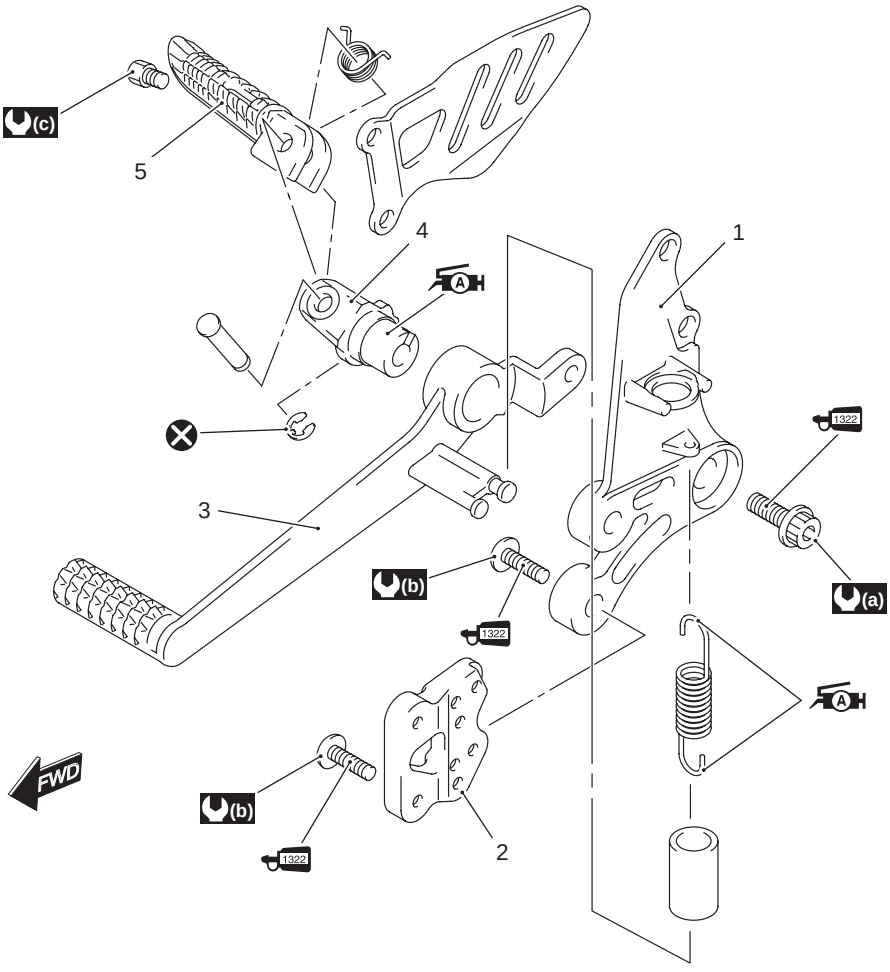
Inspect the primary cup, secondary cup and dust boot for wear or damage.



I837H1410050-01

Rear Brake Pedal Construction

B838H24106019



I837H1410058-01

1. Footrest bracket No. 2	5. Footrest	A : Apply grease.
2. Footrest bracket No. 1	(a) : 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)	1322 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
3. Rear brake pedal	(b) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	: Do not reuse.
4. Footrest holder	(c) : 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Brake Pedal Removal and Installation

B838H24106020

Removal

1) Remove the master cylinder assembly. Refer to “Rear Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 4A-16)”.
2) Disconnect the rear brake light switch lead wire coupler. Refer to “Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection (Page 4A-4)”.
3) Remove the rear brake pedal as shown in the rear brake pedal construction. Refer to “Rear Brake Pedal Construction (Page 4A-18)”.

Installation

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the snap ring with a new one.

Install the rear brake pedal as shown in the rear brake pedal construction. Refer to “Rear Brake Pedal Construction (Page 4A-18)”.

Specifications

Service Data

B838H24107001

Brake

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Rear brake pedal height	65 – 75 (2.6 – 3.0)		—
Master cylinder bore	Front	17.460 – 17.503 (0.6874 – 0.6891)	—
	Rear	14.000 – 14.043 (0.5512 – 0.5529)	—
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	17.417 – 17.444 (0.6857 – 0.6868)	—
	Rear	13.957 – 13.984 (0.5495 – 0.5506)	—
Brake fluid type	DOT 4		—

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H24107002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Air bleeder valve (Front)	7.5	0.75	5.5	☞(Page 4A-5) / ☞(Page 4A-7)
Air bleeder valve (Rear)	7.5	0.75	5.5	☞(Page 4A-6) / ☞(Page 4A-8)
Master cylinder holder bolt (Upper and Lower)	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 4A-11)
Brake hose union bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 4A-11) / ☞(Page 4A-16)
Air bleeder valve (Master cylinder)	6	0.6	4.5	☞(Page 4A-12)
Brake lever pivot bolt	1	0.1	0.7	☞(Page 4A-14)
Brake lever pivot bolt lock-nut	6	0.6	4.5	☞(Page 4A-14)
Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 4A-16)
Rear brake master cylinder rod lock-nut	18	1.8	13.0	☞(Page 4A-16)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (Page 4A-1)”
“Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram (Page 4A-2)”
“Front Brake Master Cylinder Components (Page 4A-10)”
“Rear Brake Master Cylinder Components (Page 4A-15)”
“Rear Brake Pedal Construction (Page 4A-18)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H24108001

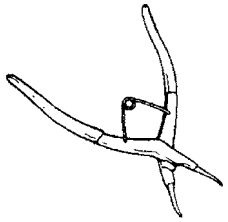
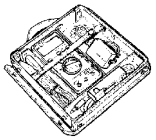
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Brake fluid	DOT 4	—	☞(Page 4A-7) / ☞(Page 4A-8) / ☞(Page 4A-13) / ☞(Page 4A-17)
Grease	SUZUKI SILICONE GREASE or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25100	☞(Page 4A-13) / ☞(Page 4A-13) / ☞(Page 4A-17)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞(Page 4A-16)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Front Brake Master Cylinder Components (Page 4A-10)”
“Rear Brake Master Cylinder Components (Page 4A-15)”
“Rear Brake Pedal Construction (Page 4A-18)”

Special Tool

B838H24108002

09900–06108 Snap ring pliers ☞(Page 4A-17) / ☞(Page 4A-17)		09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 4A-4) / ☞(Page 4A-4)	

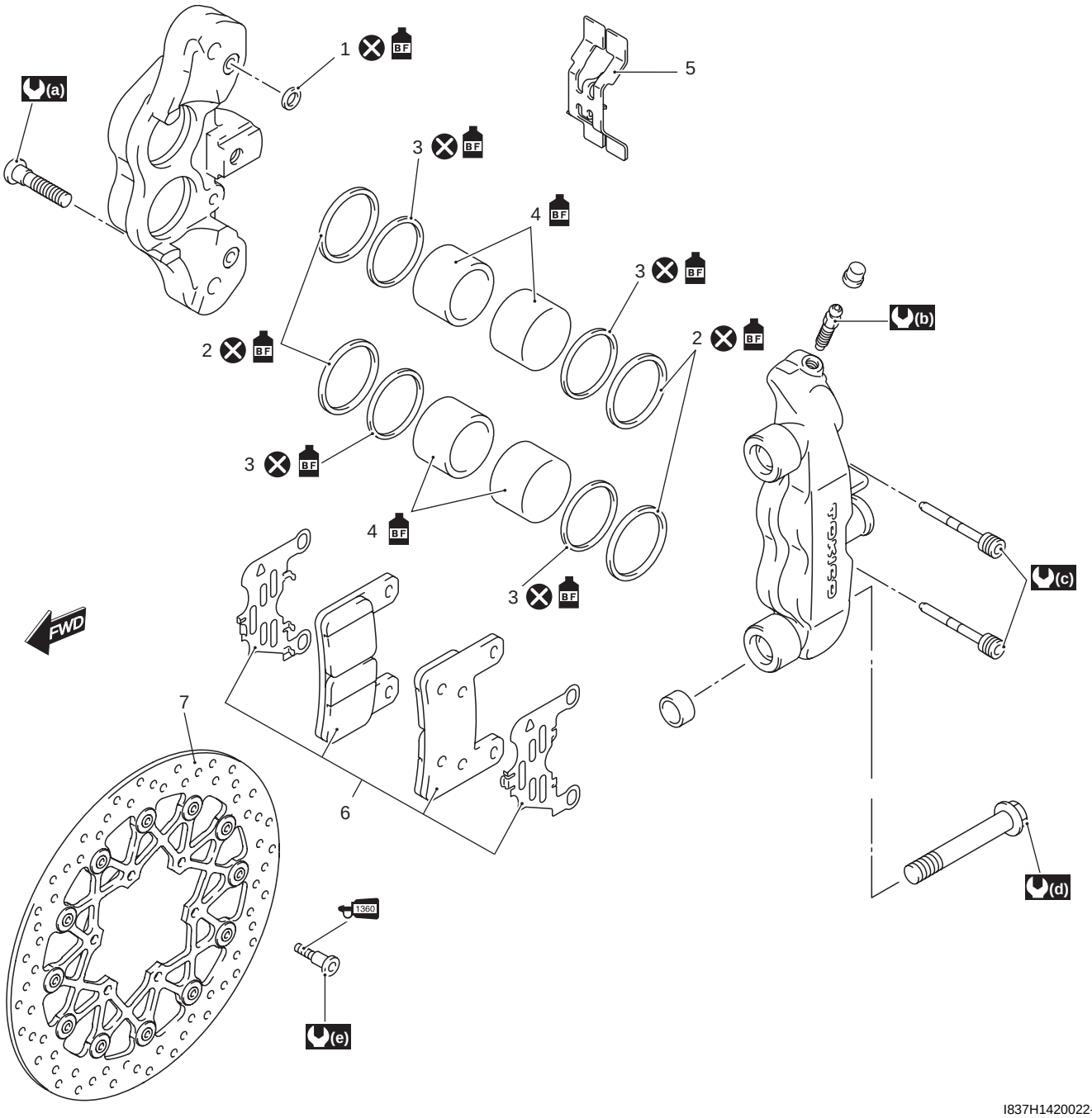
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Brakes

Repair Instructions

Front Brake Components

B838H24206001



I837H1420022-02

1. O-ring	7. Front brake disc	1360 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
2. Piston seal	(a) : 22 N·m (2.2 kgf-m, 16.0 lb-ft)	BF : Apply brake fluid.
3. Dust seal	(b) : 7.5 N·m (0.75 kgf-m, 5.5 lb-ft)	⊗ : Do not reuse.
4. Piston	(c) : 16 N·m (1.6 kgf-m, 11.5 lb-ft)	
5. Brake pad spring	(d) : 39 N·m (3.9 kgf-m, 28.0 lb-ft)	
6. Front brake pad set	(e) : 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

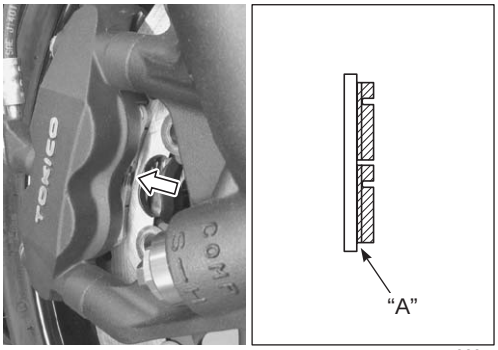
Front Brake Pad Inspection

B838H24206002

The extent of brake pads wear can be checked by observing the grooved limit line “A” on the pads. When the wear exceeds the grooved limit line, replace the pads with new ones. Refer to “Front Brake Pad Replacement (Page 4B-2)”.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the brake pad as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.



I838H1420001-01

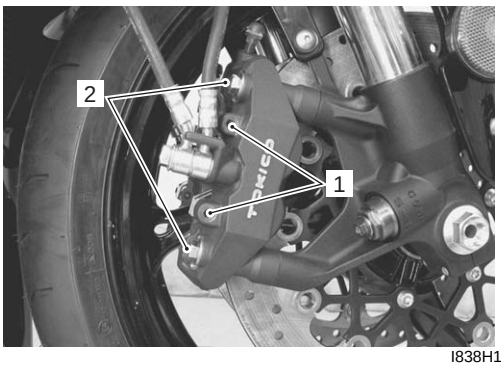
Front Brake Pad Replacement

B838H24206003

1) Loosen the pad mounting pins (1).
2) Remove the brake caliper by removing the caliper mounting bolts (2).
3) Remove the pad mounting pins (1), brake pads and spring.

NOTE

When removing the pads and pad spring, push the piston all the way into the brake caliper.

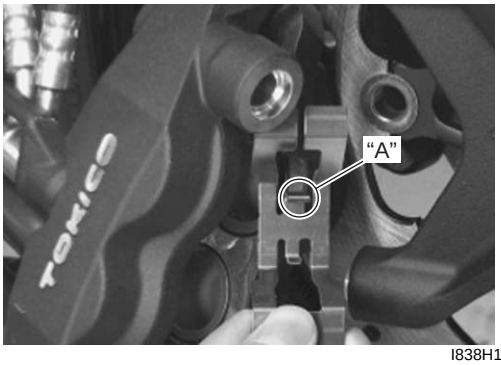


I838H1420002-01

⚠ CAUTION

Do not operate the brake lever while dismounting the pads.

4) Clean up the caliper especially around the caliper piston.
5) Install the spring to caliper, bring its wider side of pawl “A” facing top.



I838H1420003-01

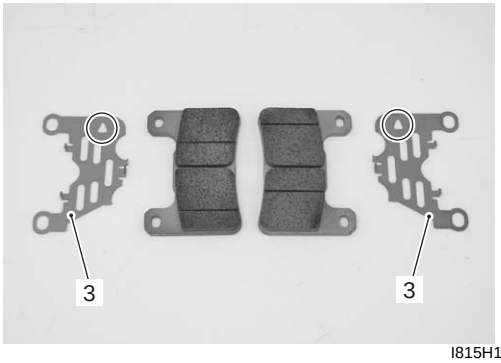
6) Install the new brake pads and pad spring with the pad mounting pins.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the brake pads as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.

NOTE

The arrow mark on the brake pad shim (3) must face to the direction of brake disc rotation.



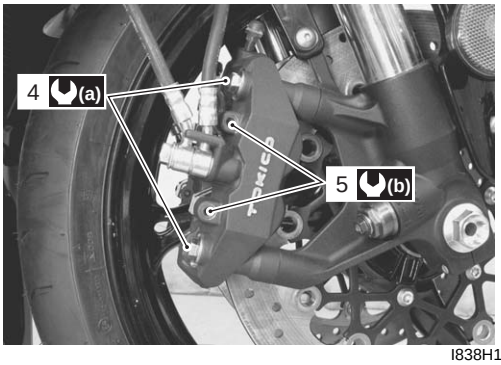
I815H1420005-01

7) Install the brake caliper.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

8) Tighten the front brake caliper mounting bolts (4) and front brake pad mounting pins (5) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Front brake caliper mounting bolt (a): 39 N·m (3.9 kgf-m, 28.0 lb-ft)
Front brake pad mounting pin (b): 16 N·m (1.6 kgf-m, 11.5 lb-ft)



I838H1420004-01

NOTE

After replacing the brake pads, pump the brake lever several times to check for proper brake operation and then check the brake fluid level.

Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation

B838H24206004

NOTE

The right and left calipers are installed symmetrically and therefore the removal procedure for one side is the same as that for the other side.

Removal

1) Drain brake fluid. Refer to “Brake Fluid Replacement in Section 4A (Page 4A-7)”.

2) Remove the brake hose from the caliper by removing the union bolt (1) and catch the brake fluid in a suitable receptacle.

NOTE

Place a rag underneath the union bolt on the brake caliper to catch any spilt brake fluid.

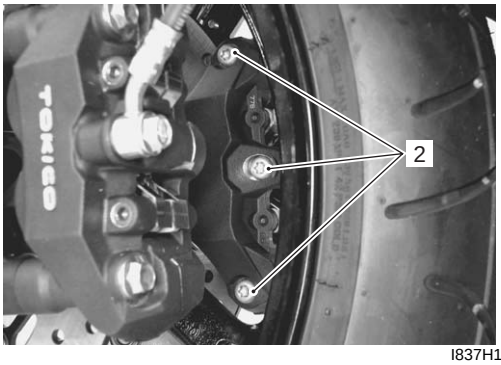


I838H1420005-01

NOTE

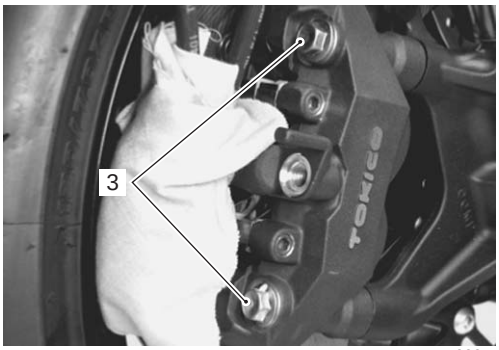
Slightly loosen the brake caliper housing bolts (2) with special tool to facilitate later disassembly, if necessary.

Special tool
TOOL : 09930–11920 (Torx bit (JT40H))
TOOL : 09930–11940 (Bit holder)



I837H1420005-01

3) Remove the brake caliper by removing its mounting bolts (3).



I838H1420006-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation

Install the brake caliper in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten each bolt to the specified torque.

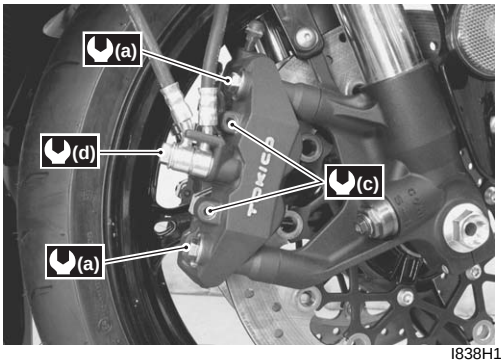
  Tightening torque
  Front brake caliper mounting bolt (a): 39 N·m (3.9 kgf-m, 28.0 lb-ft)
  Front brake caliper housing bolt (b): 22 N·m (2.2 kgf-m, 16.0 lb-ft)
  Front brake pad mounting pin (c): 16 N·m (1.6 kgf-m, 11.5 lb-ft)

- After setting the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt to the specified torque.

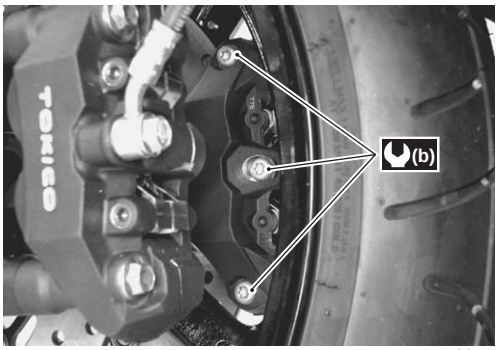
  ⚠ CAUTION

  The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.

  Tightening torque
  Brake hose union bolt (d): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I838H1420007-01



I837H1420007-01

- Bleed air from the brake system after installing the caliper. Refer to “Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit in Section 4A (Page 4A-5)”.
- Check the brake fluid leakage and brake operation.

  ⚠ WARNING

  Brake fluid, if it leaks, will interfere with safe running and discolor painted surfaces. Check the brake hose and hose joints for cracks and fluid leakage.

Front Brake Caliper Disassembly and Assembly

B838H24206005

Refer to “Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4B-3)”.

NOTE

The right and left calipers are installed symmetrically and therefore the disassembly procedure for one side is the same as that for the other side.

Disassembly

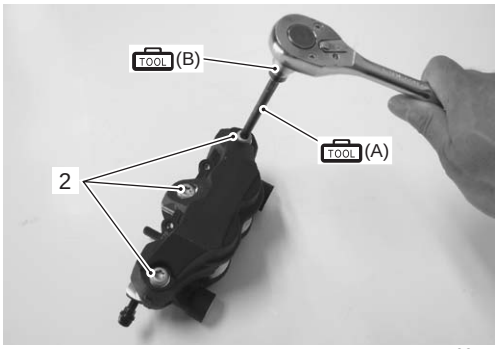
1) Remove the brake pads and spring from the caliper by removing the pad mounting pins (1).



I837H1420008-01

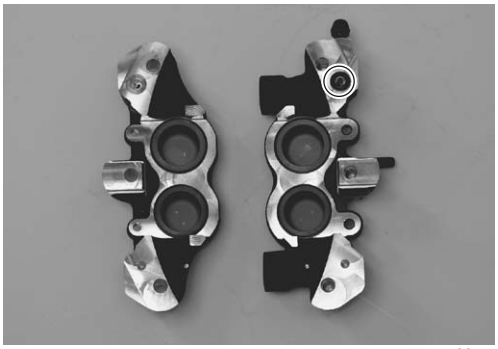
2) Separate the caliper halves by removing the caliper housing bolts (2) with the special tools.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09930–11920 (Torx bit (JT40H))
TOOL (B): 09930–11940 (Bit holder)



I837H1420010-01

3) Remove the O-ring.



I837H1420009-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

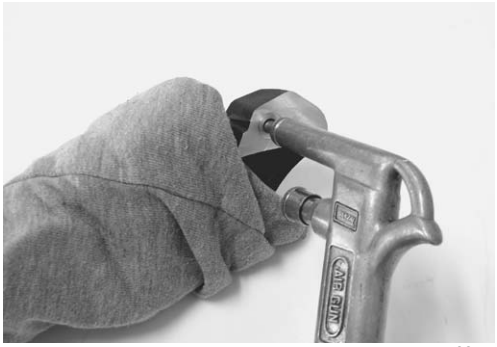
4) Place a rag over the pistons to prevent it from popping out and then force out the pistons using compressed air.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not use high pressure air to prevent piston damage.

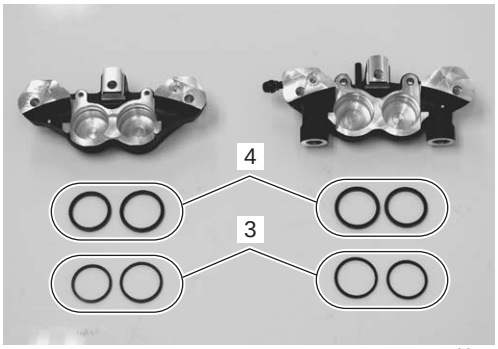


I837H1420011-01



I837H1420012-01

5) Remove the dust seals (3) and piston seals (4).



I837H1420013-02

Assembly

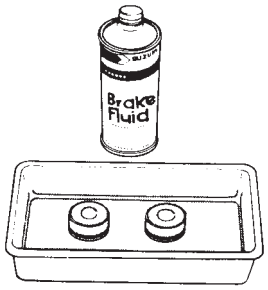
Assemble the caliper in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

- Wash the caliper bores and pistons with specified brake fluid. Particularly wash the dust seal grooves and piston seal grooves.

  BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)

  ⚠ CAUTION

  - **Wash the caliper components with fresh brake fluid before reassembly. Never use cleaning solvent or gasoline to wash them.**
  - **Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.**
  - **When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvent such as gasoline, kerosine or the others.**



I649G1420012-02

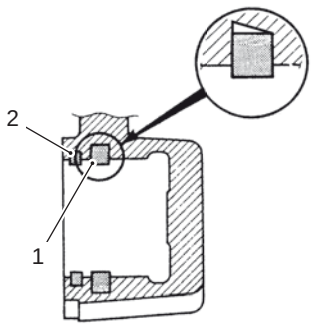
- Apply the brake fluid to piston seals (1) and dust seals (2).

  ⚠ CAUTION

  Replace the piston seals (1) and dust seals (2) with new ones.

  BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)

- Install the piston seals as shown in the figure.



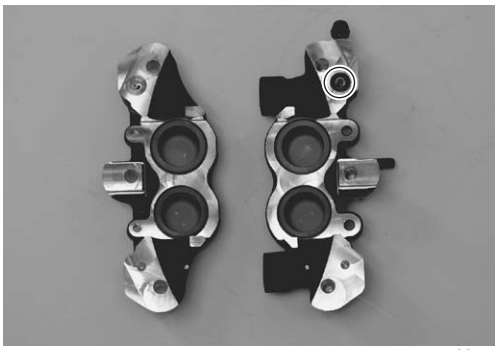
I649G1420013-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install a new O-ring and reassemble caliper halves.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring with a new one.



I837H1420014-01

- Temporarily tighten the brake caliper housing bolts (3) with the special tools.

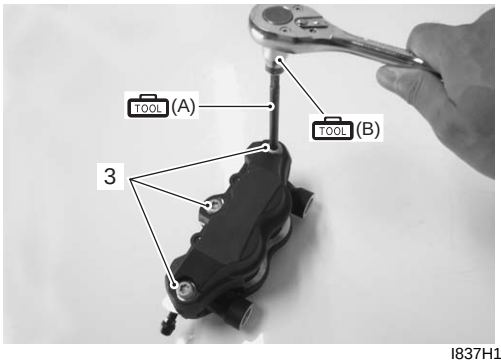
⚠ CAUTION

After installing the brake caliper to the front fork, tighten the brake caliper housing bolts to the specified torque. Refer to "Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4B-3)".

Special tool

TOOL (A): 09930–11920 (Torx bit (JT40H))

TOOL (B): 09930–11940 (Bit holder)



I837H1420015-01

- Install the brake pads and pad spring with the pad mounting pins (4).



I837H1420016-01

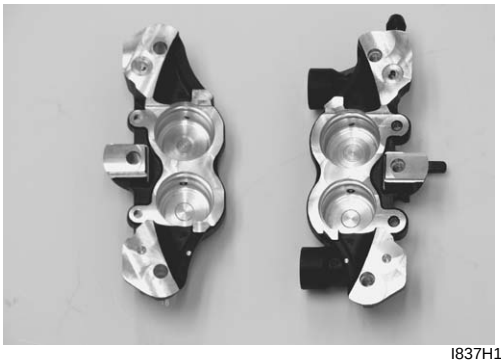
Front Brake Caliper Parts Inspection

B838H24206006

Refer to "Front Brake Caliper Disassembly and Assembly (Page 4B-4)".

Brake Caliper Cylinder

Inspect the brake caliper cylinder wall for nicks, scratches or other damage. If any damage is found, replace the caliper with a new one.



I837H1420017-01

Brake Caliper Piston

Inspect the brake caliper piston surface for any scratches or other damage. If any damage is found, replace the piston with a new one.



I815H1420019-01

Brake Pad Mounting Pin

Inspect the brake pad mounting pin for wear and other damage. If any damage is found, replace the mounting pin with a new one.



I815H1420020-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Brake Pad Spring
Inspect the brake pad spring for damage and excessive bend. If any damage is found, replace it with a new one.



I815H1420021-01

Front Brake Disc Removal and Installation

B838H24206007

Removal

1) Remove the front wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-4)”.
2) Remove the front brake disc.



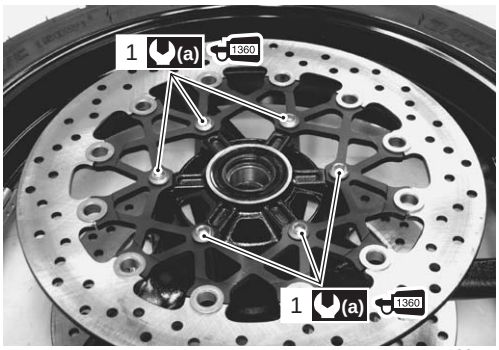
I837H1420018-01

Installation
Install the front brake disc in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Make sure that the brake disc is clean and free of any grease.
- Apply thread lock to the brake disc bolts (1) and tighten them to the specified torque.

1360 : Thread lock cement 99000–32130 (Thread Lock Cement Super 1360 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Brake disc bolt (Front) (a): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)



I837H1420019-01

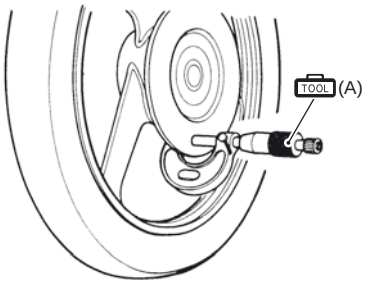
Front Brake Disc Inspection

B838H24206008

Brake Disc Thickness
Check the brake disc for damage or cracks and measure the thickness using the micrometer.
Replace the brake disc if the thickness is less than the service limit or if defect is found.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))

Brake disc thickness
Service limit (Front): 4.5 mm (0.18 in)



I649G1420019-03

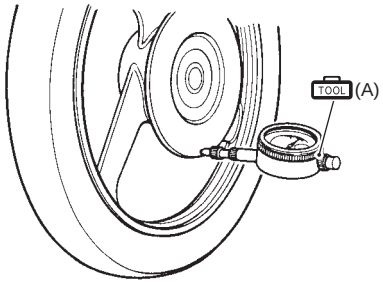
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Brake Disc Runout

1) Dismount the front brake caliper. Refer to “Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4B-3)”.
2) Measure the runout using the dial gauge. Replace the disc if the runout exceeds the service limit.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))
TOOL : 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)

Brake disc runout
Service limit: 0.30 mm (0.012 in)



I649G1420020-03

3) Remount the front brake caliper. Refer to “Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4B-3)”.

Specifications

Service Data

B838H24207001

Brake
Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard			Limit
Brake disc thickness	Front	4.8 – 5.2 (0.19 – 0.20)		4.5 (0.18)
Brake disc runout	—			0.30 (0.012)
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	Leading	30.280 – 30.330 (1.1921 – 1.1941)	—
		Trailing	32.080 – 32.130 (1.2630 – 1.2650)	—
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	Leading	30.167 – 30.200 (1.1877 – 1.1890)	—
		Trailing	31.967 – 32.000 (1.2585 – 1.2598)	—
Brake fluid type	DOT 4			—

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H24207002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Front brake caliper mounting bolt	39	3.9	28.0	☞(Page 4B-3) / ☞(Page 4B-4)
Front brake pad mounting pin	16	1.6	11.5	☞(Page 4B-3) / ☞(Page 4B-4)
Front brake caliper housing bolt	22	2.2	16.0	☞(Page 4B-4)
Brake hose union bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 4B-4)
Brake disc bolt (Front)	18	1.8	13.0	☞(Page 4B-7)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Front Brake Components (Page 4B-1)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H24208001

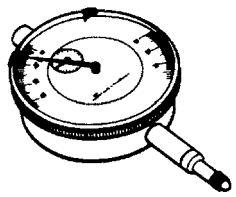
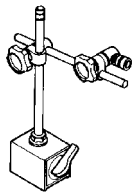
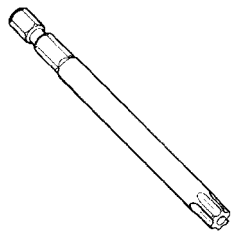
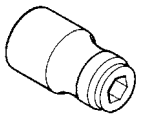
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Brake fluid	DOT 4	—	☞(Page 4B-5) / ☞(Page 4B-5)
Thread lock cement	Thread Lock Cement Super 1360 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32130	☞(Page 4B-7)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Front Brake Components (Page 4B-1)”

Special Tool

B838H24208002

09900–20205 Micrometer (0 – 25 mm) ☞(Page 4B-7) 	09900–20607 Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm) ☞(Page 4B-8) 
09900–20701 Magnetic stand ☞(Page 4B-8) 	09930–11920 Torx bit (JT40H) ☞(Page 4B-3) / ☞(Page 4B-4) / ☞(Page 4B-6) 
09930–11940 Bit holder ☞(Page 4B-3) / ☞(Page 4B-4) / ☞(Page 4B-6) 	

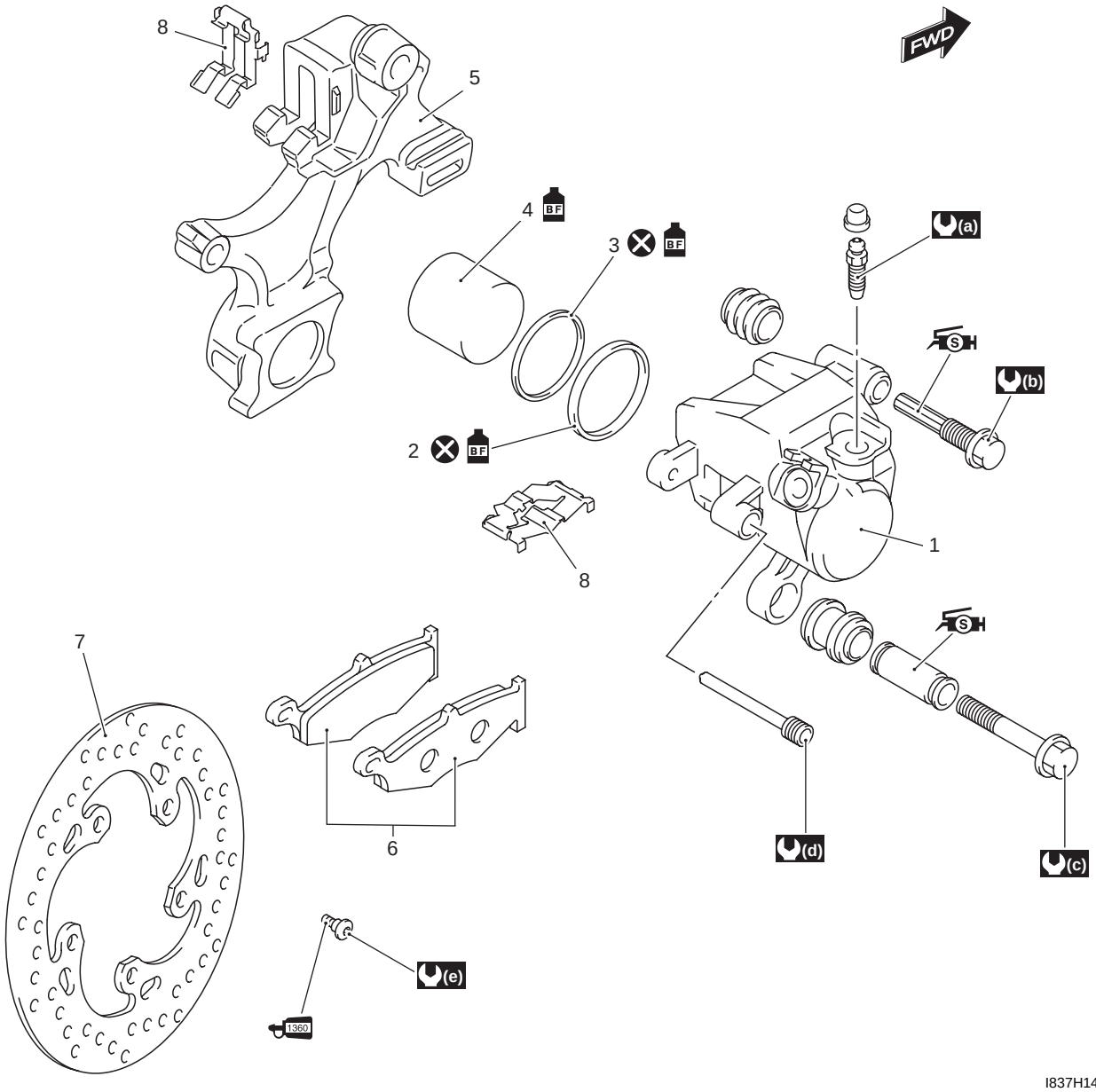
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Brakes

Repair Instructions

Rear Brake Components

B838H24306001



I837H1430022-02

1. Rear caliper	7. Rear brake disc	(e) : 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)
2. Piston seal	8. Brake pad spring	S : Apply silicone grease to sliding surface.
3. Dust seal	(a) : 7.5 N·m (0.75 kgf-m, 5.5 lb-ft)	1360 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
4. Piston	(b) : 33 N·m (3.3 kgf-m, 24.0 lb-ft)	BF : Apply brake fluid.
5. Rear caliper bracket	(c) : 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)	: Do not reuse.
6. Rear brake pad set	(d) : 16 N·m (1.6 kgf-m, 11.5 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

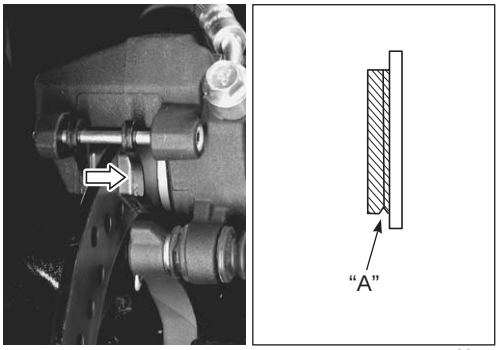
Rear Brake Pad Inspection

B838H24306002

The extent of brake pads wear can be checked by observing the grooved limit line “A” on the pads. When the wear exceeds the grooved limit line, replace the pads with new ones. Refer to “Rear Brake Pad Replacement (Page 4C-2)”.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the brake pad as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.



I837H1430001-01

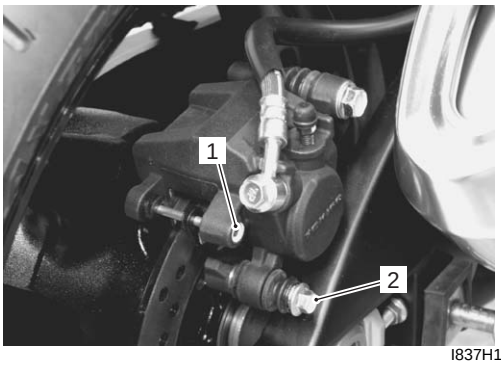
Rear Brake Pad Replacement

B838H24306003

1) Remove the pad mounting pin (1).
2) Remove the caliper mounting bolt (2).

⚠ CAUTION

Do not operate the brake pedal while dismounting the pads.

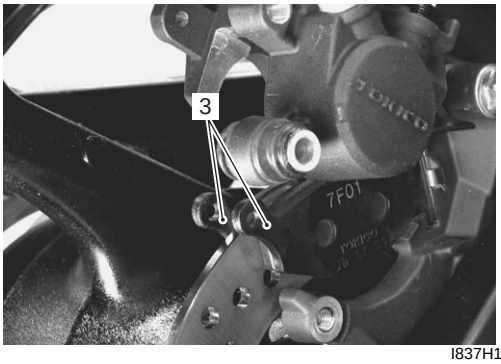


I837H1430002-01

3) Remove the brake pads (3) with the rear caliper pivoted up.

NOTE

When removing the pads, push the piston all the way into brake caliper.



I837H1430003-01

4) Clean up the caliper, especially around the caliper piston.

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the brake pads as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.

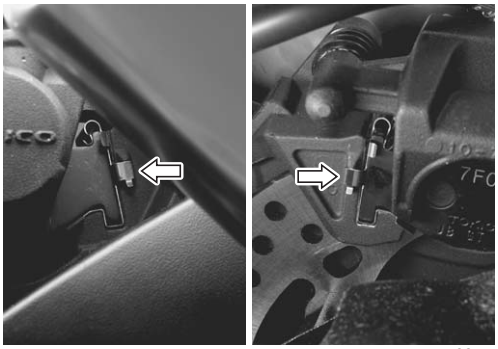


I837H1430004-01

5) Install the new brake pads.

NOTE

Make sure that the detent of the pad is seated onto the retainer on the caliper bracket.

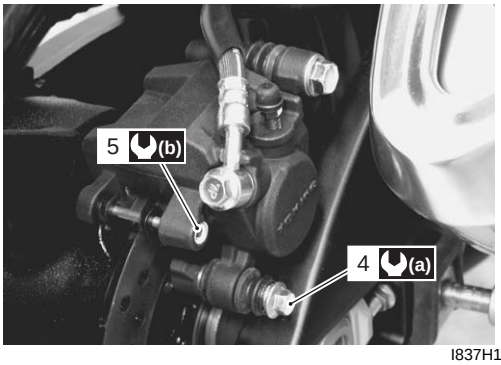


I837H1430005-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

6) Tighten the caliper mounting bolt (4) and pad mounting pin (5) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Rear brake caliper mounting bolt (a): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)
Rear brake pad mounting pin (b): 16 N·m (1.6 kgf-m, 11.5 lb-ft)



I837H1430006-02

NOTE

After replacing the brake pads, pump the brake pedal several times to check for proper brake operation and then check the brake fluid level.

Rear Brake Caliper Removal and Installation

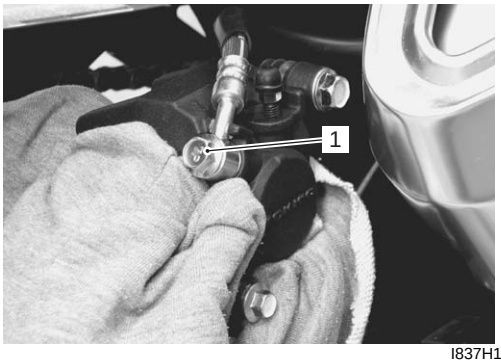
B838H24306004

Removal

1) Drain brake fluid. Refer to “Brake Fluid Replacement in Section 4A (Page 4A-7)”.
2) Remove the brake hose from the caliper by removing the union bolt (1) and catch the brake fluid in a suitable receptacle.

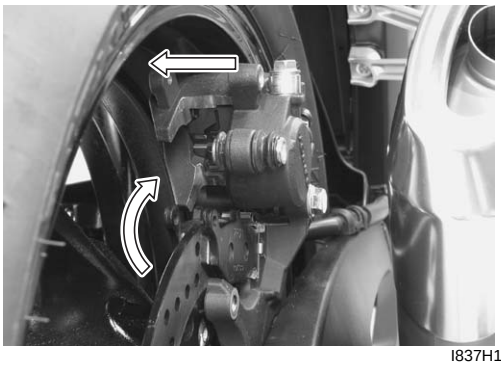
NOTE

Place a rag underneath the union bolt on the brake caliper to catch any spilt brake fluid.



I837H1430007-01

3) Remove the brake pads. Refer to “Rear Brake Pad Replacement (Page 4C-2)”.
4) Pivot the caliper up and remove the caliper from the caliper bracket.


I837H1430008-01

Installation

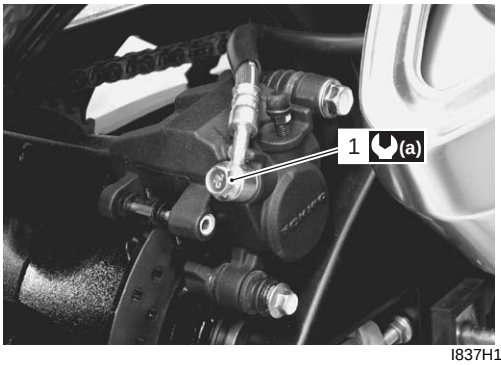
Install the brake caliper in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the brake pad and remount the brake caliper. Refer to “Rear Brake Pad Replacement (Page 4C-2)”.
- After setting the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt (1) to the specified torque.

⚠ CAUTION

The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.

Tightening torque
Brake hose union bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H1430009-01

- Bleed air from the brake system after installing the caliper. Refer to “Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit in Section 4A (Page 4A-5)”.
- Check the brake fluid leakage and brake operation.

⚠ WARNING

Brake fluid, if it leaks, will interfere with safe running and discolor painted surfaces.
Check the brake hose and hose joints for cracks and fluid leakage.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

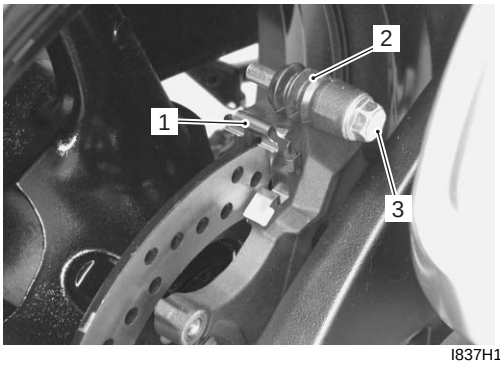
Rear Brake Caliper Disassembly and Assembly

B838H24306005

Refer to “Rear Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4C-3)”.

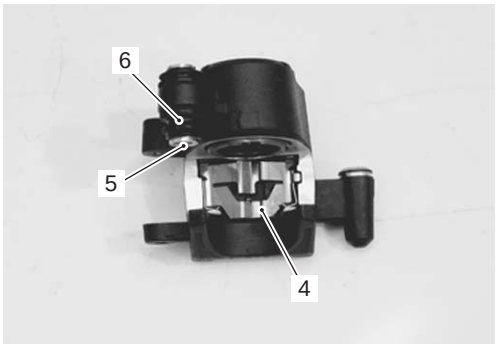
Disassembly

1) Remove the pad spring (1), rubber boot (2) and sliding pin (3).



I837H1430019-01

2) Remove the pad spring (4).
3) Remove the spacer (5) and rubber boot (6) from the caliper.



I837H1430010-01

4) Place a rag over the piston to prevent it from popping out and then force out the piston using compressed air.

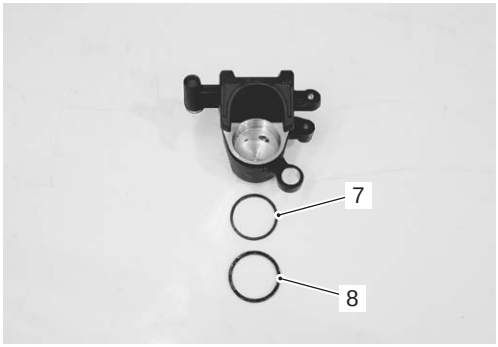
⚠ CAUTION

Do not use high pressure air to prevent piston damage.



I837H1430011-02

5) Remove the dust seal (7) and piston seal (8).



I837H1430012-01

Assembly

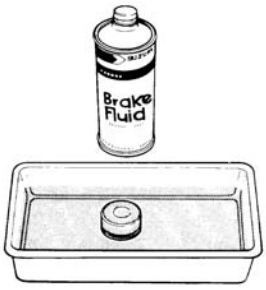
Assemble the caliper in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

- Wash the caliper bore and piston with specified brake fluid. Particularly wash the dust seal groove and piston seal groove.

  BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)

  ⚠ CAUTION

  - **Wash the caliper components with fresh brake fluid before reassembly. Never use cleaning solvent or gasoline to wash them.**
  - **Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.**
  - **When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvent such as gasoline, kerosine or the others.**



I649G1430018-02

- Apply the brake fluid to piston seal (1) and dust seal (2).

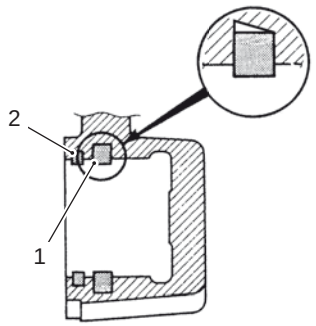
  ⚠ CAUTION

  Replace the piston seal (1) and dust seal (2) with new ones.

  BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install the piston seal (1) as shown in the figure.

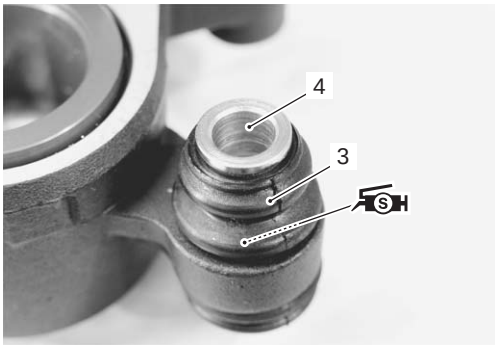


I649G1420013-02

- Apply grease to the inside of the rubber boot.

: Grease 99000–25100 (SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent)

- Set the rubber boot (3) to the caliper.
- Install the spacer (4) into the rubber boot.

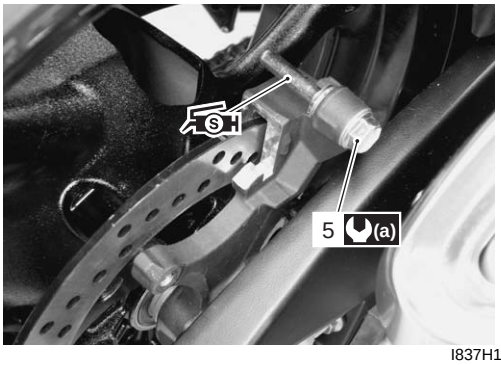


I837H1430013-01

- Tighten the sliding pin (5) and apply grease to the sliding pin.

: Grease 99000–25100 (SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Rear brake caliper sliding pin (a): 33 N·m (3.3 kgf-m, 24.0 lb-ft)



I837H1430014-01

- Set the rubber boot onto the brake caliper and sliding pin.
- Install the brake caliper to its bracket.



I837H1430020-01

Rear Brake Caliper Parts Inspection

B838H24306006

Refer to “Rear Brake Caliper Disassembly and Assembly (Page 4C-4)”.

Brake Caliper Cylinder

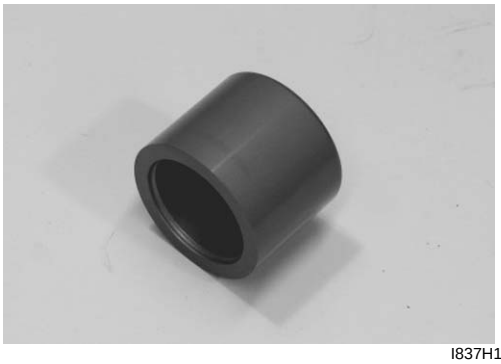
Inspect the brake caliper cylinder wall for nicks, scratches or other damage. If any damage is found, replace the caliper with a new one.



I837H1430015-01

Brake Caliper Piston

Inspect the brake caliper piston surface for any scratches or other damage. If any damage is found, replace the piston with a new one.



I837H1430021-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Brake Caliper Sliding Pin
Inspect the brake caliper sliding pin for wear and other damage. If any damage is found, replace the sliding pin with a new one.



I823H1430019-01

Boot and Spacer
Inspect the boots and spacer for damage and wear. If any defects are found, replace them with new ones.



I823H1430020-01

Brake Pad Spring
Inspect the brake pad springs for damage and excessive bend. If any defects are found, replace them with new ones.



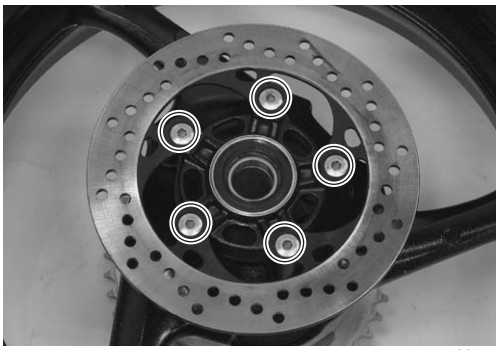
I837H1430016-01

Rear Brake Disc Removal and Installation

B838H24306007

Removal

1) Remove the rear wheel assembly. Refer to “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)”.
2) Remove the rear brake disc.



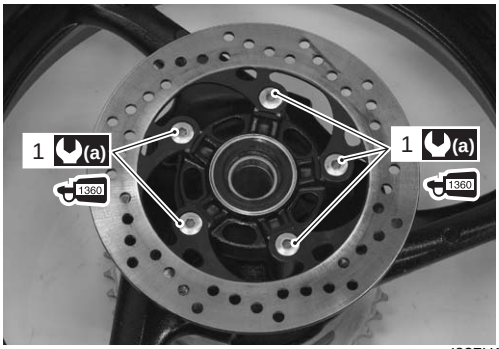
I837H1430017-01

Installation
Install the rear brake disc in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Make sure that the brake disc is clean and free of any grease.
- Apply thread lock to the brake disc bolts (1) and tighten them to the specified torque.

1360 : Thread lock cement 99000–32130 (Thread Lock Cement Super 1360 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Brake disc bolt (Rear) (a): 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)



I837H1430018-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Brake Disc Inspection

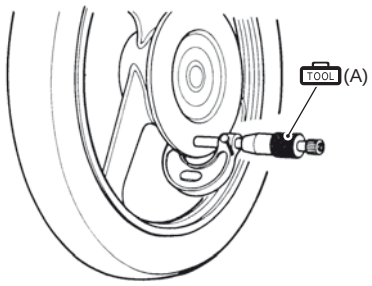
B838H24306008

Brake Disc Thickness

Check the brake disc for damage or cracks and measure the thickness using the micrometer.
Replace the brake disc if the thickness is less than the service limit or if defect is found.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))

Brake disc thickness
Service limit (Rear): 4.5 mm (0.18 in)



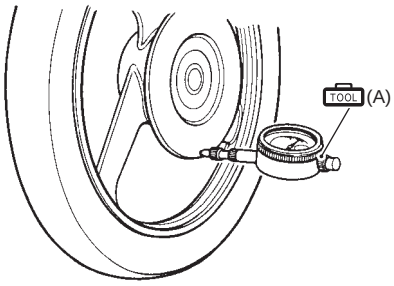
I649G1430027-03

Brake Disc Runout

1) Dismount the rear brake caliper. Refer to “Rear Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4C-3)”.
2) Measure the runout using the dial gauge.
Replace the disc if the runout exceeds the service limit.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))
TOOL : 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)

Brake disc runout
Service limit: 0.30 mm (0.012 in)



I649G1430028-03

3) Remount the rear brake caliper. Refer to “Rear Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4C-3)”.

Specifications

Service Data

B838H24307001

Brake

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Brake disc thickness	Rear	4.8 – 5.2 (0.19 – 0.20)	4.5 (0.18)
Brake disc runout	—		0.30 (0.012)
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Rear	38.180 – 38.256 (1.5031 – 1.5061)	—
Brake caliper piston diam.	Rear	38.098 – 38.148 (1.4999 – 1.5019)	—
Brake fluid type	DOT 4		—

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H24307002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Rear brake caliper mounting bolt	18	1.8	13.0	☞(Page 4C-3)
Rear brake pad mounting pin	16	1.6	11.5	☞(Page 4C-3)
Brake hose union bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 4C-3)
Rear brake caliper sliding pin	33	3.3	24.0	☞(Page 4C-5)
Brake disc bolt (Rear)	35	3.5	25.5	☞(Page 4C-6)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Rear Brake Components (Page 4C-1)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H24308001

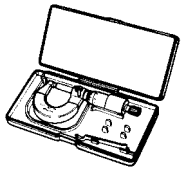
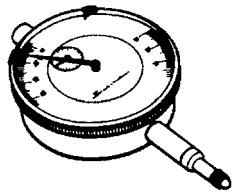
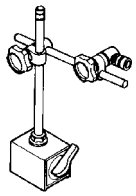
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Brake fluid	DOT 4	—	☞(Page 4C-4) / ☞(Page 4C-4)
Grease	SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25100	☞(Page 4C-5) / ☞(Page 4C-5)
Thread lock cement	Thread Lock Cement Super 1360 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32130	☞(Page 4C-6)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Rear Brake Components (Page 4C-1)”

Special Tool

B838H24308002

09900–20205 Micrometer (0 – 25 mm) ☞(Page 4C-7) 	09900–20607 Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm) ☞(Page 4C-7) 
09900–20701 Magnetic stand ☞(Page 4C-7) 	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Section 5

Transmission / Transaxle

CONTENTS

Precautions 5-1
Precautions 5-1
Precautions for Transmission / Transaxle 5-1

Manual Transmission 5B-1
Diagnostic Information and Procedures 5B-1
Manual Transmission Symptom Diagnosis 5B-1
Repair Instructions 5B-2
Transmission Components 5B-2
Transmission Removal 5B-3
Transmission Installation 5B-5
Transmission Construction 5B-9
Countershaft Gear / Driveshaft Gear Disassembly and Assembly 5B-9
Transmission Related Parts Inspection 5B-11
Gear Position (GP) Switch Inspection 5B-13
Gear Position (GP) Switch Removal and Installation 5B-13
Gearshift Lever Construction 5B-14
Gearshift Lever Removal and Installation 5B-14
Gearshift Lever Height Inspection and Adjustment 5B-14
Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Components 5B-15
Gearshift Shaft Construction 5B-15
Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation 5B-16
Gearshift Linkage Inspection 5B-18
Gearshift Shaft Oil Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation 5B-19
Specifications 5B-20
Service Data 5B-20
Tightening Torque Specifications 5B-20
Special Tools and Equipment 5B-21
Recommended Service Material 5B-21
Special Tool 5B-21

Clutch 5C-1
Precautions 5C-1
Precautions for Clutch System 5C-1
Schematic and Routing Diagram 5C-1
Clutch Cable Routing Diagram 5C-1
Diagnostic Information and Procedures 5C-1
Clutch System Symptom Diagnosis 5C-1
Repair Instructions 5C-2
Clutch Lever Position Switch Inspection 5C-2
Clutch Cable Inspection 5C-2
Clutch Cable Removal and Installation 5C-2
Clutch Control System Components 5C-3
Clutch Components 5C-4
Clutch Removal 5C-5
Clutch Installation 5C-7
Clutch Parts Inspection 5C-11
Clutch Lifter Pin Inspection and Adjustment 5C-13
Specifications 5C-14
Service Data 5C-14
Tightening Torque Specifications 5C-14
Special Tools and Equipment 5C-15
Recommended Service Material 5C-15
Special Tool 5C-15

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Precautions

Precautions

Precautions for Transmission / Transaxle

B838H25000001

Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Manual Transmission

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Manual Transmission Symptom Diagnosis

B838H25204001

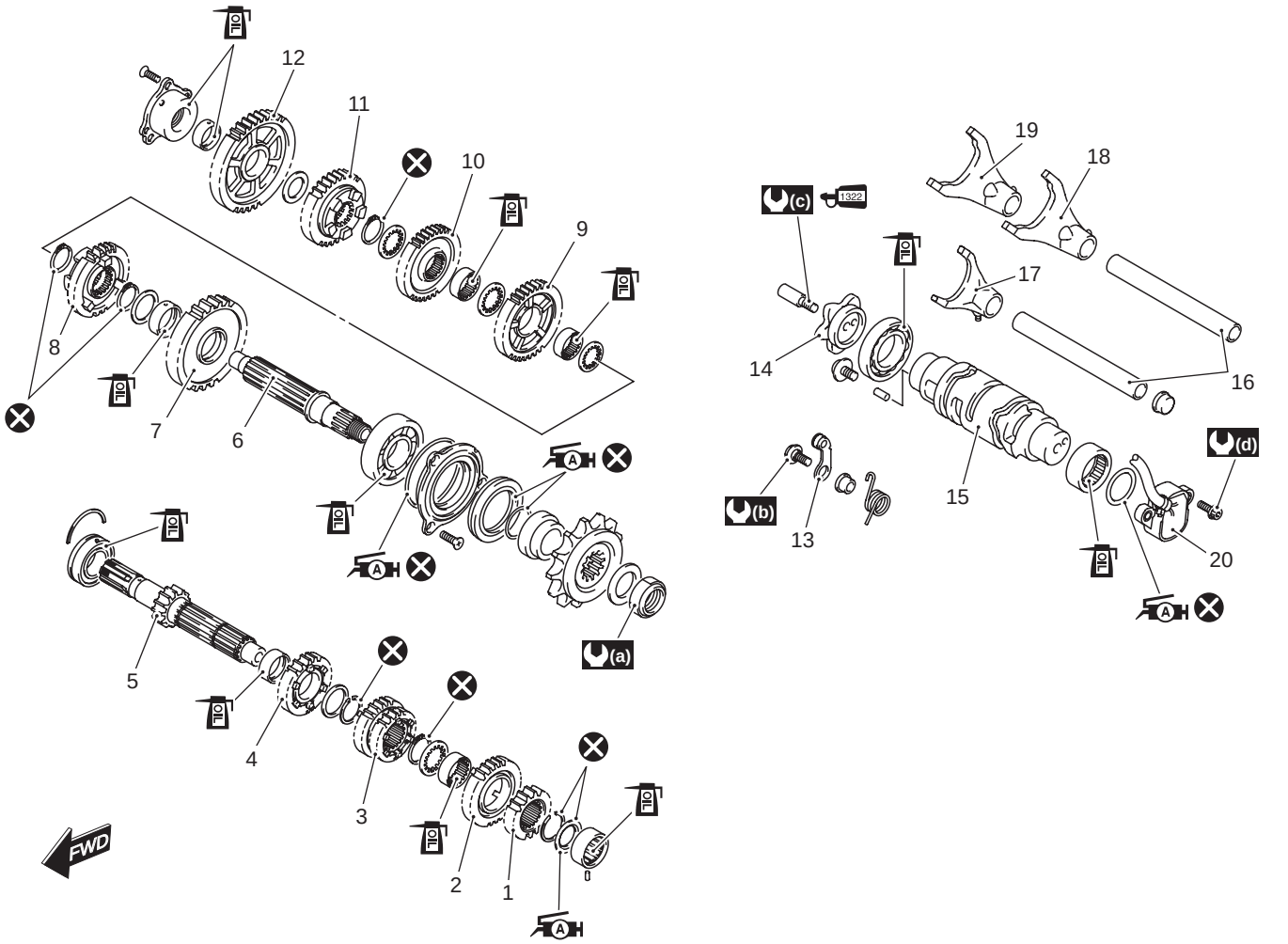
Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Engine is noisy (Noise seems to come from the transmission)	Worn or rubbing gear.	*Replace.*
	Worn countershaft spline.	*Replace countershaft.*
	Worn driveshaft spline.	*Replace driveshaft.*
	Worn or rubbing primary gear.	*Replace.*
	Worn bearing.	*Replace.*
Transmission will not shift	Broken gearshift cam.	*Replace.*
	Distorted gearshift fork.	*Replace.*
	Worn gearshift pawl.	*Replace.*
Transmission will not shift back	Broken return spring on shift shaft.	*Replace.*
	Rubbing or stuck gearshift shaft.	*Repair or replace.*
	Worn or distorted gearshift fork.	*Replace.*
Transmission jumps out of gear	Worn shifting gears on driveshaft or countershaft.	*Replace.*
	Worn or distorted gearshift fork.	*Replace.*
	Weakened gearshift stopper spring.	*Replace.*
	Worn gearshift cam plate.	*Replace.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Transmission Components

B838H25206001



I837H1520070-03

1. 2nd drive gear	11. 5th driven gear	(a) : 115 N·m (11.5 kgf-m, 83.0 lb-ft)
2. 6th drive gear	12. 1st driven gear	(b) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
3. 3rd/4th drive gears	13. Gearshift cam stopper	(c) : 13 N·m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)
4. 5th drive gear	14. Gearshift cam plate	(d) : 6.5 N·m (0.65 kgf-m, 4.7 lb-ft)
5. Countershaft/1st drive gear	15. Gearshift cam	A : Apply grease to the oil seal lip.
6. Driveshaft	16. Gearshift fork shaft	1322 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
7. 2nd driven gear	17. Gearshift fork (For 3rd/4th drive gears)	OIL : Apply engine oil.
8. 6th driven gear	18. Gearshift fork (For 6th driven gear)	: Do not reuse.
9. 3rd driven gear	19. Gearshift fork (For 5th driven gear)	
10. 4th driven gear	20. GP switch	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

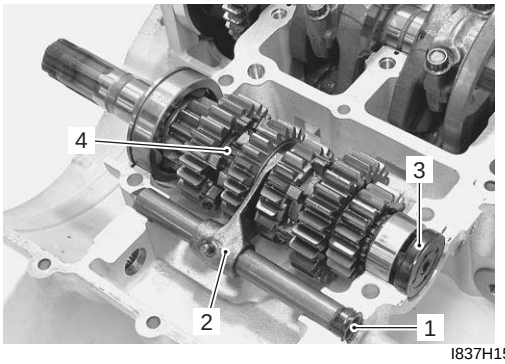
Transmission Removal

B838H25206002

1) Remove the engine assembly from the frame. Refer to “Engine Assembly Removal in Section 1D (Page 1D-19)”.
2) Remove the engine top side. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-25)”.
3) Separate the upper and lower crankcases. Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-47)”.

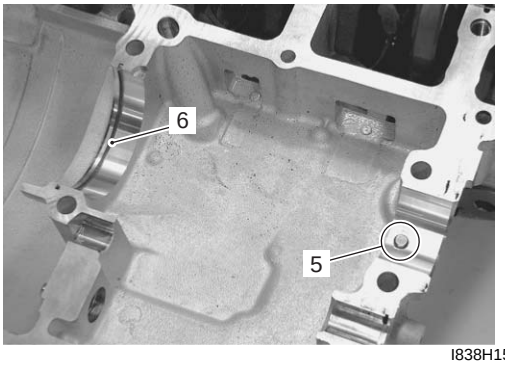
Countershaft Assembly

1) Remove the gearshift shaft plug (1) and gearshift fork/gearshift shaft (2).
2) Remove the clutch push rod oil seal (3) and countershaft assembly (4).



I837H1520001-01

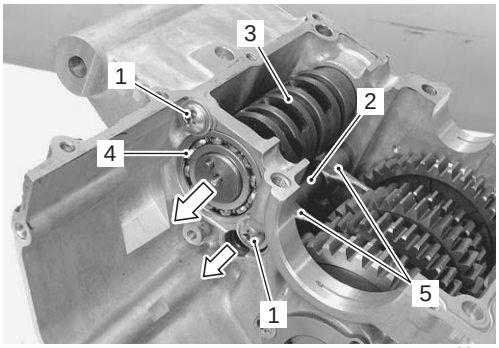
3) Remove the bearing pin (5) and C-ring (6).



I838H1520001-01

Gearshift Fork and Gearshift Cam

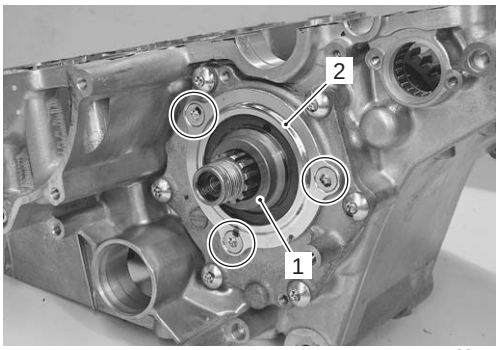
1) Remove the screws (1).
2) Remove the gearshift fork shaft (2).
3) Remove the gearshift cam (3) along with its bearing (4).
4) Remove the gearshift fork (5).



I837H1520003-01

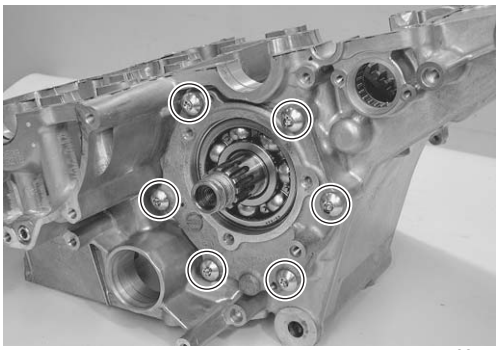
Driveshaft Assembly

1) Remove the spacer (1).
2) Remove the oil seal retainer (2) by removing the dust seal retainer bolts.



I837H1520004-01

3) Remove the driveshaft left bearing case bolts.

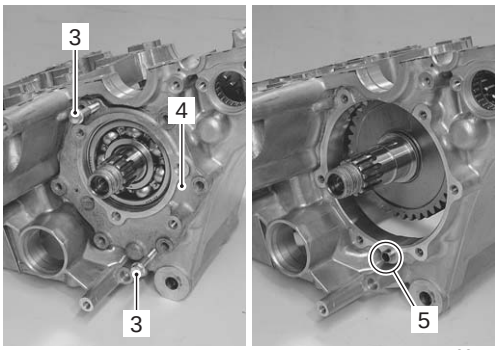


I837H1520005-01

4) By using suitable size bolts (3), remove the driveshaft left bearing case (4).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

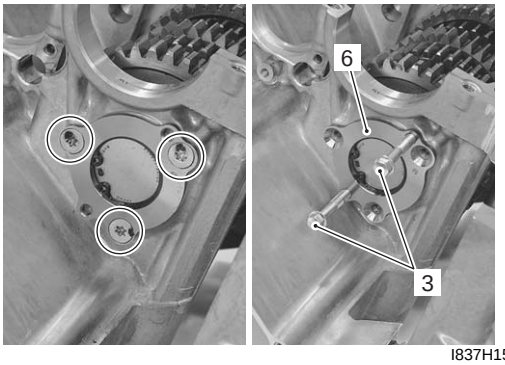
5) Remove the dowel pin (5).



I837H1520006-01

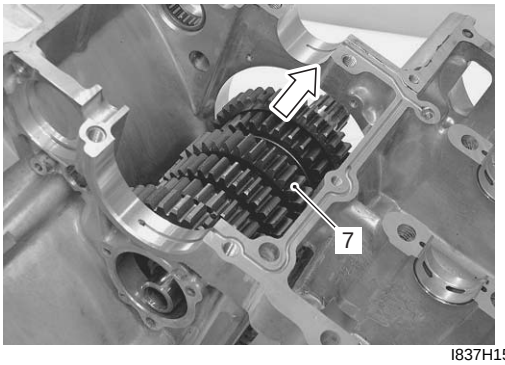
6) Remove the driveshaft right bearing case bolts.

7) By using suitable size bolts (3), remove the driveshaft right bearing assembly (6).



I837H1520007-01

8) Remove the driveshaft assembly (7).



I837H1520008-01

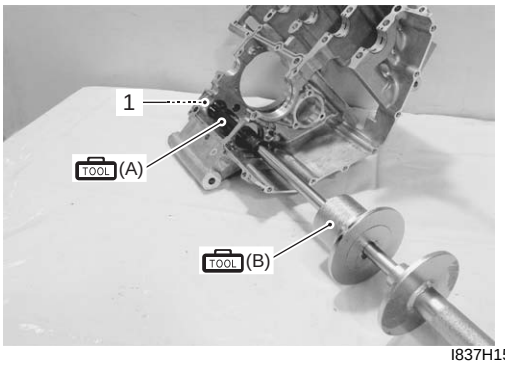
Bearing and Oil Seal

1) Remove the gearshift cam bearing (1) with the special tools.

⚠ CAUTION

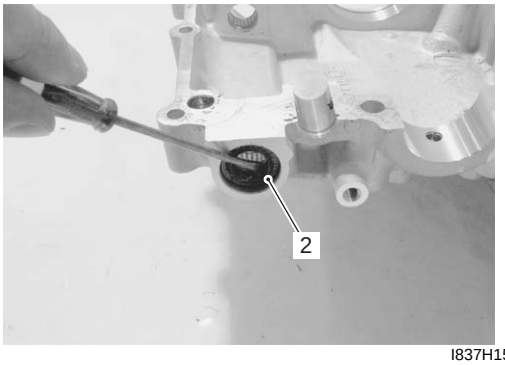
Be careful not to lean the bearing remover.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09923–74511 (Bearing remover)
TOOL (B): 09930–30104 (Rotor remover slide shaft)



I837H1520009-02

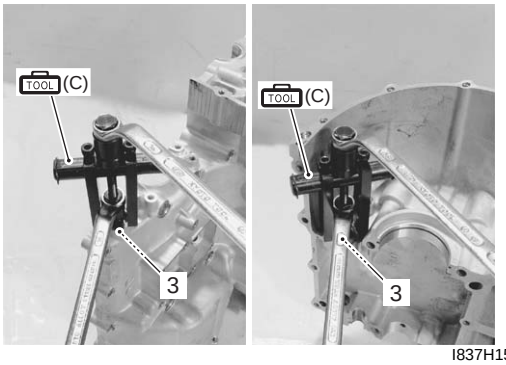
2) Remove the gearshift shaft oil seal (2). (LH only)



I837H1520010-01

3) Remove the gearshift shaft bearings (3) with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (C): 09921–20240 (Bearing remover set)

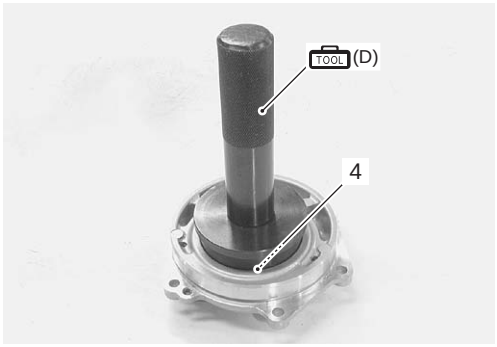


I837H1520011-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Remove the driveshaft left bearing (4) with the special tool.

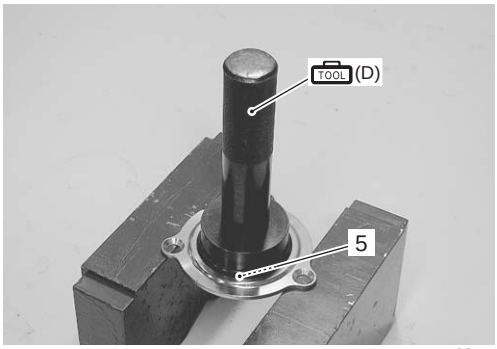
Special tool
TOOL (D): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1520012-01

5) Remove the driveshaft left bearing oil seal (5) from the retainer using the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (D): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1520013-01

Transmission Installation

B838H25206003

Install the transmission in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

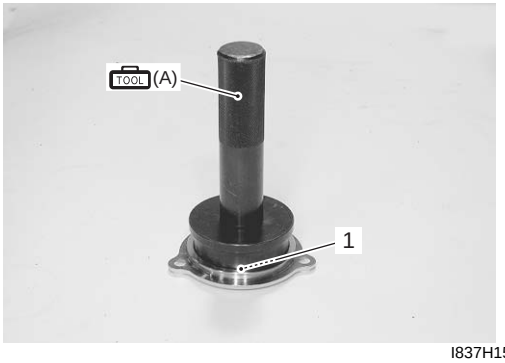
Bearing and Oil Seal

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the removed bearings and oil seals with new ones.

- Install the driveshaft left bearing dust oil seal (1) with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1520014-01

- Install the driveshaft left bearing (2) with the special tool.

NOTE

The stamped mark side of the driveshaft left bearing faces outside.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1520015-01

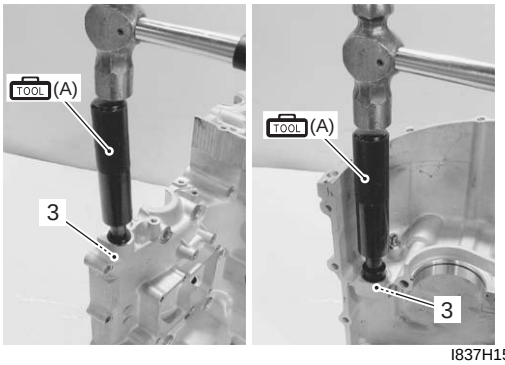
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install the gearshift shaft bearings (3) with the special tool.

NOTE

The stamped mark side of the gearshift shaft bearing faces outside.

Special tool
(A): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



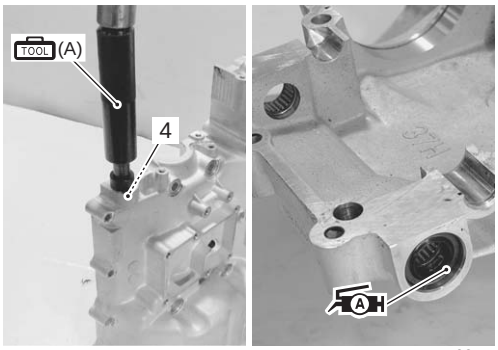
I837H1520016-01

- Install the gearshift shaft oil seal (4) with the special tool.

Special tool
(A): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)

- Apply grease to the oil seal lip.

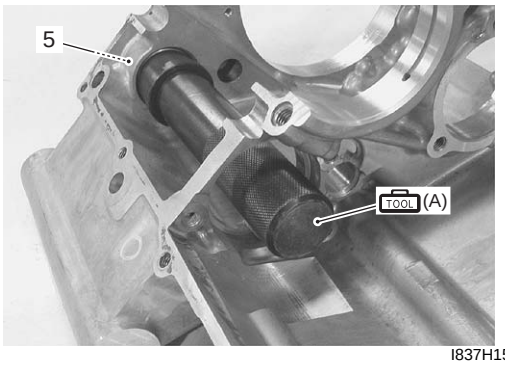
: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1520017-02

- Install the gearshift cam bearing (5) with the special tool.

Special tool
(A): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



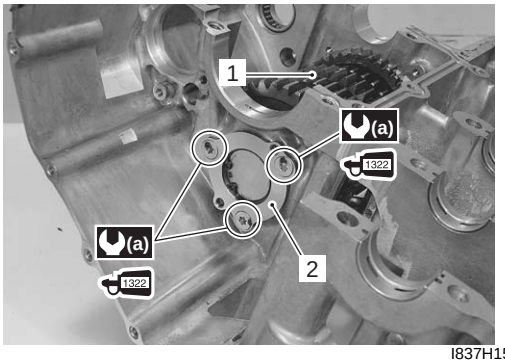
I837H1520018-01

Driveshaft Assembly

- Put the driveshaft assembly (1) into the lower crankcase.
- Install the driveshaft right bearing assembly (2).
- Apply thread lock to the bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

: Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Driveshaft right bearing case bolt (a): 12 N·m (1.2 kgf-m, 8.7 lb-ft)



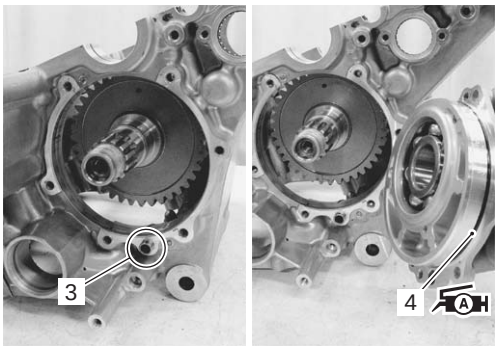
I837H1520019-03

- Install the dowel pin (3).
- Apply grease to the O-ring (4).

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring (4) with a new one.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



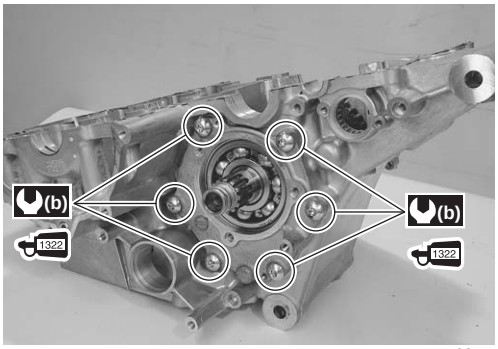
I837H1520020-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Apply thread lock to the bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Driveshaft left bearing case bolt (b): 12 N·m (1.2 kgf-m, 8.7 lb-ft)



I837H1520021-03

- Apply grease to the dust seal lip and O-ring (5).

⚠ CAUTION

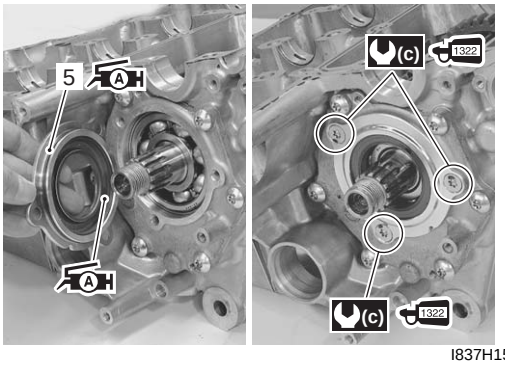
Replace the O-ring (5) with a new one.

A : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

- Apply thread lock to the bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Driveshaft retainer bolt (c): 12 N·m (1.2 kgf-m, 8.7 lb-ft)



I837H1520022-03

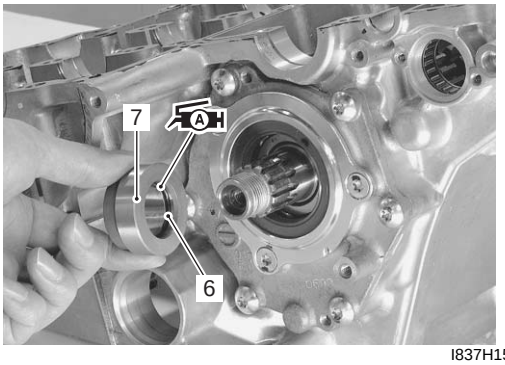
- Apply grease to the O-ring (6).

⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring (6) with a new one.

A : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

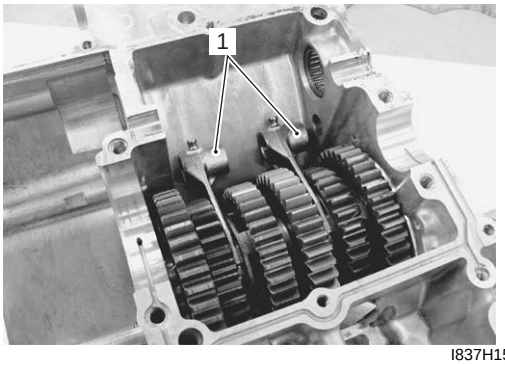
- Install the spacer (7).



I837H1520023-03

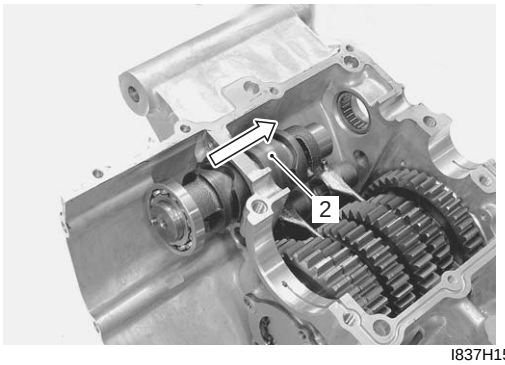
Gearshift Cam and Gearshift Fork

- Install the gearshift forks (1).



I837H1520024-01

- Install the gearshift cam (2) with the bearing fitted.



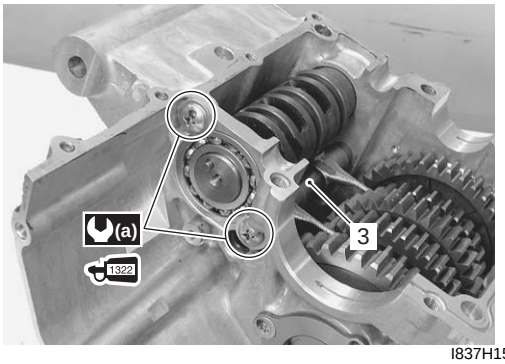
I837H1520025-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- With engaging each fork end to the cam groove, insert the fork shaft (3).
- Apply thread lock to the screws and tighten them to the specified torque.

: Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

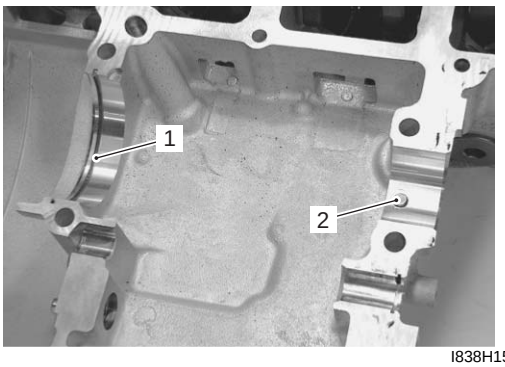
Tightening torque
Bearing retainer screw (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1520026-02

Countershaft

- Install the C-ring (1) and bearing pin (2) to the upper crankcase.

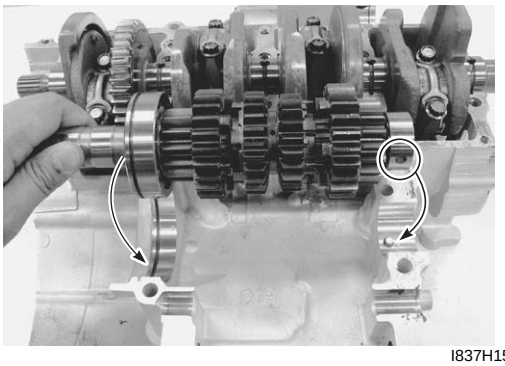


I838H1520002-01

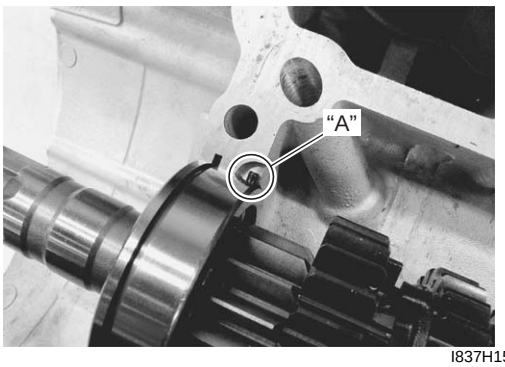
- Install the countershaft assembly to the upper crankcase.

NOTE

Align the C-ring with the groove of bearing and the bearing pin with the indent on the bearing.

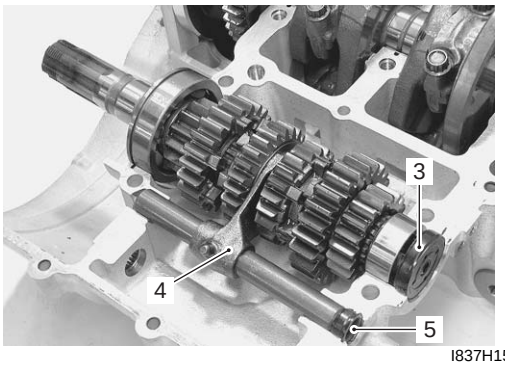

I837H1520028-01

- Turn the bearing to fit the bearing dowel pin in the position “A”.



I837H1520029-01

- Install the clutch push rod oil seal (3).
- Install the gearshift fork/gearshift shaft (4) and gearshift shaft plug (5).

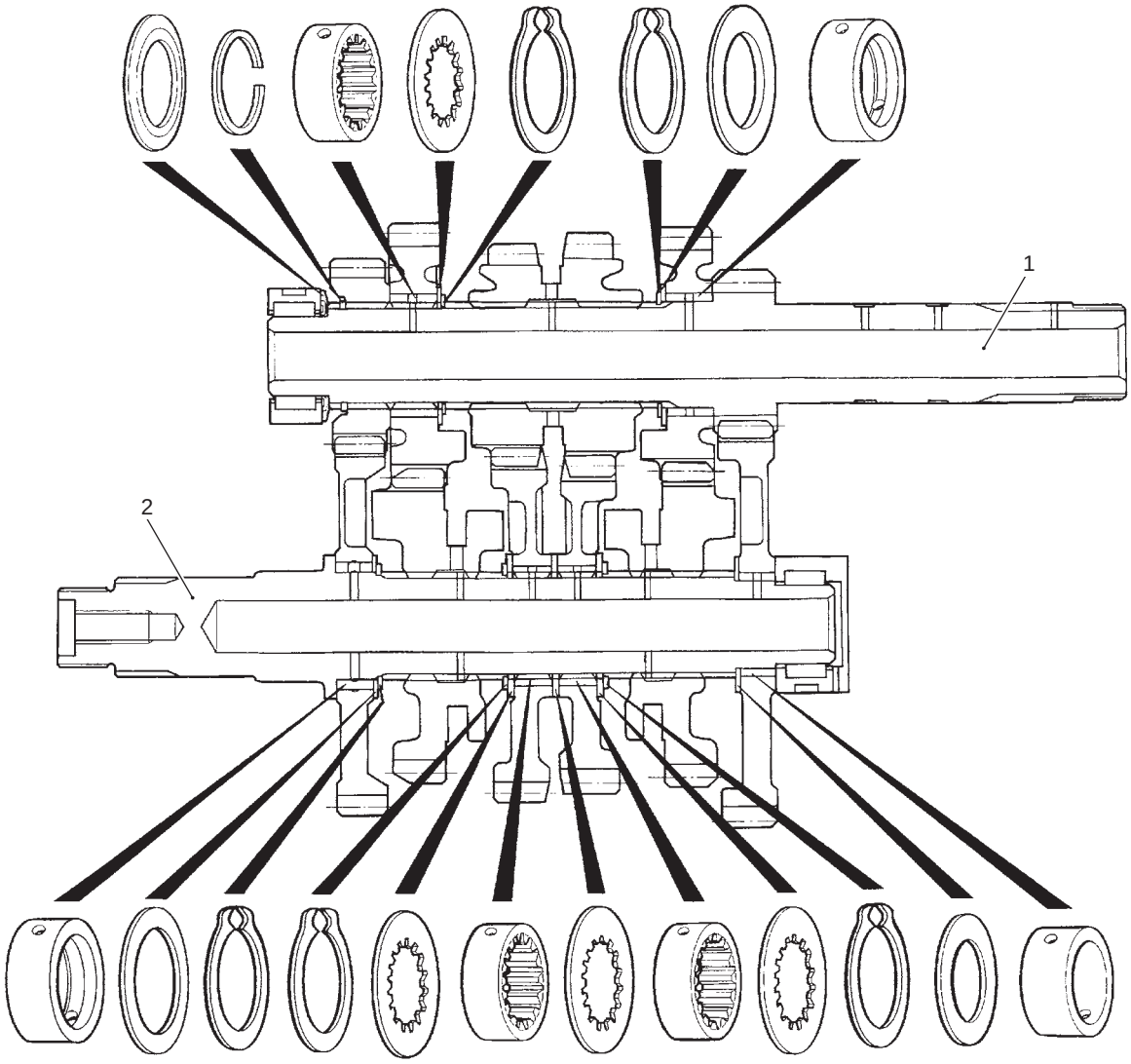


I837H1520030-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Transmission Construction

B838H25206004



I837H1520068-01

1. Countershaft	2. Driveshaft

Countershaft Gear / Driveshaft Gear Disassembly and Assembly

B838H25206005

Refer to “Transmission Removal (Page 5B-3)” and “Transmission Installation (Page 5B-5)”.

Disassembly

⚠ CAUTION

Identify the position of each removed part. Organize the parts in their respective groups (i.e., drive or driven) so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.

Countershaft

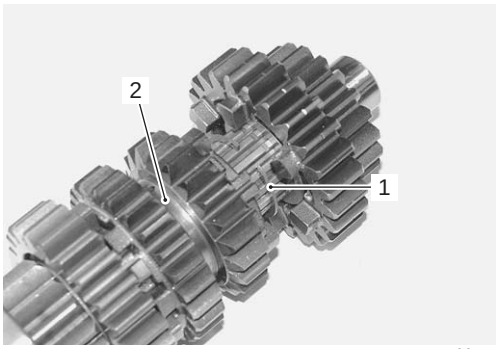
Disassemble the countershaft as shown in the transmission construction. Refer to “Transmission Construction (Page 5B-9)”.

Pay attention to the following points:

- Remove the 6th drive gear snap ring (1) from its groove and slide it towards the 3rd/4th drive gears (2).

Special tool

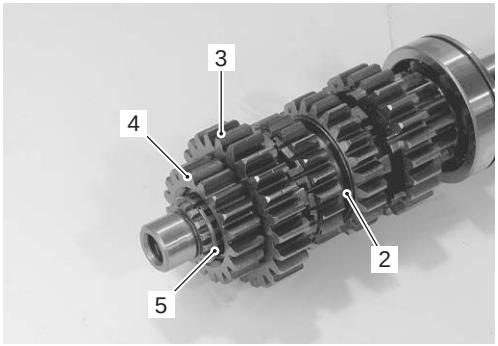
TOOL : 09900–06104 (Snap ring pliers)



I837H1520031-01

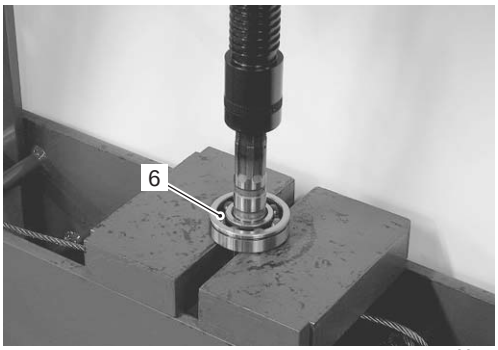
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Slide the 6th (3) and 2nd (4) drive gears toward the 3rd/4th drive gears (2), then remove the 2nd drive gear circlip (5).
- Remove the 2nd drive gear (4) and 6th drive gear (3).



I837H1520032-01

- Remove the countershaft bearing (6) using hydraulic press.



I837H1520033-01

Driveshaft

- Disassembly the driveshaft as shown in the transmission construction. Refer to “Transmission Construction (Page 5B-9)”.



I837H1520034-01

Assembly

NOTE

When reassembling the transmission gears, attention must be given to the locations and positions of washers and snap rings. The cross sectional view shows the correct position of the gears, bushings, washers and snap rings. Refer to “Transmission Construction (Page 5B-9)”.

⚠ CAUTION

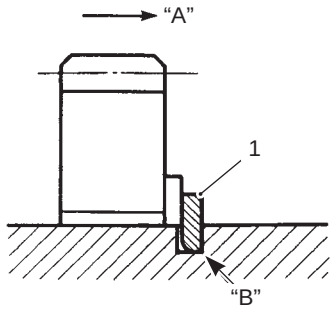
- **Never reuse a snap ring. After a snap ring has been removed from the shaft, it should be discarded and a new snap ring must be installed.**
- **When installing a new snap ring, do not expand the end gap larger than required to slip the snap ring over the shaft.**
- **After installing a snap ring, make sure that it is completely seated in the groove and securely fitted.**

NOTE

- **Rotate the bearing by hand to inspect if there is any abnormal noise and for smooth rotation. Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual.**
- **Before installing the gears, apply engine oil to the driveshaft and countershaft.**
- **Before installing the oil seal, apply grease to the oil seal lip.**

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

- When installing a new snap ring (1), pay attention to its direction. Fit it to the side where the thrust is as shown in the figure.



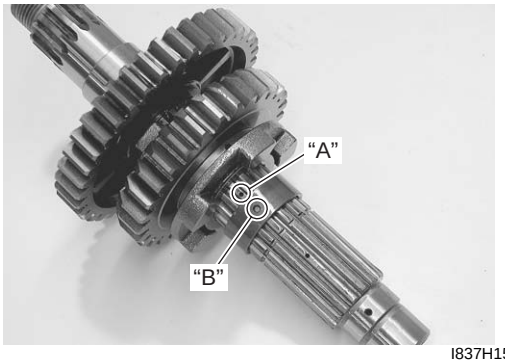
I649G1520049-02

“A”: Thrust	“B”: Sharp edge

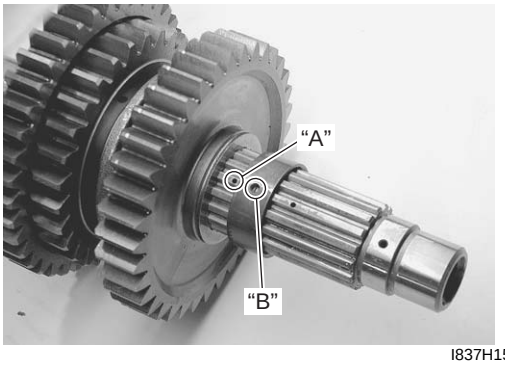
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Driveshaft

- When installing the gear bushings onto the driveshaft, align the shaft oil holes “A” with the bushing oil hole “B”.



I837H1520035-01

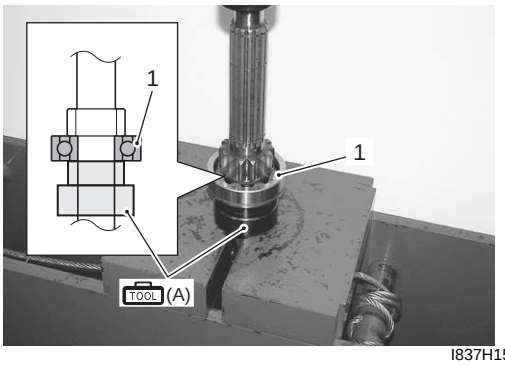


I837H1520036-01

Countershaft

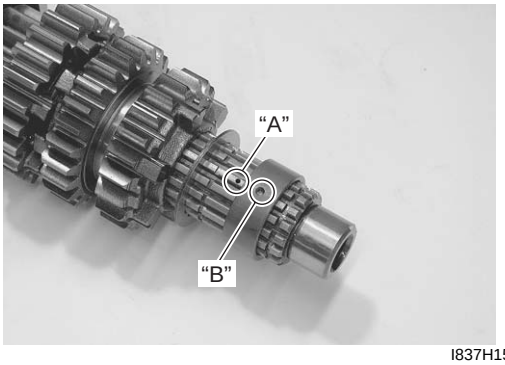
- Install the countershaft bearing (1) using a hydraulic press and special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1520037-01

- When installing the gear bushing onto the countershaft, align the shaft oil hole “A” with the bushing oil hole “B”.



I837H1520038-01

Transmission Related Parts Inspection

B838H25206006

Refer to “Transmission Removal (Page 5B-3)”, “Transmission Installation (Page 5B-5)” and “Countershaft Gear / Driveshaft Gear Disassembly and Assembly (Page 5B-9)”.

Gearshift Fork to Groove Clearance

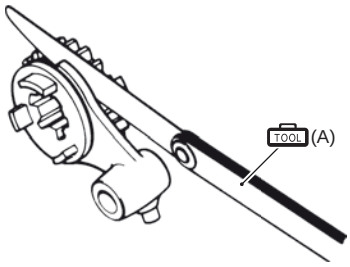
NOTE

The clearance for each gearshift fork plays an important role in the smoothness and positiveness of the shifting action.

Using the thickness gauge, check the gearshift fork clearance in the groove of its gear.
If the clearance checked is noted to exceed the limit specified, replace the fork or its gear, or both.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

Gearshift fork to gearshift fork groove clearance
Standard: 0.1 – 0.3 mm (0.004 – 0.012 in)
Service limit: 0.5 mm (0.02 in)



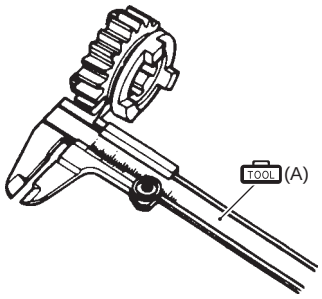
I649G1520056-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Gearshift Fork Groove Width
Measure the gearshift fork groove width using the vernier calipers.

Special tool
(A): 09900–20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))

Gearshift fork groove width
Standard: 5.0 – 5.1 mm (0.197 – 0.201 in)

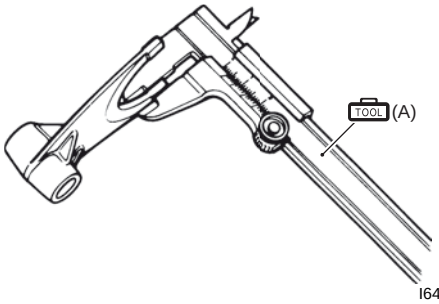


I649G1520057-03

Gearshift Fork Thickness
Measure the gearshift fork thickness using the vernier calipers.

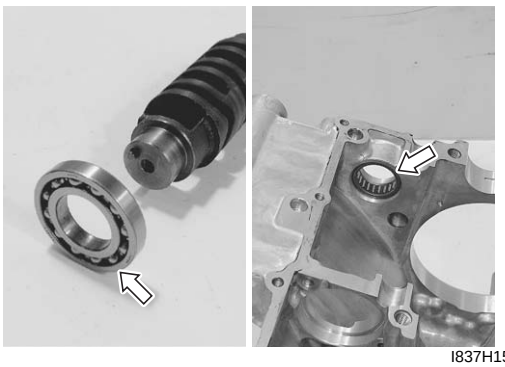
Special tool
(A): 09900–20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))

Gearshift fork thickness
Standard: 4.8 – 4.9 mm (0.189 – 0.193 in)



I649G1520058-03

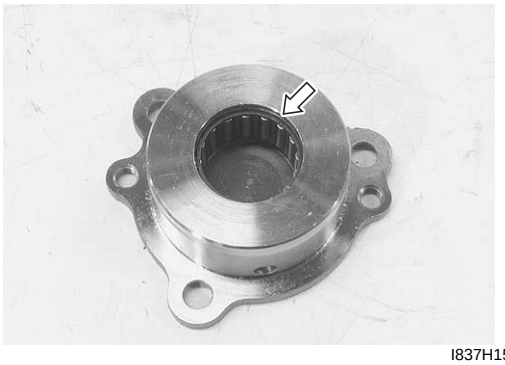
Gearshift Cam Bearing
Inspect the gearshift cam bearings, left and right for abnormal noise and smooth rotation.
Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual. Refer to “Transmission Removal (Page 5B-3)” and “Transmission Installation (Page 5B-5)”.


I837H1520039-02

Driveshaft Bearing
- Inspect the driveshaft left bearing for abnormal noise and smooth rotation while it is in the case.
  Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual. Refer to “Transmission Removal (Page 5B-3)” and “Transmission Installation (Page 5B-5)”.


I837H1520040-01

- Inspect the driveshaft right bearing for abnormal noise and smooth rotation.
  If there is anything unusual, replace the bearing assembly. Refer to “Transmission Removal (Page 5B-3)” and “Transmission Installation (Page 5B-5)”.


I837H1520041-01

Driveshaft Oil Seal
- Inspect the driveshaft left bearing dust seal for wear and damage.
  Replace the dust seal if there is anything unusual. Refer to “Transmission Removal (Page 5B-3)” and “Transmission Installation (Page 5B-5)”.


I837H1520042-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Gear Position (GP) Switch Inspection

B838H25206007

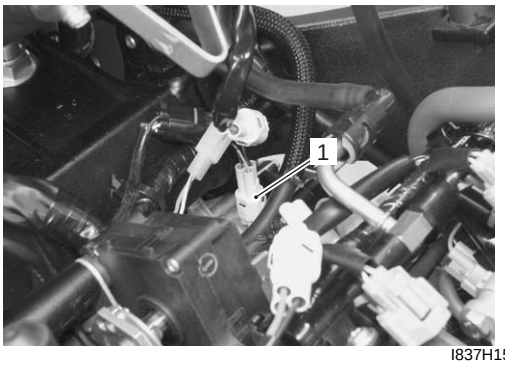
Refer to “Side-stand / Ignition Interlock System Parts Inspection in Section 1I (Page 1I-8)”.

Gear Position (GP) Switch Removal and Installation

B838H25206008

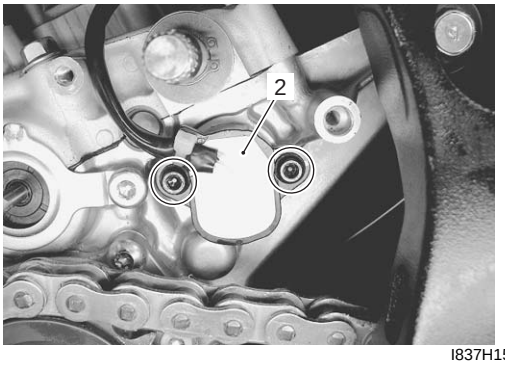
Removal

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
3) Remove the engine sprocket cover. Refer to “Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)”.
4) Disconnect the gear position switch coupler (1).



I837H1520071-01

5) Remove the gear position switch (2).



I837H1520043-01

Installation

Install the gear position switch in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply grease to the O-ring.

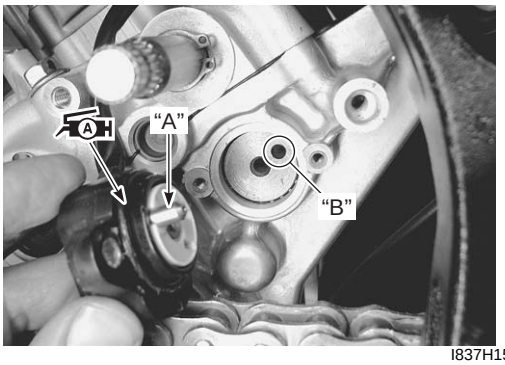
⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring with a new one.

NOTE

Align the gear position switch pin “A” with the gearshift cam hole “B”.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

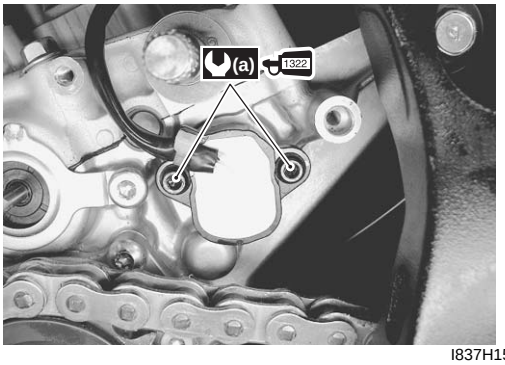


I837H1520044-02

- Apply thread lock to the gear position switch bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

: Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
GP switch mounting bolt (a): 6.5 N·m (0.65 kgf-m, 4.7 lb-ft)



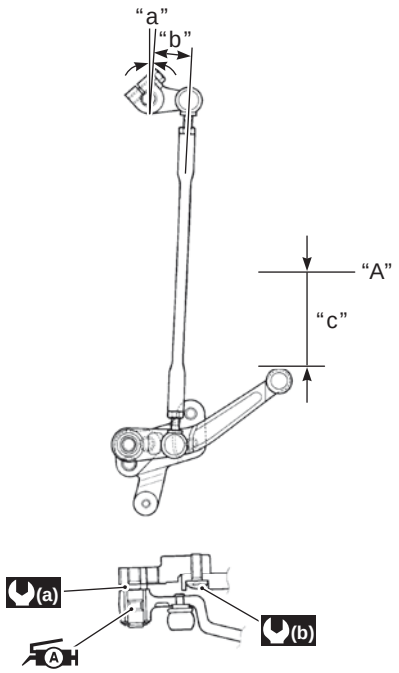
I837H1520045-01

- Route the gear position switch lead wire. Refer to “Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-3)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Gearshift Lever Construction

B838H25206009



I837H1520073-02

"A": Footrest top surface	"b": 30 mm (1.2 in)	(a) : 40 N·m (4.0 kgf-m, 29.0 lb-ft)	A : Apply grease.
"a": Approx. 4° 50'	"c": 65 – 75 mm (2.6 – 3.0 in)	(b) : 28 N·m (2.8 kgf-m, 20.0 lb-ft)	

Gearshift Lever Removal and Installation

B838H25206010

Removal

Remove the gearshift lever as shown in the gearshift lever construction. Refer to "Gearshift Lever Construction (Page 5B-14)".

Installation

1) Install the gearshift lever as shown in the gearshift lever construction. Refer to "Gearshift Lever Construction (Page 5B-14)".
2) After installing the gearshift lever, check the gearshift lever height. Refer to "Gearshift Lever Height Inspection and Adjustment (Page 5B-14)".

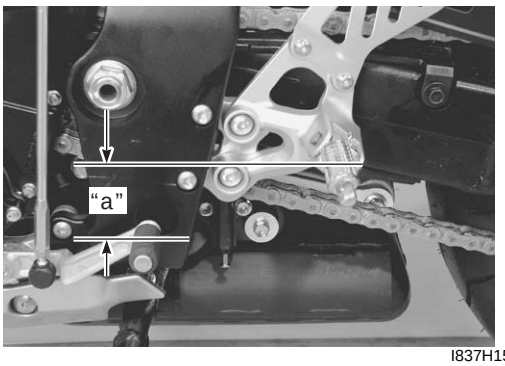
Gearshift Lever Height Inspection and Adjustment

B838H25206011

Inspect and adjust the gearshift lever height in the following procedures:

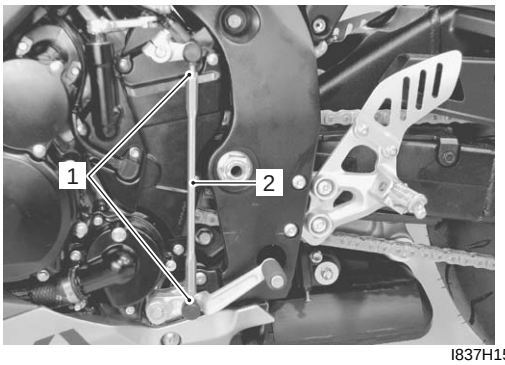
1) Inspect the gearshift lever height "a" between the lever top and footrest.
   Adjust the gearshift lever height if necessary.

   Gearshift lever height "a"
   Standard: 65 – 75 mm (2.6 – 3.0 in)



I837H1520046-01

2) Loosen the lock-nuts (1).
3) Turn the gearshift link rod (2) until the gearshift lever is 65 – 75 mm (2.6 – 3.0 in) below the top of the footrest.
4) Tighten the lock-nuts securely.

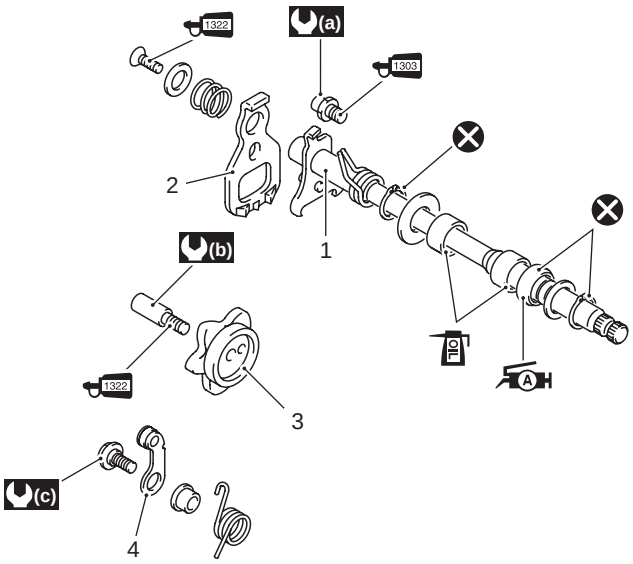


I837H1520047-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Components

B838H25206012

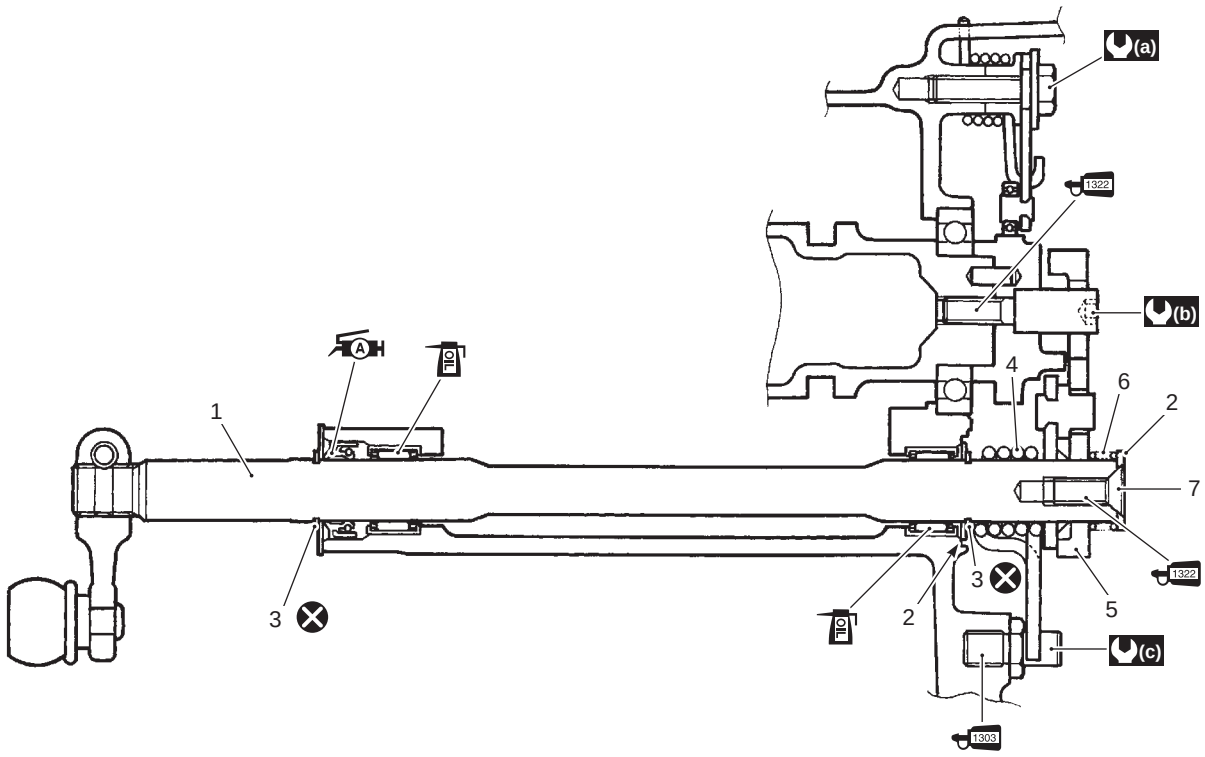


I837H1520072-06

1. Gearshift shaft	(a) : 19 N·m (1.9 kgf-m, 13.5 lb-ft)	1303 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
2. Gearshift cam drive plate	(b) : 13 N·m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)	1322 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
3. Gearshift cam plate	(c) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)	FO : Apply engine oil to bearing.
4. Gearshift cam stopper	A : Apply grease to oil seal lip.	: Do not reuse.

Gearshift Shaft Construction

B838H25206013



I837H1520048-02

1. Gearshift shaft	6. Gearshift plate return spring	A : Apply grease.
2. Washer	7. Gearshift shaft and screw	1303 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
3. Snap ring	(a) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)	1322 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
4. Gearshift shaft return spring	(b) : 13 N·m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)	FO : Apply engine oil to bearing.
5. Gearshift cam drive plate	(c) : 19 N·m (1.9 kgf-m, 13.5 lb-ft)	: Do not reuse.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation

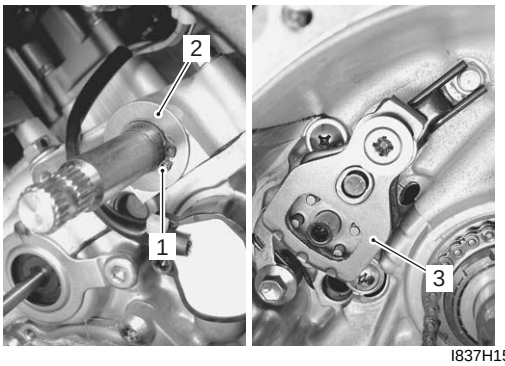
B838H25206014

Removal

1) Remove the engine sprocket cover. Refer to “Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)”.
2) Remove the clutch components. Refer to “Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-5)”.
3) Remove the snap ring (1) and washer (2) from the gearshift shaft.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–06107 (Snap ring pliers)

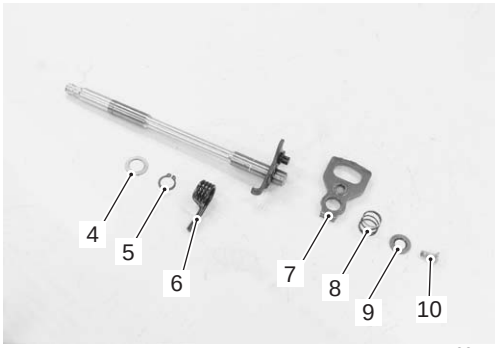
4) Remove the gearshift shaft assembly (3).



I837H1520049-01

5) Remove the following parts in the figure from the gearshift shaft.

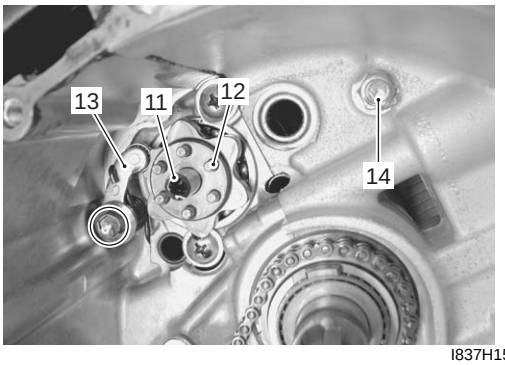
Special tool
TOOL : 09900–06107 (Snap ring pliers)



I837H1520050-01

4.	Washer
5.	Snap ring
6.	Gearshift shaft return spring
7.	Gearshift cam drive plate
8.	Gearshift plate return spring
9.	Washer
10.	Gearshift shaft end screw

6) Remove the gearshift cam plate bolt (11) and gearshift cam plate (12).
7) Remove the gearshift cam stopper (13).
8) Remove the gearshift arm stopper (14).



I837H1520051-01

Installation

Install the gearshift shaft and gearshift cam plate in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

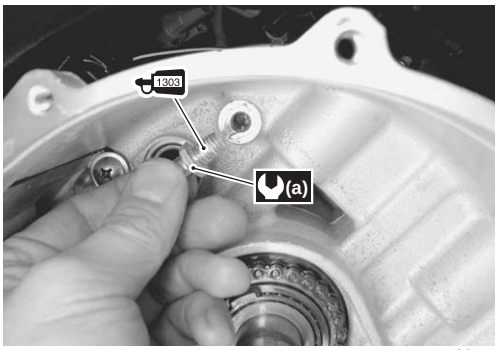
⚠ CAUTION

The removed snap rings must be replaced with new ones.

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the gearshift arm stopper and tighten it to the specified torque.

1303 : Thread lock cement 99000–32030 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent)

Tightening torque
Gearshift arm stopper (a): 19 N·m (1.9 kgf-m, 13.5 lb-ft)



I837H1520052-01

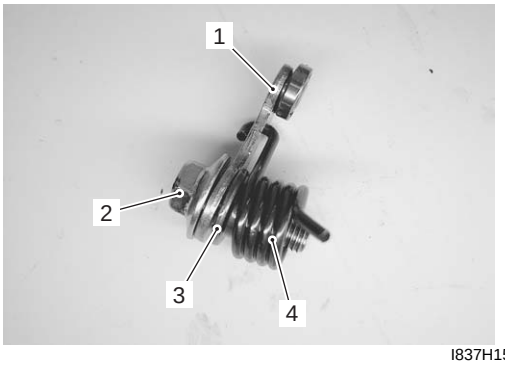
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install the gearshift cam stopper (1), bolt (2), collar (3) and return spring (4).
- Tighten the gearshift cam stopper bolt (2) to the specified torque.

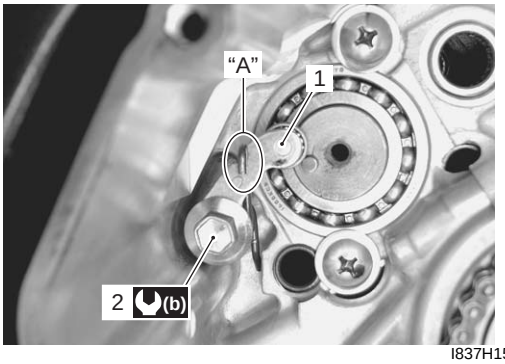
NOTE

Hook the return spring end “A” to the stopper (1).

Tightening torque
Gearshift cam stopper bolt (b): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1520053-01

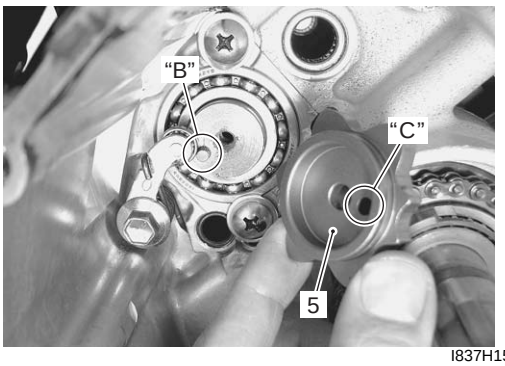


I837H1520054-01

- Check the gearshift cam stopper moves smoothly.
- Locate the gearshift cam in the neutral position.
- Install the gearshift cam stopper plate (5).

NOTE

Align the gearshift cam pin “B” with the gearshift cam stopper plate hole “C”.

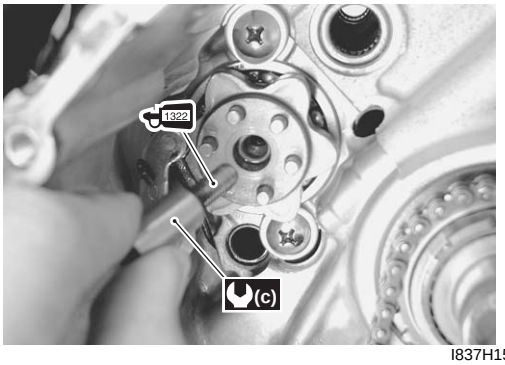


I837H1520055-01

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the gearshift cam stopper plate bolt and tighten it to the specified torque.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

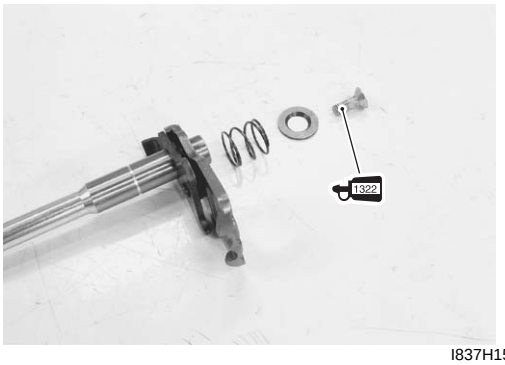
Tightening torque
Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt (c): 13 N·m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)



I837H1520056-01

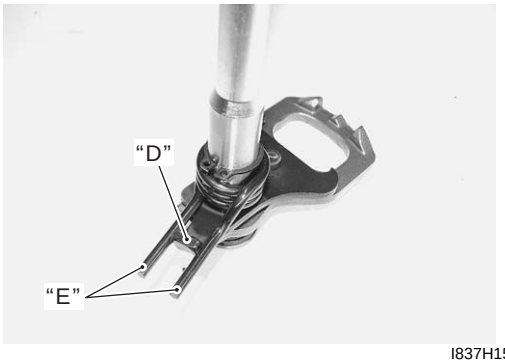
- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the gearshift shaft end screw.

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)



I837H1520057-02

- When installing the gearshift shaft return spring, position the stopper “D” of gearshift arm between the shaft return spring ends “E”.



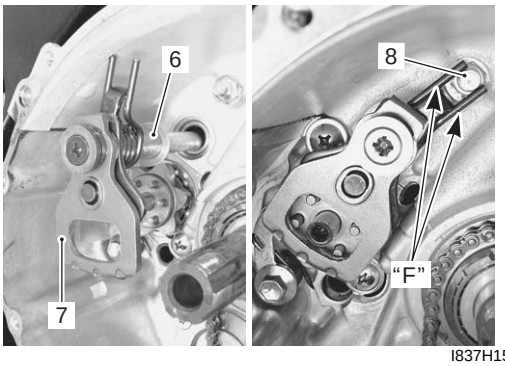
I837H1520058-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

- Install the washer (6) and gearshift shaft assembly (7) as shown in the figure.

NOTE

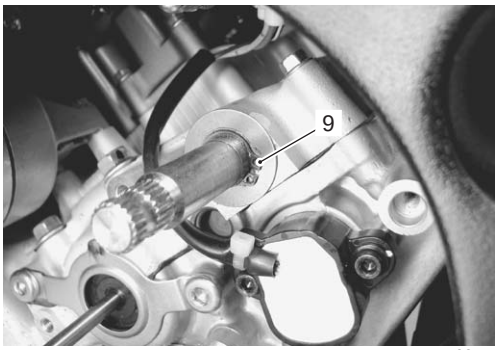
Pinch the gearshift arm stopper (8) with return spring ends “F”.



I837H1520059-01

- Install a new snap ring (9).

Special tool
(TOOL): 09900–06107 (Snap ring pliers)



I837H1520060-01

- After installing the gearshift lever, check the gearshift lever height. Refer to “Gearshift Lever Height Inspection and Adjustment (Page 5B-14)”.

Gearshift Linkage Inspection

B838H25206015

Refer to “Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation (Page 5B-16)”.

Gearshift Shaft

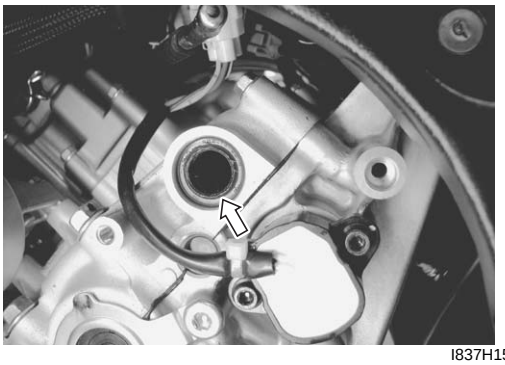
Check the gearshift shaft for bend or wear.
Check the return spring for damage or fatigue.
If any defects are found, replace the defective part(-s).



I837H1520061-01

Gearshift Shaft Oil Seal

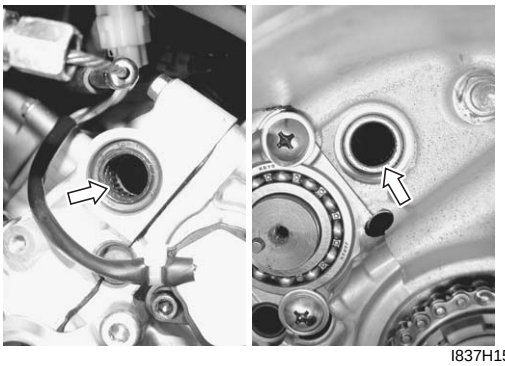
Inspect the gearshift shaft oil seal lip for damage or wear. If any defect is found, replace the oil seal with a new one.



I837H1520062-01

Gearshift Shaft Bearing

Inspect the gearshift shaft bearing for abnormal noise and smooth rotation. Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual.



I837H1520063-01

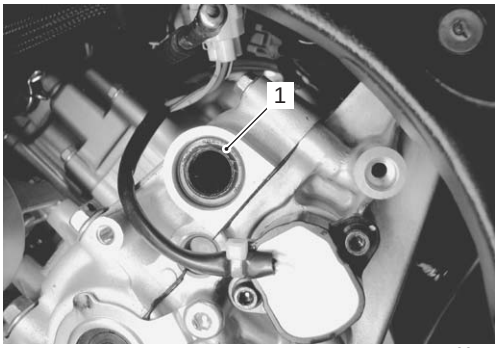
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Gearshift Shaft Oil Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation

B838H25206016

Removal

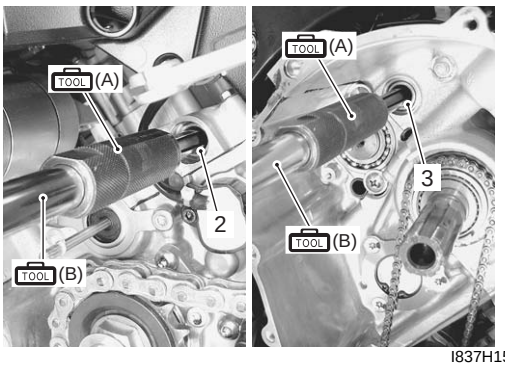
1) Remove the gearshift shaft. Refer to “Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation (Page 5B-16)”.
2) Remove the gearshift shaft oil seal (1).



I837H1520064-01

3) Remove the bearings (2) and (3) with the special tools.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09921–20210 (Bearing remover)
TOOL (B): 09930–30104 (Rotor remover slide shaft)



I837H1520065-01

Installation

Install the oil seal and bearing in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

⚠ CAUTION

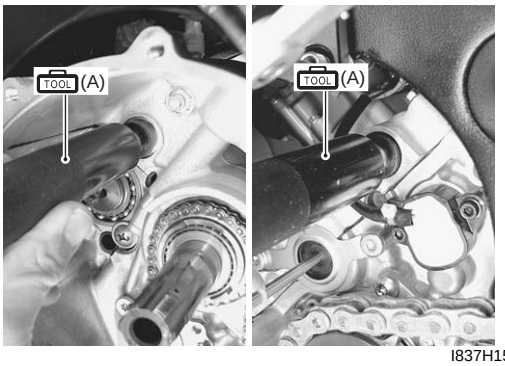
The removed oil seal and bearings must be replaced with new ones.

- Install the bearings with the special tool.

NOTE

The stamped mark side of gearshift shaft bearing faces outside.

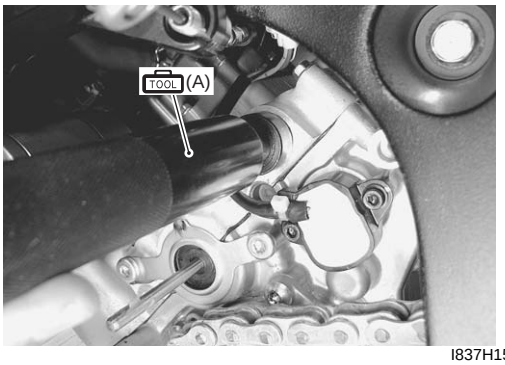
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1520066-02

- Install the oil seal with the special tool.

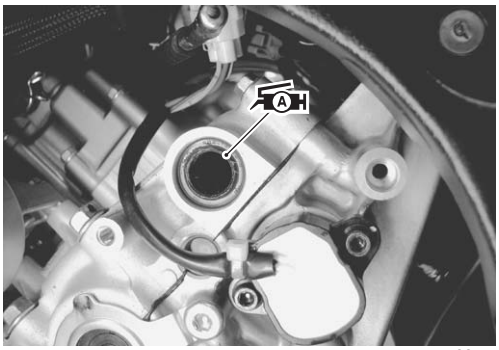
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)



I837H1520069-01

- Apply grease to the oil seal lip.

A : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1520067-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H25207001

Drive Train

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

Item		Standard	Limit
Primary reduction ratio		1.761 (74/42)	—
Final reduction ratio		2.647 (45/17)	—
Gear ratios	Low	2.785 (39/14)	—
	2nd	2.052 (39/19)	—
	3rd	1.714 (36/21)	—
	4th	1.500 (36/24)	—
	5th	1.347 (31/23)	—
	Top	1.208 (29/24)	—
Gearshift fork to groove clearance		0.1 – 0.3 (0.004 – 0.012)	0.5 (0.02)
Gearshift fork groove width		5.0 – 5.1 (0.197 – 0.201)	—
Gearshift fork thickness		4.8 – 4.9 (0.189 – 0.193)	—
Gearshift lever height		65 – 75 (2.6 – 3.0)	—

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H25207002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Driveshaft right bearing case bolt	12	1.2	8.7	☞(Page 5B-6)
Driveshaft left bearing case bolt	12	1.2	8.7	☞(Page 5B-7)
Driveshaft retainer bolt	12	1.2	8.7	☞(Page 5B-7)
Bearing retainer screw	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 5B-8)
GP switch mounting bolt	6.5	0.65	4.7	☞(Page 5B-13)
Gearshift arm stopper	19	1.9	13.5	☞(Page 5B-16)
Gearshift cam stopper bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 5B-17)
Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt	13	1.3	9.5	☞(Page 5B-17)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Transmission Components (Page 5B-2)”
“Gearshift Lever Construction (Page 5B-14)”
“Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Components (Page 5B-15)”
“Gearshift Shaft Construction (Page 5B-15)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H25208001

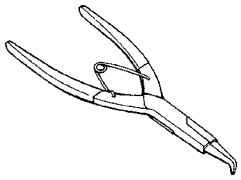
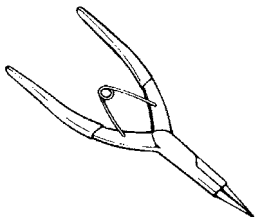
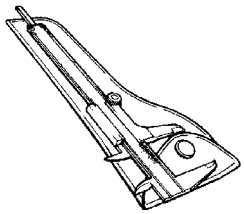
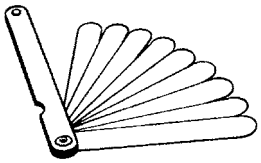
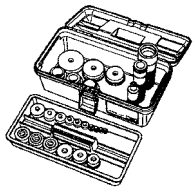
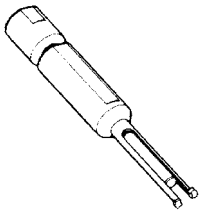
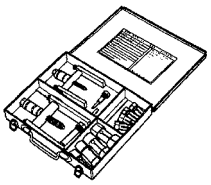
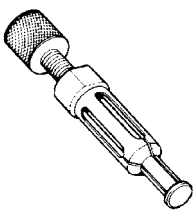
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 5B-6) / ☞(Page 5B-6) / ☞(Page 5B-7) / ☞(Page 5B-7) / ☞(Page 5B-10) / ☞(Page 5B-13) / ☞(Page 5B-19)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32030	☞(Page 5B-16)
	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞(Page 5B-6) / ☞(Page 5B-7) / ☞(Page 5B-7) / ☞(Page 5B-8) / ☞(Page 5B-13) / ☞(Page 5B-17) / ☞(Page 5B-17)

NOTE

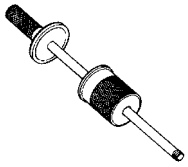
Required service material is also described in the following.
“Transmission Components (Page 5B-2)”
“Gearshift Lever Construction (Page 5B-14)”
“Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Components (Page 5B-15)”
“Gearshift Shaft Construction (Page 5B-15)”

Special Tool

B838H25208002

09900–06104 Snap ring pliers ☞(Page 5B-9)		09900–06107 Snap ring pliers ☞(Page 5B-16) / ☞(Page 5B-16) / ☞(Page 5B-18)	
09900–20102 Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm) ☞(Page 5B-12) / ☞(Page 5B-12)		09900–20803 Thickness gauge ☞(Page 5B-11)	
09913–70210 Bearing installer set ☞(Page 5B-5) / ☞(Page 5B-5) / ☞(Page 5B-5) / ☞(Page 5B-5) / ☞(Page 5B-6) / ☞(Page 5B-6) / ☞(Page 5B-6) / ☞(Page 5B-11) / ☞(Page 5B-19) / ☞(Page 5B-19)		09921–20210 Bearing remover ☞(Page 5B-19)	
09921–20240 Bearing remover set ☞(Page 5B-4)		09923–74511 Bearing remover ☞(Page 5B-4)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

09930–30104 Rotor remover slide shaft ☞(Page 5B-4) / ☞(Page 5B-19) 	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Clutch

Precautions

Precautions for Clutch System

B838H25300001

Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)”.

Schematic and Routing Diagram

Clutch Cable Routing Diagram

B838H25302001

Refer to “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram in Section 1D (Page 1D-2)”.

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Clutch System Symptom Diagnosis

B838H25304001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Engine is noisy (Noise seems to come from the clutch)	Worn countershaft spline.	*Replace countershaft.*
	Worn clutch hub spline.	*Replace clutch hub.*
	Worn clutch plate teeth.	*Replace clutch plate.*
	Distorted clutch plate.	*Replace.*
	Worn clutch release bearing.	*Replace.*
	Weakened clutch damper.	*Replace primary driven gear.*
Clutch slips	Weakened clutch spring.	*Replace.*
	Worn or distorted clutch pressure plate.	*Replace.*
	Distorted clutch plate.	*Replace.*

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Clutch Lever Position Switch Inspection

B838H25306001

Inspect the clutch lever position switch in the following procedures:

1) Disconnect the clutch lever position switch lead wires (1).



I837H1530048-01

2) Inspect the clutch lever position switch for continuity with the tester.
If any abnormality is found, replace the switch with a new one.

Special tool
(TOOL) : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity (•)))

Clutch lever position switch

Color / Position	Terminal (B/Y)	Terminal (B/W)
FREE		
•	○	○

I649G1530004-03

3) Connect the clutch lever position switch lead wires.

Clutch Cable Inspection

B838H25306002

Refer to “Clutch Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.

Clutch Cable Removal and Installation

B838H25306003

Removal

1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the clutch cable from the clutch lever. Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-2)”.
3) Remove the clutch cable as shown in the throttle cable routing diagram. Refer to “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram in Section 1D (Page 1D-2)”.

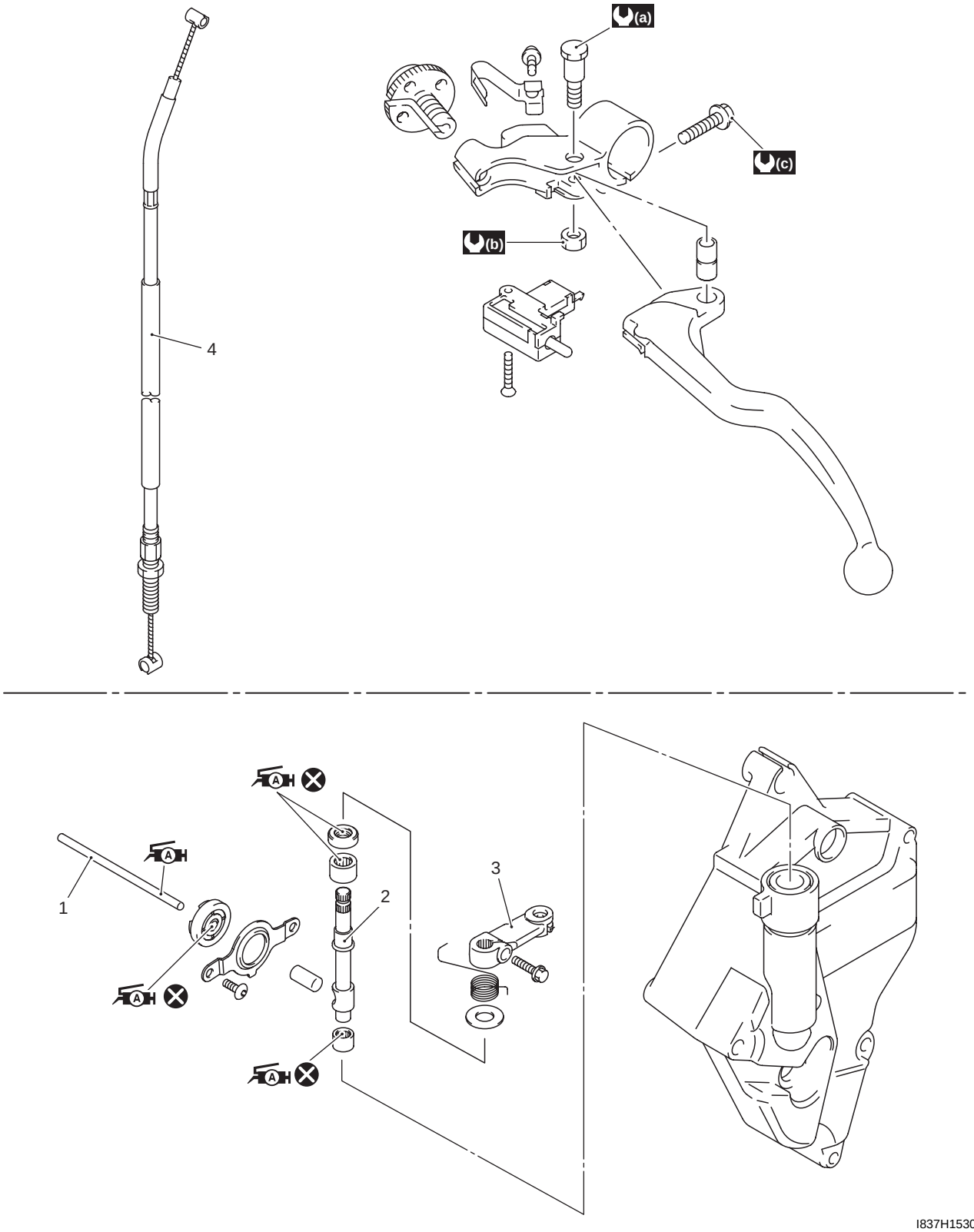
Installation

1) Install the clutch cable as shown in the throttle cable routing diagram. Refer to “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram in Section 1D (Page 1D-2)”.
2) Reinstall the removed parts.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Clutch Control System Components

B838H25306004



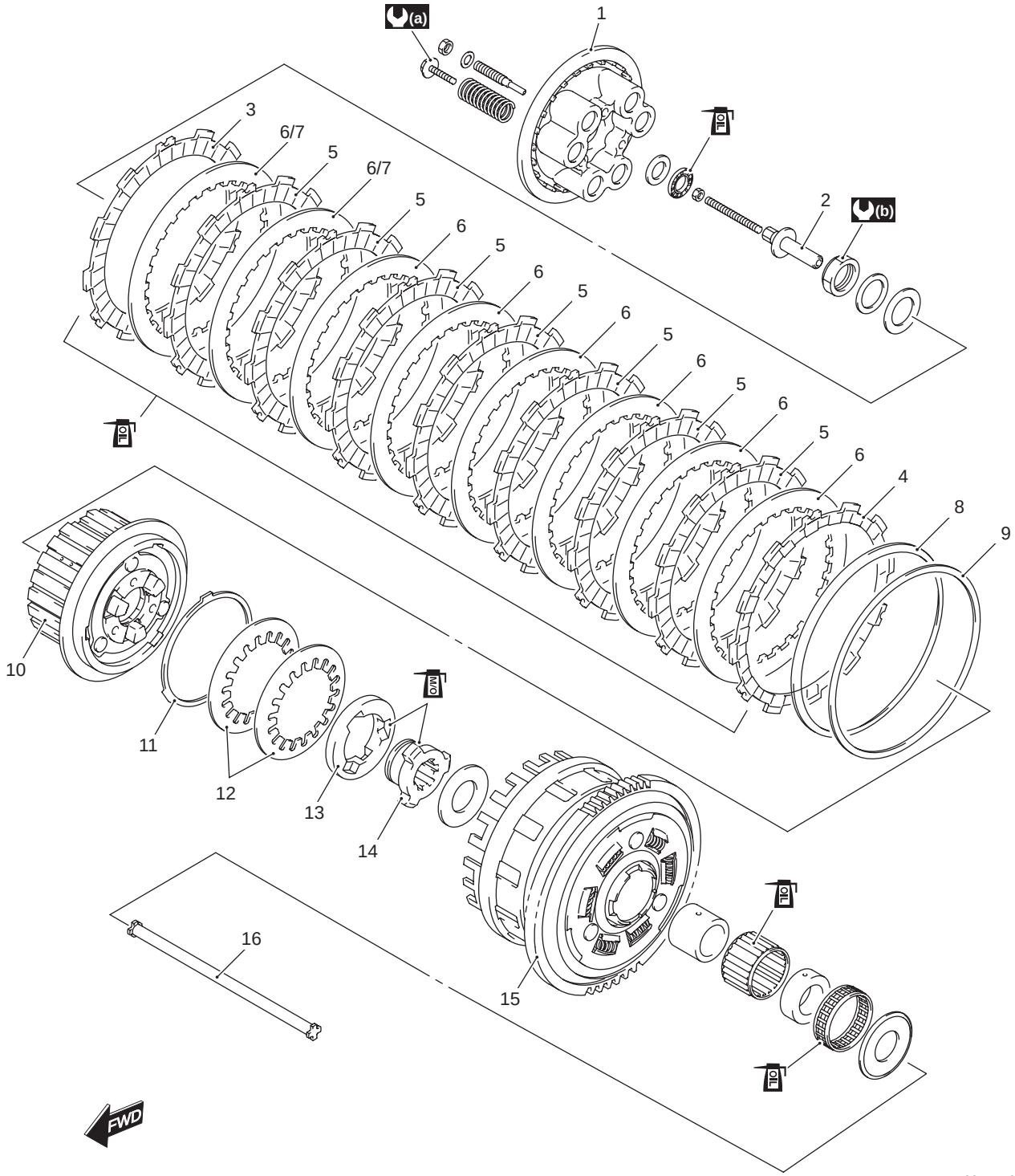
I837H1530049-04

1. Push rod	4. Clutch cable	(c) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 0.7 lb-ft)
2. Clutch release camshaft	(a) : 1 N·m (0.1 kgf-m, 0.7 lb-ft)	A : Apply grease.
3. Clutch release arm	(b) : 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)	⊗ : Do not reuse.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Clutch Components

B838H25306005



I837H1530047-02

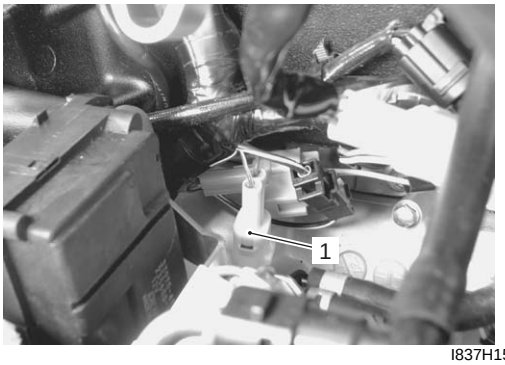
1. Clutch pressure plate	8. Spring washer	15. Primary driven gear assembly
2. Clutch push piece	9. Spring washer seat	16. Push rod
3. No. 2 drive plate	10. Clutch sleeve hub	(a) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
4. No. 3 drive plate	11. Seat washer	(b) : 95 N·m (9.5 kgf-m, 68.7 lb-ft)
5. No. 1 drive plate	12. Wave spring washer	OIL : Apply engine oil.
6. No. 1 driven plate (6 – 8 pcs.)	13. Clutch lifter driven cam	M/O : Apply molybdenum oil solution.
7. No. 2 driven plate (0 – 2 pcs.)	14. Clutch lifter drive cam	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Clutch Removal

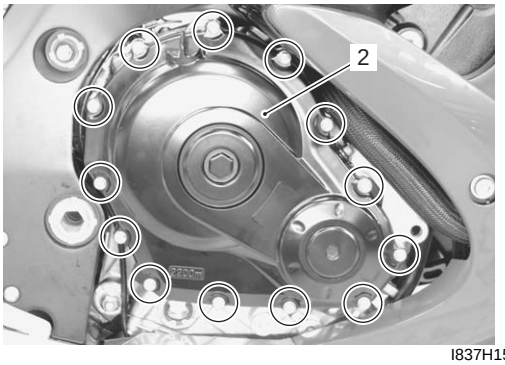
B838H25306006

1) Drain engine oil. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.
2) Lift and support the fuel tank with the prop stay. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
3) Disconnect the CKP sensor coupler (1).



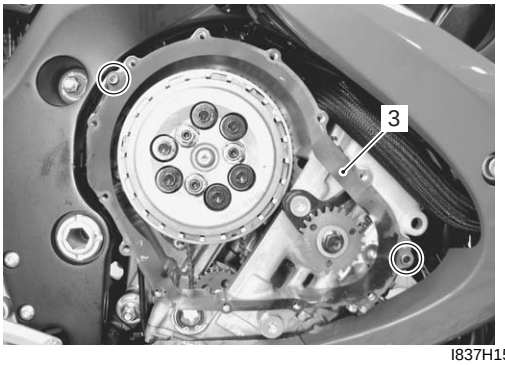
I837H1530001-01

4) Remove the clutch cover (2).



I837H1530002-01

5) Remove the gasket (3) and dowel pins.

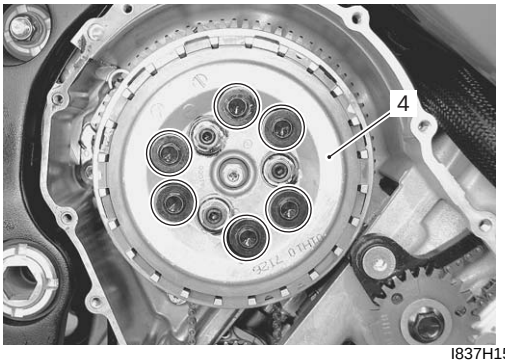


I837H1530003-01

6) Remove the clutch springs and pressure plate (4).

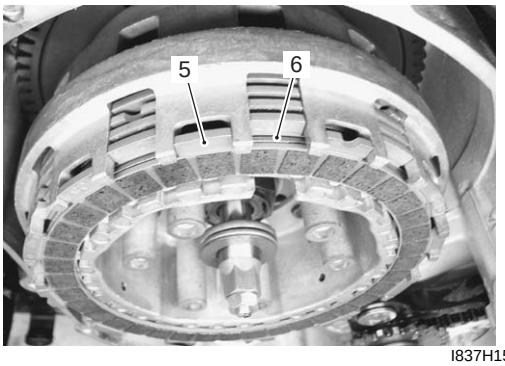
NOTE

Loosen the clutch spring set bolts little by little and diagonally.



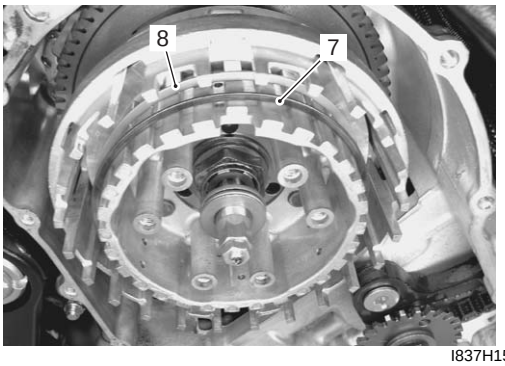
I837H1530004-01

7) Remove the clutch drive plates (5) and driven plates (6).



I837H1530005-01

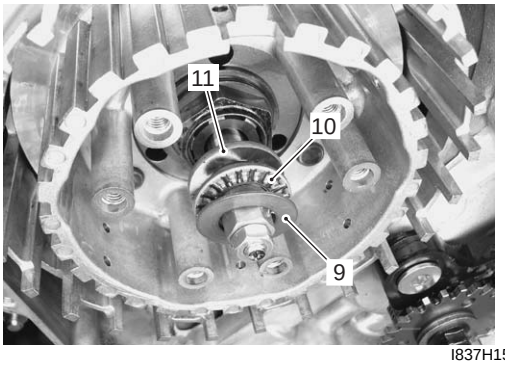
8) Remove the spring washer (7) and its seat (8).



I837H1530006-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

9) Remove the thrust washer (9), bearing (10) and clutch push piece (11).

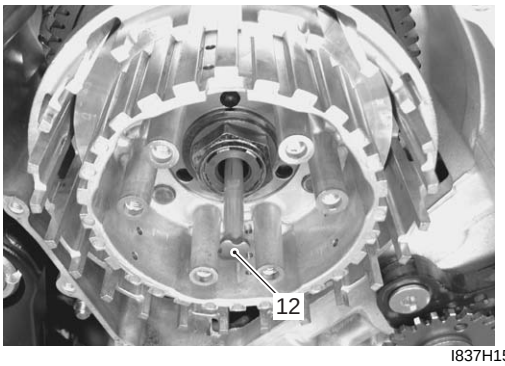


I837H1530007-01

10) Remove the clutch push rod (12).

NOTE

If it is difficult to pull out the push rod (12), use a magnetic hand or wire.



I837H1530008-01

11) Unlock the clutch sleeve hub nut.

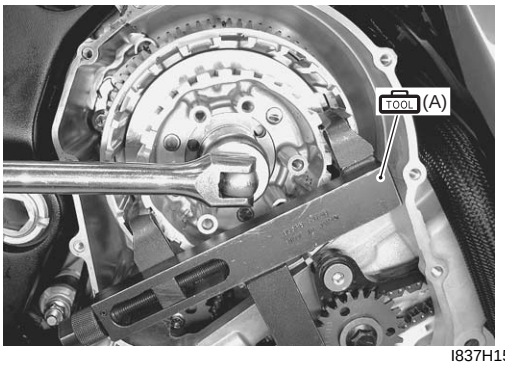


I837H1530009-01

12) Hold the clutch sleeve hub with the special tool.

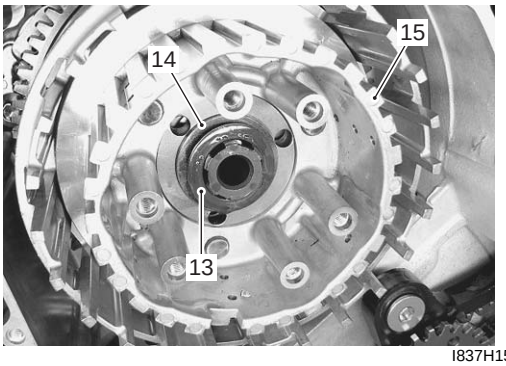
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09920–53740 (Clutch sleeve hub holder)

13) Remove the clutch sleeve hub nut.



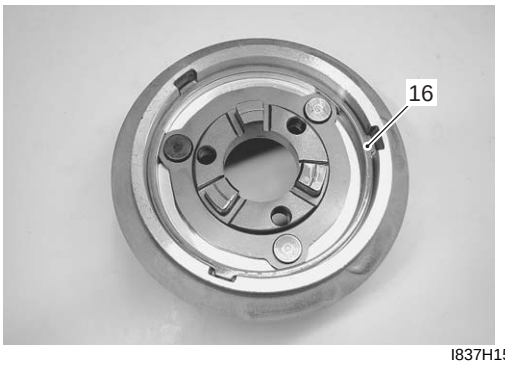
I837H1530010-02

14) Remove the conical spring washer (13), washer (14) and clutch sleeve hub (15).



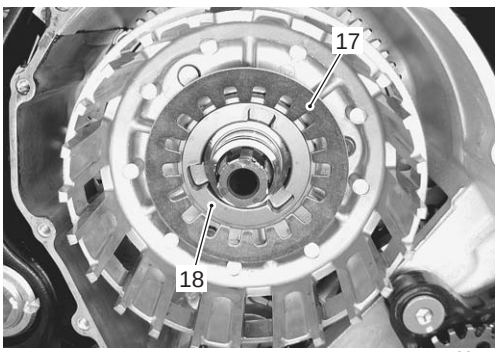
I837H1530011-03

15) Remove the seat washer (16).



I837H1530012-03

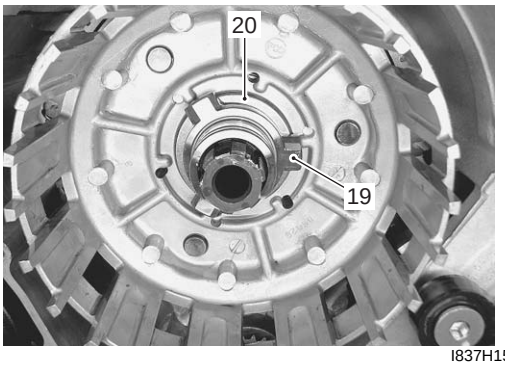
16) Remove the wave spring washers (17) and clutch lifter driven cam (18).



I837H1530013-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

17) Remove the clutch lifter drive cam (19) and thrust washer (20).



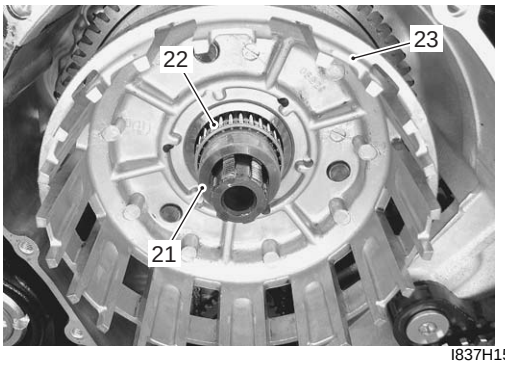
I837H1530014-01

18) Remove the spacer (21) and bearing (22).

19) Remove the primary driven gear assembly (23).

NOTE

If it is difficult to remove the primary driven gear, rotate the crankshaft.



I837H1530015-01

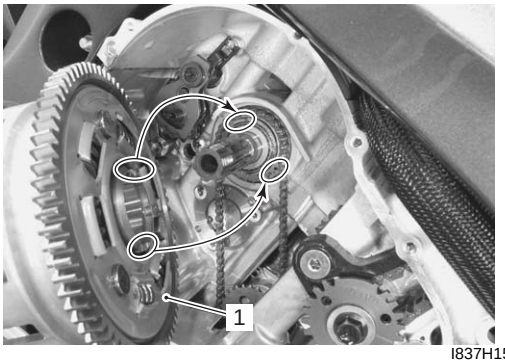
Clutch Installation

B838H25306007

1) Install the primary driven gear assembly (1).

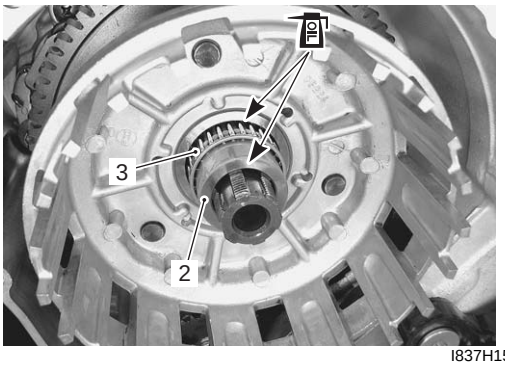
⚠ CAUTION

- **If it is difficult to install the primary driven gear, rotate the crankshaft.**
- **Be sure to engage the oil pump drive sprocket with the primary driven gear.**



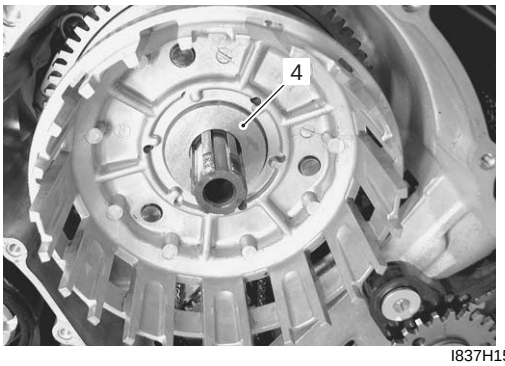
I837H1530016-03

2) Install the spacer (2) and bearing (3), and apply engine oil to them.



I837H1530018-02

3) Install the thrust washer (4).



I837H1530017-02

4) Install the seat washer (5).



I837H1530019-01

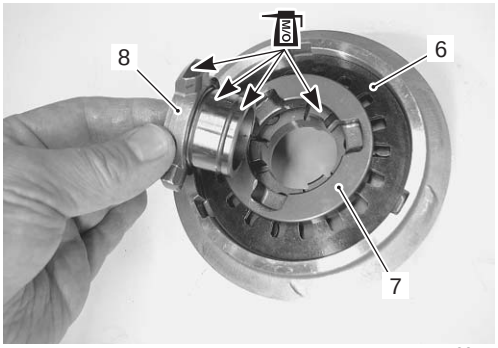
5) Install the wave spring washers (6) and clutch lifter driven cam (7).

6) Apply a small quantity of molybdenum oil solution to the contact surfaces of the clutch sleeve hub, clutch lifter drive cam and clutch lifter driven cam.

M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

7) Install the clutch lifter drive cam (8).

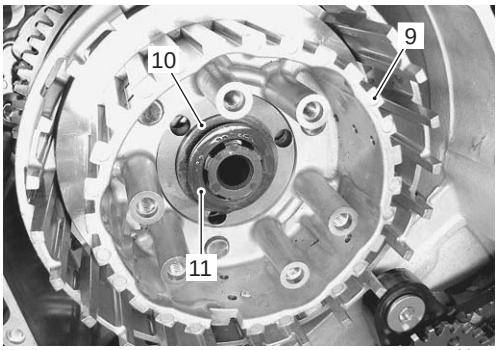


I837H1530020-02

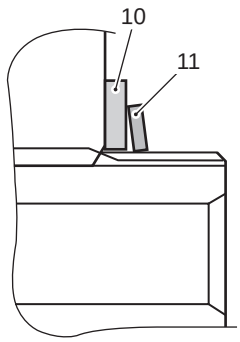
8) Install the clutch sleeve hub (9), washer (10) and spring washer (11).

NOTE

The conical curve side of spring washer (11) faces outside.



I837H1530021-01



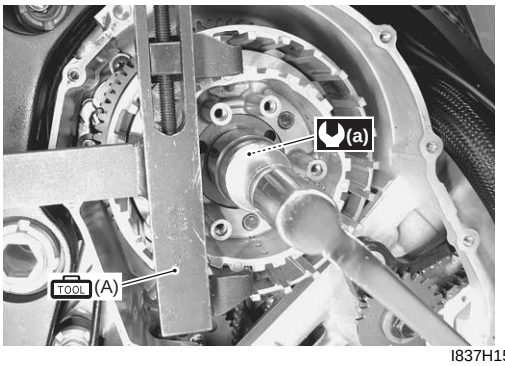
I837H1530024-02

9) Hold the clutch sleeve hub with the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09920–53740 (Clutch sleeve hub holder)

10) Tighten the clutch sleeve hub nut to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Clutch sleeve hub nut (a): 95 N·m (9.5 kgf-m, 68.7 lb-ft)



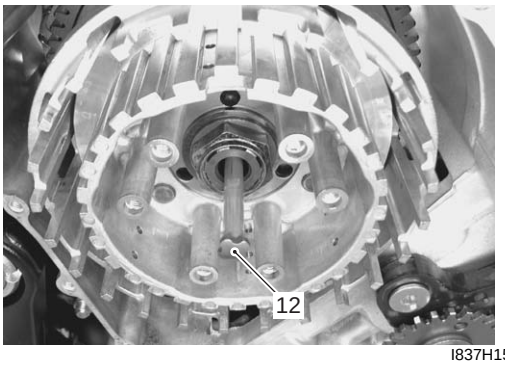
I837H1530022-01

11) Lock the clutch sleeve hub nut with a center punch.



I837H1530023-01

12) Install the clutch push rod (12) into the countershaft.



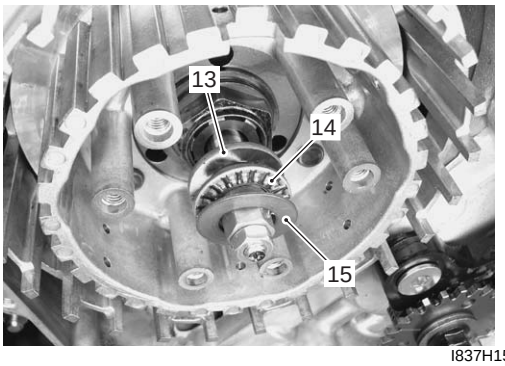
I837H1530025-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

13) Install the clutch push piece (13), bearing (14) and thrust washer (15) to the countershaft.

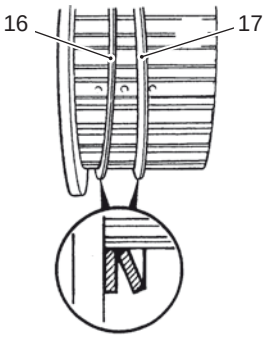
NOTE

Thrust washer (15) is located between the pressure plate and bearing (14).



I837H1530026-01

14) Install the spring washer seat (16) and spring washer (17) onto the clutch sleeve hub correctly.

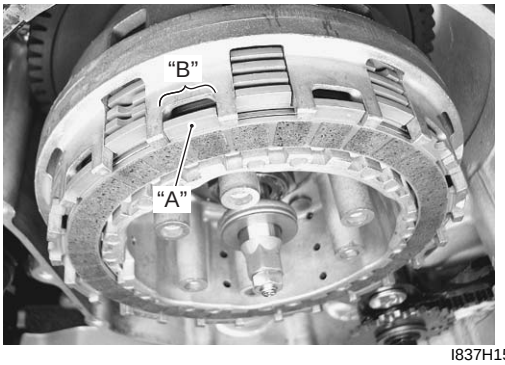


I837H1530028-01

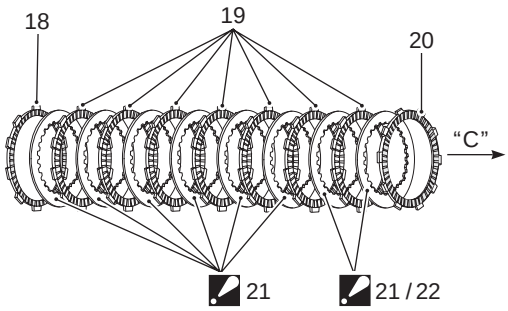
15) Insert the clutch drive plates and driven plate one by one into the clutch sleeve hub in the prescribed order.

NOTE

Insert the outermost No. 3 drive plate claws "A" to the other slits "B" of clutch housing as shown in the figure.



I837H1530027-01

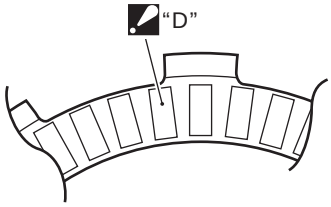


I837H1530029-01

18.	No. 2 drive plate
19.	No. 1 drive plate
20.	No. 3 drive plate
21.	No. 1 driven plate (6 – 8 pcs.) : The No. 1 and No. 2 driven plates are 8 in total.
22.	No. 2 driven plate (0 – 2 pcs.) : The No. 1 and No. 2 driven plates are 8 in total.
"C":	Direction of outside

NOTE

For drive plate
Three kinds of the drive plate (No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3) are equipped in the clutch system, they can be distinguished by the inside diameter and clutch facing "D".



I718H1530055-01

"D":	Clutch facing : No. 1 and No. 2 drive plates resemble each other very closely in external appearance. Make sure to check the numbers of clutch facing, before installing them.

Drive plate	I.D.	Clutch facing "D"
No. 1	111 mm (4.4 in)	48 pcs.
No. 2	118 mm (4.6 in)	36 pcs.
No. 3	111 mm (4.4 in)	36 pcs.

NOTE

Two kinds of the driven plate (No. 1 and No. 2) are equipped in the clutch system, they can be distinguished by the thickness.
The No. 1 and No. 2 driven plates are 8 pcs. in total.
6 – 8 pcs. of No. 1 driven plates are used with 0 – 2 pc(-s). of No. 2 driven plate(-s) as a set.
The driven plate No. 2 should be installed pressure plate side.

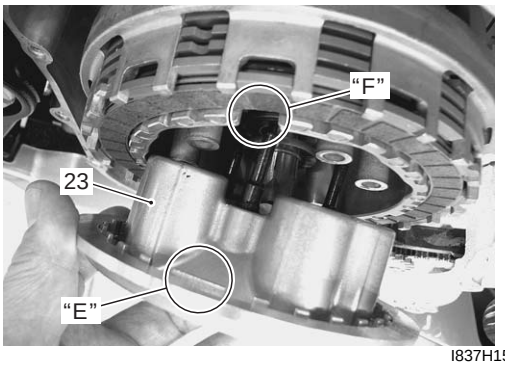
Driven plate	Thickness
No. 1	2.0 mm (0.08 in)
No. 2	1.6 mm (0.06 in)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

16) Install the pressure plate (23).

NOTE

When install the pressure plate, fit the convex part “E” of the pressure plate onto the concave part “F” of the clutch sleeve hub.



I837H1530030-03

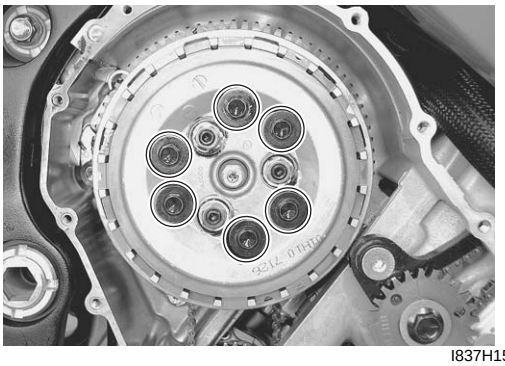
17) Install the clutch springs and bolts.

18) Tighten the clutch spring set bolts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Clutch spring set bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

NOTE

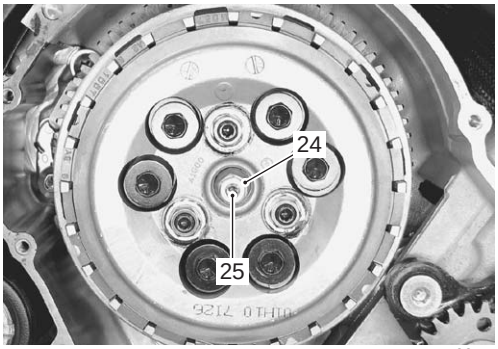
Tighten the clutch spring set bolt diagonally.



I837H1530031-02

19) Loosen the lock nut (24) and turn in the release screw (25) to feel resistance.

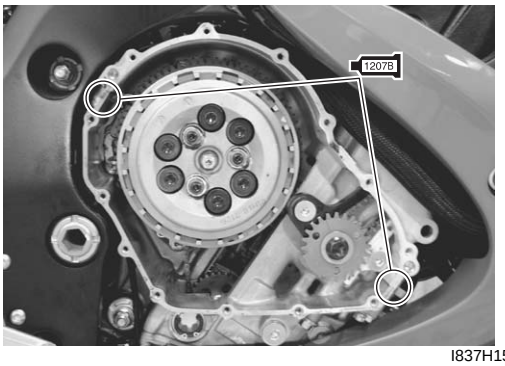
20) From that position, turn out the release screw (25) 1/2 turn and tighten the lock nut (24) securely by holding the release screw (25).



I837H1530032-02

21) Apply a bond lightly to the mating surfaces at the parting line between the upper and lower crankcase as shown in the figure.

1207B : Sealant 99000–31140 (SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent)

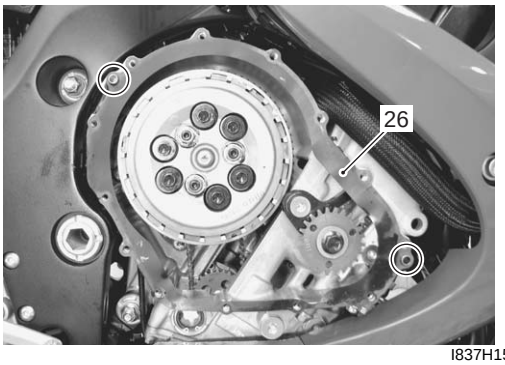


I837H1530033-04

22) Install the dowel pins and gasket (26).

⚠ CAUTION

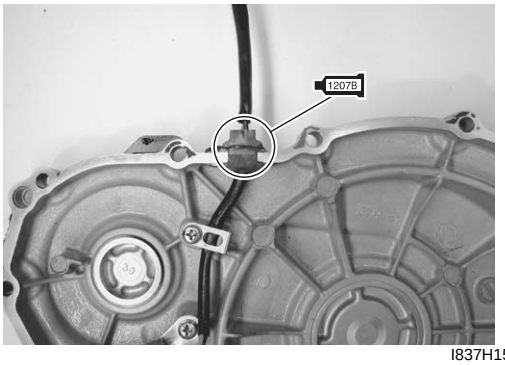
Use the new gasket to prevent oil leakage.



I837H1530034-01

23) Apply a bond lightly to the CKP sensor grommet.

1207B : Sealant 99000–31140 (SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent)



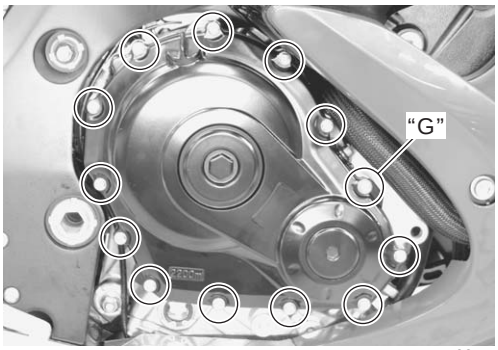
I837H1530035-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

24) Install the clutch cover and tighten the clutch cover bolts.

NOTE

Fit the new gasket washer to the bolt "G".



I837H1530036-02

25) Rout the CKP sensor lead wire properly. Refer to "Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-3)".

26) Install the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".

27) Pour engine oil. Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)".

Clutch Parts Inspection

B838H25306008

Refer to "Clutch Removal (Page 5C-5)" and "Clutch Installation (Page 5C-7)".

Clutch Drive and Driven Plate

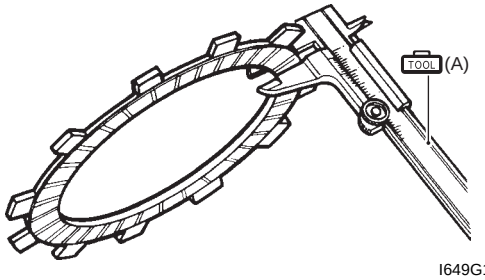
NOTE

Wipe off the engine oil from the drive and driven plates with a clean rag.

Measure the thickness of drive plates with a vernier calipers. If the drive plate thickness is found to have reached the limit, replace it with a new one.

Special tool
(A): 09900–20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))

Clutch drive plate thickness
Service limit (No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3 drive plates): 2.42 mm (0.095 in)

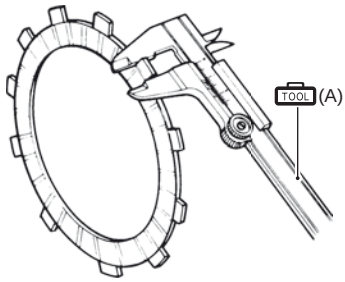


I649G1530056-03

Measure the claw width of drive plates with a vernier calipers. Replace the drive plates found to have worn down to the limit.

Special tool
(A): 09900–20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))

Clutch drive plate claw width
Service limit (No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3 drive plates): 13.05 mm (0.514 in)

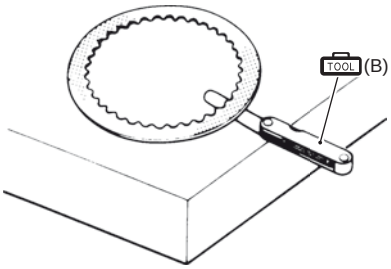


I649G1530057-03

Measure each driven plate for distortion with a thickness gauge and surface plate.
Replace driven plates which exceed the limit.

Special tool
(B): 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

Clutch driven plate distortion
Service limit: 0.10 mm (0.004 in)



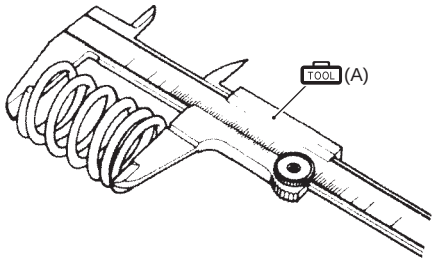
I649G1530058-03

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Clutch Spring
Measure the free length of each coil spring with a vernier calipers, and compare the length with the specified limit. Replace all the springs if any spring is not within the limit.

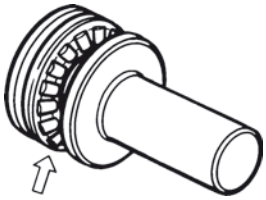
Special tool
TOOL (A): 09900–20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))

Clutch spring free length
Service limit: 53.2 mm (2.09 in)



I718H1530062-01

Clutch Release Bearing
Inspect the clutch release bearing for any abnormality, especially cracks. When removing the bearing from the clutch, decide whether it can be reused or if it should be replaced.
Smooth engagement and disengagement of the clutch depends on the condition of this bearing.



I649G1530059-02

Push Rod (Right)
Inspect the push rod for wear and damage.
If any defects are found, replace the push rod with a new one.



I837H1530037-01

Clutch Sleeve Hub and Primary Driven Gear Assembly
Inspect the slot of the clutch sleeve hub and primary driven gear assembly for damage or wear caused by the clutch plates. If necessary, replace it with a new one.

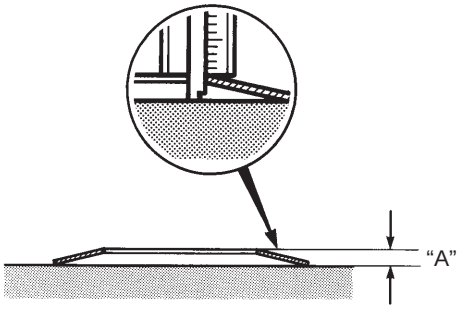


I837H1530038-01

Wave Spring Washer
Measure the free height “A” of each wave spring washer with a vernier calipers.
If each wave spring washer height “A” is not within the specified limit, replace it with a new one.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))

Wave spring washer height “A”
Service limit: 4.30 mm (0.169 in)



I837H1530043-01

Clutch Lifter Drive Cam and Clutch Lifter Driven Cam
Inspect the clutch lifter drive cam and clutch lifter driven cam for wear and damage. If any defects are found, replace the clutch lifter drive cam or clutch lifter driven cam.



I837H1530039-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Clutch Lifter Pin Inspection and Adjustment

B838H25306009

Refer to “Clutch Removal (Page 5C-5)” and “Clutch Installation (Page 5C-7)”.

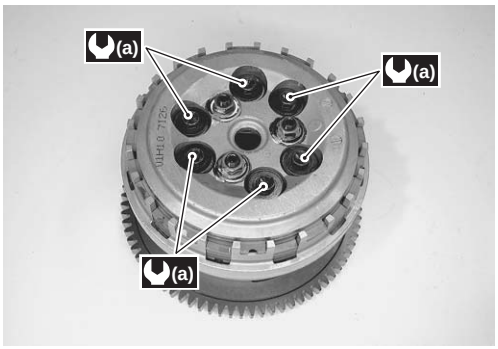
NOTE

When inspection and adjusting the clutch lifter pin, it is not necessary to install the clutch onto the countershaft.

Inspect and adjust the clutch lifter pin in the following procedures:

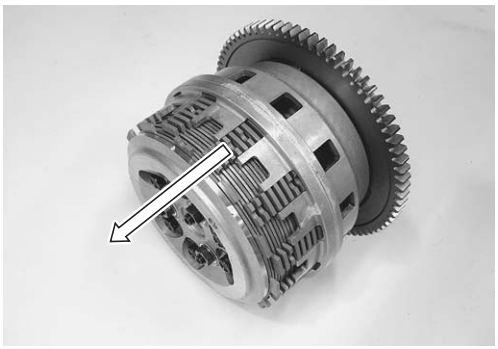
1) Assemble the following parts into the primary driven gear assembly.
   - Clutch sleeve hub
   - Spring washer seat, spring washer
   - Clutch drive plates, clutch driven plates
   - Pressure plate
   - Clutch springs, clutch springs set bolts

   Tightening torque
   Clutch spring set bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I837H1530040-01

2) Remove the clutch assembly from the primary driven gear assembly.

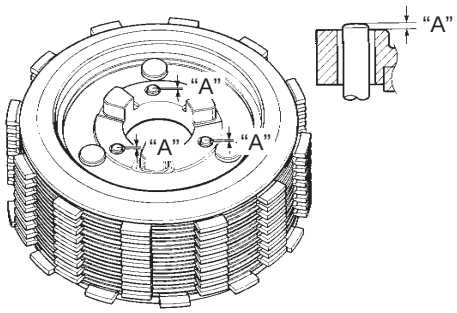


I837H1530041-01

3) Inspect the height “A” of clutch lifter adjusting pin screws at three positions using the thickness gauge. If the measurement is out of the specification, adjust the height “A” as shown in the figure.

   Special tool
   (TOOL) : 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

   Clutch lifter adjusting pin screw height “A”
   Standard: 0.2 – 0.4 mm (0.008 – 0.016 in)

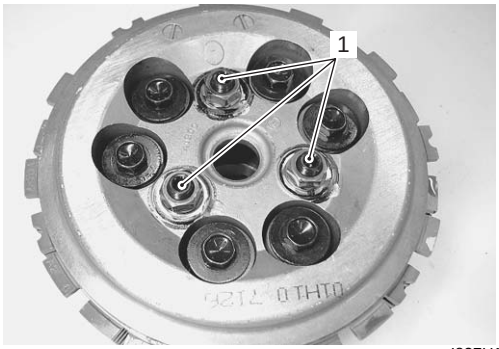


I837H1530044-01

4) Loosen the lock-nut and turn out the adjusting pin screw (1).

NOTE

Each clutch lifter adjusting pin screw height should be as closely as possible.



I837H1530045-02

5) Set the thickness gauge to 0.3 mm (0.012 in).

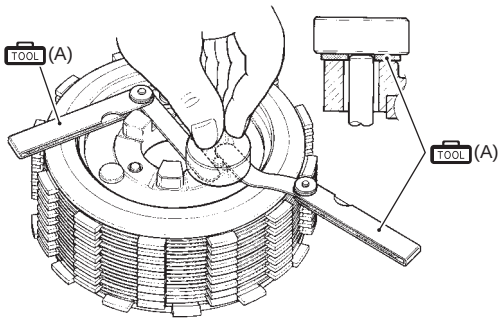
   Special tool
   (TOOL) (A): 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

6) Place a proper flat plate on the thickness gauges and hold them by hand.

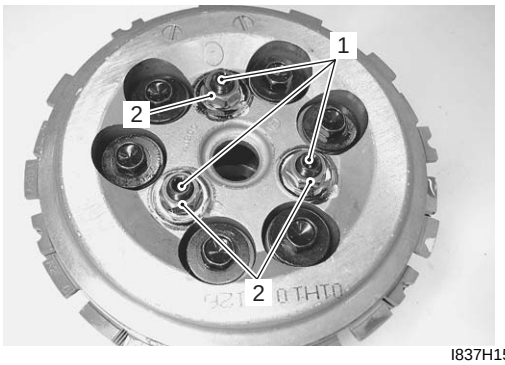
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

7) Slowly turn in the adjusting pin screw (1) until resistance is felt. Tighten the lock-nut (2).

Tightening torque
Clutch lifter lock-nut: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H1530046-02



I837H1530042-01

Specifications

Service Data

B838H25307001

Clutch

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Clutch drive plate thickness	No. 1, 2 & 3	2.72 – 2.88 (0.107 – 0.113)	2.42 (0.095)
Clutch drive plate claw width	No. 1, 2 & 3	13.85 – 13.96 (0.5453 – 0.5496)	13.05 (0.5138)
Clutch driven plate distortion	—		0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	56.0 (2.205)		53.2 (2.09)
Clutch lifter adjusting pin screw height	0.2 – 0.4 (0.008 – 0.016)		—
Wave spring washer height	—		4.30 (0.169)
Clutch lever play	10 – 15 (0.4 – 0.6)		—
Clutch release screw	1/2 turn back		—

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H25307002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Clutch sleeve hub nut	95	9.5	68.7	☞(Page 5C-8)
Clutch spring set bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 5C-10) / ☞(Page 5C-13)
Clutch lifter lock-nut	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 5C-14)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Clutch Control System Components (Page 5C-3)”
“Clutch Components (Page 5C-4)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H25308001

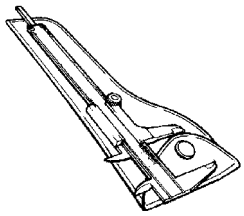
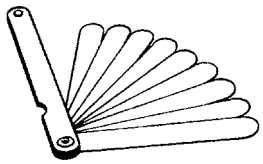
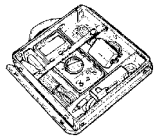
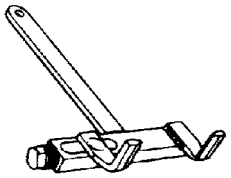
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Molybdenum oil	MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION	—	☞(Page 5C-7)
Sealant	SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–31140	☞(Page 5C-10) / ☞(Page 5C-10)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Clutch Control System Components (Page 5C-3)”
“Clutch Components (Page 5C-4)”

Special Tool

B838H25308002

09900–20102 Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm) ☞(Page 5C-11) / ☞(Page 5C-11) / ☞(Page 5C-12) / ☞(Page 5C-12) 	09900–20803 Thickness gauge ☞(Page 5C-11) / ☞(Page 5C-13) / ☞(Page 5C-13) 
09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 5C-2) 	09920–53740 Clutch sleeve hub holder ☞(Page 5C-6) / ☞(Page 5C-8) 

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Section 6

Steering

CONTENTS

Precautions 6-1
Precautions 6-1
Precautions for Steering 6-1

Steering General Diagnosis 6A-1
Diagnostic Information and Procedures 6A-1
Steering Symptom Diagnosis 6A-1

Steering / Handlebar 6B-1
Repair Instructions 6B-1
Handlebar Components 6B-1
Handlebar Removal and Installation 6B-2
Handlebars Inspection 6B-4
Steering Components 6B-5
Steering Damper Construction 6B-6
Steering / Steering Damper Removal and Installation 6B-6
Steering / Steering Damper Related Parts Inspection 6B-9
Steering System Inspection 6B-10
Steering Stem Bearing Removal and Installation 6B-10
Steering Tension Adjustment 6B-11
Specifications 6B-12
Tightening Torque Specifications 6B-12
Special Tools and Equipment 6B-13
Recommended Service Material 6B-13
Special Tool 6B-13

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Precautions

Precautions

Precautions for Steering

B838H26000001

Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Steering General Diagnosis

Diagnostic Information and Procedures

Steering Symptom Diagnosis

B838H26104001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
Heavy steering	Over tightened steering stem nut.	*Adjust.*
	Broken bearing in steering stem.	*Replace.*
	Distorted steering stem.	*Replace.*
	Not enough pressure in tires.	*Adjust.*
	Defective steering damper unit.	*Replace.*
Wobbly handlebars	Loss of balance between right and left front forks.	*Replace fork, adjust fork oil level or replace spring.*
	Distorted front fork.	*Repair or replace.*
	Distorted front axle or crooked tire.	*Replace.*
	Loose steering stem nut.	*Adjust.*
	Worn or incorrect tire or wrong tire pressure.	*Adjust or replace.*
	Worn bearing/race in steering stem.	*Replace.*

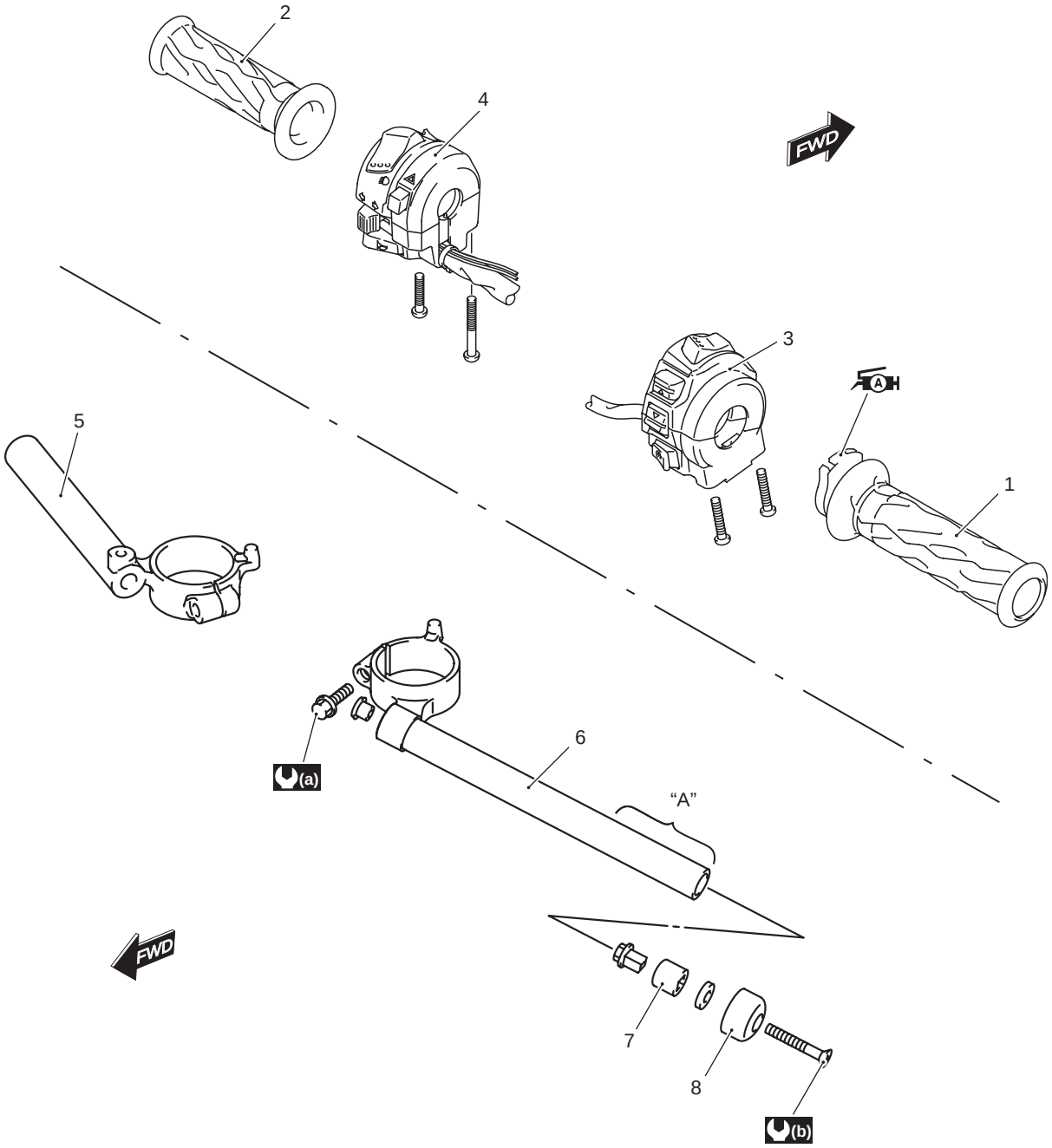
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Steering / Handlebar

Repair Instructions

Handlebar Components

B838H26206001



I837H1620038-01

1. Throttle grip	5. Right handlebar	"A": Apply handle grip bond.
2. Grip rubber	6. Left handlebar	(a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
3. Right handlebar switch box	7. Handlebar expander	(b): 5.5 N·m (0.55 kgf-m, 4.0 lb-ft)
4. Left handlebar switch box	8. Handlebar balancer	A: Apply grease.

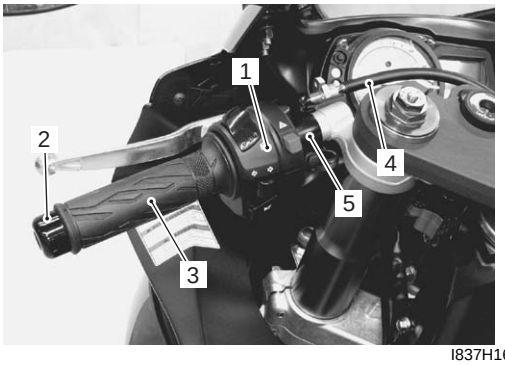
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Handlebar Removal and Installation

B838H26206002

Removal

1) Remove the following parts from the left handlebar.
   a) Left handlebar switch box (1)
   b) Handlebar balancer (2)
   c) Grip rubber (3)
   d) Disconnect the clutch cable (4)
   e) Clutch lever (5)

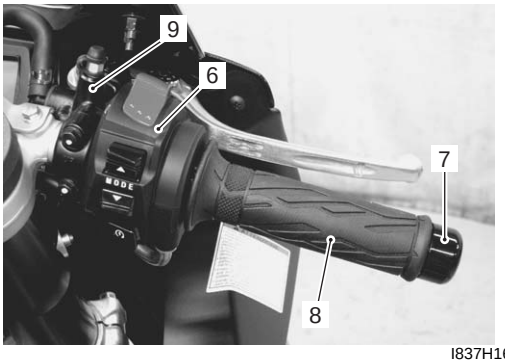


I837H1620001-01

2) Remove the following parts from the right handlebar.
   a) Right handlebar switch box (6)
   b) Handlebar balancer (7)
   c) Throttle grip (8)
   d) Front brake master cylinder/Front brake lever (9)

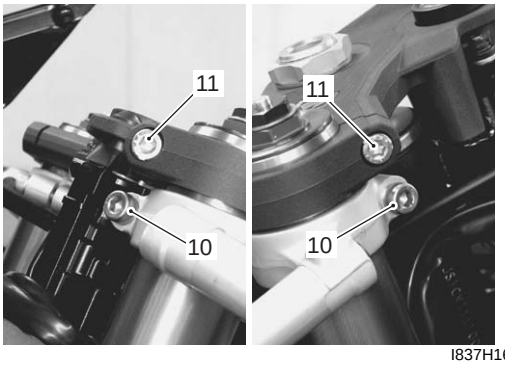
⚠ CAUTION

Do not turn the front brake master cylinder upside down.



I837H1620002-01

3) Loosen the handlebar clamp bolts (10) and front fork upper clamp bolts (11).

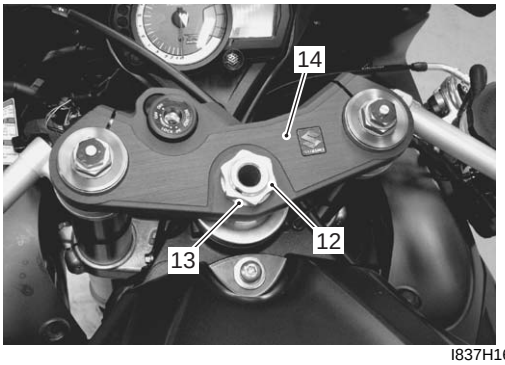


I837H1620003-02

4) Remove the steering stem head nut (12) and washer (13).
5) Remove the steering stem upper bracket assembly (14).

NOTE

Place a rag under the steering stem upper bracket to prevent scratching the body cowling and the combination meter.



I837H1620004-01

6) Remove the handlebars (15) upward.



I837H1620005-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

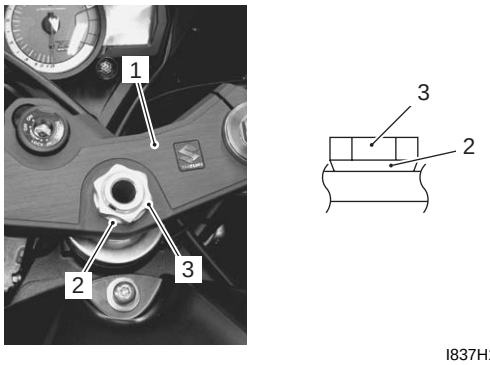
Installation

Install the handlebars in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the handlebars temporarily.
- Install the upper bracket (1), washer (2) and steering stem head nut (3) temporarily.

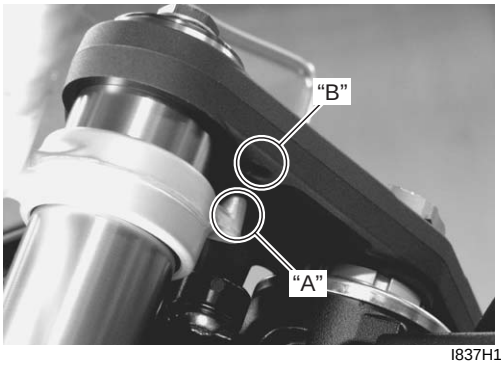
NOTE

Pay attention to the direction of the washer.



I837H1620036-01

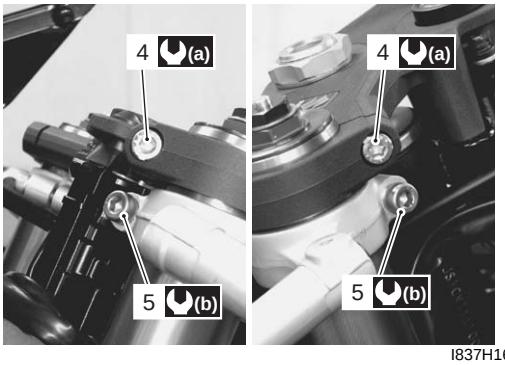
- Insert the protrusion “A” of the handlebars into the hole “B” of the steering stem upper bracket.



I837H1620006-01

- Tighten the front fork upper clamp bolts (4) and handlebar clamp bolts (5) to the specified torque.

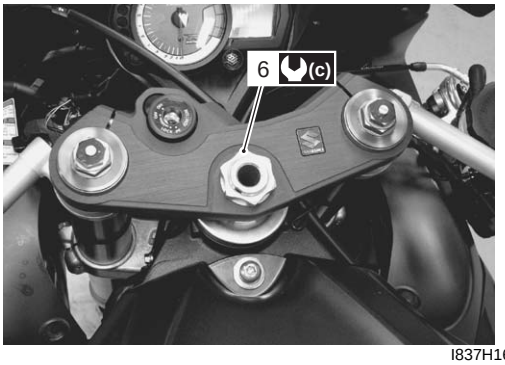
Tightening torque
Front fork upper clamp bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
Handlebar clamp bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H1620007-02

- Tighten the steering stem head nut (6) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Steering stem head nut (c): 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)



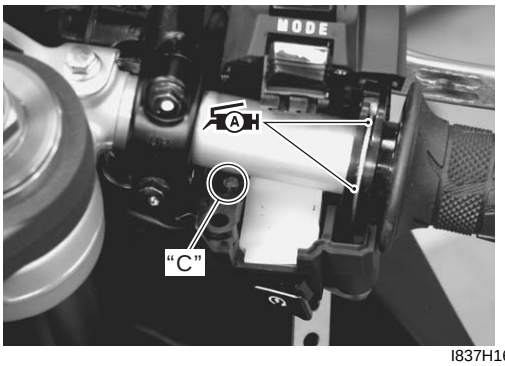
I837H1620037-01

- Install the front brake master cylinder. Refer to “Front Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 4A (Page 4A-11)”.
- Apply grease to the end of the throttle cables and cable pulley.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

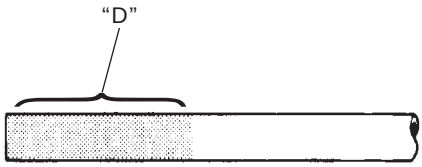
- Insert the projection “C” of the right handlebar switch box into the hole of the handlebars.



I837H1620008-01

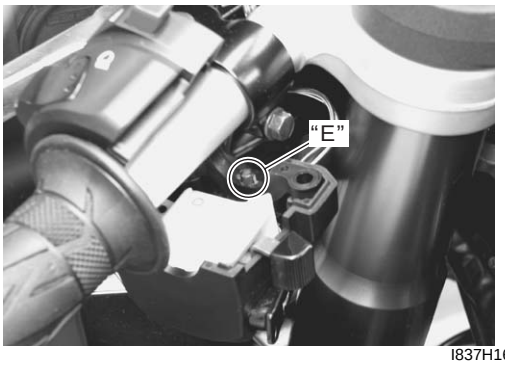
- Install the clutch lever holder. Refer to “Clutch Control System Components in Section 5C (Page 5C-3)”.
- Apply a handle grip bond “D” onto the left handlebar before installing the handlebar grip.

BOND : Handle grip bond (Handle Grip Bond (commercially available))



I837H1620009-01

- Insert the projection “E” of the left handlebar switch box into the hole of the handlebars.



I837H1620010-01

- After installing the steering, the following adjustments are required before driving.
  - Throttle cable routing (Refer to “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram in Section 1D (Page 1D-2)”)
  - Clutch cable routing (Refer to “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram in Section 1D (Page 1D-2)”)
  - Throttle cable play (Refer to “Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”)
  - Clutch cable play (Refer to “Clutch Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”)

Handlebars Inspection

B838H26206003

Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation (Page 6B-2)”.
Inspect the handlebars for distortion and damage.
If any defect is found, replace the handlebars with a new one.

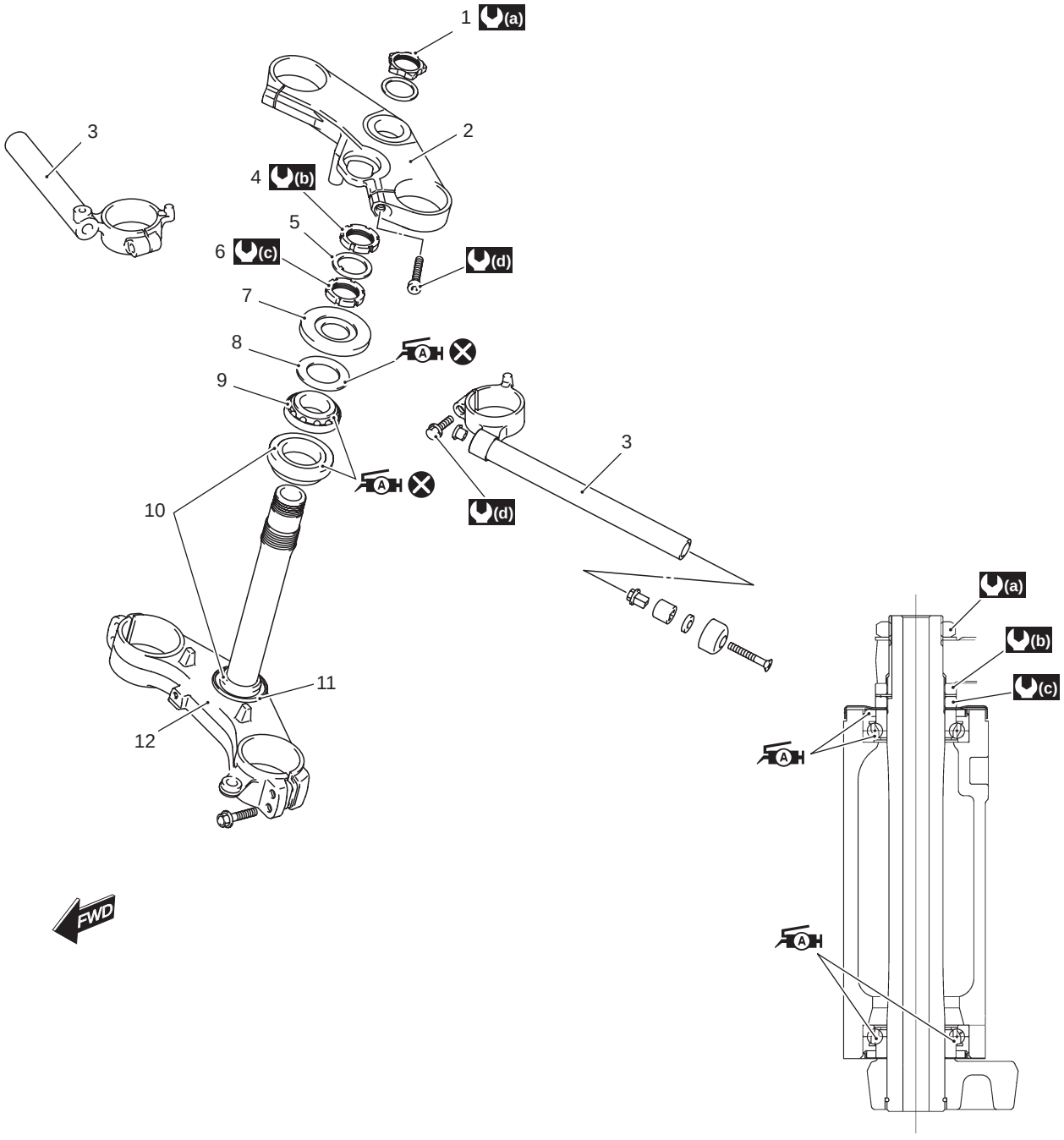


I837H1620011-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Steering Components

B838H26206004



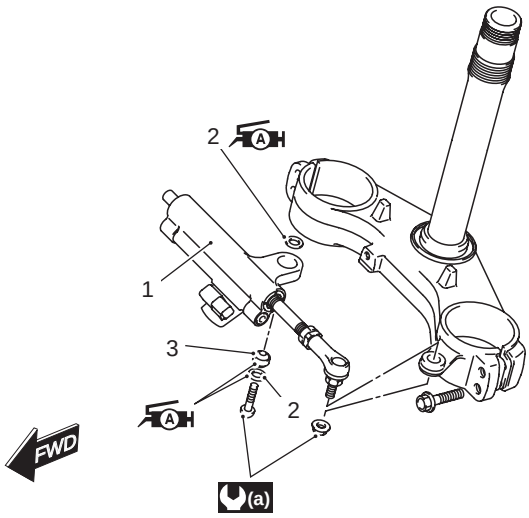
I837H1620039-02

1. Steering stem head nut	7. Dust seal cover	(a) : 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)
2. Steering stem upper bracket	8. Dust seal	(b) : 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)
3. Handlebars	9. Steering stem upper bearing	(c) : 45 N·m (4.5 kgf-m, 32.5 lb-ft) then turn back 1/2 – 1/4
4. Steering stem lock-nut	10. Steering stem lower bearing	(d) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
5. Washer	11. Lower seal	A : Apply grease.
6. Steering stem nut	12. Steering stem lower bracket	⊗ : Do not reuse.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Steering Damper Construction

B838H26206005



I837H1620040-01

1. Steering damper	2. Dust seal	3. Bearing	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	: Apply grease.

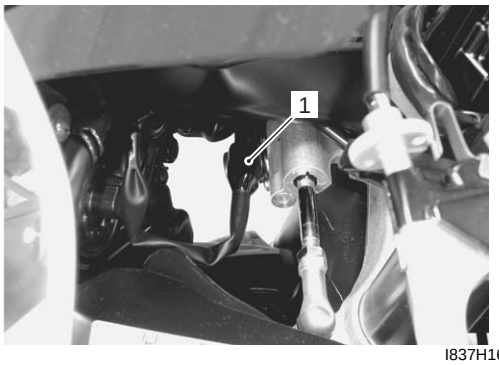
Steering / Steering Damper Removal and Installation

B838H26206006

Removal

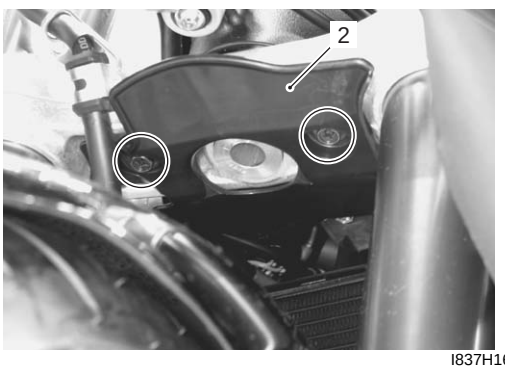
Steering damper

1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2) Disconnect the steering damper solenoid coupler (1).



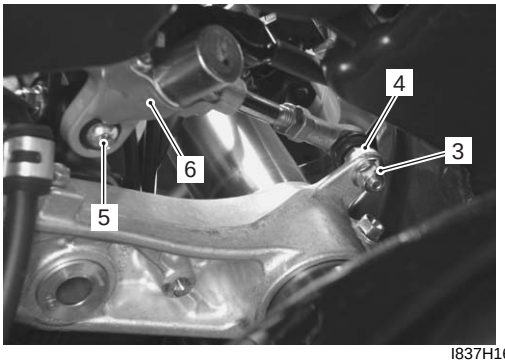
I837H1620012-01

3) Remove the lower bracket cover (2).



I837H1620013-01

4) Remove the steering damper mounting nut (3) by holding the lock-nut (4).
5) Remove the steering damper mounting bolt (5).
6) Remove the steering damper (6).



I837H1620014-02

Steering

1) Remove the under cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Support the motorcycle with a jack or wooden block.

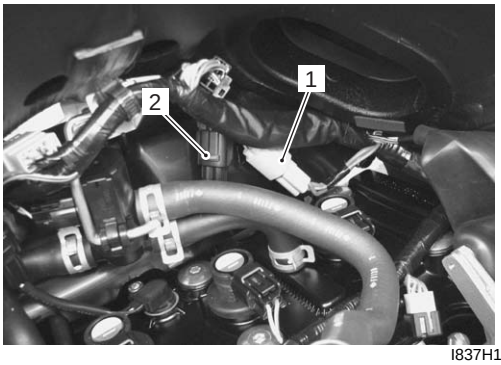
⚠ CAUTION

Do not work by using side stand. Do not support the motorcycle with exhaust pipe. Make sure that the motorcycle is supported securely.

3) Remove the front wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-4)”.
4) Remove the front forks. Refer to “Front Fork Removal and Installation in Section 2B (Page 2B-2)”.
5) Remove the steering damper. Refer to “Steering / Steering Damper Removal and Installation (Page 6B-6)”.

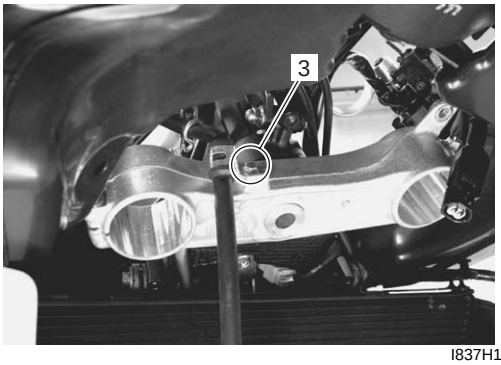
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

6) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
7) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
8) Disconnect the ignition switch lead wire coupler (1) and immobilizer antenna lead wire coupler (For E-02, 19, 24) (2). Refer to “Ignition Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-11)”.



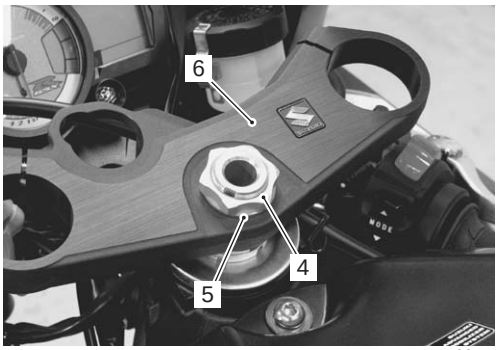
I837H1620015-02

9) Remove the brake hose clamp bolt (3).



I837H1620016-02

10) Remove the steering stem head nut (4) and washer (5).
11) Remove the steering stem upper bracket assembly (6).



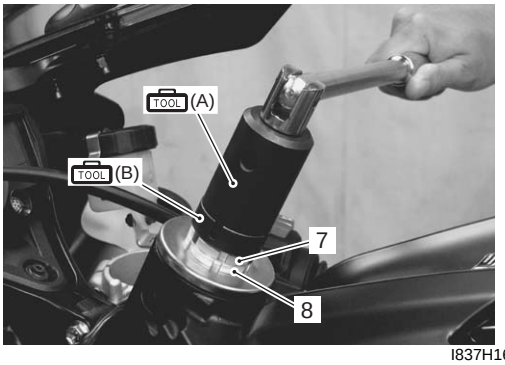
I837H1620017-03

12) It is not necessary to remove the ignition switch from the upper bracket when servicing the steering system. Refer to “Ignition Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-11)”, if necessary.
13) Remove the steering stem lock-nut (7), washer and steering stem nut (8) with the special tools.

NOTE

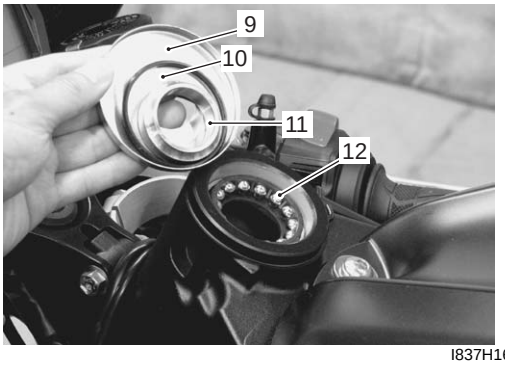
When loosening the stem nuts, hold the steering stem lower bracket to prevent it from falling.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–14911 (Steering stem nut wrench)
TOOL (B): 09940–14960 (Steering nut wrench socket)



I837H1620018-03

14) Remove the steering stem lower bracket.
15) Remove the dust seal cover (9), dust seal (10), upper bearing inner race (11) and bearing (12).



I837H1620019-02

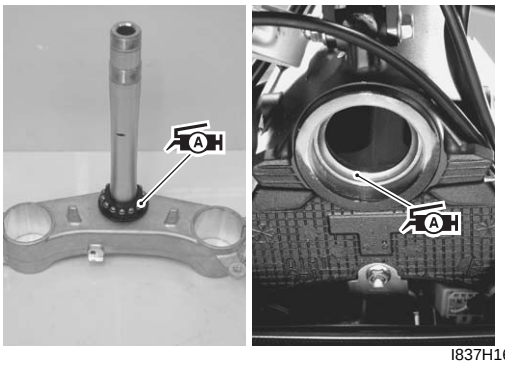
Installation
Install the steering in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Bearing

- Apply grease to the bearings, bearing races and dust seals before remounting the steering stem.

(A): Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I837H1620020-01



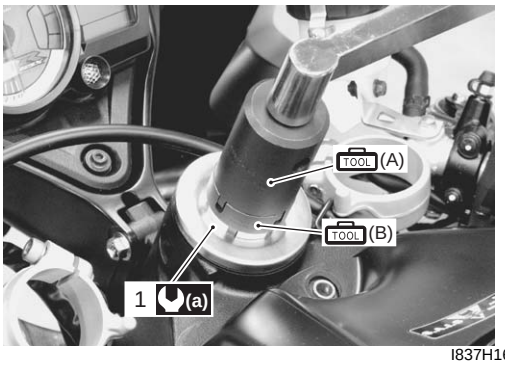
I837H1620021-01

Steering stem nut

- Tighten the steering stem nut (1) to the specified torque with the special tools.

Special tool
(A): 09940–14911 (Steering stem nut wrench)
(B): 09940–14960 (Steering nut wrench socket)

Tightening torque
Steering stem nut (a): 45 N·m (4.5 kgf-m, 32.5 lb-ft) then turn back 1/2 – 1/4

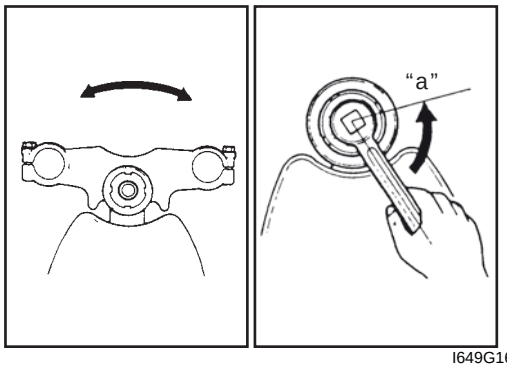


I837H1620022-01

- Turn the steering stem lower bracket about five or six times to the left and right so that the angular ball bearings seat properly.
- Loosen the steering stem nut 1/4 – 1/2 turn “a”.

NOTE

This adjustment will vary from motorcycle to motorcycle.



I649G1620026-02

- When installing the washer (2), align the lug of the washer to the groove of the steering stem.

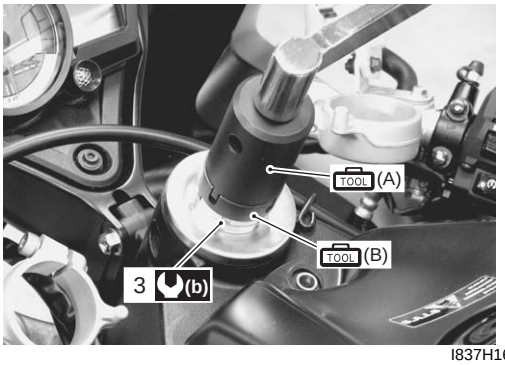


I837H1620023-01

- Tighten the steering stem lock-nut (3) to the specified torque with the special tools.

Special tool
(A): 09940–14911 (Steering stem nut wrench)
(B): 09940–14960 (Steering nut wrench socket)

Tightening torque
Steering stem lock-nut (b): 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)



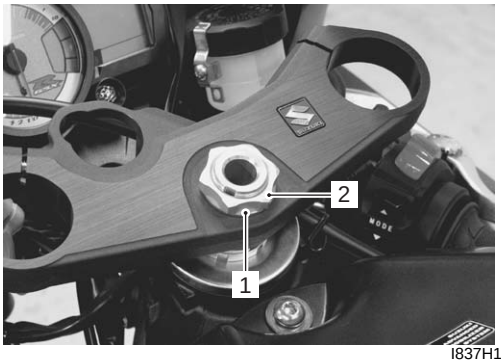
I837H1620024-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Steering stem upper bracket

Install the front forks and steering stem upper bracket in the following steps:

1) Temporarily install the upper bracket, washer (1) and steering stem head nut (2). Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation (Page 6B-2)”.

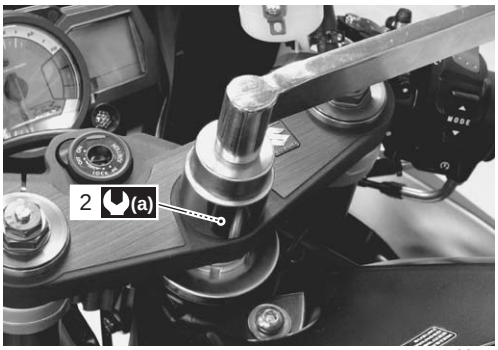


I837H1620025-01

2) Temporarily install the front forks.

3) Tighten the steering stem head nut (2) to the specified torque.

Tightening torque
Steering stem head nut (a): 90 N·m (9.0 kgf-m, 65.0 lb-ft)



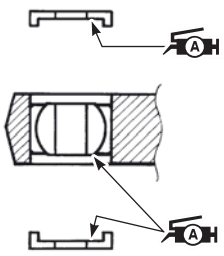
I837H1620026-01

4) Tighten the front fork upper and lower clamp bolts. Refer to “Front Fork Removal and Installation in Section 2B (Page 2B-2)”.

Steering damper

- Apply grease to the bearings and dust seals.

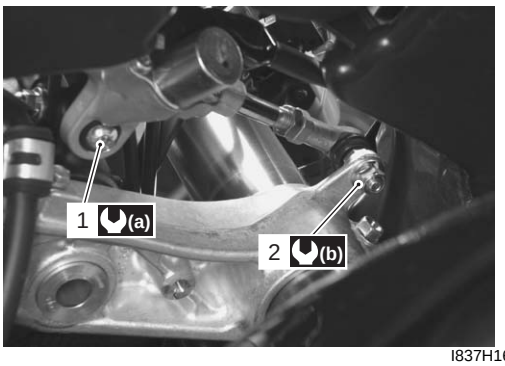
A : Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I823H1620019-02

- Install the steering damper and tighten the bolt (1) and nut (2).

Tightening torque
Steering damper bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
Steering damper nut (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H1620027-01

Inspection after installation

- Check the steering tension. Refer to “Steering Tension Adjustment (Page 6B-11)”.

Steering / Steering Damper Related Parts Inspection

B838H26206007

Refer to “Steering / Steering Damper Removal and Installation (Page 6B-6)”.
Inspect the removed parts for the following abnormalities:

Steering Stem

- Distortion of the steering stem



I837H1620028-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Bearing

- Bearing wear or damage
- Abnormal bearing noise
- Race wear or damage
- Bearing lower seal damage



I837H1620029-01



I837H1620030-01

Steering Damper

- Inspect the steering damper body, bearing and oil seal for damage and oil leaking.
- Move the steering damper rod by hand to inspect for a smooth movement.
- If any defects are found, replace the steering damper with a new one.

NOTE

The steering damper operation can be checked without removing it. Refer to "DTC "C93" (P1769): Steering Damper Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-138)".



I837H1620031-01

Steering System Inspection

B838H26206008

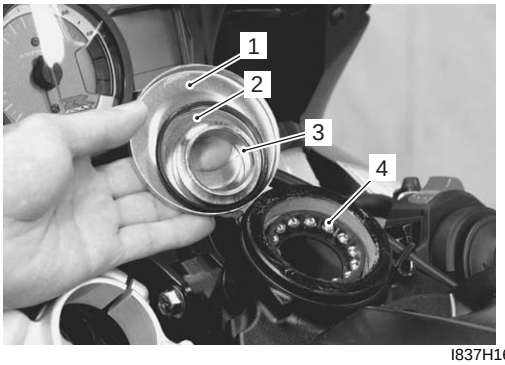
Refer to "Steering System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-19)".

Steering Stem Bearing Removal and Installation

B838H26206009

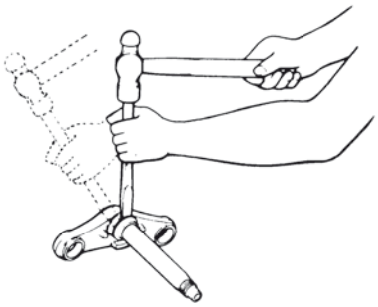
Removal

1) Remove the steering stem lower bracket. Refer to "Steering / Steering Damper Removal and Installation (Page 6B-6)".
2) Remove the dust seal cover (1), dust seal (2), steering stem upper bearing inner race (3) and bearing (4).



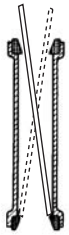
I837H1620032-01

3) Remove the steering stem lower bearing and inner race using a chisel.



I649G1620033-02

4) Remove the steering stem upper and lower bearing races using the steel rod.



I837H1620033-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation

Install the steering stem bearings in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

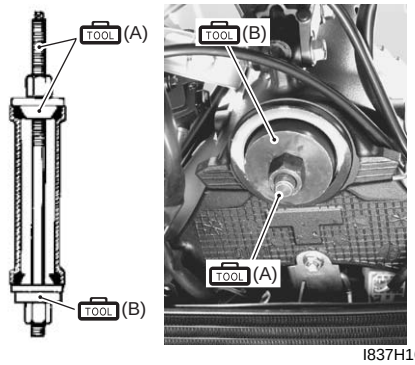
⚠ CAUTION

The removed bearings and races should be replaced with new ones.

Outer race

- Press in the upper and lower outer races using the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09941–34513 (Steering race installer)
TOOL (B): 09913–70210 (Bearing installer set)

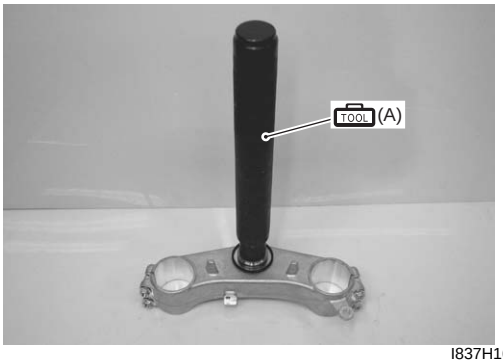


I837H1620034-02

Inner race

- Press in the lower bearing inner race using the special tool.

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09925–18011 (Steering bearing installer)



I837H1620035-01

- Install the steering. Refer to “Steering / Steering Damper Removal and Installation (Page 6B-6)”.

Steering Tension Adjustment

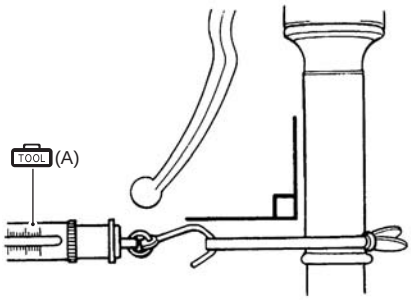
B838H26206010

Check the steering movement in the following procedures:

1) By supporting the motorcycle with a jack, lift the front wheel unit is off the floor 20 – 30 mm (0.8 – 1.2 in).
2) Remove the steering damper. Refer to “Steering Damper Construction (Page 6B-6)”.
3) Check to make sure that the cables and wire harnesses are properly routed.
4) With the front wheel in the straight ahead state, hitch the spring scale (special tool) on one handlebar grip end as shown in the figure and read the graduation when the handlebar starts moving.

Initial force
200 – 500 grams

Special tool
TOOL (A): 09940–92720 (Spring scale)



I649G1620040-02

5) Do the same on the other grip end.
6) If the initial force read on the scale when the handlebar starts turning is either too heavy or too light, adjust it till it satisfies the specification.
   a) First, loosen the front fork upper clamp bolts, handlebar clamp bolts, steering stem head nut and steering stem lock-nut, and then adjust the steering stem nut by loosening or tightening it.
   b) Tighten the steering stem lock-nut, stem head nut, handlebar clamp bolts and front fork upper clamp bolts to the specified torque and re-check the initial force with the spring scale according to the previously described procedure.
   c) If the initial force is found within the specified range, adjustment has been completed.

NOTE

Hold the front fork legs, move them back and forth and make sure that the steering is not loose.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H26207001

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Front fork upper clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 6B-3)
Handlebar clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 6B-3)
Steering stem head nut	90	9.0	65.0	☞(Page 6B-3) / ☞(Page 6B-9)
Steering stem nut	45 N·m (4.5 kgf-m, 32.5 lb-ft) then turn back 1/2 – 1/4			☞(Page 6B-8)
Steering stem lock-nut	90	9.0	65.0	☞(Page 6B-8)
Steering damper bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 6B-9)
Steering damper nut	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 6B-9)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Handlebar Components (Page 6B-1)”
“Steering Components (Page 6B-5)”
“Steering Damper Construction (Page 6B-6)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H26208001

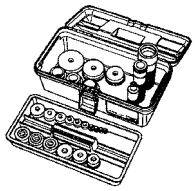
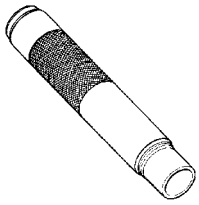
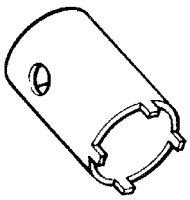
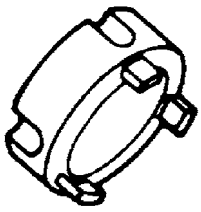
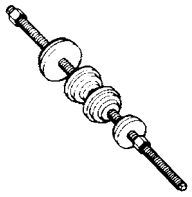
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞(Page 6B-3) / ☞(Page 6B-8) / ☞(Page 6B-9)
Handle grip bond	Handle Grip Bond (commercially available)	—	☞(Page 6B-4)

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Handlebar Components (Page 6B-1)”
“Steering Components (Page 6B-5)”
“Steering Damper Construction (Page 6B-6)”

Special Tool

B838H26208002

09913–70210 Bearing installer set ☞(Page 6B-11)		09925–18011 Steering bearing installer ☞(Page 6B-11)	
09940–14911 Steering stem nut wrench ☞(Page 6B-7) / ☞(Page 6B-8) / ☞(Page 6B-8)		09940–14960 Steering nut wrench socket ☞(Page 6B-7) / ☞(Page 6B-8) / ☞(Page 6B-8)	
09940–92720 Spring scale ☞(Page 6B-11)		09941–34513 Steering race installer ☞(Page 6B-11)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Section 9

Body and Accessories

CONTENTS

Precautions 9-1
Precautions 9-1
Precautions for Electrical System 9-1
Component Location 9-1
Electrical Components Location 9-1

Wiring Systems 9A-1
Schematic and Routing Diagram 9A-1
Wiring Diagram 9A-1
Wiring Harness Routing Diagram 9A-3
Specifications 9A-7
Service Data 9A-7
Tightening Torque Specifications 9A-7
Special Tools and Equipment 9A-7
Recommended Service Material 9A-7

Lighting Systems 9B-1
Repair Instructions 9B-1
Headlight Components 9B-1
Headlight Removal and Installation 9B-2
Headlight Bulb and Position Light Bulb Replacement 9B-2
Headlight Beam Adjustment 9B-4
Front Turn Signal Light Components 9B-4
Front Turn Signal Light Removal and Installation 9B-5
Front Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement 9B-5
Rear Lighting System Construction 9B-6
Rear Combination Light Removal and Installation 9B-7
Rear Combination Light Replacement 9B-8
License Plate Light Components 9B-8
License Plate Light Removal and Installation 9B-8
License Plate Light Bulb Replacement 9B-9
Rear Turn Signal Light Components 9B-10
Rear Turn Signal Light Removal and Installation 9B-10
Rear Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement 9B-11
Reflex Reflector Construction 9B-11
Headlight Relay Inspection 9B-12
Turn Signal / Side-Stand Relay Inspection 9B-12
Turn Signal / Side-Stand Relay Removal and Installation 9B-12
Hazard Switch Inspection 9B-12
Turn Signal Switch Inspection 9B-13
Passing Light Switch Inspection 9B-13
Dimmer Switch Inspection 9B-14
Specifications 9B-14
Service Data 9B-14
Tightening Torque Specifications 9B-14
Special Tools and Equipment 9B-15
Recommended Service Material 9B-15
Special Tool 9B-15

Combination Meter / Fuel Meter / Horn .. 9C-1
General Description 9C-1
Combination Meter System Description 9C-1
Repair Instructions 9C-2
Combination Meter Components 9C-2
Combination Meter Removal and Installation 9C-2
Combination Meter Disassembly and Assembly 9C-2
Combination Meter Inspection 9C-3
Engine Coolant Temperature Indicator Light Inspection 9C-3
ECT Sensor Removal and Installation 9C-4
Fuel Level Indicator Inspection 9C-5
Fuel Level Gauge Inspection 9C-5
Speedometer Inspection 9C-5
Speed Sensor Removal and Installation 9C-5
Speed Sensor Inspection 9C-6
Oil Pressure Indicator Inspection 9C-6
Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation 9C-7
Oil Pressure Switch Inspection 9C-7
Ignition Switch Inspection 9C-7
Ignition Switch Removal and Installation 9C-8
Horn Inspection 9C-8
Horn Removal and Installation 9C-8
Specifications 9C-9
Service Data 9C-9
Tightening Torque Specifications 9C-9
Special Tools and Equipment 9C-9
Special Tool 9C-9

Exterior Parts 9D-1
Repair Instructions 9D-1
Exterior Parts Construction 9D-1
Body Cowling Cushion Attachment 9D-2
Under Cowling Heat Shield / Cushion Attachment 9D-3

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Fender Construction....9D-4
Frame Cover Construction....9D-5
Frame Side Cover Cushion Attachment....9D-6
Fuel Tank Cover Cushion Attachment....9D-7
Rear View Mirror Construction....9D-8
Rear View Mirror Cushion Attachment....9D-9
Fastener Removal and Installation....9D-10
Exterior Parts Removal and Installation....9D-11
Specifications....9D-15
Tightening Torque Specifications....9D-15

Body Structure.... 9E-1
Repair Instructions....9E-1
Body Frame Construction....9E-1
Front Footrest Bracket Construction....9E-2
Side-stand Construction....9E-3
Pillion Footrest Construction....9E-3
Side-stand Removal and Installation....9E-4
Specifications....9E-4
Tightening Torque Specifications....9E-4
Special Tools and Equipment....9E-4
Recommended Service Material....9E-4

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Precautions

Precautions

Precautions for Electrical System

B838H29000001

Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)” and “Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)”.

Component Location

Electrical Components Location

B838H29003001

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Wiring Systems

Schematic and Routing Diagram

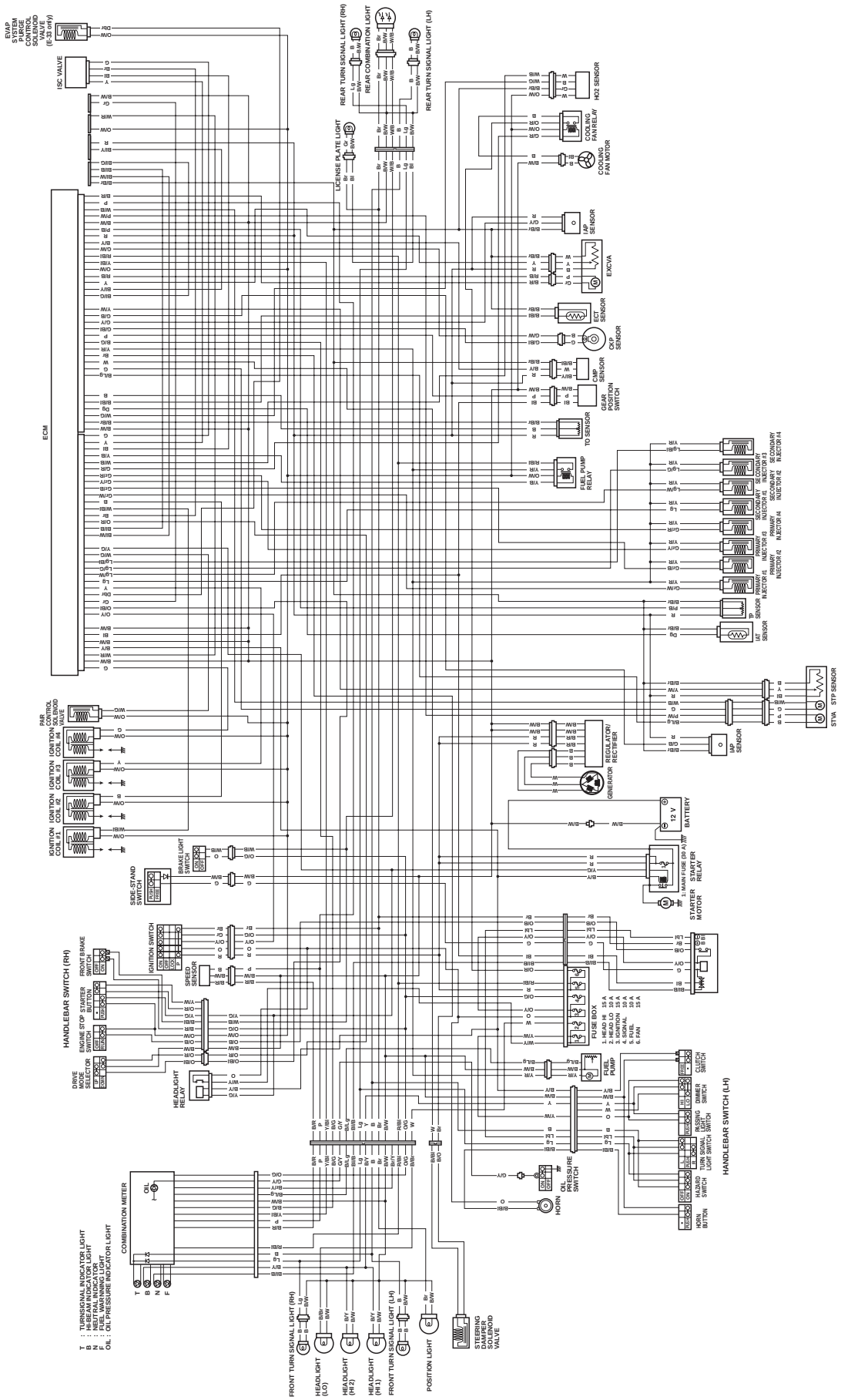
Wiring Diagram

B838H29102001

Refer to “Wire Color Symbols in Section 0A (Page 0A-6)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

For E-03, 28, 33

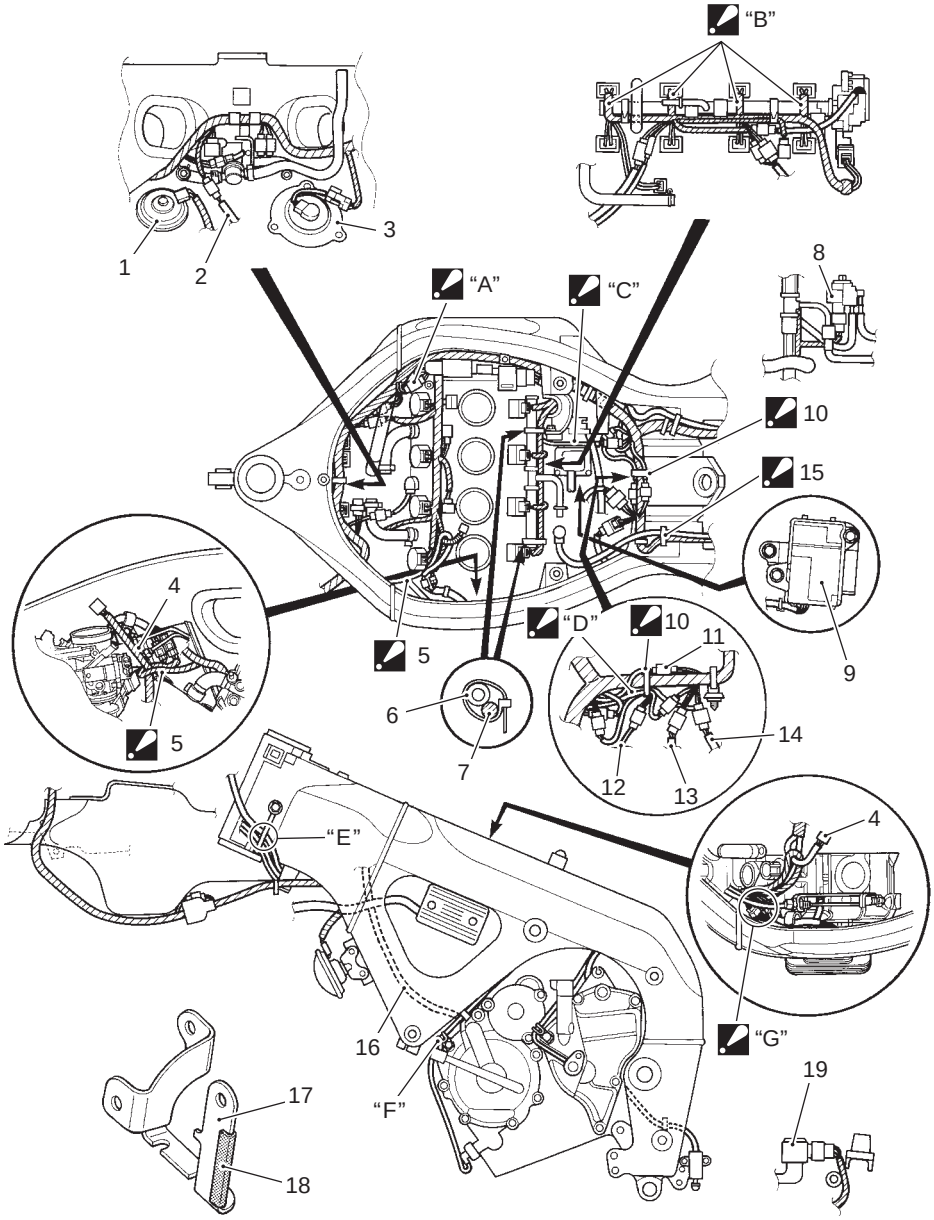


I837H2910901-02

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Wiring Harness Routing Diagram

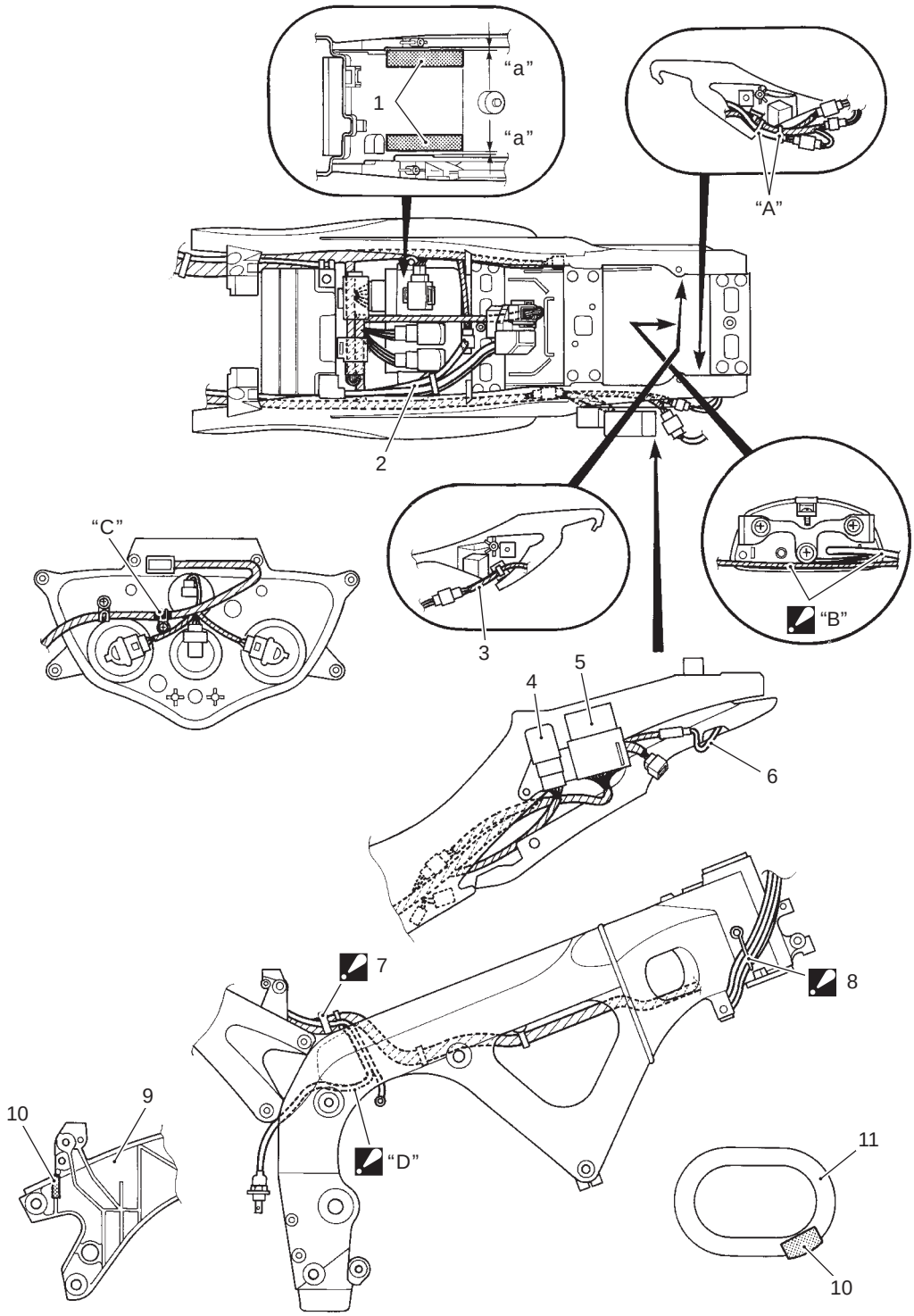
B838H29102002



I837H1910901-03

1. Horn	10. Clamp : Bind the wiring harness, CKP sensor lead wire, rear brake light switch lead wire, HO2 sensor lead wire and side-stand switch lead wire with the clamp. Cut off the excess tip of the clamp.	19. IAP sensor
2. CMP sensor lead wire	11. Rear brake light switch lead wire coupler	"A": Place the coupler under the PAIR hose.
3. Cooling fan	12. CKP sensor lead wire	"B": Secondary fuel injector lead wires are covered with the tube.
4. IAT sensor lead wire	13. Fuel pump lead wire	"C": Pass the CKP sensor lead wire under the clutch cable.
5. Generator lead wire : Pass the generator lead wire above the IAT sensor lead wire.	14. Gear position switch lead wire	"D": Do not slacken the HO2 sensor lead wire at this point.
6. Fuel delivery pipe	15. Clamp : Bind the wiring harness and starter motor lead wire with the clamp. Cut off excess tip of the clamp.	"E": Gray tape
7. Wiring harness	16. Generator lead wire	"F": White tape
8. EVAP system purge control solenoid valve (E-33 only)	17. EXCVA bracket	"G": Prevent the couplers from contacting strongly to the elbow of the throttle body.
9. EXCVA	18. Protector	

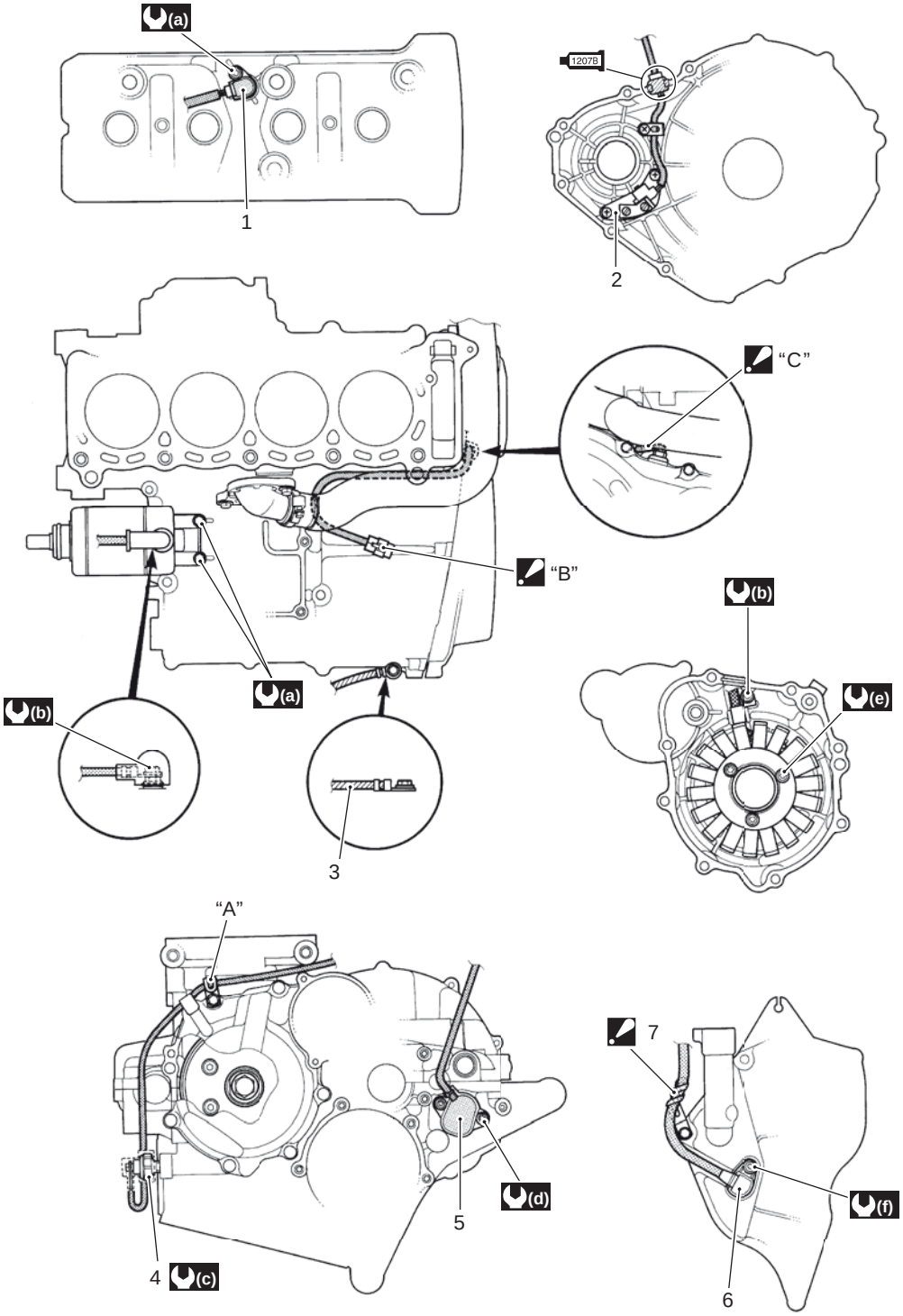
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



I837H1910902-02

1. ECM cushion	7. Clamp : Bind the wiring harness and battery (–) lead wire with the clamp. Set the lock part of the clamp to inside.	"B": Do not slacken the lead wires.
2. Purge hose (E-33 only)	8. Guide : Pass the right handlebar switch lead wire and ignition switch lead wire through the guide.	"C": Blue tape
3. Rear combination light lead wire	9. Right seat rail	"D": Pass the rear brake switch lead wire under the frame bridge.
4. Headlight relay	10. Protector	"a": 0 – 3 mm (0.0 – 0.12 in)
5. Turn signal/Side-stand relay	11. Right air intake (Frame)	
6. License plate light lead wire	"A": White tape	

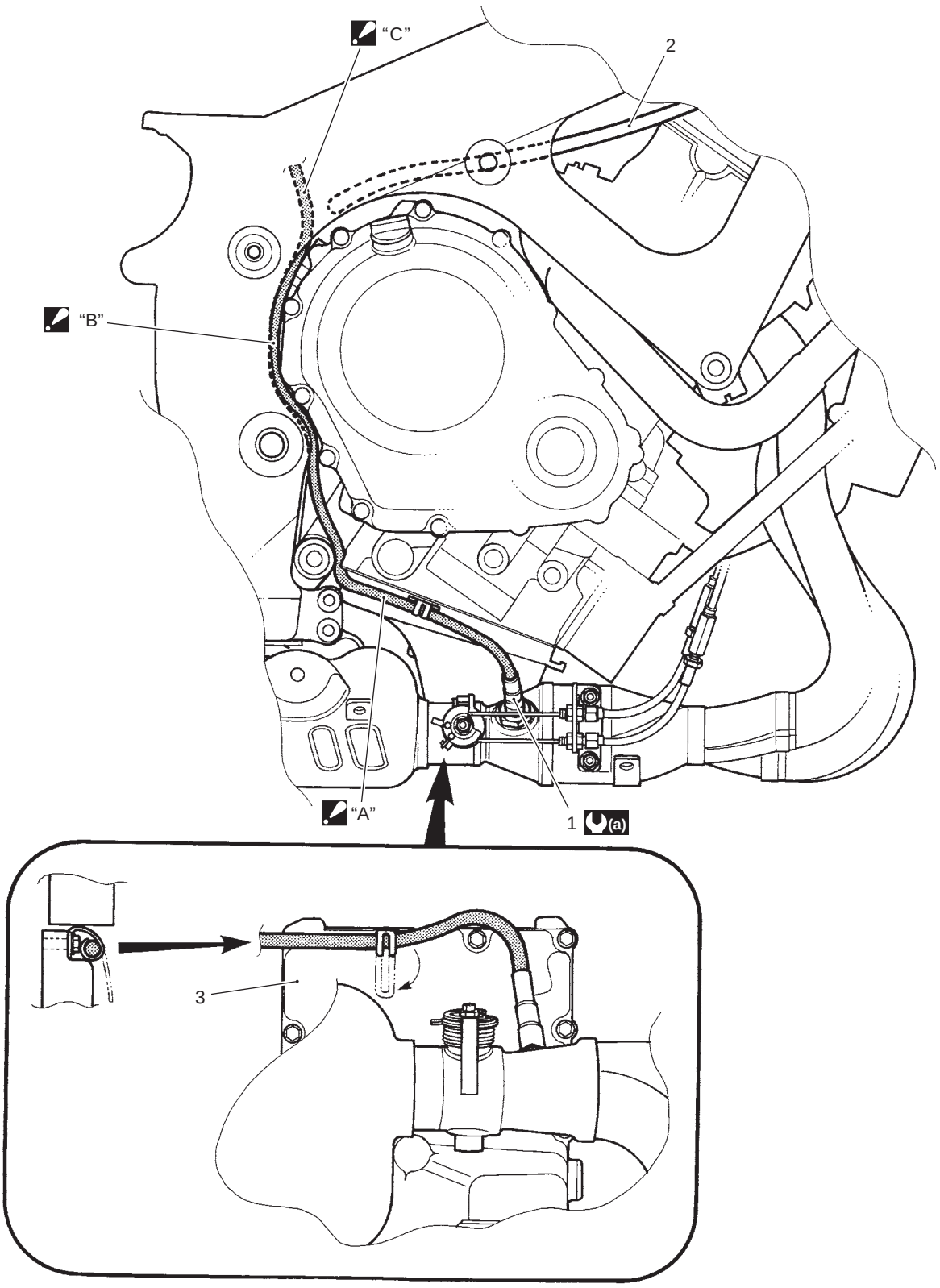
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



I837H1910903-04

1. CMP sensor	7. Clamp : Fix the clamp in parallel with the cover surface.	(c) : 14 N·m (1.4 kgf-m, 10 lb-ft)
2. CKP sensor	"A": White tape	(d) : 6.5 N·m (0.65 kgf-m, 4.7 lb-ft)
3. Battery (–) lead wire	"B": Pass the CKP sensor lead wire over the clutch cable.	(e) : 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)
4. Oil pressure switch	"C": Pass the CKP sensor lead wire under the radiator inlet hose.	(f) : 5 N·m (0.5 kgf-m, 3.5 lb-ft)
5. Gear position sensor	(a) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)	1207B : Apply bond.
6. Speed sensor	(b) : 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



I837H1910904-04

1. HO2 sensor	"B": Pass the HO2 sensor lead wire between the frame and engine.
2. Clutch cable	"C": Pass the HO2 sensor lead wire rear of the clutch cable.
3. Oil pan	(a): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)
"A": Pass the HO2 sensor lead wire inside the right side cowling.	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H29107001

Electrical

Item			Specification	Note
Fuse size	Headlight	HI	15 A	
		LO	10 A	
	Ignition		15 A	
	Signal		10 A	
	Fuel		10 A	
	Fan		15 A	
	Main		30 A	

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H29107002

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Wiring Harness Routing Diagram (Page 9A-3)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H29108001

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Wiring Harness Routing Diagram (Page 9A-3)”

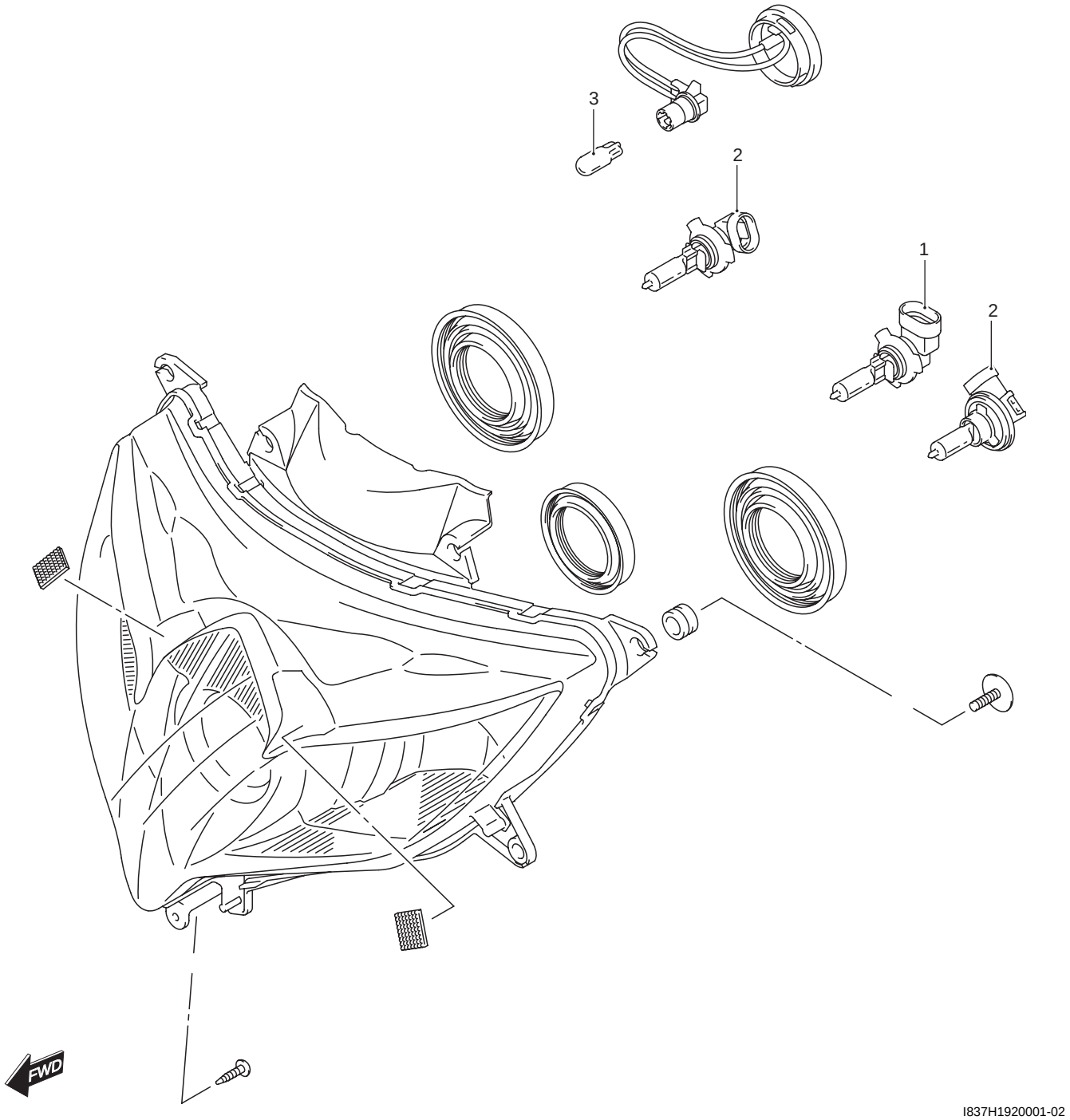
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Lighting Systems

Repair Instructions

Headlight Components

B838H29206001



I837H1920001-02

1. Headlight Low beam bulb (12 V 55 W, H11)	2. Headlight High beam bulb (12 V 60 W, HB3 x 2)	3. Position light bulb (12 V 5 W)

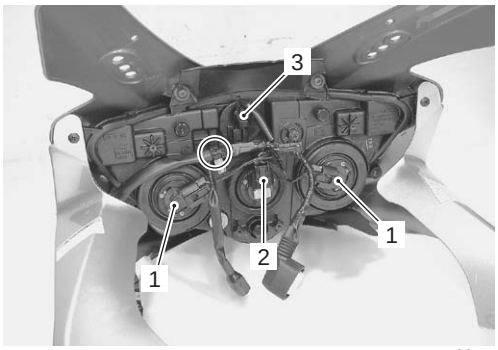
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Headlight Removal and Installation

B838H29206002

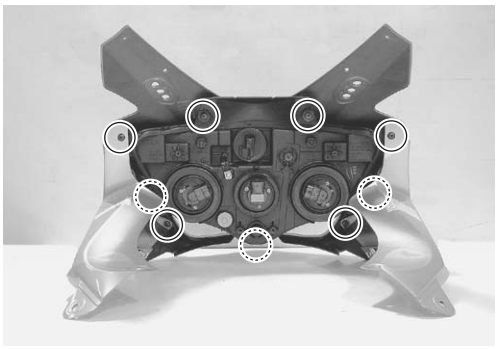
Removal

1) Remove the body cowlings. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the air intake pipes. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
3) Disconnect the High beam headlight couplers (1), Low beam headlight coupler (2) and position light coupler (3).



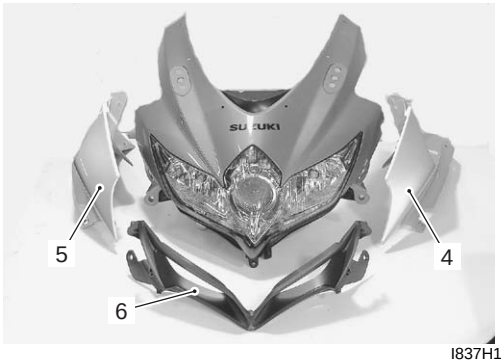
I837H1920002-01

4) Remove the screws.



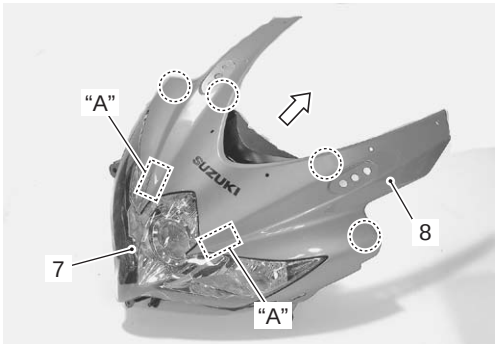
I837H1920003-02

5) Remove the intake pipe cover (LH) (4), intake pipe cover (RH) (5) and intake pipe cover (6).



I837H1920004-01

6) Remove the headlight assembly (7) from body cowling (8).



I837H1920005-02

“A”: Velcro fastening

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- After installing, be sure to inspect the headlight beam. Refer to “Headlight Beam Adjustment (Page 9B-4)”.

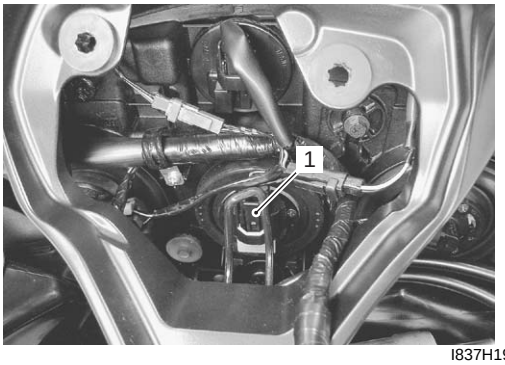
Headlight Bulb and Position Light Bulb Replacement

B838H29206003

⚠ CAUTION

When you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soap water to prevent premature bulb failure.

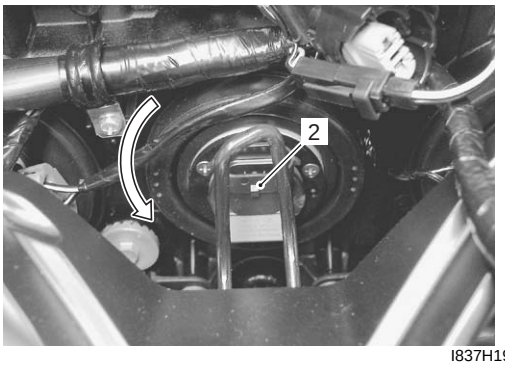
1) Remove the combination meter. Refer to “Combination Meter Removal and Installation in Section 9C (Page 9C-2)”.
2) Disconnect the headlight (Low beam) coupler (1).



I837H1920006-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Remove the headlight bulb/socket (Low beam) (2) by turning it counterclockwise.



I837H1920007-01

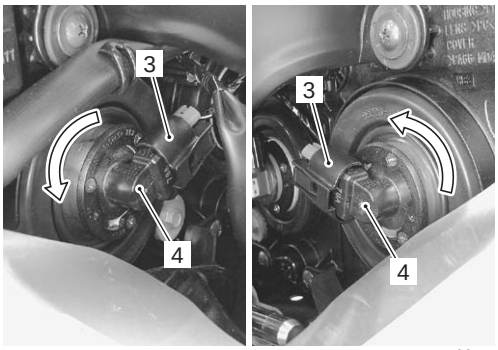
4) Replace the headlight bulb (Low beam) with a new one.



I837H1920008-01

5) Disconnect the headlight (High beam) couplers (3).

6) Remove the headlight bulb/sockets (High beam) (4) by turning it counterclockwise.



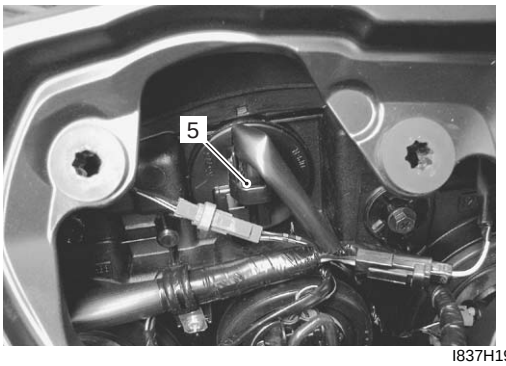
I837H1920009-02

7) Replace the headlight bulb (High beam) with a new one.



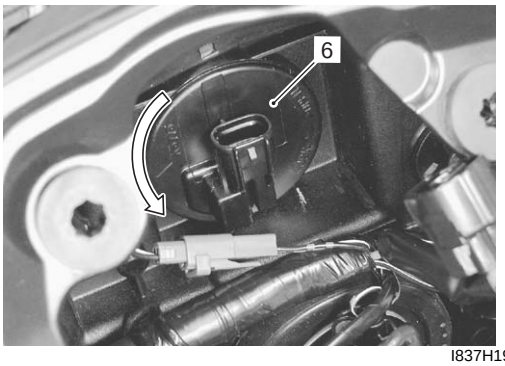
I837H1920010-01

8) Disconnect the position light coupler (5).



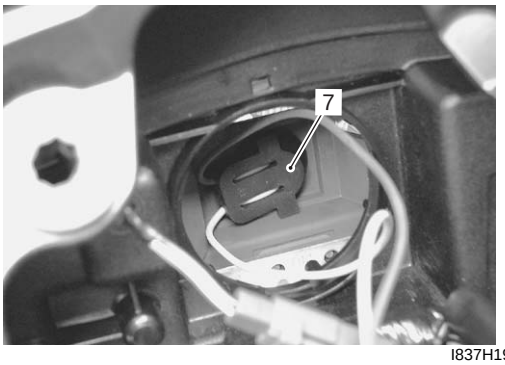
I837H1920011-02

9) Remove the back cover assembly (6) by turning it coupler clockwise.



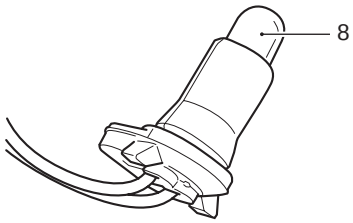
I837H1920012-02

10) Remove the position light socket (7).



I837H1920013-02

11) Replace the position light bulb (8) with a new one.



I837H1920037-01

12) Reinstall the removed parts.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

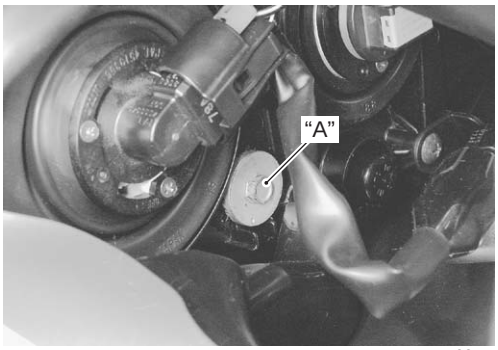
Headlight Beam Adjustment

B838H29206004

Adjust the headlight beam, both horizontally and vertically.

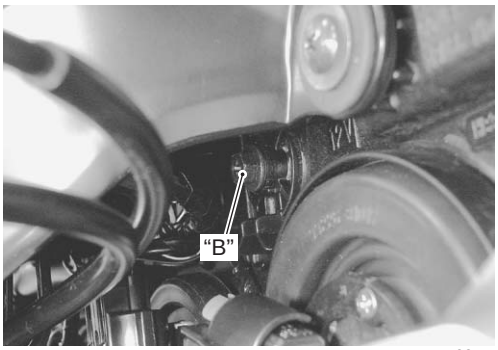
NOTE

To adjust the headlight beam, adjust the beam horizontally first, then vertically.



I837H1920014-02

"A": Vertical adjuster

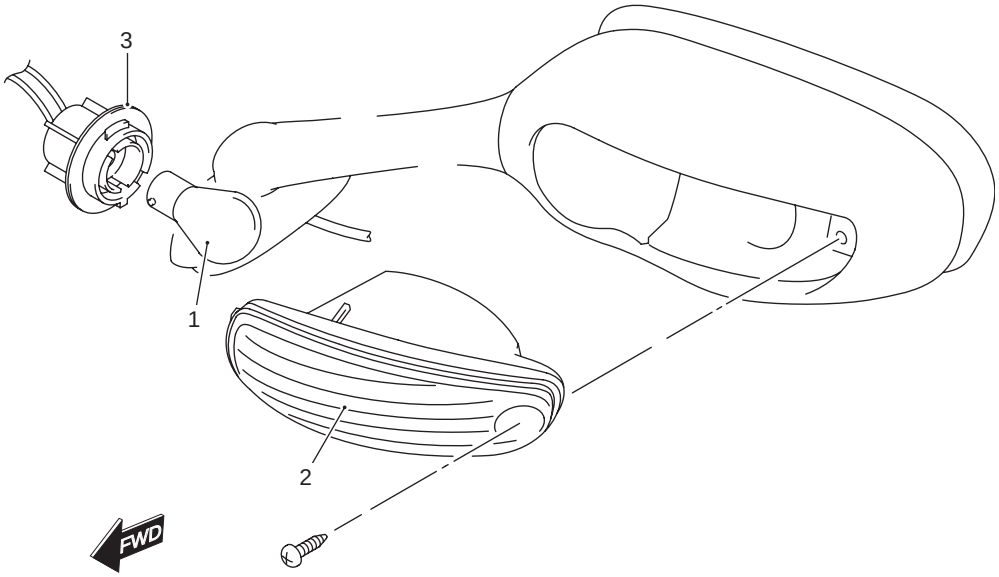


I837H1920015-01

"B": Horizontal adjuster

Front Turn Signal Light Components

B838H29206005



I837H1920016-02

1. Turn signal light bulb (12 V 21 W)	2. Front turn signal light	3. Socket

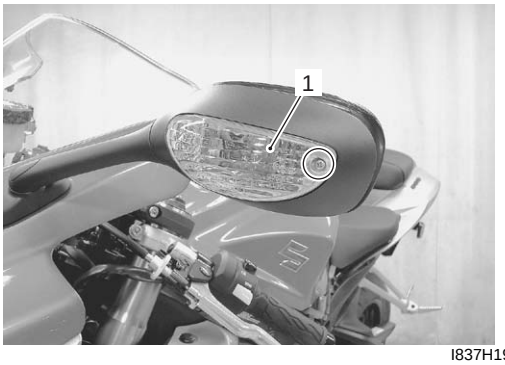
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Turn Signal Light Removal and Installation

B838H29206006

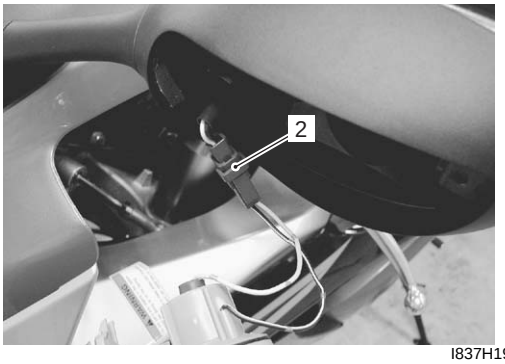
Removal

1) Remove the turn signal light assembly (1).



I837H1920017-01

2) Disconnect the front turn signal coupler (2).



I837H1920018-01

Installation

Install the front turn signal light in the reverse order of removal.

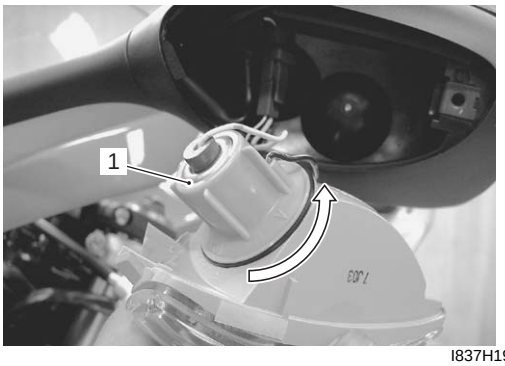
Front Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement

B838H29206007

⚠ CAUTION

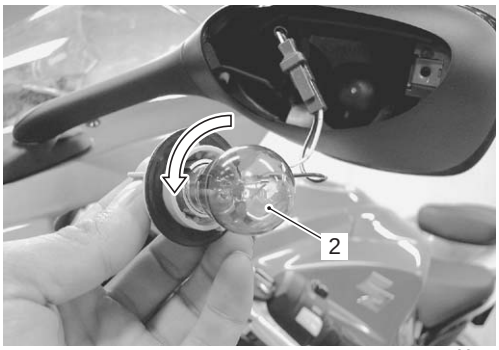
When you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soap water to prevent premature bulb failure.

1) Remove the turn signal light assembly.
2) Remove the socket (1) by turning it counterclockwise.



I837H1920019-01

3) Replace the front turn signal light bulb (2).

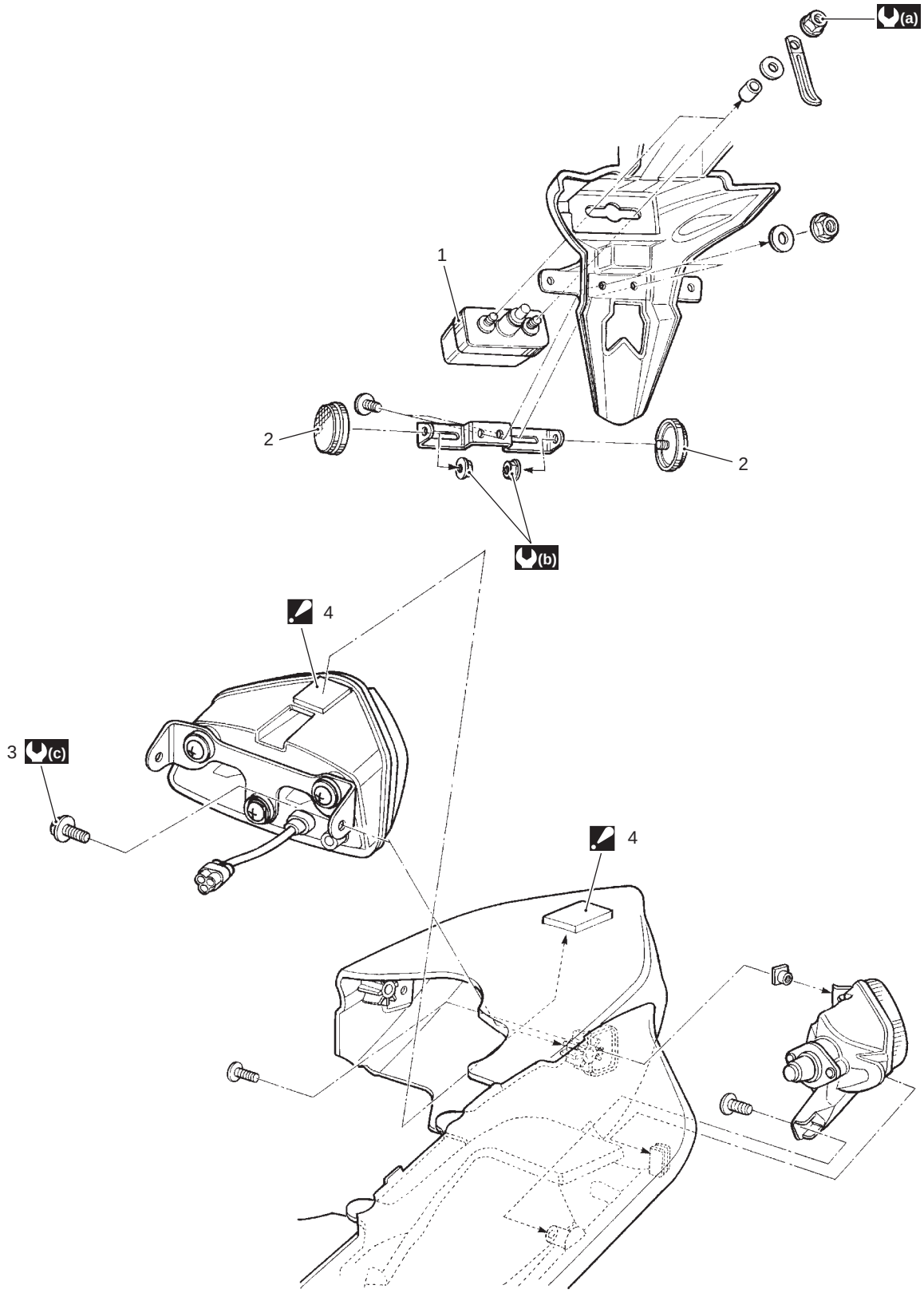


I837H1920020-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Lighting System Construction

B838H29206008



I837H1920021-03

1. License plate light assembly	(a) : 5 N·m (0.5 kgf-m, 3.5 lb-ft)
2. Reflex reflector (E-03, 28, 33 only)	(b) : 1.8 N·m (0.18 kgf-m, 1.5 lb-ft)
3. Rear combination light screw	(c) : 2.8 N·m (0.28 kgf-m, 2.0 lb-ft)
4. Velcro fastening : Securely fasten the velcro fastenings after tightening the rear combination light screws.	

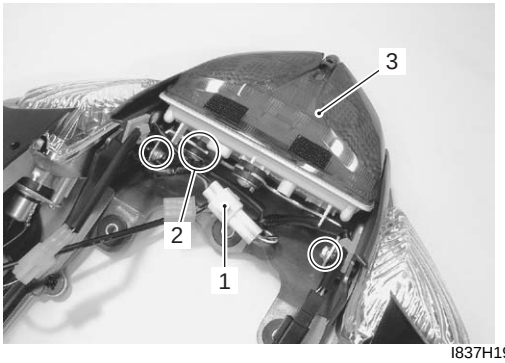
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Combination Light Removal and Installation

B838H29206009

Removal

1) Remove the frame cover assembly. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the combination light coupler (1).
3) Disconnect the combination light lead wire from its clamp (2).
4) Remove the rear combination light (3).



I837H1920022-01

5) Remove the combination light brackets (upper and lower) (4).



I837H1920023-01

Installation

Install the rear combination light in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

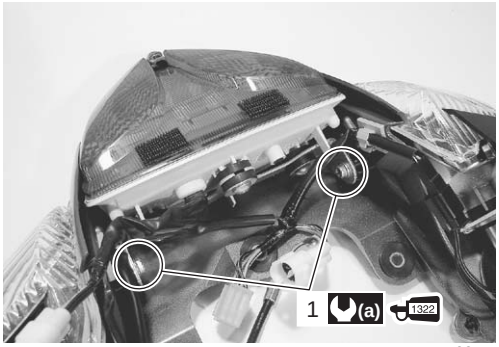
- Tighten the combination light mounting bolts (1) to the specified torque.

NOTE

When reusing the removed bolts (1), apply a small quantity of the thread lock to them.

Tightening torque
Combination light mounting bolt (a): 2.8 N·m (0.28 kgf-m, 2.0 lb-ft)

1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)



I837H1920024-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Combination Light Replacement

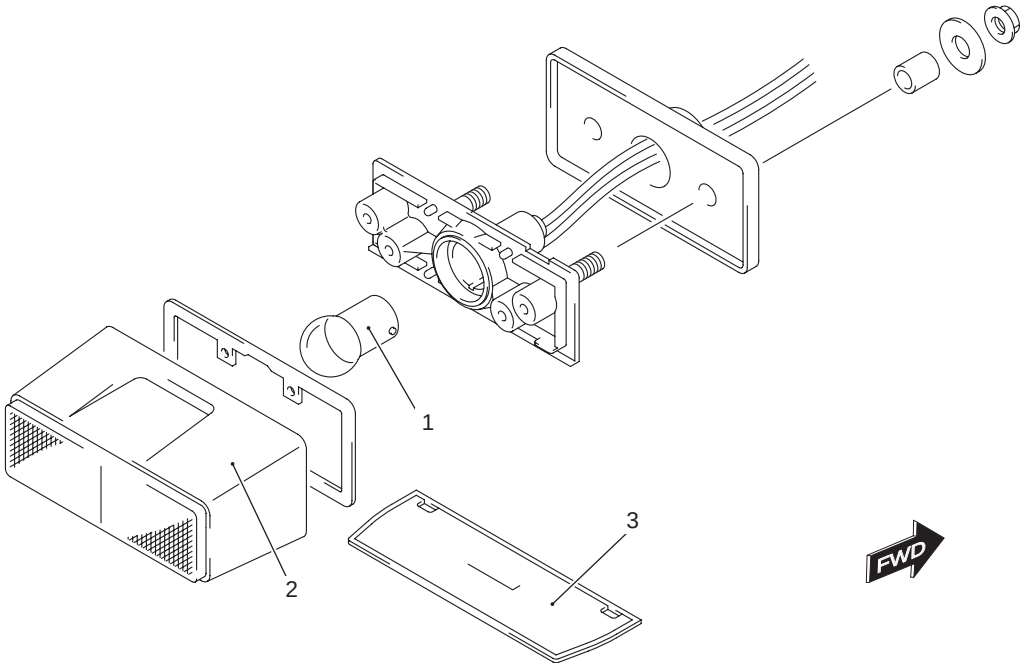
B838H29206010

⚠ CAUTION

If LED operation is abnormal, replace the rear combination light with a new one.

License Plate Light Components

B838H29206011



I837H1920025-01

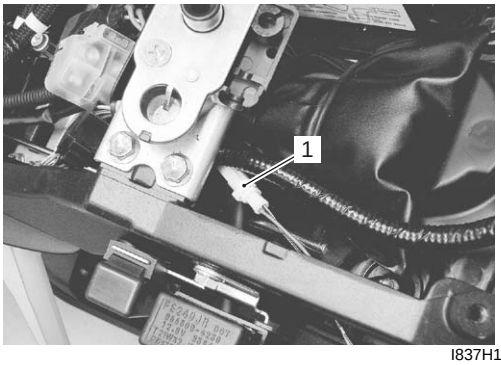
1. License plate light bulb (12 V 5 W)	3. Lens
2. Lens cover	

License Plate Light Removal and Installation

B838H29206012

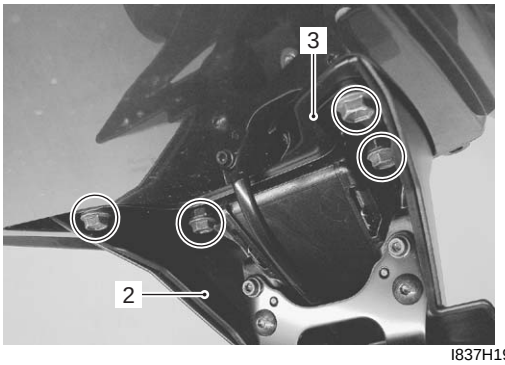
Removal

1) Remove the frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the license plate light coupler (1).



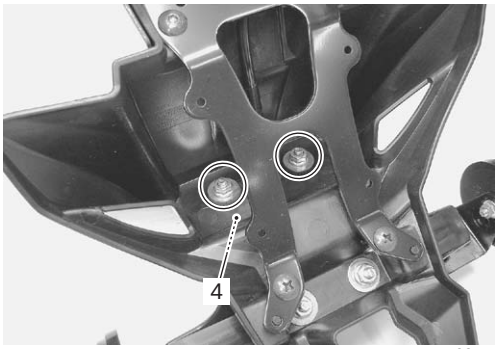
I837H1920026-01

3) Remove the rear fender (rear) plate (2) and rear fender (rear) assembly (3) from the motorcycle.



I837H1920027-01

4) Remove the license plate light (4).



I837H1920028-01

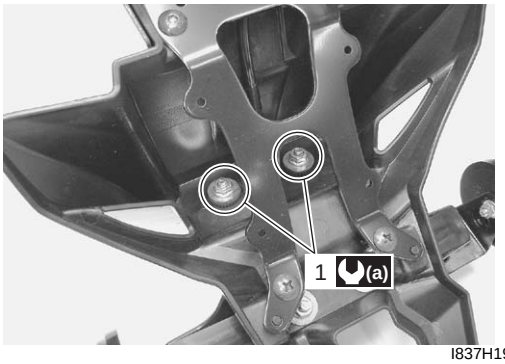
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation

Install the license plate light in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- Tighten the license plate light mounting nuts (1) to the specified torque.

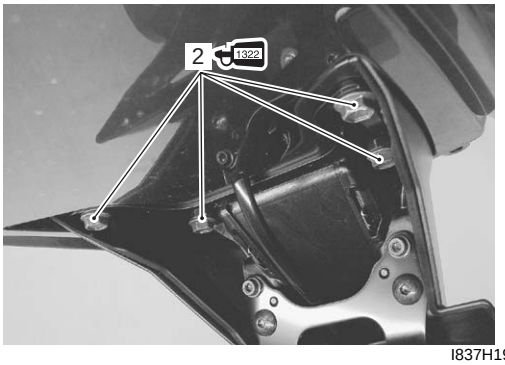
  Tightening torque
  License plate light mounting nut (a): 5 N·m (0.5 kgf-m, 3.5 lb-ft)



I837H1920029-02

- Apply thread lock to the rear fender (rear) bolts (2) and tighten them.

  1322 : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)



I837H1920030-01

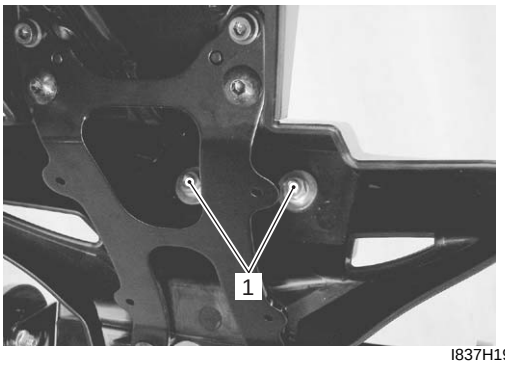
License Plate Light Bulb Replacement

B838H29206013

⚠ CAUTION

When you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soap water to prevent premature bulb failure.

1) Remove the license plate light mounting nuts (1).



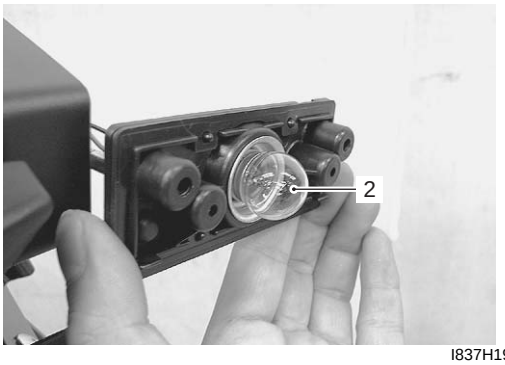
I837H1920031-01

2) Remove the lens by removing the screws.



I837H1920032-01

3) Replace the bulb (2).



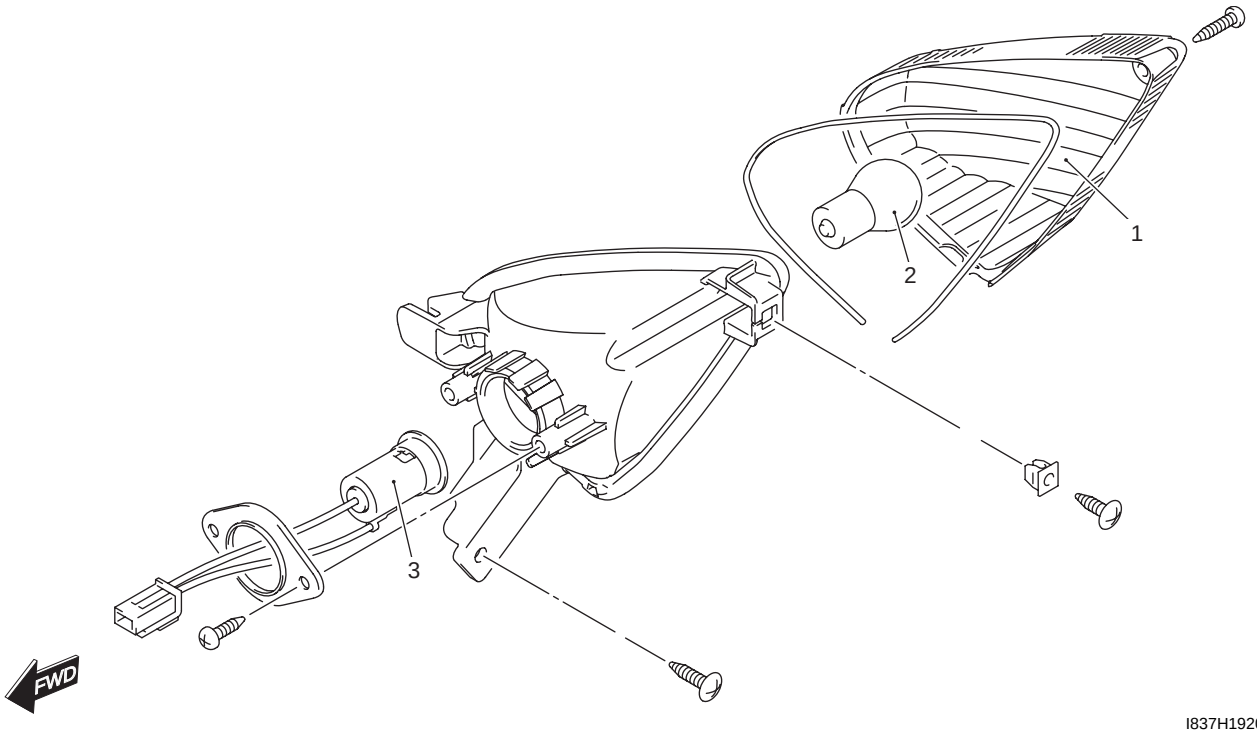
I837H1920033-02

4) Reinstall the removed parts.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Turn Signal Light Components

B838H29206014



I837H1920034-02

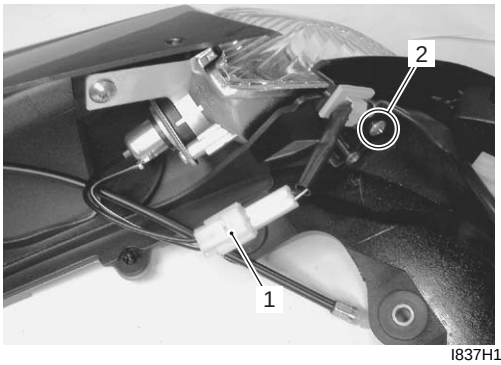
1. Rear turn signal light lens	2. Rear turn signal light bulb (12 V 21 W)	3. Socket

Rear Turn Signal Light Removal and Installation

B838H29206015

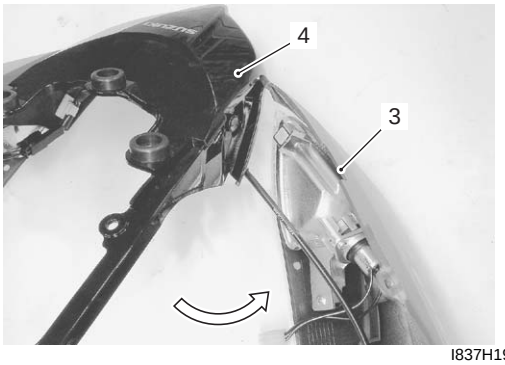
Removal

1) Remove the frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the rear combination light.
3) Disconnect the lead wire coupler (1). (LH: White, RH: Black)
4) Remove the screw (2).



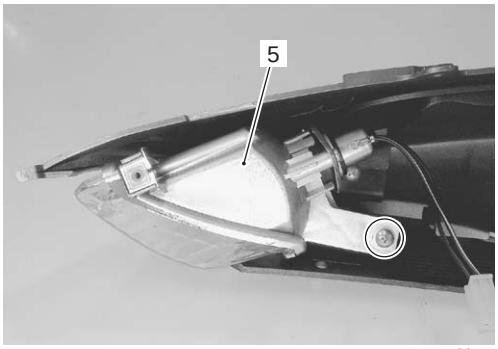
I837H1920035-01

5) Remove the side frame cover (3) from the center frame cover (4). Refer to “Frame Cover Construction in Section 9D (Page 9D-5)”.



I837H1920036-01

6) Remove the rear turn signal light (5).



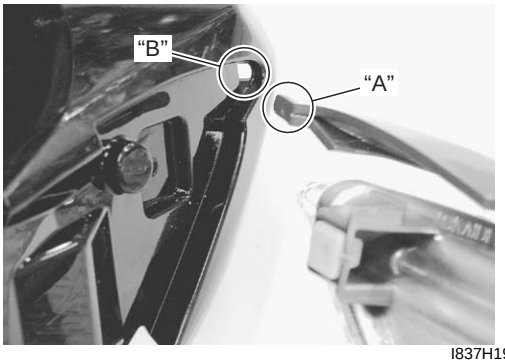
I837H1920046-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation

Install the rear turn signal light in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- Insert the convex part “A” of the side frame cover to the hole “B” of the center frame cover.



I837H1920038-01

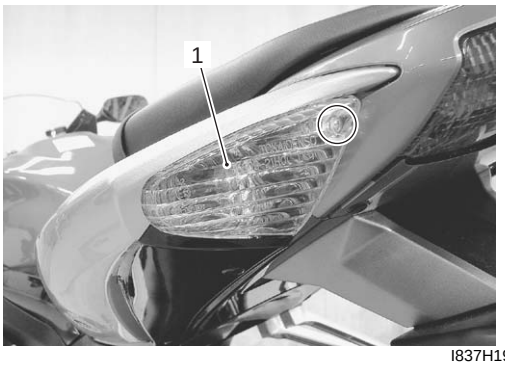
Rear Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement

B838H29206016

⚠ CAUTION

When you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soap water to prevent premature bulb failure.

1) Remove the rear turn signal light lens (1).



I837H1920039-01

2) Replace the bulb (2).

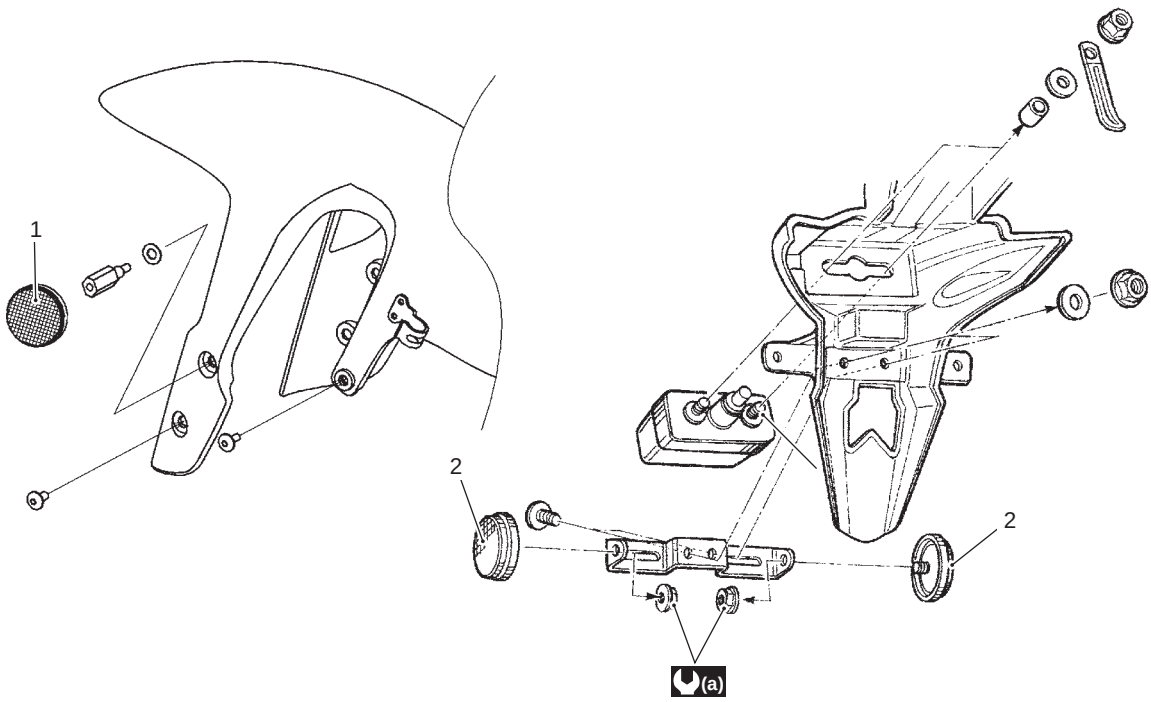


I837H1920040-01

3) Reinstall the removed parts.

Reflex Reflector Construction

B838H29206017



I837H1920047-01

1. Front reflex reflector x 2 pcs. (For E-03, 24, 28, 33)	2. Rear reflex reflector x 2 pcs. (For E-03, 28, 33)	(a): 1.75 N·m (0.175 kgf-m, 1.5 lb-ft)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Headlight Relay Inspection

B838H29206018

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.
Inspect the headlight relay in the following procedure:

1) Remove the frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the headlight relay (1).

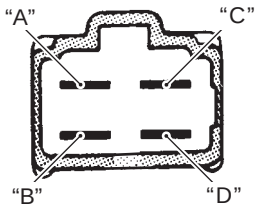


I837H1920048-01

3) First check the continuity between “A” and “B” terminals with tester. Then apply 12 volts to “C” and “D” terminals, (+) to “C” and (–) to “D”, and check the insulation between “A” and “B”.
   If there is no insulation, replace it with a new one.

   Special tool
   TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

   Tester knob indication set
   Continuity test (•))))



I718H1160006-03

4) Reinstall the removed parts.

Turn Signal / Side-Stand Relay Inspection

B838H29206019

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-8)”.

NOTE

Make sure that the battery is fully charged.

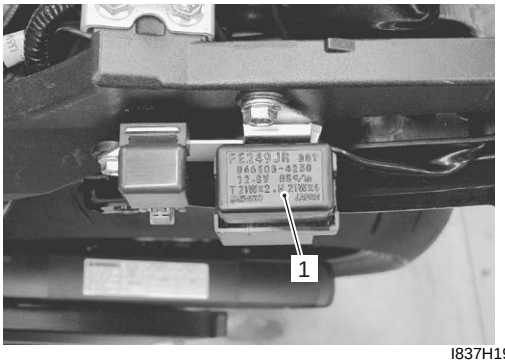
Before removing the turn signal/side-stand relay, check the operation of the turn signal light.
If the turn signal light does not illuminate, inspect the bulb, turn signal switch and circuit connection.
If the bulb, turn signal switch and circuit connection are OK, the turn signal relay may be faulty; therefore, replace the turn signal/side-stand relay with a new one.
Refer to “Turn Signal / Side-Stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 9B-12)”.

Turn Signal / Side-Stand Relay Removal and Installation

B838H29206020

Removal

1) Remove the frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Remove the turn signal/side-stand relay (1).



I837H1920041-01

Installation

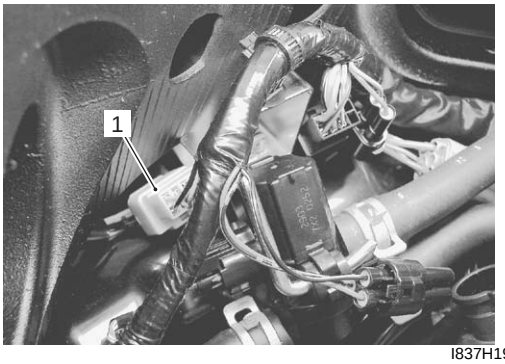
Install the turn signal/side-stand relay in the reverse order of removal.

Hazard Switch Inspection

B838H29206021

Inspect the hazard switch in the following procedures:

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the left handlebar switch coupler (1).



I837H1920042-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Inspect the hazard switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the left handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-2)”.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity (•))))

Color / Position	B	Lbl	Lg
OFF			
ON	○	○	○

I815H1920046-01

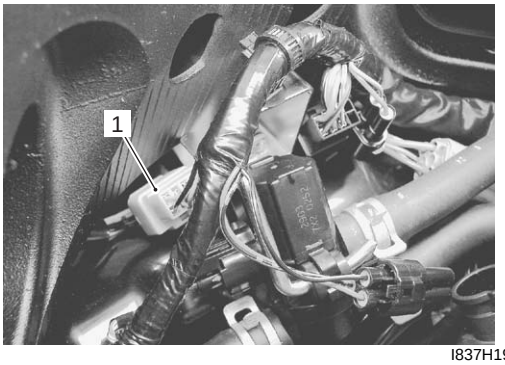
4) After finishing the hazard switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Turn Signal Switch Inspection

B838H29206022

Inspect the turn signal switch in the following procedures:

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the left handlebar switch coupler (1).



I837H1920043-01

3) Inspect the turn signal switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the left handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-2)”.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity (•))))

Color / Position	Lg	Lbl	B
L		○	○
PUSH			
R	○	○	

I815H1920047-01

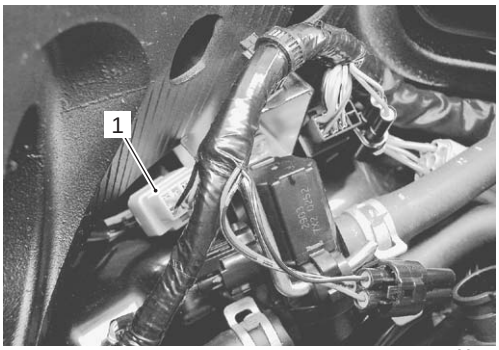
4) After finishing the turn signal switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Passing Light Switch Inspection

B838H29206023

Inspect the passing light switch in the following procedures:

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the left handlebar switch coupler (1).



I837H1920044-01

3) Inspect the passing light switch for continuity with a tester.
If any abnormality is found, replace the left handlebar switch assembly with a new one.
Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-2)”.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity (•))))

Color / Position	O	Y
•		
PUSH	○	○

I815H1920042-01

4) After finishing the passing light switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

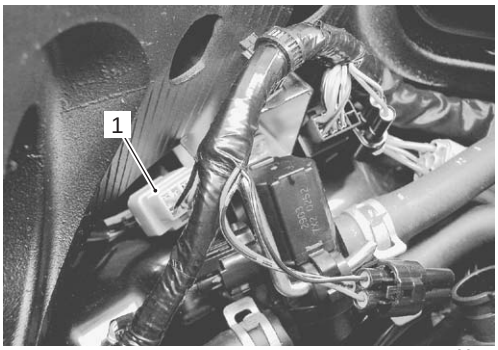
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Dimmer Switch Inspection

B838H29206024

Inspect the dimmer switch in the following procedures:

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the left handlebar switch coupler (1).



I837H1920045-01

3) Inspect the dimmer switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the left handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-2)”.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity (•))))

Color / Position	W	Y	O
HI		○	○
LO	○		○

I815H1920044-01

4) After finishing the dimmer switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Specifications

Service Data

B838H29207001

Wattage
Unit: W

Item		Specification
Headlight	HI	60 x 2
	LO	55
Position light		5
Brake light/Taillight		LED
Turn signal light		21 x 4
License plate light		5

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H29207002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Combination light mounting bolt	2.8	0.28	2.0	☞(Page 9B-7)
License plate light mounting nut	5	0.5	3.5	☞(Page 9B-9)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Rear Lighting System Construction (Page 9B-6)”
“Reflex Reflector Construction (Page 9B-11)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Special Tools and Equipment

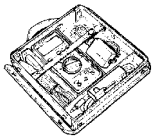
Recommended Service Material

B838H29208001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞(Page 9B-7) / ☞(Page 9B-9)

Special Tool

B838H29208002

09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 9B-12) / ☞(Page 9B-13) / ☞(Page 9B-13) / ☞(Page 9B-13) / ☞(Page 9B-14)		

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Combination Meter / Fuel Meter / Horn

General Description

Combination Meter System Description

B838H29301001

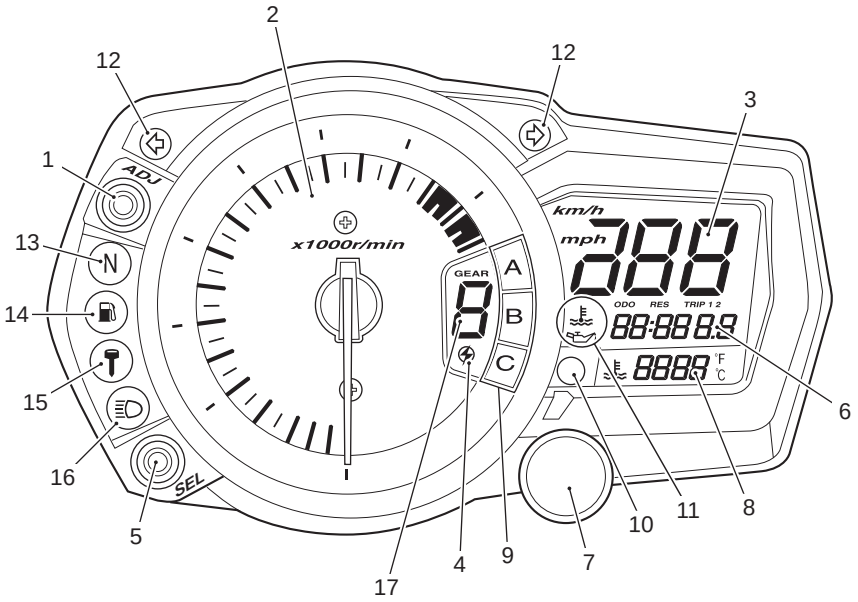
This combination meter mainly consists of the stepping motor, LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) and LED (Light Emitting Diode).
The rpm pointer is driven by the stepping motor.
The LCDs indicate Speed, Odo / Trip 1 / Trip 2 / Fuel reserve's trip / Clock / FI (DTC), Gear position, Engine revolution indicator and Fuel level indicator respectively.

LED (Light Emitting Diode)

LED is used for the illumination light and each indicator light.
LED is maintenance free. LED is less power consuming and more resistant to vibration resistance compared to the bulb.

Engine Revolution Indicator Light

This speedometer is equipped the engine revolution indicator light. The engine revolution indicator light is adjustable from 7 000 – 15 000 r/min. (from 7 000 r/min to 10 000 r/min, every 250 r/min and 10 000 r/min to 15 000 r/min, every 50 r/min: Initial setting: 13 000 r/min)



I837H1930001-03

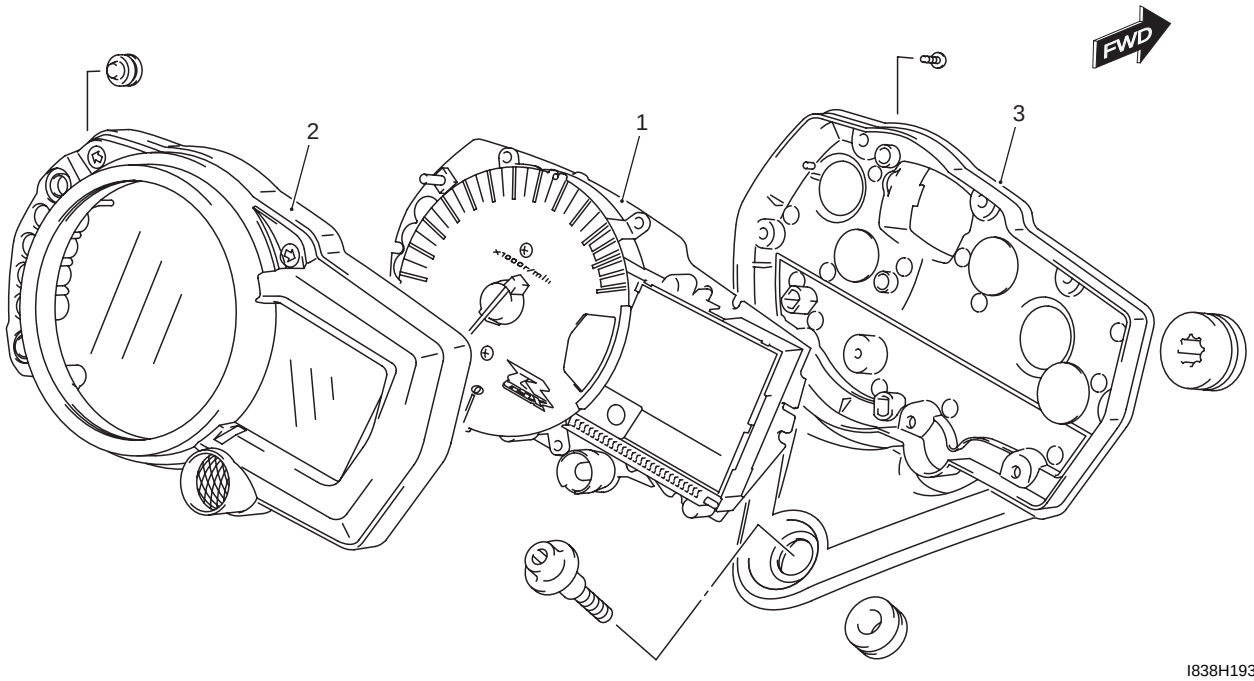
1. ADJ button	10. LED (FI indicator light / Oil pressure indicator light / Engine coolant temperature indicator light)
2. Tachometer	11. LCD (Oil pressure indicator / Engine coolant temperature indicator)
3. LCD (Speedometer)	12. LED (Turn signal indicator light)
4. LCD (Engine RPM indicator)	13. LED (Neutral indicator light)
5. SEL button	14. LED (Fuel indicator light)
6. LCD (Odo / Trip 1 / Trip 2 / Fuel reserve's trip / Clock / Adjustment of brightness of lighting)	15. LED (Immobilizer indicator light) (For E-02, 19, 24)
7. LED (Engine RPM indicator light)	16. LED (High-beam indicator light)
8. LCD (Engine coolant temperature / FI / Sd)	17. LCD (Gear position indicator)
9. LCD (Drive mode indicator)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Repair Instructions

Combination Meter Components

B838H29306001



I838H1930001-01

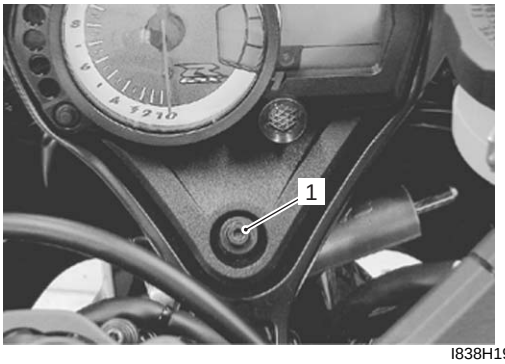
1. Combination meter unit	2. Combination meter case	3. Combination meter cover

Combination Meter Removal and Installation

B838H29306002

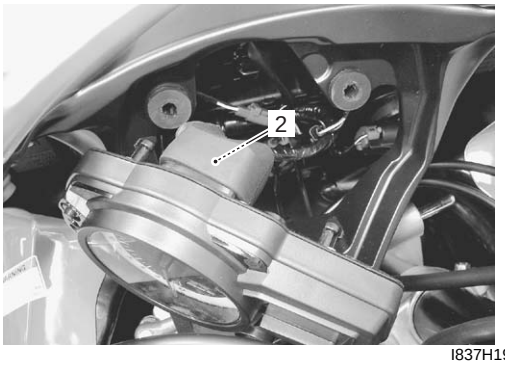
Removal

1) Remove the combination meter mounting bolt (1).



I838H1930002-01

2) Disconnect the coupler (2) and remove the combination meter assembly.



I837H1930003-01

Installation

Install the combination meter in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE

Fix the boot of the combination meter coupler firmly.

Combination Meter Disassembly and Assembly

B838H29306003

Refer to “Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-2)”.

Disassembly

Disassemble the combination meter as shown in the combination meter components. Refer to “Combination Meter Components (Page 9C-2)”.

Assembly

Assemble the combination meter as shown in the combination meter components. Refer to “Combination Meter Components (Page 9C-2)”.

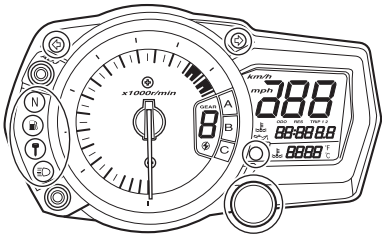
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Combination Meter Inspection

B838H29306004

LED Inspection

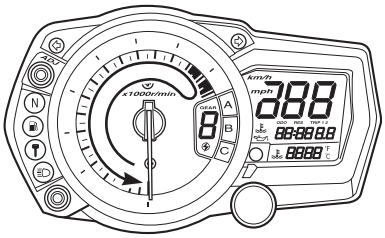
Check that the LEDs (FI, fuel, engine RPM, indicator lights, immobilizer indicator light (E-02, 19, 24) and meter panel illumination) immediately light up when the ignition switch is turned ON.
Check that other LEDs (neutral, high-beam and turn signal indicator lights) light up/go off by operating each switch.
If abnormal condition is found, replace the combination meter assembly with a new one after checking its wire harness/coupler. Refer to “Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-2)”.



I837H1930004-01

Stepping Motor Inspection and Adjustment

1) Check that the pointers calibrate immediately after turning the ignition switch ON and stop at zero point. If abnormal condition is found, replace the combination meter assembly with a new one after checking its wire harness/coupler.

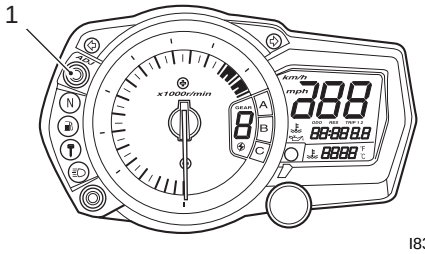


I837H1930005-01

NOTE

- **The pointers may not return to the proper position even turning the ignition switch on under low temperature condition. In that case, you can reset the pointers to the proper position by the following instruction.**
- **Complete the operation within 10 seconds after the ignition switch has been turned on.**

2) With the ADJ button (1) pressed, turn the ignition switch ON.
3) Keep pushing the ADJ button for more than 3 to 5 sec.



I837H1930006-01

Time	Ignition switch	Adjuster button (1)
	OFF	PUSH
0	ON	
•		
•		
3 sec.		
•		
5 sec.		Release
•		Push
•		
•		Push→Reset
•		
10 sec.		

I837H1930023-01

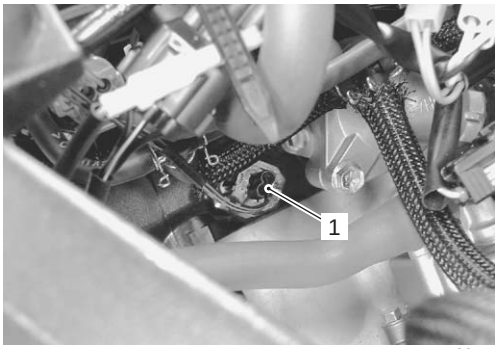
Pointers will return to the proper position right after the completion of the operation. In the case of the pointers not returning to the proper position after doing above, replace the combination meter unit. Refer to “Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-2)”.

Engine Coolant Temperature Indicator Light Inspection

B838H29306005

Inspect the engine coolant temperature meter and indicator light (LED) in the following procedures:

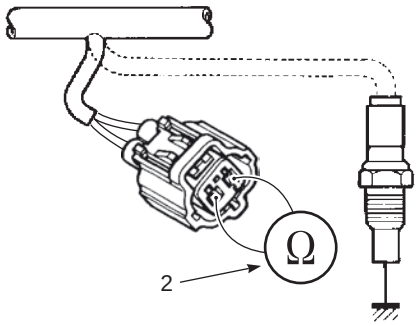
1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
2) Disconnect the ECT sensor coupler (1).



I837H1930007-01

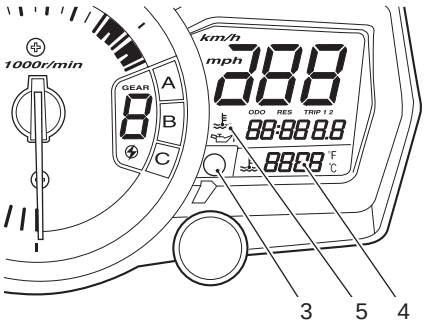
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

3) Connect a variable resistor (2) between the terminals.



I718H1930009-05

4) Turn the ignition switch ON.
5) Check the engine coolant temperature meter (3) and indicator light (LED) (4) operations when the resistance is adjusted to the specified values.
   If either one or both indications are abnormal, replace the combination meter assembly with a new one. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-2)".



I837H1930008-04

Resistance "A"	LED (3)	LED (4)	LED (5)	Water temperature
2.45 kΩ and more	OFF	"- - -"	—	19 and below
Approx. 0.318 kΩ	OFF	"80"	—	Approx. 80 °C
0.1108 kΩ and less	ON	"120" – "139"	Flicker	120 – 139 °C
0 kΩ (Jumper wire)	ON	"HI"	Flicker	140 °C and over

6) Connect the ECT sensor coupler.
7) Install the removed parts.

ECT Sensor Removal and Installation

B838H29306006

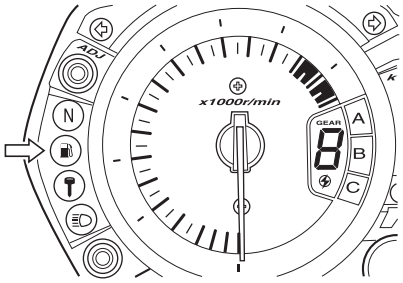
Refer to "ECT Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-4)".

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Fuel Level Indicator Inspection

B838H29306007

If the fuel level indicator light does not function properly, check the fuel level gauge and its lead wire/coupler.
If the fuel level gauge and its lead wire/coupler are functioning properly, replace the combination meter with a new one.



I837H1930009-04

Fuel Level Gauge Inspection

B838H29306008

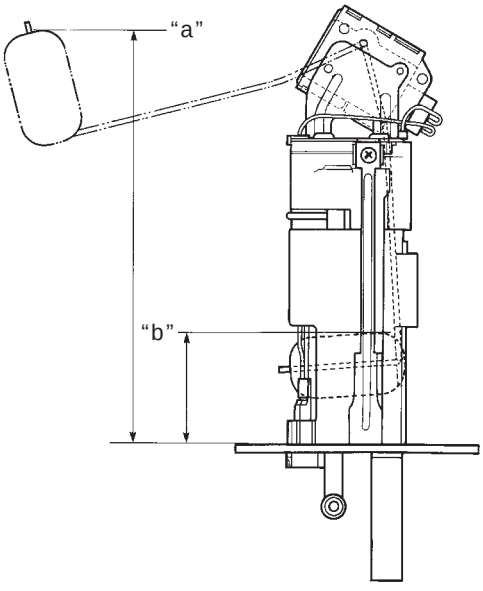
Inspect the fuel level gauge in the following procedures:

1) Remove the fuel pump. Refer to “Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1G (Page 1G-11)”.
2) Measure the resistance at each fuel level gauge in float position. If the resistance is incorrect, replace fuel level gauge with a new one.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Resistance (Ω)

Float position	Resistance
Full “a”	**4.5 – 6.5 Ω**
Empty “b”	**80 – 83 Ω**



I837H1930020-01

“a”: 181.9 mm (7.16 in)	“b”: 49.2 mm (1.94 in)

3) Install the fuel pump. Refer to “Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1G (Page 1G-11)”.

Speedometer Inspection

B838H29306009

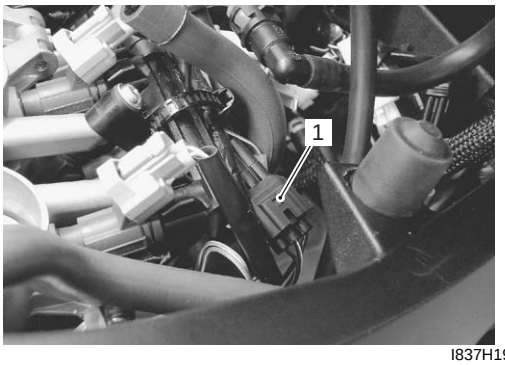
If the speedometer, odometer or tripmeter does not function properly, inspect the speed sensor and the coupler connections. If the speed sensor and coupler connections are OK, replace the combination meter unit with a new one. Refer to “Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-2)”.

Speed Sensor Removal and Installation

B838H29306010

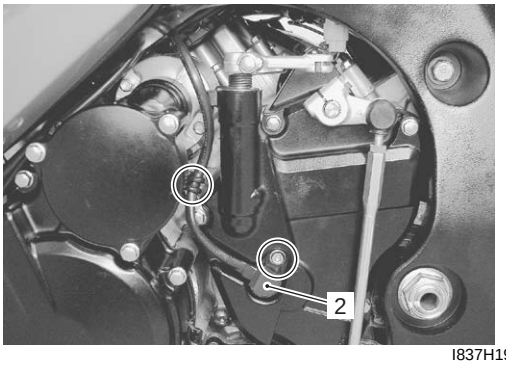
Removal

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the speed sensor lead wire coupler (1).



I837H1930010-01

3) Remove the speed sensor (2).



I837H1930011-01

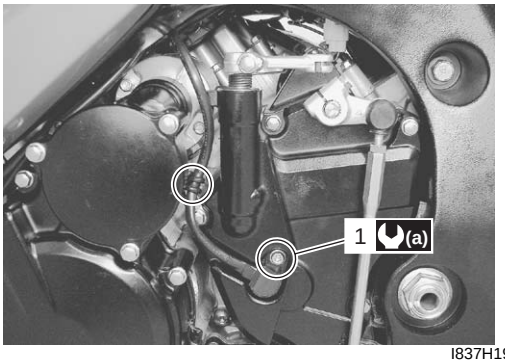
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation

Install the speed sensor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten the speed sensor mounting bolt (1) to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Speed sensor mounting bolt (a): 4.5 N·m (0.45 kgf-m, 3.25 lb-ft)



I837H1930012-01

- Route the speed sensor lead wire. Refer to “Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-3)”.

Speed Sensor Inspection

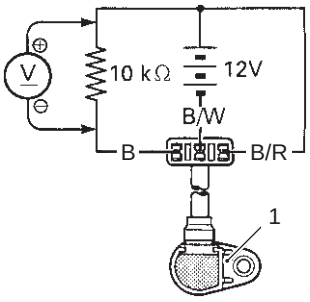
B838H29306011

Inspect the speed sensor in the following procedures:

1) Remove the speed sensor. Refer to “Speed Sensor Removal and Installation (Page 9C-5)”.
2) Connect a 12 V battery (between B and B/W), 10 kΩ resistor (between B/R and B) and multi-circuit tester (tester (+) probe to B and tester (–) probe to B/R) as shown in the figure.

   Special tool
   TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

   Tester knob indication
   Voltage (⎓)



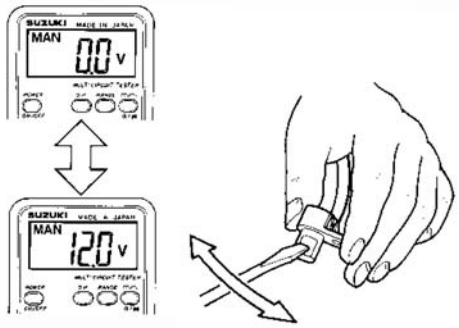
I649G1930016-02

1. Speed sensor

3) Move a screwdriver back and forth across the pick-up surface of the speed sensor. The voltage readings should cycle as follows (0 V → 12 V or 12 V → 0 V). If the voltage reading does not change, replace the speed sensor with a new one.

NOTE

While testing, the highest voltage reading should be the same as the battery voltage (12 V).



I649G1930017-02

Oil Pressure Indicator Inspection

B838H29306012

Inspect the oil pressure indicator in the following procedures:

NOTE

Before inspecting the oil pressure switch, check if the engine oil level is correct. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.

1) Remove the left side cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the oil pressure switch lead wire (1) from the oil pressure switch.

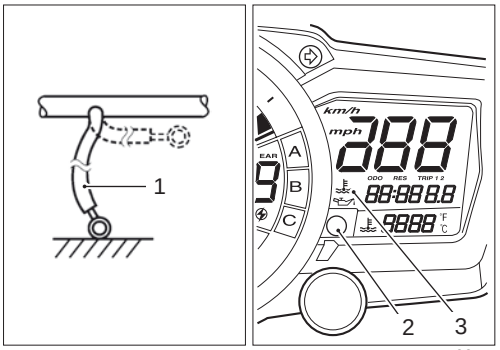


I837H1930013-01

3) Turn the ignition switch ON.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Check if the oil pressure indicator (LED) (2) will light up and LCD (3) will flicker when grounding the lead wire (1).
If the oil pressure indicator does not light up, replace the combination meter assembly with a new one after checking the connection of couplers.



I837H1930014-04

Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation

B838H29306013

Refer to “Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-9)”.

Oil Pressure Switch Inspection

B838H29306014

Inspect the oil pressure switch in the following procedures:

NOTE

Before inspecting the oil pressure switch, check if the engine oil level is correct. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-10)”.

1) Remove the left side cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-11)”.
2) Disconnect the oil pressure switch lead wire from the oil pressure switch.
3) Inspect the oil pressure switch for continuity with the tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the oil pressure switch with a new one.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity (•))))

Position \ Color	G/Y	Ground
ON (Engine is at stop.)	○——	——○
OFF (Engine is running.)		

I823H1930033-01

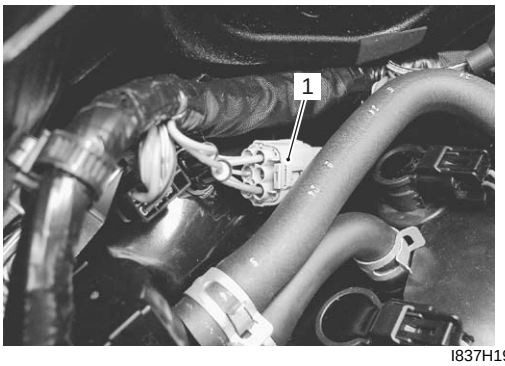
4) After finishing the oil pressure switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Ignition Switch Inspection

B838H29306015

Inspect the ignition switch in the following procedures:

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the ignition switch lead wire coupler (1).



I837H1930015-01

3) Inspect the ignition switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the ignition switch with a new one.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication
Continuity (•))))

E-02, 19, 24

Position \ Color	R	O	Gr	Br
ON	○——	——○	○——	——○
OFF				
LOCK				
P	○——	——	——	——○

I823H1930019-02

E-03, 28, 33

Position \ Color	R	O	O/Y	Gr	Br
ON	○——	——○	——○	○——	——○
OFF					
LOCK					
P	○——	——	——	——	——○

I837H1930021-01

4) After finishing the ignition switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Ignition Switch Removal and Installation

B838H29306016

Refer to “Ignition Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-11)”.

Horn Inspection

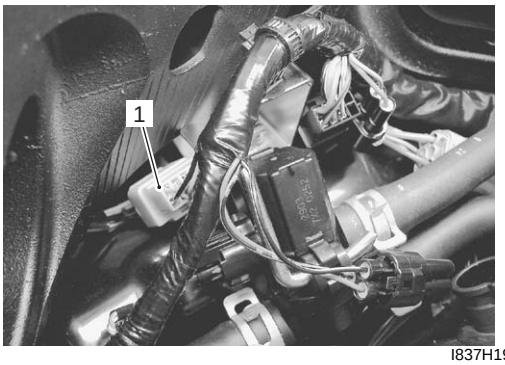
B838H29306017

NOTE

If the horn sound condition is normal, it is not necessary to inspect the horn button continuity.

Horn Button Inspection

1) Remove the air cleaner box. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
2) Disconnect the left handlebar switch lead wire coupler (1).



I837H1930016-01

3) Inspect the horn button for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the left handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to “Handlebar Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-2)”.

Special tool
TOOL : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

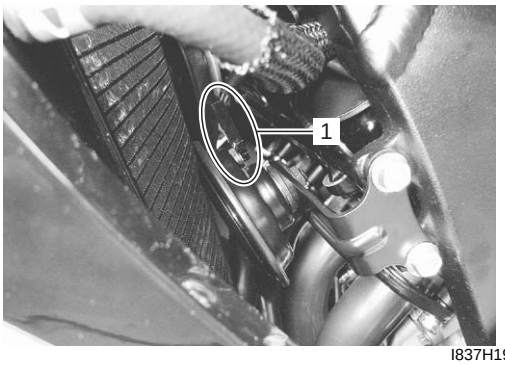
Tester knob indication
Continuity (•))))

Color / Position	B/Bl	B/W
•		
PUSH	○	○

I718H1930028-03

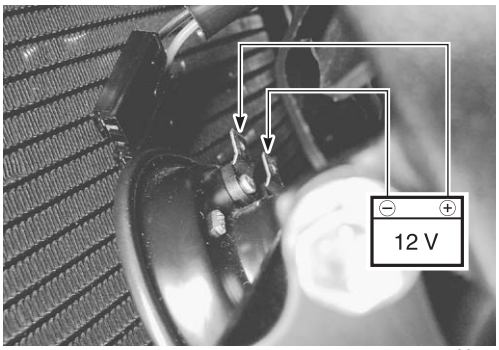
Horn Inspection

1) Disconnect the horn coupler (1).



I837H1930017-01

2) Connect a 12 V battery to the horn terminals. If the sound is not heard from the horn, replace the horn with a new one.



I837H1930018-01

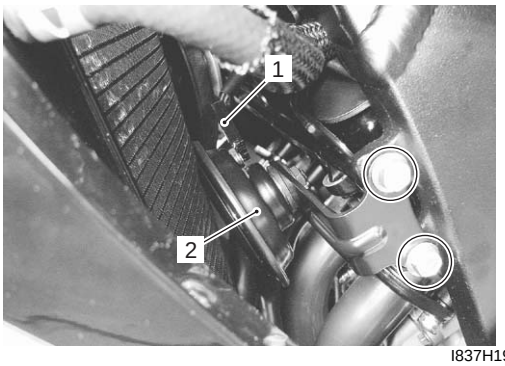
3) Connect the horn coupler.

Horn Removal and Installation

B838H29306018

Removal

1) Disconnect the horn coupler (1).
2) Remove the horn (2) by removing the mounting bolts.



I837H1930019-01

Installation

Install the horn in the reverse order of removal.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Specifications

Service Data

B838H29307001

Wattage

Unit: W

Item	Specification	
	E-02, 19, 24	The other countries
Combination meter light	LED	←
Turn signal indicator light	LED	←
High beam indicator light	LED	←
Neutral position indicator light	LED	←
FI indicator light/Oil pressure indicator light/Engine coolant temp. indicator light	LED	←
Fuel level indicator light	LED	←
Engine RPM indicator light	LED	←
Immobilizer indicator light	LED	—

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H29307002

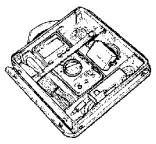
Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Speed sensor mounting bolt	4.5	0.45	3.25	☞(Page 9C-6)

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Special Tools and Equipment

Special Tool

B838H29308001

09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 9C-5) / ☞(Page 9C-6) / ☞(Page 9C-7) / ☞(Page 9C-7) / ☞(Page 9C-8)		

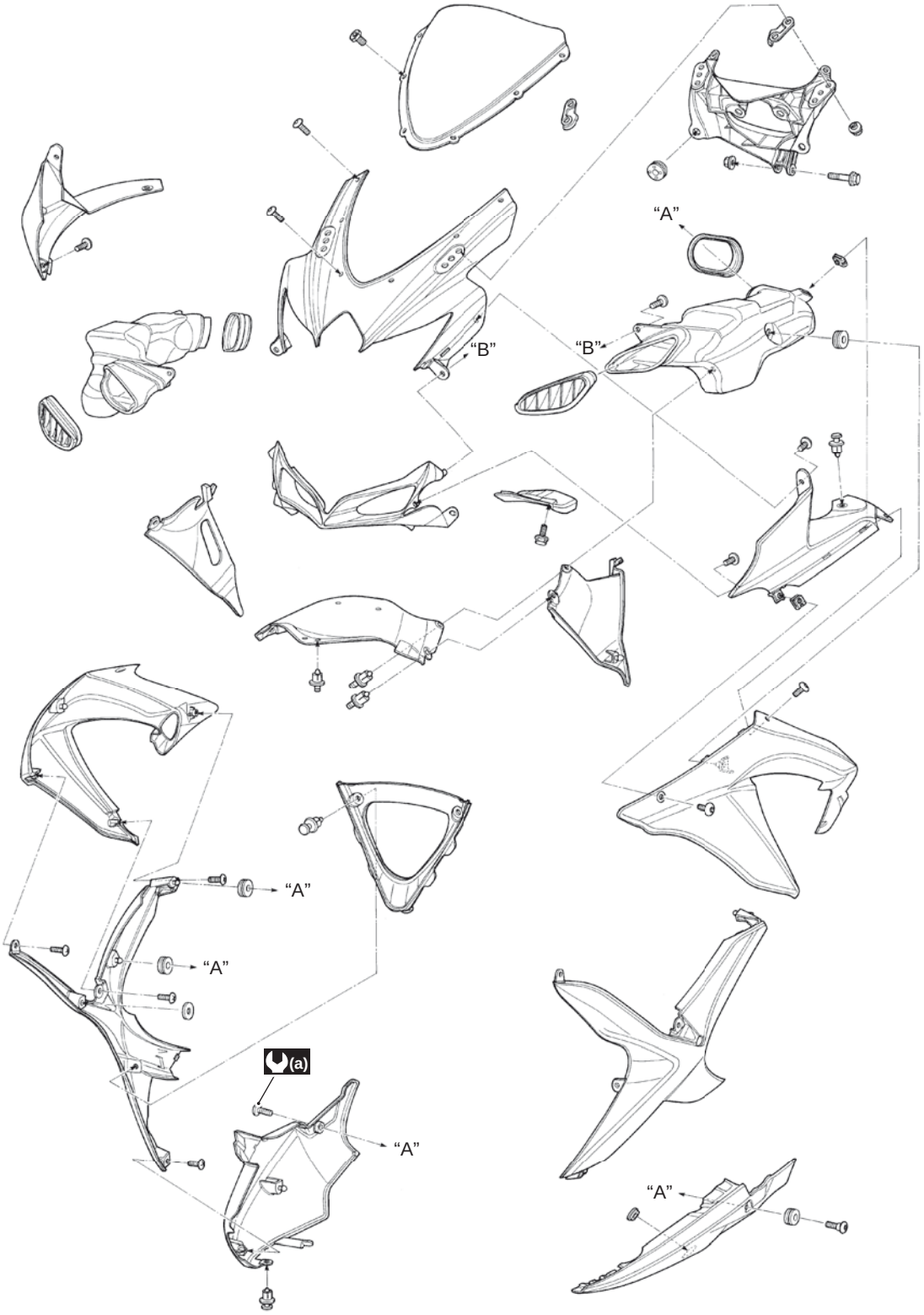
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Exterior Parts

Repair Instructions

Exterior Parts Construction

B838H29406001



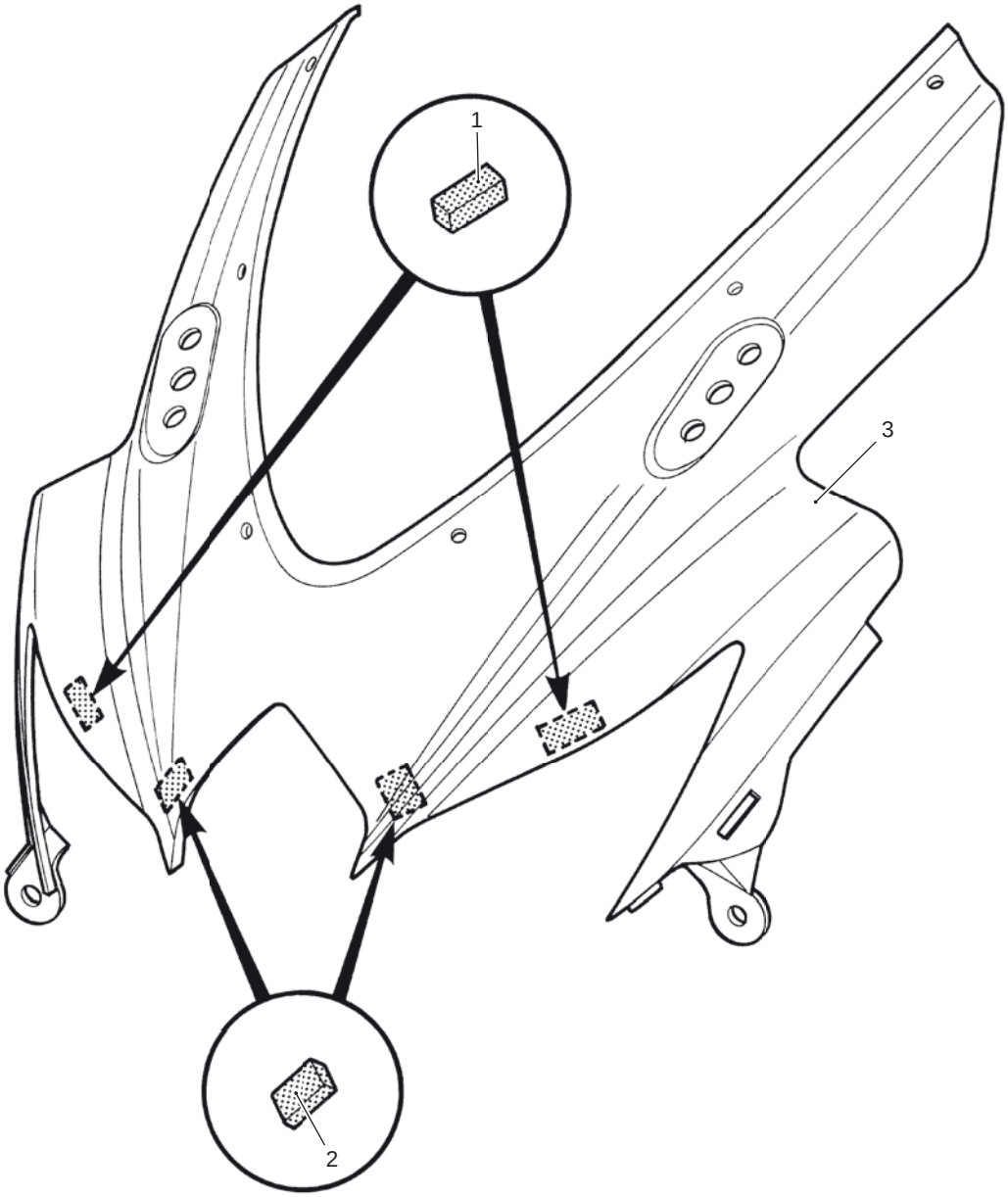
I837H1940026-02

"A": To frame	"B": To headlight assembly	(a) : 5.5 N·m (0.55 kgf-m, 4.0 lb-ft)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Body Cowling Cushion Attachment

B838H29406002



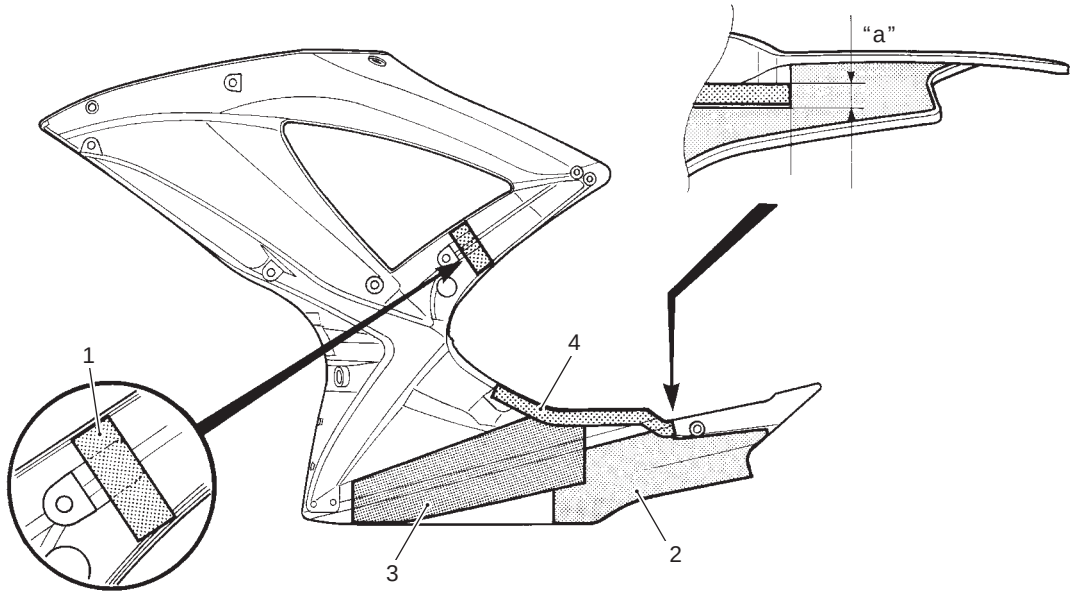
I837H1940027-01

1. Cushion	2. Velcro fastening	3. Body cowling

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Under Cowling Heat Shield / Cushion Attachment

B838H29406003



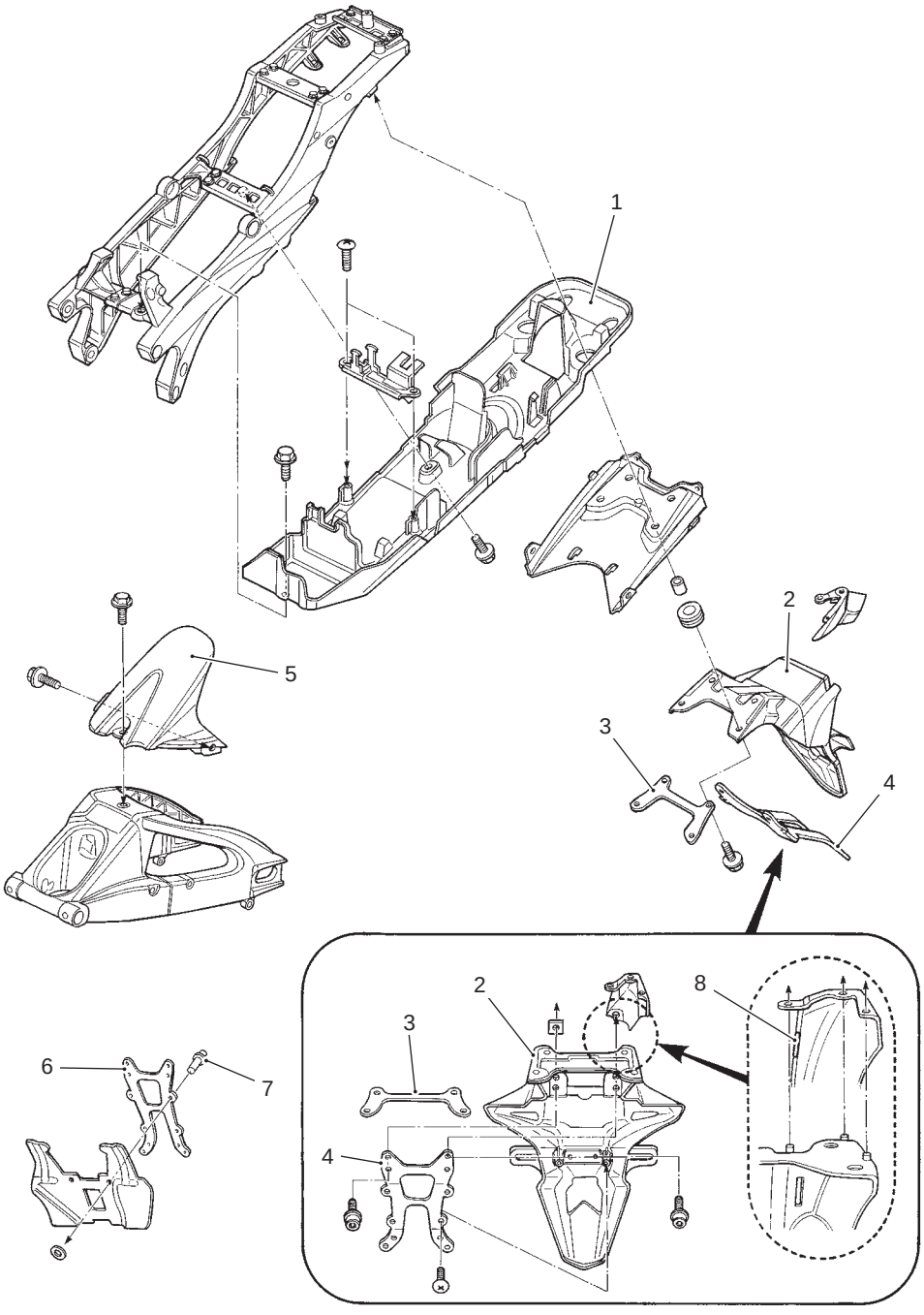
I837H1940028-01

1. Cushion	2. Heat shield	3. Heat shield	4. Cushion	"a": 15 mm (0.59 in)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear Fender Construction

B838H29406004



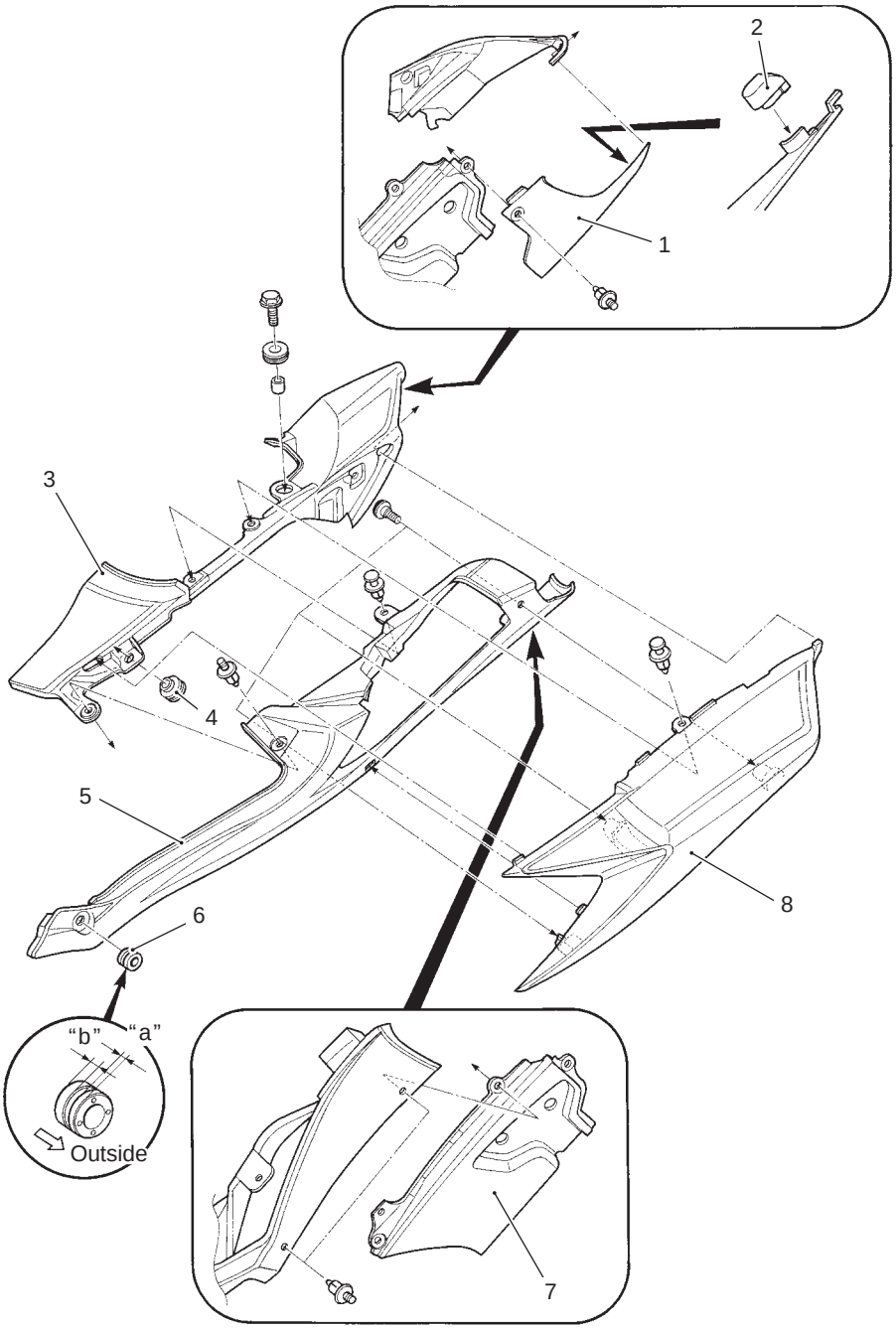
I837H1940029-02

1. Rear fender (Front)	3. Plate	5. Rear fender (Lower)	7. Rivet
2. Rear fender (Rear)	4. Bracket	6. Bracket (For E-24)	8. Hooking

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Frame Cover Construction

B838H29406005



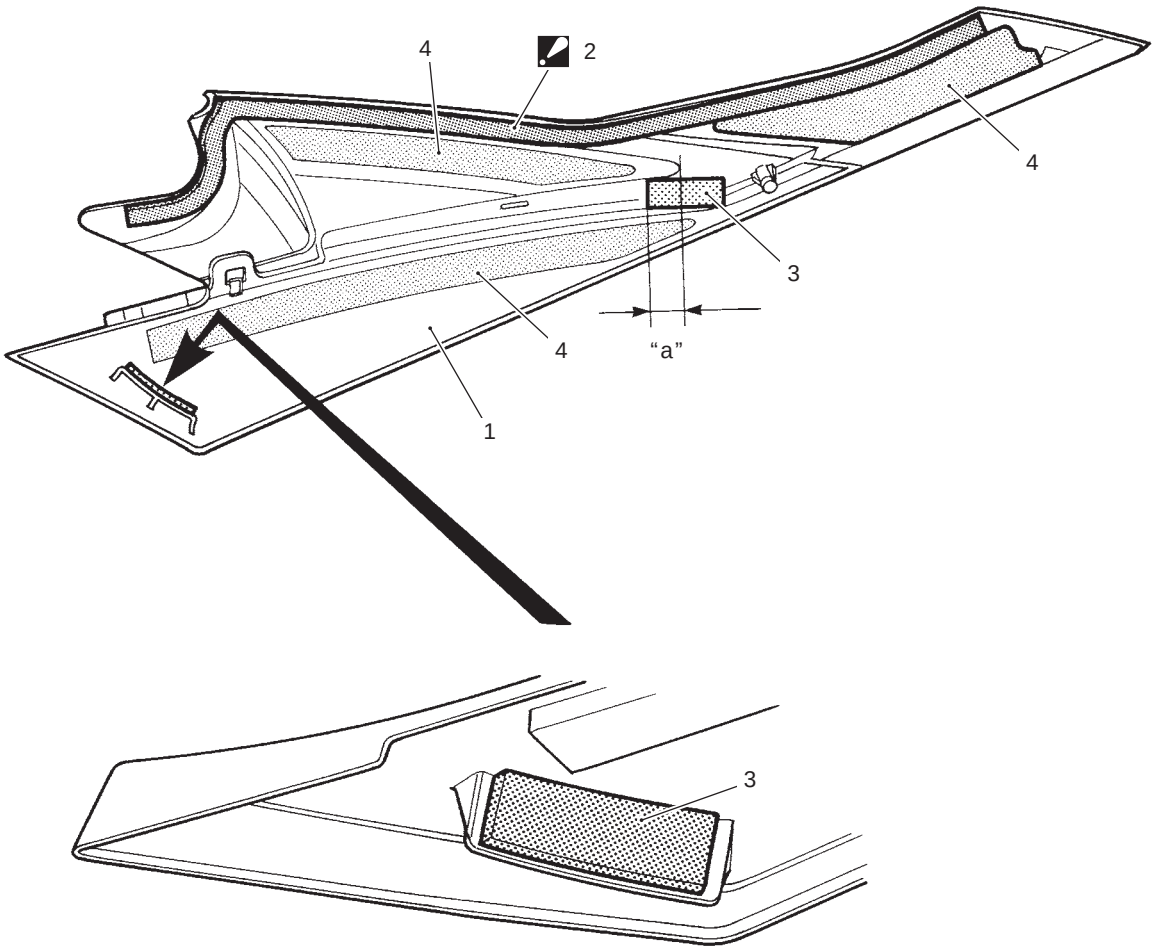
I837H1940030-02

1. Frame cover (Rear)	3. Frame cover (Center)	5. Frame cover (LH/RH)	7. Rear fender front cover	"a": 3 mm (0.12 in)
2. Cushion	4. Cushion	6. Cushion	8. Frame cover (Rear, LH/RH)	"b": 4.5 mm (0.18 in)

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Frame Side Cover Cushion Attachment

B838H29406006



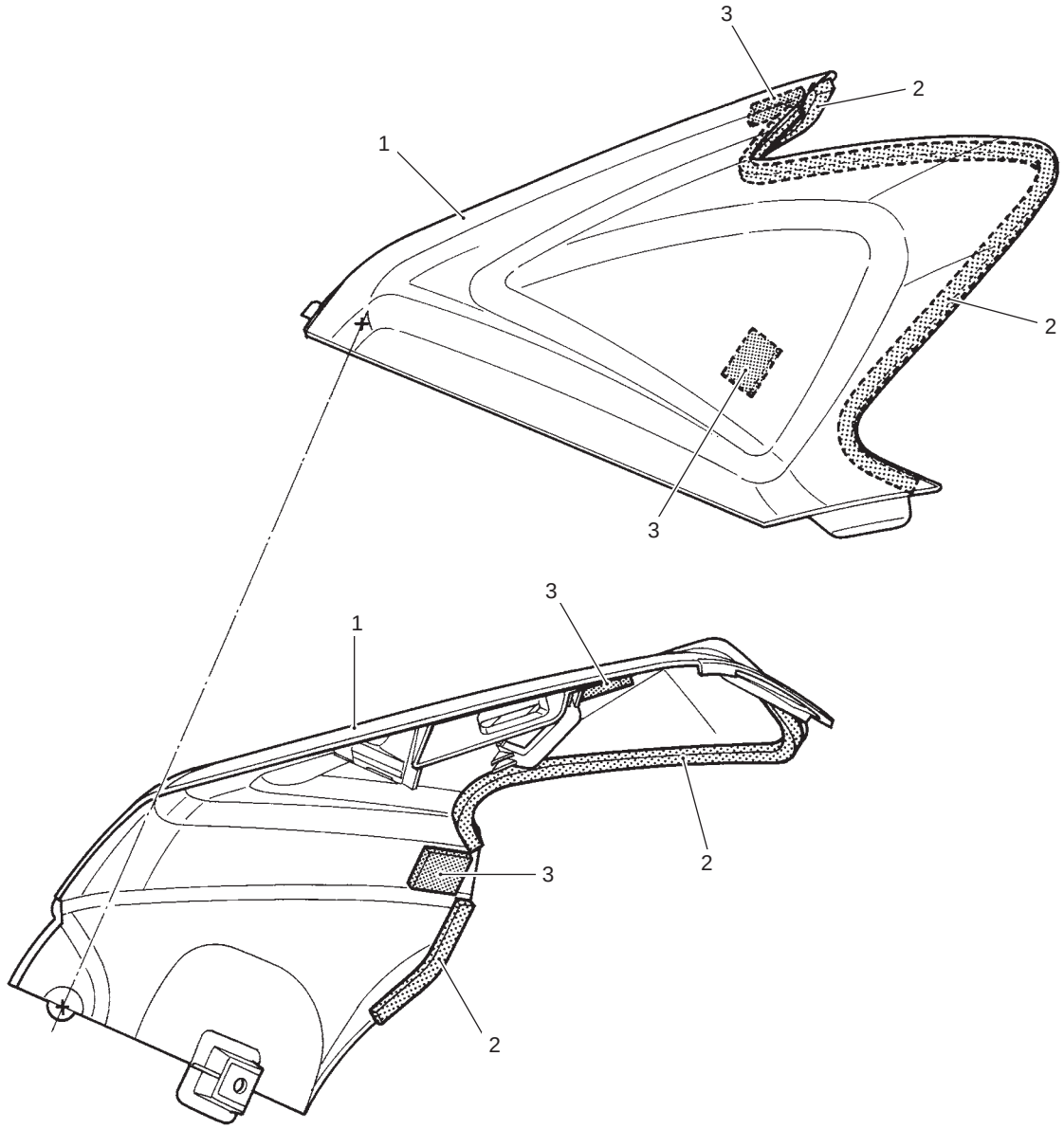
I837H1940031-02

1. Frame side cover	3. Cushion	"a": 15 mm (0.59 in)
2. Cushion : Adhere the cushion along the rib of the cover.	4. Double-faced adhesive tape	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Fuel Tank Cover Cushion Attachment

B838H29406007



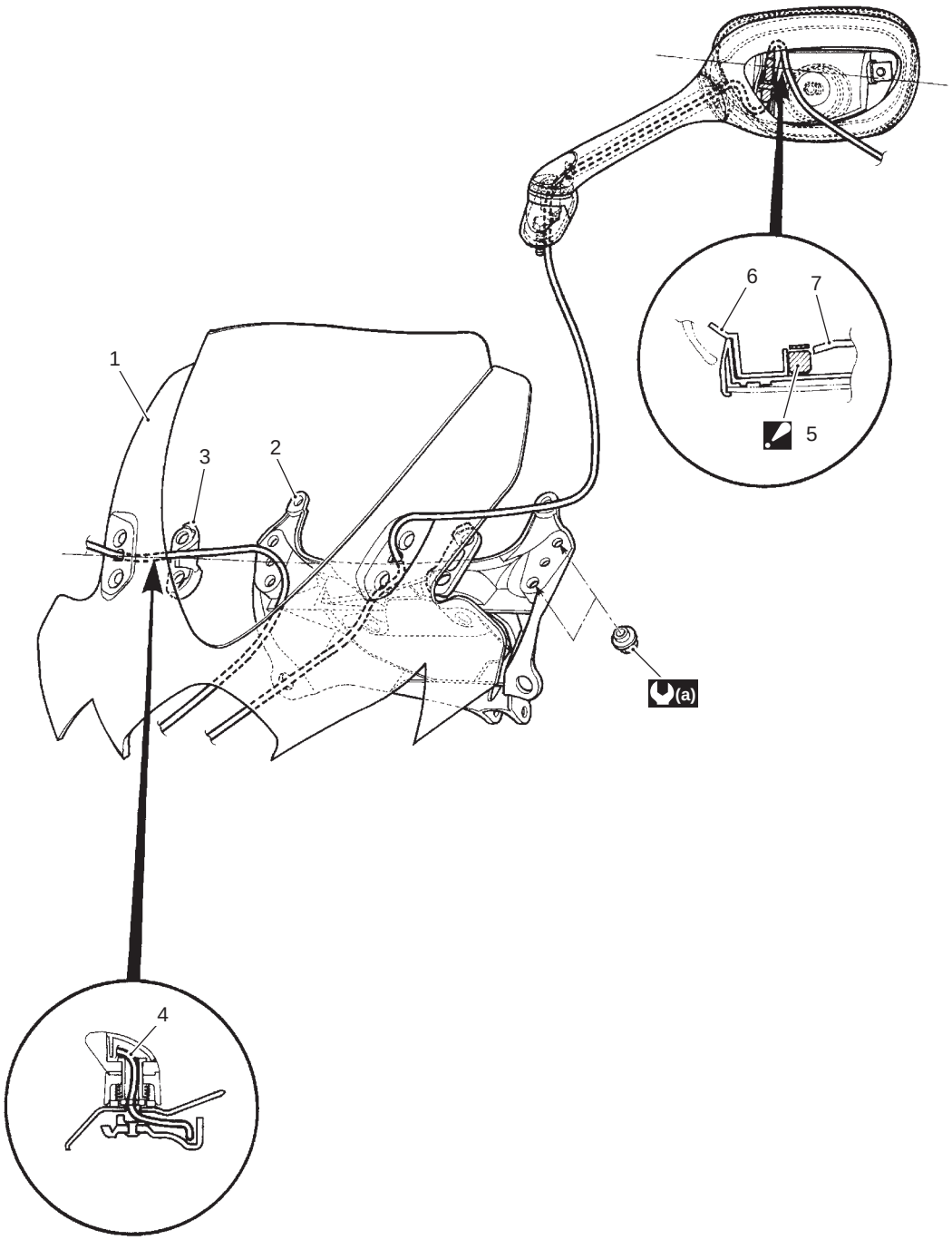
I837H1940032-01

1. Fuel tank cover No. 2	2. Cushion	3. Velcro fastenings

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear View Mirror Construction

B838H29406008



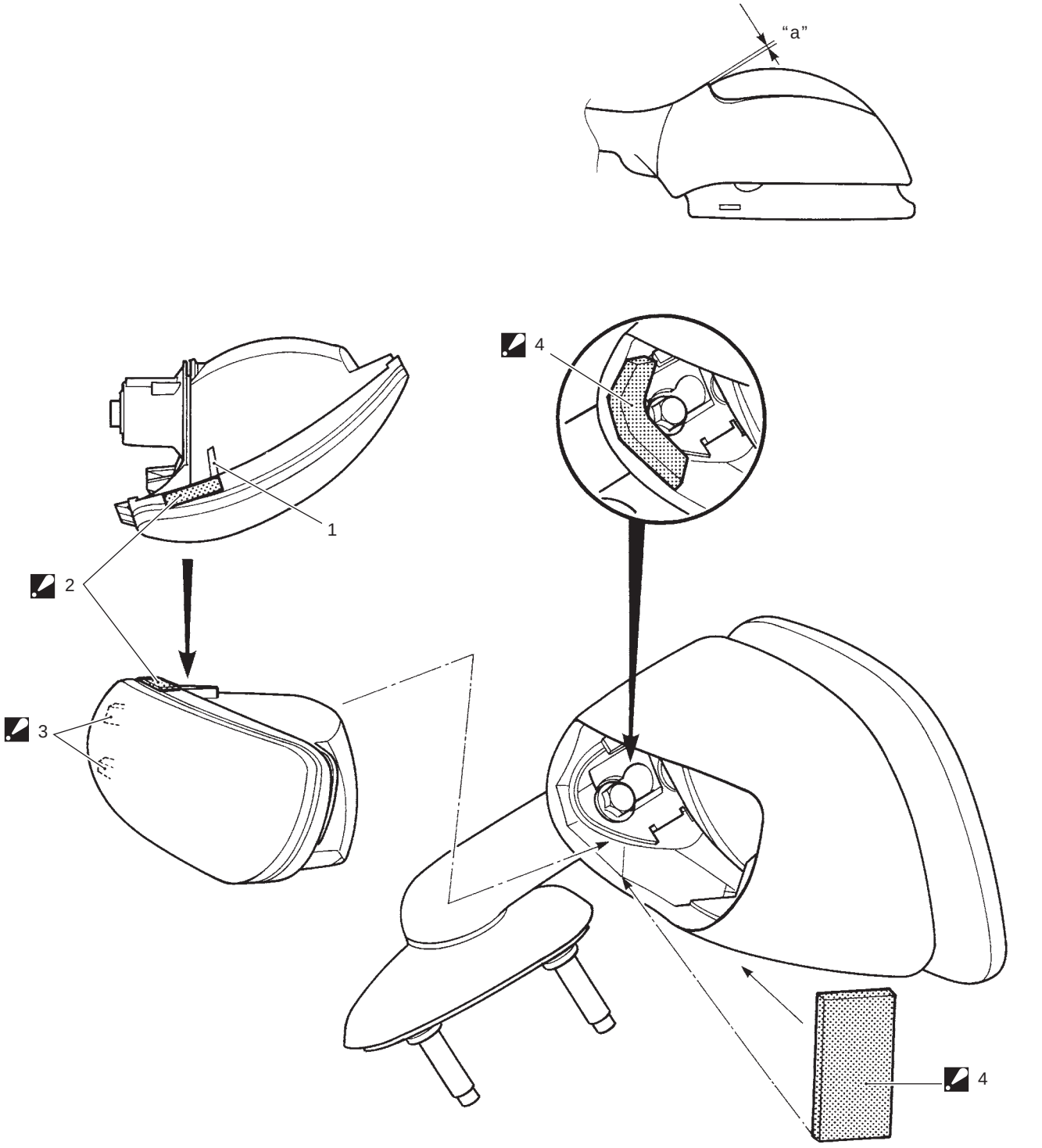
I837H1940033-01

1. Body cowling	4. Turn signal lead wire	7. Mirror body
2. Cowling brace	5. Turn signal lead wire coupler : Locate the turn signal lead wire coupler (5) between the mirror cover (6) and mirror body (7).	(a) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
3. Cushion	6. Mirror cover	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Rear View Mirror Cushion Attachment

B838H29406009



I837H1940034-03

1. Tape affix mark rib	4. Cushion : Align the cushion corner to the indicated point.
2. Tape : Tape should not run over the indicated line.	"a": 1.5 mm (0.06 in)
3. Boss : Bosses should contact to the cushion when assembled.	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

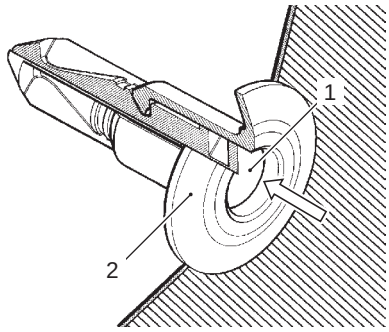
Fastener Removal and Installation

B838H29406010

Type A

Removal

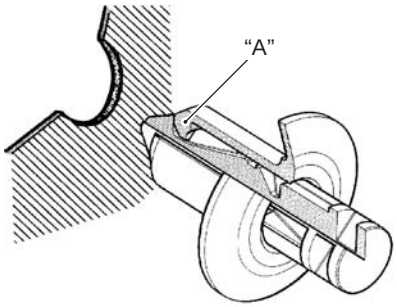
1) Depress the head of fastener center piece (1).
2) Pull out the fastener (2).



I649G1940005-02

Installation

1) Let the center piece stick out toward the head so that the pawls “A” closes.



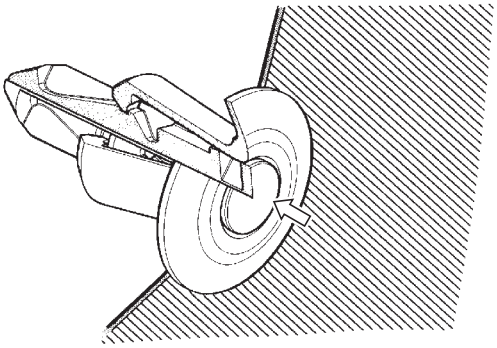
I649G1940006-02

2) Insert the fastener into the installation hole.

NOTE

To prevent the pawl “A” from damage, insert the fastener all the way into the installation hole.

3) Push in the head of center piece until it becomes flush with the fastener outside face.

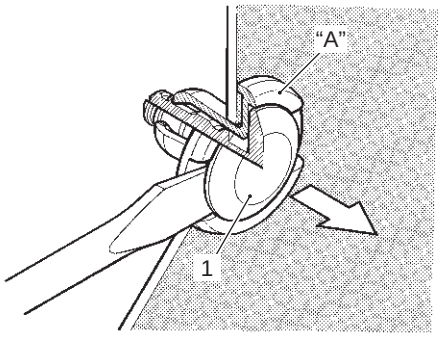


I649G1940007-02

Type B

Removal

1) Pry up the head of fastener center piece (1) with a screw driver.
2) Pull out the fastener “A”.



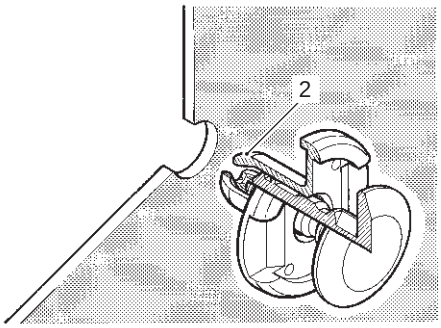
I823H1940001-01

Installation

1) Insert the fastener into the installation hole.

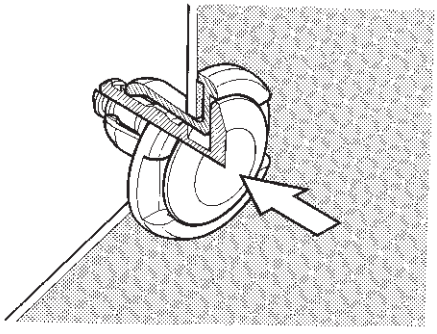
NOTE

To prevent the pawl (2) from damage, insert the fastener all the way into the installation hole.



I823H1940002-01

2) Push in the head of center piece.



I823H1940003-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

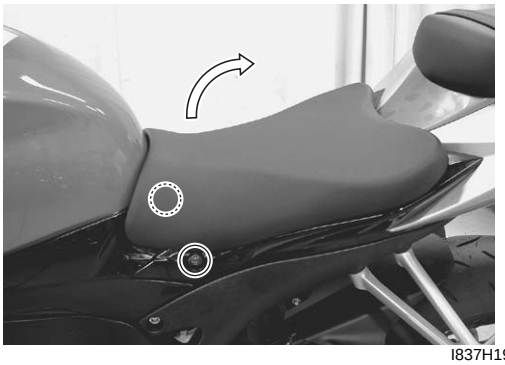
Exterior Parts Removal and Installation

B838H29406011

Front Seat

Removal

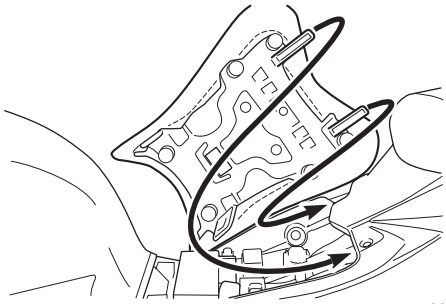
Remove the front seat by removing the bolts.



I837H1940001-03

Installation

1) Slide the seat hooks into the seat hook retainers on the frame.
2) Insert the spacer to each side and tighten the bolts securely.



I837H1940002-01

Rear Seat / Seat Tail Cover

Removal

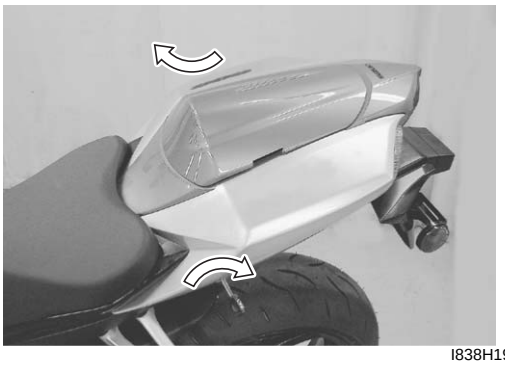
Remove the rear seat or seat tail cover with the ignition key.

Rear Seat



I838H1940001-01

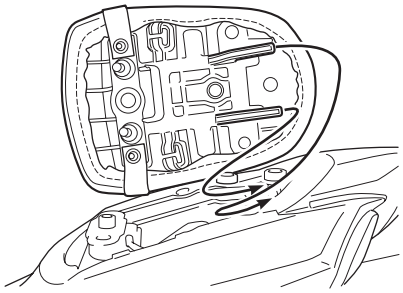
Seat Tail Cover



I838H1940002-01

Installation

Slide the seat hooks into the seat hook retainers and push down firmly until the seat snaps into the locked position.

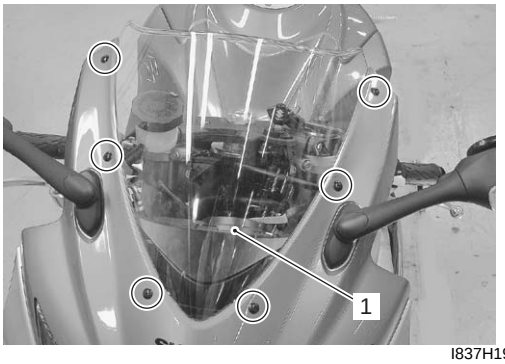


I837H1940005-01

Windscreen

Removal

1) Remove the screws.
2) Remove the windscreen (1).



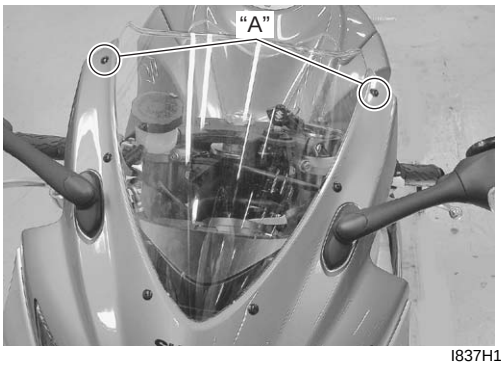
I837H1940006-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation
Install the windscreen in the reverse order of removal.
Pay attention to the following point:

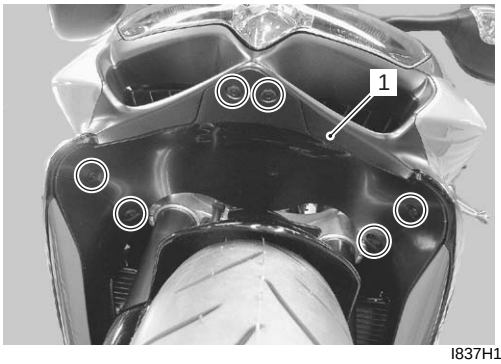
NOTE

The screws “A” are 3 mm shorter than the others.



I837H1940035-01

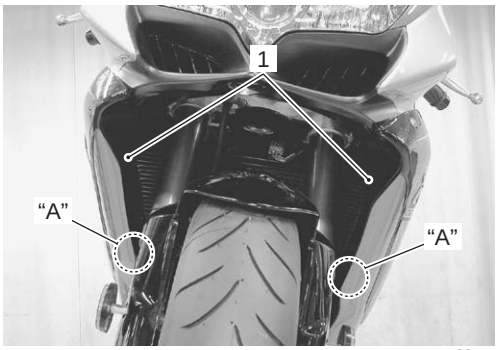
Body Cowling Cover
Removal
1) Remove the fasteners (6 pcs.).
2) Remove the body cowling cover (1).



I837H1940007-01

Installation
Install the body cowling cover in the reverse order of removal.

Inner Under Cowling
Removal
1) Remove the body cowling cover.
2) Remove the inner under cowlings (1).



I837H1940008-02

“A”: Hooked point

Installation
Install the inner under cowlings in the reverse order of removal.

Under Cowling
Removal
1) Remove the fasteners.



I837H1940009-01

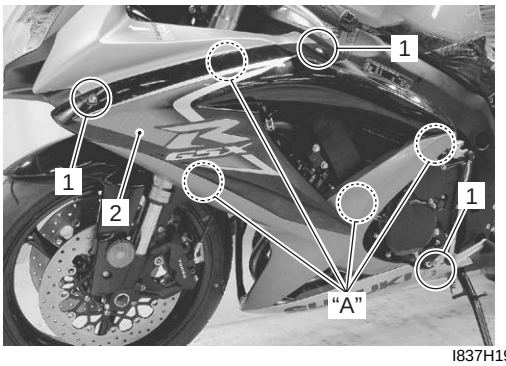


I837H1940010-01

2) Remove the bolts (1).

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

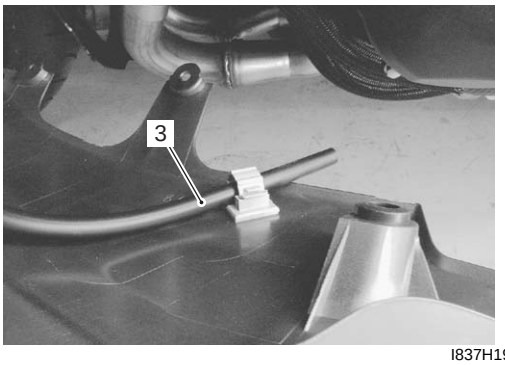
3) Pull out the hooked points “A” from each lug hole and remove the side cowling (2).



I837H1940011-04

“A”: Hooked point

4) Remove the drain hose (3) from left side of the cowling (2).



I837H1940012-01

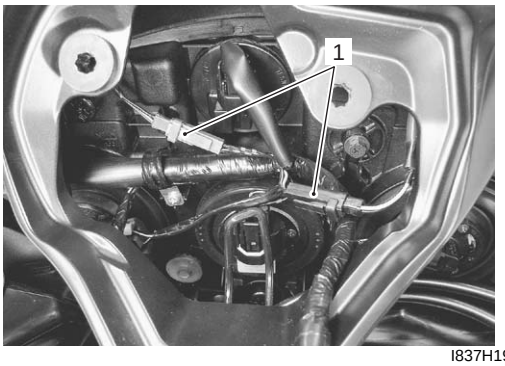
Installation

Install each side cowling in the reverse order of removal.

Body Cowling

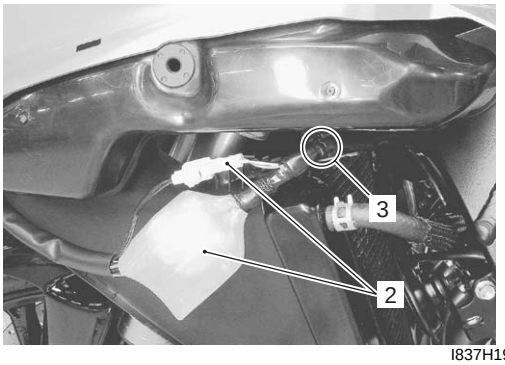
Removal

1) Remove the left and right side cowlings.
2) Remove the screen.
3) Remove the combination meter. Refer to “Combination Meter Removal and Installation in Section 9C (Page 9C-2)”.
4) Disconnect the turn signal lead wire couplers (1).



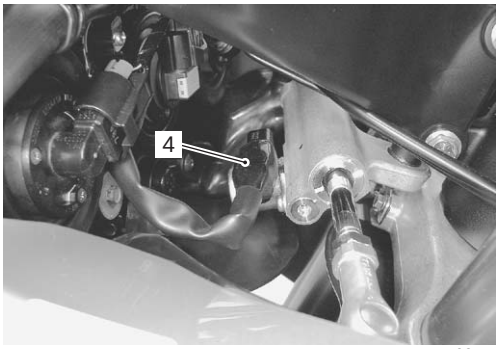
I837H1940013-01

5) Remove the rear view mirror/turn signal assemblies.
6) Disconnect the lead wire coupler (2) and remove the wire clamp (3).



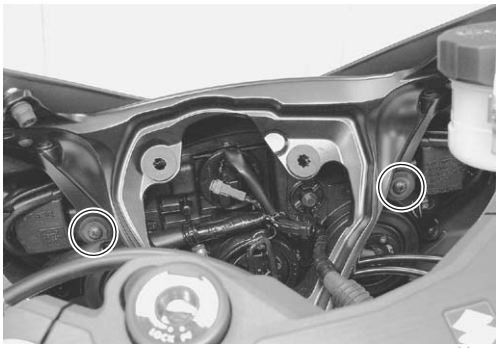
I837H1940016-01

7) Disconnect the steering damper lead wire coupler (4).



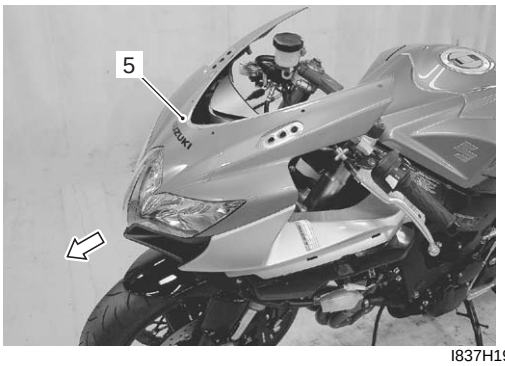
I837H1940017-01

8) Remove the screws.



I837H1940015-01

9) Remove the body cowling (5) forward.

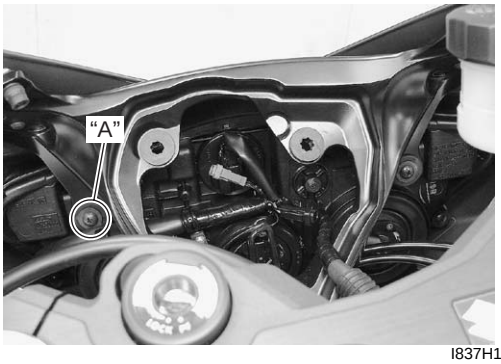


I837H1940018-01

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Installation
Install the body cowling in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

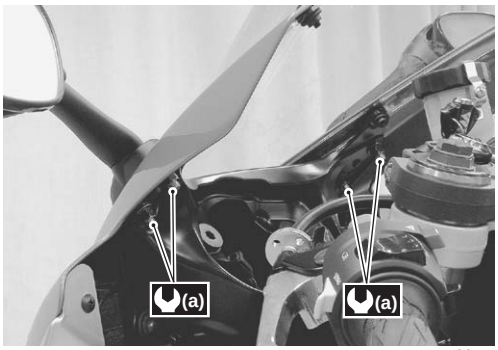
- Fit the lead wire clamp to the screw “A”.



I837H1940025-01

- Tighten the mounting nuts to the specified torque.

  Tightening torque
  Rear view mirror mounting nut (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

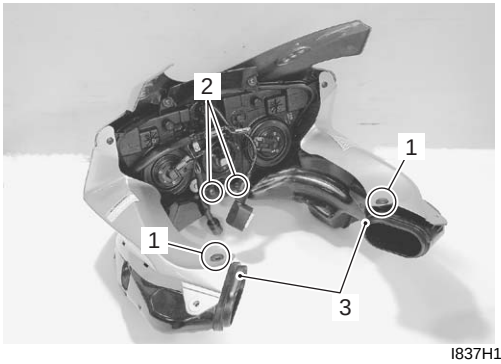


I837H1940014-02

- Adjust the headlight beam if necessary. Refer to “Headlight Beam Adjustment in Section 9B (Page 9B-4)”.

Intake Pipe
Removal

1) Remove the body cowling.
2) Remove the fasteners (1) and screws (2).
3) Remove the intake pipes (3). (LH & RH)

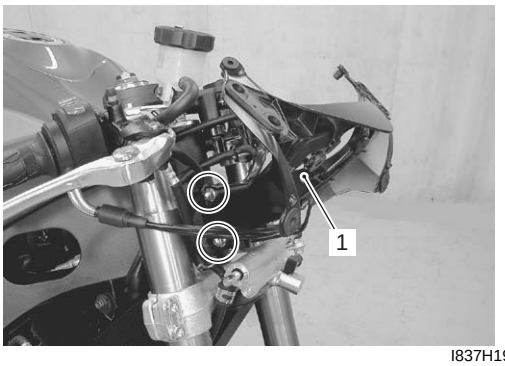


I837H1940019-01

Installation
Install the intake pipes in the reverse order of removal.

Cowling Brace
Removal

1) Remove the body cowling.
2) Remove the cowling brace (1).



I837H1940020-01

Installation
Install the cowling brace in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- Tighten the cowling brace mounting bolts (1) to the specified torque.

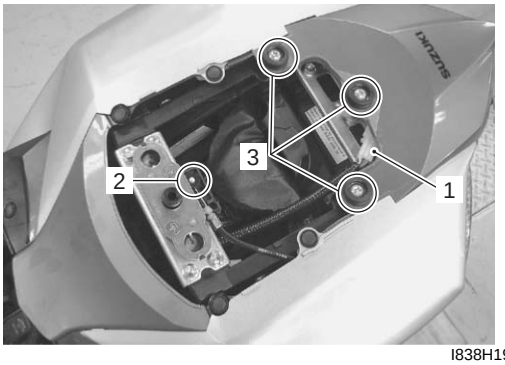
  Tightening torque
  Cowling brace mounting bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I837H1940021-01

Frame Cover
Removal

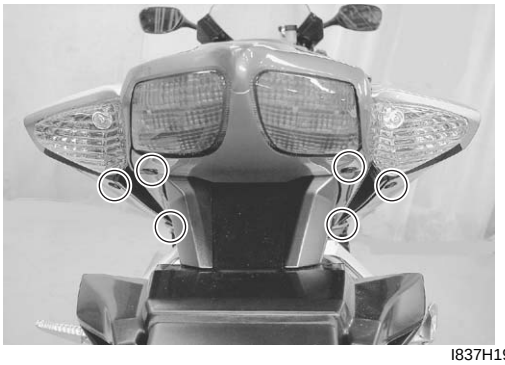
1) Remove the front and rear seats.
2) Disconnect the rear combination light coupler (1) and seat lock cable (2).
3) Remove the screws (3).



I838H1940003-01

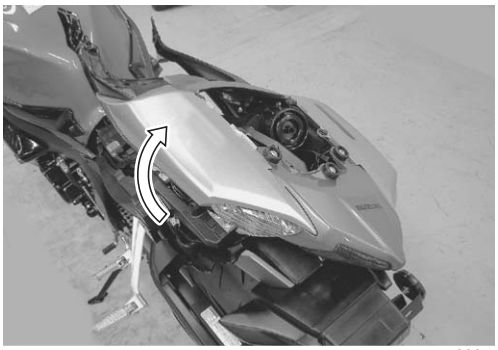
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

4) Remove the following fasteners.



I837H1940023-04

5) Remove the frame cover assembly from the frame.



I838H1940004-01

Installation
Install the frame cover assembly in the reverse order of removal.

Front Fender
Removal
Refer to “Front Fork Removal and Installation in Section 2B (Page 2B-2)”.

Installation
Refer to “Front Fork Removal and Installation in Section 2B (Page 2B-2)”.

Rear Fender
Removal
Refer to “Rear Fender Construction (Page 9D-4)”.

Installation
Refer to “Rear Fender Construction (Page 9D-4)”.

Specifications

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H29407001

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Rear view mirror mounting nut	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 9D-14)
Cowling brace mounting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 9D-14)

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Exterior Parts Construction (Page 9D-1)”
“Rear View Mirror Construction (Page 9D-8)”

Reference:
For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

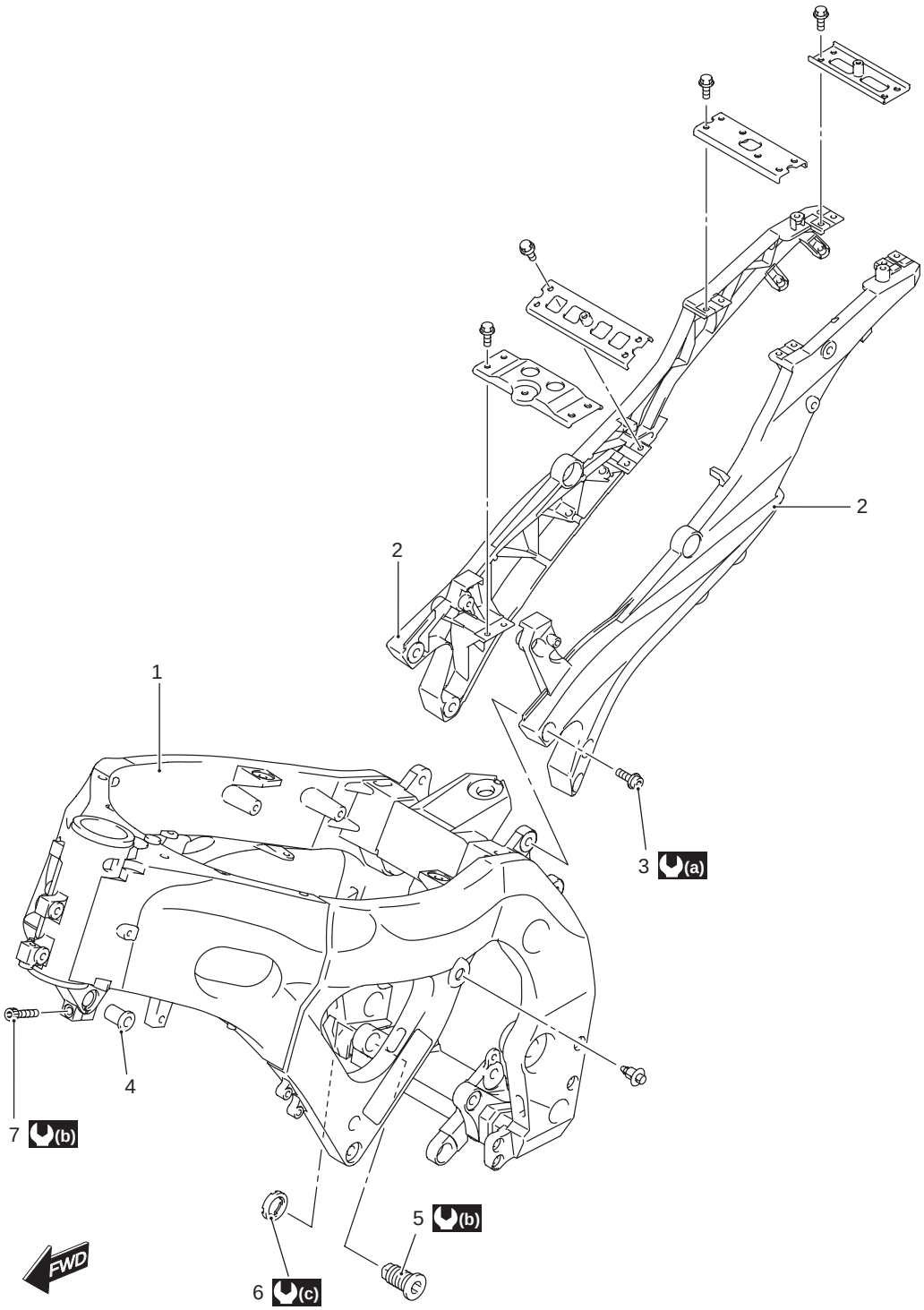
Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Body Structure

Repair Instructions

Body Frame Construction

B838H29506001



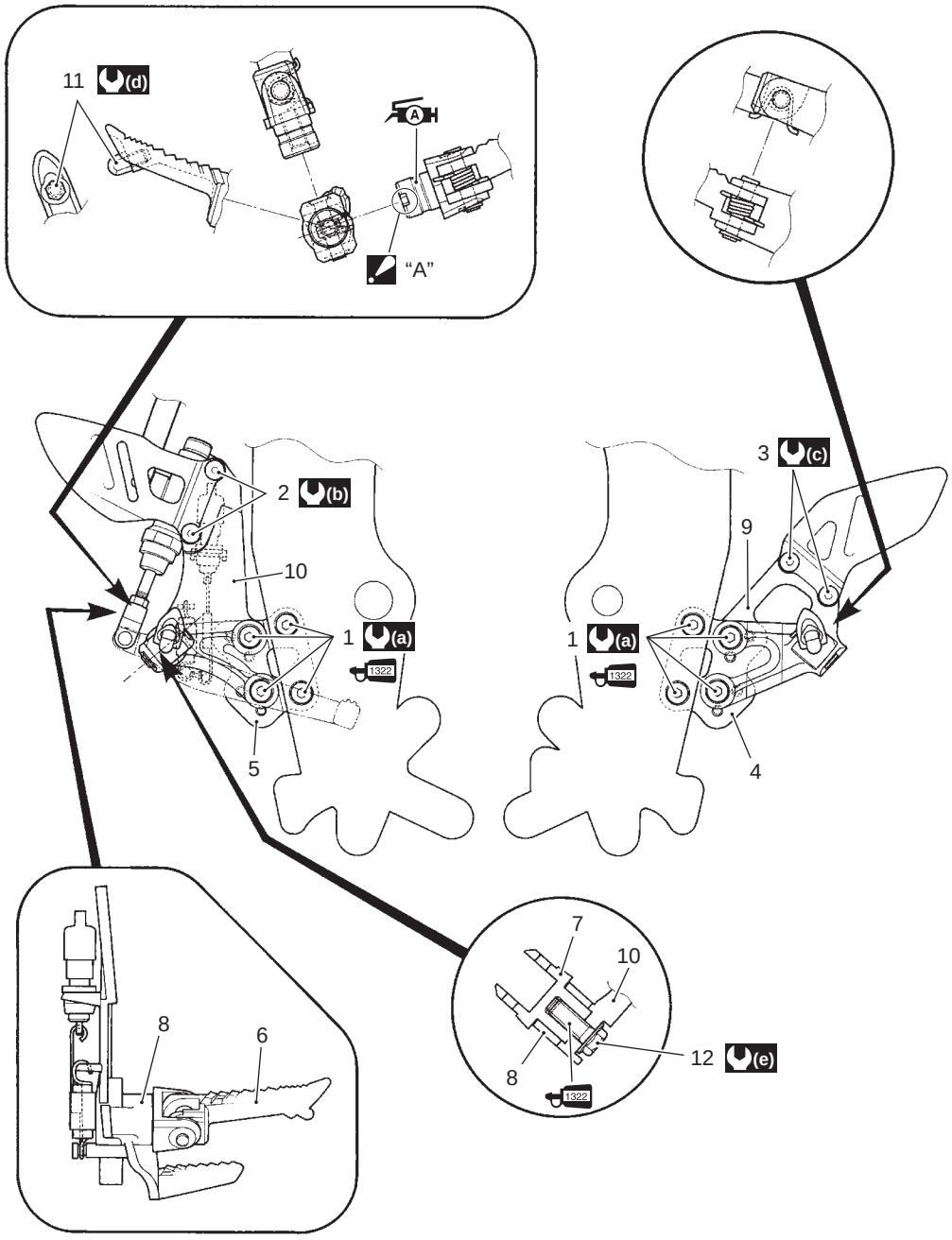
I837H1950001-03

1. Frame	5. Adjuster	(b) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
2. Seat rail	6. Adjuster lock-nut	(c) : 45 N·m (4.5 kgf-m, 32.5 lb-ft)
3. Seat rail bolt	7. Engine mounting pinch bolt	
4. Spacer	(a) : 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Front Footrest Bracket Construction

B838H29506002



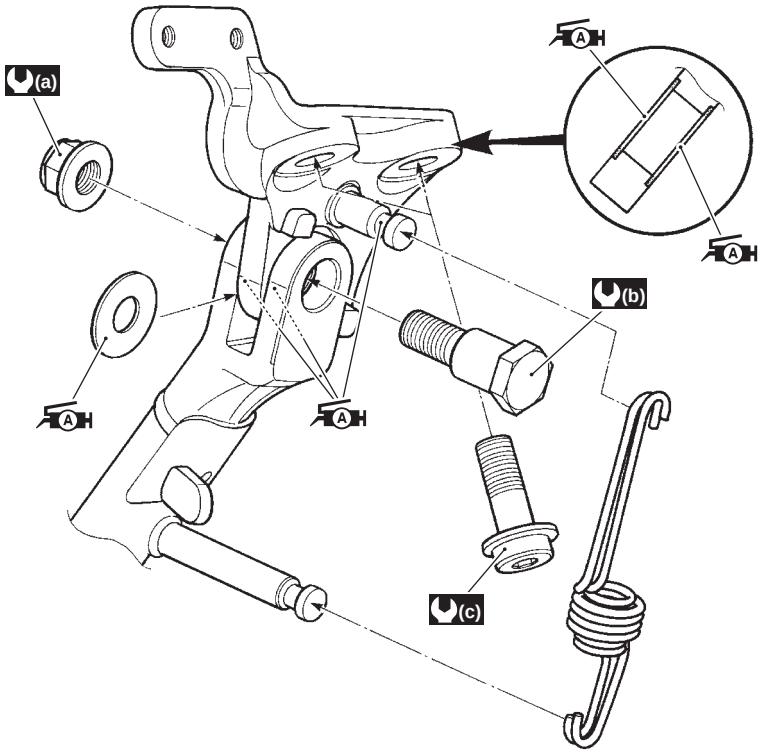
I837H1950002-03

1. Footrest bracket bolt	8. Rear brake pedal	(b) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
2. Rear master cylinder bolt	9. Footrest bracket No. 2 (Left)	(c) : 4.5 N·m (0.45 kgf-m, 3.0 lb-ft)
3. Footrest guard screw	10. Footrest bracket No. 2 (Right)	(d) : 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)
4. Footrest bracket No. 1 (Left)	11. Bank sensor bolt	(e) : 35 N·m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)
5. Footrest bracket No. 1 (Right)	12. Footrest holder bolt	A : Apply grease to the sliding surface.
6. Footrest	"A": Align the cutaway when installing.	1322 : Apply thread lock to the thread part.
7. Footrest holder	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Side-stand Construction

B838H29506003

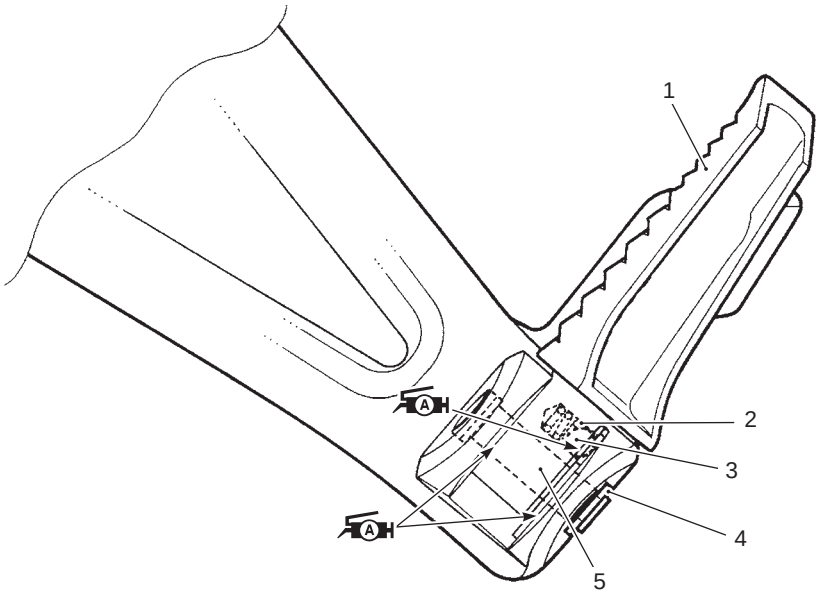


I837H1950003-02

(a) : 40 N·m (4.0 kgf-m, 29.0 lb-ft)	(c) : 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)
(b) : 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)	: Apply grease to sliding surface.

Pillion Footrest Construction

B838H29506004



I837H1950004-03

1. Footrest	2. Spring	3. Ball	4. E-ring	5. Footrest pin	: Apply grease.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Side-stand Removal and Installation

B838H29506005

Removal

1) Support the motorcycle with a jack or wooden block.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Do not support the motorcycle with the exhaust pipes.**
- **Make sure that the motorcycle is supported securely.**

2) Remove the side-stand as shown in the side-stand construction. Refer to “Side-stand Construction (Page 9E-3)”.

Installation

Install the side-stand as shown in the side-stand construction. Refer to “Side-stand Construction (Page 9E-3)”.

Specifications

Tightening Torque Specifications

B838H29507001

NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.
“Body Frame Construction (Page 9E-1)”
“Front Footrest Bracket Construction (Page 9E-2)”
“Side-stand Construction (Page 9E-3)”

Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-9)”.

Special Tools and Equipment

Recommended Service Material

B838H29508001

NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.
“Front Footrest Bracket Construction (Page 9E-2)”
“Side-stand Construction (Page 9E-3)”
“Pillion Footrest Construction (Page 9E-3)”

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Prepared by
SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

February, 2008
Part No. 99500-37140-03E
Printed in U.S.A.

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

Printed in U.S.A. TK
K8

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine